



# Seating Specification Guide

## Availability

**Electronic price list updated** with release 200.M (U.S.) and 156.M (Canada), dated June 17, 2024.

All specifications subject to change without notice. Reference the electronic catalog/Hedberg for current pricing.

Transitional products in this specification guide are **maintained for existing customers only** and are likely to be phased out over time. These products are indicated with a . Products that are scheduled to be culled are indicated with an , followed by the last order entry date.

## Surface Materials

**The surface materials team** has announced the launch of the Finish Library, found at [www.steelcase.com/finishlibrary/](http://www.steelcase.com/finishlibrary/).

► For a list of all trademarks, refer to the last page of this specification guide. © 2024 Steelcase Inc.

<b>Ten Tips: How to Get The Most Out of This Book</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>Seating</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>Steel Seating Statement of Line</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>Basics of Ergonomic Seating</b>	<b>21</b>
Basics of Adjustability	<b>24</b>
Additional Resources	<b>30</b>
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>633</b>

<b>Wood Seating</b>	<b>683</b>
<b>Resources</b>	<b>703</b>



## For Canadian Pricing

Canadian factor can be found at [www.steelcase.com/CADpricing](http://www.steelcase.com/CADpricing). Calculate in the following order to avoid rounding errors:

- Multiply the base price and each option by the Canadian factor.
- Round each to the nearest dollar.
- Add base and options for total list price.







# Seating



## Statement of Line

6

### Work Chairs

Gesture 442 Series	31
Leap 462 Series	47
Steelcase Karman	73
Think 465 Series	87
Amia 482 Series	119
Steelcase Series 2	151
Steelcase Series 1	179
Reply 466 Series	209
Siento 499 Series	241

### Collaborative Seating

SILQ 418 Series	249
QiVi 428 Series	263
cobi 434 Series	275
Node 480 Series	285
Flex Perch Stool	321

### Multi-Use Seating

Tenor	197
Reply 466 Series	209
Kart Series	229
Shortcut	323
Cachet 487 Series	345
Player 475 Series	361
Simple	377
Move 490 Series	387
Scoop	405
Nooi	409
Max-Stacker III 477 Series	427
Buoy	435

### Lounge Seating

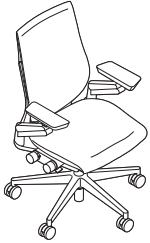
Brody 488 Series	439
Umami	467
Campfire	529
B-Free	557
Jenny	587
i2i 416 Series	621
Alight	627

# Statement of Line

## Work Chairs

### Gesture 442 Series

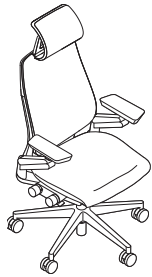
Understanding  
 ▶ Page 32  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Pages 40–44



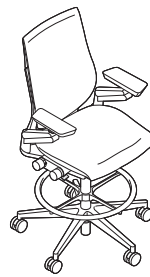
Work Chair with  
 Wrapped Back



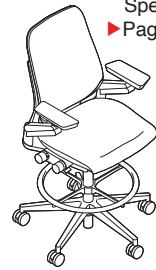
Work Chair



Work Chair with  
 Headrest



Stool with  
 Wrapped Back



Stool

### Leap 462 Series

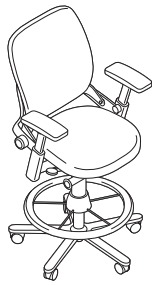
Understanding  
 ▶ Page 48  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Pages 54–70



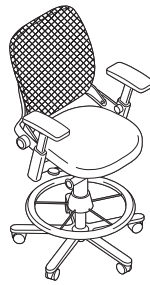
Work Chair



Work Chair with  
 3D Knit Back



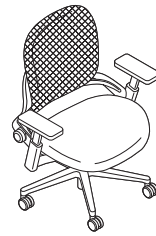
Stool



Stool with  
 3D Knit Back



Plus Work Chair



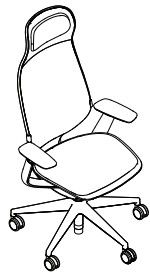
Plus Work Chair  
 with 3D Knit Back

### Steelcase Karman

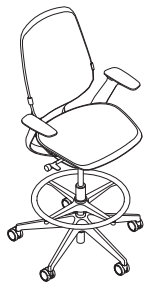
Understanding  
 ▶ Page 74  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Pages 82–84



Standard-Back  
 Work Chair



High-Back  
 Work Chair



Stool

### Think 465 Series

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 88  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Pages 100–116



Work Chair with  
 3D Knit Back



Work Chair with  
 Upholstered Back



Work Chair with Quilted  
 Upholstered Back



Stool with 3D Knit  
 Back



Stool with  
 Upholstered Back

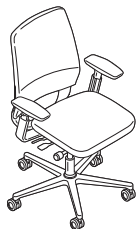


Stool with Quilted  
 Upholstered Back

**Work Chairs, continued**

**Amia 482 Series**

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 120  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Pages 128–148



Work Chair with Sewn Leather Upholstery on Seat, Back, and Arms



Work Chair with Upholstery on Seat and Back



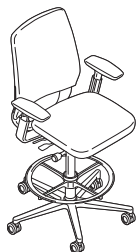
Work Chair with 3D Knit on Back, Upholstery on Seat



Work Chair with Air Back and 3D Microknit, Upholstery on Seat



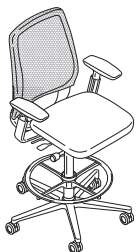
Work Chair with Air Back, Upholstery on Seat



Stool with Upholstery on Seat and Back



Stool with 3D Knit on Back, Upholstery on Seat



Stool with Air Back and 3D Microknit, Upholstery on Seat



Stool with Air Back, Upholstery on Seat

**Steelcase Series 2**

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 152  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Pages 160–177



Work Chair with Air Back, Upholstery on Seat and Back



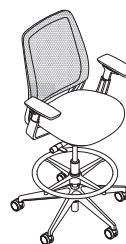
Work Chair with Air Back and 3D Microknit, Upholstery on Seat



Work Chair with Air Back, Upholstery on Seat



Stool with Air Back, Upholstery on Seat and Back



Stool with Air Back and 3D Microknit, Upholstery on Seat



Stool with Air Back, Upholstery on Seat

**Steelcase Series 1**

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 180  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Pages 188–196



Work Chair with 3D MicroKnit Back



Work Chair with Air Back



Stool with 3D MicroKnit Back



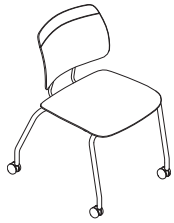
Stool with Air Back

Statement of Line, continued

**Work Chairs, continued**

**Tenor**

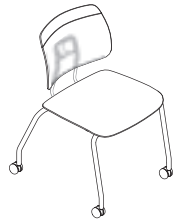
Understanding  
▶ Page 198  
Specifying  
▶ Pages 201–204



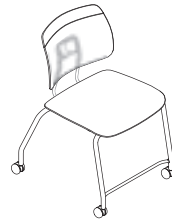
Tenor Chair



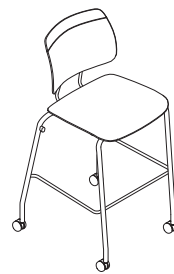
Tenor Chair with Foot Bar



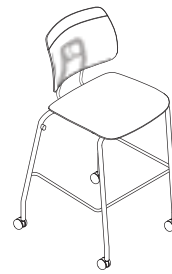
Tenor Chair with Bag Hook



Tenor Chair with Bag Hook and Foot Bar



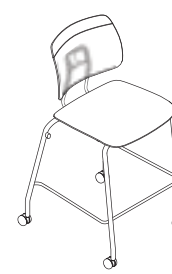
Tenor Stool



Tenor Stool with Bag Hook



Tenor Perching Stool



Perching Stool with Bag Hook

**Reply 466 Series**

Understanding  
▶ Page 210  
Specifying  
▶ Pages 216 and 218



Work Chair with Mesh Back



Work Chair



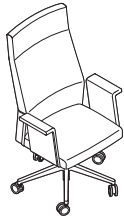
**Work Chairs, continued**

**Siento**

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 242  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Pages 244–246



High-Back  
 Desk Chair with  
 Fixed T-Arms



High-Back  
 Desk Chair with  
 Enclosed Arms



High-Back  
 Desk Chair with  
 Adjustable T-Arms



Mid-Back  
 Desk Chair with  
 Fixed T-Arms



Mid-Back  
 Desk Chair with  
 Enclosed Arms



Mid-Back  
 Desk Chair with  
 Adjustable T-Arms

**Cachet 487 Series**

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 346  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Pages 350 and 354



Swivel-Base  
 Work Chair



Swivel-Base Stool

**SILQ 418 Series**

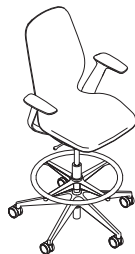
Understanding  
 ▶ Page 250  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Pages 258–260



SILQ Collaborative  
 Chair with Arms



SILQ Collaborative  
 Chair Armless



SILQ Collaborative  
 Stool with Arms



SILQ Collaborative  
 Stool Armless

**Work Chairs, continued**

**QiVi 428 Series**

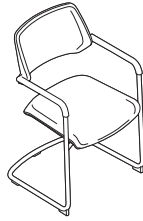
Understanding  
▶ Page 264  
Specifying  
▶ Pages 270–272



Collaborative Chair  
with Arms



Collaborative Stool

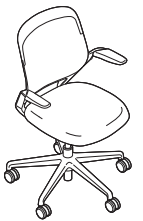


Sled-Base Chair

**Collaborative Seating**

**cobi 434 Series**

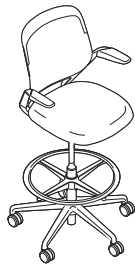
Understanding  
▶ Page 276  
Specifying  
▶ Pages 280–282



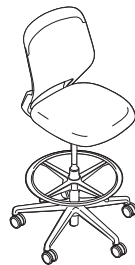
Collaborative  
Chair with Arms



Collaborative  
Chair without Arms



Collaborative  
Stool with Arms

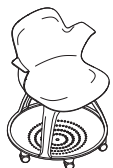


Collaborative  
Stool without Arms

Collaborative Seating, continued

Node 480 Series

Understanding  
▶ Page 286  
Specifying  
▶ Pages 298–310



Collaborative Mid-Back Chair



Collaborative Mid-Back Chair with Personal Workspace



Collaborative Mid-Back Chair with Swivel-Base



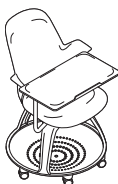
Collaborative Mid-Back Chair with Swivel-Base and Personal Workspace



Collaborative Mid-Back Stool with Swivel-Base



Collaborative Chair



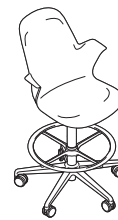
Collaborative Chair with Personal Workspace



Collaborative Chair with Swivel-Base



Collaborative Chair with Swivel-Base and Personal Workspace



Collaborative Stool with Swivel-Base



Collaborative Mid-Back Chair with X Base



Collaborative Chair with X Base



Collaborative Mid-Back Stool with X Base



Collaborative Stool with X Base



Collaborative Mid-Back Chair with Wood Base



Collaborative Chair with Wood Base

**Collaborative Seating, continued**

**Flex Perch Stool**

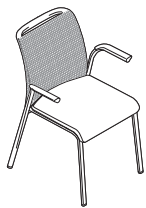


Understanding  
▶ Page 312  
Specifying  
▶ Page 321

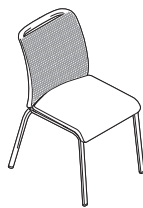
**Multi-Use Seating**

**Reply Series**

Understanding  
▶ Page 210  
Specifying  
▶ Pages 220–226



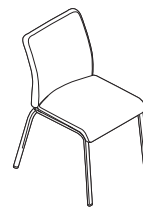
Leg-Base Multi-Use Chair with Mesh Back with Arms



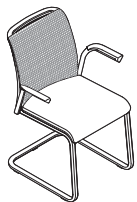
Leg-Base Multi-Use Chair with Mesh Back without Arms



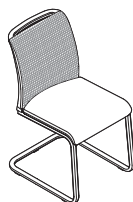
Leg-Base Multi-Use Chair with Standard Upholstery with Arms



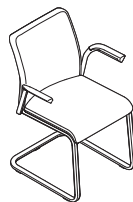
Leg-Base Multi-Use Chair with Standard Upholstery without Arms



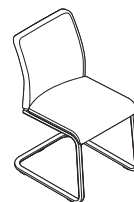
Sled-Base Multi-Use Chair with Mesh Back with Arms



Sled-Base Multi-Use Chair with Mesh Back without Arms



Sled-Base Multi-Use Chair with Standard Upholstery with Arms



Sled-Base Multi-Use Chair with Standard Upholstery without Arms

\*Chairs are available with casters.

**Kart Nesting Chairs**

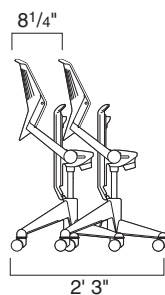
Understanding  
▶ Page 230  
Specifying  
▶ Page 234



with Arms



Armless



Nested

Multi-Use Seating, continued

**Kart Stools with Casters**

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 230  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 238



with Arms



Armless

**Cachet 487 Series**

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 346  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 352



Leg-Base  
 Multi-Use Chair  
 without Arms



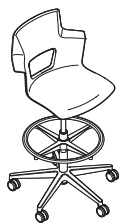
Leg-Base  
 Multi-Use Chair  
 with Flip-Up Arms

**Shortcut**

Understanding  
 ▶ Pages 324–332  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Pages 336–342



Multi-Purpose  
 Chair



Multi-Purpose  
 Stool



Multi-Purpose  
 Chair with Personal  
 Workspace



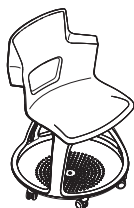
X Base Chair



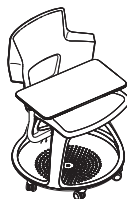
X Base Stool



Wood Chair



Chair with Tripod  
 Base



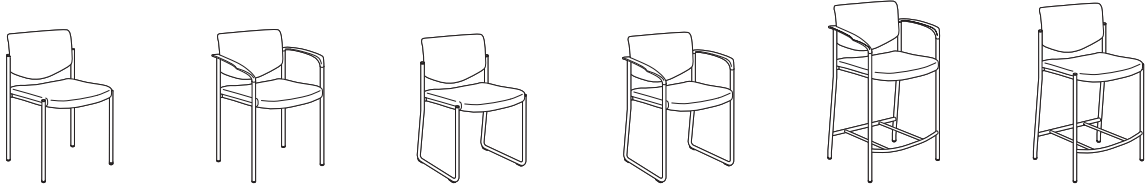
Chair with Tripod  
 Base and Personal  
 Workspace

Statement of Line, continued

**Multi-Use Seating, continued**

**Player 475 Series**

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 362  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Pages 366–374

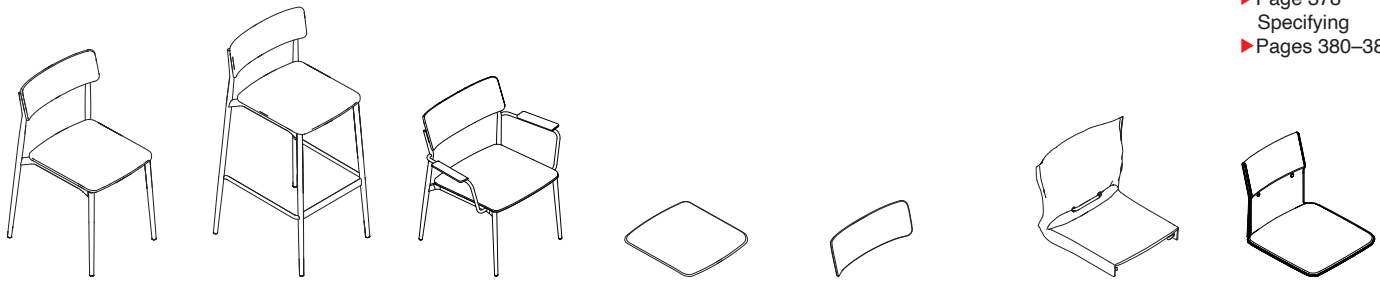


Leg-Base\* Multi-Use Chair without Arms    Leg-Base\* Multi-Use Chair with Arms    Sled-Base Multi-Use Chair without Arms    Sled-Base Multi-Use Chair with Arms    Stool with Arms    Stool without Arms

\*Player leg-base chair models also stack.

**Simple**

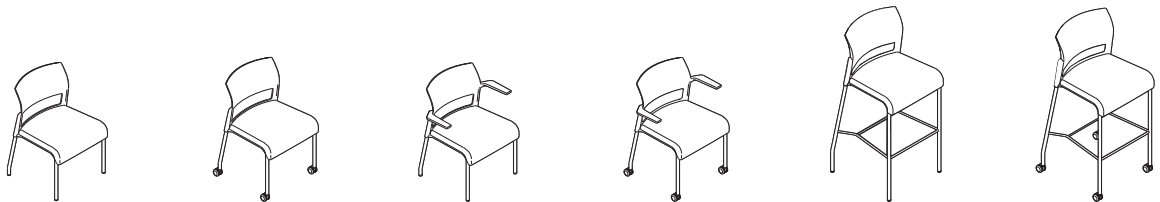
Understanding  
 ▶ Page 378  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Pages 380–386



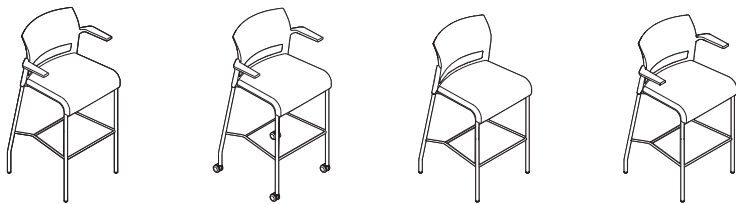
Chair    Stool    Lounge    Seat Cushion    Back Cushion    Relaxed Slipcover    Tailored Slipcover

**Move 490 Series**

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 388  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Pages 392–400



Multi-Use Chair without Arms    Multi-Use Chair without Arms with Casters    Multi-Use Chair with Arms    Multi-Use Chair with Arms and Casters    Stool without Arms    Stool without Arms with Casters

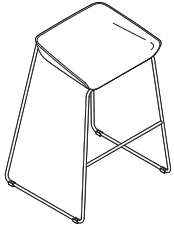


Stool with Arms    Stool with Arms with Casters    Perching Stool without Arms    Perching Stool with Arms

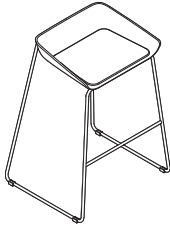
Multi-Use Seating, continued

Scoop

Understanding  
▶ Page 406  
Specifying  
▶ Page 408



Stool



Stool with Upholstered Seat

Nooi

Understanding  
▶ Page 410  
Specifying  
▶ Pages 418–426



Frame-Linking Chair, Armless



Frame-Linking Chair with Arms



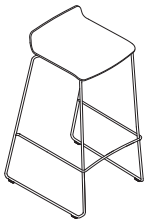
Sled-Base Chair, Armless



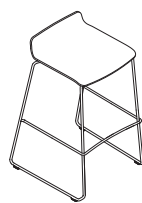
4-Leg Chair, Armless



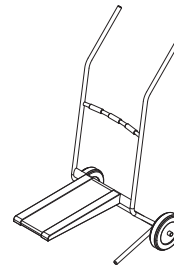
4-Leg Chair with Arms



Stool, Bar-Height



Stool, Café-Height



Transport Dolly

Max-Stacker III 477 Series

Understanding  
▶ Page 428  
Specifying  
▶ Page 432



Stackable Chair

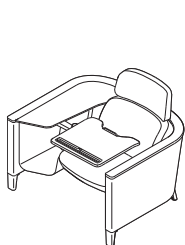
Buoy

Understanding  
▶ Page 436  
Specifying  
▶ Page 438



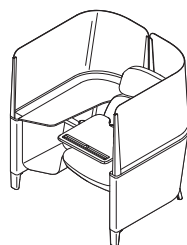
Lounge Seating

Brody 488 Series



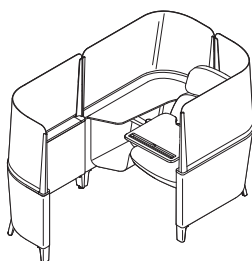
**Brody WorkLounge**

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 440  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 456



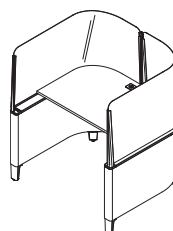
**Brody Privacy Lounge**

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 440  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 458



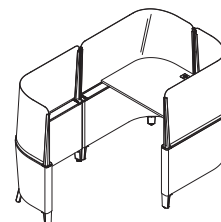
**Brody Privacy Lounge with Extension**

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 440  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 460



**Brody Privacy Desk**

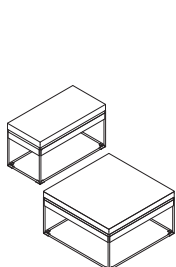
Understanding  
 ▶ Page 450  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 462



**Brody Privacy Desk with Extension**

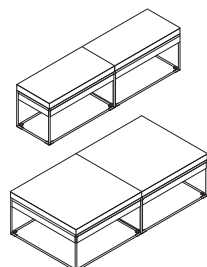
Understanding  
 ▶ Page 450  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 464

Umami



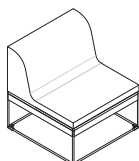
**Single Platform**

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 468  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 492



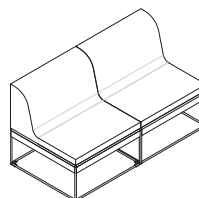
**Double Platform**

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 468  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 496



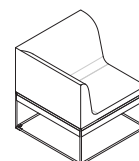
**Single, Straight Lounge**

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 468  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 500



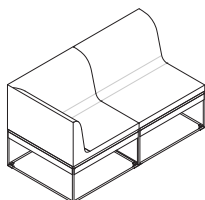
**Double, Straight Lounge**

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 468  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 502



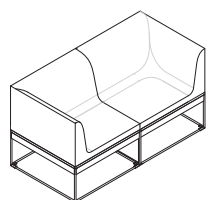
**One Arm, Single Lounge**

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 468  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 504



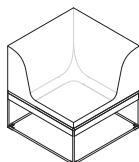
**One Arm, Double Lounge**

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 468  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 506



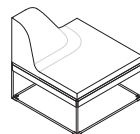
**Two Arm, Double Lounge**

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 468  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 508

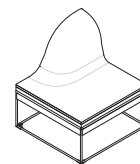


**Corner, Single Lounge**

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 468  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 510



Left arm position



Right arm position

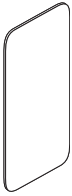
**End Cap**

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 468  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 512

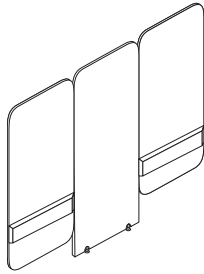


## Lounge Seating, continued

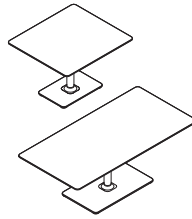
## Umami, continued



**Standard Screen**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 482  
Specifying  
▶ Page 514



**Standard Spanner Screen**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 482  
Specifying  
▶ Page 520

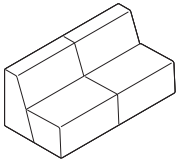


**Lagunitas Work Tables**  
Specifying  
▶ Page 526

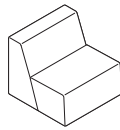


**Lagunitas Personal Tables**  
Specifying  
▶ Page 528

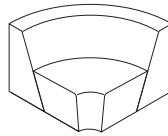
## Campfire



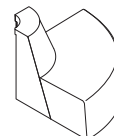
**Big Lounge**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 534  
Specifying  
▶ Pages 538–540



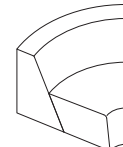
**Half Lounge**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 534  
Specifying  
▶ Pages 541–543



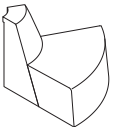
**90° Inside Corner Lounge**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 534  
Specifying  
▶ Pages 544–546



**90° Outside Corner Lounge**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 534  
Specifying  
▶ Pages 544–546



**60° Inside Corner Lounge**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 534  
Specifying  
▶ Pages 548–550



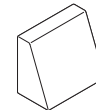
**60° Outside Corner Lounge**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 534  
Specifying  
▶ Pages 548–550



**Ottoman**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 534  
Specifying  
▶ Page 552



**Pouf**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 534  
Specifying  
▶ Page 553

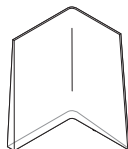


**Wedge**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 534  
Specifying  
▶ Page 554

## Accessories



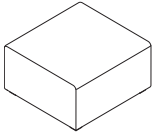
**Footrest**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 537  
Specifying  
▶ Page 555



**Screens**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 537  
Specifying  
▶ Page 555

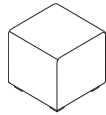
Lounge Seating, continued

B-Free



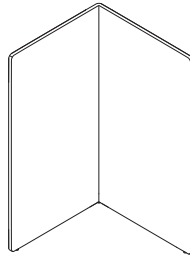
**Large Cubes**

Understanding  
▶ Page 558  
Specifying  
▶ Page 574



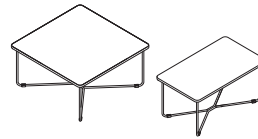
**Small Cube**

Understanding  
▶ Page 558  
Specifying  
▶ Page 575



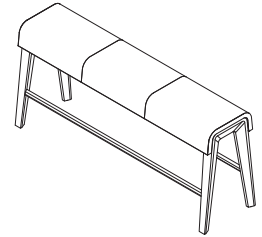
**Screens**

Understanding  
▶ Page 558  
Specifying  
▶ Page 577



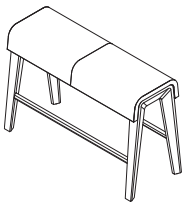
**Occasional Tables**

Understanding  
▶ Page 558  
Specifying  
▶ Page 579



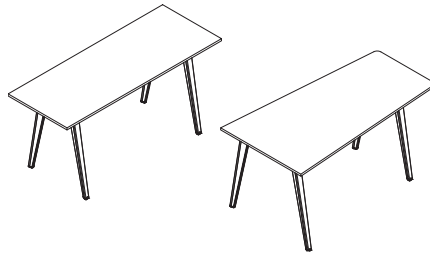
**Large Beam, Wood and Aluminum Legs**

Understanding  
▶ Page 560  
Specifying  
▶ Pages 580 and 581



**Small Beam, Wood and Aluminum Legs**

Understanding  
▶ Page 560  
Specifying  
▶ Pages 582 and 583



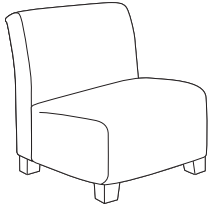
**Standing-Height Tables**

Understanding  
▶ Page 564  
Specifying  
▶ Pages 584 and 586

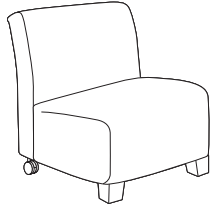
Lounge Seating, continued

Jenny Lounge

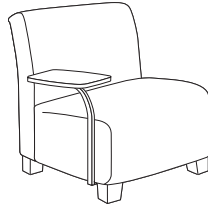
*Tip: Jenny Armless lounge chairs shown comprise full statement of line.*



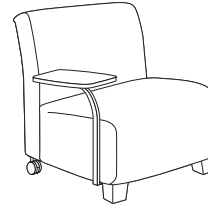
**Armless Lounge Chair**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 588  
Specifying  
▶ Page 594



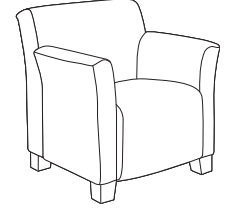
**Armless Lounge Chair with Casters**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 588  
Specifying  
▶ Page 594



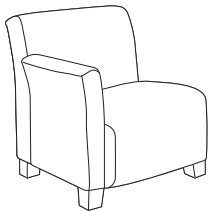
**Armless Lounge Chair with Tablet Arm**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 588  
Specifying  
▶ Page 594



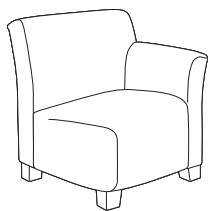
**Armless Lounge Chair with Casters and Tablet Arm**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 588  
Specifying  
▶ Page 594



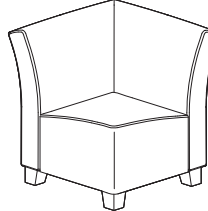
**\*Lounge Chair with Arms**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 588  
Specifying  
▶ Page 598



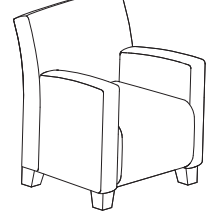
**\*Lounge Chair with Arm Right**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 588  
Specifying  
▶ Page 602



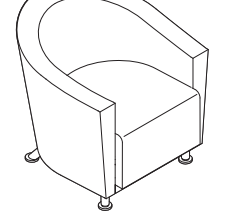
**\*Lounge Chair with Arm Left**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 588  
Specifying  
▶ Page 602



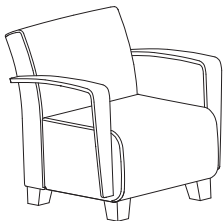
**\*Corner Lounge Chair**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 588  
Specifying  
▶ Page 606



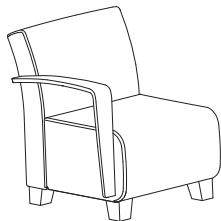
**\*Club Lounge Chair**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 588  
Specifying  
▶ Page 608



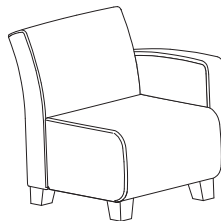
**Round Lounge Chair**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 588  
Specifying  
▶ Page 610



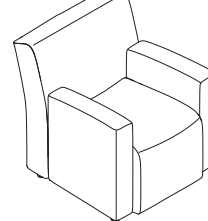
**Lounge Chair with Wood Arms**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 588  
Specifying  
▶ Page 612



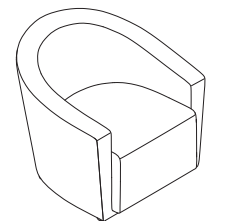
**Lounge Chair with Wood Arm Right**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 588  
Specifying  
▶ Page 612



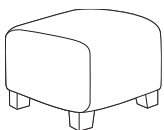
**Lounge Chair with Wood Arm Left**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 588  
Specifying  
▶ Page 612



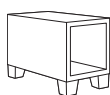
**Club Low Lounge Chair**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 588  
Specifying  
▶ Page 616



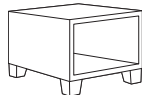
**Round Low Lounge Chair**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 588  
Specifying  
▶ Page 618



**Ottoman**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 588  
Specifying  
▶ Page 614



**End Table**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 588  
Specifying  
▶ Page 620



**Coffee Table**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 588  
Specifying  
▶ Page 620

\*See specifying pages for availability of casters and tablet arm.

Lounge Seating, continued

i2i 416 Series

Understanding  
▶ Page 622  
Specifying  
▶ Page 626

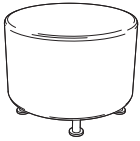


Collaborative Lounge Chair



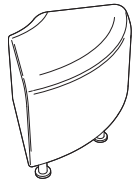
Collaborative Lounge Chair with Tablet Arm

Alight Lounge



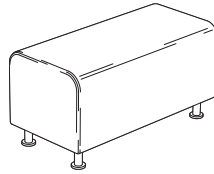
**Round Ottoman**

Understanding  
▶ Page 628  
Specifying  
▶ Page 631



**Corner Ottoman**

Understanding  
▶ Page 628  
Specifying  
▶ Page 631



**Bench Ottoman**

Understanding  
▶ Page 628  
Specifying  
▶ Page 631



**End Table**

Understanding  
▶ Page 628  
Specifying  
▶ Page 632



**Coffee Table**

Understanding  
▶ Page 628  
Specifying  
▶ Page 632

# Basics of Ergonomic Seating

**A well-designed, ergonomically advanced chair** that allows a full range of healthy postures throughout the day and can contribute to worker wellness and productivity.

**Neck** is straight or slightly forward.

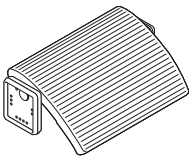
**Shoulders** are relaxed so arms hang naturally.

**Back** has full contact with the backrest (sit all the way back in your chair).

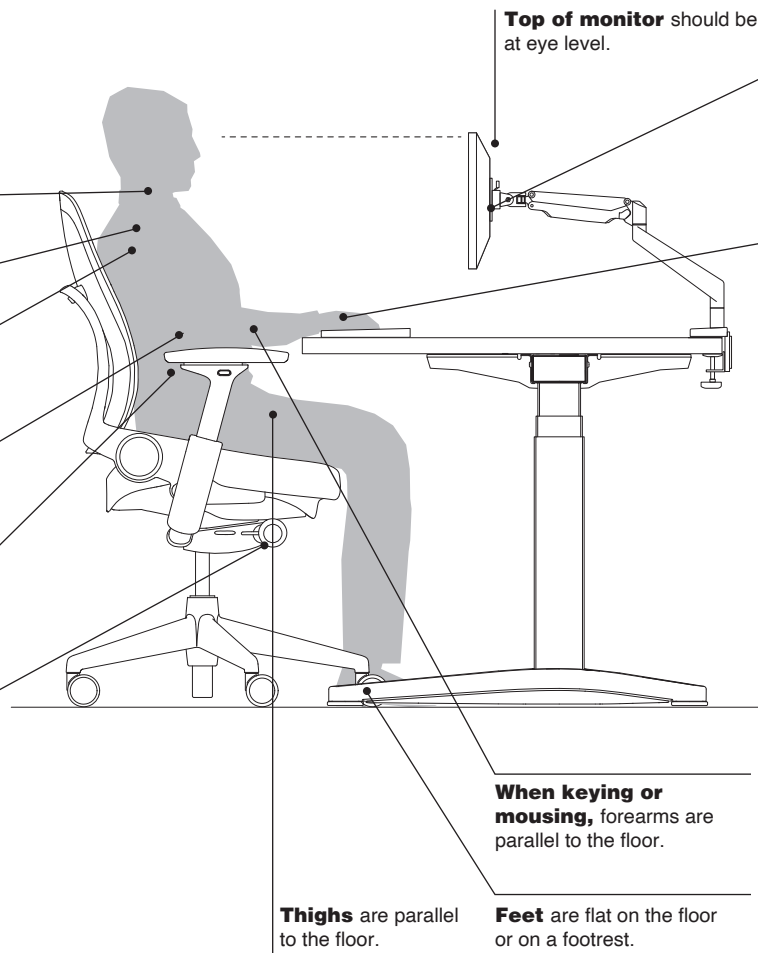
**Elbows and forearms** can rest comfortably on the arms of your chair, or on worksurfaces.

**Lower back** fits into curved lumbar support.

**Tension** is adjusted so backrest reclines easily, yet provides smooth, even support, and encourages postural change.



**If worksurfaces and keyboard support** are not height-adjustable, raise your chair's seat height to achieve the appropriate relationship to your tasks. If this leaves your feet dangling above the floor, use a footrest.



## CAUTION

Regularly inspect for damaged or broken parts and loose fasteners (screws, etc.). If any of these conditions exist, remove from service immediately. Repairs are to be made using only factory authorized parts and methods. Hard wheel casters must be used on carpeted surfaces only. Use on hard surfaces, including floor mats, will affect chair stability. For information on furniture which requires service, call Steelcase toll free at 1.888.783.3522. Failure to follow these instructions could result in property damage or personal injury.

## Basics of Ergonomic Seating, continued

**BIFMA G1-2013 Ergonomic Guidelines**

	<b>BIFMA G1-2013 Requirement</b>	<b>Gesture</b>	<b>Leap</b>	<b>Leap Plus</b>	<b>Steelcase Karman</b>	<b>Think</b>
Seat Height	14 <sup>8</sup> / <sub>10</sub> "–20 <sup>2</sup> / <sub>10</sub> "	16"–21"	15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "–20 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "–19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	15 <sup>13</sup> / <sub>16</sub> " to 20 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	16 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "–21 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "
		14 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "–18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " (low opt)	14 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "–17 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " * (low opt)		14 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " to 18" (low opt)	15"–19" (low opt)
		17"–22 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " (high opt)	17"–24" (high opt)		20 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " to 27 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " (high opt)	18"–25" (high opt)
						14 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "–17 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " *
Fixed Seat Depth	16 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>10</sub> " maximum	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	16 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>10</sub> "	N.A.
Adjustable Seat Depth (if available)	Range must include 16 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>10</sub> "	15 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "–18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	15 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "–18 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	16 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "–18 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	Fixed	15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "–18"
Seat Width	19 <sup>2</sup> / <sub>10</sub> " minimum if larger than 19 <sup>2</sup> / <sub>10</sub> ", the percentile of users supported should be stated	20" 90th percentile female	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " 90th percentile female	22 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " 99th percentile female	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " 90th percentile female	20 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " 90th percentile female
Seat Pan Angle	0° to 4° Must include some part of the range if adjustable	1° Passive	–1° to 3° Passive	0 to 4°	–1° to 7°	2° to 6° Passive
Angle Between Seat Back and Seat Pan	Fixed: >90° Adjustable: range minimum of 15° within 90° and 120°	98° to 125°	96° to 120°	97° to 114°	97° to 112°	98° to 116°
Lumbar Support	5 <sup>9</sup> / <sub>10</sub> " to 9 <sup>8</sup> / <sub>10</sub> " Within this range	5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "–9 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "–10 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	6 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "–11 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	4" to 7 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	6"–10 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
		Adjustable	Adjustable	Adjustable	Adjustable	Adjustable
			Adjustable lumbar and lower back firmness control	Adjustable lumbar and lower back firmness control		
Backrest Width	14 <sup>2</sup> / <sub>10</sub> " Minimum at lumbar	16 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	18"	20"	15 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	18"
Back Height From Seat (mid back and high back)	13 <sup>9</sup> / <sub>10</sub> " minimum	24 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	25"	24 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	25"	22 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
Distance Between Arm Rests	Fixed: 19 <sup>4</sup> / <sub>10</sub> " minimum	Fixed: 19"			Fixed: 20 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	Fixed: 20"
	Adjustable: include 19 <sup>4</sup> / <sub>10</sub> "	Adjustable: 10 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "–22 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	Adjustable: 15"–20"	Adjustable: 19 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "–24 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	1D: 19 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " to 20 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " 4D: 17 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " to 22 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	Adjustable: 16 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "–21 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
Arm Height	7 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>10</sub> "–11 <sup>4</sup> / <sub>10</sub> "	7 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "–11 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	7"–11"	7 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "–11 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	Fixed 7 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	7"–11"
			Adjustable		1D: 7 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " to 11 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " 4D: 7 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " to 11 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	Adjustable
Weight Limit	300 pounds	400 pounds	400 pounds	500 pounds	350 pounds	400 pounds

\* Specials: Extra small cylinder option

	Amia	Series 2	Series 1	Reply	Siento
	16"-21"	16½"-21½"	16½"-21½"	16"-21"	16"-21"
	15"-19" (low opt)	14¾"-18" (low opt)	14¾"-17¾" (low opt)		Fixed: 18" (opt)
	17"-24" (high opt)	17½"-22" (high opt)	17¼"-22" (high opt)		14½"-17½" *
	14½"-17½" *				
	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	16¾"	17½"
	15½"-18½"	Plastic & 3D Microknit AirBack: 15"-17¾"	15½"-17¾"	Mesh: 16½"-18"	N.A.
		Upholstered Back: 14½"-17¼"		Upholstered: 15½"-17"	
	19⅜" 90th percentile female	20" 90th percentile female	19½" 90th percentile female	18½"	21" 90th percentile female
	-3° to 3° Passive	0° to 1.7° Passive	0° to 2° Passive	2° to 13°	-2° to 0° Passive
	100° to 120°	99½° to 119°	100° to 122°	Mesh: 97° to 115° Upholstered: 97° to 113°	100° to 114°
	6¼"-10"	8½"-9¾"	6½"-8¾"	Mesh: 6"-10"	9⅞"
	Adjustable	Adjustable	Adjustable	Adjustable	Fixed
	18⅞"	18⅞"	17¼"	17½"	20¾"
	25"	22½"	21½"	Mesh: 22⅝" Upholstered: 23¼"-25¾"	31½" (high back with headrest) 30" (high back) 24" (mid back)
		Fixed: 20"		Fixed: 18½"	Fixed: 20½"
	Adjustable: 15"-19½"	Adjustable: 15⅞"-20⅛"	Adjustable: 16"-20"	Adjustable: 15¾"-19"	Adjustable: 12⅜"-19" *
	7"-11"	7½"-11½"	6½"-11½"	7 ¼"-11"	Fixed: 8"
	Adjustable	Adjustable	Adjustable	Adjustable	Adjustable: 6⅝"-9⅝" *
	400 pounds	400 pounds	400 pounds	300 pounds	300 pounds

# Basics of Adjustability

**Steelcase chairs** offer varying levels of adjustability to meet the needs of many types of users. Adjustable chairs may offer one or more of these features:

## Mechanisms



**Natural-glide** feature causes the seat to slide forward as the user reclines, keeping the user within his or her vision and reach zone (462).



**Advanced swivel-tilt** feature incorporates a no front-rise design that allows the seat to remain level even when the user leans back (453).



**Synchro-tilt** feature means the chair back and seat are synchronized to move in a 2:1 ratio. When the user leans back, the seat rises only half as much, allowing the user's feet to remain flat on the floor (499, 466, 482).



**Advanced synchro-tilt** allows the chair back and seat to move in a 2.8:1 ratio. As the user leans back the seat rises slightly to keep the user's feet on the floor (442).



**Weight-activated** feature allows for an amount of recline resistance that is directly proportional to the user's weight. The natural-glide feature keeps the user within vision and reach zone (434, 465).



**Balanced Action Rocker (BAR)** mechanism allows users to recline as the seat flexes. BAR relies on physics to let any user, regardless of posture, height, or weight, find the most comfortable position (487).



**Dual-swivel** feature allows the back and seat to swivel independently as well as together (416).



**360°-swivel** feature allows micromovement to stay engaged at fixed height (428, 480).

## Seat Adjustments



**Pneumatic height** adjustment allows the user to remain seated while adjusting the seat height by way of a control button or lever (all work chairs).



**Passive seat edge angle** allows front edge of seat to drop down while seat angle remains unchanged (442, 462, 499, 465, 482).



**Seat angle** adjustment allows the user to change the angle of the seat to a forward position (453).



**Seat depth** adjustment allows the user to slide the seat forward or back (442, 462, 453, 465, 466, 482).



**Gliding seat** automatically glides forward and back adjusting to the natural movement of the user's body (428).



**Lumbar height** affords additional lower back support. Grasp lumbar handles and slide up or down to adjust (442, 462, 453, 465, 466, 482).



**Lower back firmness** changes the amount of firmness user feels in lower back (462).



**Upper back tension** feature provides an increasing amount of force that increases as the user reclines (462).



**Back tension** adjustment allows the user to control the amount of resistance felt when leaning back in the chair (all chairs except 487).



**Pivoting back** automatically follows the natural motion of the user's back as they recline (428).



**Your Preference back control** includes four settings—weight-activated, boosted, mid-back stop, and upright—that allow for personal preference and work styles (465).





**Headrest** adjustment allows the user to support head and neck in upright or reclined posture (442, 462, 465, 499).



**Multi-position back lock** allows users to recline the back to the desired angle and lock it in place (466).



**Variable back stop** allows the user to lock the back upright or to preset the range of recline (442, 462, 453).



**Back height** adjustment allows the user to raise or lower the chair back (453, 466).



**Upright back lock** allows the user to lock the backrest in a full upright position or release it for full recline (466, 482, 499, Kart).



**Core equalizer** connects the back and seat to the advanced synchro-tilt and allows appropriate amount of lumbar support in any angle of recline (442).

## Arm Adjustments



**Arm height** adjustment allows the user to move the arms up or down independently (442, 462, 453, 465, 466, 482, 499).



**Arm width** adjustment allows the user to move the arms in or out independently (442, 462, 453, 465, 466, 482, 499).



**Arm pivot** adjustments allows the user to position arm rests as appropriate for the task being performed (442, 462, 453, 465, 466, 482, 499).



**Arm depth** adjustment allows users to get closer to their work by chair arms moving out of the way (442, 462, 465, 466, 482, 499).

## Other Features



**Foot ring height** can be adjusted up or down for user comfort. Cannot be done from seated position (434, 442, 462, 453, 465, 482, 487, Kart).

Basics of Adjustability, continued

Work Chair Adjustability Features						
	Gesture 442 Series ▶ Page 31	Leap 462 Series ▶ Page 47	Leap Plus 462 Series ▶ Page 47	Steelcase Karman ▶ Page 73	Think 465 Series ▶ Page 87	Amia 482 Series ▶ Page 47
<b>Mechanisms</b>						
Natural glide		•	•			
Weight-activated				•	•	
Advanced swivel-tilt						
Synchro-tilt						•
Advanced Synchro-tilt	•					
<b>Seat Adjustments</b>						
Pneumatic height	•	•	•	•	•	•
Passive seat edge angle	•	•	•	•	•	•
Seat angle						
Seat depth	•	•	•		•	•
<b>Back Adjustments</b>						
Lumbar height	•	•	•	•	•	•
Lower back firmness		•	•			
Upper back tension		•	•			
Back tension	•			•	•	•
Variable back stop	•	•	•	•	•	
Upright back lock	•	•	•	•	•	•
Multi-position back lock						
Core equalizer	•					
Back height						
<b>Arm Adjustments</b>						
Arm height	•	•	•	•	•	•
Arm width	•	•	•	•	•	•
Arm pivot	•	•	•	•	•	•
Arm depth	•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>Other Features</b>						
Foot ring height (stool)	•	•		•	•	•
Headrest	•	•				

\*See product understanding pages for additional details.

<b>Work Chair Adjustability Features</b>				
	<b>Steelcase Series 2</b> ▶ Page 151	<b>Steelcase Series 1</b> ▶ Page 47	<b>Reply 466 Series</b> ▶ Page 209	<b>Siento 499 Series</b> ▶ Page 241
<b>Mechanisms</b>				
Natural glide				
Weight-activated	●	●		
Advanced swivel-tilt				
Synchro-tilt			●	●
Advanced Synchro-tilt				
<b>Seat Adjustments</b>				
Pneumatic height	●	●	●	●
Passive seat edge angle				●
Seat angle	●	●	●	
Seat depth	●	●	●	
<b>Back Adjustments</b>				
Lumbar height	●	●	● *	
Lower back firmness				
Upper back tension				
Back tension	●	●	●	●
Variable back stop				
Upright back lock	●	●	●	●
Multi-position back lock			●	
Core equalizer				
Back height			● *	
<b>Arm Adjustments</b>				
Arm height	●	●	●	● *
Arm width	●	●	●	● *
Arm pivot	●	●	●	● *
Arm depth	●	●	●	● *
<b>Other Features</b>				
Foot ring height (stool)	●	●		
Headrest	●	● **		● *

\*See product understanding pages for additional details.

\*\*Ordered separately as an accessory

<b>Collaborative/Multi-Use Adjustability Features</b>						
	<b>Cachet 487 Series</b> ▶ Page 345	<b>SILQ 418 Series</b> ▶ Page 249	<b>Qivi 428 Series</b> ▶ Page 263	<b>cobi 434 Series</b> ▶ Page 275	<b>i2i 416 Series</b> ▶ Page 621	<b>Node 480 Series</b> ▶ Page 285
<b>Mechanisms</b>						
Advanced swivel-tilt						
Balanced Action Rocker (BAR)	•					
Weight-activated		•		•		
Dual-swivel					•	
360°-swivel			•			•
<b>Seat Adjustments</b>						
Pneumatic height		•	•	•	•	
Gliding seat			•			
<b>Back Adjustments</b>						
Back tension						
Upright back lock						
Self adjusting	•	•	•	•	•	
Pivoting back			•			

# CarbonNeutral Product Certification



CarbonNeutral.com

To be a CarbonNeutral product, the emissions of each chair are measured, calculated and third-party verified across every stage of the chair's lifecycle. The amount of carbon emissions from manufacturing that can't be avoided are offset by investing in trusted projects that focus on emissions avoidance and removal, and social good. Through the investment of these projects, the carbon emissions of these chair options equal zero.

The following product lines have CarbonNeutral product certification options:

- Gesture
- Leap
- Think
- Steelcase Karman
- Amia + Amia Air
- Steelcase Series 2
- Steelcase Series 1

Exceptions (CarbonNeutral product Certification unavailable):

- Leap Plus
- Amia + Amia Air Stools

# Additional Resources

**Steelcase seating** is supported with an array of informational materials, tools, and software to help you plan efficiently.

**Product brochures and planning tools** can be ordered through your Steelcase area office by calling 1.800.784.0358 or through the Marketing Resources website at [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com).

## Printed Materials

### Surface Materials Reference Manual

- This publication provides:
- An explanation of the surface materials and their categories
  - "Available on" matrices
  - Vertical surface fabric and seating upholstery selection listing
  - Technical data for surface materials
  - Surface material care and cleaning instructions

## Planning Tools

### Quick Ship Guide

This handbook describes all Steelcase and Coalesse products that are available for Rapid2 (ships in 2 days), Rapid5 (ships in 5–7 days), or Coalesse Rapid10 (ships in 10 days).

## Computer Tools

### Digital Publications

You can access these digital publications at [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com) or [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com).

### Electronic Catalog

Accurate sales quotations and purchase orders for Steelcase products are created with specification software that uses Steelcase Electronic Catalog data. Use the data to specify and price style numbers and options for every Steelcase product. The data is updated bimonthly by Steelcase and provided to software programs including: the Hedberg Business System, SmartTools – Steelcase's design and specification software (for more information on SmartTools, please email [SmartTools@steelcase.com](mailto:SmartTools@steelcase.com)), the ProjectMatrix Project-Symbols libraries, as well as 20-20 CAP Studio.

### Furniture Symbol

#### Graphic Data

Steelcase creates 2D and 3D furniture symbols (with attributes) for planning and initially specifying Steelcase products. This data is incorporated into several add-on software packages that work in either a Microstation or an AutoCAD drafting environment.

### More Information

For more information about these and other software tools to help you plan effective work environments, email [fsl@steelcase.com](mailto:fsl@steelcase.com).

### Seating Product Training

Basic training for Steelcase seating products is available through the Steelcase University website at [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com).

## Support

### Steelcase Capabilities

Steelcase products are distributed, installed, and serviced through a network of more than 600 dealers worldwide. Steelcase is also represented with offices and corporate showrooms in 26 U.S. cities, 4 Canadian cities, and in France, Germany, Great Britain, and Japan. Every Steelcase product meets our exceptionally high standards of quality and durability and comes with the Steelcase assurance of excellence in service.

### For ordering or product assistance,

please call your local dealer, the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team, or the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to [lineone@steelcase.com](mailto:lineone@steelcase.com).

Call the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team prior to placing an order, when working on a bid, or when you need information about product applications and specifications.

Call the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team if you have submitted an order to Steelcase and you need to speak to your Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative about the order. Also call if you have any post-shipment quality concerns or service parts questions.

For warranty information, please go to <http://www.steelcase.com/warranty/>.

Outside the U.S.A., Canada, Mexico, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands, call 1.616.247.2500.

For information about Steelcase, the name of your nearest Steelcase dealer, or for product literature, call 1.800.333.9939 or visit our website: [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com).

## Sustainability

**At Steelcase**, we believe business can be a force for good. We create long-lasting products that are better for people and better for the planet. Our products and operations use life cycle thinking to meet our commitment to reducing climate change. This commitment is reinforced by practices such as designing to minimize global warming and other life cycle impacts, ensuring material health, and enabling end-of-use strategies.

To learn more at a corporate level, visit: [www.steelcase.com/discover/steelcase/esg-overview/environmental/ProductEnvironmentalProfiles](http://www.steelcase.com/discover/steelcase/esg-overview/environmental/ProductEnvironmentalProfiles), which provide key environmental attributes such as recycled content, embodied carbon and recyclability, as well as product certifications can be found by searching for Steelcase at [Origin.build](http://Origin.build).

# Understanding and Specifying Gesture 442 Series Work Chairs

## Work Chairs

**Highly adjustable task seating** offers maximum personalization for fit and comfort for a range of duration and use. By making a series of simple adjustments, you can customize the chair to your body, preferences, and tasks. These chairs provide continuous, stable, comfort, and can be quickly adjusted to support you in upright, and reclining work postures.

- Gesture 442 Series
- Leap 462 Series
- Think 465 Series
- Amia 482 Series
- Reply 466 Series

## Adjustability Features

- See page 26 for a comparison to other chairs. **Gesture 442 Series**

### Mechanisms

Advanced Synchro-tilt ●

### Seat Adjustments

Pneumatic height ●

Passive seat edge angle ●

Seat angle ●

Seat depth ●

### Back Adjustments

Back tension ●

Core equalizer ●

Lumbar height ●

Variable back stop ●

### Arm Adjustments

Arm height ●

Arm width ●

Arm pivot ●

Arm depth ●

### Other Features

Foot ring height (stool) ●

Headrest ●

## Product Details

Gesture 442 Series	32
Gesture Upholstery	37
Dimensions	38

## Specifying

Gesture 442 Series Work Chairs	40
Gesture 442 Series Work Chair with Headrest	42
Gesture 442 Series Stools	44
Gesture Coat Hanger	46

# Gesture 442 Series



Now available as a **CarbonNeutral product**, making sure our commitment to a more sustainable future helps yours too.

**Gesture** is a new sitting experience that is designed for the interface between user and technology, inspired by the movement of the human body, and created for the way we work today.

**Back frame, back shell, seat perimeter, arms, and base** are standard in black/black or dark/dark color schemes. Polished aluminum base, dark/light, or light/light color schemes are available as options.

**Core equalizer** provides just the right amount of lumbar support in any angle of recline.

**Casters** have hard, dual wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. They are 2 1/2" for increased mobility. Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters are available for use on hard floors or mats. Glides are also available as an option.

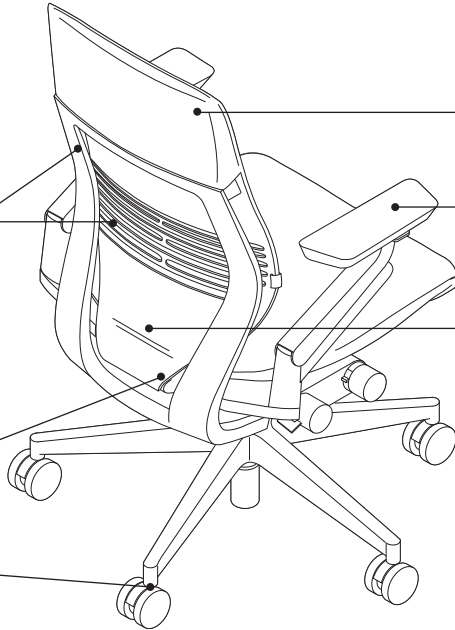
*Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.*

**Variable back stop with four positions** is standard.

**Back tension** requires only 3 1/2 complete turns and accommodates a broader range of users by allowing user to change the rate of increase in force as the chair reclines.

**Pneumatic adjustment mechanism** is standard. It adjusts with a 5" range. A 3 3/4" low-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment and a 5 1/2" high-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment are available as options on chairs. Stools have an 8" range.

**Seat depth** adjusts 2 3/4" to accommodate various leg lengths.



**Wrapped upper back upholstery design** is available.

**360° arm** enables 360° of motion to give arm support where it is needed with one release.

**3D LiveBack** moves with the shape of the user's spine as sitting positions change.

**Outer back and outer seat** are plastic.

**Arm depth** can retract 2 1/8" to allow user to get closer to worksurface and into tight corners.

**Soft arm caps** independently pivot 15° inward and 15° outward to accommodate individual user preferences.

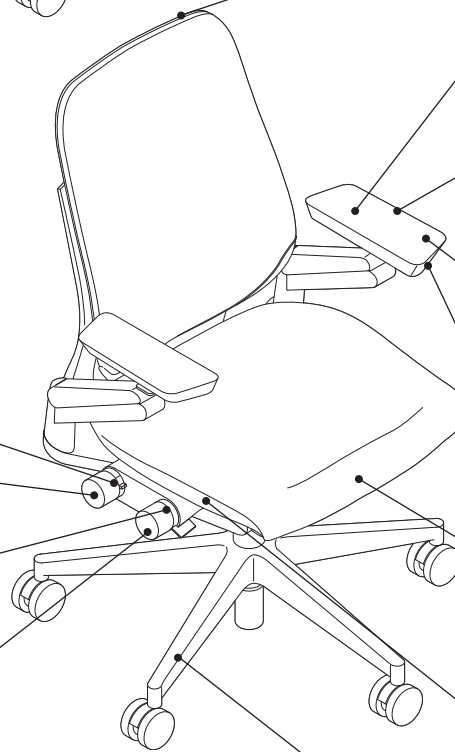
**Arm width** can adjust parallel from 10 1/4" to 22 1/2" for forearm and elbow support.

**Arm height** can adjust 4 1/4" for arm and elbow support.

**Passive seat edge angle** allows the front edge of the seat to flex 1 1/2" to relieve pressure under the user's thighs.

**Seat perimeter** is made of flexible elastomer that provides comfort to larger users and allows alternative postures.

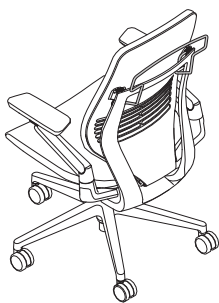
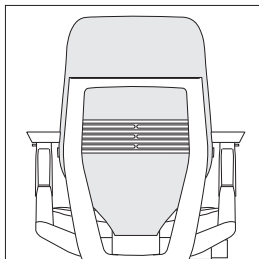
**Five-star base** is plastic, a polished aluminum base is available as an option.





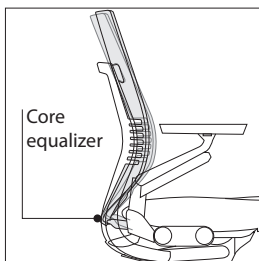
**Product Details**

**Adjustability instructions** are included with every chair. Instructions can also be found at [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com).

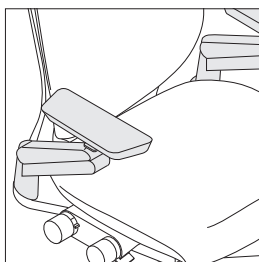


**Coat hanger** is field installed. It is offered in one finish, 7360 Merle. The coat hanger supports up to 10 pounds and is not intended to hold bags or backpacks. Not available on: stool models or wrapped back models (including wrapped back with headrest models).

**3D LiveBack** allows the back to move and conform laterally, sagittally, and torsionally to support individual users.



**The core equalizer** is powered by a torsional spring that adjusts with the angle of the seat and back to provide less lumbar support in a deep recline and more lumbar support in an upright posture.



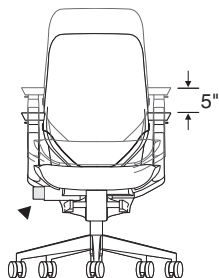
**Rectilinear arms with soft caps** are standard.

**Product Weight**

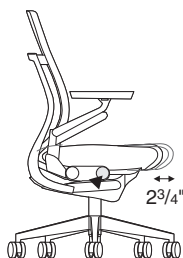
- Gesture chair: 58 pounds

**Adjustment Features**

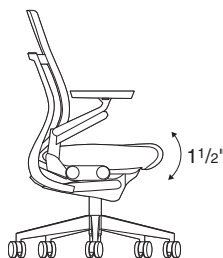
**Seat Adjustments**



**Seat height adjusts pneumatically.** To lower, hold handle up while seated. To raise, hold handle up and keep weight off the chair. Range of adjustability is 5", from 16"H to 21"H, and is standard on work chairs. An optional 5 1/2" high-range of adjustability (17"H to 22 1/2"H) and a 3 3/4" low-range (14 1/2"H to 18 1/4"H) are available as an option. Stools are standard with an 8 1/4" range of adjustability (24"H to 32 1/4"H).



**Seat depth** adjusts 2 3/4" (15 3/4" to 18 1/2") by rotating dial while seated for an easy fine-tuned fit. This feature is standard on work chairs and stools.

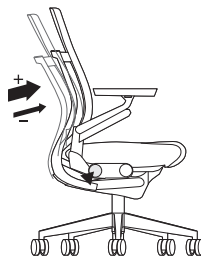


**Passive seat edge angle** flexes 1 1/2", relieving pressure under the user's thighs. This feature is standard on all work chairs and stools.

**Flexible side edges.** Comfort goes all the way to edges and requires no adjustment. Perfect for large users and has the ability to side sit.

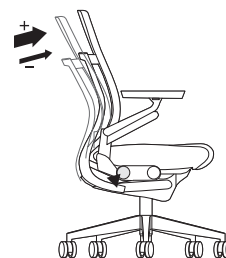
**Adaptive bolstering.** The seat has air pockets carefully placed beneath the foam to give consistent comfort and support to a range of users.

**Back Adjustments**

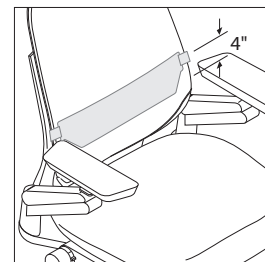


**Lumbar height** adjusts 4" (5 1/4" to 9 1/4") from seat by grabbing exposed tabs and sliding the lumbar support up or down. This feature is optional on work chairs and stools.

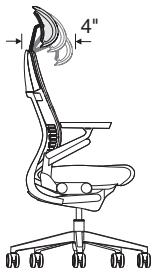
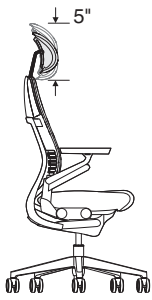
**Back tension.** Turn the knob forward for more resistance and backward for less resistance. Adjust back tension for appropriate amount of resistance.



**Variable back stop.** To lock backrest in upright position, lean forward and flip lever down. Flip lever up to unlock for full-range motion. There are four settings to give just the right angle of recline.

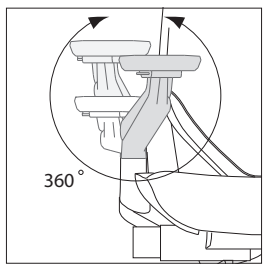


Gesture 442 Series, continued

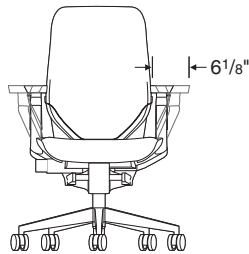


**Headrest** adjusts 5" vertically and measures 8"H x 10 1/2"W. It tilts 4" forward and the cushion rotates 90°. Plastic shell on the headrest is available in black, merle, or seagull and will match the plastic back shell. Upholstery can match or contrast the seat and back material. It is not available to order separately for installation on existing Gesture chairs. Headrest is available on stools as a special only.

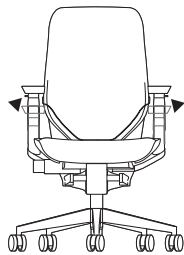
**Arm Adjustments**



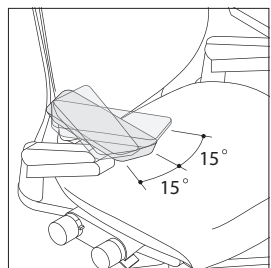
**360°-arm.** One release enables 360° of motion to give arms support where it is needed. To adjust arm cap position, grasp arm caps and slide in any direction. The 360° provide a great dimensional range for large users and many postures, and ensures proper support when using a range of technology, mobile or fixed.



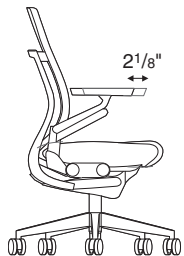
**Arm width** adjusts parallel 6 1/8" per arm for a total range of 10 1/4" to 22 1/2" between arms.



**Arm height** adjusts independently 4 1/4" (7 1/4"H to 11 1/2"H) to relieve upper back and shoulder fatigue.



**Arms pivot** independently 15° inward and 15° outward. Grasp arm and push front to left or right.



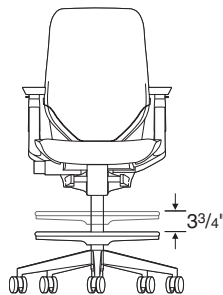
**Arm depth** adjusts 2 1/8" to enable user to get closer to worksurface.

**Other features**

**Cartoned** request on dealer purchase order forces Gesture chairs to ship knocked down in three pieces; the seat and back, the base, and the pneumatic cylinder. This allows for shipment in a smaller carton. Assembly by a qualified dealer installer is required. Assembly instructions are included. This does not apply to Gesture stools. No additional tools are required for assembly.



**Armless models** are also available.



**Column and foot ring on stools** adjusts by first lifting ring and rotating it counterclockwise to unlock. Then raise or lower ring up to 3 3/4" to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock.

**Surface Materials**

▶ See surface materials on page 634 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

**Open slats in the back shell** will appear as a matching color to the back surface material if specified with Cogent:Connect or 3D Knit. Slats will appear as black if any other seating material is specified.

**Upholstery**

- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- 3D Knit (back and headrest only)
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- Vinyl
- COM
- COL

**Hard components**

(back frame, outer back, arm retainer, and base)

- 4799 Platinum
  - 6053 Seagull
  - 6205 Black
  - 6527 Merle
  - 7250 Sterling Dark
  - 8046 Polished Aluminum
- ▶ See color scheme matrix.

Headrest shell is determined by the color scheme.

- 6053 Seagull
- 6205 Black
- 6527 Merle

Stool footing finish is determined by the color scheme.

- 0835 Black (Black/Black, Dark/Dark)
- 4799 Platinum Metallic (Dark/Light, Light/Light)

**Arm caps**

- Black
- Leather

**Coat hanger**

- 7360 Merle



**Polished aluminum base** is available.

**All Steelcase seating** with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

## Programs & Services

▶ See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

### The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program

offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products.

Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:

- Visit [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com)

**Soil retardants** are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)

- Jacks
- Link

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information. Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to [lineone@steelcase.com](mailto:lineone@steelcase.com).

## Dimensions

▶ Page 38

## Resources

### Online Resources

- ▶ Interactive User Guide available on [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com)
- ▶ Model sales conversation available on [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com)
- ▶ Adjustability video available on [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com)
- ▶ Product Environmental Profiles, which provide key environmental attributes and product certifications can be found by searching for Steelcase at *Origin.build*.

<b>Color Scheme Matrix</b>						
<b>Color Scheme</b>	<b>Back Frame</b>	<b>Back Shell /Headrest</b>	<b>Seat Perimeter</b>	<b>Arms</b>	<b>Base</b>	<b>Cylinder</b>
Black/Black	Molded Black-6205	Molded Black-6205	Molded Black-6205	Molded Black-6205	Molded Black-6205 or optional Polished Aluminum-8046	Painted Black-0835
Dark/Dark	Painted Sterling Dark Textured-7250	Molded Merle-6527	Molded Merle-6527	Molded Merle-6527	Painted Sterling Dark Textured-7250 or optional Polished Aluminum-8046	Painted Black-0835
Dark/Light	Painted Platinum Metallic-4799	Molded Merle-6527	Molded Merle-6527	Molded Merle-6527	Painted Platinum Metallic-4799 or optional Polished Aluminum-8046	Painted Platinum Metallic-4799
Light/Light	Painted Platinum Metallic-4799	Molded Seagull -6053	Molded Seagull -6053	Molded Merle-6527	Painted Platinum Metallic-4799 or optional Polished Aluminum-8046	Painted Platinum Metallic-4799

*Tip: To enhance Gesture visuals and reduce environmental impact, effective summer 2024, Dark/Light and Light/Light color schemes will ship with 0835 Black painted cylinders.*

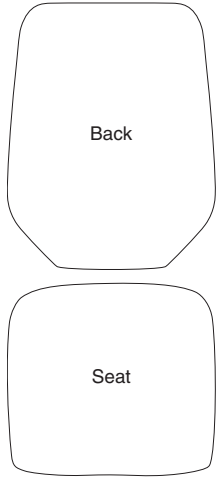
# Gesture Upholstery

## What Is It?

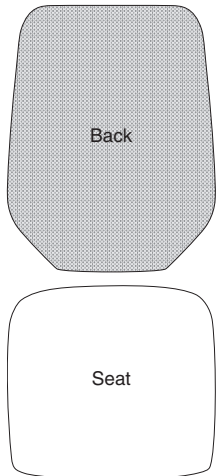
Fabric, leather, or vinyl-covered back and seat, 3D Knit back.

### Standard upholstery design

#### Cogent: Connect



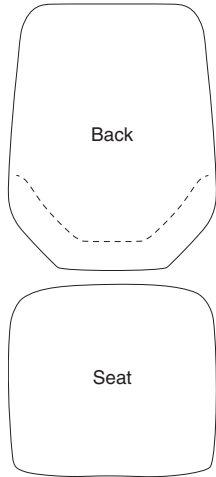
#### 3D Knit on Back only



**3D Knit back** is made up of three layers: the 3D Knit, a solid fabric that matches the 3D Knit color, and the polyurethane cushion that provides exceptional comfort. The seat on these models can be specified with Cogent: Connect fabric colors to match the 3D Knit color, or in any other material.

### Stitched upholstery design

#### Leather, Vinyl, and All Other Fabrics



**Stitched seams** are included on the back cushion of the following:

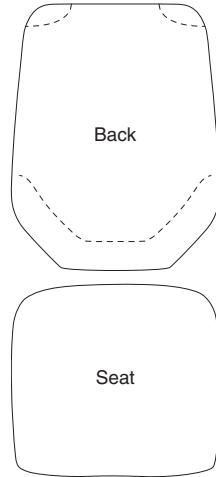
- Leather
- Upholstery
- Customer's Own Leather (COL)
- Vinyl
- Select Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)

**Pattern alignment at the lumbar seam** cannot be guaranteed.

**Open slats in the back shell** will appear as a matching color to the back surface material if specified with Cogent:Connect or 3D Knit. Slats will appear as black if any other seating material is specified.

### Chairs with headrest only

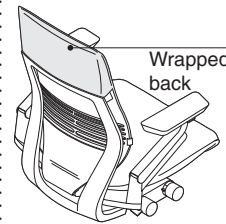
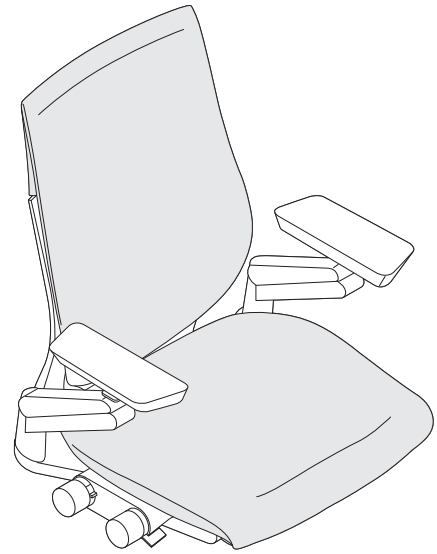
#### Leather, Vinyl, and All Other Fabrics



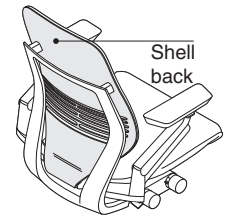
**Additional stitched seams in the upper left and right corner of the back cushion on Gesture chairs with headrest** are included of the following:

- Leather
- Upholstery
- Customer's Own Leather (COL)
- Vinyl
- Select Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)

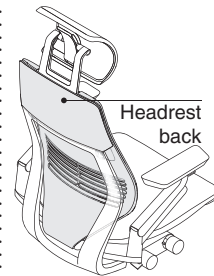
*Tip: Fabrics that show a distinct pattern or texture may demonstrate an undesirable contrast at the upper left and right corners of the top of the back.*



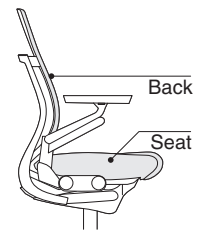
**Wrapped upper back** is upholstered to the top of the back frame.



**Plastic shell back** is fully exposed.



**Headrest chair back** is upholstered to the top of the back frame.



**Seat and back cushions** can be removed and replaced if damaged.

# Dimensions

## Gesture 442 Series

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Ring Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat
----------	---------------	-------	--------	------------	-----------------------	------------	------------------------	------------------------	------------	-----------------------

### Gesture 442 Series

#### Work Chairs

Adjustable Seat Depth	21" to 23 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	22 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " to 34 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	39 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " to 44 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	15 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " to 18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	20"	16" to 21" (14 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " to 18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> ", 17" to 22 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " optional)	N.A.	16 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	24 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "
-----------------------	---	--	--	----------------------------------	--	-----	---	------	----------------------------------	-----------------------------------

#### Work Chair with Headrest

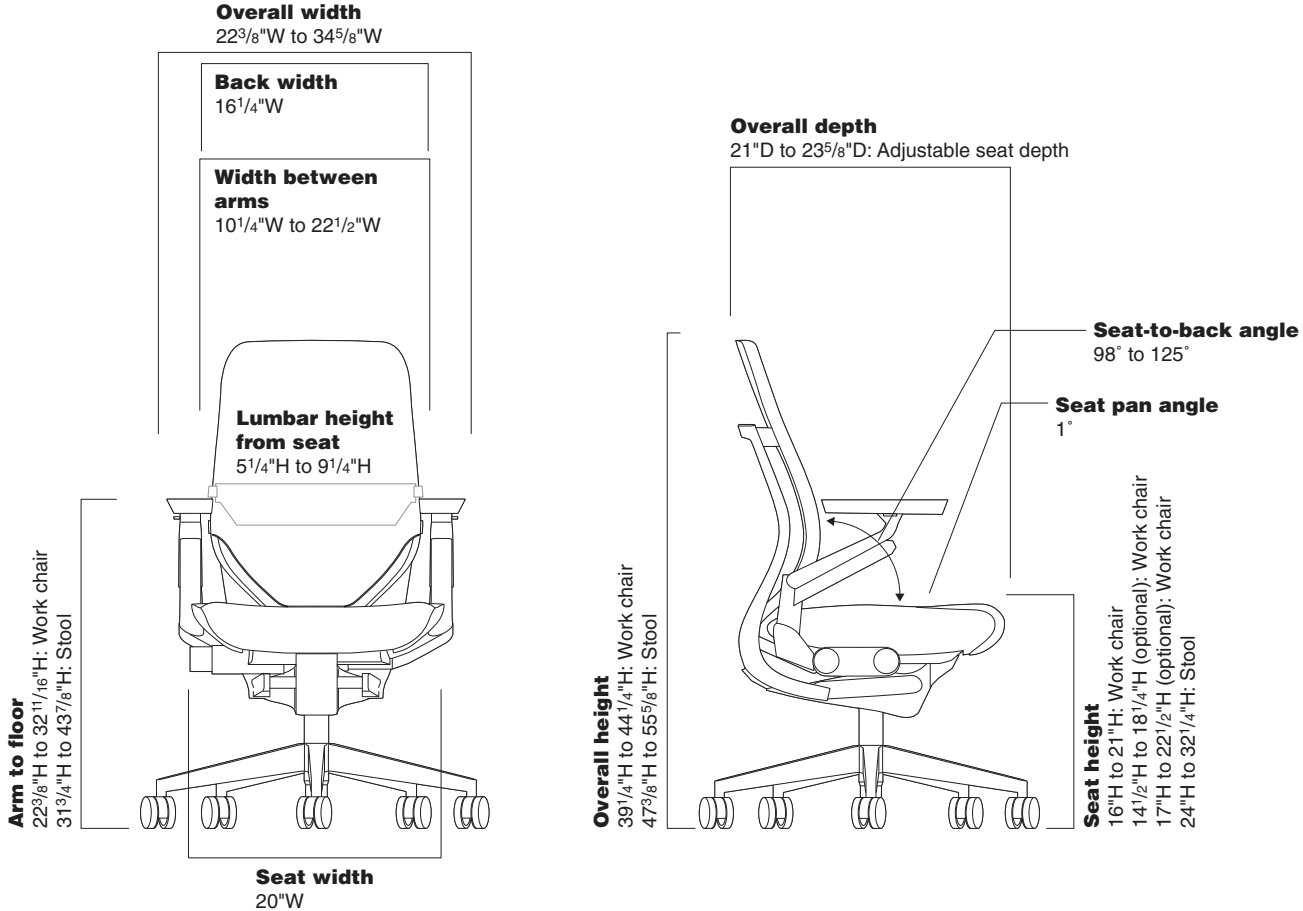
Adjustable Seat Depth	21" to 23 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	22 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " to 34 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	47" to 57"	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	15 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " to 18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	20"	16" to 21" (14 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " to 18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> ", 17" to 22 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " optional)	N.A.	16 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	25 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "
-----------------------	---	--	------------	----------------------------------	--	-----	---	------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------

#### Stools

Adjustable Seat Depth	21" to 23 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	22 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " to 34 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	47 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " to 55 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	15 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " to 18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	20"	24" to 32 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	10 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " to 14"	16 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	24 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "
-----------------------	---	--	--	----------------------------------	--	-----	---	---	----------------------------------	-----------------------------------

Dimensions were measured with BIFMA CMD (chair-measuring device).

\*Seat width at the front of the cushion is 18<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"W.



• Back Lumbar Height	• Lumbar Flex Zone	• Width Between Arms	• Arm to Floor	• Arm Height from Seat	• Arm Cap Pivot Range	• Seat Pan Angle	• Angle Between Seat and Back
9¼"	4"	10¼" to 22½"	23¾" to 32 <sup>11</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	7¼" to 11½"	15° inward, 15° outward	1°	98° to 125°
9¼"	4"	10¼" to 22½"	23¾" to 32 <sup>11</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	7¼" to 11½"	15° inward, 15° outward	1°	98° to 125°
9¼"	4"	10¼" to 22½"	31¼" to 43 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	7¼" to 11½"	15° inward, 15° outward	1°	98° to 125°

# Gesture 442 Series Work Chairs



Tip: For more information regarding color schemes, see page 35.

Tip: Seat and back will be a matching textile unless 3D Knit is specified.

► Detailed dimensions, page 38



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 32	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (16"–21")</li> <li>• 360° independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and soft arm caps: black plastic</li> <li>• Frame, seat shell, outer back, and five-arm base: plastic</li> <li>• 2<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" seat depth adjustment</li> <li>• Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Shell back chair, if selected: fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Wrapped back chair, if selected: fabric price group 1</li> <li>• 3D Knit on back only, if selected</li> <li>• 2<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>" diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Plastic color scheme for frame, seat shell, outer back, and base (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back, if selected</li> <li>4 3D Knit color number for upholstery on back, if selected</li> <li>5 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</p>

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Color Scheme</b>		
• Black/Black	No cost	Specify with <i>black/black color scheme</i> .
• Dark/Dark	+\$ 65	Specify with <i>dark/dark color scheme</i> .
• Dark/Light	+\$ 65	Specify with <i>dark/light color scheme</i> .
• Light/Light	+\$ 65	Specify with <i>light/light color scheme</i> .

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>		
<b>Contrasting</b>		
• Contrasting fabrics	+\$ 46	Specify with <i>contrasting</i> .
<b>Upholstery on seat</b>		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 12	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 51	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 61	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 76	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$112	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$137	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$159	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$457	Specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$457	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$537	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify vinyl color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$537	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 12	Specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM-Sewn)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Customer's Own Leather (COL-Sewn)	+\$198	Specify leather color number.
<b>Upholstery on back</b>		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 12	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 51	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 61	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 76	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$112	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$137	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$159	Specify fabric color number.
• 3D Knit	+\$ 85	Specify 3D Knit fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$457	Specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$457	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$537	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify vinyl color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$537	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 12	Specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM-Sewn)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Customer's Own Leather (COL-Sewn)	+\$198	Specify leather color number.
<b>Soil-retardant treatment</b>	+\$ 36	Specify with <i>soil-retardant treatment</i> .

► Options, continued on next page



► Options, continued from previous page

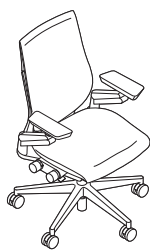
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
<b>Surface Materials, continued</b>	<b>Polished aluminum base package</b>		
• Polished aluminum base on chairs	+\$205	Specify with polished aluminum base.	
<b>Arms</b>			
• 360° independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms with leather arm caps	+\$240	Specify with 360° independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and select leather color number.	
• 360° independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms with Elmosoft leather arm caps	+\$281	Specify with 360° independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and select Elmosoft leather color number.	
• Armless	-\$401	Specify without arms.	
<b>Seat Height</b>			
• 3 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " low-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment (14 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " to 18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> ")	+\$ 85	Specify with low-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment.	
• 5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " high-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment (17" to 22 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> ")	+\$ 85	Specify with high-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment.	
<b>Lumbar</b>	• Adjustable lumbar support	+\$ 47	Specify with adjustable lumbar height.
<b>Casters</b>	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 36	Specify with soft roll-control casters.
<b>Glides</b>	• Glides: plastic	+\$ 36	Specify with glides.
<b>CarbonNeutral Product</b>	• CarbonNeutral product certification	+\$ 35	Add suffix <b>CN</b> to the end of the style number.

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
•	•
•	•
•	•

Wrapped Back Chair

442A40	\$2278
•	•
•	•



Tip: Coat hanger cannot be used on Gesture wrapped back chair.

Shell Back Chair

442A30	\$2239
•	•
•	•

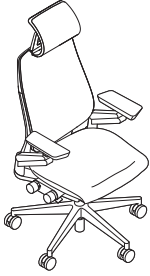


For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# Gesture 442 Series Work Chair with Headrest



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>▶ Need help? Product details, page 32</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (16"–21")</li> <li>• 360° independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and soft arm caps: black plastic</li> <li>• Frame, seat shell, outer back, and five-arm base: plastic</li> <li>• 2¾" seat depth adjustment</li> <li>• Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Adjustable headrest, standard upholstery</li> <li>• 3D Knit on back and headrest only, if selected</li> <li>• 2½" diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Plastic color scheme for frame, seat shell, outer back, headrest, and base (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back, if selected</li> <li>4 Fabric color number for upholstery on headrest</li> <li>5 3D Knit color number for upholstery on back, if selected</li> <li>6 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</p>

Tip: For more information regarding color schemes, see page 35.

Color Scheme	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Black/Black</li> <li>• Dark/Dark</li> <li>• Dark/Light</li> <li>• Light/Light</li> </ul>	<p>No cost</p> <p>+\$ 65</p> <p>+\$ 65</p> <p>+\$ 65</p>	<p>Specify with <i>black/black color scheme</i>.</p> <p>Specify with <i>dark/dark color scheme</i>.</p> <p>Specify with <i>dark/light color scheme</i>.</p> <p>Specify with <i>light/light color scheme</i>.</p>

Tip: Headrest upholstery can match or contrast the seat and back upholstery.

Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	<p><b>Contrasting</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Contrasting fabrics</li> </ul>	<p>+\$ 46</p>	<p>Specify with <i>contrasting</i>.</p>
	<p><b>Upholstery on seat</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Fabric price group 2</li> <li>• Fabric price group 3</li> <li>• Fabric price group 4</li> <li>• Fabric price group 5</li> <li>• Fabric price group 6</li> <li>• Fabric price group 7</li> <li>• Fabric price group 8</li> <li>• Fabric price group 9</li> <li>• Fabric price group 10</li> <li>• Steelcase leather upholstery</li> <li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 1</li> <li>• Elmosoft leather upholstery</li> <li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 2</li> <li>• Steelcase vinyl</li> <li>• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM-Sewn)</li> <li>• Customer's Own Leather (COL-Sewn)</li> </ul>	<p>No cost</p> <p>+\$ 12</p> <p>+\$ 37</p> <p>+\$ 51</p> <p>+\$ 61</p> <p>+\$ 76</p> <p>+\$ 92</p> <p>+\$112</p> <p>+\$137</p> <p>+\$159</p> <p>+\$457</p> <p>+\$457</p> <p>+\$537</p> <p>+\$537</p> <p>+\$ 12</p> <p>No cost</p> <p>+\$198</p>	<p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify leather color number.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Specify Elmosoft leather color number.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Specify vinyl color number.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p> <p>Specify leather color number.</p>
	<p><b>Upholstery on back</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Fabric price group 2</li> <li>• Fabric price group 3</li> <li>• Fabric price group 4</li> <li>• Fabric price group 5</li> <li>• Fabric price group 6</li> <li>• Fabric price group 7</li> <li>• Fabric price group 8</li> <li>• Fabric price group 9</li> <li>• Fabric price group 10</li> <li>• 3D Knit</li> <li>• Steelcase leather upholstery</li> <li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 1</li> <li>• Elmosoft leather upholstery</li> <li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 2</li> <li>• Steelcase vinyl</li> <li>• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM-Sewn)</li> <li>• Customer's Own Leather (COL-Sewn)</li> </ul>	<p>No cost</p> <p>+\$ 12</p> <p>+\$ 37</p> <p>+\$ 51</p> <p>+\$ 61</p> <p>+\$ 76</p> <p>+\$ 92</p> <p>+\$112</p> <p>+\$137</p> <p>+\$159</p> <p>+\$ 85</p> <p>+\$457</p> <p>+\$457</p> <p>+\$537</p> <p>+\$537</p> <p>+\$ 12</p> <p>No cost</p> <p>+\$198</p>	<p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify 3D Knit fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify leather color number.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Specify Elmosoft leather color number.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Specify vinyl color number.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p> <p>Specify leather color number.</p>
	<p><b>Soil-retardant treatment</b></p>	<p>+\$ 36</p>	<p>Specify with <i>soil-retardant treatment</i>.</p>

Tip: Seat and back will be a matching textile unless 3D Knit is specified.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 38



**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

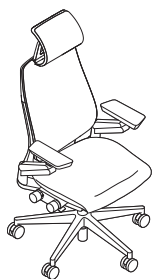
▶ Options, continued on next page

## ► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
<b>Surface Materials, continued</b>	<b>Polished aluminum base package</b>		
• Polished aluminum base on chairs	+\$205	Specify with polished aluminum base.	
<b>Arms</b>			
• 360° independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms with leather arm caps	+\$240	Specify with 360° independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and select leather color number.	
• 360° independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms with Elmosoft leather arm caps	+\$281	Specify with 360° independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and select Elmosoft leather color number.	
• Armless	-\$401	Specify without arms.	
<b>Seat Height</b>			
• 3 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " low-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment (14 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " to 18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> ")	+\$ 85	Specify with low-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment.	
• 5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " high-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment (17" to 22 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> ")	+\$ 85	Specify with high-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment.	
<b>Lumbar</b>	• Adjustable lumbar support	+\$ 47	Specify with adjustable lumbar height.
<b>Casters</b>	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 36	Specify with soft roll-control casters.
<b>Glides</b>	• Glides: plastic	+\$ 36	Specify with glides.
<b>CarbonNeutral Product</b>	• CarbonNeutral product certification	+\$ 35	Add suffix <b>CN</b> to the end of the style number.

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
442A50	\$2656



Tip: Coat hanger cannot be used on Gesture chair with headrest.

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# Gesture 442 Series Stools



Tip: For more information regarding color schemes, see page 35.

Tip: Seat and back will be a matching textile unless 3D Knit is specified.

► Detailed dimensions, page 38



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 32	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 8 1/4" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (24"–32 1/4")</li> <li>• 360° independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and soft arm caps: black plastic</li> <li>• Frame, seat shell, outer back, and five-arm base: plastic</li> <li>• 2 3/4" seat depth adjustment</li> <li>• Column and 4" adjustable foot ring</li> <li>• Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Shell back stool, if selected: fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Wrapped back stool, if selected: fabric price group 1</li> <li>• 3D Knit on back only, if selected</li> <li>• 2 1/2" diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Plastic color scheme for frame, seat shell, outer back, and base (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back, if selected</li> <li>4 3D Knit color number for upholstery on back, if selected</li> <li>5 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</p>

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Color Scheme</b>		
• Black/Black	No cost	Specify with <i>black/black color scheme</i> .
• Dark/Dark	+\$ 65	Specify with <i>dark/dark color scheme</i> .
• Dark/Light	+\$ 65	Specify with <i>dark/light color scheme</i> .
• Light/Light	+\$ 65	Specify with <i>light/light color scheme</i> .

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>		
<b>Contrasting</b>		
• Contrasting fabrics	+\$ 46	Specify with <i>contrasting</i> .

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Upholstery on seat</b>		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 12	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 51	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 61	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 76	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$112	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$137	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$159	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$457	Specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$457	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$537	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify vinyl color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$537	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 12	
• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM-Sewn)	No cost	
• Customer's Own Leather (COL-Sewn)	+\$198	Specify leather color number.

<b>Upholstery on back</b>		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 12	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 51	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 61	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 76	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$112	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$137	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$159	Specify fabric color number.
• 3D Knit	+\$ 85	Specify 3D knit fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$457	Specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$457	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$537	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify vinyl color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$537	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 12	
• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM-Sewn)	No cost	
• Customer's Own Leather (COL-Sewn)	+\$198	Specify leather color number.
<b>Soil-retardant treatment</b>	+\$ 36	Specify with <i>soil-retardant treatment</i> .

► Options, continued on next page

► Options, continued from previous page

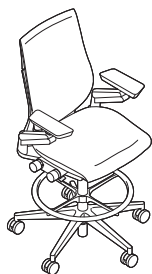
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials, continued</b>	<b>Polished aluminum base package</b>	
	• Polished aluminum base on chairs	+\$205
		Specify with polished aluminum base.
<b>Arms</b>	• 360° independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms with leather arm caps	+\$240
	• 360° independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms with Elmosoft leather arm caps	+\$281
	• Armless	-\$401
		Specify with 360° independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and select leather color number.
		Specify with 360° independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and select Elmosoft leather color number.
		Specify without arms.
<b>Lumbar</b>	• Adjustable lumbar support	+\$ 47
		Specify with adjustable lumbar height.
<b>Casters</b>	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 36
		Specify with soft roll-control casters.
<b>Glides</b>	• Glides: plastic	+\$ 36
		Specify with glides.
<b>CarbonNeutral Product</b>	• CarbonNeutral product certification	+\$ 35
		Add suffix <b>CN</b> to the end of the style number.

**Specification Information**

• <b>Style Number</b>	• <b>U.S. Base Price</b>
•	•
•	•
•	•

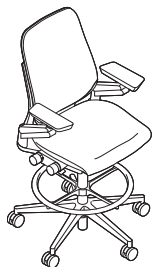
**Wrapped Back Stool**

<b>442B40</b>	\$2612
•	•
•	•



**Shell Back Stool**

<b>442B30</b>	\$2573
•	•
•	•



Tip: Coat hanger cannot be used on Gesture stools.



**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# Gesture Coat Hanger



*Tip: Coat hanger cannot be used on Gesture stools or wrapped back chairs (including wrapped back with headrest).*

*Tip: Stand alone add on accessories are not available with CarbonNeutral product certification.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- |   |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 32</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Coat hanger: 7360 Merle paint</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number</li> </ul> |
|---|---|--|

Specification Information	
---------------------------	--

• Style Number	• U.S. Price
<b>442COATHANGER</b>	\$97

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 38



**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

# Understanding and Specifying Leap 462 Series Work Chairs

## Work Chairs

**Highly adjustable task seating** offers maximum personalization for fit and comfort for a range of duration and use. By making a series of simple adjustments, you can customize the chair to your body, preferences, and tasks. These chairs provide continuous, stable, comfort, and can be quickly adjusted to support you in upright, and reclining work postures.

- Gesture 442 Series
- Leap 462 Series
- Think 465 Series
- Amia 482 Series
- Reply 466 Series

## Adjustability Features

► See page 26 for a comparison to other chairs.

	Leap 462 Series	Leap Plus
<b>Mechanisms</b>		
Natural glide	●	●
<b>Seat Adjustments</b>		
Pneumatic height	●	●
Passive seat edge angle	●	
Seat depth	●	●
<b>Back Adjustments</b>		
Lumbar height	●	●
Lower back firmness	●	●
Upper back tension	●	●
Variable back stop	●	●
<b>Arm Adjustments</b>		
Arm height	●	●
Arm width	●	●
Arm pivot	●	●
Arm depth	●	●
<b>Other Features</b>		
Foot ring height (stool)	●	

## Product Details

Leap 462 Series	48
Leap Upholstery	51
Dimensions	52

## Specifying

### Work Chairs

Upholstery on Back and Seat	54
3D Knit on Back with Upholstery on Seat	58

### Stools

Upholstery on Back and Seat	60
3D Knit on Back with Upholstery on Seat	64

### Plus Work Chairs

Upholstery on Back and Seat	66
3D Knit on Back and Upholstery on Seat	70

### Leap Coat Hanger

72

# Leap 462 Series



**Now available as a CarbonNeutral product,** making sure our commitment to a more sustainable future helps yours too.

**Leap** is a high-performance chair for customers who place the highest value on ergonomics, health, and productivity.

**Outer back and outer seat** are plastic.

**LiveBack** moves with the shape of the user's spine as sitting positions change.

**Lumbar height** adjusts 5" to provide additional lower back support. It is standard on all chairs, but may be omitted.

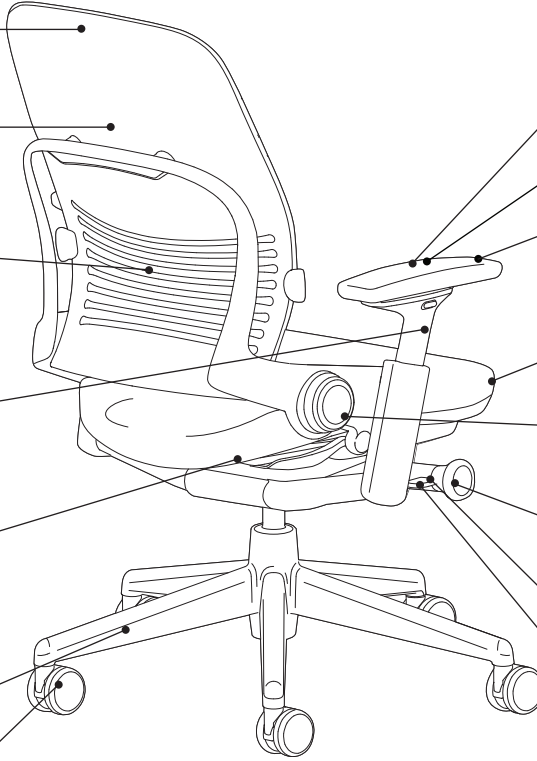
**Arm height can adjust** independently within a 4" range to help relieve upper back and shoulder fatigue.

**Seat depth adjusts** within a 3" range to accommodate users of varying leg lengths. Seat depth is standard on all models.

**Five-star base** is available in plastic or polished aluminum.

**Casters** have hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. They are 2½" for increased mobility. Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters are available for use on hard floors or mats. Stools are standard with 2" hard casters. Soft casters are available as an option.

*Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.*



**Arm depth** can retract 3" to allow user to get closer to worksurface and into tight corners.

**Arm width can adjust** 4½" overall to provide forearm support.

**Arm caps can pivot** 30° in and out to accommodate individual user preferences.

**Passive seat edge angle** allows the front edge of the seat to flex 1½" to relieve pressure under the user's thighs.

**Lower back** firmness changes the amount of firmness user feels in lower back. Requires only two complete turns.

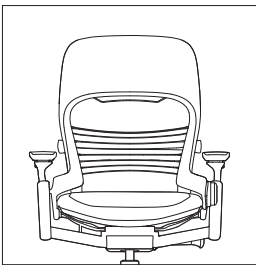
**Upper back force** requires only five complete turns and accommodates a broader range of users by allowing user to change the rate of increase in force as the user reclines.

**Variable back stop** with five positions is standard.

**Seat height adjusts** within a 5" range with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism. A 7" range is available as an option. Stools have an 8" range.

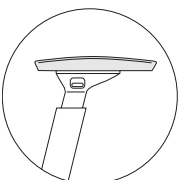


**Product Details**



**Parallel slats** in the Live-Back shell provide extensive flexibility to allow back to conform to individual users.

**Leap Plus** offers the benefits and functionality of the standard Leap chair, including LiveBack Technology, to users weighing up to 500 pounds.

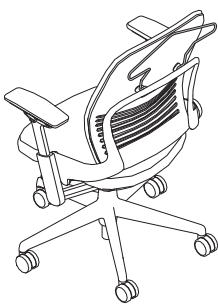


**Rectilinear arms** with soft caps are standard.

**Models** are standard with adjustable seats that include seat depth and passive seat edge angle.

**Adjustability instructions** are included with every chair. Fully adjustable arm models include instructions under the arm cap. Instructions can also be found at [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com)

**Controls** under the seat include tactile braille designators.



**Coat hanger** is field installed. It is offered in one finish, 0835 Black. The coat hanger supports up to 10 pounds and is not intended to hold bags or backpacks. The coat hanger cannot be used on stool models.

**Cartoned** request on your dealer purchase order means Leap chairs will ship knocked down with the chair base separated from the rest of the chair. This allows for shipment in a smaller carton. Assembly instructions are included. This does not apply to Leap stools or Leap Plus.

**Uncartoned** request on your dealer purchase order means Leap chairs will ship fully assembled.

**Product Weight**

- Leap chair: 46.7 pounds
- Leap Plus chair: 60.2 pounds

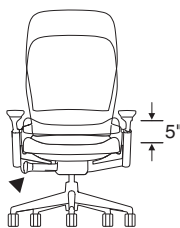


[CarbonNeutral.com](http://CarbonNeutral.com)

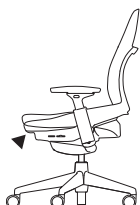
**CarbonNeutral product** Leap helps organizations achieve their carbon emissions goals. Add **CN** to the end of the style number to specify Leap with CarbonNeutral product certification.

**Adjustment Features**

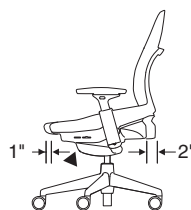
**Seat Adjustments**



**Seat height adjusts pneumatically.** To lower, hold handle up while seated. To raise, hold handle up and keep your weight off the chair. Range of adjustability is 5", from 15½"H to 20½"H, and is standard on work chairs. A 7" range of adjustability (17"H to 24"H) is available as an option. Stools are standard with an 8" range of adjustability (22"H to 30"H). Leap Plus is standard with a 4" range of adjustability (15½"H to 19½"H). A 5" range (17½"H to 22½"H) is available as an option.

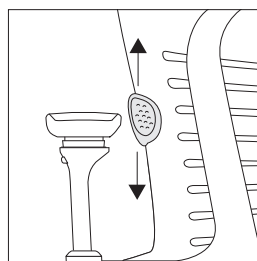


**Passive seat edge angle** flexes 1½", relieving pressure under the user's thighs. This feature is standard on all work chairs and stools.

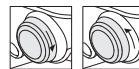
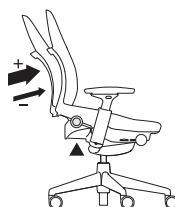


**Seat depth** adjusts 3" (15¾"-18¾") by pulling handle up. Slide seat forward or back to accommodate various leg lengths. Release handle to lock. This feature is standard on work chairs and stools. Seat depth adjustment range for Leap Plus is 2" (16¾"-18¾").

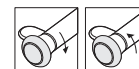
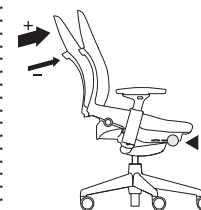
**Back Adjustments**



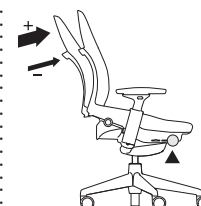
**Lumbar height** adjusts 5" (5¼" to 10¼" from seat, 6½" to 11½" on Plus chairs) by grabbing exposed tabs and sliding the lumbar support up or down. This feature is standard on work chairs and stools, but may be omitted.



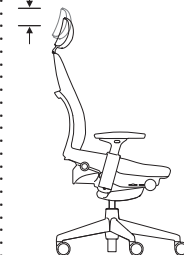
**Lower back firmness** adjusts by turning knob two complete turns. Forward increases firmness. Backward decreases firmness. This feature is standard on work chairs and stools.



**Upper back force** adjusts by turning knob five complete turns. Turn knob forward to increase rate of tension; backward to decrease. This feature is standard on work chairs and stools.



**Variable back stop.** Rotate handle up or down to set recline angle. Lean back to desired back angle. Five stops are available. This feature is standard on work chairs and stools. *Tip: To stop in upright position, remove weight from back and rotate lever up.*



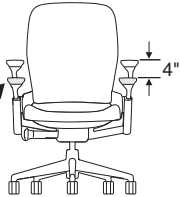
**Headrest (option)** adjusts 2¼" vertically and adds 6¾" to 9" to the overall height. Plastic shell on the headrest is available in black only. Upholstery is available to match the seat material or black vinyl only. Headrest is not available on stools or Plus models.

Leap 462 Series

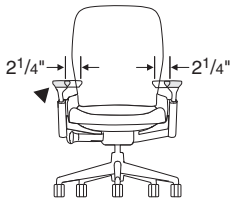
Leap 462 Series, continued

**Arm Adjustments**

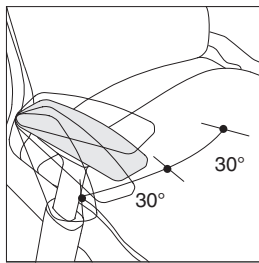
**Rectilinear height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms** come standard on all arm models of chairs and stools.



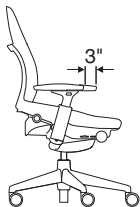
**Arm height** adjusts independently within a range of 4" (7"-11" from the seat, 7 1/4"-11 1/4" on Plus models). Push button on outside and under arm cap in while moving arms up or down. Releasing buttons locks arms in position.



**Arm width** adjusts 2 1/4" each independently on chairs with this option. Grasp arm and move in or out.

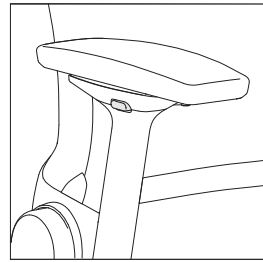


**Arms pivot** independently 30° inward and outward. Grasp arm and push front to left or right.



**Arm depth** adjusts approximately 3" to enable user to get closer to worksurface.

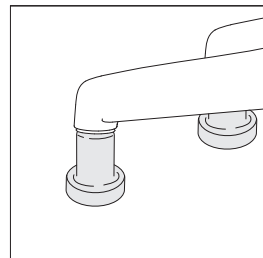
**Other Features**



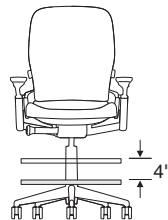
**Height-only adjustable arm** is also available and adjusts 4".



**Armless models** are also available.



**Glides** are available as an option, except on chairs with polished aluminum package. Glides ship with chair or stool for field installation and maintain same height as casters.



**Foot ring height** on stools adjusts by first lifting ring and rotating it counter-clockwise to unlock. Then raise or lower ring up to 4" to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock.

**Soft-wheel casters for hard floors** are available for specific applications.

**Surface Materials**

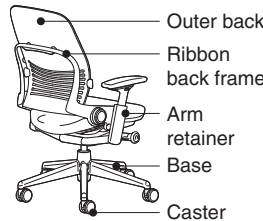
▶ See surface materials on page 634 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

**Upholstery**

- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- 3D Knit (back only)
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- Vinyl
- COM
- COL

**Hard components**

- (ribbon back frame, outer back, arm retainer, and base)
- 6205 Black
  - 6249 Platinum
  - 6259 Midnight



**Polished aluminum package** is available on black chairs only. Polished aluminum is applied to ribbon back frame, base, and casters. Stools and Plus models are not available with this package.

**Arms**

- Black only

**Column and foot ring on stools**

- 7207 Black only

**Coat hanger**

- 0835 Black

**All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics** complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

**Programs & Services**

▶ See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

**The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program**

offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule.

Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:

- Visit [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com)

**Soil retardants** are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)

- Jacks
- Link

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to [lineone@steelcase.com](mailto:lineone@steelcase.com).

**Local codes** may have special requirements for upholstery.

**Dimensions**

▶ Page 52

**Resources**

**Printed Materials**

- ▶ Leap Brochure (11-0002334)
- ▶ Humantech Case Study (03-0003715)
- ▶ Leap Productivity and Health Impact Study (03-0003716)

**Online Resources**

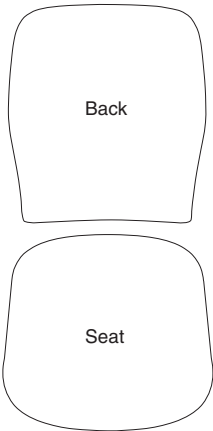
- ▶ Interactive User Guide available on [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com)
- ▶ Leap mini-site (download) available on [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com) or viewable on [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com).
- ▶ Model sales conversation available on [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com)
- ▶ Leap User Guide available on [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com)
- ▶ Adjustability video available on [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com)
- ▶ Leap White Paper Packet available on [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com)
- ▶ Product Environmental Profiles, which provide key environmental attributes and product certifications can be found by searching for Steelcase at *Origin.build*.

# Leap Upholstery

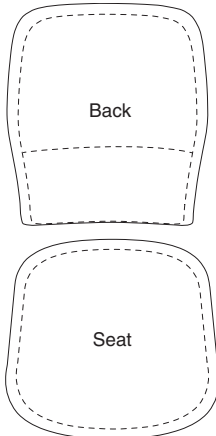
## What Is It?

Fabric, leather, or vinyl-covered back and seat, 3D Knit back.

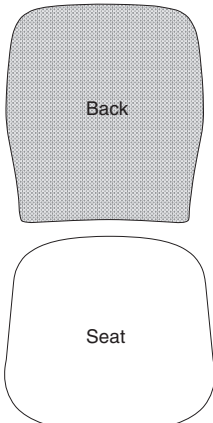
### Fabric



### Leather, Vinyl, and Select Fabrics



### 3D Knit Back

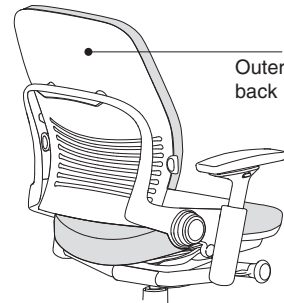


**Stitched seams** are included on the back cushion and seat cushion of the following:

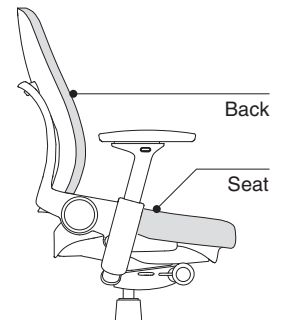
- Leather
- Customer's Own Leather (COL)
- Vinyl
- Select Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)

**Pattern alignment at the lumbar seam** cannot be guaranteed.

**3D Knit back** is made up of three layers: the 3D Knit, a solid fabric that matches the 3D Knit color, and the polyester cushion that provides exceptional comfort. The seat on these models can be specified with Cogent: Connect fabric colors to match the 3D Knit color, or in any other material.



**Plastic outer back** is fully exposed.



**Seat and back cushions** can be removed and replaced if damaged.

# Dimensions

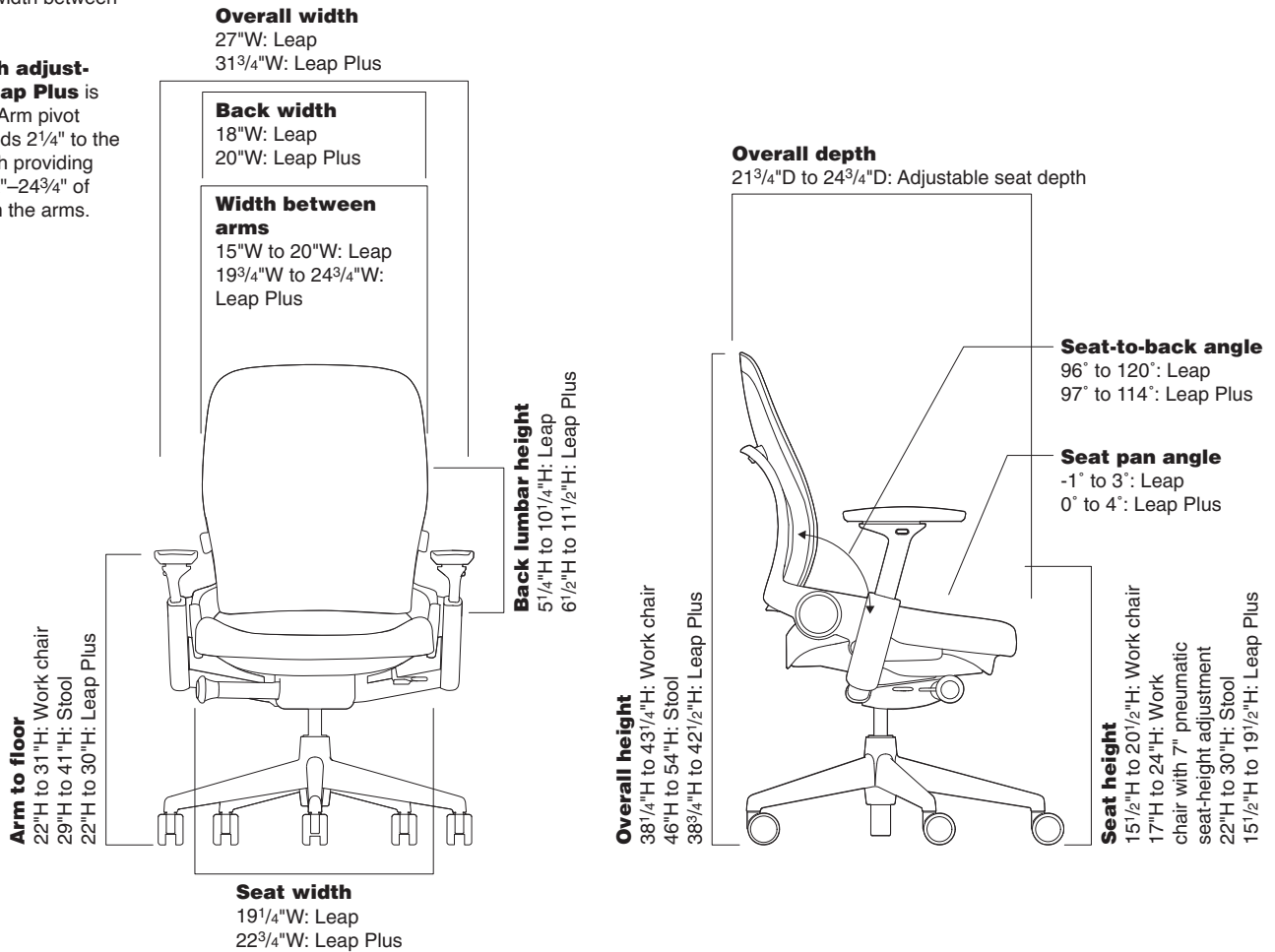
## Leap 462 Series

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Ring Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat
<b>Leap 462 Series</b>										
<b>Work Chairs</b>										
Adjustable Seat Depth	21 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " to 24 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	27"	38 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " to 43 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	19"	15 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " to 18 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " to 20 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	N.A.	18"	25"
<b>Stools</b>										
Adjustable Seat Depth	21 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " to 24 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	27"	46" to 54"	19"	15 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " to 18 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	22" to 30"	6" to 18"	18"	25"
<b>Plus Work Chairs</b>										
Adjustable Seat Depth	21 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " to 24 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	31 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	38 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " to 42 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	20 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	16 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " to 18 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	22 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " to 19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	N.A.	20"	24 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "

**Dimensions** were measured with BIFMA CMD (chair-measuring device).

**\*\*Arm width adjustment for Leap** is 15"–20". Arm pivot adjustment adds 2<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" to the minimum width providing a total of 12<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"–20" of width between the arms.

**\*\*Arm width adjustment for Leap Plus** is 19<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"–24<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>". Arm pivot adjustment adds 2<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" to the minimum width providing a total of 17<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"–24<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" of width between the arms.



• Back Lumbar Height	• Lumbar Flex Zone	• Width Between Arms	• Arm to Floor	• Arm Height from Seat	• Arm Cap Pivot Range	• Seat Pan Angle	• Angle Between Seat and Back	• Headrest Height Adjustment Range
<b>Work Chairs</b>								
5¼" to 10¼"	5¼" to 10¼"	15" to 20"***	22" to 31"	7" to 11"	30°	-1° to 3°	96° to 120°	2¼"
<b>Stools</b>								
5¼" to 10¼"	5¼" to 10¼"	12¾" to 20"***	29" to 41"	7" to 11"	30°	-1° to 3°	96° to 120°	N.A.
<b>Plus Work Chairs</b>								
6½" to 11½"	11¼" to 16¼"	17½" to 24¾"***	22" to 30"	7¼" to 11¼"	30"	0° to 4°	97° to 114°	N.A.

# Leap 462 Series Work Chair

Upholstery on Back and Seat



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 48</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Upper back force</li> <li>• 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment</li> <li>• Variable back stop</li> <li>• Lower back firmness</li> <li>• Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth- adjustable arms and soft arm caps, if selected: black plastic</li> <li>• Frame, seat shell, outer back, and five-arm base: plastic</li> <li>• 3" seat depth adjustment</li> <li>• Passive seat edge angle</li> <li>• Adjustable lumbar</li> <li>• Standard upholstery design: fabric price group 1</li> <li>• 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black</li> </ul> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Plastic color for frame, seat shell, outer back, and base</li> <li>3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</p> |
|---|---|---|

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
---------	------------	---------------------

<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Upholstery on seat and back</b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fabric price group 1 No cost</li> <li>• Fabric price group 2 +\$ 37</li> <li>• Fabric price group 3 +\$ 72</li> <li>• Fabric price group 4 +\$ 100</li> <li>• Fabric price group 5 +\$ 125</li> <li>• Fabric price group 6 +\$ 154</li> <li>• Fabric price group 7 +\$ 179</li> <li>• Fabric price group 8 +\$ 223</li> <li>• Fabric price group 9 +\$ 276</li> <li>• Fabric price group 10 +\$ 312</li> <li>• Steelcase leather upholstery +\$ 920</li> </ul>	<p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.</p> <p>Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.</p> <p>Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify vinyl color number.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.</p> <p>Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 1 +\$ 920</li> <li>• Elmosoft leather upholstery +\$1082</li> <li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 2 +\$1082</li> <li>• Steelcase vinyl +\$ 37</li> <li>• Customer's Own Material (COM) No cost</li> <li>• Customer's Own Leather (COL) +\$ 404</li> </ul>	
	<b>Sewn upholstery</b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sewn upholstery on chair +\$ 113</li> </ul>	<p>Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number.</p>
	<b>Contrasting upholstery on seat and back</b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Contrasting fabrics +\$ 46</li> </ul>	<p>Add suffix <b>K</b> to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.</p>
	<b>Contrasting upholstery on seat</b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fabric price group 1 No cost</li> <li>• Fabric price group 2 +\$ 21</li> <li>• Fabric price group 3 +\$ 34</li> <li>• Fabric price group 4 +\$ 48</li> <li>• Fabric price group 5 +\$ 62</li> <li>• Fabric price group 6 +\$ 77</li> <li>• Fabric price group 7 +\$ 88</li> <li>• Fabric price group 8 +\$ 111</li> <li>• Fabric price group 9 +\$ 137</li> <li>• Fabric price group 10 +\$ 154</li> </ul>	<p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p>

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

Tip: Select COMs require sewn application with an additional upcharge. Specify with an **S** suffix.

Tip: Suffixes other than **K** for contrasting fabric, will be added in alphabetical order when specifying options. The contrasting fabric suffix, **K**, will always follow **S**.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 52



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ Options, continued on next page

## ► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials, continued</b>	<b>Contrasting upholstery on seat, continued</b>		
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$460	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$460	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$542	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$542	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 21	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$202	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.
	<b>Contrasting upholstery on back</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 21	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 34	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 48	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 62	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 78	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 88	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 8	+\$112	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 9	+\$137	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 10	+\$155	Specify fabric color number.	
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$460	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.	
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$460	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.	
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$543	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.	
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$543	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.	
• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 21	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify vinyl color number.	
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$204	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.	
<b>Soil-retardant treatment</b>		+\$ 36	Specify <i>with soil-retardant treatment</i> .
<b>Polished aluminum package</b>		+\$691	Add suffix <b>C</b> to the style number.
<b>Platinum/Midnight</b>			
	• On frame, base, arm retainer, and outer back	+\$ 65	Specify <i>with 6249 Platinum</i> or <i>with 6259 Midnight</i> .
<b>Arms</b>	• Height-adjustable arms, soft arm caps	-\$132	Specify <i>with height-adjustable arms</i> .
	• Armless	-\$415	Specify <i>without arms</i> .
<b>Seat Height</b>	• 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	+\$ 85	Specify <i>with 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment</i> .
<b>Headrest</b>	• Headrest	+\$340	Specify <i>with headrest</i> .
<b>Lumbar</b>	• Without lumbar	-\$ 84	Specify <i>without lumbar</i> .

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

Tip: Select COMs require sewn application with an additional upcharge. Specify with an **S** suffix.

Tip: Plastic shell on headrest is available in black only.

## ► Options, continued on next page

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Leap 462 Series Work Chair, Upholstery on Back and Seat, continued

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Casters</b>	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$36	Specify <i>with soft roll-control casters</i> .
<b>Glides</b>	• Glides: plastic	+\$36	Specify <i>with glides</i> .
<b>CarbonNeutral Product</b>	• CarbonNeutral product certification	+\$35	Add suffix <b>CN</b> to the end of the style number.

Tip: Glides are not available on chairs with polished aluminum package.

Specification Information



Style Number	U.S. Base Price
46216179	\$2222

 **For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.





# Leap 462 Series Work Chair

3D Knit on Back with Upholstery on Seat



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- |   |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 48</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Upper back force</li> <li>• 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment</li> <li>• Variable back stop</li> <li>• Lower back firmness</li> <li>• Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth- adjustable arms and soft arm caps, if selected: black plastic</li> <li>• Frame, seat shell, outer back, and five-arm base: plastic</li> <li>• 3" seat depth adjustment</li> <li>• Passive seat edge angle</li> <li>• Adjustable lumbar</li> <li>• 3D Knit on back only</li> <li>• Standard upholstery design on seat: Fabric price group 1</li> <li>• 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black</li> </ul> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Plastic color for frame, seat shell, outer back, and base</li> <li>3 3D Knit color for back</li> <li>4 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat</li> <li>5 Options, if selected (see below)                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</li> </ul> </li> </ol> |
|---|---|--|

Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------	------------	---------------------

<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Upholstery</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 21	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 77	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 88	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$137	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$154	Specify fabric color number.	
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$460	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.	
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$460	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1.	
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$542	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.	
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$542	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2.	
• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 21	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify vinyl color number.	
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.	
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$202	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.	
	<b>Soil-retardant treatment</b>	+\$ 36	Specify with <i>soil-retardant treatment</i> .
	<b>Sewn upholstery</b>		
	• Sewn upholstery on chair	+\$ 58	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number.
	<b>Polished aluminum package</b>		
	• Polished aluminum package on chairs with arms and 6205 Black frame finish	+\$691	Add suffix <b>C</b> to the style number.
	<b>Platinum/Midnight</b>		
	• On frame, base, arm retainer, and outer back	+\$ 65	Specify with <i>6249 Platinum</i> or with <i>6259 Midnight</i> .

Tip: Always add suffixes in alphabetical order when specifying options to Leap seating.

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

Tip: Select COMs require sewn application with an additional upcharge. Specify with an **S** suffix.

Tip: Glides are not available on chairs with polished aluminum package.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 52

▶ Options, continued on next page



**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Arms</b>		
• Height-adjustable arms, soft arm caps	-\$132	Specify <i>with height-adjustable arms</i> .
• Armless	-\$415	Specify <i>without arms</i> .
<b>Seat Height</b>		
• 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	+\$ 85	Specify <i>with 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment</i> .
<b>Headrest</b>		
• Headrest	+\$340	Specify <i>with headrest</i> .
<b>Lumbar</b>		
• Without lumbar	-\$ 84	Specify <i>without lumbar</i> .
<b>Casters</b>		
• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 36	Specify <i>with soft roll-control casters</i> .
<b>Glides</b>		
• Glides: plastic	+\$ 36	Specify <i>with glides</i> .
<b>CarbonNeutral Product</b>		
• CarbonNeutral product certification	+\$ 35	Add suffix <b>CN</b> to the end of the style number.

Tip: Plastic shell on headrest is available in black only.

Specification Information



Style Number	U.S. Base Price
46216189	\$2307

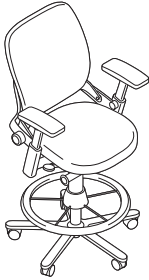
Leap 462 Series



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

# Leap 462 Series Stool

Upholstery on Back and Seat



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>▶ Need help? Product details, page 48</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Upper back force</li> <li>• 8" pneumatic seat-height adjustment</li> <li>• Variable back stop</li> <li>• Lower back firmness</li> <li>• Passive seat edge angle</li> <li>• Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and soft arm caps, if selected: black plastic</li> <li>• Frame, seat shell, outer back, and five-arm base: plastic</li> <li>• 3" seat depth adjustment</li> <li>• Column and 4" adjustable foot ring: black</li> <li>• Standard upholstery design: fabric price group 1</li> <li>• 2"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Plastic color for frame, seat shell, outer back, and base</li> <li>3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	<b>Upholstery on seat and back</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 72	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 100	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 125	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 154	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 179	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 223	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 276	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 312	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$ 920	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$ 920	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$1082	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$1082	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 37	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 404	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.
	<b>Platinum/Midnight</b>		
	• On frame, base, arm retainer, and outer back	+\$ 65	Specify with 6249 <i>Platinum</i> or with 6259 <i>Midnight</i> .
	<b>Sewn upholstery</b>		
	• Sewn upholstery on chair	+\$ 113	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number.
	<b>Contrasting upholstery on seat and back</b>		
	• Contrasting fabrics	+\$ 46	Add suffix <b>K</b> to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

Tip: Select COMs require sewn application with an additional upcharge. Specify with an **S** suffix.

Tip: Suffixes other than **K** for contrasting fabric, will be added in alphabetical order when specifying options. The contrasting fabric suffix, **K**, will always follow **S**.

▶ Options, continued on next page

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 52



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

## ► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
<b>Surface Materials, continued</b>	<b>Contrasting upholstery on seat</b>			
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.	
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 21	Specify fabric color number.	
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 34	Specify fabric color number.	
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 48	Specify fabric color number.	
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 62	Specify fabric color number.	
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 77	Specify fabric color number.	
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 88	Specify fabric color number.	
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$111	Specify fabric color number.	
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$137	Specify fabric color number.	
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$154	Specify fabric color number.	
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$460	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.	
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$460	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.	
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$542	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.	
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$542	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.	
	• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 21	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify vinyl color number.	
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$202	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.	
		<b>Contrasting upholstery on back</b>		
		• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 21	Specify fabric color number.	
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 34	Specify fabric color number.	
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 49	Specify fabric color number.	
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 62	Specify fabric color number.	
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 78	Specify fabric color number.	
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 88	Specify fabric color number.	
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$112	Specify fabric color number.	
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$137	Specify fabric color number.	
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$155	Specify fabric color number.	
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$460	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.	
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$460	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.	
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$543	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.	
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$543	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.	
	• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 21	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify vinyl color number.	
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$204	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.	
	<b>Soil-retardant treatment</b>	+\$ 36	Specify <i>with soil-retardant treatment</i> .	
<b>Arms</b>	• Height-adjustable arms, soft arm caps	-\$132	Specify <i>with height-adjustable arms</i> .	
	• Armless	-\$415	Specify <i>without arms</i> .	
<b>Lumbar</b>	• Without lumbar	-\$ 84	Specify <i>without lumbar</i> .	
<b>Casters</b>	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 36	Specify <i>with soft roll-control casters</i> .	

## ► Options, continued on next page

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

Tip: Select COMs require sewn application with an additional upcharge. Specify with an **S** suffix.

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Leap 462 Series Stool, Upholstery on Back and Seat, continued

► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Glides</b> • Glides: plastic	+\$36	Specify <i>with glides</i> .
<b>CarbonNeutral Product</b> • CarbonNeutral product certification	+\$35	Add suffix <b>CN</b> to the end of the style number.

Specification Information

Tip: Coat hanger cannot be used on Leap stools.



• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
----------------	-------------------

46267179	\$2561
----------	--------



**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.



# Leap 462 Series Stool

3D Knit on Back with Upholstery on Seat



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<p>▶ Need help? Product details, page 48</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Upper back force</li> <li>• 8" pneumatic seat-height adjustment</li> <li>• Variable back stop</li> <li>• Lower back firmness</li> <li>• Passive seat edge angle</li> <li>• Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and soft arm caps, if selected: black plastic</li> <li>• Frame, seat shell, outer back, and five-arm base: plastic</li> <li>• Column and 4" adjustable foot ring: black</li> <li>• 3D Knit on back only</li> <li>• 3" seat depth adjustment</li> <li>• Adjustable lumbar</li> <li>• Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1</li> <li>• 2"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Plastic color for frame, seat shell, outer back, and base</li> <li>3 3D Knit color for back</li> <li>4 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat</li> <li>5 Options, if selected (see below)                     <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</li> </ul> </li> </ol>

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Upholstery</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 21	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 77	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 88	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$137	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$154	Specify fabric color number.	
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$460	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.	
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$460	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1.	
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$542	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.	
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$542	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2.	
• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 21	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify vinyl color number.	
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.	
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$202	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.	
	<b>Soil-retardant treatment</b>	+\$ 36	Specify <i>with soil-retardant treatment</i> .
	<b>Sewn upholstery</b>		
	• Sewn upholstery on chair	+\$ 58	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number.
	<b>Platinum/Midnight</b>		
	• On frame, base, arm retainer, and and outer back	+\$ 65	Specify <i>with 6249 Platinum or with 6259 Midnight</i> .
<b>Arms</b>	• Height-adjustable arms, soft arm caps	-\$132	Specify <i>with height-adjustable arms</i>
	• Armless	-\$415	Specify <i>without arms</i> .
<b>Lumbar</b>	• Without lumbar	-\$ 84	Specify <i>without lumbar</i> .

▶ Options, continued on next page

Tip: Always add suffixes in alphabetical order when specifying options to Leap seating.

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

Tip: Select COMs require sewn application with an additional upcharge. Specify with an **S** suffix.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 52



**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.



► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Casters</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors</li> </ul>	+\$36	Specify <i>with soft roll-control casters</i> .
<b>Glides</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Glides: plastic</li> </ul>	+\$36	Specify <i>with glides</i> .
<b>CarbonNeutral Product</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>CarbonNeutral product certification</li> </ul>	+\$35	Add suffix <b>CN</b> to the end of the style number.

Specification Information

Tip: Coat hanger cannot be used on Leap stools.



Style Number	U.S. Base Price
46267189	\$2646

Leap 462 Series

**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.

# Leap Plus 462 Series Work Chair

Upholstery on Back and Seat



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- |   |  |   |
|---|--|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 48</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Upper back force</li> <li>• 4" pneumatic seat-height adjustment</li> <li>• Variable back stop</li> <li>• Lower back firmness</li> <li>• Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth- adjustable arms and soft arm caps, if selected: black plastic</li> <li>• Frame, seat shell, outer back, and five-arm base: plastic</li> <li>• 2" seat depth adjustment</li> <li>• Adjustable lumbar</li> <li>• Standard upholstery design: fabric price group 1</li> <li>• 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black</li> </ul> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Plastic color for frame, seat shell, outer back, and base</li> <li>3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</p> |
|---|--|---|

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
---------	------------	---------------------

Surface Materials	Upholstery on seat and back	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Fabric price group 2</li> <li>• Fabric price group 3</li> <li>• Fabric price group 4</li> <li>• Fabric price group 5</li> <li>• Fabric price group 6</li> <li>• Fabric price group 7</li> <li>• Fabric price group 8</li> <li>• Fabric price group 9</li> <li>• Fabric price group 10</li> <li>• Steelcase leather upholstery</li> </ul>	<p>No cost</p> <p>+\$ 37</p> <p>+\$ 72</p> <p>+\$ 100</p> <p>+\$ 125</p> <p>+\$ 154</p> <p>+\$ 179</p> <p>+\$ 223</p> <p>+\$ 276</p> <p>+\$ 312</p> <p>+\$ 920</p>	<p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.</p> <p>Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.</p> <p>Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify vinyl color number.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.</p> <p>Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 1</li> </ul>	<p>+\$ 920</p>	<p>Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Elmosoft leather upholstery</li> </ul>	<p>+\$1082</p>	<p>Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 2</li> </ul>	<p>+\$1082</p>	<p>Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2.</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Steelcase vinyl</li> </ul>	<p>+\$ 37</p>	<p>Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify vinyl color number.</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Customer's Own Material (COM)</li> </ul>	<p>No cost</p>	<p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Customer's Own Leather (COL)</li> </ul>	<p>+\$ 404</p>	<p>Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.</p>

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

Tip: Select COMs require sewn application with an additional upcharge. Specify with an **S** suffix.

Tip: Suffixes other than **K** for contrasting fabric, will be added in alphabetical order when specifying options. The contrasting fabric suffix, **K**, will always be at the end of the style number.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 52



**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

<b>Sewn upholstery</b>		
• Sewn upholstery on chair	+\$ 113	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number.

<b>Contrasting upholstery on seat and back</b>		
• Contrasting fabrics	+\$ 46	Add suffix <b>K</b> to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.

<b>Contrasting upholstery on seat</b>		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 21	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 77	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 88	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 111	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 137	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 154	Specify fabric color number.

▶ Options, continued on next page

## ► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials, continued</b>		
<b>Contrasting upholstery on seat, continued</b>		
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$460	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$460	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$542	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$542	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 21	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 202	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.
<b>Contrasting upholstery on back</b>		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 21	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 78	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 88	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$112	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$137	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$155	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$460	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$460	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$543	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$543	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 21	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$204	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.
<b>Soil-retardant treatment</b>		
	+\$ 36	Specify <i>with soil-retardant treatment</i> .
<b>Platinum/Midnight</b>		
• On frame, base, arm retainer, and outer back	+\$ 65	Specify <i>with 6249 Platinum or with 6259 Midnight</i> .
<b>Arms</b>		
• Height-adjustable arms, soft arm caps	-\$132	Specify <i>with height-adjustable arms</i> .
• Armless	-\$415	Specify <i>without arms</i> .
<b>Seat Height</b>		
• 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	+\$ 85	Specify <i>with 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment</i> .
<b>Lumbar</b>		
• Without lumbar	-\$ 84	Specify <i>without lumbar</i> .
<b>Casters</b>		
• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 36	Specify <i>with soft roll-control casters</i> .
<b>Glides</b>		
• Glides: plastic	+\$ 36	Specify <i>with glides</i> .

## ► Specification Information, on next page

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

Tip: Select COMs require sewn application with an additional upcharge. Specify with an **S** suffix.

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► Options, on previous page

**Specification Information**



• Style • Number	• U.S. • Base • Price
46296179	\$3335



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.



# Leap Plus 462 Series Work Chair

3D Knit on Back with Upholstery on Seat



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 48</li> <li>• Upper back force</li> <li>• 4" pneumatic seat-height adjustment</li> <li>• Variable back stop</li> <li>• Lower back firmness</li> <li>• Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth- adjustable arms and soft arm caps, if selected: black plastic</li> <li>• Frame, seat shell, outer back, and five-arm base: plastic</li> <li>• 2" seat depth adjustment</li> <li>• Adjustable lumbar</li> <li>• 3D Knit on back only</li> <li>• Standard upholstery design on seat: Fabric price group 1</li> <li>• 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Plastic color for frame, seat shell, outer back, and base</li> <li>3 3D Knit color for back</li> <li>4 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat</li> <li>5 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</p>

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Upholstery</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 21	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 77	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 88	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$137	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$154	Specify fabric color number.	
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$460	Specify fabric color number.	
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$460	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$542	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$542	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 21	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$202	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.
	<b>Soil-retardant treatment</b>	+\$ 36	Specify <i>with soil-retardant treatment</i> .
	<b>Sewn upholstery</b>		
	• Sewn upholstery on chair	+\$ 58	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number.
	<b>Platinum/Midnight</b>		
	• On frame, base, arm retainer, and outer back	+\$ 65	Specify <i>with 6249 Platinum or with 6259 Midnight</i> .
	<b>Arms</b>		
	• Height-adjustable arms, soft arm caps	-\$132	Specify <i>with height-adjustable arms</i> .
	• Armless	-\$415	Specify <i>without arms</i> .

Tip: Always add suffixes in alphabetical order when specifying options to Leap seating.

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

Tip: Select COMs require sewn application with an additional upcharge. Specify with an **S** suffix.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 52

▶ Options, continued on next page



**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Seat Height</b> • 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	+\$85	Specify with 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment.
<b>Lumbar</b> • Without lumbar	-\$84	Specify without lumbar.
<b>Casters</b> • Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$36	Specify with soft roll-control casters.
<b>Glides</b> • Glides: plastic	+\$36	Specify with glides.

Specification Information



Style Number	U.S. Base Price
46296189	\$3420

Leap 462 Series



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

# Leap Coat Hanger



*Tip: The coat hanger cannot be used on Leap stools.*

*Tip: Stand alone add on accessories are not available with CarbonNeutral product certification.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- |   |                                 |              |
|---|---------------------------------|--------------|
| ▶ Need help?<br>Product details,<br>page 32 | • Coat hanger: 0835 Black paint | Style number |
|---|---------------------------------|--------------|

Specification Information	
• Style • Number	• U.S. • Price

• Style • Number	• U.S. • Price
462COATHANGER	\$104

▶ Detailed dimensions,  
page 38



**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.



---

# Understanding and Specifying Steelcase Karman Work Chairs

## Product Details

Steelcase Karman	74
Dimensions	80

## Specifying

### Standard-Back Work Chair

Steelcase Karman Standard-Back Work Chair with Intermix Performance Textile	82
---	----

### Stool

Steelcase Karman Work Stool with Intermix Performance Textile	83
---	----

### High-Back Work Chair

Steelcase Karman High-Back Work Chair with Intermix Performance Textile	84
---	----

### Accessories

85

# Steelcase Karman



Now available as a **CarbonNeutral product**, making sure our commitment to a more sustainable future helps yours too.

**Steelcase Karman design** relies more on physics than mechanism – intuitively responding to your movement and weight while providing effortless comfort. Its proprietary performance textile, Intermix, creates support that never sags or feels stiff for people of all shapes and sizes.

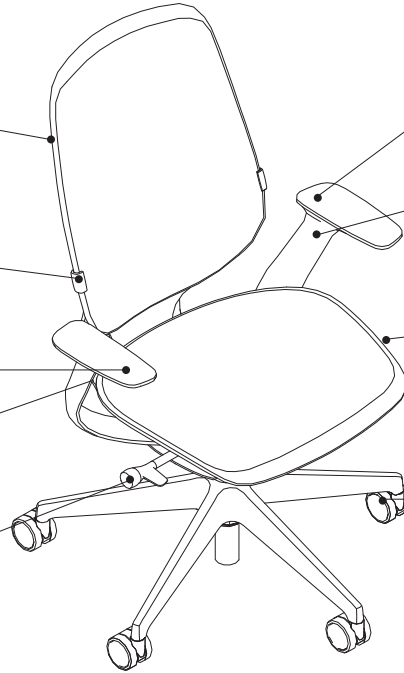
**Back frame and seat shell** are flexible, encouraging healthy user movement.

**Lumbar height** adjusts over 3 1/2" to provide additional lower back support and is available as an option.

**Arm caps** can pivot independently 28° in and 24° out to accommodate individual user preferences.

**Arm depth** can retract 2" to allow user to get closer to the worksurface and into tight corners.

**Comfort dial back control** provides four settings for the user's personal preference and work style.



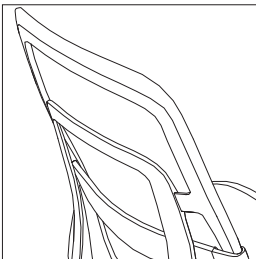
**Arm width** adjusts 4 5/8" overall to support forearms in neutral position.

**Arm height** can adjust independently within a 4" range to help relieve upper back and shoulder fatigue.

**Seat height** adjusts within a 5" range with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism. A 4" or 7" range is available as an option. Stools have a 8" range.

**Casters** have hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. They are 2 1/2" for increased mobility. Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters are available for use on hard floors or mats. Glides are also available as an option.  
*Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.*

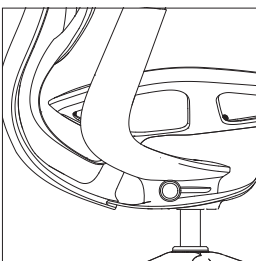
**Product Details**



**LiveBack technology** allows the backrest to flex and contour to mimic the natural movement of the spine and reinforce a healthy posture.

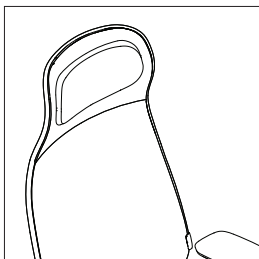
**Patented hybrid seat**

Suspension seat with integrated cushioning provides maximum comfort right where you need it most.



**Advanced weight-activated mechanism with a natural fluid motion** keeps users oriented to their work.

**Organic movement** is achieved with this advanced weight-activated mechanism that responds automatically to your body with appropriate support as you sit and change postures in every direction.



**Available in standard-back and high-back**

configurations. High-back features an adjustable neck support pillow standard, allowing users to gently support their neck and head during recline. Neck support pillow adjusts 3" vertically, and measures 5<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"H x 10"W. Pillow follows Intermix selection of the seat and back configuration, and is field serviceable only on high-back chairs that were originally specified with a neck support pillow. Pillow is not able to be installed on existing Steelcase Karman chairs that did not originally have a neck support pillow specified.



Weight-activated setting

Boosted setting



Mid-back stop recline setting

Upright back stop setting

**Comfort dial** has four settings that allow for the user's personal preference and work style: (1) weight-activated setting; (2) boosted tension setting that has approximately 20% more resistance than your body is providing; (3) mid-stop recline setting; and (4) an upright lock setting.

**Comfort edge on the back and seat frames**

The ultra-light back and seat frames flex to eliminate hard edges and pressure points on your legs and body and comfort edge allows users to lean back or sit sideways.

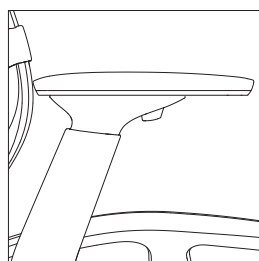
**Proprietary Intermix**

The versatility from the Intermix proprietary weave process results in three variations:

**Intermix** is classic and translucent with a more traditional mesh look and feel.

**Intermix Shift** is color-shifting and provocative with a dynamic visual that changes with light and viewing angle.

**Intermix Opaque** is luxurious and residential with the hand-feel of upholstery.



**Rectilinear arms with soft caps** are standard.

**Uncartoned** request on your dealer purchase order means Steelcase Karman chairs will ship fully assembled.

**Cartoned** request on your dealer purchase order means Steelcase Karman will ship knocked down with the chair base and pneumatic cylinder separated from the rest of the chair. This allows for shipment in a smaller carton. Assembly by a qualified dealer installer is required.

*Tip: Assembly instructions are included.*



CarbonNeutral.com

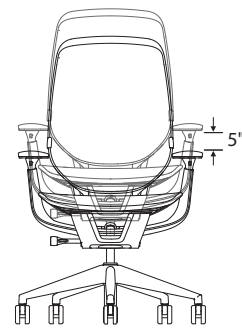
**CarbonNeutral product**

Karman helps organizations achieve their carbon emissions goals. Add **CN** to the end of the style number to specify Karman with CarbonNeutral product certification.

**Adjustment Features**

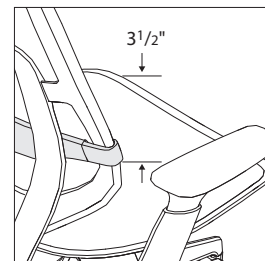
**Adjustability instructions** are included with every chair.

**Seat Adjustments**



**Seat height** adjusts pneumatically. To lower, hold handle up while seated. To raise, hold handle up and keep your weight off the chair. Standard range of adjustability is 5" from 16"H to 21"H. A short 4" range of adjustability (14"H to 18"H) and a tall 7" range of adjustability (21"H to 28"H) are available as options. An 8" range of adjustability (21"H to 29"H) is available on stools.

**Back Adjustments**

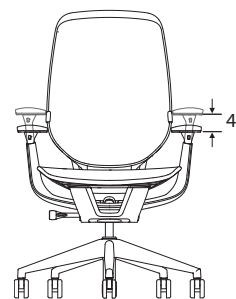


**Lumbar height** adjusts 3<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>" (4" to 7<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>" from seat) by grabbing exposed tabs and sliding the lumbar support up or down.

**Lumbar** is available as an option or as a field installed accessory. When ordered initially, the lumbar ships assembled to the chair. When ordered at a later date, the lumbar ships in its own carton and is easily field installed.

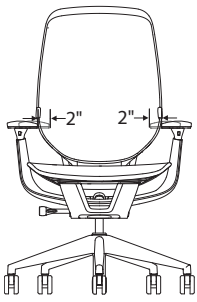
**Arm Adjustments**

**4D arms** have fully adjustable armrests that raise up and down, pivot in and out, and shift in all directions letting your arms and shoulders fall naturally into place.

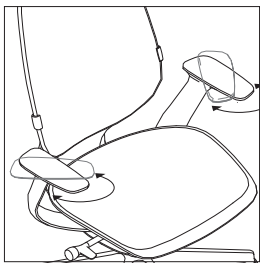


**Arm height** adjusts independently within a range of 4". Push button on outside and under arm cap in while moving arms up or down. Releasing buttons locks arms in position.

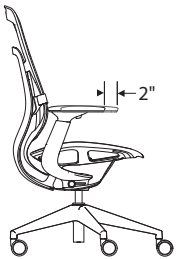
Steelcase Karman , continued



**Arm width** can be adjusted 2" each, 4" overall. Grasp arm cap and move in or out.

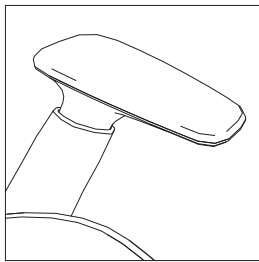


**Arms** pivot independently, 28° inward and 24° outward. Grasp arm and push front to left or right.



**Arm depth** adjusts by sliding arm caps back 2". Friction-fit keeps arms in position.

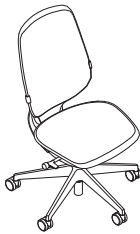
**Other Features**



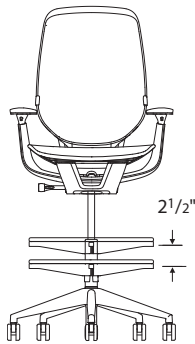
**Height-only adjustable arm** is also available and adjusts 4".



**Fixed arm models** are also available in plastic and polished aluminum finishes.



**Armless models** are also available.

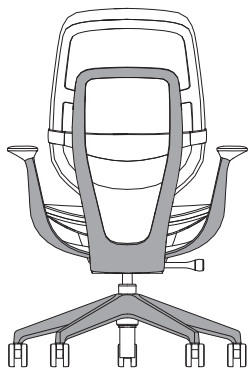
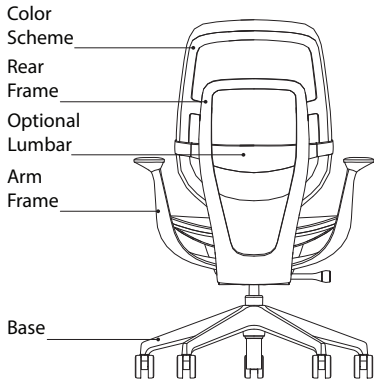


**Foot ring height on stools** adjusts by rotating it counterclockwise to unlock. Then raise or lower ring to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock. The foot ring has a diameter of 20".

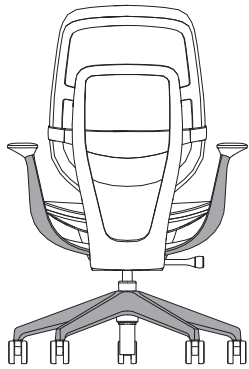
**Soft dual-wheel roll-control casters** feature an internal brake that activates when the chair is not under load to reduce shifting when user stands up.

**Hubless hard wheel casters, hubless soft roll control wheel casters, and hard glides** are available as options.

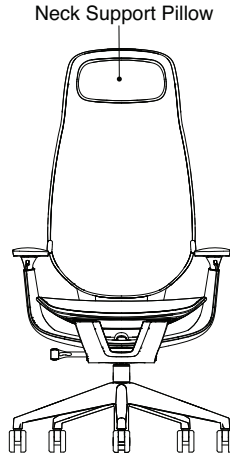
# Steelcase Karman Finish Options



Rear Frame + Arm Frame + Base



Arm Frame + Base



High-Back Work Chair + Neck Support Pillow

**Proprietary Textile Intermix**

- KR07 Platinum
- KR08 Black
- KR09 Baltic
- KR10 Bright Peacock
- KR11 Merlot

**Intermix Shift**

- KR12 Red/ Blue
- KR13 Blue/Gold

**Intermix Opaque**

- KR14 Seagull
- KR15 Platinum
- KR16 Bronze
- KR17 Black
- KR18 Baltic
- KR19 Peacock
- KR20 Merlot

**Hard components**

*Note: Finishes are determined by color scheme, see page 78 for color scheme matrix.*

- Color scheme
- Platinum Solid
  - Black
  - Seagull
  - Merle

- Rear frame
- 6205 Black
  - 7190 Platinum Solid
  - 7243 Seagull
  - 7360 Merle
  - 4B20 Obsidian
  - 4B22 Matte Brass
  - 4B23 Burnished Bronze
  - 4B24 Night Bronze
  - 4B25 Matte Copper
  - 4B26 Smoked Mica
  - 4B29 Cast Iron

- Base
- 6205 Black
  - 7190 Platinum Solid
  - 7243 Seagull
  - 7360 Merle
  - 8046 Polished Aluminum
  - 4B20 Obsidian
  - 4B22 Matte Brass
  - 4B23 Burnished Bronze
  - 4B24 Night Bronze
  - 4B25 Matte Copper
  - 4B26 Smoked Mica
  - 4B29 Cast Iron

*Note: if short cylinder is specified, Lux Coatings paints cannot be applied to base. If the extended cylinder is specified, all base finishes are available.*

- Arm frame
- 7190 Platinum Solid
  - 7207 Black
  - 7243 Seagull
  - 7360 Merle
  - 8046 Polished Aluminum
  - 4B20 Obsidian
  - 4B22 Matte Brass
  - 4B23 Burnished Bronze
  - 4B24 Night Bronze
  - 4B25 Matte Copper
  - 4B26 Smoked Mica
  - 4B29 Cast Iron

- Arm caps, casters, cylinder, and stool ring
- 6059 Sterling Dark
  - 6205 Black

*Note: When short and extended cylinders are specified, cylinder color will always be 6205 black.*

- Lumbar
- 6053 Seagull
  - 6205 Black
  - 6249 Platinum Solid
  - 6527 Merle

- Coat hanger
- 6059 Sterling Dark
  - 6205 Black

All Steelcase Karman with standard Intermix complies with requirements of the state of California. Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All chairs are labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

# Color Scheme Matrix

Steelcase Karman

## Frame Package Color Scheme Matrix

Color Scheme	Rear Frame	Lower Shell*	Arm Frame	Back Shell*	Seat Shell*	Lumbar**
Platinum Solid	7190 Platinum Solid	7190 Platinum Solid	7190 Platinum Solid	6249 Platinum Solid	6249 Platinum Solid	6249 Platinum Solid
Black	7207 Black	7207 Black	7207 Black	6205 Black	6205 Black	6205 Black
Seagull	7243 Seagull	7243 Seagull	7243 Seagull	6053 Seagull	6059 Sterling Dark	6053 Seagull
Merle	7360 Merle	7360 Merle	7360 Merle	6527 Merle	6527 Merle	6527 Merle

*Tip: Lux Coatings are available as an option on one of the two following combinations: rear frame, arm frame, and base or arm frame and base.*

*Tip: Color scheme selection determines finishes for all other non-specifiable components (arm cap, back and seat frame, lumbar, cylinder, foot ring, and caster color).*

*Tip: If Lux Coatings are selected for frame finish, the same Lux Coatings finish will be applied to the rear frame, arm frame, and base.*

*Tip: Polished aluminum is available as an option on base and arm frame specified separately, and cannot be combined with Lux Coatings.*

*Tip: If short or extended cylinder is selected, cylinder will always be Black 6205 Lux Coatings cannot be specified.*

*\* Denotes components that are not specifiable, they default based on color scheme selected. Seagull color scheme comes standard with contrasting sterling dark comfort edges. Black, merle, and platinum come standard with coordinating comfort edge.*

*\*\* Unless ordered as a separate style: **419LUMBAR, 419COATHANGER.***

<b>Base</b>	<b>Cylinder*</b>	<b>Arm Caps*</b>	<b>Casters*</b>	<b>Comfort Edge</b>	<b>Coat Hanger**</b>
7190 Platinum Solid	6205 Black	6205 Black	6205 Black	7190 Platinum Solid	6205 Black
6205 Black	6205 Black	6205 Black	6205 Black	6205 Black	6205 Black
7243 Seagull	6059 Sterling	6059 Sterling Dark	6059 Sterling Dark	6059 Sterling Dark	6059 Sterling Dark
7360 Merle	6205 Black	6205 Black	6205 Black	7360 Merle	6205 Black

*Note: Seagull color scheme comes standard with contrasting sterling dark comfort edges. Black, merle, and platinum come standard with coordinating comfort edges, matching color scheme selections.*

# Dimensions

## Steelcase Karman

Steelcase Karman								
Features	Overall Depth	Overall Width	Overall Height	Seat height (from floor)	Fixed Seat Depth	Fixed Seat Width	Functional Seat Depth	Ring Height from Floor
Standard-back work chair	26 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	26 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	39 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " to 43 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	15 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " to 20 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	16 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>10</sub> "	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	N.A.	N.A.
			37 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " to 41 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " (low opt)	13 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>16</sub> " to 16 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "				
			43 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " to 50 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " (high opt)	16 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " to 20 <sup>13</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "				
High-back work chair	26 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	26 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	46 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " to 51 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	15 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " to 20 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	16 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>10</sub> "	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	N.A.	N.A.
			45 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " to 49 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " (low opt)	13 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>16</sub> " to 16 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "				
			51 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " to 57 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " (high opt)	16 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " to 20 <sup>13</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "				
Stool	26 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	26 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	45 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " to 52 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	21 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " to 28 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	16 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>10</sub> "	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	N.A.	11 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " to 13"

Note: The Steelcase Karman chair complies with current BIFMA G1 Ergonomic Guidelines, listed above.



Back Width	Back Height from Seat	Back Lumbar Height	Width between Arms	Arm Height from Seat	Seat Pan Angle	Angle between Seat and Back	Weight Limit
15 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	25"	4" to 7 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " adjustable	Fixed: 20 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " 1D: 19 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " to 20 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " 4D: 17 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " to 11 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	Fixed: 7 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " 1D: 7 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " to 11 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " 4D: 7 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " to 11 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	-1° to 7°	-97° to -112°	350-lbs
15 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	32 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	4" to 7 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " adjustable	Fixed: 20 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " 1D: 19 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " to 20 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " 4D: 17 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " to 11 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	Fixed: 7 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " 1D: 7 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " to 11 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " 4D: 7 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " to 11 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	-1° to 7°	-97° to -112°	350-lbs
15 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	25"	4" to 7 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " adjustable	Fixed: 20 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " 1D: 19 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " to 20 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " 4D: 17 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " to 22 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	Fixed: 7 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " 1D: 7 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " to 11 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " 4D: 7 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " to 11 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	-1° to 7°	-97° to -112°	350-lbs

Note: The Steelcase Karman chair complies with current BIFMA G1 Ergonomic Guidelines, listed above.

# Steelcase Karman Work Chair with Intermix Performance Textile

Standard Height Back with Performance Intermix on Seat and Back



Tip: For more information regarding color schemes, see page 78.

Tip: Leather, vinyl, Customer's Own Material (COM), and Customer's Own Leather (COL) are not available on Steelcase Karman.

Tip: Rear frame, arm frame, and base finish matches color scheme unless Lux Coatings frame is selected.

Tip: If Lux Coatings is selected, rear frame, arm frame, and base will match.

Tip: Polished aluminum base and arms are not available if Lux Coatings is chosen for frame finish.

Tip: Intermix selection is applied on both seat and back and must be the same on both.

Tip: Soil-retardant treatment not available.

Tip: Hard casters are recommended for use on soft flooring (i.e., carpet). Soft casters are recommended for use on hard flooring (i.e., hardwood) to help prevent scuffs and damage.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 74</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (16"–21")</li> <li>Passive seat edge angle</li> <li>Frame, seat shell, and five-arm plastic base: textured paint</li> <li>4D arms, rectilinear, height-,width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms</li> <li>Intermix price group 1 on seat and back</li> <li>2½"-diameter, hard dual-wheeled casters: black</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Color scheme (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>3 Intermix color for seat and back</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</li> </ul>

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Color Scheme</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Black</li> <li>Merle</li> <li>Platinum</li> <li>Seagull</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with 6205 Black.</li> <li>Specify with 7360 Merle.</li> <li>Specify with 7190 Platinum.</li> <li>Specify with 7243 Seagull.</li> </ul>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>		
<b>Intermix on seat and back</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Intermix price group 1</li> <li>Intermix Shift price group 2</li> <li>Intermix Opaque price group 3</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 36</li> <li>+\$ 68</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify Intermix color number.</li> <li>Specify Intermix Shift color number.</li> <li>Specify Intermix Opaque color number.</li> </ul>
<b>Rear frame</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lux Coatings</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$ 49</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify Lux Coatings color number.</li> </ul>
<b>Base</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lux Coatings</li> <li>Polished aluminum base</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$131</li> <li>+\$186</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify Lux Coatings color number.</li> <li>Specify with polished aluminum base.</li> </ul>
<b>Arms</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lux Coatings</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$ 85</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify Lux Coatings color number.</li> </ul>
<b>Arms</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Height-adjustable arms</li> <li>Fixed arms</li> <li>Armless</li> <li>Polished aluminum fixed arms</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>–\$ 71</li> <li>–\$144</li> <li>–\$367</li> <li>+\$100</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with height-adjustable arms.</li> <li>Specify with fixed arms.</li> <li>Specify without arms.</li> <li>Specify with polished aluminum fixed arms.</li> </ul>
<b>Lumbar</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Adjustable lumbar support</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$ 93</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with adjustable lumbar.</li> </ul>
<b>Seat Height</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>4" low-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment (14"–18")</li> <li>7" high-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment (20"–27")</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$ 82</li> <li>+\$ 82</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with low-range cylinder.</li> <li>Specify with high-range cylinder.</li> </ul>
<b>Casters</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors</li> <li>Hard, black interior/black treaded hubless casters for use on soft floors</li> <li>Soft, black interior/dark grey treaded hubless casters, for use on hard floors</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$ 36</li> <li>+\$140</li> <li>+\$179</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with soft casters.</li> <li>Specify with hard, hubless casters.</li> <li>Specify with soft, hubless casters.</li> </ul>
<b>Glides</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Glides: plastic</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$ 36</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with glides.</li> </ul>
<b>Coat Hanger</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Field-installed coat hanger</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$ 45</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with coat hanger.</li> </ul>
<b>CarbonNeutral Product</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>CarbonNeutral product certification</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$ 35</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Add suffix <b>CN</b> to the end of the style number.</li> </ul>

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
419A000	\$1744



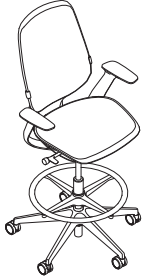
**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

# Steelcase Karman Work Stool with Intermix Performance Textile

Steelcase Karman Work Stool with Intermix Performance Textile

Standard Height Back with Performance Intermix on Seat and Back



Tip: For more information regarding color schemes, see page 78.

Tip: Leather, vinyl, Customer's Own Material (COM), and Customer's Own Leather (COL) are not available on seat and back.

Tip: Frame finish matches color scheme unless Lux Coatings frame is selected.

Tip: If Lux Coatings frame is selected, arm frame and base will match.

Tip: Polished aluminum base and arms are not available if Lux Coatings is chosen for frame finish.

Tip: Soil-retardant treatment not available.

Tip: Hard casters are recommended for use on soft flooring (i.e., carpet). Soft casters are recommended for use on hard flooring (i.e., hardwood) to help prevent scuffs and damage.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 74</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>8" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (21"-29")</li> <li>Passive seat edge angle</li> <li>Frame, seat shell, and five-arm plastic base: textured paint</li> <li>4D arms, rectilinear, height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms</li> <li>Intermix price group 1 on seat and back</li> <li>2½"-diameter, hard dual-wheeled casters: black</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Color scheme (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>3 Intermix color for seat and back</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</li> </ul> </li> </ol>

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Color Scheme</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Black</li> <li>Merle</li> <li>Platinum</li> <li>Seagull</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with 6205 Black.</li> <li>Specify with 7360 Merle.</li> <li>Specify with 7190 Platinum.</li> <li>Specify with 7243 Seagull.</li> </ul>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>		
<b>Intermix on seat and back</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Intermix price group 1</li> <li>Intermix Shift price group 2</li> <li>Intermix Opaque price group 3</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 36</li> <li>+\$ 68</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify Intermix color number.</li> <li>Specify Intermix Shift color number.</li> <li>Specify Intermix Opaque color number.</li> </ul>
<b>Rear frame</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lux Coatings</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$ 49</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify Lux Coatings color number.</li> </ul>
<b>Base</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lux Coatings</li> <li>Polished aluminum base</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$131</li> <li>+\$186</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify Lux Coatings color number.</li> <li>Specify with <i>polished aluminum base</i>.</li> </ul>
<b>Arms</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lux Coatings</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$ 85</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify Lux Coatings color number.</li> </ul>
<b>Arms</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Height-adjustable arms</li> <li>Fixed arms</li> <li>Armless</li> <li>Polished aluminum fixed arms</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-\$ 71</li> <li>-\$144</li> <li>-\$367</li> <li>+\$100</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with <i>height-adjustable arms</i>.</li> <li>Specify with <i>fixed arms</i>.</li> <li>Specify <i>without arms</i>.</li> <li>Specify with <i>polished aluminum fixed arms</i>.</li> </ul>
<b>Lumbar</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Adjustable lumbar support</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$ 93</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with <i>adjustable lumbar</i>.</li> </ul>
<b>Casters</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors</li> <li>Hard, black interior/black treaded hubless casters for use on soft floors</li> <li>Soft, black interior/dark grey treaded hubless casters, for use on hard floors</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$ 36</li> <li>+\$140</li> <li>+\$179</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with <i>soft casters</i>.</li> <li>Specify with <i>hard, hubless casters</i>.</li> <li>Specify with <i>soft, hubless casters</i>.</li> </ul>
<b>Glides</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Glides: plastic</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$ 36</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with <i>glides</i>.</li> </ul>
<b>Coat Hanger</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Field-installed coat hanger</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$ 45</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with <i>coat hanger</i>.</li> </ul>
<b>CarbonNeutral Product</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>CarbonNeutral product certification</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$ 35</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Add suffix <b>CN</b> to the end of the style number.</li> </ul>

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
419B000	\$1994

 **For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Steelcase Karman

# Steelcase Karman High-Back Work Chair with Intermix Performance Textile

High-Back with Performance Intermix on Seat and Back



Tip: For more information regarding color schemes, see page 78.

Tip: Leather, vinyl, Customer's Own Material (COM), and Customer's Own Leather (COL) are not available on Steelcase Karman.

Tip: Rear frame, arm frame, and base finish matches color scheme unless Lux Coatings frame is selected.

Tip: If Lux Coatings is selected, rear frame, arm frame, and base will match.

Tip: Polished aluminum base and arms are not available if Lux Coatings is chosen for frame finish.

Tip: Intermix selection is applied on both seat and back and must be the same on both.

Tip: Neck support pillow follows intermix selection of the seat and back, and is field serviceable only on high-back chairs that were originally specified with a neck support pillow. Pillow is not able to be specified on existing Steelcase Karman chairs that did not originally have a neck support pillow.

Tip: Soil-retardant treatment not available.

Tip: Hard casters are recommended for use on soft flooring (i.e., carpet). Soft casters are recommended for use on hard flooring (i.e., hardwood) to help prevent scuffs and damage.



### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Need help? Product details, page 74</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (16"–21")</li> <li>• Passive seat edge angle</li> <li>• Frame, seat shell, and five-arm plastic base: textured paint</li> <li>• 4D arms, rectilinear, height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms</li> <li>• High-back with adjustable neck support pillow</li> <li>• Intermix price group 1 on seat, back, and neck support pillow</li> <li>• 2½"-diameter, hard dual-wheeled casters: black</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Color scheme (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>3 Intermix color for seat and back</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</p>
---	--	---

Color Scheme	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
--------------	---------------------	------------	---------------------

<b>Color Scheme</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Black</li> <li>• Platinum</li> <li>• Seagull</li> <li>• Merle</li> </ul>	<p>No cost</p> <p>No cost</p> <p>No cost</p> <p>No cost</p>	<p>Specify with 6205 Black.</p> <p>Specify with 7190 Platinum.</p> <p>Specify with 7243 Seagull.</p> <p>Specify with 7360 Merle.</p>
---------------------	---	---	--

Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------	------------	---------------------

<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Intermix on seat, back, and neck support pillow</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Intermix price group 1</li> <li>• Intermix Shift price group 2</li> <li>• Intermix Opaque price group 3</li> </ul>	<p>No cost</p> <p>+\$ 36</p> <p>+\$ 68</p>	<p>Specify Intermix color number.</p> <p>Specify Intermix Shift color number.</p> <p>Specify Intermix Opaque color number.</p>
	<b>Rear frame</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lux Coatings</li> </ul>	<p>+\$ 49</p>	<p>Specify Lux Coatings color number.</p>
	<b>Base</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lux Coatings</li> <li>• Polished aluminum base</li> </ul>	<p>+\$131</p> <p>+\$186</p>	<p>Specify Lux Coatings color number.</p> <p>Specify with polished aluminum base.</p>
	<b>Arms</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lux Coatings</li> </ul>	<p>+\$ 85</p>	<p>Specify Lux Coatings color number.</p>
<b>Arms</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Height-adjustable arms</li> <li>• Fixed arms</li> <li>• Armless</li> <li>• Polished aluminum fixed arms</li> </ul>	<p>–\$ 71</p> <p>–\$144</p> <p>–\$367</p> <p>+\$100</p>	<p>Specify with height-adjustable arms.</p> <p>Specify with fixed arms.</p> <p>Specify without arms.</p> <p>Specify with polished aluminum fixed arms.</p>	
<b>Lumbar</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Adjustable lumbar support</li> </ul>	<p>+\$ 93</p>	<p>Specify with adjustable lumbar.</p>	
<b>Seat Height</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 4" low-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment (14"–18")</li> <li>• 7" high-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment (20"–27")</li> </ul>	<p>+\$ 82</p> <p>+\$ 82</p>	<p>Specify with low-range cylinder.</p> <p>Specify with high-range cylinder.</p>	
<b>Casters</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors</li> <li>• Hard, black interior/black treaded hubless casters for use on soft floors</li> <li>• Soft, black interior/dark grey treaded hubless casters, for use on hard floors</li> </ul>	<p>+\$ 36</p> <p>+\$140</p> <p>+\$179</p>	<p>Specify with soft casters.</p> <p>Specify with hard, hubless casters.</p> <p>Specify with soft, hubless casters.</p>	
<b>Glides</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Glides: plastic</li> </ul>	<p>+\$ 36</p>	<p>Specify with glides.</p>	
<b>Coat Hanger</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Field-installed coat hanger</li> </ul>	<p>+\$ 45</p>	<p>Specify with coat hanger.</p>	
<b>Neck Support Pillow</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• No neck support pillow</li> </ul>	<p>–\$ 50</p>	<p>Specify with no neck support pillow.</p>	
<b>CarbonNeutral Product</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• CarbonNeutral product certification</li> </ul>	<p>+\$ 35</p>	<p>Add suffix <b>CN</b> to the end of the style number.</p>	

### Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
419A500	\$2044

## Steelcase Karman Lumbar

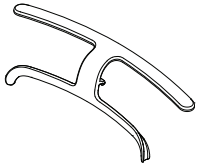


Tip: Lumbar is retrofittable and applicable on all chair and stool styles.

Tip: Stand alone add on accessories are not available with CarbonNeutral product certification.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
▶ Need help? Product details, page 74	• Adjustable lumbar	1 Style number	2 Color scheme (see below under Required Selections)
Required Selections		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Color Scheme</b>	• Black • Merle • Platinum • Seagull	No cost No cost No cost No cost	Specify with 6205 Black. Specify with 7360 Merle. Specify with 7190 Platinum. Specify with 7243 Seagull.
Specification Information			
• Style Number	• U.S. Price		
419LUMBAR	\$93		

## Steelcase Karman Coat Hanger



Tip: Coat hanger is retrofittable and applicable on all chair and stool styles.

Tip: Stand alone add on accessories are not available with CarbonNeutral product certification.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
▶ Need help? Product details, page 74	• Field-installed coat hanger	1 Style number	2 Color scheme (see below under Required Selections)
Required Selections		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Color Scheme</b>	• Sterling dark • Black	No cost No cost	Specify with 6059 Sterling Dark. Specify with 6205 Black.
Specification Information			
• Style Number	• U.S. Price		
419COATHANGER	\$65		

Steelcase Karman

 **For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.



# Understanding and Specifying Think 465 Series Work Chairs

## Product Details

Think 465 Series	88
Think 465 Finish Options and Locations	92
Think Color Scheme Matrix	94
Think Upholstery	96
Dimensions	98

## Specifying

### Work Chairs

3D Knit Back with Upholstery on Seat	100
Upholstered Back with Upholstery on Seat	102
Quilted Upholstered Back with Upholstery on Seat	106

### Stools

3D Knit Back with Upholstery on Seat	110
Upholstered Back with Upholstery on Seat	112
Quilted Upholstered Back with Upholstery on Seat	116

## Work Chairs

**Highly adjustable task seating** offers maximum personalization for fit and comfort for a range of duration and use. By making a series of simple adjustments, you can customize the chair to your body, preferences, and tasks. These chairs provide continuous, stable, comfort, and can be quickly adjusted to support you in upright, and reclining work postures.

- Gesture 442 Series
- Leap 462 Series
- Think 465 Series
- Amia 482 Series
- Reply 466 Series

## Adjustability Features

▶ See page 26 for a comparison to other chairs.

**Think 465 Series**

### Mechanisms

Weight-activated ●

### Seat Adjustments

Pneumatic height ●

Passive seat edge angle ●

Seat depth ●

### Back Adjustments

Lumbar height ●

### Arm Adjustments

Arm height ●

Arm width ●

Arm pivot ●

Arm depth ●

### Other Features

Foot ring height (stool) ●

# Think 465 Series



**Now available as a CarbonNeutral product,** making sure our commitment to a more sustainable future helps yours too.

**Think's** award-winning design re-imagined what an office chair could do, and how sustainable it could be. Designed for hybrid workers and their unique needs, it's smart and simple, weight activated, controls allow anyone, anywhere to get comfortable and to get to work. With beauty to match brains, this icon of sustainable design serves up a breadth of style choice that is warm, tailored, and sophisticated.

**Back style choice:**

- 3D Knit
- Upholstered
- Quilted upholstered

**Lumbar height** adjusts over 4¼" to provide additional lower back support and is available as an option.

**Arm caps** can pivot independently 30° in and 30° out to accommodate individual user preferences.

**Back frame and seat shell** are plastic.

**Comfort dial back control** provides four settings for the user's personal preference and work style.

**Seat height** adjusts within a 5" range with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism. A 3" or 7" range is available as an option. Stools have a 10" range.

**Seat depth** adjusts within a 2½" range to accommodate users of varying leg lengths.

**Casters** have hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. They are 2½" for increased mobility. Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters are available for use on hard floors or mats. Glides are also available as an option.

*Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.*



**LiveBack Flexor System**

conforms to your spine to provide flexibility and support.

**Arm width** adjusts 4½" overall to support forearms in neutral position.

**Arm height** can adjust independently within a 4" range to help relieve upper back and shoulder fatigue.

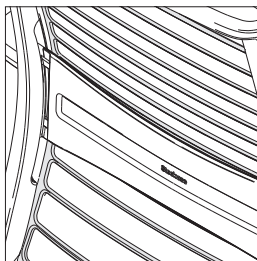
**Arm depth** can retract 3" to allow user to get closer to the worksurface and into tight corners.

**Passive seat edge angle** allows the front edge of the seat to flex 1½" to relieve pressure under the user's thighs.

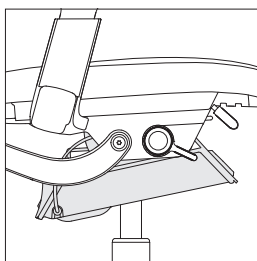
**Five-star base** is available in plastic or polished aluminum.



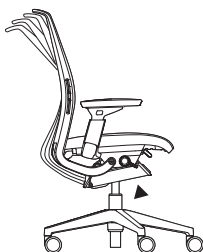
**Product Details**



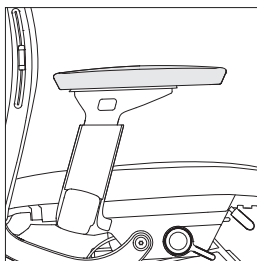
**LiveBack Flexor System** conforms to your spine to provide flexibility and support.



**Advanced weight-activated mechanism with a natural fluid motion** keeps users oriented to their work.



**Comfort dial** has four settings that allow for the user's personal preference and work style.



**Rectilinear arms with soft caps** are standard.

**Cartoned** request on your dealer purchase order means Think chairs will ship knocked down with the chair base and pneumatic cylinder separated from the rest of the chair. This allows for shipment in a smaller carton. Assembly by a qualified dealer installer is required. *Tip: Assembly instructions are included.*

**Uncartoned** request on your dealer purchase order means Think chairs will ship fully assembled.

**Product Weight**

- Think upholstered chair: 34.5 pounds
- Think 3D Microknit chair: 35.6 pounds



CarbonNeutral.com

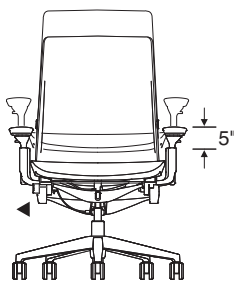
**CarbonNeutral product**

Think helps organizations achieve their carbon emissions goals. Add **CN** to the end of the style number to specify Think with CarbonNeutral product certification.

**Adjustment Features**

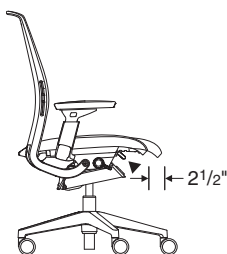
**Adjustability instructions** are included with every chair.

**Seat Adjustments**



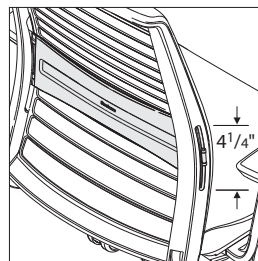
**Seat height** adjusts pneumatically. To lower, hold handle up while seated. To raise, hold handle up and keep your weight off the chair. Standard range of adjustability is 5" from 16½"H to 21½"H. A 3" range of adjustability (15"H to 18"H), and a 7" range of adjustability (18"H to 25"H) is available as an option. A 10" range of adjustability (22½"H to 32½"H) is available on stools.

**Passive seat edge angle** relieves pressure under the user's thighs. The passive front seat edge helps properly support the angle of the user's leg and thigh without compromising pelvic support. The front seat edge angle flexes 1½".

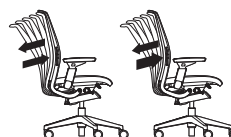


**Seat depth** adjusts 2½" (15½"-18") by pulling handle up. Slide seat forward or back to accommodate various leg lengths. Release handle to lock.

**Back Adjustments**



**Lumbar height** adjusts 4¼" (6" to 10¼" from seat) by grabbing exposed tabs and sliding the lumbar support up or down. Fixed lumbar height is available as an option on work chairs and stools. The fixed lumbar is positioned 8" from the seat. The adjustment handles are replaced with inserts that fill the lumbar slot in the back frame.



Weight-activated setting Boosted setting

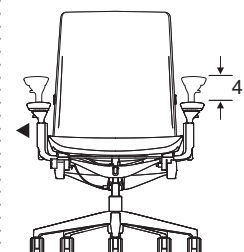


Mid-back stop recline setting Upright back stop setting

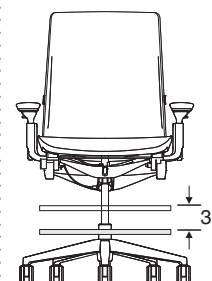
**Comfort dial** has four settings that allow for the user's personal preference and work style: (1) weight-activated setting; (2) boosted setting that has approximately 20% more resistance than your body is providing; (3) mid-stop recline setting; and (4) an upright setting.

**Arm Adjustments**

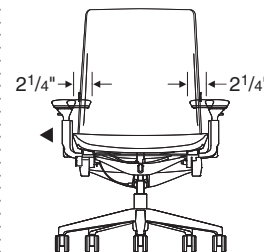
**Rectilinear height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms** come standard on all arm models of chairs and stools.



**Arm height** adjusts independently within a range of 4" (7"-11" from the seat). Push button on outside and under arm cap in while moving arms up or down. Releasing buttons locks arms in position.



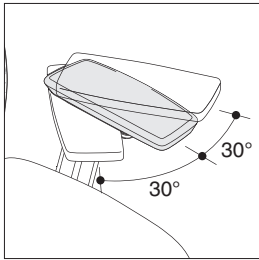
**Foot ring height on stools** adjusts by rotating it counterclockwise to unlock. Then raise or lower ring to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock. The foot ring has a diameter of 20".



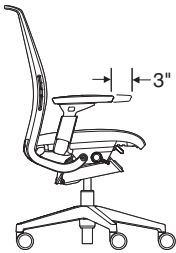
**Arm width** can be adjusted 2¼" each, 4½" overall. Grasp arm cap and move in or out.

Think 465 Series

Think 465 Series, continued

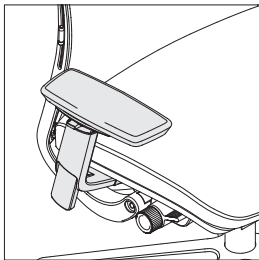


**Arms** pivot independently, 30° inward and outward. Grasp arm and push front to left or right.

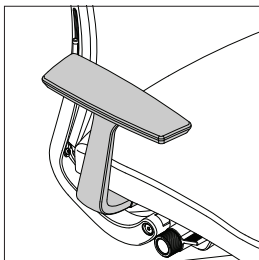


**Arm depth** adjusts by sliding arm caps back 3". Friction-fit mechanism keeps arms in position.

**Other Features**



**Height-only adjustable arm** is also available and adjusts 4".



**Fixed arm** available.



**Armless models** are also available.



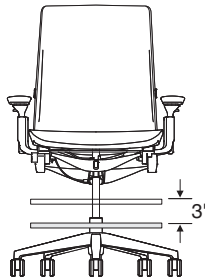
**Headrest (option)** adjusts 4" vertically and 2½" horizontally (front-to-back) to support the head and neck of the user in both upright and recline postures. The plastic stalk and underside of the headrest will coordinate to match the frame color specified: black, platinum, or seagull. The foam pad of the headrest will always be black. Headrest is not available on stools. Whether ordered initially or at a later date, the headrest ships in its own carton and must be field installed.

**Think headrest frame** will match frame color specified. Headrest cushion is always black and made of a self skinning urethane.



**Coat hanger (option)** is field installed. The color will coordinate with the frame of the chair, but will not match the frame exactly. The coat hanger supports up to 10 pounds and is not intended to hold bags or backpacks. This option is not available on stools.

*Note: Merle monochromatic color scheme receives 6205 black coat hanger.*



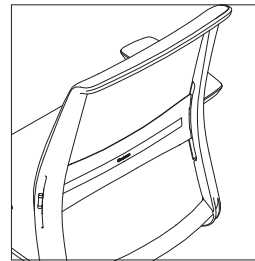
**Foot ring height on stools** adjusts by rotating it counterclockwise to unlock. Then raise or lower ring to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock. The foot ring has a diameter of 20".

**Soft dual-wheel roll-control casters** feature an internal brake that activates when the chair is not under load to reduce shifting when user stands up.

**All seat cushions** have a unique sewn construction that is included in the price of the chair.



**Stitch detail** across the lumbar region of the back cushion is required on some models with an upholstered backrest. To ensure optimum performance of the Integrated LiveBack System, all Steelcase Select Surfaces, COMs, Leathers, Vinyls, and some standard fabrics will require this sewn detail. The stitch detail is included in the price of the chair.



**Optional outer back cover** is available on quilted upholstered and upholstered back styles. The fabric back cover conceals the horizontal flexors while keeping the lumbar visible.

**Outer back cover** is available in fabrics or Brisa.

**Outer back cover fabric** defaults to match the specified seat back fabric.

**All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics** complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

**Programs & Services**

► See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

**The Customer's Own Material (COM)**

**Program** offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:

- Visit [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com)

**Soil retardants** are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)

- Jacks
- Link

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to [line-one@steelcase.com](mailto:line-one@steelcase.com).

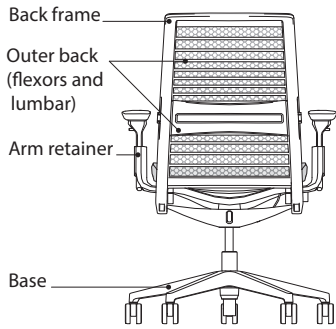
**Local codes** may have special requirements for upholstery.

**Dimensions**

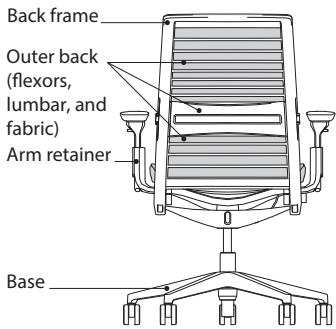
▶ Page 98

# Think 465 Finish Options and Locations

## 3D Knit Back Chair



## Quilted Upholstered and Upholstered Back Chairs



## Upholstery

- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- 3D Knit (back only)
- Select Surfaces leather\*
- Elmosoft leather\*
- Leather\*
- Vinyl\*
- Customer's Own Material (COM)
- Customer's Own Leather (COL)\*

\*Upholstered back and seats only

## Hard Components

Note: finishes are determined by color scheme, see page 94 for color scheme matrix.

## Back frame, arm retainer, and base

- 6205 Black
- 7360 Merle
- 7190 Platinum Solid
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7243 Seagull
- Lux Coatings

**Outer back** is determined by color scheme/frame package:

## Monochromatic Color Schemes

Frame/arm retainer/base and outer back match

- 6205 Black and 6205 Black
- 7360 Merle and 6527 Merle
- 7190 Platinum Solid and 6249 Platinum
- 4799 Platinum Metallic and 6249 Platinum
- 7243 Seagull and 6053 Seagull

## Contrasting Color Schemes

Frame/arm retainer/base and outer back contrast

- 4799 Platinum Metallic and 6527 Merle
- 7243 Seagull and 6527 Merle

## Pneumatic cylinders, mechanism, and stool foot ring:

- 4710 Low Gloss Black

## Adjustment handles, arm pads, arm stalk, outer seat shell, inner seat shell, casters, and glides

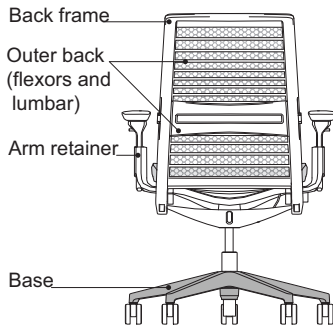
- 6205 Black

## Lux Applications

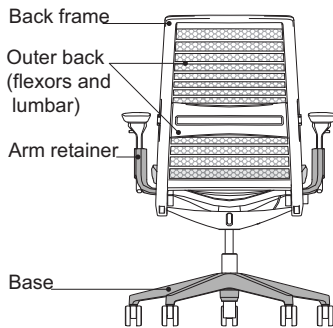
- Base
- Arm retainer and base
- Frame, arm retainer, and base

# Think 465 Lux Finish Options and Locations

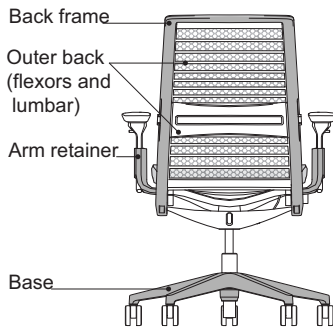
## Lux on Base



## Lux on Arm Retainer and Base



## Lux on Frame, Arm Retainer, and Base



## Lux Applications

- Base
- Arm retainer and base
- Frame, arm retainer, and base

## Lux Finishes

- 4B20 Obsidian
- 4B22 Matte Brass
- 4B23 Burnished Bronze
- 4B24 Night Bronze
- 4B25 Matte Copper
- 4B26 Smoked Mica
- 4B29 Cast Iron

**When Lux on base only** is selected, specify frame finish:

*Note: outer back will match frame finish.*

## Frame:

- 6205 Black
- 7360 Merle
- 7190 Platinum Solid
- 7243 Seagull

**When Lux on arm retainer and base** is selected, specify frame finish:

*Note: outer back will match frame finish.*

## Frame:

- 6205 Black
- 7360 Merle
- 7190 Platinum Solid
- 7243 Seagull

**When Lux on frame, arm retainer, and base** is selected, specify outer back finish:

## Outer back:

- 6205 Black
- 6527 Merle
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6053 Seagull

# Think Color Scheme Matrix

## Frame Package Color Scheme Matrix

Color Scheme	Back Frame	Outer Back (flexors and lumbar)	Arm Retainer	Mechanism
<b>Monochromatic Color Schemes</b>				
Black	6205 Black	6205 Black	6205 Black	Black
Merle	7360 Merle	6527 Merle	7360 Merle	Black
Platinum Solid	7190 Platinum Solid	6249 Platinum	7190 Platinum Solid	Black
Platinum Metallic	4799 Platinum Metallic	6249 Platinum	4799 Platinum Metallic	Black
Seagull	7243 Seagull	6053 Seagull	7243 Seagull	Black
<b>Contrasting Color Schemes</b>				
Platinum Metallic	4799 Platinum Metallic	6527 Merle	4799 Platinum Metallic	Black
Seagull	7243 Seagull	6527 Merle	7243 Seagull	Black

Tip: Lux Coatings are available as an option in one of the three applications: base only, arms & base, frame, arms, base

Tip: The mechanism, cylinder, and foot ring are always black.

Tip: Polished aluminum is available on base for all color schemes but cannot be combined with Lux Coatings applications.

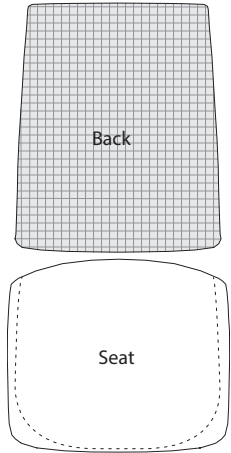
Cylinder	Base	Headrest (optional)	Coat Hanger (optional)
Black	6205 Black	6205 Black	6205 Black
Black	7360 Merle	6527 Merle	6205 Black
Black	7190 Platinum Solid	6249 Platinum	6249 Platinum
Black	4799 Platinum Metallic	6249 Platinum	6249 Platinum
Black	7243 Seagull	6053 Seagull	6053 Seagull
Black	4799 Platinum Metallic	6249 Platinum	6249 Platinum
Black	7243 Seagull	6053 Seagull	6053 Seagull

# Think Upholstery

## What Is It?

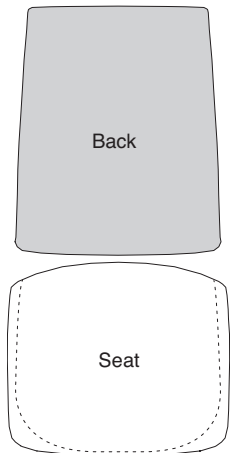
Fabric, leather, or vinyl-covered back and seat, 3D Knit back.

### 3D Knit on Back only

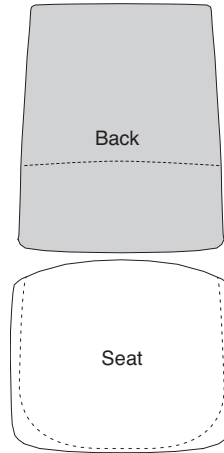


### 3D Knit back

### Upholstered Back: Standard Fabrics



### Upholstered Back: Leather, Vinyl, and Select Other Fabrics

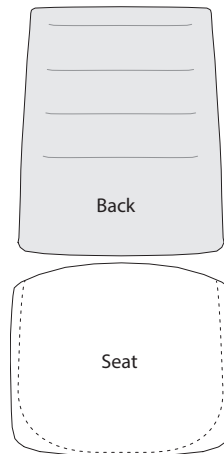


**Stitched seams** are included on the back cushion and seat cushion of the following:

- Leather
- Vinyl
- Some upholstery
- Customer's Own Material (COM)
- Customer's Own Leather (COL)

**Pattern alignment at the lumbar seam** cannot be guaranteed.

### Quilted Upholstered Back: Fabrics



**Quilted back styles** feature horizontal stitching detail.

*Tip: Plaid and striped fabrics are not available on Think quilted back styles.*



**3D Knit Back**



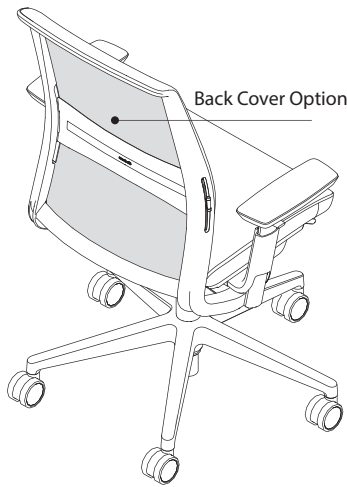
**Upholstered Back**



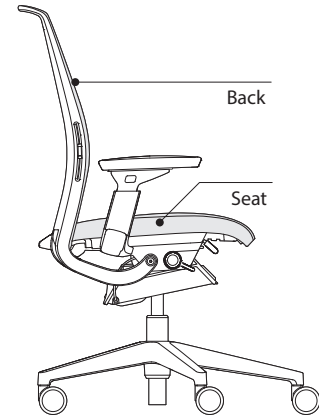
**Quilted Upholstered Back**



**Back flexors** are fully exposed.



**Optional outer back cover (on quilted upholstered and upholstered back styles)** conceals back flexors.



**Seat and back assemblies** can be removed and replaced if damaged.

# Dimensions

Think 465 Series

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Ring Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat	Lumbar Height from Seat
----------	---------------	-------	--------	------------	-----------------------	------------	------------------------	------------------------	------------	-----------------------	-------------------------

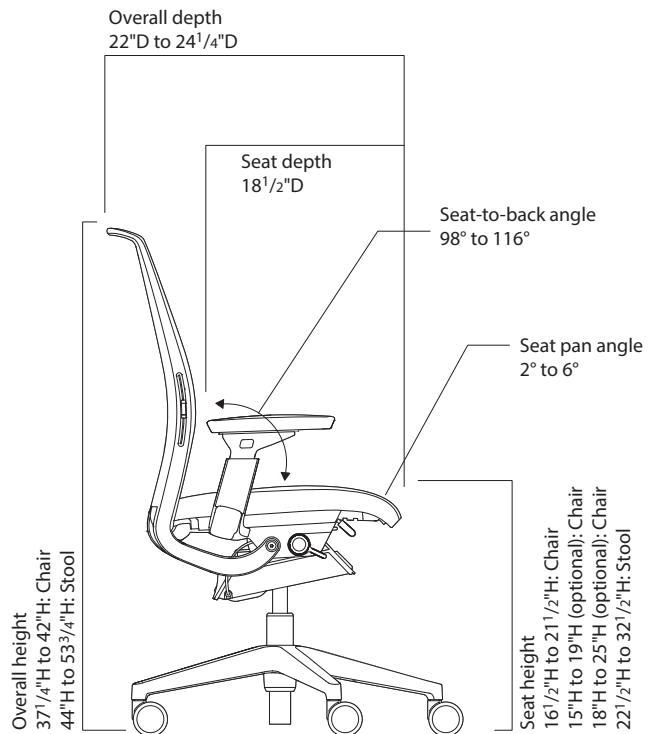
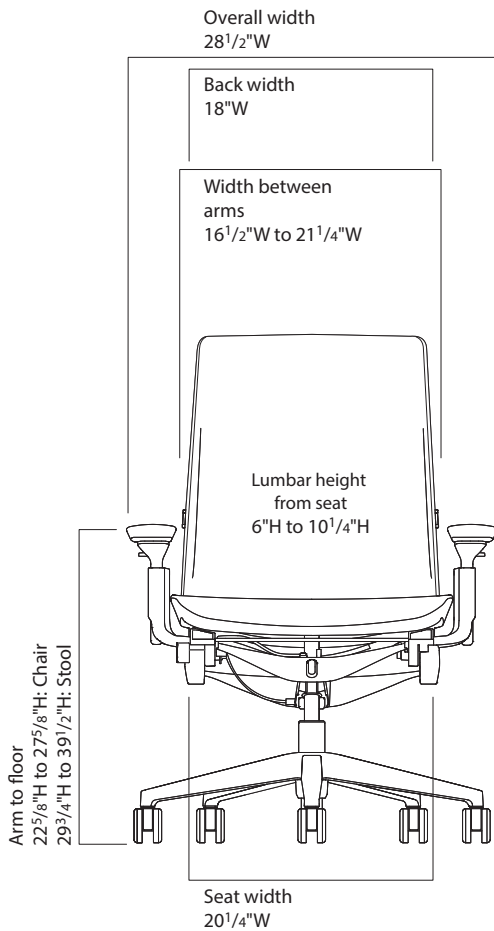
## Think 465 Series

### Chairs

Arms	22" to 24 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	28 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	37 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " to 42"	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " to 18"	20 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	16 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " to 21 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " (15" to 18", 18" to 25" optional)	N.A.	18"	22 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	6" to 10 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
------	---	----------------------------------	---	----------------------------------	---	----------------------------------	---	------	-----	----------------------------------	--

### Stools

Arms	22" to 24 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	28 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	44" to 53 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " to 18"	20 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	22 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " to 32 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	10" to 13"	18"	22 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	6" to 10 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
------	---	----------------------------------	---	----------------------------------	---	----------------------------------	--	------------	-----	----------------------------------	--



• Width • Between • Adjustable • Arms	• Width • Between • Fixed • Arms	• Arm • to • Floor	• Arm • Height • from • Seat	• Arm • Height • from Seat • for Fixed • Arms	• Arm Cap • Pivot • Range	• Angle • Between • Seat and • Back	• Seat • Pan • Angle	• Headrest • Height • Adjustment • Range
--	---	--------------------------	---------------------------------------	---	---------------------------------	--	----------------------------	---

16½" to 21¼" 14" to 21¼" (including pivot)	20½"	22⅝" to 27⅝"	7" to 11"	8¼"	30° inward, 30° outward	98° to 116°	2° to 6°	4"
--	------	--------------	-----------	-----	----------------------------	-------------	----------	----

16½" to 21¼" 14" to 21¼" (including pivot)	20½"	29¾" to 39½"	7" to 11"	8¼"	30° inward, 30° outward	98° to 116°	2° to 6°	N.A.
--	------	--------------	-----------	-----	----------------------------	-------------	----------	------

# Think 465 Series Work Chair

## 3D Knit Back with Upholstery on Seat



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<p>▶ Need help? Product details, page 88</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (16½"–21½")</li> <li>• Passive seat edge angle</li> <li>• Frame, seat shell, and five-arm plastic base: black</li> <li>• 2½" seat depth adjustment</li> <li>• Rectilinear height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms</li> <li>• Adjustable lumbar</li> <li>• 3D Knit on back</li> <li>• Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1</li> <li>• 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Color scheme: monochromatic, contrasting, or Lux (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>3 Finish color for frame, base, and arm retainer</li> <li>4 3D Knit color for back</li> <li>5 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat</li> <li>6 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</p>

Color Scheme/ Frame Package	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Monochromatic</b>	• Black	No cost	Specify with 6205 Black.
	• Merle	+\$ 68	Specify with 7360 Merle.
	• Platinum Solid	+\$ 68	Specify with 7190 Platinum Solid.
<b>Contrasting</b>	• Platinum Metallic	+\$ 68	Specify with 4799 Platinum.
	• Seagull	+\$ 68	Specify with 7243 Seagull.
<b>Lux</b>	• Frame, arms, and base	See below	Specify with Lux application: frame, arms, and base.
	• Arms and base	See below	Specify with Lux application: arms and base.
	• Base only	See below	Specify with Lux application: base.

Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Upholstery on seat</b>	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 12	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 61	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 76	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 84	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$136	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$154	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$238	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$238	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$279	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$279	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
<b>Frame</b>	• Lux	+\$ 50	Specify with Lux Coating and select color number.
	<b>Arms</b>		
	• Lux	+\$ 40	Specify with Lux Coating and select color number.

▶ Options, continued on next page



### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials, continued</b>	<b>Base</b>		
	• Lux	+\$ 70	Specify <i>with Lux Coating</i> and select color number.
	• Polished aluminum base	+\$205	Specify <i>with aluminum base</i> .
	<b>Soil-retardant treatment</b>	+\$ 36	Specify <i>with soil-retardant treatment</i> .
<b>Arms</b>	• Height-adjustable arms	–\$ 72	Specify <i>with height-adjustable arms</i> .
	• Fixed arms	–\$144	Specify <i>with fixed arms</i> .
	• Armless	–\$367	Specify <i>without arms</i> .
<b>Seat Height</b>	• 3" low-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment (15"–18")	+\$ 85	Specify <i>with low-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment</i> .
	• 7" high-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment (18"–25")	+\$ 85	Specify <i>with high-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment</i> .
<b>Coat Hanger</b>	• Coat hanger	+\$ 45	Specify <i>with coat hanger</i> .
<b>Headrest</b>	• Headrest	+\$247	Specify <i>with headrest</i> .
<b>Lumbar</b>	• Fixed lumbar support	–\$ 84	Specify <i>with fixed lumbar height</i> .
<b>Casters</b>	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 36	Specify <i>with soft roll-control casters</i> .
<b>Glides</b>	• Glides: plastic	+\$ 36	Specify <i>with glides</i> .
<b>CarbonNeutral Product</b>	• CarbonNeutral product certification	+\$ 35	Add suffix <b>CN</b> to the end of the style number.

Tip: Coat hanger option is not available on chairs with headrest.

Tip: Plastic shell on headrest is available in black only.

► Detailed dimensions, page 98

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
465A300	\$1794



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

# Think 465 Series Work Chair

Upholstered Back with Upholstery on Seat



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

<p>▶ Need help? Product details, page 88</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (16½"–21 ½")</li> <li>• Passive seat edge angle</li> <li>• Frame, seat shell, and five-arm plastic base: black</li> <li>• 2½" seat depth adjustment</li> <li>• Rectilinear height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms</li> <li>• Adjustable lumbar</li> <li>• Standard upholstery design: fabric price group 1</li> <li>• 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Color scheme: monochromatic, contrasting, or Lux (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>3 Finish color for frame, base, and arm retainer</li> <li>4 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back</li> <li>5 Outer back cover (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>6 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</p>
--	---	--

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
---------------------	------------	---------------------

<p><b>Color Scheme/ Frame Package</b></p>	<p><b>Monochromatic</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Black</li> <li>• Merle</li> <li>• Platinum Solid</li> <li>• Platinum Metallic</li> <li>• Seagull</li> </ul> <hr/> <p><b>Contrasting</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Platinum Metallic</li> <li>• Seagull</li> </ul> <hr/> <p><b>Lux</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Frame, arms, and base</li> <li>• Arms and base</li> <li>• Base only</li> </ul>	<p>No cost</p> <p>+\$ 68</p> <p>+\$ 68</p> <p>+\$ 68</p> <p>+\$ 68</p> <hr/> <p>+\$ 68</p> <p>+\$ 68</p> <hr/> <p>See below</p> <p>See below</p> <p>See below</p>	<p>Specify with 6205 Black.</p> <p>Specify with 7360 Merle.</p> <p>Specify with 7190 Platinum Solid.</p> <p>Specify with 4799 Platinum Metallic.</p> <p>Specify with 7243 Seagull.</p> <hr/> <p>Specify with 4799 Platinum.</p> <p>Specify with 7243 Seagull.</p> <hr/> <p>Specify with Lux application: frame, arms, and base.</p> <p>Specify with Lux application: arms and base.</p> <p>Specify with Lux application: base.</p>
<p><b>Outer Back Cover</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• No back cover</li> <li>• Fabric back cover</li> </ul>	<p>No cost</p> <p>+\$ 68</p>	<p>Specify with no back cover.</p> <p>Specify with fabric back cover.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
---------	------------	---------------------

<p><b>Surface Materials</b></p>	<p><b>Upholstery on seat and back</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Fabric price group 2</li> <li>• Fabric price group 3</li> <li>• Fabric price group 4</li> <li>• Fabric price group 5</li> <li>• Fabric price group 6</li> <li>• Fabric price group 7</li> <li>• Fabric price group 8</li> <li>• Fabric price group 9</li> <li>• Fabric price group 10</li> <li>• Steelcase leather upholstery</li> <li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 1</li> <li>• Elmosoft leather upholstery</li> <li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 2</li> <li>• Customer's Own Material (COM)</li> <li>• Customer's Own Leather (COL)</li> </ul> <hr/> <p><b>Contrasting</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Contrasting fabrics</li> </ul>	<p>No cost</p> <p>+\$ 33</p> <p>+\$ 72</p> <p>+\$ 99</p> <p>+\$123</p> <p>+\$154</p> <p>+\$176</p> <p>+\$223</p> <p>+\$273</p> <p>+\$313</p> <p>+\$488</p> <p>+\$488</p> <p>+\$566</p> <p>+\$566</p> <p>No cost</p> <p>No cost</p> <hr/> <p>+\$ 46</p>	<p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify leather color number.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p> <p>Specify Elmosoft leather color number.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p> <hr/> <p>Specify with contrasting.</p>
---------------------------------	---	--	---

▶ Options, continued on next page



**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

## ► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials, continued</b>	<b>Upholstery on seat</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 12	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 61	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 76	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 84	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$136	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$154	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$238	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$238	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$279	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.	
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$279	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
	<b>Upholstery on back</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 21	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 51	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 78	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$112	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$137	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$159	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$250	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$250	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$287	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$287	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	<b>Upholstery on optional back cover</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 19	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 33	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 46	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 70	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$101	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$123	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$143	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	<b>Contrasting upholstery on seat</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 12	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 61	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 76	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 84	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$136	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$154	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$238	Specify fabric color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$238	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$279	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$279	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .

*Tip: Back cover fabric defaults to match the seat back fabric specified.*

*Tip: Optional outer back cover is available in fabric and Brisa. Back cover is not available in leather and vinyl.*

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

## ► Options, continued on next page

Think 465 Series Work Chair, Upholstered Back with Upholstery on Seat, continued

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials, continued</b>	<b>Frame</b>		
	• Lux	+\$ 50	Specify with <i>Lux Coating</i> and select color number.
	<b>Arms</b>		
	• Lux	+\$ 40	Specify with <i>Lux Coating</i> and select color number.
	<b>Base</b>		
	• Lux	+\$ 70	Specify with <i>Lux Coating</i> and select color number.
	• Polished aluminum base	+\$205	Specify with <i>aluminum base</i> .
	<b>Soil-retardant treatment</b>	+\$ 36	Specify with <i>soil-retardant treatment</i> .
<b>Arms</b>	• Height-adjustable arms	-\$ 72	Specify with <i>height-adjustable arms</i> .
	• Fixed arms	-\$144	Specify with <i>fixed arms</i> .
	• Armless	-\$367	Specify <i>without arms</i> .
<b>Seat Height</b>	• 3" low-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment (15"–18")	+\$ 85	Specify with <i>low-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment</i> .
	• 7" high-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment (18"–25")	+\$ 85	Specify with <i>high-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment</i> .
<b>Coat Hanger</b>	• Coat hanger	+\$ 45	Specify with <i>coat hanger</i> .
<b>Headrest</b>	• Headrest	+\$247	Specify with <i>headrest</i> .
<b>Lumbar</b>	• Fixed lumbar support	-\$ 84	Specify with <i>fixed lumbar height</i> .
<b>Casters</b>	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 36	Specify with <i>soft roll-control casters</i> .
<b>Glides</b>	• Glides: plastic	+\$ 36	Specify with <i>glides</i> .
<b>CarbonNeutral Product</b>	• CarbonNeutral product certification	+\$ 35	Add suffix <b>CN</b> to the end of the style number.

Tip: Coat hanger option is not available on chairs with headrest.

Tip: Plastic shell on headrest is available in black only.

► Detailed dimensions, page 98

**Specification Information**

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
465A000	\$1709
.	.



 **For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.





# Think 465 Series Work Chair

Quilted Upholstered Back with Upholstery on Seat



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 88</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (16½"–21½")</li> <li>• Passive seat edge angle</li> <li>• Frame, seat shell, and five-arm plastic base: black</li> <li>• 2½" seat depth adjustment</li> <li>• Rectilinear height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms</li> <li>• Adjustable lumbar</li> <li>• Standard upholstery design: fabric price group 1</li> <li>• 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Color scheme: monochromatic, contrasting, or Lux (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>3 Finish color for frame, base, and arm retainer</li> <li>4 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back</li> <li>5 Outer back cover (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>6 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</p>

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<p><b>Color Scheme/ Frame Package</b></p> <p><b>Monochromatic</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Black</li> <li>• Merle</li> <li>• Platinum Solid</li> <li>• Platinum Metallic</li> <li>• Seagull</li> </ul> <p><b>Contrasting</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Platinum Metallic</li> <li>• Seagull</li> </ul> <p><b>Lux</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Frame, arms, and base</li> <li>• Arms and base</li> <li>• Base only</li> </ul>	<p>No cost</p> <p>+\$ 68</p> <p>+\$ 68</p> <p>+\$ 68</p> <p>+\$ 68</p> <p>+\$ 68</p> <p>+\$ 68</p> <p>+\$ 68</p> <p>See below</p> <p>See below</p> <p>See below</p> <p>See below</p> <p>See below</p> <p>+\$ 65</p>	<p>Specify with 6205 Black.</p> <p>Specify with 7360 Merle.</p> <p>Specify with 7190 Platinum Solid.</p> <p>Specify with 4799 Platinum Metallic.</p> <p>Specify with 7243 Seagull.</p> <p>Specify with 4799 Platinum.</p> <p>Specify with 7243 Seagull.</p> <p>Specify with Lux application: frame, arms, and base.</p> <p>Specify with Lux application: arms and base.</p> <p>Specify with Lux application: base.</p> <p>Specify with no back cover.</p> <p>Specify with fabric back cover.</p>
<p><b>Outer Back Cover</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• No back cover</li> <li>• Fabric back cover</li> </ul>	<p>See below</p> <p>+\$ 65</p>	<p>Specify with no back cover.</p> <p>Specify with fabric back cover.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<p><b>Surface Materials</b></p> <p><b>Upholstery on seat and back</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Fabric price group 2</li> <li>• Fabric price group 3</li> <li>• Fabric price group 4</li> <li>• Fabric price group 5</li> <li>• Fabric price group 6</li> <li>• Fabric price group 7</li> <li>• Fabric price group 8</li> <li>• Fabric price group 9</li> <li>• Fabric price group 10</li> <li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 1</li> <li>• Elmosoft leather upholstery</li> <li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 2</li> <li>• Customer's Own Material (COM)</li> <li>• Customer's Own Leather (COL)</li> </ul> <p><b>Contrasting</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Contrasting fabrics</li> </ul>	<p>No cost</p> <p>+\$ 33</p> <p>+\$ 72</p> <p>+\$ 99</p> <p>+\$123</p> <p>+\$154</p> <p>+\$176</p> <p>+\$223</p> <p>+\$273</p> <p>+\$313</p> <p>+\$488</p> <p>+\$566</p> <p>+\$566</p> <p>No cost</p> <p>No cost</p> <p>+\$ 46</p>	<p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Specify Elmosoft leather color number.</p> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p> <p>Specify with contrasting.</p>

Tip: Plaid and striped fabrics are unavailable on quilted back styles.

► Options, continued on next page



## For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

## ► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials, continued</b>	<b>Upholstery on seat</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 12	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 61	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 76	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 84	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$136	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$154	Specify fabric color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$238	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$279	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.	
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$279	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
	<b>Contrasting upholstery on back</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 21	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 51	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 78	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$112	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$137	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$159	Specify fabric color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$250	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$287	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$287	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	<b>Upholstery on optional back cover</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 19	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 33	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 46	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 70	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$101	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$123	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$143	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	<b>Frame</b>		
	• Lux	+\$ 50	Specify <i>with Lux Coating</i> and select color number.
	<b>Arms</b>		
	• Lux	+\$ 40	Specify <i>with Lux Coating</i> and select color number.
	<b>Base</b>		
	• Lux	+\$ 70	Specify <i>with Lux Coating</i> and select color number.
	• Polished aluminum base	+\$205	Specify <i>with aluminum base</i> .
	<b>Soil-retardant treatment</b>	+\$ 36	Specify <i>with soil-retardant treatment</i> .
<b>Arms</b>	• Height-adjustable arms	-\$ 72	Specify <i>with height-adjustable arms</i> .
	• Fixed arms	-\$144	Specify <i>with fixed arms</i> .
	• Armless	-\$367	Specify <i>without arms</i> .

## ► Options, continued on next page

Tip: Back cover fabric defaults to match the seat back fabric specified.

Tip: Optional outer back cover is available in fabric and Brisa. Back cover is not available in leather and vinyl.

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Think 465 Series Work Chair, Quilted Upholstered Back with Upholstery on Seat, continued

► Options, on previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Seat Height</b>	• 3" low-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment (15"–18")	+\$ 85	Specify <i>with low-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment</i> .
	• 7" high-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment (18"–25")	+\$ 85	Specify <i>with high-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment</i> .
<b>Coat Hanger</b>	• Coat hanger	+\$ 45	Specify <i>with coat hanger</i> .
<b>Headrest</b>	• Headrest	+\$247	Specify <i>with headrest</i> .
<b>Lumbar</b>	• Fixed lumbar support	–\$ 84	Specify <i>with fixed lumbar height</i> .
<b>Casters</b>	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 36	Specify <i>with soft roll-control casters</i> .
<b>Glides</b>	• Glides: plastic	+\$ 36	Specify <i>with glides</i> .
<b>CarbonNeutral Product</b>	• CarbonNeutral product certification	+\$ 35	Add suffix <b>CN</b> to the end of the style number.

Tip: Plastic shell on headrest is available in black only.

Tip: Headrest and coat hanger can not be attached to a Think chair simultaneously.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
465A000Q	\$1735
.	.



► Detailed dimensions, page 98



**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.



# Think 465 Series Stool

## 3D Knit Back with Upholstery on Seat



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 88</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 10" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (22½"-32½")</li> <li>• Passive seat edge angle</li> <li>• Frame, seat shell, and five-arm base: black</li> <li>• 2½" seat depth adjustment</li> <li>• Rectilinear height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms</li> <li>• Column and adjustable foot ring: black</li> <li>• Adjustable lumbar</li> <li>• 3D Knit on back</li> <li>• Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1</li> <li>• 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Color scheme: monochromatic, contrasting, or Lux (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>3 Finish color for frame, base, and arm retainer</li> <li>4 3D Knit color for back</li> <li>5 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat</li> <li>6 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</li> </ul>

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Color Scheme/ Frame Package</b> <b>Monochromatic</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Black</li> <li>• Merle</li> <li>• Platinum Solid</li> <li>• Platinum Metallic</li> <li>• Seagull</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 68 +\$ 68 +\$ 68 +\$ 68	Specify with 6205 Black. Specify with 7360 Merle. Specify with 7190 Platinum Solid. Specify with 4799 Platinum Metallic. Specify with 7243 Seagull.
<b>Contrasting</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Platinum Metallic</li> <li>• Seagull</li> </ul>	+\$ 68 +\$ 68	Specify with 4799 Platinum. Specify with 7243 Seagull.
<b>Lux</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Frame, arms, and base</li> <li>• Arms and base</li> <li>• Base only</li> </ul>	See below See below See below	Specify with Lux application: frame, arms, and base. Specify with Lux application: arms and base. Specify with Lux application: base.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <b>Upholstery on seat</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Fabric price group 2</li> <li>• Fabric price group 3</li> <li>• Fabric price group 4</li> <li>• Fabric price group 5</li> <li>• Fabric price group 6</li> <li>• Fabric price group 7</li> <li>• Fabric price group 8</li> <li>• Fabric price group 9</li> <li>• Fabric price group 10</li> <li>• Steelcase leather upholstery</li> <li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 1</li> <li>• Elmosoft leather upholstery</li> <li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 2</li> <li>• Customer's Own Material (COM)</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 12 +\$ 35 +\$ 48 +\$ 61 +\$ 76 +\$ 84 +\$111 +\$136 +\$154 +\$238 +\$238 +\$279 +\$279 No cost	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify Elmosoft leather color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<b>Frame</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lux</li> </ul>	+\$ 50	Specify with Lux Coating and select color number.
<b>Arms</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lux</li> </ul>	+\$ 40	Specify with Lux Coating and select color number.
<b>Base</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lux</li> <li>• Polished aluminum base</li> </ul>	+\$ 70 +\$205	Specify with Lux Coating and select color number. Specify with aluminum base.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 98



### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ Options, continued on next page

► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials, continued</b> Soil-retardant treatment	+\$ 36	Specify <i>with soil-retardant treatment</i> .
<b>Arms</b> • Height-adjustable arms • Fixed arms • Armless	-\$ 72 -\$144 -\$367	Specify <i>with height-adjustable arms</i> . Specify <i>with fixed arms</i> . Specify <i>without arms</i> .
<b>Lumbar</b> • Fixed lumbar support	-\$ 84	Specify <i>with fixed lumbar height</i> .
<b>Casters</b> • Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 36	Specify <i>with soft roll-control casters</i> .
<b>Glides</b> • Glides: plastic	+\$ 36	Specify <i>with glides</i> .
<b>CarbonNeutral Product</b> • CarbonNeutral product certification	+\$ 35	Add suffix <b>CN</b> to the end of the style number.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
465B300	\$2144



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.

# Think 465 Series Stool

Upholstered Back with Upholstery on Seat



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 88</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 10" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (22½"-32½")</li> <li>• Passive seat edge angle</li> <li>• Frame, seat shell, and five-arm base: black</li> <li>• 2½" seat depth adjustment</li> <li>• Rectilinear height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms</li> <li>• Column and adjustable foot ring: black</li> <li>• Adjustable lumbar</li> <li>• Standard upholstery design: fabric price group 1</li> <li>• 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Color scheme: monochromatic, contrasting, or Lux (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>3 Finish color for frame, base, and arm retainer</li> <li>4 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back</li> <li>5 Outer back cover (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>6 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</p>

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<p><b>Color Scheme/ Frame Package</b></p> <p><b>Monochromatic</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Black</li> <li>• Merle</li> <li>• Platinum Solid</li> <li>• Platinum Metallic</li> <li>• Seagull</li> </ul>	<p>No cost</p> <p>+\$ 68</p> <p>+\$ 68</p> <p>+\$ 68</p> <p>+\$ 68</p>	<p>Specify with 6205 Black.</p> <p>Specify with 7360 Merle.</p> <p>Specify with 7190 Platinum Solid.</p> <p>Specify with 4799 Platinum Metallic.</p> <p>Specify with 7243 Seagull.</p>
<p><b>Contrasting</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Platinum Metallic</li> <li>• Seagull</li> </ul>	<p>+\$ 68</p> <p>+\$ 68</p>	<p>Specify with 4799 Platinum.</p> <p>Specify with 7243 Seagull.</p>
<p><b>Lux</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Frame, arms, and base</li> <li>• Arms and base</li> <li>• Base only</li> </ul>	<p>See below</p> <p>See below</p> <p>See below</p>	<p>Specify with Lux application: frame, arms, and base.</p> <p>Specify with Lux application: arms and base.</p> <p>Specify with Lux application: base.</p>
<p><b>Outer Back Cover</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• No back cover</li> <li>• Fabric back cover</li> </ul>	<p>See below</p> <p>+\$ 65</p>	<p>Specify with no back cover.</p> <p>Specify with fabric back cover.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<p><b>Surface Materials</b></p> <p><b>Upholstery on seat and back</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Fabric price group 2</li> <li>• Fabric price group 3</li> <li>• Fabric price group 4</li> <li>• Fabric price group 5</li> <li>• Fabric price group 6</li> <li>• Fabric price group 7</li> <li>• Fabric price group 8</li> <li>• Fabric price group 9</li> <li>• Fabric price group 10</li> <li>• Steelcase leather upholstery</li> <li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 1</li> <li>• Elmosoft leather upholstery</li> <li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 2</li> <li>• Customer's Own Material (COM)</li> <li>• Customer's Own Leather (COL)</li> </ul>	<p>No cost</p> <p>+\$ 33</p> <p>+\$ 72</p> <p>+\$ 99</p> <p>+\$123</p> <p>+\$154</p> <p>+\$176</p> <p>+\$223</p> <p>+\$273</p> <p>+\$313</p> <p>+\$488</p> <p>+\$488</p> <p>+\$566</p> <p>+\$566</p> <p>No cost</p> <p>No cost</p>	<p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify leather color number.</p> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p> <p>Specify Elmosoft leather color number.</p> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p>
<p><b>Contrasting</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Contrasting fabrics</li> </ul>	<p>+\$ 46</p>	<p>Specify with contrasting.</p>

► Detailed dimensions, page 98

► Options, continued on next page



## For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.



## ► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials, Continued</b>	<b>Upholstery on seat</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 12	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 61	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 76	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 84	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$136	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$154	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$238	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$238	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$279	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$279	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
	<b>Upholstery on back</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 21	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 51	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 78	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$112	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$137	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$159	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$250	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$250	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$287	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$287	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	<b>Upholstery on optional back cover</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 19	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 33	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 46	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 70	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$101	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$123	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$143	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	<b>Frame</b>		
	• Lux	+\$ 50	Specify <i>with Lux Coating</i> and select color number.
	<b>Arms</b>		
	• Lux	+\$ 40	Specify <i>with Lux Coating</i> and select color number.
	<b>Base</b>		
	• Lux	+\$ 70	Specify <i>with Lux Coating</i> and select color number.
	• Polished aluminum base	+\$205	Specify <i>with aluminum base</i> .
	<b>Soil-retardant treatment</b>	+\$ 36	Specify <i>with soil-retardant treatment</i> .

## ► Options, continued on next page

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Think 465 Series Stool, Upholstered Back with Upholstery on Seat, continued

► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Arms</b>		
• Height-adjustable arms	-\$ 72	Specify <i>with height-adjustable arms</i> .
• Fixed arms	-\$144	Specify <i>with fixed arms</i> .
• Armless	-\$367	Specify <i>without arms</i> .
<b>Lumbar</b>		
• Fixed lumbar support	-\$ 84	Specify <i>with fixed lumbar height</i> .
<b>Casters</b>		
• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 36	Specify <i>with soft roll-control casters</i> .
<b>Glides</b>		
• Glides: plastic	+\$ 36	Specify <i>with glides</i> .
<b>CarbonNeutral Product</b>		
• CarbonNeutral product certification	+\$ 35	Add suffix <b>CN</b> to the end of the style number.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
<b>465B000</b>	\$2059



► Detailed dimensions, page 98



**For Canadian Pricing**

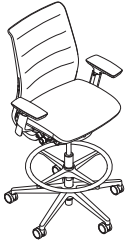
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.



# Think 465 Series Stool

Quilted Upholstered Back with Upholstery on Seat



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>▶ Need help? Product details, page 88</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 10" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (22½"-32½")</li> <li>• Passive seat edge angle</li> <li>• Frame, seat shell, and five-arm plastic base: black</li> <li>• 2½" seat depth adjustment</li> <li>• Rectilinear height-, width-, pivot-, and depth adjustable arms</li> <li>• Column and adjustable foot ring: black</li> <li>• Adjustable lumbar</li> <li>• Standard upholstery design: fabric price group 1</li> <li>• 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Color scheme: monochromatic, contrasting, or Lux (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>3 Finish color for frame, base, and arm retainer</li> <li>4 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back</li> <li>5 Outer back cover (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>6 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</p>

Color Scheme/ Frame Package	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	<b>Monochromatic</b>		
	• Black	No cost	Specify with 6205 Black.
	• Merle	+\$ 68	Specify with 7360 Merle.
	• Platinum Solid	+\$ 68	Specify with 7190 Platinum Solid.
	• Platinum Metallic	+\$ 68	Specify with 4799 Platinum Metallic.
	• Seagull	+\$ 68	Specify with 7243 Seagull.
	<b>Contrasting</b>		
	• Platinum Metallic	+\$ 68	Specify with 4799 Platinum.
	• Seagull	+\$ 68	Specify with 7243 Seagull.
	<b>Lux</b>		
	• Frame, arms, and base	See below	Specify with Lux application: frame, arms, and base.
	• Arms and base	See below	Specify with Lux application: arms and base.
	• Base only	See below	Specify with Lux application: base.
<b>Outer Back Cover</b>	• No back cover	See below	Specify with no back cover.
	• Fabric back cover	+\$ 65	Specify with fabric back cover.

Tip: Plaid and striped fabrics are unavailable on quilted back styles.

Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	<b>Upholstery on seat and back</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 33	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 72	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$123	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$154	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$176	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$223	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$273	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$313	Specify fabric color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$488	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$566	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$566	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
	<b>Contrasting</b>		
	• Contrasting fabrics	+\$ 46	Specify with contrasting.

▶ Options, continued on next page



**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

## ► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials, continued</b>		
<b>Upholstery on seat</b>		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 12	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 61	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 76	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 84	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$111	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$136	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$154	Specify fabric color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$238	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$279	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$279	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<b>Contrasting upholstery on back</b>		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 21	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 51	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 78	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$112	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$137	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$159	Specify fabric color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$250	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$287	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$287	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<b>Upholstery on optional back cover</b>		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 19	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 33	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 46	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 70	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$101	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$123	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$143	Specify fabric color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<b>Frame</b>		
• Lux	+\$ 50	Specify with <i>Lux Coating</i> and select color number.
<b>Arms</b>		
• Lux	+\$ 40	Specify with <i>Lux Coating</i> and select color number.
<b>Base</b>		
• Lux	+\$ 70	Specify with <i>Lux Coating</i> and select color number.
• Polished aluminum base	+\$205	Specify with <i>aluminum base</i> .
<b>Soil-retardant treatment</b>	+\$ 36	Specify with <i>soil-retardant treatment</i> .

## ► Options, continued on next page

Tip: Back cover fabric defaults to match the seat back fabric specified.

Tip: Optional outer back cover is available in fabric and Brisa. Back cover is not available in leather and vinyl.

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Think 465 Series Stool, Quilted Upholstered Back with Upholstery on Seat, continued

► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Arms</b>		
• Height-adjustable arms	-\$ 72	Specify <i>with height-adjustable arms</i> .
• Fixed arms	-\$144	Specify <i>with fixed arms</i> .
• Armless	-\$367	Specify <i>without arms</i> .
<b>Lumbar</b>		
• Fixed lumbar support	-\$ 84	Specify <i>with fixed lumbar height</i> .
<b>Casters</b>		
• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 36	Specify <i>with soft roll-control casters</i> .
<b>Glides</b>		
• Glides: plastic	+\$ 36	Specify <i>with glides</i> .
<b>CarbonNeutral Product</b>		
• CarbonNeutral product certification	+\$ 35	Add suffix <b>CN</b> to the end of the style number.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
<b>465B000Q</b>	\$2085



► Detailed dimensions, page 98



**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# Understanding and Specifying Amia 482 Series Work Chairs

## Product Details

Amia 482 Series	120
Amia Upholstery	124
Dimensions	126

## Specifying

### Work Chairs

Sewn Leather Upholstery on Seat, Back, and Arm Caps	128
Upholstery on Seat and Back	130
3D Knit on Back with Upholstery on Seat	134
Air Back with 3D Microknit and Upholstery on Seat	136
Air Back with Upholstery on Seat	138

### Stools

Upholstery on Seat and Back	140
3D Knit on Back with Upholstery on Seat	144
Air Back with 3D Microknit and Upholstery on Seat	146
Air Back with Upholstery on Seat	148

## Work Chairs

**Highly adjustable task seating** offers maximum personalization for fit and comfort for a range of duration and use. By making a series of simple adjustments, you can customize the chair to your body, preferences, and tasks. These chairs provide continuous, stable, comfort, and can be quickly adjusted to support you in upright, and reclining work postures.

- Gesture 442 Series
- Leap 462 Series
- Think 465 Series
- Amia 482 Series
- Reply 466 Series

## Adjustability Features

► See page 26 for a comparison to other chairs.

**Amia 482 Series**

### Mechanisms

Syncrotilt ●

### Seat Adjustments

Pneumatic height ●

Passive seat edge angle ●

Seat depth ●

### Back Adjustments

Lumbar height ●

Back tension ●

Back lock ●

### Arm Adjustments

Arm height ●

Arm width ●

Arm pivot ●

Arm depth ●

### Other Features

Foot ring height (stool) ●

# Amia 482 Series



Now available as a **CarbonNeutral product**, making sure our commitment to a more sustainable future helps yours too.

**Amia** effortlessly combines timeless, sophisticated design with high-performing ergonomics at an attainable price point. Amia can be personalized with different back designs expressed through upholstery, 3D Microknit, and plastic Air Back design combinations.

**Outer back and outer seat** are plastic. Fully upholstered outer back is available.

**LiveLumbar system** offers a dialed in spring force in the lumbar region that actively supports the lower back.

**Arm height** can adjust independently within a 4" range to help relieve upper back and shoulder fatigue.

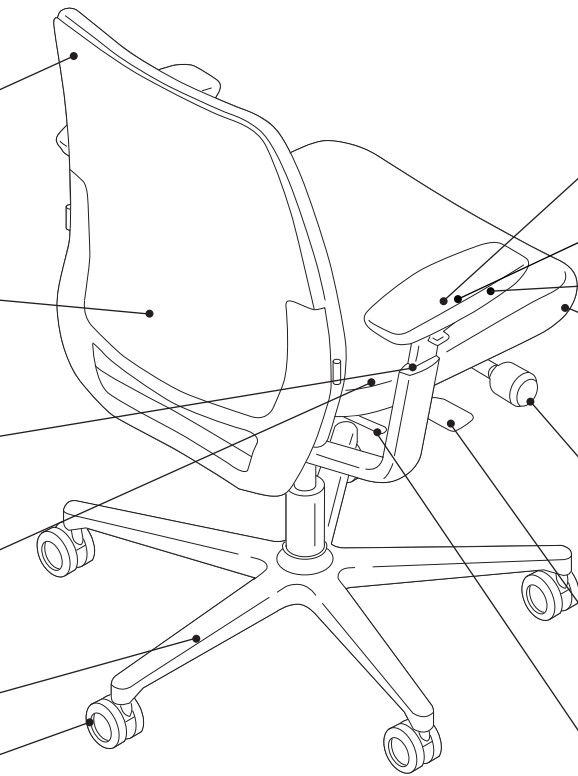
**Seat depth** adjusts within a 3" range.

**Five-star base** is standard.

**Casters** have hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. They are 2½" for increased mobility. Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters are available for use on hard floors or mats. Stools are standard with 2" hard casters. Soft casters are available as an option.

*Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.*

**Air LiveBack technology** works through an innovative, geometric plastic design that flexes in two dimensions as the user moves to create a responsive, personalized comfort and fit.



**Arm depth** can be adjusted approximately 3", enabling individuals to get closer to their work.

**Arm width** can adjust 4½" overall to provide forearm support.

**Arm caps** can pivot 30° in and out to accommodate individual user preferences.

**Passive seat edge angle** allows the front edge of the seat to flex 1½", relieving pressure behind the thighs.

**Back tension** accommodates a broader range of users by allowing user to change the rate of increase, or decrease, in force as the user reclines.

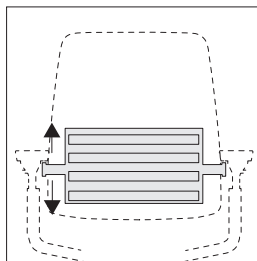
**Seat height** adjusts within a 5" range with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism. Stools have an 8" range.

**Upright back lock** allows the user to lock the back in a full upright position, or release it for full-tilt motion.



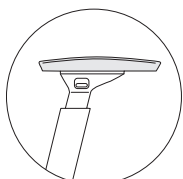


**Product Details**



**LiveLumbar system** allows the user to experience continuous back support with dialed in spring force that can be adjusted to match the users anatomy. Available on standard Amia chairs.

**Integrated LiveBack** automatically creates flexibility and movement in the backrest to ensure dynamic back support as you recline. A height adjustable lumbar is also available on the Amia Air with 3D Microknit.



**Rectilinear arms with soft caps** are standard.

**Models** are standard with adjustable seats that include seat depth and passive seat edge angle.

**Adjustability instructions** are included with every chair. Instructions can also be found at [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com)

**Cartoned** request on your dealer purchase order means Amia chairs will ship knocked down with the chair back separated from the rest of the chair. This allows for shipment in a smaller carton. Assembly by a qualified dealer installer is required. Assembly instructions are included. This does not apply to Amia stools.

**Uncartoned** request on your dealer purchase order means Amia chairs will ship fully assembled.

**Product Weight**

- Amia (plastic back): 48.4 pounds
- Amia Air: 46.4 pounds



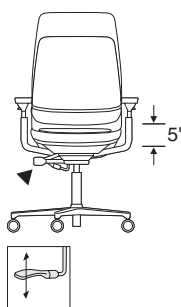
CarbonNeutral.com

**CarbonNeutral product**

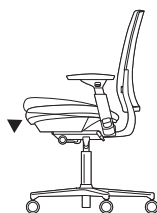
Amia helps organizations achieve their carbon emissions goals. Add **CN** to the end of the style number to specify Amia with CarbonNeutral product certification.

**Adjustment Features**

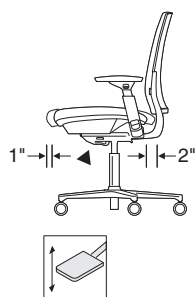
**Seat Adjustments**



**Seat height** adjusts pneumatically. To lower, hold handle up while seated. To raise, hold handle up and keep your weight off the chair. Range of adjustability is 5", from 16"H to 21"H, and is standard on work chairs. A lower range of adjustability (15"H to 19"H) is available as an option. A higher range of adjustability (17"H to 24"H) is available as an option. An 8" range of adjustability (23"H to 31"H) is available on stools.

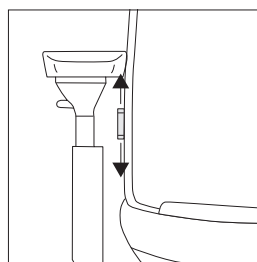


**Passive seat edge angle** flexes, relieving pressure under the user's thighs. The front flexes 1 1/2". This feature is standard on all work chairs and stools.

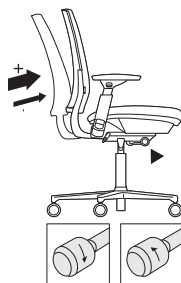


**Seat depth** adjusts 3" (15 1/2"-18 1/2") by pulling handle up. Slide seat forward or back to accommodate various leg lengths. Release handle to lock. This feature is standard on work chairs and stools.

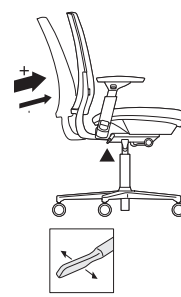
**Back Adjustments**



**Lumbar height** adjusts 3 3/4" (6 1/2" to 10" from seat) by grabbing exposed tabs and sliding the lumbar support up or down. This feature is standard on work chairs and stools.



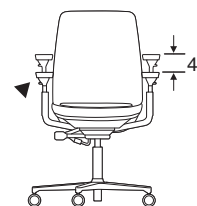
**Back tension** adjusts by turning knob forward to increase back tension, backward to decrease back tension. This feature is standard on work chairs and stools.



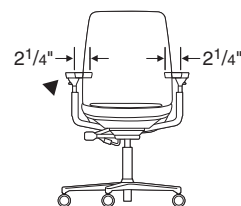
**Upright back lock.** To release, lean forward and pull toward back. To lock, lean forward and push toward front.

**Arm Adjustments**

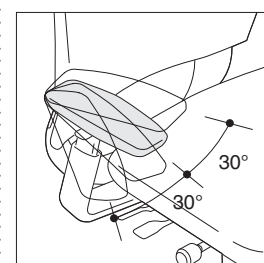
**Rectilinear height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms** come standard on all arm models of chairs and stools.



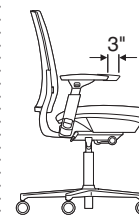
**Arm height** adjusts independently within a range of 4" (7"-11" from the seat). Push button on outside and under arm cap in while moving arms up or down. Releasing buttons locks arms in position.



**Arm width** adjusts 2 1/4" each independently on chairs with this option. Grasp arm and move in or out.

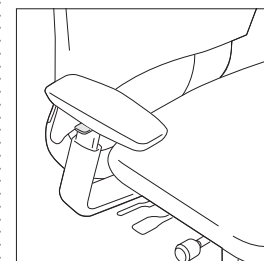


**Arms** pivot independently 30° inward and outward. Grasp arm and push front to left or right.



**Arm depth** adjusts approximately 3" to enable user to get closer to worksurface.

**Other Features**

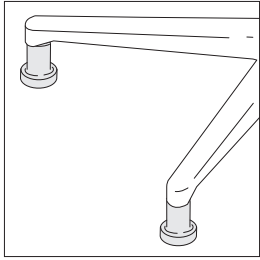


**Height-only adjustable arm** is also available and adjusts 4".

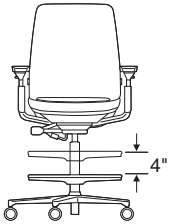


**Armless models** are also available.

Amia 482 Series, continued



**Glides** are available as an option. Glides ship with chair or stool for field installation and maintain same height as casters.



**Foot ring height on stools** adjusts by first lifting ring and rotating it counter-clockwise to unlock. Then raise or lower ring up to 4" to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock. The foot ring has a diameter of 20".

**Soft-wheel casters for hard floors** are available for specific applications.

**Surface Materials**

▶ See surface materials on page 634 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

**Upholstery**

- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- 3D Knit (back only)
- 3D Microknit (Amia back only)
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- Vinyl
- Customer's Own Leather (COL)
- Select Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)

**Amia hard components**

- Outer back frame, arm, holsters, and base
- 6205 Black plastic (Black color scheme)
  - 7250 Sterling dark paint (Merle color scheme)
  - 4799 Platinum metallic paint (Platinum color scheme)
  - 7243 Seagull paint (Seagull color scheme)

Outer back shell and outer seat shell

- 6205 Black plastic (Black color scheme)
- 6527 Merle Plastic (Merle color scheme)
- 6249 Platinum Plastic (Platinum color scheme)
- 6053 Seagull Plastic (Seagull color scheme)

**Amia Air hard components**

Outer back frame, arm, holsters, and base

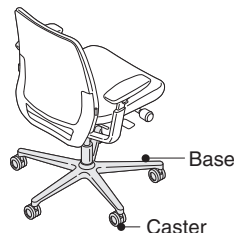
- 6205 Black plastic (Black color scheme)
- 7250 Sterling dark paint (Merle color scheme)
- 4799 Platinum metallic paint (Platinum color scheme)
- 7243 Seagull paint (Seagull color scheme)

Inner back frame and lumbar, and outer seat shell

- 6205 Black plastic (Black color scheme)
- 6527 Merle Plastic (Merle color scheme)
- 6527 Merle Plastic (Platinum color scheme)
- 6527 Merle Plastic (Seagull color scheme)

**Outer back**

- Fully upholstered



**Polished aluminum base and casters**

are available on chairs only. Polished aluminum casters approved to 225 pounds only. Stools are not available with this base.

**Arm caps**

- Black
- Leather

**Column and foot ring on stools**

- 7207 Black only

**All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics**

complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

**Programs & Services**

▶ See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

**The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program**

offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:

- Visit [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com)

**Soil retardants** are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)

- Jacks
- Link

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to [lineone@steelcase.com](mailto:lineone@steelcase.com).

**Local codes** may have special requirements for upholstery.

**Dimensions**

- ▶ Page 126

**Resources**

**Printed Materials**

- ▶ Amia Brochure (11-0002073)
- ▶ Amia User Guide (07-0006468)
- ▶ Amia LiveLumbar card (08-0000111)
- ▶ Innovation Seating Brochure (04-0011870)
- ▶ Alive Seating Story
- ▶ Amia Air Cut Sheet (18-0005529)

**Online Resources**

- ▶ Interactive User Guide available on [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com)
- ▶ Amia Model Sales Presentation DVD
- ▶ Amia Design Story video available on [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com)
- ▶ Adjustability video available on [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com)
- ▶ Product Environmental Profiles, which provide key environmental attributes and product certifications can be found by searching for Steelcase at *Origin.build*.

### Color Scheme Matrix

<b>Amia Color Scheme</b>	<b>Outer Back Shell</b>	<b>Outer Back Frame</b>	<b>Arm Holsters</b>	<b>Outer Seat Shell</b>	<b>Base</b>
Black	Black plastic-6205	Black plastic-6205	Black plastic-6205	Black plastic-6205	Black plastic-6205
Merle	Merle plastic-6527	Sterling Dark paint-7250	Sterling Dark paint-7250	Merle plastic-6527	Sterling Dark paint-7250
Platinum	Platinum plastic-6249	Platinum Metallic paint-4799	Platinum Metallic paint-4799	Platinum plastic-6249	Platinum Metallic paint-4799
Seagull	Platinum plastic-6249	Seagull paint-7243	Seagull paint-7243	Platinum plastic-6249	Seagull paint-7243

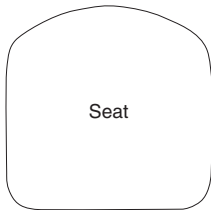
<b>Amia Air Color Scheme</b>	<b>Inner Back Frame and Lumbar</b>	<b>Outer Back Frame</b>	<b>Arm Holsters</b>	<b>Outer Seat Shell</b>	<b>Base</b>
Black	Black plastic-6205	Black plastic-6205	Black plastic-6205	Black plastic-6205	Black plastic-6205
Merle	Merle plastic-6527	Sterling Dark paint-7250	Sterling Dark paint-7250	Merle plastic-6527	Sterling Dark paint-7250
Platinum	Merle plastic-6527	Platinum Metallic paint-4799	Platinum Metallic paint-4799	Merle plastic-6527	Platinum Metallic paint-4799
Seagull	Merle plastic-6527	Seagull paint-7243	Seagull paint-7243	Merle plastic-6527	Seagull paint-7243

# Amia Upholstery

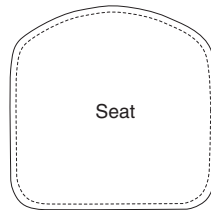
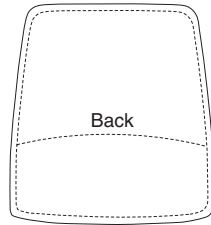
## What Is It?

Fabric, leather, or vinyl-covered back and seat, 3D Knit back

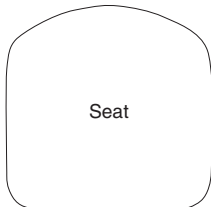
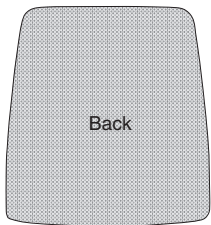
### Fabric



### Leather, Vinyl, and Select Fabrics



### 3D Knit and 3D Microknit Back



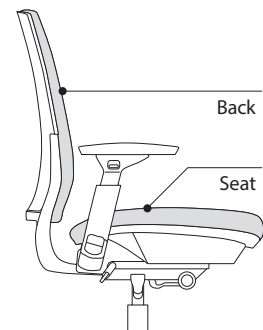
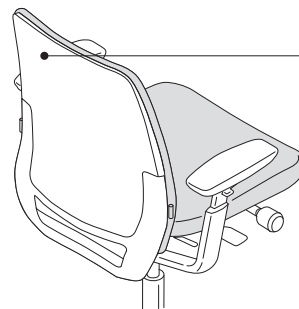
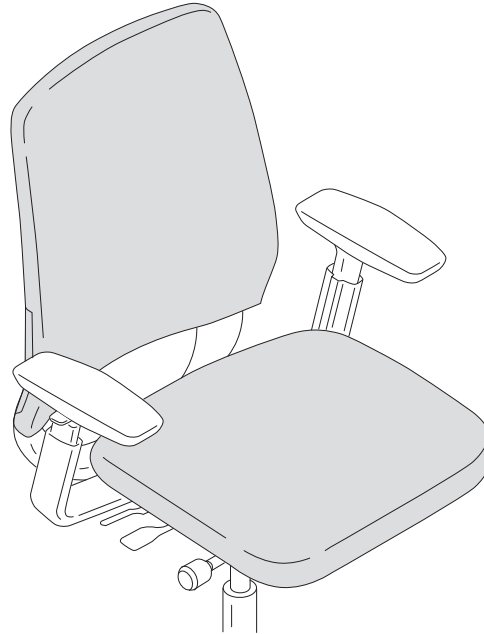
**Stitched seams** are included on the back cushion and seat cushion of the following:

- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- Customer's Own Leather (COL)
- Vinyl
- Select Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)
- Select Fabrics

**Pattern alignment at the lumbar seam** cannot be guaranteed.

**3D Knit back** is made up of three layers: the 3D Knit, a solid fabric that matches the 3D Knit color, and the polyester cushion that provides exceptional comfort. The seat on these models can be specified to match the 3D Knit color or in any other material.

**3D Microknit back upholstery** is applied directly over plastic air back. A Cogent: Connect fabric can be specified on the seat to color match the 3D Microknit, except seagull. The 3D Microknit can be specified to match or contrast the air back.



**Plastic outer back** is fully exposed. Fully upholstered outer back is available.

**Seat and back cushions** can be removed and replaced if damaged.



# Dimensions

## Amia 482 Series

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Ring Height from Floor	Back Width
----------	---------------	-------	--------	------------	-----------------------	------------	------------------------	------------------------	------------

### Amia 482 Series

#### Work Chairs

Adjustable Seat Depth	21 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " to 24 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	26 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	37 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " to 42 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " to 18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	19 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	16" to 21"	N.A.	18 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "
-----------------------	--	----------------------------------	--	----------------------------------	--	----------------------------------	------------	------	----------------------------------

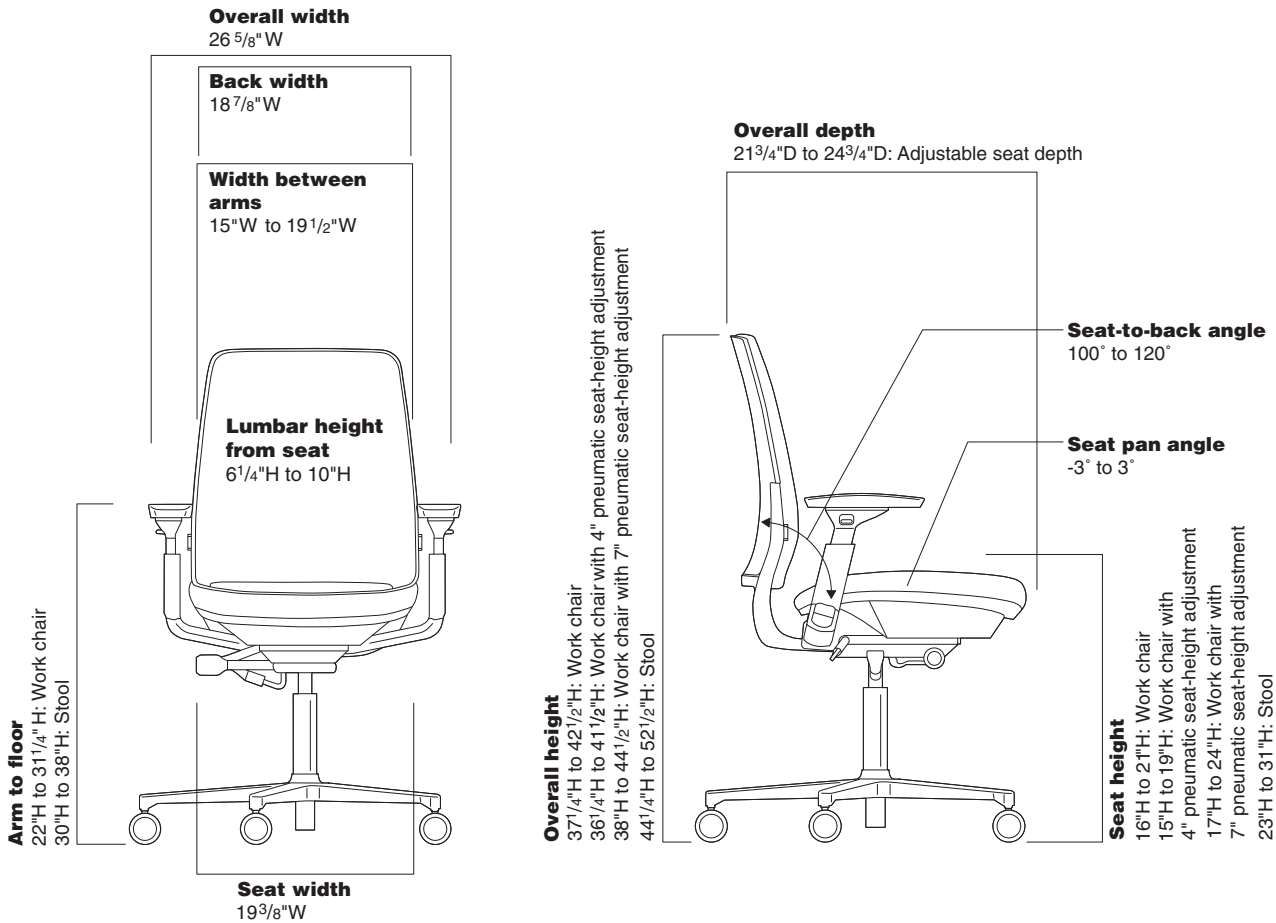
#### Stools

Adjustable Seat Depth	21 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " to 24 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	26 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	44 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " to 52 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " to 18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	19 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	23" to 31"	10 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " to 14 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	18 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "
-----------------------	--	----------------------------------	--	----------------------------------	--	----------------------------------	------------	--	----------------------------------

**Dimensions** were measured with BIFMA CMD (chair-measuring device).

#### Arm width adjustment

is 15"–19<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>". Arm pivot adjustment adds 2<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" to the width providing a total of 12<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"–20<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>" of width between the arms.



• Back Height from Seat	• Back Lumbar Height	• Lumbar Flex Zone	• Width Between Arms	• Arm to Floor	• Arm Height from Seat	• Arm Cap Pivot Range	• Seat Pan Angle	• Angle Between Seat and Back
-------------------------	----------------------	--------------------	----------------------	----------------	------------------------	-----------------------	------------------	-------------------------------

25"	6¼" to 10"	5¼" to 10¼"	15" to 19½"	22" to 32¼"	7" to 11"	30°	-3° to 3°	100° to 120°
-----	------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-----------	-----	-----------	--------------

25"	6¼" to 10"	5¼" to 10¼"	15" to 19½"	22" to 32¼"	7" to 11"	30°	-3° to 3°	100° to 120°
-----	------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-----------	-----	-----------	--------------

:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

# Amia 482 Series Work Chair

Sewn Leather Upholstery on Seat, Back, and Arm Caps



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<p>▶ Need help? Product details, page 120</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Synchro-tilt mechanism</li> <li>• 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment</li> <li>• Upright back lock</li> <li>• Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms</li> <li>• Frame and arms: platinum</li> <li>• 3" seat depth adjustment</li> <li>• Five-star base: polished aluminum</li> <li>• Passive seat edge angle</li> <li>• Adjustable lumbar</li> <li>• Fully upholstered outer back, seat, and arm caps: leather</li> <li>• Sewn upholstery design</li> <li>• 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: polished aluminum</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Leather color number for upholstery on back, seat, and arm caps</li> <li>3 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ul> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</p>	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Upholstery</b>		
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$120	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$120	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	
	<b>Soil-retardant treatment</b>	+\$ 36	Specify <i>with soil-retardant treatment</i> .
	<b>Frame and arms</b>		
	• Black plastic	-\$ 65	Specify <i>with 6205 Black</i> .
<b>Base</b>	• Plastic base	-\$305	Specify <i>with plastic base</i> .
<b>Arms</b>	• Height-adjustable arms, soft arm caps	-\$131	Specify <i>with height-adjustable arms</i> .
<b>Seat Height</b>	• 4" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	+\$ 85	Specify <i>with 4" pneumatic seat-height adjustment</i> .
	• 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	+\$ 85	Specify <i>with 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment</i> .
<b>Casters</b>	<b>Polished aluminum base</b>		
	• Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors: polished aluminum	+\$ 36	Specify <i>with soft polished aluminum casters</i> .
	• Hard, dual-wheel casters for use on soft floors: plastic	-\$ 86	Specify <i>with hard plastic casters</i> .
	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors: plastic	-\$ 52	Specify <i>with soft plastic casters</i> .
	<b>Plastic base</b>		
	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors: plastic	+\$ 36	Specify <i>with soft roll-control casters</i> .
<b>Glides</b>	<b>Polished aluminum base</b>		
	• Glides: plastic	-\$ 52	Specify <i>with glides</i> .
	<b>Plastic base</b>		
	• Glides: plastic	+\$ 36	Specify <i>with glides</i> .
<b>CarbonNeutral Product</b>	• CarbonNeutral product certification	+\$ 35	Add suffix <b>CN</b> to the end of the style number.

Tip: Plastic base available with plastic casters only.

Tip: Polished aluminum casters are available on a polished aluminum base only.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 126



### For Canadian Pricing

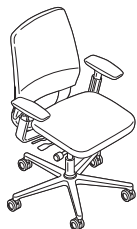
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.



**Specification Information**

<b>Style Number</b>	<b>U.S. Base Price</b>
<b>4821410LS</b>	\$3154



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

# Amia 482 Series Work Chair

Upholstery on Seat and Back



*Tip: Frame packages include outer back shell, outer back frame, arm holsters, outer seat shell, and base.*

*Tip: When merle, platinum, or seagull are selected as frame packages, the outer seat shell and inner back frame default to 6527 Merle plastic.*

*Tip: Suffixes other than **K** for contrasting fabric, will be added in alphabetical order when specifying options. The contrasting fabric suffix, **K**, will always follow **S** or **SU**.*

*Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 120</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Frame package color scheme: black</li> <li>• Synchro-tilt mechanism</li> <li>• 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment</li> <li>• Upright back lock</li> <li>• Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and soft arm caps: black plastic</li> <li>• 3" seat depth adjustment</li> <li>• Passive seat edge angle</li> <li>• Adjustable lumbar</li> <li>• Standard upholstery design: fabric price group 1</li> <li>• 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Frame package color scheme (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</p>
--	---	--

Frame Package Color Scheme	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
----------------------------	---------------------	------------	---------------------

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Black</li> <li>• Merle</li> <li>• Platinum</li> <li>• Seagull</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 65</li> <li>+\$ 65</li> <li>+\$ 65</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with 6205 Black.</li> <li>Specify with 6527 Merle.</li> <li>Specify with 6249 Platinum.</li> <li>Specify with 6053 Seagull.</li> </ul>
---	---	---

Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------	------------	---------------------

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Fabric price group 2</li> <li>• Fabric price group 3</li> <li>• Fabric price group 4</li> <li>• Fabric price group 5</li> <li>• Fabric price group 6</li> <li>• Fabric price group 7</li> <li>• Fabric price group 8</li> <li>• Fabric price group 9</li> <li>• Fabric price group 10</li> <li>• Steelcase leather upholstery</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Upholstery on seat and back</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 37</li> <li>+\$ 72</li> <li>+\$100</li> <li>+\$125</li> <li>+\$154</li> <li>+\$179</li> <li>+\$223</li> <li>+\$276</li> <li>+\$312</li> <li>+\$413</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.</li> <li>Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1.</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.</li> <li>Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2.</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify vinyl color number.</li> </ul>	
<p><b>Contrasting upholstery on seat and back</b></p>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 1</li> <li>• Elmosoft leather upholstery</li> <li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 2</li> <li>• Steelcase vinyl</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$413</li> <li>+\$492</li> <li>+\$492</li> <li>+\$ 37</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Add suffix <b>K</b> to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.</li> </ul>
<p><b>Sewn upholstery</b></p>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sewn upholstery on chair</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$113</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number.</li> </ul>

▶ Options, continued on next page

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 126



**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

## ► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials, continued</b>	<b>Contrasting upholstery on seat</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 21	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 77	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 88	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$137	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$154	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$206	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$206	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$246	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$246	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>
		<b>Contrasting upholstery on back</b>	
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 21	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 34	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 49	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 62	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 78	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 88	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 8	+\$112	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 9	+\$137	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 10	+\$155	Specify fabric color number.	
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$207	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.	
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$207	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.	
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$246	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.	
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$246	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.	
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>	
	<b>Soil-retardant treatment</b>	+\$ 36	Specify <i>with soil-retardant treatment</i> .
	<b>Fully upholstered</b>		
• Fully upholstered with fabric	+\$191	Add suffix <b>U</b> to the style number.	
• Steelcase leather fully upholstered outer back	+\$676	Add suffix <b>SU</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.	
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1 fully upholstered outer back	+\$676	Add suffix <b>SU</b> to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1.	
		► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>	
• Elmosoft leather fully upholstered outer back	+\$795	Add suffix <b>SU</b> to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.	
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2 fully upholstered outer back	+\$795	Add suffix <b>SU</b> to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2.	
		► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>	
• Customer's Own Leather (COL) fully upholstered outer back	No cost	Add suffix <b>SU</b> to the style number.	
		► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.	

## ► Options, continued on next page

*Tip: Suffixes other than **K** for contrasting fabric, will be added in alphabetical order when specifying options. The contrasting fabric suffix, **K**, will always follow **S** or **SU**.*

*Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.*

*Tip: To get leather on a fully upholstered chair, you will need to add both the fully upholstered with leather upcharge and the upcharge for the leather itself.*

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

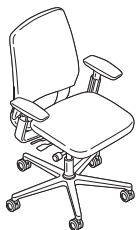
Amia 482 Series Work Chair, Upholstery on Seat and Back, continued

► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Base</b>	• Polished aluminum base +\$219	Specify with polished aluminum base.
<b>Arms</b>	• Height-adjustable arms, soft arm caps -\$131	Specify with height-adjustable arms.
	• Armless -\$304	Specify without arms.
<b>Seat Height</b>	• 4" pneumatic seat-height adjustment +\$ 85	Specify with 4" pneumatic seat-height adjustment.
	• 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment +\$ 85	Specify with 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment.
<b>Casters</b>	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors +\$ 36	Specify with soft roll-control casters.
	• Hard, polished aluminum casters on polished aluminum base for use on soft floors +\$ 86	Specify with hard polished aluminum casters.
	• Soft, polished aluminum casters on polished aluminum base for use on hard floors +\$122	Specify with soft polished aluminum casters.
<b>Glides</b>	• Glides: plastic +\$ 36	Specify with glides.
<b>CarbonNeutral Product</b>	• CarbonNeutral product certification +\$ 35	Add suffix <b>CN</b> to the end of the style number.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
4821410	\$1548



**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.



# Amia 482 Series Work Chair

3D Knit on Back with Upholstery on Seat



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 120</li> <li>• Frame package color scheme: black</li> <li>• Synchro-tilt mechanism</li> <li>• 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment</li> <li>• Upright back lock</li> <li>• Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and soft arm caps: black plastic</li> <li>• 3" seat depth adjustment</li> <li>• Passive seat edge angle</li> <li>• Height-adjustable lumbar</li> <li>• 3D Knit on back only</li> <li>• Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1</li> <li>• 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Frame package color scheme (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>3 3D Knit color for back</li> <li>4 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat</li> <li>5 Options, if selected (see below)                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</li> </ul> </li> </ol>

*Tip: Frame packages include outer back shell, outer back frame, arm holsters, outer seat shell, and base.*

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Frame Package Color Scheme</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Black</li> <li>• Merle</li> <li>• Platinum</li> <li>• Seagull</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 65 +\$ 65 +\$ 65	Specify with 6205 Black. Specify with 6527 Merle. Specify with 6249 Platinum. Specify with 6053 Seagull.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>		
<b>Upholstery</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Fabric price group 2</li> <li>• Fabric price group 3</li> <li>• Fabric price group 4</li> <li>• Fabric price group 5</li> <li>• Fabric price group 6</li> <li>• Fabric price group 7</li> <li>• Fabric price group 8</li> <li>• Fabric price group 9</li> <li>• Fabric price group 10</li> <li>• Steelcase leather upholstery</li> <li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 1</li> <li>• Elmosoft leather upholstery</li> <li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 2</li> <li>• Steelcase vinyl</li> <li>• Customer's Own Material (COM)</li> <li>• Customer's Own Leather (COL)</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 21 +\$ 34 +\$ 48 +\$ 62 +\$ 77 +\$ 88 +\$111 +\$137 +\$154 +\$206  +\$206  +\$246  +\$246  +\$ 21 No cost No cost	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number. Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number. Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify vinyl color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify. Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.
<b>Soil-retardant treatment</b>	+\$ 36	Specify with soil-retardant treatment.
<b>Sewn upholstery</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sewn upholstery on chair</li> </ul>	+\$ 58	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number.
<b>Base</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Polished aluminum base</li> </ul>	+\$219	Specify with polished aluminum base.

*Tip: Always add suffixes in alphabetical order with the exception of **CN**. **CN** should be at the end of the style number when specifying options to Amia seating.*

*Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.*

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 126

▶ Options, continued on next page

**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Arms</b>		
• Height-adjustable arms, soft arm caps	-\$131	Specify <i>with height-adjustable arms</i> .
• Armless	-\$304	Specify <i>without arms</i> .
<b>Seat Height</b>		
• 4" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	+\$ 85	Specify <i>with 4" pneumatic seat-height adjustment</i> .
• 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	+\$ 85	Specify <i>with 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment</i> .
<b>Casters</b>		
• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 36	Specify <i>with soft roll-control casters</i> .
• Hard, polished aluminum casters on polished aluminum base for use on soft floors	+\$ 86	Specify <i>with hard polished aluminum casters</i> .
• Soft, polished aluminum casters on polished aluminum base for use on hard floors	+\$122	Specify <i>with soft polished aluminum casters</i> .
<b>Glides</b>		
• Glides: plastic	+\$ 36	Specify <i>with glides</i> .
<b>CarbonNeutral Product</b>		
• CarbonNeutral product certification	+\$ 35	Add suffix <b>CN</b> to the end of the style number.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
<b>4821418</b>	\$1634



 **For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

# Amia 482 Series Work Chair

Air Back with 3D Microknit and Upholstery on Seat



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 120</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Frame package color scheme: black</li> <li>• Synchro-tilt mechanism</li> <li>• 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment</li> <li>• Upright back lock</li> <li>• Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and soft arm caps: black plastic</li> <li>• 3" seat depth adjustment</li> <li>• Passive seat edge angle</li> <li>• Air back with integrated Air LiveBack technology: plastic price groups 1 and 2</li> <li>• Height-adjustable lumbar</li> <li>• 3D Microknit on back only</li> <li>• Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1</li> <li>• 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Frame package color scheme (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat</li> <li>4 Air back plastic color number</li> <li>5 3D Microknit color number for back</li> <li>6 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</li> </ul>

Tip: Amia Air frame packages include inner back frame and lumbar, outer back frame, arm holsters, outer seat shell, and base.

Tip: When merle, platinum, or seagull are selected as frame packages, the outer seat shell and inner back frame default to 6527 Merle plastic.

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

Tip: To specify a non-contrasting seat back, the air back plastic color finish and 3D Microknit color finish must be the same.

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Frame Package Color Scheme</b>		
• Black	No cost	Specify with 6205 Black.
• Merle	+\$ 65	Specify with 6527 Merle.
• Platinum	+\$ 65	Specify with 6249 Platinum.
• Seagull	+\$ 65	Specify with 6053 Seagull.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>		
<b>Upholstery</b>		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 21	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 77	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 88	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$111	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$137	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$154	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$206	Specify fabric color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$206	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$246	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$246	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 21	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify. Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.
<b>Soil-retardant treatment</b>	+\$ 36	Specify with soil-retardant treatment.
<b>Sewn upholstery</b>		
• Sewn upholstery on chair	+\$ 58	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number.
<b>Base</b>		
• Polished aluminum base	+\$219	Specify with polished aluminum base.
<b>Arms</b>		
• Height-adjustable arms, soft arm caps	-\$131	Specify with height-adjustable arms.
• Armless	-\$304	Specify without arms.

▶ Options, continued on next page

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 126



**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.



► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Lumbar</b>	• No lumbar	–\$ 35	Specify <i>with no lumbar</i> .
<b>Seat Height</b>	• 4" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	+\$ 85	Specify <i>with 4" pneumatic seat-height adjustment</i> .
	• 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	+\$ 85	Specify <i>with 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment</i> .
<b>Casters</b>	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 36	Specify <i>with soft roll-control casters</i> .
	• Hard, polished aluminum casters on polished aluminum base for use on soft floors	+\$ 86	Specify <i>with hard polished aluminum casters</i> .
	• Soft, polished aluminum casters on polished aluminum base for use on hard floors	+\$122	Specify <i>with soft polished aluminum casters</i> .
<b>Glides</b>	• Glides: plastic	+\$ 36	Specify <i>with glides</i> .
<b>CarbonNeutral Product</b>	• CarbonNeutral product certification	+\$ 35	Add suffix <b>CN</b> to the end of the style number.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
4821414	\$1396



 **For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

# Amia 482 Series Work Chair

Air Back with Upholstery on Seat



Tip: Frame packages include outer back shell, outer back frame, arm holsters, outer seat shell, and base.

Tip: When merle, platinum, or seagull are selected as frame packages, the outer seat shell and inner back frame default to 6527 Merle plastic.

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

► Detailed dimensions, page 126



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 120	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Frame package color scheme: black</li> <li>• Synchro-tilt mechanism</li> <li>• 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment</li> <li>• Upright back lock</li> <li>• Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and soft arm caps: black plastic</li> <li>• 3" seat depth adjustment</li> <li>• Passive seat edge angle</li> <li>• Air back with integrated Air LiveBack technology: plastic price groups 1 and 2</li> <li>• Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1</li> <li>• 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Frame package color scheme (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat</li> <li>4 Air back plastic color number</li> <li>5 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</p>

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Frame Package Color Scheme</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Black No cost</li> <li>• Merle +\$ 65</li> <li>• Platinum +\$ 65</li> <li>• Seagull +\$ 65</li> </ul>	<p>Specify with 6205 Black. Specify with 6527 Merle. Specify with 6249 Platinum. Specify with 6053 Seagull.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>		
<b>Upholstery</b>		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 21	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 77	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 88	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$111	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$137	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$154	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$206	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$206	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1.
		► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$246	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$246	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 21	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	
<b>Soil-retardant treatment</b>	+\$ 36	Specify with soil-retardant treatment.
<b>Sewn upholstery</b>		
• Sewn upholstery on chair	+\$ 58	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number.
<b>Base</b>		
• Polished aluminum base	+\$219	Specify with polished aluminum base.
<b>Arms</b>		
• Height-adjustable arms, soft arm caps	-\$131	Specify with height-adjustable arms.
• Armless	-\$304	Specify without arms.

► Options, continued on next page

► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Seat Height</b>		
• 4" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	+\$ 85	Specify with 4" pneumatic seat-height adjustment.
• 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	+\$ 85	Specify with 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment.
<b>Casters</b>		
• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 36	Specify with soft roll-control casters.
• Hard, polished aluminum casters on polished aluminum base for use on soft floors	+\$ 86	Specify with hard polished aluminum casters.
• Soft, polished aluminum casters on polished aluminum base for use on hard floors	+\$122	Specify with soft polished aluminum casters.
<b>Glides</b>		
• Glides: plastic	+\$ 36	Specify with glides.
<b>CarbonNeutral Product</b>		
• CarbonNeutral product certification	+\$ 35	Add suffix <b>CN</b> to the end of the style number.

Specification Information

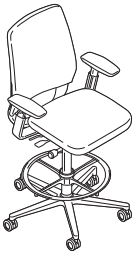
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
<b>4821412</b>	\$1319
.	.
.	.



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

# Amia 482 Series Stool

Upholstery on Seat and Back



*Tip: Frame packages include outer back shell, outer back frame, arm holsters, outer seat shell, and base.*

*Tip: Suffixes other than **K** for contrasting fabric, will be added in alphabetical order when specifying options. The contrasting fabric suffix, **K**, will always be at the end of the style number.*

*Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 120</li> <li>• Frame package color scheme: black</li> <li>• Synchro-tilt mechanism</li> <li>• 8" pneumatic seat-height adjustment</li> <li>• Upright back lock</li> <li>• Passive seat edge angle</li> <li>• Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and soft arm caps: black plastic</li> <li>• 3" seat depth adjustment</li> <li>• Column and 4" adjustable foot ring: black</li> <li>• Standard upholstery design: fabric price group 1</li> <li>• 2"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black</li> <li>• Adjustable lumbar</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Frame package color scheme (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</li> </ul> </li> </ol>

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Frame Package Color Scheme</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Black</li> <li>• Merle</li> <li>• Platinum</li> <li>• Seagull</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 65 +\$ 65 +\$ 65	Specify with 6205 Black. Specify with 6527 Merle. Specify with 6249 Platinum. Specify with 6053 Seagull.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>		
<b>Upholstery on seat and back</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Fabric price group 2</li> <li>• Fabric price group 3</li> <li>• Fabric price group 4</li> <li>• Fabric price group 5</li> <li>• Fabric price group 6</li> <li>• Fabric price group 7</li> <li>• Fabric price group 8</li> <li>• Fabric price group 9</li> <li>• Fabric price group 10</li> <li>• Steelcase leather upholstery</li> <li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 1</li> <li>• Elmosoft leather upholstery</li> <li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 2</li> <li>• Steelcase vinyl</li> <li>• Customer's Own Material (COM)</li> <li>• Customer's Own Leather (COL)</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 37 +\$ 72 +\$100 +\$125 +\$154 +\$179 +\$223 +\$276 +\$312 +\$413 +\$413 +\$492 +\$492 +\$ 36 No cost No cost	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number. Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number. Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify vinyl color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify. Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.
<b>Sewn upholstery</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sewn upholstery on chair</li> </ul>	+\$113	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number.
<b>Contrasting upholstery on seat and back</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Contrasting fabrics</li> </ul>	+\$ 46	Add suffix <b>K</b> to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.

▶ Options, continued on next page

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 126



## For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

## ► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials, continued</b>		
<b>Contrasting upholstery on seat</b>		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 21	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 77	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 88	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$111	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$137	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$154	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$206	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$206	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$246	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$246	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>
<b>Contrasting upholstery on back</b>		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 21	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 78	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 88	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$112	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$137	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$155	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$207	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$207	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$246	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$246	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>
<b>Soil-retardant treatment</b>	+\$ 36	Specify with <i>soil-retardant treatment</i> .
<b>Fully upholstered</b>		
• Fully upholstered with fabric	+\$191	Add suffix <b>U</b> to the style number.
• Fully upholstered with leather	+\$304	Add suffix <b>SU</b> to the style number.
• Steelcase leather fully upholstered outer back	+\$676	Add suffix <b>SU</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1 fully upholstered outer back	+\$676	Add suffix <b>SU</b> to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1.
		► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>
• Elmosoft leather fully upholstered outer back	+\$795	Add suffix <b>SU</b> to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2 fully upholstered outer back	+\$795	Add suffix <b>SU</b> to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2.
		► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>
• Customer's Own Leather (COL) fully upholstered outer back	No cost	Add suffix <b>SU</b> to the style number.
		► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.

Tip: Suffixes other than **K** for contrasting fabric, will be added in alphabetical order when specifying options. The contrasting fabric suffix, **K**, will always be at the end of the style number.

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

Tip: To get leather on a fully upholstered chair, you will need to add both the fully upholstered with leather upcharge and the upcharge for the leather itself.

## ► Options, continued on next page

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Amia 482 Series Stool, Upholstery on Seat and Back, continued

► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
<b>Arms</b>	• Height-adjustable arms, soft arm caps • Armless	-\$131 -\$304	Specify <i>with height-adjustable arms</i> . Specify <i>without arms</i> .
<b>Casters</b>	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 36	Specify <i>with soft roll-control casters</i> .
<b>Glides</b>	• Glides: plastic	+\$ 36	Specify <i>with glides</i> .

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
<b>4827410</b>	\$1837
.	.
.	.



 **For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.



# Amia 482 Series Stool

3D Knit on Back with Upholstery on Seat



Tip: Frame packages include outer back shell, outer back frame, arm holsters, outer seat shell, and base.

Tip: Always add suffixes in alphabetical order when specifying options to Amia seating.

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

► Detailed dimensions, page 126



**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 120	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Frame package color scheme: black</li> <li>• Synchro-tilt mechanism</li> <li>• 8" pneumatic seat-height adjustment</li> <li>• Upright back lock</li> <li>• Passive seat edge angle</li> <li>• Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and soft arm caps: black plastic</li> <li>• 3" seat depth adjustment</li> <li>• Column and 4" adjustable foot ring: black</li> <li>• 3D Knit on back only</li> <li>• Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1</li> <li>• 2"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black</li> <li>• Adjustable lumbar</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Frame package color scheme (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>3 3D Knit color for back</li> <li>4 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat</li> <li>5 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</p>

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Frame Package Color Scheme</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Black No cost</li> <li>• Merle +\$ 65</li> <li>• Platinum +\$ 65</li> <li>• Seagull +\$ 65</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with 6205 Black.</li> <li>Specify with 6527 Merle.</li> <li>Specify with 6249 Platinum.</li> <li>Specify with 6053 Seagull.</li> </ul>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>		
<b>Upholstery</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fabric price group 1 No cost</li> <li>• Fabric price group 2 +\$ 21</li> <li>• Fabric price group 3 +\$ 34</li> <li>• Fabric price group 4 +\$ 48</li> <li>• Fabric price group 5 +\$ 62</li> <li>• Fabric price group 6 +\$ 77</li> <li>• Fabric price group 7 +\$ 88</li> <li>• Fabric price group 8 +\$111</li> <li>• Fabric price group 9 +\$137</li> <li>• Fabric price group 10 +\$154</li> <li>• Steelcase leather upholstery +\$206</li> <li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 1 +\$206</li> <li>• Elmosoft leather upholstery +\$246</li> <li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 2 +\$246</li> <li>• Steelcase vinyl +\$ 21</li> <li>• Customer's Own Material (COM) No cost</li> <li>• Customer's Own Leather (COL) No cost</li> </ul>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.</li> <li>Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1.</li> <li>► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.</li> <li>Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2.</li> <li>► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify vinyl color number.</li> <li>► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.</li> <li>Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.</li> </ul>
<b>Soil-retardant treatment</b>	+ \$ 36	Specify with soil-retardant treatment.
<b>Sewn upholstery</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sewn upholstery on chair +\$ 58</li> </ul>		Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number.
<b>Arms</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Height-adjustable arms, soft arm caps -\$131</li> <li>• Armless -\$304</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with height-adjustable arms.</li> <li>Specify without arms.</li> </ul>

► Options, continued on next page



► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Casters</b> • Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$36	Specify <i>with soft roll-control casters</i> .
<b>Glides</b> • Glides: plastic	+\$36	Specify <i>with glides</i> .

**Specification Information**

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
<b>4827418</b>	\$1923



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.

# Amia 482 Series Stool

Air Back with 3D Microknit and Upholstery on Seat



*Tip: Amia Air frame packages include inner back frame and lumbar, outer back frame, arm holsters, outer seat shell, and base.*

*Tip: To specify a non-contrasting seat back, the air back plastic color finish and 3D Microknit color finish must be the same.*

*Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.*

► Detailed dimensions, page 126



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 120	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Frame package color scheme: black</li> <li>• Synchro-tilt mechanism</li> <li>• 8" pneumatic seat-height adjustment</li> <li>• Upright back lock</li> <li>• Passive seat edge angle</li> <li>• Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and soft arm caps: black plastic</li> <li>• 3" seat depth adjustment</li> <li>• Column and 4" adjustable foot ring: black</li> <li>• Air back with integrated Air LiveBack technology: plastic price groups 1 and 2</li> <li>• Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1</li> <li>• 2"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Frame package color scheme (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat</li> <li>4 Air back plastic color number</li> <li>5 3D Microknit color number for back</li> <li>6 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 634.

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Frame Package Color Scheme</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Black No cost</li> <li>• Merle +\$ 65</li> <li>• Platinum +\$ 65</li> <li>• Seagull +\$ 65</li> </ul>	Specify with 6205 Black. Specify with 6527 Merle. Specify with 6249 Platinum. Specify with 6053 Seagull.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>		
<b>Upholstery</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fabric price group 1 No cost</li> <li>• Fabric price group 2 +\$ 21</li> <li>• Fabric price group 3 +\$ 34</li> <li>• Fabric price group 4 +\$ 48</li> <li>• Fabric price group 5 +\$ 62</li> <li>• Fabric price group 6 +\$ 77</li> <li>• Fabric price group 7 +\$ 88</li> <li>• Fabric price group 8 +\$111</li> <li>• Fabric price group 9 +\$137</li> <li>• Fabric price group 10 +\$154</li> <li>• Steelcase leather upholstery +\$206</li> <li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 1 +\$206</li> <li>• Elmosoft leather upholstery +\$246</li> <li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 2 +\$246</li> <li>• Steelcase vinyl +\$ 21</li> <li>• Customer's Own Material (COM) No cost</li> <li>• Customer's Own Leather (COL) No cost</li> <li>• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM-Sewn) No cost</li> </ul>	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number. Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number. Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify vinyl color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify. Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number. Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify vinyl color number
<b>Soil-retardant treatment</b>	+ \$ 36	Specify with soil-retardant treatment.
<b>Sewn upholstery</b>		
• Sewn upholstery on chair	+ \$ 58	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number.
<b>Arms</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Height-adjustable arms, soft arm caps -\$131</li> <li>• Armless -\$304</li> </ul>	Specify with height-adjustable arms. Specify without arms.
<b>Casters</b>	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors +\$ 36	Specify with soft roll-control casters.
<b>Glides</b>	• Glides: plastic +\$ 36	Specify with glides.

**Specification Information**

<b>Style Number</b>	<b>U.S. Base Price</b>
<b>4827414</b>	\$1685



Amia 482 Series



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.



**Specification Information**

<b>Style Number</b>	<b>U.S. Base Price</b>
<b>4827412</b>	\$1608



Amia 482 Series

  
**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.



---

# Understanding and Specifying Steelcase Series 2

## Product Details

Steelcase Series 2	152
Steelcase Series 2 Upholstery	156
Dimensions	158

## Specifying

### Work Chair

Air Back with Upholstery on Seat and Back	160
Air Back with 3D Microknit and Upholstery on Seat	164
Air Back with Upholstery on Seat	166

### Stool

Air Back with Upholstery on Seat and Back	168
Air Back with 3D Microknit and Upholstery on Seat	172
Air Back with Upholstery on Seat	174

### Accessories

176

# Steelcase Series 2



Now available as a **CarbonNeutral product**, making sure our commitment to a more sustainable future helps yours too.

## Steelcase Series 2

is the attainable, high-performing task chair that can be personalized with extensive style choices. Its backrest signals comfort and sophisticated support, while the slim profile and light scale look can help optimize any space. The back features an innovative geometric design that flexes in two dimensions to provide continuous support for the spine.

**Back frame and seat shell** are plastic. Fabric back cover and quilted back are available as options on fully upholstered versions.

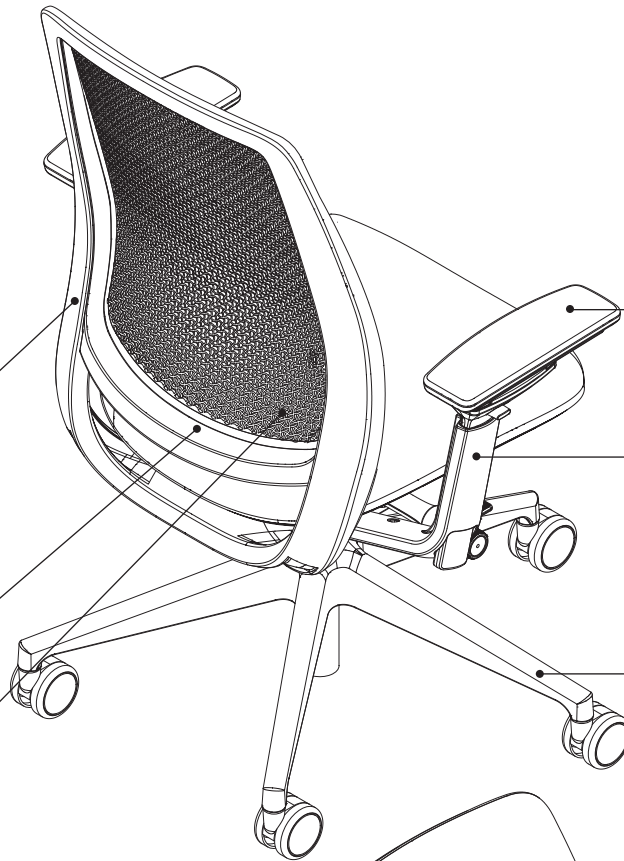
**Lumbar height** adjusts 3¾".

**Air LiveBack technology** works through an innovative geometric design that flexes in two dimensions as the user moves to create responsive, personalized comfort and fit.

**Seat height** adjusts within a 5" range with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism. Short or tall range are available as options. Stools have a 7¾" range.

**Comfort dial** provides three settings for the user's personal preference and work style.

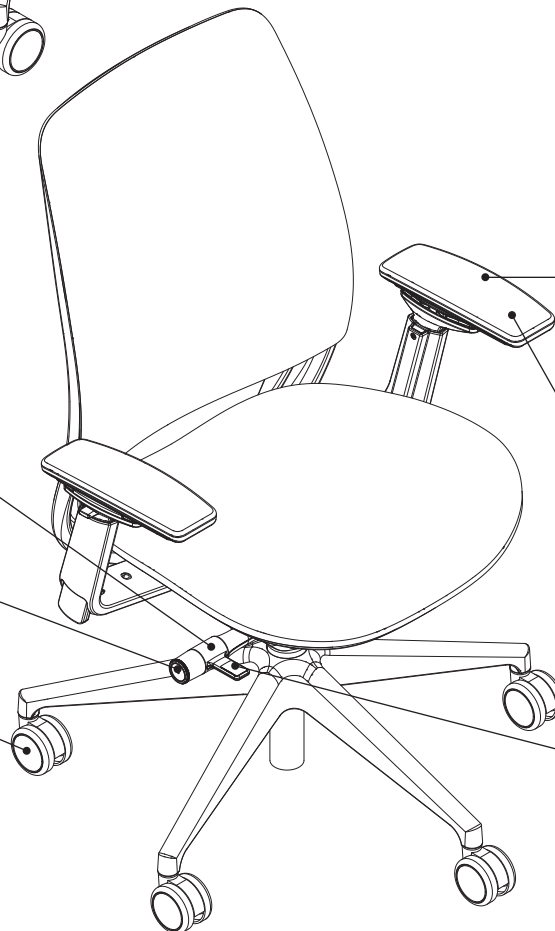
**Casters** have hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. They are 2½" for increased mobility. Soft, dual-wheel roll-control casters are available as an option for use on hard floors or chair mats. Glides are also available as an option.  
*Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.*



**Arm width** adjusts 2¼" in each direction.

**Arm height** can adjust independently within a 4" range to help relieve upper back and shoulder fatigue.

**Five-star base** is available in plastic or polished aluminum.



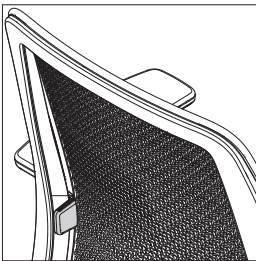
**Arm depth** can be adjusted approximately 3".

**Arm caps** can pivot 30° inwardly and outwardly.

**Seat depth** adjusts within a 2¾" range.

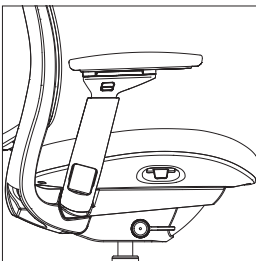


**Product Details**

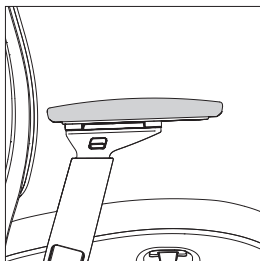


**Integrated LiveBack** automatically creates the flexibility and movement in the backrest to ensure dynamic back support during recline. Height-adjustable lumbar comes standard on Steelcase Series 2.

**Steelcase Series 2** is available in four back types: plastic air back, 3D Microknit, fully upholstered, and quilted upholstery. A fabric back cover is also available on fully upholstered versions.



**Advanced weight-activated mechanism with a natural fluid motion** keeps users oriented to their work.



**Rectilinear arms with soft caps** are standard.

**Uncartoned** request on your dealer purchase order means Steelcase Series 2 chairs will ship blanket wrapped and fully assembled.

*Tip: Select cartoned if a box is preferred, cartoned chairs will ship unassembled.*

**Cartoned** request on the dealer purchase order means Steelcase Series 2 chairs will ship knocked down in four pieces. This allows for shipment in a smaller carton. Assembly does not require tools. Assembly instructions are included.

**Product Weight**

- Series 2 upholstered chair: 37.4 pounds
- Series 2 3D Microknit chair: 36.1 pounds
- Series 2 AirBack chair: 35.8 pounds



CarbonNeutral.com

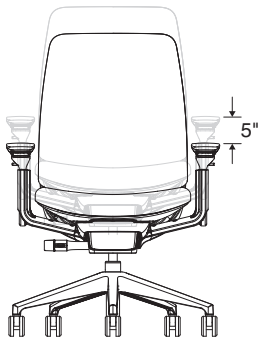
**CarbonNeutral product**

Series 2 helps organizations achieve their carbon emissions goals. Add **CN** to the end of the style number to specify Series 2 with CarbonNeutral product certification.

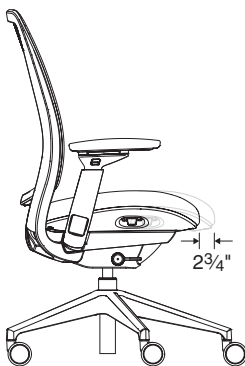
**Adjustment Features**

**Adjustability instructions** are included with every chair.

**Seat Adjustments**

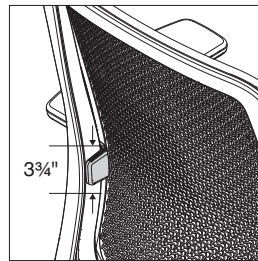


**Seat height** adjusts pneumatically. To lower, hold handle up while seated. To raise, hold handle up and keep your weight off the chair. Standard range of adjustability is 5" from 16½"H to 21½"H. A short ¾" range of adjustability (14¾" to 18") and a tall 4¾" range of adjustability (17¼" to 22") is available as an option. A 7¾" range of adjustability (23" to 30¾") is available on stools.

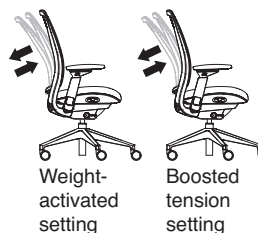


**Seat depth** adjusts 2¾" by pulling handle up. Slide seat forward or back to accommodate various leg lengths. Release handle to lock. This feature is standard on Steelcase Series 2 work chairs and stools.

**Back Adjustments**



**Lumbar height** adjusts 3¾" (6¼" to 10" from seat) by grabbing exposed tabs and sliding the lumbar support up or down. This feature is standard on Steelcase Series 2 work chairs and stools.



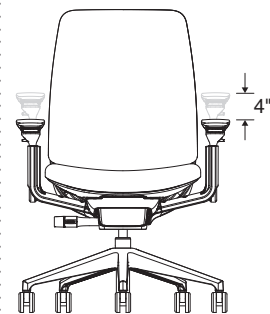
**Comfort dial** has three settings: (1) weight-activated setting; (2) boosted tension setting that has more resistance than your body is providing; and (3) an upright back lock setting.



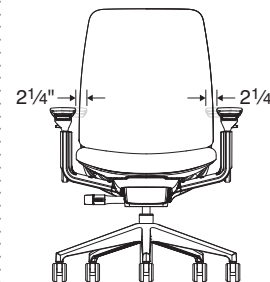
**Headrest** adjusts 3¼" vertically to support the head and neck of the user in both upright and recline postures. The plastic stalk and underside of the headrest will coordinate to match the frame color specified: black, seagull, or sterling dark. The foam pad of the headrest is available in all upholstery currently approved on seat and back.

**Arm Adjustments**

**Rectilinear height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms** come standard on all arm models of chairs and stools.

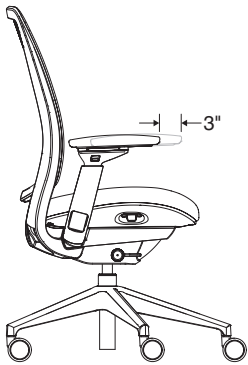


**Arm height** adjusts independently within a range of 4" (7½"-11½" from the seat). Push button on outside and under arm cap in while moving arms up or down. Releasing buttons locks arms in position.

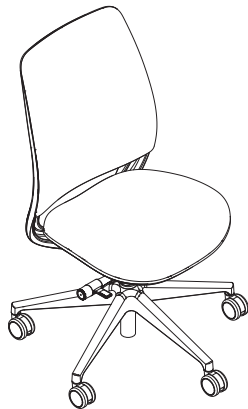


**Arm width** adjusts 2¼" in each direction.

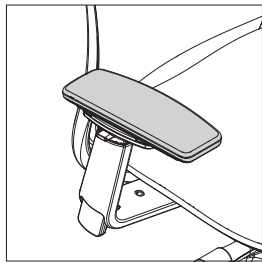
Steelcase Series 2, continued



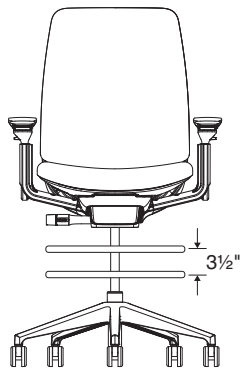
**Arm depth** adjusts approximately 3" to enable user to get closer to worksurface.



**Armless models** are also available.

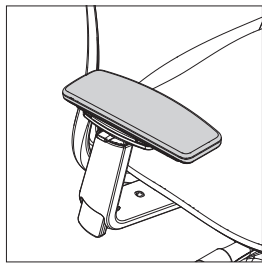


**Arms** pivot independently, 30° inward and outward. Grasp arm and push front to left or right.



**Foot ring height on stools** adjusts by rotating it counterclockwise to unlock. Then raise or lower ring to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock. The foot ring has a diameter of 20".

**Other Features**



**Height-only adjustable arm** is also available and adjusts 4 1/2".

**Hard, dual-wheeled casters** are standard. Soft, dual-wheel roll-control casters are available as an option. Glides are also available as an option.

**Soft dual-wheel roll-control casters** feature an internal brake that activates when the chair is not under load to reduce shifting when user stands up.

**Coat hanger (option)** is field installed. The color will coordinate with the frame of the chair but will not match the frame exactly. The coat hanger is not intended to hold bags or backpacks.

**Surface Materials**

**Upholstery**

- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- 3D Microknit (back and headrest only)
- Select Surfaces leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Leather
- Vinyl
- Customer's Own Leather (COL)
- Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)

**Hard components**

- Back frame, outer back, back shell, seat shell, arm retainer, stool ring, headrest, and coat hanger
- 6053 Seagull
- 6205 Black
- 7250 Sterling Dark

**Base**

- 6053 Seagull
- 6205 Black
- 7250 Sterling Dark
- 8046 Polished Aluminum

**Pneumatic cylinders**

- 6205 Black

Seat shell is determined by the frame finish.

- 6053 Seagull
- 6205 Black
- 7250 Sterling Dark

**Arms**

- 6205 Black

**All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics**

complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

**Programs & Services**

▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

**The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program**

offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule.

Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:

- Visit [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com)

**Soil retardants** are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)

- Jacks
- Link

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to [lineone@steelcase.com](mailto:lineone@steelcase.com).

### Frame Package Color Scheme Matrix

Color Scheme	Inner Back Frame	Outer Back Frame	Arm Holster	Outer Seat Shell	Base
Black	6205 Black plastic	6205 Black plastic	6205 Black plastic	6205 Black plastic	6205 Black plastic
Sterling Dark	6527 Merle plastic	7250 Sterling Dark paint	7250 Sterling Dark paint	6059 Sterling Dark plastic	7250 Sterling Dark paint
Seagull	6527 Merle plastic	7243 Seagull paint	7243 Seagull paint	6053 Seagull plastic	7243 Seagull paint (6205 Black plastic and 7250 Sterling Dark paint are also available)

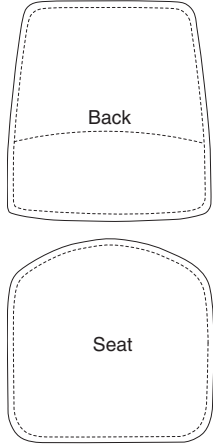
*Tip: Polished aluminum is available on base for all color schemes with an upcharge.*

# Steelcase Series 2 Upholstery

## What Is It?

Fabric, leather, or vinyl-covered back and seat, 3D Microknit back

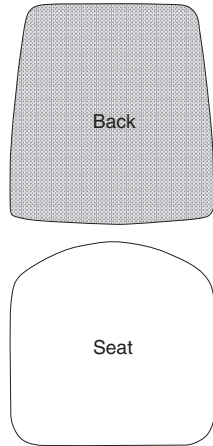
### Fabric, Leather, and Vinyl



**Stitched seams** will be included on all upholstery types, except for select fabrics.

**Pattern alignment at the lumbar seam** cannot be guaranteed.  
*Tip: Headrest will include stitched seams in fabrics, leather, and vinyl.*

### Microknit Back

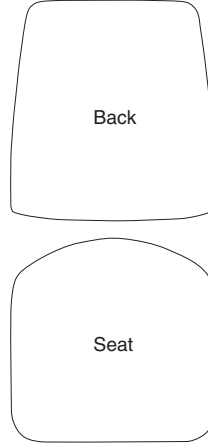


**3D Microknit back upholstery** is applied directly over plastic air back. A Cogent: Connect fabric can be specified on the seat to color match the 3D Microknit, except seagull. The 3D Microknit can be specified to match or contrast the air back.

*Tip: 3D Microknit back has no stitched seams. Upholstery seams on seat are driven by specified seat fabric.*

*Tip: Headrest will include stitched seams in 3D Microknit.*

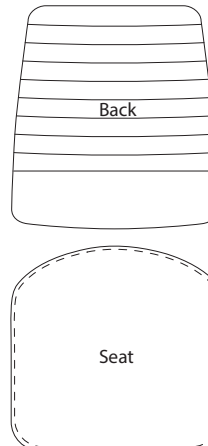
### Cogent: Connect and Select Fabrics



**Cogent: Connect and select Customer's Own Material (COM)** do not have stitched seams.

*Tip: Headrest will include stitched seams in Cogent: Connect.*

### Quilted Back



**Quilted back** is available as an option on fully upholstered versions. Quilted back option features horizontal stitching detail.

*Tip: Stitched seams are included on all upholstery types when "quilted back" is selected.*

*Tip: Headrest will include stitched seams in fabrics, leather, and vinyl.*



**Fabric back cover** is available as an option on fully upholstered styles.  
*Tip: Fabric back cover is only available in Cogent, Connect and Era.*

**Plastic Air LiveBack** is fully visible in several colors.

**Seat and back cushions** can be removed and replaced if damaged.

# Dimensions

## Steelcase Series 2

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Ring Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat
----------	---------------	-------	--------	------------	-----------------------	------------	------------------------	------------------------	------------	-----------------------

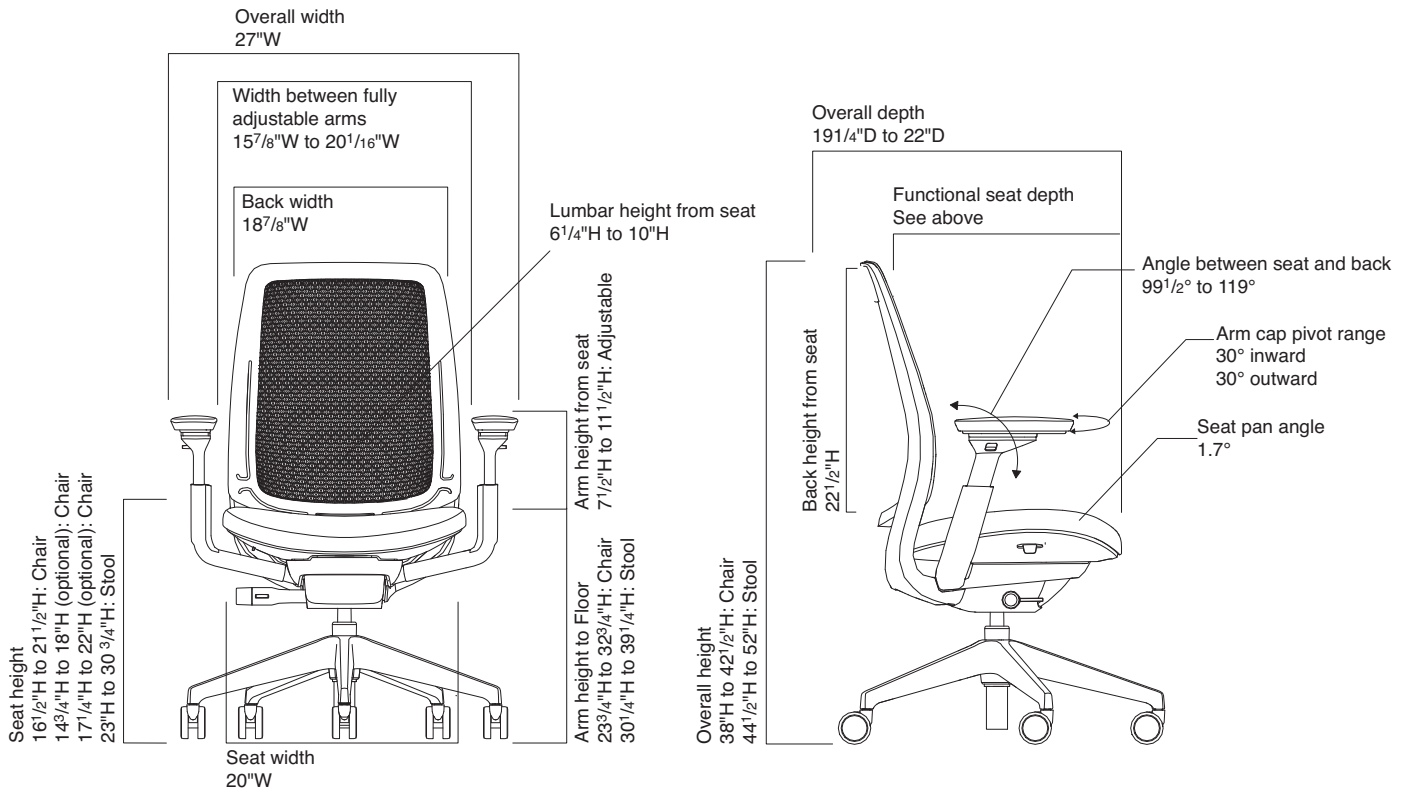
### Steelcase Series 2

#### Chair

Arms	19 1/4" to 22"	27"	38" to 42 1/2"	Adjustable 2 3/4"	Plastic + 3D Microknit AirBack: 15"-17 3/4" Upholstered back: 14 1/2"-17 1/4"	20"	16 1/2"-21 1/2" (14 3/4"-18", 17 1/4"-22" optional)	N.A.	18 7/8"	22 1/2"
------	----------------	-----	----------------	-------------------	--	-----	--	------	---------	---------

#### Stool

Arms	19 1/4" to 22"	27"	44 1/2" to 52"	Adjustable 2 3/4"	14" to 17 3/4"	20"	23" to 30 3/4"	11 1/2" to 15"	18 7/8"	22 1/2"
------	----------------	-----	----------------	-------------------	----------------	-----	----------------	----------------	---------	---------



Lumbar Height from Seat	Width Between Adjustable Arms	Width Between Height-Adjustable Arms	Arm to Floor	Arm Height from Seat	Arm Cap Pivot Range	Angle Between Seat and Back	Seat Pan Angle	Headrest Height Adjustment Range
-------------------------	-------------------------------	--------------------------------------	--------------	----------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------	----------------	----------------------------------

8½" to 9¾"	15⅞" to 20¼"	20"	23¾" to 32¾"	7½" to 11½"	30° outward 30° inward	99½° to 119°	1.7°	3¼"
------------	--------------	-----	--------------	-------------	---------------------------	--------------	------	-----

8½" to 9¾"	15⅞" to 20¼"	20"	30¼" to 39¼"	7½" to 11½"	30° outward 30° inward	99½° to 119°	1.7°	3¼"
------------	--------------	-----	--------------	-------------	---------------------------	--------------	------	-----

# Steelcase Series 2 Work Chair

Air Back with Upholstery on Seat and Back



*Tip: Steelcase Series 2 frame packages include inner back frame, lumbar, outer back frame, arm holsters, outer seat shell, and base.*  
 ▶ See *Frame Package Color Scheme Matrix*, page 155.

*Tip: When quilted back is selected, sewn seat is defaulted.*

*Tip: When back cover is selected, air back plastic color is automatically black because air back is not visible.*

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 153	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (16½"–21½")</li> <li>Frame package color scheme: black</li> <li>Base: 6205 Black plastic</li> <li>Standard upholstery design on seat and back: fabric price group 1</li> <li>Air back with integrated Air LiveBack technology: plastic price groups 1 and 2</li> <li>Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and soft arm caps: black plastic</li> <li>2½" seat depth adjustment</li> <li>Height-adjustable lumbar</li> <li>2½" diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black only</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number</li> <li>Frame package color scheme (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>Back cover (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>Quilted back (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>Plastic color number for base</li> <li>Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back</li> <li>Air back plastic color number, if selected</li> <li>Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol>

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Frame Package Color Scheme</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Black</li> <li>Seagull</li> <li>Sterling dark</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 63 +\$ 63	Specify <i>with black</i> . Specify <i>with seagull</i> . Specify <i>with sterling dark</i> .
<b>Back Cover</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No back cover</li> <li>Fabric back cover</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 41	Specify <i>with no back cover</i> . Specify <i>with fabric back cover</i> and select Cogent: Connect or Era fabric color number.
<b>Quilted Back (Back Stitch Detail)</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No back quilting</li> <li>Quilted back</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 26	Specify <i>with no stitch detail</i> . Specify <i>with quilted stitching</i> .

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>		
<b>Upholstery on seat and back</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fabric price group 1</li> <li>Fabric price group 2</li> <li>Fabric price group 3</li> <li>Fabric price group 4</li> <li>Fabric price group 5</li> <li>Fabric price group 6</li> <li>Fabric price group 7</li> <li>Fabric price group 8</li> <li>Fabric price group 9</li> <li>Fabric price group 10</li> <li>Steelcase leather upholstery</li> <li>Select Surfaces leather price group 1</li> <li>Elmosoft leather upholstery</li> <li>Select Surfaces leather price group 2</li> <li>Vinyl</li> <li>Customer's Own Material (COM)</li> <li>Customer's Own Leather (COL)</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 41 +\$ 70 +\$ 98 +\$126 +\$157 +\$183 +\$227 +\$279 +\$316 +\$421 +\$421 +\$504 +\$504 +\$ 41 No cost No cost	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify Elmosoft leather color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify vinyl color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<b>Contrasting upholstery on seat and back</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Contrasting fabrics</li> </ul>	+\$ 46	Specify <i>with contrasting fabrics</i> .

▶ Options, continued on next page

 **For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.



## ► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials, continued</b>	<b>Contrasting upholstery on seat</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 21	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 63	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 78	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$113	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$140	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$158	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$210	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$210	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$252	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$252	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Vinyl	+\$ 21	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	<b>Contrasting upholstery on back</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 21	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 63	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 78	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$113	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$140	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$158	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$210	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$210	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$252	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$252	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Vinyl	+\$ 21	Specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
<b>Upholstery on headrest</b>			
• 3D Microknit	No cost	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 3	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 9	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 16	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 20	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 23	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 33	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 41	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 47	Specify fabric color number.	
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$ 74	Specify leather color number.	
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$ 74	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$ 84	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.	
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$ 84	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
• Vinyl	+\$ 3	Specify vinyl color number.	
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
<b>Soil-retardant treatment</b>		+\$ 36	Specify <i>with soil-retardant treatment</i> .

## ► Options, continued on next page

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Steelcase Series 2 Work Chair, Air Back with Upholstery on Seat and Back, continued

► Options, continued from previous page

Tip: Base finish matches frame finish, unless seagull frame is selected, then black or sterling dark bases are also available.

Tip: Order black base on seagull frame for lowest maintenance.

Tip: Headrest and coat hanger can not be attached to a Steelcase Series 2 chair simultaneously.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Base</b>		
• Black	No cost	Specify with 6205 Black base.
• Seagull	No cost	Specify with 7243 Seagull base.
• Sterling dark	No cost	Specify with 7250 Sterling Dark Solid base.
• Polished aluminum	+\$190	Specify with 8046 Polished Aluminum base.
<b>Headrest</b>	+\$160	Specify with headrest.
<b>Coat Hanger</b>	+\$ 45	Specify with coat hanger.
<b>Lumbar</b>	-\$ 34	Specify with no lumbar.
<b>Arms</b>		
• Height-only adjustable arms, soft arm caps	-\$131	Specify with height-only adjustable arms.
• Armless	-\$302	Specify without arms.
<b>Seat Height</b>		
• 3¼" short-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment	+\$ 82	Specify with short-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment.
• 4¾" tall-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment	+\$ 82	Specify with tall-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment.
<b>Casters</b>	+\$ 36	Specify with soft roll-control casters.
<b>Glides</b>	+\$ 36	Specify with glides.
<b>CarbonNeutral Product</b>	+\$ 35	Add suffix <b>CN</b> to the end of the style number.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
436UPH	\$1271



 **For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.



# Steelcase Series 2 Work Chair

Air Back with 3D Microknit and Upholstery on Seat



Tip: Plastic air back will match 3D Microknit unless contrasting is specified.

Tip: Steelcase Series 2 frame packages include inner back frame, lumbar, outer back frame, arm holsters, outer seat shell, and base.

► See Frame Package Color Scheme Matrix, page 155.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 153	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (16½"-21½")</li> <li>• Frame package color scheme: black</li> <li>• Base: 6205 Black plastic</li> <li>• Back: 3D Microknit only</li> <li>• Air back with integrated Air LiveBack technology: plastic price groups 1 and 2</li> <li>• Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms: black plastic</li> <li>• 2½" seat depth adjustment</li> <li>• Height-adjustable lumbar</li> <li>• 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black only</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Back color scheme (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>3 Frame package color scheme (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>4 Plastic color number for base</li> <li>5 3D Microknit color number for back</li> <li>6 Air back plastic color number</li> <li>7 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat</li> <li>8 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol>

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Back Color Scheme</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Non-contrasting outer back No cost</li> <li>• Contrasting outer back +\$ 16</li> </ul>	<p>Specify with non-contrasting outer back.</p> <p>Specify with contrasting outer back.</p>
<b>Frame Package Color Scheme</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Black No cost</li> <li>• Seagull +\$ 63</li> <li>• Sterling dark +\$ 63</li> </ul>	<p>Specify with black.</p> <p>Specify with seagull.</p> <p>Specify with sterling dark.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>		
<b>Upholstery on seat</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fabric price group 1 +\$ 21</li> <li>• Fabric price group 2 +\$ 35</li> <li>• Fabric price group 3 +\$ 49</li> <li>• Fabric price group 4 +\$ 63</li> <li>• Fabric price group 5 +\$ 78</li> <li>• Fabric price group 6 +\$ 92</li> <li>• Fabric price group 7 +\$113</li> <li>• Fabric price group 8 +\$140</li> <li>• Fabric price group 9 +\$158</li> <li>• Fabric price group 10 +\$210</li> <li>• Steelcase leather upholstery +\$210</li> <li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 1 +\$252</li> <li>• Elmosoft leather upholstery +\$252</li> <li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 2 +\$ 21</li> <li>• Vinyl No cost</li> <li>• Customer's Own Material (COM) No cost</li> <li>• Customer's Own Leather (COL) No cost</li> </ul>		<p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify leather color number.</p> <p>► See Surface Materials Reference Manual. Specify Elmosoft leather color number.</p> <p>► See Surface Materials Reference Manual. Specify vinyl color number.</p> <p>► See Surface Materials Reference Manual.</p> <p>► See Surface Materials Reference Manual.</p>
<b>Upholstery on headrest</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 3D Microknit No cost</li> <li>• Fabric price group 1 No cost</li> <li>• Fabric price group 2 +\$ 3</li> <li>• Fabric price group 3 +\$ 9</li> <li>• Fabric price group 4 +\$ 16</li> <li>• Fabric price group 5 +\$ 20</li> <li>• Fabric price group 6 +\$ 23</li> <li>• Fabric price group 7 +\$ 25</li> <li>• Fabric price group 8 +\$ 33</li> <li>• Fabric price group 9 +\$ 41</li> <li>• Fabric price group 10 +\$ 47</li> <li>• Steelcase leather upholstery +\$ 74</li> <li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 1 +\$ 74</li> <li>• Elmosoft leather upholstery +\$ 84</li> <li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 2 +\$ 84</li> <li>• Vinyl +\$ 3</li> <li>• Customer's Own Material (COM) No cost</li> <li>• Customer's Own Leather (COL) No cost</li> </ul>		<p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify leather color number.</p> <p>► See Surface Materials Reference Manual. Specify Elmosoft leather color number.</p> <p>► See Surface Materials Reference Manual. Specify vinyl color number.</p> <p>► See Surface Materials Reference Manual.</p> <p>► See Surface Materials Reference Manual.</p>
<b>Soil-retardant treatment</b>	+\$ 36	Specify with soil-retardant treatment.

► Options, continued on next page

 **For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Base</b>		
• Black	No cost	Specify with 6205 Black base.
• Seagull	No cost	Specify with 7243 Seagull base.
• Sterling dark	No cost	Specify with 7250 Sterling Dark Solid base.
• Polished aluminum	+\$190	Specify with 8046 Polished Aluminum base.
<b>Headrest</b>	+\$160	Specify with headrest.
<b>Coat Hanger</b>	+\$ 45	Specify with coat hanger.
<b>Lumbar</b>	-\$ 34	Specify with no lumbar.
<b>Arms</b>		
• Height-only adjustable arms, soft arm caps	-\$131	Specify with height-only adjustable arms.
• Armless	-\$302	Specify without arms.
<b>Seat Height</b>		
• 3¼" short-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment	+\$ 82	Specify with short-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment.
• 4¾" tall-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment	+\$ 82	Specify with tall-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment.
<b>Casters</b>	+\$ 36	Specify with soft roll-control casters.
<b>Glides</b>	+\$ 36	Specify with glides.
<b>CarbonNeutral Product</b>	+\$ 35	Add suffix <b>CN</b> to the end of the style number.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
436AIR3D	\$1204



**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# Steelcase Series 2 Work Chair

Air Back with Upholstery on Seat



*Tip: Steelcase Series 2 frame packages include inner back frame, lumbar, outer back frame, arm holsters, outer seat shell, and base.*

▶ See *Frame Package Color Scheme Matrix*, page 155.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 153	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (16½"-21½")</li> <li>• Frame package color scheme: black</li> <li>• Base: 6205 Black plastic</li> <li>• Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and soft arm caps: black plastic</li> <li>• 2½" seat depth adjustment</li> <li>• Air back with integrated Air LiveBack technology: plastic price groups 1 and 2</li> <li>• Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1</li> <li>• 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black only</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Frame package color scheme (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>3 Plastic color number for base</li> <li>4 Air back plastic color number</li> <li>5 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat</li> <li>6 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol>

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Frame Package Color Scheme</b>		
• Black	No cost	Specify <i>with black</i> .
• Seagull	+\$ 63	Specify <i>with seagull</i> .
• Sterling dark	+\$ 63	Specify <i>with sterling dark</i> .

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>		
<b>Upholstery on seat</b>		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 21	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 63	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 78	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$113	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$140	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$158	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$210	Specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$210	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$252	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$252	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Vinyl	+\$ 21	Specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .

<b>Upholstery on headrest</b>		
• 3D Microknit	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 3	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 9	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 16	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 20	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 23	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 33	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 41	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$ 74	Specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$ 74	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$ 84	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$ 84	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Vinyl	+\$ 3	Specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .

<b>Soil-retardant treatment</b>	+\$ 36	Specify <i>with soil-retardant treatment</i> .
---------------------------------	--------	--

▶ Options, continued on next page



**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Base</b>		
• Black	No cost	Specify with 6205 Black base.
• Seagull	No cost	Specify with 7243 Seagull base.
• Sterling dark	No cost	Specify with 7250 Sterling Dark Solid base.
• Polished aluminum	+\$190	Specify with 8046 Polished Aluminum base.
<b>Headrest</b>	+\$160	Specify with headrest.
<b>Coat Hanger</b>	+\$ 45	Specify with coat hanger.
<b>Arms</b>		
• Height-only adjustable arms, soft arm caps	-\$131	Specify with height-only adjustable arms.
• Armless	-\$302	Specify without arms.
<b>Seat Height</b>		
• 3¼" short-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment	+\$ 82	Specify with short-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment.
• 4¾" tall-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment	+\$ 82	Specify with tall-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment.
<b>Casters</b>	+\$ 36	Specify with soft roll-control casters.
<b>Glides</b>	+\$ 36	Specify with glides.
<b>CarbonNeutral Product</b>	+\$ 35	Add suffix <b>CN</b> to the end of the style number.

Tip: Base finish matches frame finish, unless seagull frame is selected, then black or sterling dark bases are also available.

Tip: Order black base on seagull frame for lowest maintenance.

Tip: Headrest and coat hanger can not be attached to a Steelcase Series 2 chair simultaneously.

Specification Information

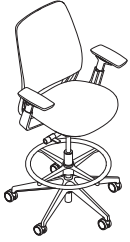
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
436AIR	\$1137



 **For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

# Steelcase Series 2 Stool

Air Back with Upholstery on Seat and Back



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 153</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 7<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (23"–30<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>")</li> <li>• Frame package color scheme: black</li> <li>• Base: 6205 Black plastic</li> <li>• Standard upholstery design on seat and back: fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Air back with integrated live Air LiveBack technology: plastic price groups 1 and 2</li> <li>• Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and soft arm caps: black plastic</li> <li>• 2<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>" seat depth adjustment</li> <li>• Height-adjustable lumbar</li> <li>• Column and adjustable foot ring: black paint</li> <li>• 2<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>" diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black only</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Frame package color scheme (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>3 Plastic color number for base</li> <li>4 Back cover (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>5 Quilted back (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>6 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back</li> <li>7 Air back plastic color number, if selected</li> <li>8 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol>

*Tip: Steelcase Series 2 frame packages include inner back frame, lumbar, outer back frame, arm holsters, outer seat shell, and base.*  
▶ See *Frame Package Color Scheme Matrix*, page 155.

*Tip: When quilted back is selected, sewn seat is defaulted.*

*Tip: When back cover is selected, air back plastic color is automatically black because air back is not visible.*

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Frame Package Color Scheme</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Black</li> <li>• Seagull</li> <li>• Sterling dark</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 63 +\$ 63	Specify <i>with black</i> . Specify <i>with seagull</i> . Specify <i>with sterling dark</i> .
<b>Back Cover</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• No back cover</li> <li>• Fabric back cover</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 41	Specify <i>with no back cover</i> . Specify <i>with fabric back cover</i> and select Cogent: Connect or Era fabric color number.
<b>Quilted Back (Back Stitch Detail)</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• No back quilting</li> <li>• Quilted back</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 26	Specify <i>with no stitch detail</i> . Specify <i>with quilted stitching</i> .

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Upholstery on seat and back</li> <li>• Fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Fabric price group 2</li> <li>• Fabric price group 3</li> <li>• Fabric price group 4</li> <li>• Fabric price group 5</li> <li>• Fabric price group 6</li> <li>• Fabric price group 7</li> <li>• Fabric price group 8</li> <li>• Fabric price group 9</li> <li>• Fabric price group 10</li> <li>• Steelcase leather upholstery</li> <li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 1</li> <li>• Elmosoft leather upholstery</li> <li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 2</li> <li>• Vinyl</li> <li>• Customer's Own Material (COM)</li> <li>• Customer's Own Leather (COL)</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 41 +\$ 70 +\$ 98 +\$126 +\$157 +\$183 +\$227 +\$279 +\$316 +\$421 +\$421 +\$504 +\$504 +\$ 41 No cost No cost	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify Elmosoft leather color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify vinyl color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<b>Contrasting upholstery on seat and back</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Contrasting fabrics</li> </ul>	+\$ 46	Specify <i>with contrasting fabrics</i> .

▶ Options, continued on next page

 **For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.



## ► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials, continued</b>		
<b>Contrasting upholstery on seat</b>		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 21	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 63	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 78	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$113	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$140	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$158	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$210	Specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$210	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$252	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$252	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Vinyl	+\$ 21	Specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<b>Contrasting upholstery on back</b>		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 21	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 63	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 78	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$113	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$140	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$158	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$210	Specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$210	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$252	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$252	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Vinyl	+\$ 21	Specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<b>Upholstery on headrest</b>		
• 3D Microknit	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 3	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 9	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 16	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 20	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 23	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 33	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 41	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$ 74	Specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$ 74	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$ 84	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$ 84	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Vinyl	+\$ 3	Specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<b>Soil-retardant treatment</b>	+\$ 36	Specify <i>with soil-retardant treatment</i> .

## ► Options, continued on next page

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Steelcase Series 2 Stool, Air Back with Upholstery on Seat and Back, continued

► Options, continued from previous page

Tip: Base finish matches frame finish, unless seagull frame is selected, then black or sterling dark bases are also available.

Tip: Order black base on seagull frame for lowest maintenance.

Tip: Headrest and coat hanger can not be attached to a Steelcase Series 2 chair simultaneously.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Base</b>		
• Black	No cost	Specify with 6205 Black base.
• Seagull	No cost	Specify with 7243 Seagull base.
• Sterling dark	No cost	Specify with 7250 Sterling Dark Solid base.
• Polished aluminum base	+\$190	Specify with 8046 Polished Aluminum base.
<b>Headrest</b>	+\$160	Specify with headrest.
<b>Coat Hanger</b>	+\$ 45	Specify with coat hanger.
<b>Lumbar</b>	-\$ 34	Specify with no lumbar.
<b>Arms</b>		
• Height-only adjustable arms, soft arm caps	-\$131	Specify with height-only adjustable arms.
• Armless	-\$302	Specify without arms.
<b>Casters</b>	+\$ 36	Specify with soft roll-control casters for use on hard floors
<b>Glides</b>	+\$ 36	Specify with glides.
<b>CarbonNeutral Product</b>	+\$ 35	Add suffix <b>CN</b> to the end of the style number.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
436UPHSTOOL	\$1524

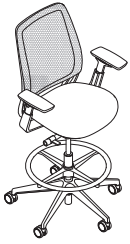


 **For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.



# Steelcase Series 2 Stool

Air Back with 3D Microknit and Upholstery on Seat



Tip: Plastic air back will match 3D Microknit unless contrasting is specified.

Tip: Steelcase Series 2 frame packages include inner back frame, lumbar, outer back frame, arm holsters, outer seat shell, and base.

► See *Frame Package Color Scheme Matrix*, page 155.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 153	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 7<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (23"–30<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>")</li> <li>• Frame package color scheme: black</li> <li>• Base: 6205 Black plastic</li> <li>• Back: 3D Microknit only</li> <li>• Air back with integrated Air LiveBack technology: plastic price groups 1 and 2</li> <li>• Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and soft arm caps: black plastic</li> <li>• 2<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>" seat depth adjustment</li> <li>• Height-adjustable lumbar</li> <li>• Column and adjustable foot ring: black paint</li> <li>• 2<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black only</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Back color scheme (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>3 Frame package color scheme (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>4 Plastic color number for base</li> <li>5 3D Microknit color number for back</li> <li>6 Air back plastic color number.</li> <li>7 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat</li> <li>8 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol>

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Back Color Scheme</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Non-contrasting outer back: No cost</li> <li>• Contrasting outer back: +\$ 16</li> </ul>	Specify <i>with non-contrasting outer back</i> . Specify <i>with contrasting outer back</i> .
<b>Frame Package Color Scheme</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Black: No cost</li> <li>• Seagull: +\$ 63</li> <li>• Sterling dark: +\$ 63</li> </ul>	Specify <i>with black</i> . Specify <i>with seagull</i> . Specify <i>with sterling dark</i> .

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>		
<b>Upholstery on seat</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fabric price group 1: No cost</li> <li>• Fabric price group 2: +\$ 21</li> <li>• Fabric price group 3: +\$ 35</li> <li>• Fabric price group 4: +\$ 49</li> <li>• Fabric price group 5: +\$ 63</li> <li>• Fabric price group 6: +\$ 78</li> <li>• Fabric price group 7: +\$ 92</li> <li>• Fabric price group 8: +\$113</li> <li>• Fabric price group 9: +\$140</li> <li>• Fabric price group 10: +\$158</li> <li>• Steelcase leather upholstery: +\$210</li> <li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 1: +\$210</li> <li>• Elmosoft leather upholstery: +\$252</li> <li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 2: +\$252</li> <li>• Vinyl: +\$ 21</li> <li>• Customer's Own Material (COM): No cost</li> <li>• Customer's Own Leather (COL): No cost</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify leather color number.</li> <li>► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Specify Elmosoft leather color number.</li> <li>► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Specify vinyl color number.</li> <li>► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</li> <li>► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</li> </ul>
<b>Upholstery on headrest</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 3D Microknit: No cost</li> <li>• Fabric price group 1: No cost</li> <li>• Fabric price group 2: +\$ 3</li> <li>• Fabric price group 3: +\$ 9</li> <li>• Fabric price group 4: +\$ 16</li> <li>• Fabric price group 5: +\$ 20</li> <li>• Fabric price group 6: +\$ 23</li> <li>• Fabric price group 7: +\$ 25</li> <li>• Fabric price group 8: +\$ 33</li> <li>• Fabric price group 9: +\$ 41</li> <li>• Fabric price group 10: +\$ 47</li> <li>• Steelcase leather upholstery: +\$ 74</li> <li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 1: +\$ 74</li> <li>• Elmosoft leather upholstery: +\$ 84</li> <li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 2: +\$ 84</li> <li>• Vinyl: +\$ 3</li> <li>• Customer's Own Material (COM): No cost</li> <li>• Customer's Own Leather (COL): No cost</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify leather color number.</li> <li>► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Specify Elmosoft leather color number.</li> <li>► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Specify vinyl color number.</li> <li>► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</li> <li>► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</li> </ul>
<b>Soil-retardant treatment</b>	+ \$ 36	Specify <i>with soil-retardant treatment</i> .

► Options, continued on next page

 **For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Base</b>		
• Black	No cost	Specify with 6205 Black base.
• Seagull	No cost	Specify with 7243 Seagull base.
• Sterling dark	No cost	Specify with 7250 Sterling Dark Solid base.
• Polished aluminum	+\$190	Specify with 8046 Polished Aluminum base.
<b>Headrest</b>	+\$160	Specify with headrest.
<b>Coat Hanger</b>	+\$ 45	Specify with coat hanger.
<b>Lumbar</b>	-\$ 34	Specify with no lumbar.
<b>Arms</b>		
• Height-only adjustable arms, soft arm caps	-\$131	Specify with height-only adjustable arms.
• Armless	-\$302	Specify without arms.
<b>Casters</b>	+\$ 36	Specify with soft roll-control casters for use on hard floors
<b>Glides</b>	+\$ 36	Specify with glides.
<b>CarbonNeutral Product</b>	+\$ 35	Add suffix <b>CN</b> to the end of the style number.

Tip: Base finish matches frame finish, unless seagull frame is selected, then black or sterling dark bases are also available.

Tip: Order black base on seagull frame for lowest maintenance.

Tip: Headrest and coat hanger can not be attached to a Steelcase Series 2 chair simultaneously.

Specification Information

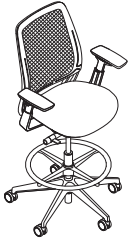
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
436AIR3DSTOOL	\$1458



 **For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

# Steelcase Series 2 Stool

Air Back with Upholstery on Seat



Tip: Steelcase Series 2 frame packages include inner back frame, lumbar, outer back frame, arm holsters, outer seat shell, and base.

▶ See *Frame Package Color Scheme Matrix*, page 155.

Tip: Stool ring is always black for lower cleaning maintenance.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 153	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 7<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (23"-30<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>")</li> <li>• Frame package color scheme: black</li> <li>• Base: 6205 Black plastic</li> <li>• Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and soft arm caps: black plastic</li> <li>• 2<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>" seat depth adjustment</li> <li>• Column and adjustable foot ring: black paint</li> <li>• Air back with integrated live Air LiveBack technology: plastic price groups 1 and 2</li> <li>• Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1</li> <li>• 2<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black only</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Frame package color scheme (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>3 Plastic color number for base</li> <li>4 Air back plastic color number</li> <li>5 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat</li> <li>6 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol>

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Frame Package Color Scheme</b>		
• Black	No cost	Specify <i>with black</i> .
• Seagull	+\$ 63	Specify <i>with seagull</i> .
• Sterling dark	+\$ 63	Specify <i>with sterling dark</i> .

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>		
<b>Upholstery on seat</b>		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 21	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 63	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 78	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$113	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$140	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$158	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$210	Specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$210	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$252	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify vinyl color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$252	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Vinyl	+\$ 21	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<b>Upholstery on headrest</b>		
• 3D Microknit	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 3	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 9	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 16	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 20	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 23	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 33	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 41	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$ 74	Specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$ 74	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$ 84	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify vinyl color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$ 84	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Vinyl	+\$ 3	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<b>Soil-retardant treatment</b>	+\$ 36	Specify <i>with soil-retardant treatment</i> .

▶ Options, continued on next page



**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Base</b>		
• Black	No cost	Specify with 6205 Black base.
• Seagull	No cost	Specify with 7243 Seagull base.
• Sterling dark	No cost	Specify with 7250 Sterling Dark Solid base.
• Polished aluminum	+\$190	Specify with 8046 Polished Aluminum base.
<b>Headrest</b>		
• Headrest	+\$160	Specify with headrest.
<b>Coat Hanger</b>		
• Coat hanger	+\$ 45	Specify with coat hanger.
<b>Arms</b>		
• Height-only adjustable arms, soft arm caps	-\$131	Specify with height-only adjustable arms.
• Armless	-\$302	Specify without arms.
<b>Casters</b>		
• Soft, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 36	Specify with soft roll-control casters.
<b>Glides</b>		
• Plastic glides	+\$ 36	Specify with glides.
<b>CarbonNeutral Product</b>		
• CarbonNeutral product certification	+\$ 35	Add suffix <b>CN</b> to the end of the style number.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
436AIRSTOOL	\$1390



Tip: Base finish matches frame finish, unless seagull frame is selected, then black or sterling dark bases are also available.

Tip: Order black base on seagull frame for lowest maintenance.

Tip: Headrest and coat hanger can not be attached to a Steelcase Series 2 chair simultaneously.

 **For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

# Steelcase Series 2 Accessories

## Series 2 Coat Hanger



*Tip: Headrest and coat hanger can not be attached to a Steelcase Series 2 chair simultaneously.*

*Tip: Stand alone add on accessories are not available with CarbonNeutral product certification.*

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 180	• Coat hanger color scheme: black	1 Style number 2 Coat hanger color scheme (see below under Required Selections)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Coat Hanger Color Scheme</b>	• Black • Seagull • Sterling dark	No cost No cost No cost	Specify <i>with black</i> . Specify <i>with seagull</i> . Specify <i>with sterling dark</i> .

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Price
<b>436COATHANGER</b>	\$45



**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.



## Series 2 Headrest



Tip: Headrest and coat hanger can not be attached to a Steelcase Series 2 chair simultaneously.

Tip: Stand alone add on accessories are not available with CarbonNeutral product certification.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Headrest: fabric price group 1</li> </ul> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number</li> <li>Headrest frame color scheme (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>Fabric color number for headrest</li> <li>Options, if selected</li> </ol> |
|--|---|

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
---------------------	------------	---------------------

- |                    |                 |         |                                     |
|--------------------|-----------------|---------|-------------------------------------|
| <b>Headrest</b>    | • Black         | No cost | Specify <i>with black</i> .         |
| <b>Frame Color</b> | • Seagull       | No cost | Specify <i>with seagull</i> .       |
| <b>Scheme</b>      | • Sterling dark | No cost | Specify <i>with sterling dark</i> . |

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
---------	------------	---------------------

- |                          |   |         |  |
|--------------------------|---|---------|--|
| <b>Surface Materials</b> | <b>Upholstery</b>                       |         |  |
|                          | • 3D Microknit                          | No cost | Specify fabric color number.   |
|                          | • Fabric price group 1                  | No cost | Specify fabric color number.   |
|                          | • Fabric price group 2                  | +\$ 3   | Specify fabric color number.   |
|                          | • Fabric price group 3                  | +\$ 9   | Specify fabric color number.   |
|                          | • Fabric price group 4                  | +\$16   | Specify fabric color number.   |
|                          | • Fabric price group 5                  | +\$20   | Specify fabric color number.   |
|                          | • Fabric price group 6                  | +\$23   | Specify fabric color number.   |
|                          | • Fabric price group 7                  | +\$25   | Specify fabric color number.   |
|                          | • Fabric price group 8                  | +\$33   | Specify fabric color number.   |
|                          | • Fabric price group 9                  | +\$41   | Specify fabric color number.   |
|                          | • Fabric price group 10                 | +\$47   | Specify fabric color number.   |
|                          | • Steelcase leather upholstery          | +\$74   | Specify leather color number.  |
|                          | • Select Surfaces leather price group 1 | +\$74   | ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify Elmosoft leather color number. |
|                          | • Elmosoft leather upholstery           | +\$84   | ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify vinyl color number.            |
|                          | • Select Surfaces leather price group 2 | +\$84   | ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify vinyl color number.            |
|                          | • Vinyl                                 | +\$ 3   | ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .  |
|                          | • Customer's Own Material (COM)         | No cost | ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .  |
|                          | • Customer's Own Leather (COL)          | No cost | ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .  |
|                          | <b>Soil-retardant treatment</b>         | +\$ 9   | Specify <i>with soil-retardant treatment</i> .   |

### Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
436HEADREST	\$160



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.



# Understanding and Specifying Steelcase Series 1 Work Chairs

## Product Details

Steelcase Series 1	180
Steelcase Series 1 Upholstery	184
Dimensions	186

## Specifying

### Work Chair

3D Microknit Back with Standard Upholstery on Seat	188
Air Back with Standard Upholstery on Seat	179

### Stool

3D Microknit Back with Standard Upholstery on Seat	192
Air Back with Standard Upholstery on Seat	193

### Accessories

196

## Work Chairs

**Highly adjustable task seating** offers maximum personalization for fit and comfort for a range of duration and use. By making a series of simple adjustments, you can customize the chair to your body, preferences, and tasks. These chairs provide continuous, stable, comfort, and can be quickly adjusted to support you in upright, and reclining work postures.

- Gesture 442 Series
- Leap 462 Series
- Think 465 Series
- Amia 482 Series
- Reply 466 Series

## Adjustability Features

► See page 26 for a comparison to other chairs. **Steelcase Series 1**

### Mechanisms

Weight-activated ●

### Seat Adjustments

Pneumatic height ●

Seat depth ●

### Back Adjustments

Lumbar height ●

### Arm Adjustments

Arm height ●

Arm width ●

Arm pivot ●

Arm depth ●

### Other Features

Foot ring height (stool) ●

# Steelcase Series 1



Now available as a **CarbonNeutral product**, making sure our commitment to a more sustainable future helps yours too.

**Essential ergonomics** –

Steelcase Series 1 provides essential ergonomics at a great value, complete with our signature quality. This exceptional entry point into high-performance seating is characterized by space efficiency, weight-activated controls, and a supportive seat.

**Back frame and seat shell** are plastic.

**Lumbar height** adjusts over 2 1/4" to provide additional lower back support.

**Arm caps** can pivot independently 40° inward and 40° outward to accommodate individual user preferences.

**Seat height** adjusts within a 5" range with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism. Short or tall range is available as an option. Stools have a 7 3/4" range.

**Comfort dial back control** provides three settings for the user's personal preference and work style.

**Casters** have hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. They are 2 1/2" for increased mobility. Soft, dual-wheel roll-control casters are available as an option for use on hard floors or chair mats. Glides are also available as an option.

*Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.*

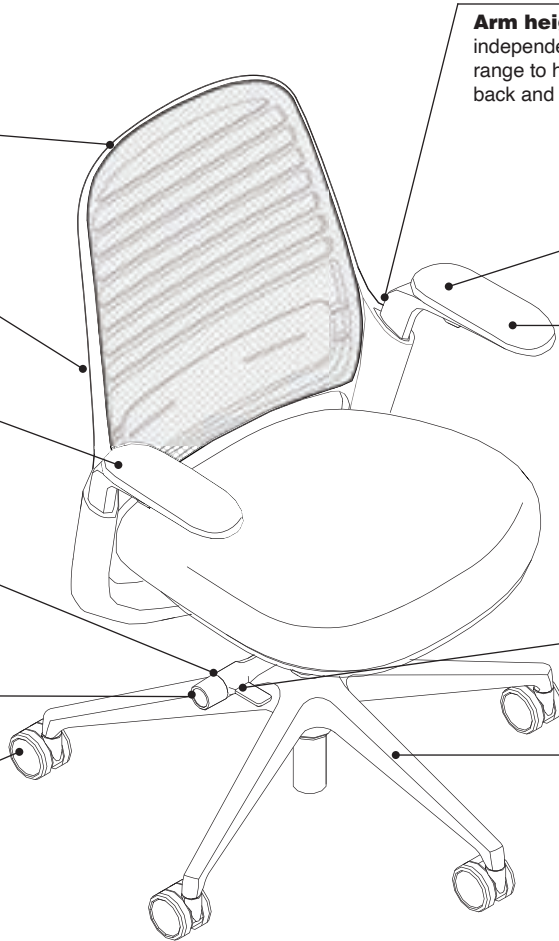
**Arm height** can adjust independently within a 5" range to help relieve upper back and shoulder fatigue.

**Arm width** adjusts 4" overall to support forearms in neutral position.

**Arm depth** can retract 2" to allow user to get closer to the worksurface and into tight corners.

**Seat depth** adjusts within a 2 1/4" range to accommodate users of varying leg lengths.

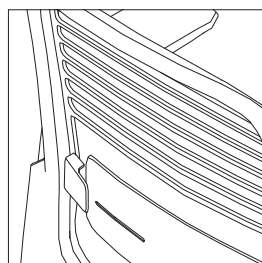
**Five-star base** is available in paint, plastic, or polished aluminum.



**Product Details**

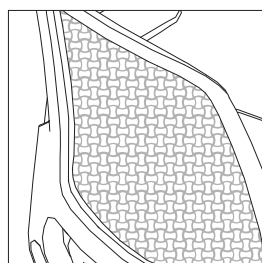
**Steelcase Series 1** is available in two back designs: 3D microknit (with lumbar and back flexors) and the polypropylene air back.

**3D Microknit Back**

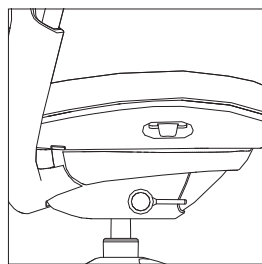


**LiveBack Flexor System** conforms to and mimics the spine to provide flexibility and continuous lower-back support. An additional adjustable lumbar for extra support comes standard.

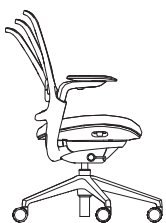
**Air Back**



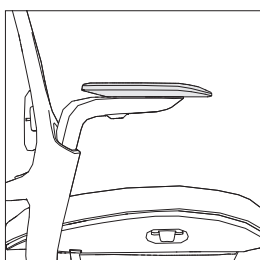
**Air LiveBack technology** specially engineered geometric wave pattern in the polypropylene back flexes in two dimensions to encourage movement and posture changes while providing the spine with responsive support.



**Advanced weight-activated mechanism with a natural fluid motion** keeps users oriented to their work.



**Comfort dial** has three settings that allow for the user's personal preference and work style.



**Pill-shaped arms with soft caps** are standard.

**Uncartoned** request on your dealer purchase order means Steelcase Series 1 chairs will ship fully assembled.

**Cartoned** request on the dealer purchase order means Steelcase Series 1 chairs will ship knocked down in seven pieces. This allows for shipment in a smaller carton. Assembly does not require tools.

*Tip: Assembly instructions are included on the box.*

**Product Weight**

- Series 1 chair: 29.2 pounds

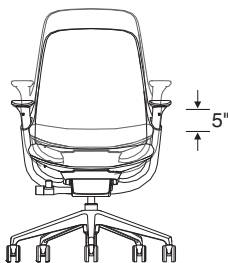


CarbonNeutral.com  
**CarbonNeutral product** Series 1 helps organizations achieve their carbon emissions goals. Add **CN** to the end of the style number to specify Series 1 with CarbonNeutral product certification.

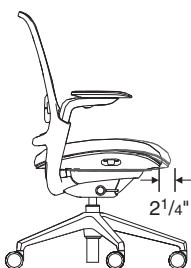
**Adjustment Features**

**Adjustability instructions** are included with every chair.

**Seat Adjustments**

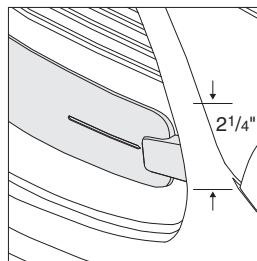


**Seat height** adjusts pneumatically. To lower, hold handle up while seated. To raise, hold handle up and keep your weight off the chair. Standard range of adjustability is 5" from 16 1/2"H to 21 1/2"H. A short 3" range of adjustability (14 3/4" to 17 3/4") and a tall 4 3/4" range of adjustability (17 1/4" to 22") is available as an option. A 7 3/4" range of adjustability (23" to 30 3/4") is available on stools.

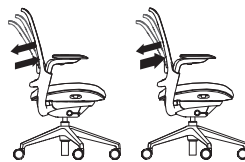


**Seat depth** adjusts 2 1/4" (15 1/2"-17 3/4") by pulling handle up. Slide seat forward or back to accommodate various leg lengths. Release handle to lock.

**Back Adjustments**



**Lumbar height** (3D microknit back) adjusts 2 1/4" (6 1/2" to 8 3/4" from seat) by grabbing exposed tabs and sliding the lumbar support up or down.



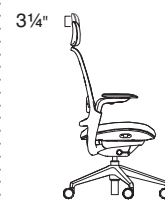
Weight-activated setting

Boosted setting



Upright setting

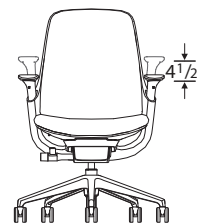
**Comfort dial** has three settings: (1) weight-activated setting; (2) boosted setting that has more resistance than your body is providing; and (3) an upright back lock setting.



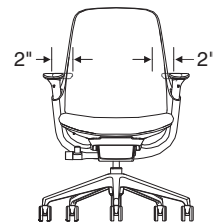
**Headrest** adjusts 3 1/4" vertically to support the head and neck of the user in both upright and recline postures. The plastic stalk and underside of the headrest will coordinate to match the frame color specified: black or seagull. The foam pad of the headrest is available in 3D Microknit. The headrest may be ordered as an option and must be field installed or as its own style number which ships in its own carton and must be field installed.

**Arm Adjustments**

**Rectilinear height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms** come standard on all arm models of chairs and stools.

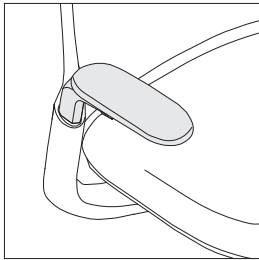


**Arm height** adjusts independently within a range of 4 1/2" (6 1/2"-11" from the seat). Push button on outside and under arm cap in while moving arms up or down. Releasing buttons locks arms in position.

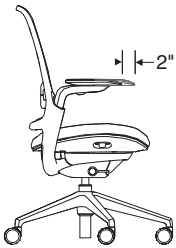


**Arm width** can be adjusted 2" each, 4" overall. Grasp arm cap and move in or out.

Steelcase Series 1, continued

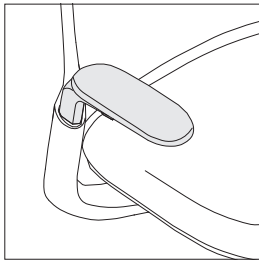


**Arms** pivot independently, 40° inward and outward. Grasp arm and push front to left or right.



**Arm depth** adjusts by sliding arm caps back 2". Friction-fit mechanism keeps arms in position.

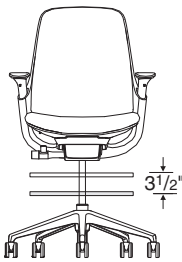
**Other Features**



**Height-only adjustable arm** is also available and adjusts 4½".



**Armless models** are also available.



**Foot ring height on stools** adjusts by rotating it counterclockwise to unlock. Then raise or lower ring to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock. The foot ring has a diameter of 20".

**Soft dual-wheel roll-control casters** feature an internal brake that activates when the chair is not under load to reduce shifting when user stands up.

**Coat hanger (option)** is field installed. The color will coordinate with the frame of the chair but will not match the frame exactly. The coat hanger supports up to ten pounds and is not intended to hold bags or backpacks.

**Surface Materials**

▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

**Upholstery**

- Fabric\*
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- 3D Microknit (back and headrest only)
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- Leather
- Vinyl
- Customer's Own Leather (COL)
- Customer's Own Material (COM)

**Air Back**

- 6205 Black
- 6053 Seagull
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6BD6 Lagoon
- 6BD7 Saffron

**Hard components**

Back frame, seat shell, arm retainer, stool ring, headrest, and hanger

- 6053 Seagull
- 6205 Black\*

**Base**

- 6205 Black\*
- 7243 Seagull
- 8046 Polished Aluminum

**Pneumatic cylinders**

- 6205 Black\*

Flexors and lumbar finishes are determined by the 3D Microknit color unless specified as contrasting.

Seat shell is determined by the frame finish.

- 6053 Seagull
- 6205 Black\*

**Arms**

- 6059 Sterling Dark (on seagull chair)
- 6205 Black (on black chair)\*

**All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics**

complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

**Programs & Services**

▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

**The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program**

offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:

- Visit [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com)

**Soil retardants** are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)

- Jacks
- Link

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to [line-one@steelcase.com](mailto:line-one@steelcase.com).

**Dimensions**

▶ Page 186

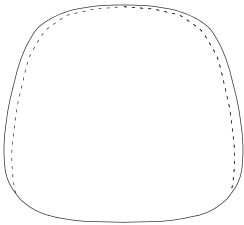
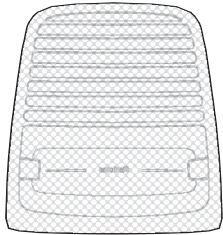


# Steelcase Series 1 Upholstery

## What Is It?

### 3D Microknit Back

Back



Seat

Fabric, leather, or vinyl-covered seat; 3D Microknit back only

**A Cogent:** Connect fabric can be specified on the seat to color match the 3D Microknit, except seagull.

*Tip: 3D Microknit back has no stitched seams. Upholstery seams on seat are driven by specified seat fabric.*

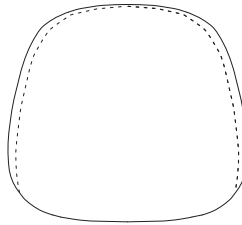
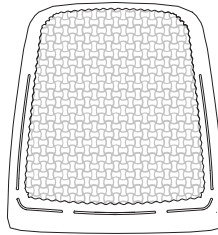
**Stitched seams** are included on the seat cushion of the following:

- Leather
- Vinyl
- Upholstery
- Select Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)

*Tip: There are no stitching seams in Cogent:Connect.*

### Air Back

Back



Seat

Fabric, leather, or vinyl-covered seat.

**A Cogent:** Connect fabric can be specified on the seat to color match the Air Back colors, except seagull and platinum solid. Cogent: Connect in nickel coordinates with platinum solid.

*Tip: Upholstery seams on seat are driven by specified seat fabric.*

**Stitched seams** are included on the seat cushion of the following:

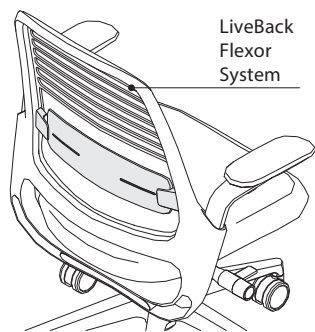
- Leather
- Vinyl
- Upholstery
- Select Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)

*Tip: There are no stitching seams in Cogent:Connect.*

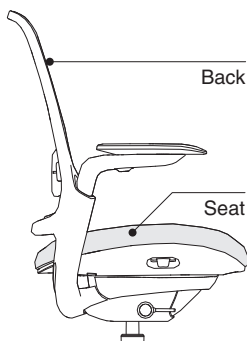


What Is It?

Series 1 3D Microknit Back (with lumbar and back flexors)



LiveBack  
Flexor  
System



Back

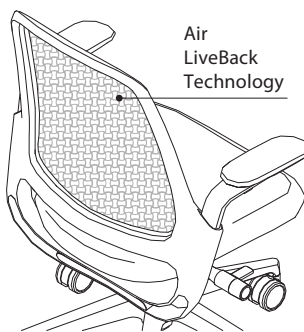
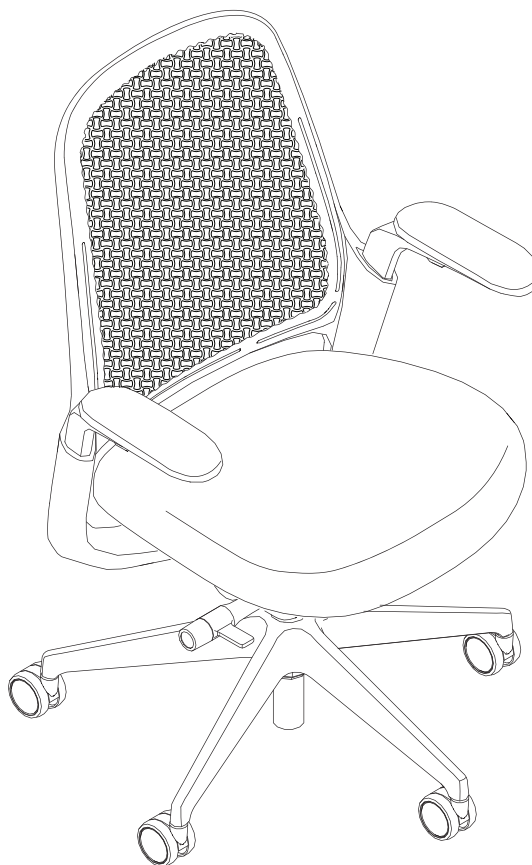
Seat

**Back flexors** are fully exposed. Lumbar and flexor colors always match. Lumbar and flexors will also match the 3D Microknit fabric unless contrasting outer back is selected.

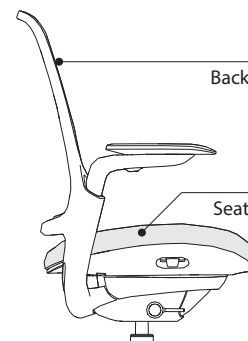
**Exception:** Eight 3D microknit colors are only available with contrasting outer back (3D microknit is a different color than the lumbar and flexors): Seagull, Honey, Saffron, Merlot, Aubergine, Lagoon, Peacock, and Jungle.

**Seat and back assemblies** can be removed and replaced if damaged.

Series 1 Air Back



Air  
LiveBack  
Technology



Back

Seat

**Seat and back assemblies** can be removed and replaced if damaged.

# Dimensions

## Steelcase Series 1

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Ring Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat	Lumbar Height from Seat
----------	---------------	-------	--------	------------	-----------------------	------------	------------------------	------------------------	------------	-----------------------	-------------------------

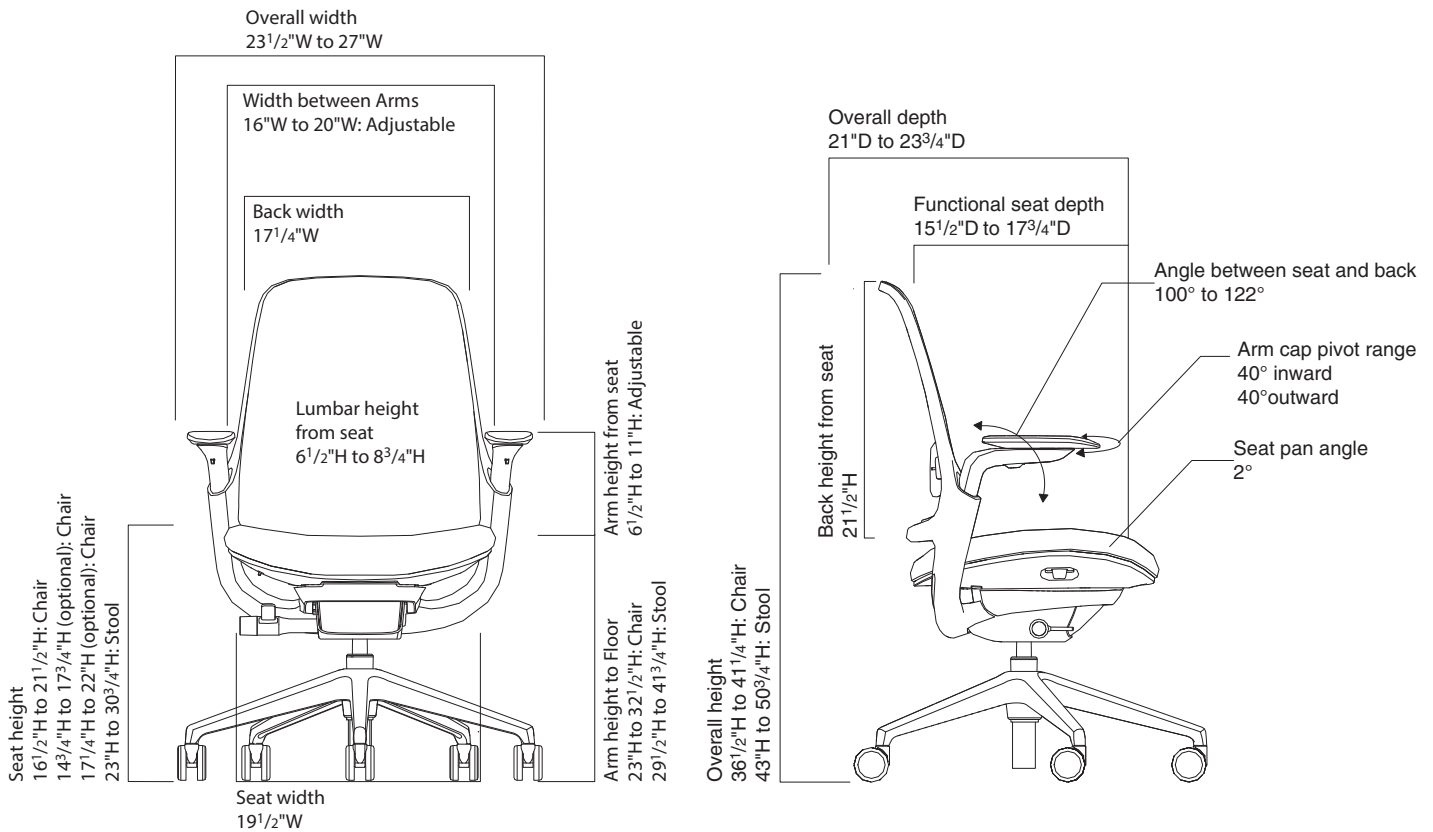
### Steelcase Series 1

#### Chair

Arms	21" to 23 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " to 27"	36 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " to 41 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " to 17 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	16 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " to 21 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " (14 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " to 17 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> ", 17 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " to 22" optional)	N.A.	17 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	21 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	6 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " to 8 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
------	---	---	--	----------------------------------	--	----------------------------------	---	------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--

#### Stool

Arms	21" to 23 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " to 27"	42 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " to 50"	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " to 17 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	23" to 30 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	11 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " to 15"	17 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	21 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	6 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " to 8 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
------	---	---	---	----------------------------------	--	----------------------------------	---	---	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--



• Width • Between • Adjustable • Arms	• Width • Between • Height- • Adjustable • Arms	• Arm • to • Floor	• Arm • Height • from • Seat	• Arm Cap • Pivot • Range	• Angle • Between • Seat and • Back	• Seat • Pan • Angle	• Headrest • Height • Adjustment • Range
--	---	--------------------------	---------------------------------------	---------------------------------	--	----------------------------	---

16" to 20½"	19"	23" to 32½"	6½" to 11"	40° outward 40° inward	100° to 122°	2°	3¼"
-------------	-----	-------------	------------	---------------------------	--------------	----	-----

16" to 20½"	19"	29½" to 41¾"	6½" to 11"	40° outward 40° inward	100° to 122°	2°	3¼"
-------------	-----	--------------	------------	---------------------------	--------------	----	-----

# Steelcase Series 1 Work Chair

3D Microknit Back with Standard Upholstery on Seat



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 180</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (16½"–21½")</li> <li>• Frame: plastic</li> <li>• Base: paint or plastic</li> <li>• 2¼" seat depth adjustment</li> <li>• Pill height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms</li> <li>• Adjustable lumbar</li> <li>• Back: 3D Microknit on back</li> <li>• Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1</li> <li>• 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black only</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Frame (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>3 3D Microknit color number for back</li> <li>4 Plastic color number for outer back, if contrasting outer back is selected</li> <li>5 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat</li> <li>6 Plastic color number for base: 6205 Black (black and seagull frame) 7243 Seagull (seagull frame only)</li> <li>7 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</li> </ul>

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Frame</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Black color scheme</li> <li>• Seagull color scheme</li> </ul>	<p>No cost +\$ 46</p>	<p>Specify with 6205 Black. Specify with 6053 Seagull.</p>

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Upholstery on seat</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 12	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 61	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 76	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 84	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$136	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$154	Specify fabric color number.	
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$238	Specify leather color number.	
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$238	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$279	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.	
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$279	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
	<b>Soil-retardant treatment</b>	+\$ 36	Specify with soil-retardant treatment.
	<b>Back color scheme</b>		
	• Contrasting outer back	+\$ 16	Specify with contrasting outer back and select plastic color number.
<b>Arms</b>	• Height-only adjustable	–\$ 12	Specify with height-only adjustable.
	• Armless	–\$ 87	Specify without arms.
<b>Base</b>	• Black	No cost	Specify with black base.
	• Polished aluminum base	+\$182	Specify with aluminum base.
<b>Headrest</b>	• Headrest	+\$160	Specify with headrest.
<b>Coat Hanger</b>	• Coat hanger	+\$ 45	Specify with coat hanger.
<b>Lumbar</b>	• Adjustable lumbar	No cost	Specify with adjustable lumbar.
	• Fixed lumbar	No cost	Specify with fixed lumbar.
<b>Seat Height</b>	• 3¼" short-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment	+\$ 82	Specify with short-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment.
	• 4¾" tall-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment	+\$ 82	Specify with tall-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment.
<b>Casters</b>	• Soft, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 36	Specify with soft roll-control casters.
<b>Glides</b>	• Plastic glides	+\$ 36	Specify with glides.
<b>CarbonNeutral Product</b>	• CarbonNeutral product certification	+\$ 35	Add suffix <b>CN</b> to the end of the style number.

Tip: When ordering seagull frame the arms are 6059 Sterling Dark Solid. When ordering black frame, arms are black.

Tip: 3D Microknit, lumbar, and back flexors colors match unless contrasting outer back is selected.

Tip: Eight additional 3D Microknit colors are available when contrasting outer back is selected.

Tip: Base finish matches frame finish, unless seagull frame is selected, then black base is also available.

Tip: Order black base on seagull frame for lowest maintenance.

Tip: A headrest and a coat hanger cannot be attached on a Steelcase Series 1 chair simultaneously.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 94

Specification Information

• Style • Number	• U.S. • Base • Price
435A00	\$987



  
**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

# Steelcase Series 1 Work Chair

Air Back with Standard Upholstery on Seat



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 180</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (16½"–21½")</li> <li>• Frame: plastic</li> <li>• Base: plastic</li> <li>• 2¼" seat depth adjustment</li> <li>• Pill height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms</li> <li>• Back: air back with integrated Air LiveBack technology: plastic groups 1 and 2</li> <li>• Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1</li> <li>• 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black only</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Frame (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>3 Plastic color number for air back</li> <li>4 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat</li> <li>5 Plastic color number for base:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>7243 Seagull (seagull frame only)</li> <li>6205 Black (black and seagull frame)</li> </ul> </li> <li>7 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</p>
--	--	--

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
---------------------	------------	---------------------

<b>Frame</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Black color scheme</li> <li>• Seagull color scheme</li> </ul>	<p>No cost</p> <p>+\$ 46</p> <p>Specify with 6205 Black.</p> <p>Specify with 6053 Seagull.</p>
--------------	--	--

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
---------	------------	---------------------

<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Upholstery on seat</b>	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 1	+\$ 12	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 61	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 76	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 84	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$136	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$154	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$238	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$238	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$279	Specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$279	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	No cost	Specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	<b>Plastic Air Back</b>		
	• Black	No cost	Specify plastic color 6205 Black.
	• Platinum Solid	No cost	Specify plastic color 6249 Platinum Solid.
	• Seagull	No cost	Specify plastic color 6053 Seagull.
	• Lagoon	No cost	Specify plastic color 6BD6 Lagoon.
	• Saffron	No cost	Specify plastic color 6BD7 Saffron.
	<b>Soil-retardant treatment</b>	+\$ 36	Specify with soil-retardant treatment.
<b>Arms</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Height-only adjustable</li> <li>• Armless</li> </ul>	<p>–\$ 12</p> <p>–\$ 87</p>	<p>Specify with height-only adjustable arms.</p> <p>Specify without arms.</p>
<b>Base</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Plastic base</li> <li>• Polished aluminum base</li> </ul>	<p>No cost</p> <p>+\$182</p>	<p>Specify plastic color number.</p> <p>Specify with aluminum base.</p>
<b>Headrest</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Headrest</li> </ul>	+\$160	Specify with headrest.
<b>Coat Hanger</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Coat hanger</li> </ul>	+\$ 45	Specify with coat hanger.
<b>Seat Height</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 3¼" low-range pneumatic seat height adjustment</li> <li>• 4¾" high-range pneumatic seat height adjustment</li> </ul>	<p>–\$ 82</p> <p>–\$ 82</p>	<p>Specify with short-range pneumatic seat height adjustment.</p> <p>Specify with tall-range pneumatic seat height adjustment.</p>
<b>Casters</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Soft, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors</li> </ul>	+\$ 36	Specify with soft roll-control casters.
<b>Glides</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Plastic glides</li> </ul>	+\$ 36	Specify with glides.
<b>CarbonNeutral Product</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• CarbonNeutral product certification</li> </ul>	+\$ 35	Add suffix <b>CN</b> to the end of the style number.

Tip: When ordering seagull frame the arms are 6059 Sterling Dark Solid. When ordering black frame, arms are black.

Tip: Base finish matches frame finish, unless seagull frame is selected, then black base is also available.

Tip: Order black base on seagull frame for lowest maintenance.



**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

**Specification Information**

• Style • Number	• U.S. Base • Price
<b>435A00AIR</b>	\$903



  
**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

# Steelcase Series 1 Stool

3D Microknit with Standard Upholstery on Seat



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 180</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 7¾" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (23"-30¾")</li> <li>• Frame: plastic</li> <li>• Base: plastic</li> <li>• 2¼" seat depth adjustment</li> <li>• Pill height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms</li> <li>• Column and adjustable foot ring: black</li> <li>• Adjustable lumbar</li> <li>• Back: 3D Microknit</li> <li>• Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1</li> <li>• 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black only</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Frame (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>3 3D Microknit color number for back</li> <li>4 Plastic color number for outer back, if contrasting outer back is selected</li> <li>5 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat</li> <li>6 Plastic color number for base: 6053 Seagull (seagull frame only) 6205 Black (black and seagull frame)</li> <li>7 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</li> </ul>
--	---	--

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
---------------------	------------	---------------------

<b>Frame</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Black color scheme No cost</li> <li>• Seagull color scheme +\$ 46</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with 6205 Black.</li> <li>Specify with 6053 Seagull.</li> </ul>
--------------	---	--

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
---------	------------	---------------------

<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Upholstery on seat</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fabric price group 1 No cost</li> <li>• Fabric price group 2 +\$ 12</li> <li>• Fabric price group 3 +\$ 35</li> <li>• Fabric price group 4 +\$ 48</li> <li>• Fabric price group 5 +\$ 61</li> <li>• Fabric price group 6 +\$ 76</li> <li>• Fabric price group 7 +\$ 84</li> <li>• Fabric price group 8 +\$111</li> <li>• Fabric price group 9 +\$136</li> <li>• Fabric price group 10 +\$154</li> <li>• Steelcase leather upholstery +\$238</li> <li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 1 +\$238</li> <li>• Elmosoft leather upholstery +\$279</li> <li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 2 +\$279</li> <li>• Customer's Own Material (COM) No cost</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify leather color number.</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Specify Elmosoft leather color number.</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</li> </ul>
	<b>Soil-retardant treatment</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• +\$ 36</li> </ul> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with soil-retardant treatment.</li> </ul>	
	<b>Back color scheme</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Contrasting outer back +\$ 16</li> </ul> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with contrasting outer back and select plastic color number.</li> </ul>	
<b>Arms</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Height-only adjustable -\$ 12</li> <li>• Armless -\$ 87</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with height-only adjustable.</li> <li>Specify without arms.</li> </ul>	
<b>Base</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Plastic base No cost</li> <li>• Polished aluminum base +\$182</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify plastic color number.</li> <li>Specify with aluminum base.</li> </ul>	
<b>Headrest</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Headrest +\$160</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with headrest.</li> </ul>	
<b>Coat Hanger</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Coat hanger +\$ 45</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with coat hanger.</li> </ul>	
<b>Lumbar</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Adjustable lumbar No cost</li> <li>• Fixed lumbar No cost</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with adjustable lumbar.</li> <li>Specify with fixed lumbar.</li> </ul>	
<b>Casters</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Soft, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors +\$ 36</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with soft roll-control casters.</li> </ul>	
<b>Glides</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Plastic glides +\$ 36</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with glides.</li> </ul>	
<b>CarbonNeutral Product</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• CarbonNeutral product certification +\$ 35</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Add suffix <b>CN</b> to the end of the style number.</li> </ul>	

Tip: When ordering seagull frame the arms are 6059 Sterling Dark Solid. When ordering black frame, arms are black.

Tip: 3D Microknit, lumbar, and back flexors colors match unless contrasting outer back is selected.

Tip: Eight additional 3D Microknit colors are available when contrasting outer back is selected.

Tip: Base finish matches frame finish, unless seagull frame is selected, then black base is also available.

Tip: Order black base on seagull frame for lowest maintenance.

Tip: Stool ring is always black for lower cleaning maintenance, even on the seagull frame.

Tip: A headrest and a coat hanger cannot be attached on a Steelcase Series 1 chair simultaneously.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 94



**Specification Information**

• Style • Number	• U.S. Base • Price
<b>435B00</b>	\$1239



  
**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

# Steelcase Series 1 Stool

Air Back with Standard Upholstery on Seat



*Tip: When ordering seagull frame the arms are 6059 Sterling Dark Solid. When ordering black frame, arms are black.*

*Tip: Stool ring is always black for lower cleaning maintenance, even on the seagull frame.*

*Tip: Base finish matches frame finish, unless seagull frame is selected, then black base is also available.*

*Tip: Order black base on seagull frame for lowest maintenance.*



## For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 180	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 7¾" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (23"–30¾")</li> <li>• Frame: plastic</li> <li>• Base: plastic</li> <li>• 2¼" seat depth adjustment</li> <li>• Pill height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms</li> <li>• Column and adjustable foot ring: black</li> <li>• Back: air back with integrated Air LiveBack technology: plastic groups 1 and 2</li> <li>• Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1</li> <li>• 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black only</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Frame (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>3 Plastic color number for air back</li> <li>4 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat</li> <li>5 Plastic color number for base:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>7243 Seagull (seagull frame only)</li> <li>6205 Black (black and seagull frame)</li> </ul> </li> <li>7 Options, if selected (see below)               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</li> </ul> </li> </ol>

Required Selections		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Frame</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Black color scheme</li> <li>• Seagull color scheme</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 46	Specify with 6205 Black. Specify with 6053 Seagull.
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Upholstery on seat</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Fabric price group 2</li> <li>• Fabric price group 3</li> <li>• Fabric price group 4</li> <li>• Fabric price group 5</li> <li>• Fabric price group 6</li> <li>• Fabric price group 7</li> <li>• Fabric price group 8</li> <li>• Fabric price group 9</li> <li>• Fabric price group 10</li> <li>• Steelcase leather upholstery</li> <li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 1</li> <li>• Elmosoft leather upholstery</li> <li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 2</li> <li>• Customer's Own Material (COM)</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 12 +\$ 35 +\$ 48 +\$ 61 +\$ 76 +\$ 84 +\$111 +\$136 +\$154 +\$238 +\$238 +\$279 +\$279 No cost	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number. Specify leather color number. Specify leather color number. Specify fabric color number.
	<b>Air Back</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Black</li> <li>• Platinum Solid</li> <li>• Seagull</li> <li>• Lagoon</li> <li>• Saffron</li> </ul>	No cost No cost No cost No cost No cost	Specify plastic color 6205 Black. Specify plastic color 6249 Platinum Solid. Specify plastic color 6053 Seagull. Specify plastic color 6BD6 Lagoon. Specify plastic color 6BD7 Saffron.
	<b>Soil-retardant treatment</b>	+\$ 36	Specify with soil-retardant treatment.
<b>Arms</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Height-only adjustable</li> <li>• Armless</li> </ul>	–\$ 12 –\$ 87	Specify with height-only adjustable arms. Specify without arms.
<b>Base</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Black</li> <li>• Polished aluminum base</li> </ul>	No cost +\$182	Specify with black base. Specify with aluminum base.
<b>Headrest</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Headrest</li> </ul>	+\$160	Specify with headrest.
<b>Coat Hanger</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Coat hanger</li> </ul>	+\$ 45	Specify with coat hanger.
<b>Casters</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Soft, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors</li> </ul>	+\$ 36	Specify with soft roll-control casters.
<b>Glides</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Plastic glides</li> </ul>	+\$ 36	Specify with glides.
<b>CarbonNeutral Product</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• CarbonNeutral product certification</li> </ul>	+\$ 35	Add suffix <b>CN</b> to the end of the style number.

**Specification Information**

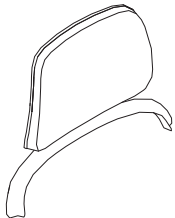
• Style • Number	• U.S. Base • Price
435B00AIR	\$1154



  
**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

# Steelcase Series 1 Accessories

## Steelcase Series 1 Headrest



*Tip: A headrest and a coat hanger cannot be attached on a Steelcase Series 1 chair simultaneously.*

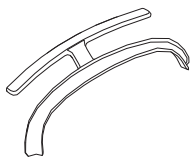
*Tip: Stand alone add on accessories are not available with CarbonNeutral product certification.*

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 180	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Headrest frame: plastic</li> <li>• Headrest: 3D Microknit</li> <li>• 3" adjustment range</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for frame: 6053 Seagull 6205 Black 3 3D Microknit color number for headrest ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 634.

### Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
435HEADREST	\$160

## Steelcase Series 1 Coat Hanger



*Tip: A headrest and a coat hanger cannot be attached on a Steelcase Series 1 chair simultaneously.*

*Tip: Stand alone add on accessories are not available with CarbonNeutral product certification.*

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
• Coat hanger: plastic		1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for coat hanger: 6053 Seagull 6205 Black

### Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
435COATHANGER	\$45



### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

---

# Understanding and Specifying Tenor

## Multi-Use Seating

<b>Product Details</b>		
Tenor		<b>198</b>
Dimensions		<b>200</b>
<b>Specifying</b>		
Chairs		<b>201</b>
Stools		<b>205</b>

# Tenor

**Tenor chairs and stools**

are designed for comfort, mobility, stackability, and tailorability. Everything you need in multipurpose seating and perfectly suited for any learning or corporate environment.

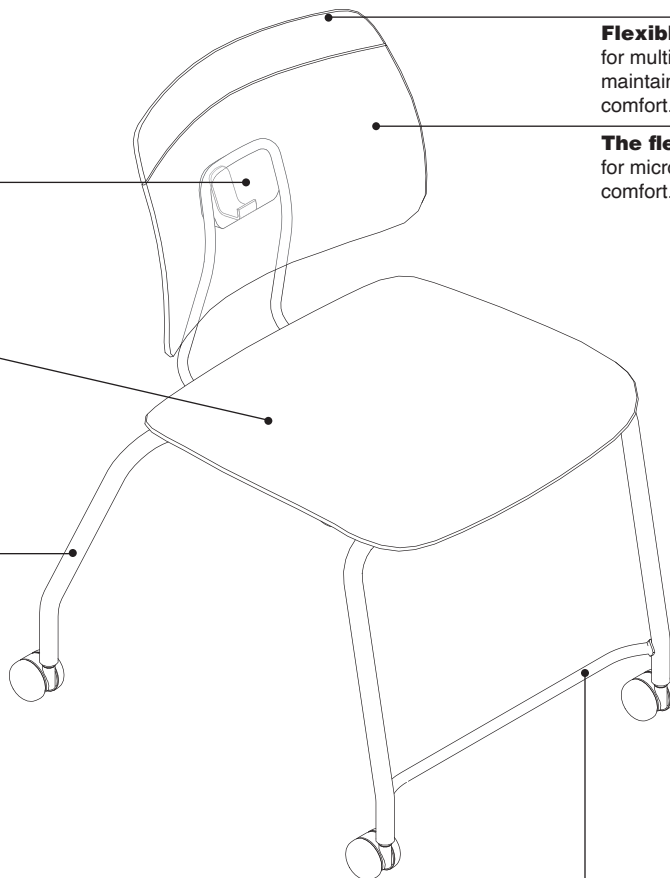
**Optional steel bag hook**

is simple and intuitive to use.

**A non-directional seat pan**

is not only comfortable, but allows the user to move their bodies to follow the flow of learning.

**Steel frame** is available in any of the Steelcase paints, including Lux Coatings.

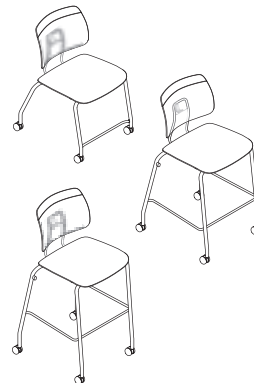


**Flexible top edge** allows for multiple postures while maintaining support and comfort.

**The flex back** allows for micro-movements and comfort.

**The Tenor chair** offers an optional comfort footbar to support propping of legs. A footbar is standard on Tenor stools.

## Product Details



**Tenor chairs and stools**

come in a four-leg stacking base and are available with hard nylon glides, hard steel glides, soft felt glides, hard casters, and soft casters. Chairs stack six high. Stools stack two-high.

**Tenor** is designed as a wall-saver, it will not cause damage to walls if contact is made.

**Tenor** ships fully assembled.

**Tenor chair** is 18.1–19.5 pounds depending on options chosen.

**Tenor chairs** are tested to 400 pounds maximum weight capacity.

**Tenor stools** are tested to 300 pounds maximum weight capacity.

**Tenor** has a finished bottom cover without any pinch points and bumpers for stacking.

**Warranty**

Limited Lifetime Warranty.

**Surface Materials**

▶ See surface materials on page 634 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

**Back and Seat Shell Price Group 1**

Plastic

- 6009 Arctic White
- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6335 Wasabi
- 6336 Jazz
- 6338 Chili
- 6527 Merle

**Price Group 2**

Plastic

- 6BD2 Peacock
- 6BD5 Honey
- 6BD6 Lagoon
- 6BD7 Saffron
- 6BE5 Olivine
- 6BE6 Sea Salt

*Tip: Bottom cover and top edge will default to coordinate with finish of seat and back shell.*

**Frame**

- Paint
- Accessory paint
- Accent paint
- PerfectMatch paint
- Lux Coatings

**Casters (soft and hard)**

- Black

**Glides**

- Steel
- Black nylon
- Gray felt

**Programs & Services**

▶ See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

**Dimensions**

▶ Page 200

**Resources**

▶ [www.steelcase.com/products/classroom-chairs/tenor/](http://www.steelcase.com/products/classroom-chairs/tenor/)

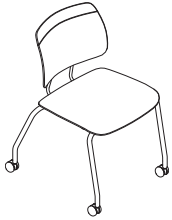
# Dimensions

Tenor

Features	Overall Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Overall Height
<b>Tenor</b>				
<b>Multipurpose Seating</b>				
Tenor Chair	21 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	17 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	18"	32"
Tenor Stool	21 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	17 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	29"	43"
Tenor Perching Stool	21 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	17 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	26"	40"



# Tenor Chair



Tip: Tenor chairs can stack six high on the floor.

Tip: Soft felt glides are for use on non-carpeted floors. Black soft casters are for use on hard floors.

Tip: Tenor is designed as a wall-saver, it will not cause damage to walls if contact is made.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 198</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seat and back: plastic price group 1</li> <li>• Steel frame: paint price group 1</li> <li>• Standard hard casters: black</li> <li>• Ships fully assembled</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Plastic color number for back and seat shell</li> <li>3 Paint color number for frame</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</p>
--	---	---

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
---------	------------	---------------------

<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Plastic on back and seat shell</b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Plastic price group 1 No cost</li> <li>• Plastic price group 2 +\$ 56</li> </ul>	Specify plastic color number. Specify plastic color number.
	<b>Paint on frame</b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Paint price group 1 No cost</li> <li>• Paint price group 2 +\$ 74</li> <li>• Paint price group 3 +\$100</li> </ul>	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
<b>Glides and Casters</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Black nylon glides No cost</li> <li>• Steel glides No cost</li> <li>• Soft felt glides +\$ 7</li> <li>• Black soft casters +\$ 36</li> </ul>	Specify <i>with nylon glides</i> . Specify <i>with steel glides</i> . Specify <i>with soft felt glides</i> . Specify <i>with black soft casters</i> .

Specification Information				
• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base
:	:	:	:	Price
:	:	:	:	:

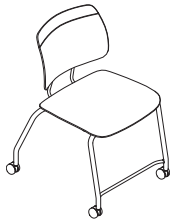
21 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	17 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	18"	<b>SLC0</b>	\$439
:	:	:	:	:
:	:	:	:	:

**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Tenor

# Tenor Chair

with Foot Bar



Tip: Tenor chairs can stack six high on the floor.

Tip: Soft felt glides are for use on non-carpeted floors. Black soft casters are for use on hard floors.

Tip: Tenor is designed as a wall-saver, it will not cause damage to walls if contact is made.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 198</li> <li>• Seat and back: plastic price group 1</li> <li>• Steel frame: paint price group 1</li> <li>• Standard hard casters: black</li> <li>• Foot bar</li> <li>• Ships fully assembled</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Plastic color number for back and seat shell</li> <li>3 Paint color number for frame</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</p>

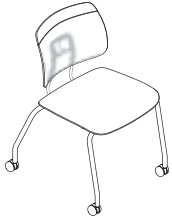
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Plastic price group 1</li> <li>• Plastic price group 2</li> </ul>	<b>Plastic on back and seat shell</b> No cost +\$ 56	Specify plastic color number. Specify plastic color number.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Paint price group 1</li> <li>• Paint price group 2</li> <li>• Paint price group 3</li> </ul>	<b>Paint on frame</b> No cost +\$ 74 +\$100	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
<b>Glides and Casters</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Black nylon glides</li> <li>• Steel glides</li> <li>• Soft felt glides</li> <li>• Black soft casters</li> </ul>	No cost No cost +\$ 7 +\$ 36	Specify <i>with nylon glides</i> . Specify <i>with steel glides</i> . Specify <i>with soft felt glides</i> . Specify <i>with black soft casters</i>

Specification Information				
• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price
21 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	17 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	18"	SLCF	\$450
:	:	:	:	:

 **For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

# Tenor Chair

with Bag Hook



Tip: Tenor chairs can stack six high on the floor.

Tip: Soft felt glides are for use on non-carpeted floors. Black soft casters are for use on hard floors.

Tip: Tenor is designed as a wall-saver, it will not cause damage to walls if contact is made.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 198</li> <li>• Seat and back: plastic price group 1</li> <li>• Steel frame: paint price group 1</li> <li>• Standard hard casters: black</li> <li>• Bag hook</li> <li>• Ships fully assembled</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Plastic color number for back and seat shell</li> <li>3 Paint color number for frame</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Plastic price group 1</li> <li>• Plastic price group 2</li> </ul>	<b>Plastic on back and seat shell</b> No cost +\$ 56	Specify plastic color number. Specify plastic color number.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Paint price group 1</li> <li>• Paint price group 2</li> <li>• Paint price group 3</li> </ul>	<b>Paint on frame</b> No cost +\$ 74 +\$100	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
<b>Glides and Casters</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Black nylon glides</li> <li>• Steel glides</li> <li>• Soft felt glides</li> <li>• Black soft casters</li> </ul>	No cost No cost +\$ 7 +\$ 36	Specify <i>with nylon glides</i> . Specify <i>with steel glides</i> . Specify <i>with soft felt glides</i> . Specify <i>with black soft casters</i> .

Specification Information				
• Dimensions			• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
21 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	17 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	18"	<b>SLCH</b>	\$459
:	:	:	:	:

Tenor

**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

# Tenor Chair

with Bag Hook and Foot Bar



Tip: Tenor chairs can stack six high on the floor.

Tip: Soft felt glides are for use on non-carpeted floors. Black soft casters are for use on hard floors.

Tip: Tenor is designed as a wall-saver, it will not cause damage to walls if contact is made.

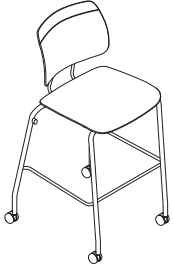
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 198</li> <li>• Seat and back: plastic price group 1</li> <li>• Steel frame: paint price group 1</li> <li>• Standard hard casters: black</li> <li>• Bag hook</li> <li>• Foot bar</li> <li>• Ships fully assembled</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Plastic color number for back and seat shell</li> <li>3 Paint color number for frame</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</li> </ul>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Plastic price group 1</li> <li>• Plastic price group 2</li> </ul>	<b>Plastic on back and seat shell</b> No cost +\$ 56	Specify plastic color number. Specify plastic color number.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Paint price group 1</li> <li>• Paint price group 2</li> <li>• Paint price group 3</li> </ul>	<b>Paint on frame</b> No cost +\$ 74 +\$100	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
<b>Glides and Casters</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Black nylon glides</li> <li>• Steel glides</li> <li>• Soft felt glides</li> <li>• Black soft casters</li> </ul>	No cost No cost +\$ 7 +\$ 36	Specify <i>with nylon glides</i> . Specify <i>with steel glides</i> . Specify <i>with soft felt glides</i> . Specify <i>with black soft casters</i> .

Specification Information				
• Dimensions			• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
21 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	17 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	18"	SLCFH	\$470
:	:	:	:	:

**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

# Tenor Stool



*Tip: Tenor stools can stack two high on the floor.*

*Tip: Soft felt glides are for use on non-carpeted floors. Black soft casters are for use on hard floors.*

*Tip: Tenor is designed as a wall-saver, it will not cause damage to walls if contact is made.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 198</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Steel frame: paint price group 1</li> <li>• Seat and back: plastic price group 1</li> <li>• Standard hard casters: black</li> <li>• Ships fully assembled</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Paint color number for frame</li> <li>3 Plastic color number for back and seat shell</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</li> </ul>
--	---	--

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
---------	------------	---------------------

<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Plastic on back and seat shell</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Plastic price group 1</li> <li>• Plastic price group 2</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 56	Specify plastic color number. Specify plastic color number.
	<b>Paint on frame</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Paint price group 1</li> <li>• Paint price group 2</li> <li>• Paint price group 3</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 74 +\$100	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
<b>Glides</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Black nylon glides</li> <li>• Steel glides</li> <li>• Soft felt glides</li> </ul>	No cost No cost +\$ 7	Specify <i>with nylon glides</i> . Specify <i>with steel glides</i> . Specify <i>with soft felt glides</i> .
<b>Casters</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Black soft casters</li> </ul>	+\$ 36	Specify <i>with black soft casters</i> .
<b>Related Products</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tenor chair</li> </ul>		▶ Page 201

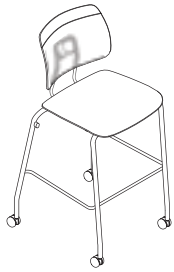
Specification Information				
• Dimensions			• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		

21 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	17 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	29"	SLSB	\$667
:	:	:	:	:

**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

# Tenor Stool

with Bag Hook



*Tip: Tenor stools can stack two high on the floor.*

*Tip: Soft felt glides are for use on non-carpeted floors. Black soft casters are for use on hard floors.*

*Tip: Tenor is designed as a wall-saver, it will not cause damage to walls if contact is made.*

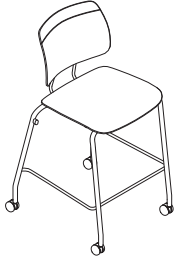
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 198</li> <li>• Steel frame: paint price group 1</li> <li>• Seat and back: plastic price group 1</li> <li>• Standard hard casters: black</li> <li>• Ships fully assembled</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Paint color number for frame</li> <li>3 Plastic color number for back and seat shell</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</li> </ul>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Plastic on back and seat shell</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Plastic price group 1</li> <li>• Plastic price group 2</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 56</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify plastic color number.</li> <li>Specify plastic color number.</li> </ul>	
	<b>Paint on frame</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Paint price group 1</li> <li>• Paint price group 2</li> <li>• Paint price group 3</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 74</li> <li>+\$100</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify paint color number.</li> <li>Specify paint color number.</li> <li>Specify paint color number.</li> </ul>	
<b>Glides</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Black nylon glides</li> <li>• Steel glides</li> <li>• Soft felt glides</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 7</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify <i>with nylon glides</i>.</li> <li>Specify <i>with steel glides</i>.</li> <li>Specify <i>with soft felt glides</i>.</li> </ul>
<b>Casters</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Black soft casters</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$ 36</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify <i>with black soft casters</i>.</li> </ul>
<b>Related Products</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tenor chair</li> </ul>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Page 201</li> </ul>

Specification Information				
• Dimensions			• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
21 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	17 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	29"	<b>SLSBH</b>	\$687
:	:	:	:	:

 **For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

# Tenor Perching Stool



Tip: Tenor stools can stack two high on the floor.

Tip: Soft felt glides are for use on non-carpeted floors. Black soft casters are for use on hard floors.

Tip: Tenor is designed as a wall-saver, it will not cause damage to walls if contact is made.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 198</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Steel frame: paint price group 1</li> <li>• Seat and back: plastic price group 1</li> <li>• Standard hard casters: black</li> <li>• Ships fully assembled</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Paint color number for frame</li> <li>3 Plastic color number for back and seat shell</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</li> </ul>
--	---	---

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
---------	------------	---------------------

<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Plastic on back and seat shell</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Plastic price group 1</li> <li>• Plastic price group 2</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 56	Specify plastic color number. Specify plastic color number.
	<b>Paint on frame</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Paint price group 1</li> <li>• Paint price group 2</li> <li>• Paint price group 3</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 74 +\$100	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
<b>Glides</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Black nylon glides</li> <li>• Steel glides</li> <li>• Soft felt glides</li> </ul>	No cost No cost +\$ 7	Specify <i>with nylon glides</i> . Specify <i>with steel glides</i> . Specify <i>with soft felt glides</i> .
<b>Casters</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Black soft casters</li> </ul>	+\$ 36	Specify <i>with black soft casters</i> .
<b>Related Products</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tenor chair</li> </ul>		▶ Page 201

Specification Information				
• Dimensions			• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		

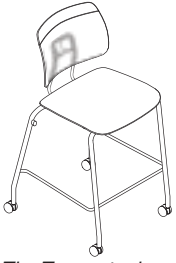
21 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	17 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	26"	SLSC	\$650
:	:	:	:	:



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

# Tenor Perching Stool

with Bag Hook



Tip: Tenor stools can stack two high on the floor.

Tip: Soft felt glides are for use on non-carpeted floors. Black soft casters are for use on hard floors.

Tip: Tenor is designed as a wall-saver, it will not cause damage to walls if contact is made.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 198</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Steel frame: paint price group 1</li> <li>• Seat and back: plastic price group 1</li> <li>• Standard hard casters: black</li> <li>• Ships fully assembled</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Paint color number for frame</li> <li>3 Plastic color number for back and seat shell</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</li> </ul>
--	---	--

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
---------	------------	---------------------

<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Plastic on back and seat shell</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Plastic price group 1</li> <li>• Plastic price group 2</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 56	Specify plastic color number. Specify plastic color number.
<b>Glides</b>	<b>Paint on frame</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Paint price group 1</li> <li>• Paint price group 2</li> <li>• Paint price group 3</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 74 +\$100	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Black nylon glides</li> <li>• Steel glides</li> <li>• Soft felt glides</li> </ul>	No cost No cost +\$ 7	Specify <i>with nylon glides</i> . Specify <i>with steel glides</i> . Specify <i>with soft felt glides</i> .
<b>Casters</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Black soft casters</li> </ul>	+ \$ 36	Specify <i>with black soft casters</i> .
<b>Related Products</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tenor chair</li> </ul>		▶ Page 201

### Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
21 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	17 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	26"	<b>SLSCH</b>	\$670
:	:	:	:	:



**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.



# Understanding and Specifying Reply 466 Series Work Chairs/ Multi-Use Seating

## Product Details

Reply 466 Series	210
Dimensions	214

## Specifying

Swivel-Base Work Chairs	216
Leg-Base Multi-Use Chairs	220
Sled-Base Multi-Use Chairs	224

## Work Chairs

**Highly adjustable task seating** offers maximum personalization for fit and comfort for a range of duration and use. By making a series of simple adjustments, you can customize the chair to your body, preferences, and tasks. These chairs provide continuous, stable, comfort, and can be quickly adjusted to support you in upright, and reclining work postures.

- Gesture 442 Series
- Leap 462 Series
- Think 465 Series
- Amia 482 Series
- Reply 466 Series

## Adjustability Features

▶ See page 26 for a comparison to other chairs. **Reply 466 Series**

### Mechanisms

Synchro-tilt ●

### Seat Adjustments

Pneumatic height ●

Seat depth ●

### Back Adjustments

Back height ●

Lumbar height ●

Multi-position back lock ●

### Arm Adjustments

Arm height ●

Arm pivot ●

Arm depth ●

# Reply 466 Series

**Reply** is a global family of value-friendly seating designed with unexpected extras.

**Back frame and seat shell** are plastic.

**Back height adjustment on upholstered chairs** allows you to raise or lower chair back from a seated position to support your lower back.

**Five-star base** is plastic, a polished aluminum base is available as an option.

**Arm tube** matches the frame finish.  
*Exception: The height-, width-, pivot-, depth- adjustable arm (maintenance width adjustment) is only available in black.*

**Arm support** is coordinated to match the base finish.  
*Exception: The height-, width-, pivot-, depth- adjustable arm (maintenance width adjustment) is only available in black. Arm support color is always platinum metallic paint 4799 when the 6053 Seagull frame is selected.*

**Dual-wheel with roll-control casters** may be used on soft and hard flooring surfaces.

**Back handle on mesh back chairs** provides a convenient handhold to easily move the chair.

**Arms**, when specified, have a textured plastic arm cap.

**Lumbar height** adjusts 4" to provide additional lower back support and is available as an option on mesh back chairs only.

**Arm depth** can retract 3" to allow user to get closer to the worksurface and into tight corners.

**Arm height** can adjust independently within a 3¾" range to help relieve upper back and shoulder fatigue.

**Arm caps** can pivot independently 18° in and 4° out to accommodate individual user preferences.

**Arm width** adjusts 1" per arm for a total of 2" overall width adjustment.

**Multi-position back lock** allows user to recline the back to the desired angle and lock it in place.

**Seat depth** adjusts within a 1½" range to accommodate users of varying leg lengths.

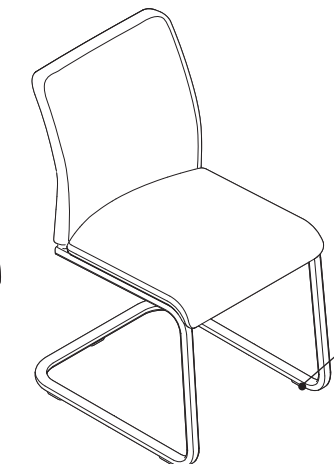
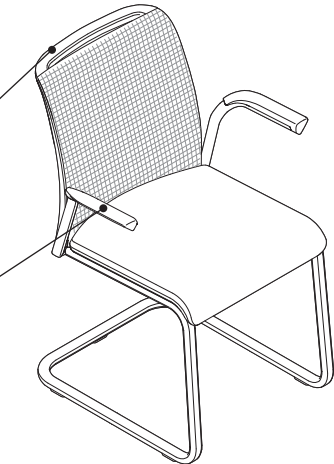
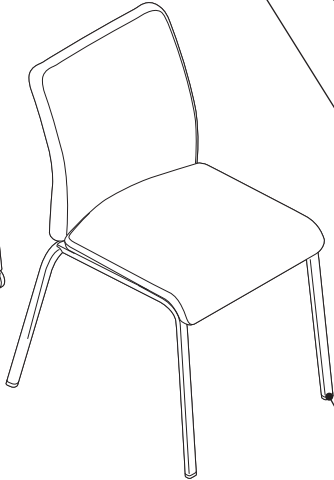
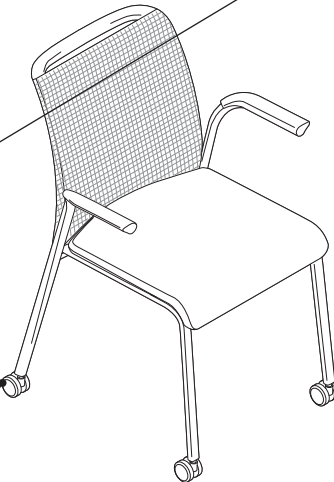
**Seat height** adjusts within a 5" range with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.

**Tilt tension adjustment** allows you to control the amount of resistance needed for reclining.

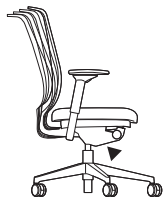
**Casters** have hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. They are 2½" for increased mobility. Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters are available for use on hard floors or mats.

*Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.*

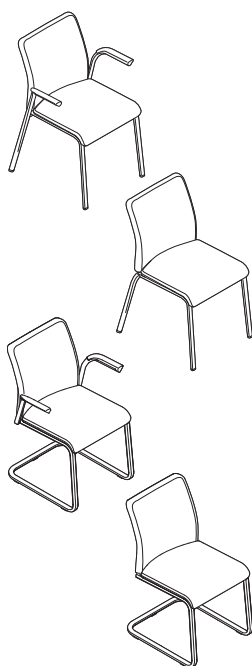
**Plastic glides** are standard. Optional soft glides are available.



## Product Details



**Synchro-tilt mechanism with a natural fluid motion on work chairs** keeps users oriented to their work.



**Fixed-height multi-use chairs** are available with or without arms.

**Cartoned shipment** of Reply work chairs is standard. Reply work chairs ship knocked down in a single carton consisting of two components: the base, pneumatic, mechanism, and seat (built up as one component), and the back with the attachment knob. This allows for shipment in a smaller carton. Leg-base multi-use chairs ship two to a carton, when applicable. Assembly by a qualified dealer installer is required for work chairs. Assembly instructions are included. No additional tools are required for assembly.

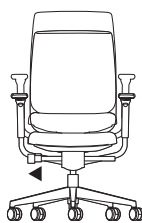
**Uncartoned** request means Reply work chairs will ship fully assembled and blanket wrapped.

**Stacking density for leg-base multi-use chairs** is six on the floor. Arms and casters do not impact the ability to stack.

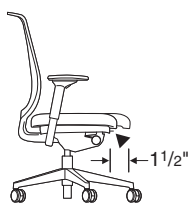
## Adjustment Features

**Adjustability instructions** are included with every swivel-base chair. Instructions can also be found at [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com).

## Seat Adjustments

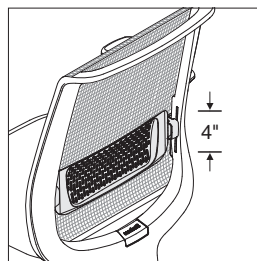


**Seat height** adjusts pneumatically. To lower, hold handle up while seated. To raise, hold handle up and keep your weight off the chair. Range of adjustability is 5", from 16"H to 21"H.



**Seat depth** adjusts 1 1/2" by pulling handle up. Slide seat forward or back to accommodate various leg lengths. Release handle to lock. Seat depth is a standard feature on work chairs.

## Back Adjustments



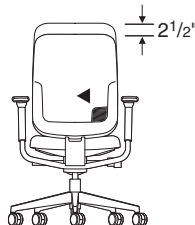
**Lumbar height** adjusts 4" (6" to 10" from seat) by grabbing exposed tabs and sliding the lumbar support up or down. Available as an option on mesh work chairs only.



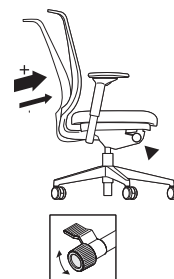
Variable back lock (4 positions)

Upright setting

**Multiple position back lock** allows users to recline the back to the desired angle and lock it in place. To lock, recline to desired angle and push back lock handle down. To release, lean forward, lift the handle and apply pressure to the back to disengage the lock.



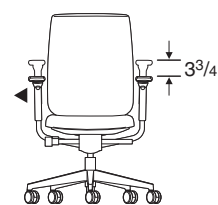
**Back height** adjusts 2 1/2" (23"–25 1/2") by pressing and holding the control button on the right side of the back, and sliding the back support up or down. Release the control button to lock. This feature is standard on work chairs with upholstered (non-mesh) backs only.



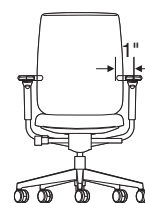
**Back tension** adjusts by turning knob forward to increase back tension, backward to decrease back tension. This feature is standard on all work chairs.

## Arm Adjustments

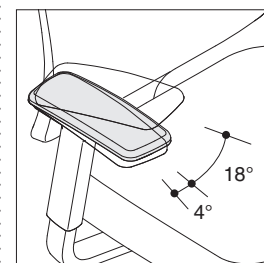
**Height-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms** are available as an option on Reply task chairs.



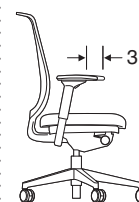
**Arm height** adjusts independently within a range of 3 3/4" (7 1/2"–11 1/4" from the seat). Push button on outside and under arm cap in while moving arms up or down. Releasing buttons locks arms in position.



**Width maintenance arms** adjust 1" each independently on chairs with this option. To adjust, loosen the screw under the arm tube and move to desired position and tighten.



**Arms** pivot 18° inward and 4° outward on models with adjustable pivot arms. Grasp arm and push front to left or right.



**Arm depth** adjusts approximately 3" to enable user to get closer to worksurface.

## Other Features

**Height-only adjustable arm** is also available and adjusts 3 3/4".

**Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters** are available as an option for use on hard floors or mats.

**Dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on soft and hard flooring surfaces** come standard on leg-base multi-use chairs when specified with casters.

**Hard glides** come standard on multi-use chairs when specified with glides. Soft glides are available as an option.

Reply 466 Series, continued

**Surface Materials**

▶ See surface materials on page 634 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

**Upholstery**

- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- Mesh (back only)
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- Vinyl

**Chair with mesh back and swivel base**

Arm cap assembly, 4D arms, and mechanism:  
 • 6205 Black

**Frame and arm tube match:**

- 6205 Black or 6053 Seagull

**Swivel base and arm support coordinate:**

- 6205 Black base with 6205 Black arm support
- 4799 Platinum Metallic base with 4799 Platinum Metallic arm support
- 8046 Polished Aluminum base with 4799 Platinum Metallic arm support

*Exception: 6053 Seagull frame receives 4799 Platinum Metallic arm support.*

**Chair with upholstered back and swivel base  
 Outer back, arm cap assembly, 4D arms, and mechanism:**

- 6205 Black

**Frame and arm tube:**

- 6205 black only

**Swivel base and arm support coordinate based on base color:**

- 6205 Black base with 6205 Black arm support
- 4799 Platinum Metallic base with 4799 Platinum Metallic arm support
- 8046 Polished Aluminum base with 4799 Platinum

**Metallic arm support Height-, width-, pivot-, depth-adjustable arms (maintenance width adjustment):**

- Arm tube and support only available in 6205 Black

**Chair with multi-use leg-base (outer back, and arm caps)**

- 6205 Black

**Chair with leg-base or sled-base (metal frame)**

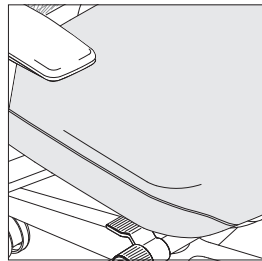
- 4799 Platinum
- 7207 Black

**Casters**

- 6205 Black

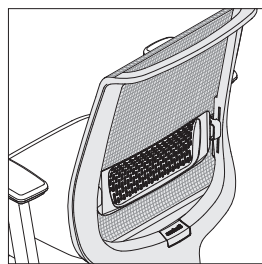
**Glides**

Chair with multi-use leg-base  
 • 6205 Black

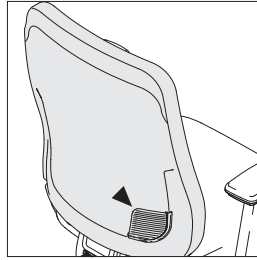


**Sewn-upholstery models** feature a stitch detail on the sides of the seat and back cushions. Task chairs have an additional stitch across the lumbar region of the back cushion.

**Swivel-Base Models**

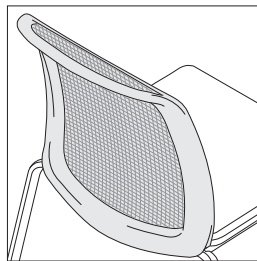


**Mesh back on swivel-base models** are available with a height-adjustable lumbar option to enhance back support.

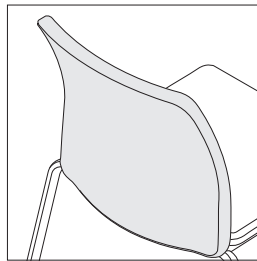


**Upholstered back on swivel-base models** feature a back-height adjustment that allows you to raise or lower the chair back from a seated position to support your lower back.

**Leg-Base and Sled-Base Models**



**Mesh back frame with handle on leg-base models** provides a convenient handhold to easily move the chair.



**Upholstered backrest on leg-base models** features a plastic outer shell.

**All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics** complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

**Programs & Services**

▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

**The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program**

offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:  
 • Visit [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com)

**Soil retardants** are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)  
 • Jacks  
 • Link

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to [lineone@steelcase.com](mailto:lineone@steelcase.com).

**Dimensions**

▶ Page 214

**Resources**

**Printed Materials**

- ▶ Reply Product Brochure (10-0002941)
- ▶ Reply User Guide (10-0002805)

**Audiovisual Materials**

- ▶ Adjustability video available on [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com)

**Online Resources**

- ▶ Product Environmental Profiles, which provide key environmental attributes and product certifications can be found by searching for Steelcase at *Origin.build*.

**Mesh Back Chair Color Scheme Matrix**

<b>Frame Color</b>	<b>Arm Cap</b>	<b>Arm Tube</b>	<b>Arm Support (Height-adjustable arms and Height-, pivot-, depth-adjustable arms)</b>	<b>Base</b>
Black 6205	Black 6205	Black 6205	Black 6205, Platinum Metallic Paint 4799	Black 6205, Platinum Metallic Paint 4799, Polished Aluminum 8046
Seagull 6053	Black 6205	Seagull 6053	Platinum Metallic Paint 4799	Black 6205, Platinum Metallic Paint 4799, Polished Aluminum 8046

\* For black frame mesh chairs, arm support color is driven by base color (black base chair receives black arm supports, platinum metallic and polished aluminum bases receive platinum metallic arm supports)

\* For seagull frame mesh chairs, arm support color is Platinum Metallic Paint 4799

\* Arm tube and arm support color for height-, width-, pivot-, depth-adjustable (maintenance width adjustment) arm is only available in black

**Upholstered Back Chair Color Scheme Matrix**

<b>Outer Back Frame</b>	<b>Arm Cap</b>	<b>Arm Tube</b>	<b>Arm Support (Height-adjustable arms and Height pivot depth adjustable arms)</b>	<b>Base</b>
Black 6205	Black 6205	Black 6205	Black 6205, Platinum Metallic Paint 4799	Black 6205, Platinum Metallic Paint 4799, Polished Aluminum 8046

\* Arm support color is driven by base color (black base chair receives black arm supports, platinum metallic and polished aluminum bases receive platinum metallic arm supports)

\* Arm tube and arm support color for height-, width-, pivot-, depth-adjustable (maintenance width adjustment) arm is only available in black

# Dimensions

## Reply 466 Series

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat	Lumbar Height from Seat
----------	---------------	-------	--------	------------	-----------------------	------------	------------------------	------------	-----------------------	-------------------------

### Reply 466 Series

#### Swivel-Base Work Chairs

Mesh Back	24" to 25"	26"	37 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " to 42 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	16 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	16 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " to 18"	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	16" to 21"	17 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	22 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	6" to 10"
Upholstered Back and Seat	21 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " to 22 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	26"	39 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " to 46 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	16 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " to 17"	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	16" to 21"	17 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " to 25 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	N.A.

#### Leg-Base Multi-Use Chairs

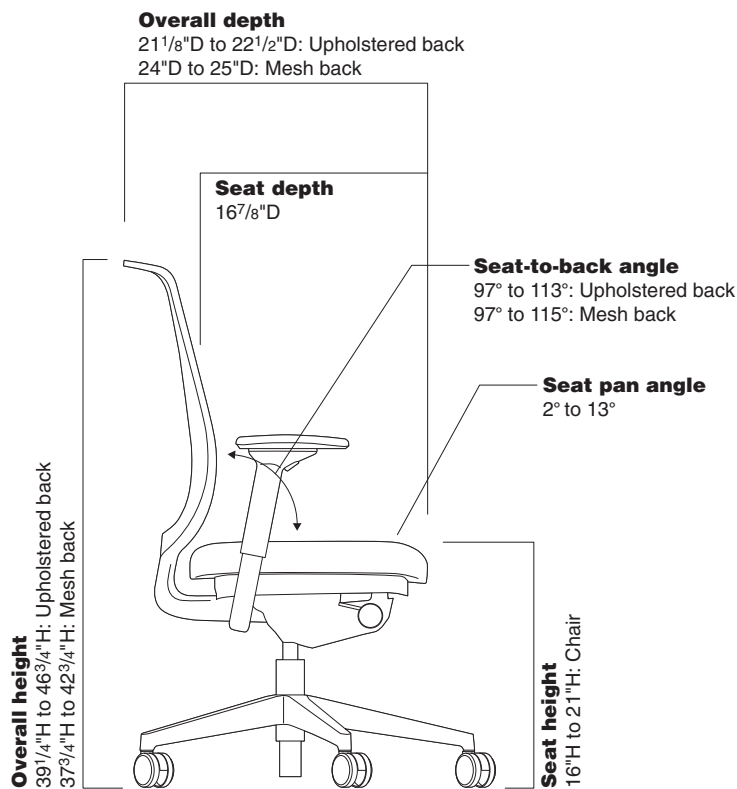
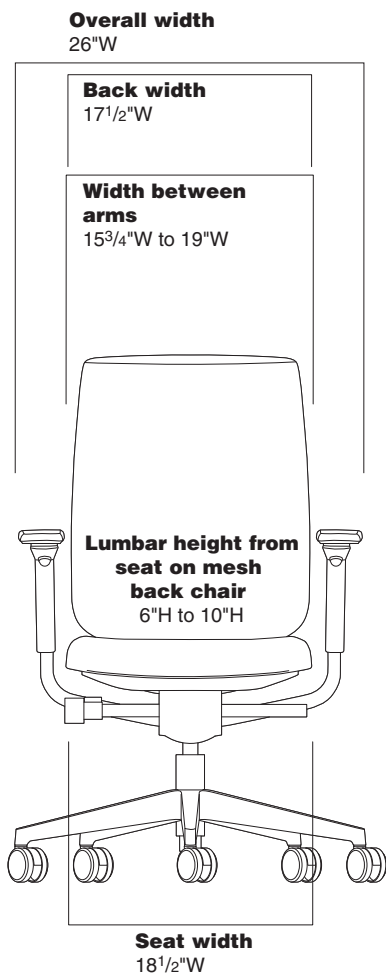
Mesh Back	23"	23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> **	34***	17 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	16"	17 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	19***	16 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	17"	9 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "
Upholstered	23"	23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> **	33***	17 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	17"	17 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	19***	16 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	17"	8"

#### Sled-Base Multi-Use Chairs

Mesh Back	23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	33 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	17 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	16"	17 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	16 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	17"	9 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "
Upholstered	23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	32 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	17 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	17"	17 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	16 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	17"	8"

\*Armless models are 1<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" narrower.

\*\*Dimension is 1/2" less when specified with glides.



• **Width Between Arms**  
 • **Arm Height to Floor**  
 • **Arm Height from Seat**  
 • **Arm Cap Pivot Range**  
 • **Angle Between Seat and Back**  
 • **Seat Pan Angle**

15¾" to 19"    23¼" to 32"    7¼" to 11"    18° inward, 4° outward    97° to 115°    2° to 13°

15¾" to 19"    23¼" to 32"    7¼" to 11"    18° inward, 4° outward    97° to 113°    2° to 13°

19½"    26¾"\*\*\*    9"    N.A.    98°    6°

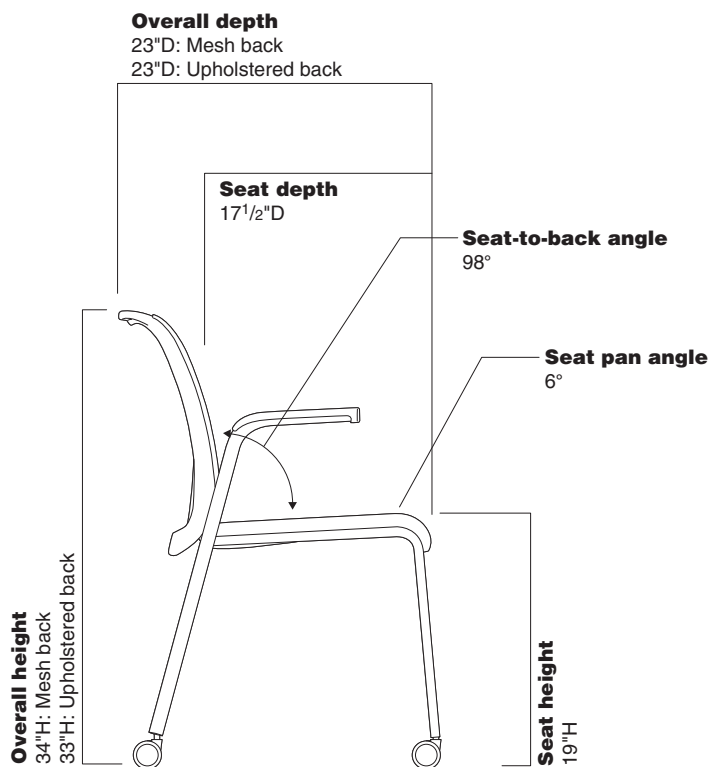
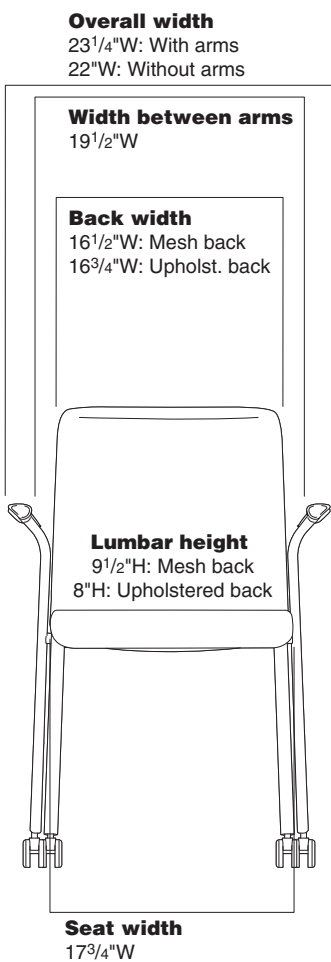
19½"    26¾"\*\*\*    9"    N.A.    98°    6°

19½"    26¼"    9"    N.A.    98°    6°

19½"    26¼"    9"    N.A.    98°    6°

·    ·    ·    ·    ·    ·

Reply 466 Series



# Reply 466 Series Swivel-Base Work Chair

Mesh Back with Standard Upholstery on Seat



Tip: Arms are not included with Reply unless you specify one of the arm options.

Tip: Always add suffixes in alphabetical order when specifying options to Reply seating.

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

► Detailed dimensions, page 214

Tip: Height-, width-, pivot-, depth-adjustable arms are maintenance width adjustable in 6205 Black only (tube and support).

Tip: Frame color determines matching arm tube color.

Tip: Base and arm support colors coordinate and are driven by base color: 6205 Black base with 6205 Black arm support. 4799 Platinum Metallic base with 4799 Platinum Metallic arm support. 8046 Polished Aluminum base with 4799 Platinum Metallic arm support. Exception: 6053 Seagull frame receives 4799 Platinum Metallic arm support.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 210	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Synchro-tilt mechanism</li> <li>5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (16"-21")</li> <li>Multi-position back lock</li> <li>Outer back, seat shell, and five-arm plastic base: plastic</li> <li>1½" seat depth adjustment</li> <li>Mesh on back</li> <li>Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1</li> <li>2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number</li> <li>Plastic color number for frame, arm tube, and base; if specified</li> <li>Mesh color number for back</li> <li>Fabric color number for upholstery on seat</li> <li>Options, if selected (see below)                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</li> </ul> </li> </ol>

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Upholstery</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 21	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 77	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 88	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$137	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$154	Specify fabric color number.	
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$204	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.	
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$204	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</li> </ul>	
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$245	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.	
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$245	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</li> </ul>	
• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 21	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify vinyl color number. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.</li> </ul>	
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.	
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost		
	<b>Soil-retardant treatment</b>	+\$ 36	Specify <i>with soil-retardant treatment</i> .
	<b>Sewn upholstery</b>		
	• Sewn upholstery on chair	+\$ 58	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number.
<b>Arms</b>	• Height-adjustable arms, soft arm caps	+\$146	Specify <i>with height-adjustable arms</i> .
	• Height-, pivot-, depth-adjustable arms	+\$218	Specify <i>with height-, pivot-, depth-adjustable arms</i> .
	• Height-, width-, pivot-, depth-adjustable arms (maintenance width adjustment)	+\$277	Specify <i>with height-, width-, pivot-, depth-adjustable arms</i> .
<b>Frame</b>	• Black	No cost	Specify <i>with 6205 Black</i> .
	• Seagull	+\$ 65	Specify <i>with 6053 Seagull</i> .
<b>Base</b>	• Black	No cost	Specify <i>with 6205 Black</i> .
	• Platinum	+\$ 66	Specify <i>with 4799 Platinum</i> .
	• Polished aluminum	+\$220	Specify <i>with aluminum base</i> .
<b>Lumbar Height</b>	• 4" travel for additional lumbar support	+\$ 61	Specify <i>with adjustable lumbar height</i> .
<b>Casters</b>	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 36	Specify <i>with soft roll-control casters</i> .



**Specification Information**

• Style • Number	• U.S. • Base • Price
466160MT	\$1077



Reply 466 Series



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

# Reply 466 Series Swivel-Base Work Chair

Standard Upholstery on Back and Seat



Tip: Arms are not included with Reply unless you specify one of the arm options.

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

► Detailed dimensions, page 214



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 210</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Synchro-tilt mechanism</li> <li>• 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (16"–21")</li> <li>• Multi-position back lock</li> <li>• Outer back, seat shell, and five-arm plastic base: plastic</li> <li>• 1½" seat depth adjustment</li> <li>• 2¼" back-height adjustment</li> <li>• Standard upholstery design on back and seat: fabric price group 1</li> <li>• 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Plastic color number for base, and arm tube; if specified</li> <li>3 Fabric color number for upholstery on back and seat</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</p>

Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	<b>Upholstery on seat and back</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 72	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$100	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$125	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$154	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$179	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$223	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$276	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$312	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$405	Specify fabric color number. Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$405	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$489	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$489	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 37	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.
	<b>Sewn upholstery</b>		
	• Sewn upholstery on chair	+\$110	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number.
	<b>Contrasting upholstery on seat and back</b>		
	• Contrasting fabrics	+\$ 46	Add suffix <b>K</b> to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.
	<b>Contrasting upholstery on seat</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 21	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 77	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 88	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$137	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$154	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$204	Specify fabric color number. Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$204	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$245	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.

► Options, continued on next page

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials, continued</b>	<b>Contrasting upholstery on seat, continued</b>		
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$245	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 21	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	
	<b>Contrasting upholstery on back</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 21	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 62	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 78	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 88	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 8	+\$112	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 9	+\$137	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 10	+\$155	Specify fabric color number.	
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$204	Specify fabric color number. Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.	
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$204	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.	
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$246	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.	
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$246	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.	
• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 21	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify vinyl color number.	
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.	
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost		
	<b>Soil-retardant treatment</b>	+\$ 36	Specify <i>with soil-retardant treatment</i> .
	<b>Platinum</b>		
	• On base, and arm tube	+\$ 66	Specify <i>with 4799 Platinum</i> .
<b>Arms</b>	• Height-adjustable arms, soft arm caps	+\$146	Specify <i>with height-adjustable arms</i> .
	• Height-, pivot-, depth-adjustable arms	+\$218	Specify <i>with height-, pivot-, depth-adjustable arms</i> .
	• Height-, width-, pivot-, depth-adjustable arms (maintenance width adjustment)	+\$277	Specify <i>with height-, width-, pivot-, depth-adjustable arms</i> .
<b>Base</b>	• Polished aluminum base	+\$220	Specify <i>with aluminum base</i> .
<b>Casters</b>	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 36	Specify <i>with soft roll-control casters</i> .

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

Tip: Height-, width-, pivot-, depth-adjustable arms are maintenance width adjustable in 6205 Black only (tube and support).

Tip: 6205 Black outer back color determines matching 6205 Black arm tube color.

Tip: Base and arm support colors coordinate and are driven by base color: 6205 Black base with 6205 Black arm support. 4799 Platinum Metallic base with 4799 Platinum Metallic arm support. 8046 Polished Aluminum base with 4799 Platinum Metallic arm support.

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
.....	.....
.....	.....
.....	.....
.....	.....
.....	.....
.....	.....
.....	.....

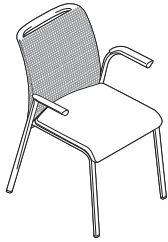
466160MP \$1025



Reply 466 Series

# Reply 466 Series Leg-Base Multi-Use Chairs

Mesh Back with Standard Upholstery on Seat



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- |  |  |   |
|--|--|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 210</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Frame: paint</li> <li>• Mesh on back</li> <li>• Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Arm caps, if selected: black</li> </ul> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Paint color number for metal frame, and arms; if specified</li> <li>3 Mesh color number for back</li> <li>4 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat</li> <li>5 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</p> |
|--|--|---|

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
---------	------------	---------------------

<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Upholstery on seat</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Fabric price group 2</li> <li>• Fabric price group 3</li> <li>• Fabric price group 4</li> <li>• Fabric price group 5</li> <li>• Fabric price group 6</li> <li>• Fabric price group 7</li> <li>• Fabric price group 8</li> <li>• Fabric price group 9</li> <li>• Fabric price group 10</li> <li>• Steelcase leather upholstery</li> </ul>	<p>No cost</p> <p>+\$ 21</p> <p>+\$ 34</p> <p>+\$ 48</p> <p>+\$ 62</p> <p>+\$ 77</p> <p>+\$ 88</p> <p>+\$111</p> <p>+\$137</p> <p>+\$154</p> <p>+\$204</p>	<p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.</p> <p>Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.</p> <p>Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify vinyl color number.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify. Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 1</li> </ul>	<p>+\$204</p>	<p>Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1.</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Elmosoft leather upholstery</li> </ul>	<p>+\$245</p>	<p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 2</li> </ul>	<p>+\$245</p>	<p>Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify vinyl color number.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify. Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Steelcase vinyl</li> </ul>	<p>+\$ 21</p>	<p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify vinyl color number.</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Customer's Own Material (COM)</li> </ul>	<p>No cost</p>	<p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Customer's Own Leather (COL)</li> </ul>	<p>No cost</p>	<p>Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.</p>
	<b>Soil-retardant treatment</b>	<p>+\$ 36</p>	<p>Specify <i>with soil-retardant treatment</i>.</p>
	<b>Sewn upholstery</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sewn upholstery on chair</li> </ul>	<p>+\$ 58</p>	<p>Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number.</p>
	<b>Frame</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Platinum on frame</li> </ul>	<p>+\$ 66</p>	<p>Specify <i>with 4799 Platinum frame</i>.</p>
	<b>Casters</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Dual-wheel roll-control casters</li> </ul>	<p>+\$ 75</p>	<p>Specify <i>with dual-wheel roll-control casters</i>.</p>
	<b>Glides</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hard glides for use on carpeted floors</li> <li>• Soft glides for use on non-carpeted floors</li> </ul>	<p>No cost</p> <p>+\$ 7</p>	<p>Specify <i>with hard glides</i>.</p> <p>Specify <i>with soft glides</i>.</p>

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

Tip: Casters or glides must be selected to complete specification of chair.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 214

**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

**Specification Information**

**With Arms**



• **Style Number**      • **U.S. Base Price**

**466452MT**      \$869

**Without Arms**



• **Style Number**      • **U.S. Base Price**

**466450MT**      \$783

Reply 466 Series



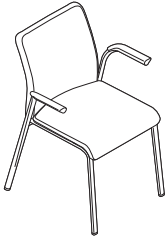
**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

# Reply 466 Series Leg-Base Multi-Use Chairs

Standard Upholstery on Back and Seat



Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

► Detailed dimensions, page 214



**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- |  |   |  |
|--|---|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Need help? Product details, page 210</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Frame: paint</li> <li>• Standard upholstery design on seat and back: fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Arm caps, if selected: black</li> </ul> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Paint color number for metal frame, and arms; if specified</li> <li>3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</p> |
|--|---|--|

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
---------	------------	---------------------

<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Upholstery on seat and back</b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Fabric price group 2</li> <li>• Fabric price group 3</li> <li>• Fabric price group 4</li> <li>• Fabric price group 5</li> <li>• Fabric price group 6</li> <li>• Fabric price group 7</li> <li>• Fabric price group 8</li> <li>• Fabric price group 9</li> <li>• Fabric price group 10</li> <li>• Steelcase leather upholstery</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 37</li> <li>+\$ 72</li> <li>+\$100</li> <li>+\$125</li> <li>+\$154</li> <li>+\$179</li> <li>+\$223</li> <li>+\$276</li> <li>+\$312</li> <li>+\$405</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 1</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$405</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Elmosoft leather upholstery</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$489</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 2</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$489</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Steelcase vinyl</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$ 37</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Customer's Own Material (COM)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Customer's Own Leather (COL)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> </ul>
	<b>Soil-retardant treatment</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$ 36</li> </ul>
	<b>Sewn upholstery</b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sewn upholstery on chair</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$119</li> </ul>
	<b>Contrasting upholstery on seat and back</b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Contrasting fabrics</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$ 46</li> </ul>
	<b>Contrasting upholstery on seat</b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Fabric price group 2</li> <li>• Fabric price group 3</li> <li>• Fabric price group 4</li> <li>• Fabric price group 5</li> <li>• Fabric price group 6</li> <li>• Fabric price group 7</li> <li>• Fabric price group 8</li> <li>• Fabric price group 9</li> <li>• Fabric price group 10</li> <li>• Steelcase leather upholstery</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 21</li> <li>+\$ 34</li> <li>+\$ 48</li> <li>+\$ 62</li> <li>+\$ 77</li> <li>+\$ 88</li> <li>+\$111</li> <li>+\$137</li> <li>+\$154</li> <li>+\$204</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 1</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$204</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Elmosoft leather upholstery</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$245</li> </ul>

► Options, continued on next page

► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials, continued</b>		
<b>Contrasting upholstery on seat, continued</b>		
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$245	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number. Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify vinyl color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 21	
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	
<b>Contrasting upholstery on back</b>		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number. Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number. Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number. Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number. Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify vinyl color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 21	
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 34	
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 49	
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 62	
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 78	
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 88	
• Fabric price group 8	+\$112	
• Fabric price group 9	+\$137	
• Fabric price group 10	+\$155	
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$204	
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$204	
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$246	
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$246	
• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 21	
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	
<b>Soil-retardant treatment</b>		
	+\$ 36	Specify <i>with soil-retardant treatment</i> .
<b>Frame</b>		
• Platinum on frame	+\$ 66	Specify <i>with 4799 Platinum frame</i> .
<b>Casters</b>		
• Dual-wheel roll-control casters	+\$ 75	Specify <i>with dual-wheel roll-control casters</i> .
<b>Glides</b>		
• Hard glides for use on carpeted floors	No cost	Specify <i>with hard glides</i> .
• Soft glides for use on non-carpeted floors	+\$ 7	Specify <i>with soft glides</i> .

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

Tip: Casters or glides must be selected to complete specification of chair.

Reply 466 Series

Specification Information

With Arms



Style Number	U.S. Base Price
466452MH	\$783

Without Arms



Style Number	U.S. Base Price
466450MH	\$697

 **For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

# Reply 466 Series Sled-Base Multi-Use Chairs

Mesh Back with Standard Upholstery on Seat



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 210</li> <li>• Frame: paint</li> <li>• Mesh on back</li> <li>• Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Arm caps, if selected: black</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Paint color number for metal frame, and arms; if specified</li> <li>3 Mesh color number for back</li> <li>4 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat</li> <li>5 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</p>

Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	<b>Upholstery on seat</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 21	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 77	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 88	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$137	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$154	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$204	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$204	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$245	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$245	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 21	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM-Sewn)	No cost	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	<b>Soil-retardant treatment</b>	+\$ 36	Specify <i>with soil-retardant treatment</i> .
	<b>Sewn upholstery</b>		
	• Sewn upholstery on chair	+\$ 58	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number.
	<b>Frame</b>		
	• Platinum on frame	+\$ 66	Specify <i>with 4799 Platinum frame</i> .
	<b>Glides</b>		
	• Hard glides for use on carpeted floors	No cost	Specify <i>with hard glides</i> .
	• Soft glides for use on non-carpeted floors	+\$ 7	Specify <i>with soft glides</i> .

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

Tip: Glides must be selected to complete specification of the chair.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 214





**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.



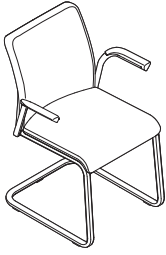
**Specification Information**

<b>With Arms</b>		<b>Without Arms</b>	
			
• <b>Style Number</b>	• <b>U.S. Base Price</b>	• <b>Style Number</b>	• <b>U.S. Base Price</b>
466482MT	\$921	466480MT	\$835

Reply 466 Series

# Reply 466 Series Sled-Base Multi-Use Chairs

Standard Upholstery on Back and Seat



Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

► Detailed dimensions, page 214



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- |  |   |  |
|--|---|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Need help? Product details, page 210</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Frame: paint</li> <li>• Standard upholstery design on seat and back: fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Arm caps, if selected: black</li> </ul> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Paint color number for metal frame, and arms; if specified</li> <li>3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</p> |
|--|---|--|

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
---------	------------	---------------------

<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Upholstery on seat and back</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Fabric price group 2</li> <li>• Fabric price group 3</li> <li>• Fabric price group 4</li> <li>• Fabric price group 5</li> <li>• Fabric price group 6</li> <li>• Fabric price group 7</li> <li>• Fabric price group 8</li> <li>• Fabric price group 9</li> <li>• Fabric price group 10</li> <li>• Steelcase leather upholstery</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$405	Specify fabric color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$489	Specify fabric color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$489	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	<b>Sewn upholstery</b>		
	• Sewn upholstery on chair	+\$119	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number.
	<b>Contrasting upholstery on seat and back</b>		
	• Contrasting fabrics	+\$ 46	Add suffix <b>K</b> to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.
	<b>Contrasting upholstery on seat</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 21	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 77	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 88	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$137	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$154	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$204	Specify fabric color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$204	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$245	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.

► Options, continued on next page

► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials, continued</b>		
<b>Contrasting upholstery on seat, continued</b>		
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$245	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number. Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify vinyl color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 21	
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	
<b>Contrasting upholstery on back</b>		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 21	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 78	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 88	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$112	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$137	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$155	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$204	Specify fabric color number. Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$204	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$246	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$246	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 21	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	
<b>Soil-retardant treatment</b>		
	+\$ 36	Specify <i>with soil-retardant treatment</i> .
<b>Frame</b>		
• Platinum on frame	+\$ 66	Specify <i>with 4799 Platinum frame</i> .
<b>Glides</b>		
• Hard glides for use on carpeted floors	No cost	Specify <i>with hard glides</i> .
• Soft glides for use on non-carpeted floors	+\$ 7	Specify <i>with soft glides</i> .

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

Tip: Glides must be selected to complete specification of the chair.

Reply 466 Series

Specification Information

With Arms



• Style Number

• U.S. Base Price

466482MH

\$835

Without Arms



• Style Number

• U.S. Base Price

466480MH

\$749



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.



---

# Understanding and Specifying Kart Series

## Multi-Use Seating

---

### Product Details

Kart Series	230
Dimensions	232

---

### Specifying

Nesting Chairs	234
Stools	238

# Kart Series

## Kart seating collection

offers solutions for classrooms, cafeterias, training rooms, and multipurpose rooms.



**Seat height** adjusts within a 5" range with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.

**Casters** have hard, dual wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters are available for use on hard floors or mats.

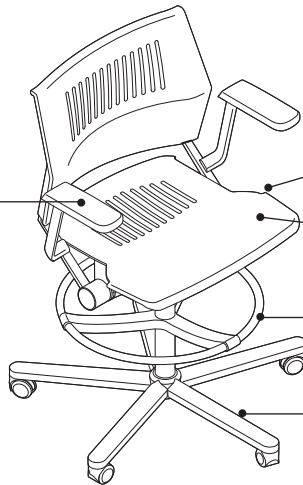
*Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.*

**Arms, glides, and back-seat connection** will always be black.

**Flip** the seat on the nesting chairs and eight Kart chairs can nest in the space of two and a half.

**Tilt tension adjustment** allows you to control the amount of resistance needed for reclining.

**Four-arm base** is standard on nesting chairs.



**Back lock mechanism** allow users to lock the back in an upright position.

**Stools** do not nest.

**Adjustable 19" diameter chrome foot ring.**

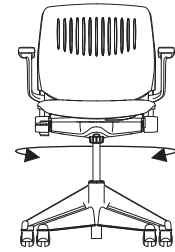
**The stool** has a five-star base.

## Product Details

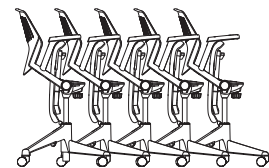


**Nesting chairs and stools with casters** are available with or without arms.

**Kart** is available non-upholstered, upholstered seat only, or upholstered seat and back.



**360° swivel motion** is locked when in nesting mode (seat up and engaged with base).



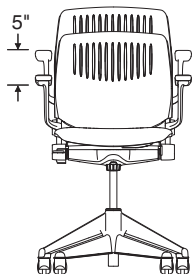
**Nesting chairs** have the ability to nest five chairs in a space of 4'6", or 54". Each additional chair adds 7" to the overall nesting length.

**Kart chairs and stools** come standard uncartoned. There is an option to have Kart cartoned.

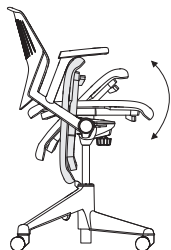
## Adjustment Features

**Adjustability instructions** are included with every swivel-base chair. Instructions can also be found at [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com).

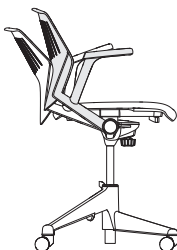
### Seat Adjustments



**Seat height** adjusts pneumatically. To lower, hold handle up while seated. To raise, hold handle up and keep your weight off the chair. Range of adjustability is 5".

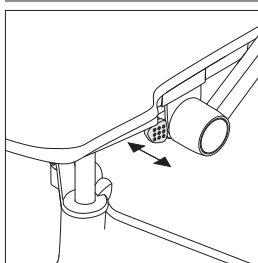


**Seat** flips on nesting chairs. Pull the lever under the seat toward the front of the chair and tip the seat up. As the seat releases, the pneumatic lift activates and pushes the chair to its full height position. To lock, spin the chair until the seat engages with the base tooth.



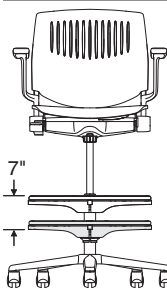
**Tilt Tension.** To loosen, turn control knob counter-clockwise. To tighten, turn control knob clockwise.

### Back Adjustments



**Forward back lock** on nesting and stool with casters. Lean forward, pull triangular knob out until it stops.

### Foot Ring Adjustments



**19" chrome foot ring** adjusts 8½"H to 15½"H by rotating it left or right.

### Other Features

**Hard dual-wheel casters for use on soft floors** come standard on nesting chairs as well as stools with casters.

**Soft dual-wheel casters for hard floors on nesting or five-arm base stools** are available for specific applications.

### Surface Materials

▶ See surface materials on page 634 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

**Fabric and leathers** will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

**Back frame and seat shell** are plastic on all Kart models.

### Upholstery

- Fabric
- Leather
- Elmosoft Leather

### Hard Components

(Base, back supports, and arm support bar)

- Aluminum with paint

(Rub strips, yoke strips, non-upholstered seat, and back)

- Plastic

(Café stool steel frame)

- Paint

### Arm Caps

- Black plastic

### Foot Ring

- Chrome

### Casters

- Black only

### Glides

- Standard on café stool and optional on nesting and stools with casters.

### Extra Foam

- Available on nesting and stools with casters.

### Programs & Services

▶ See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

### The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program

offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:

- Visit [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com)

### Dimensions

▶ Page 232

### Resources

#### Printed Materials

▶ Kart Brochure

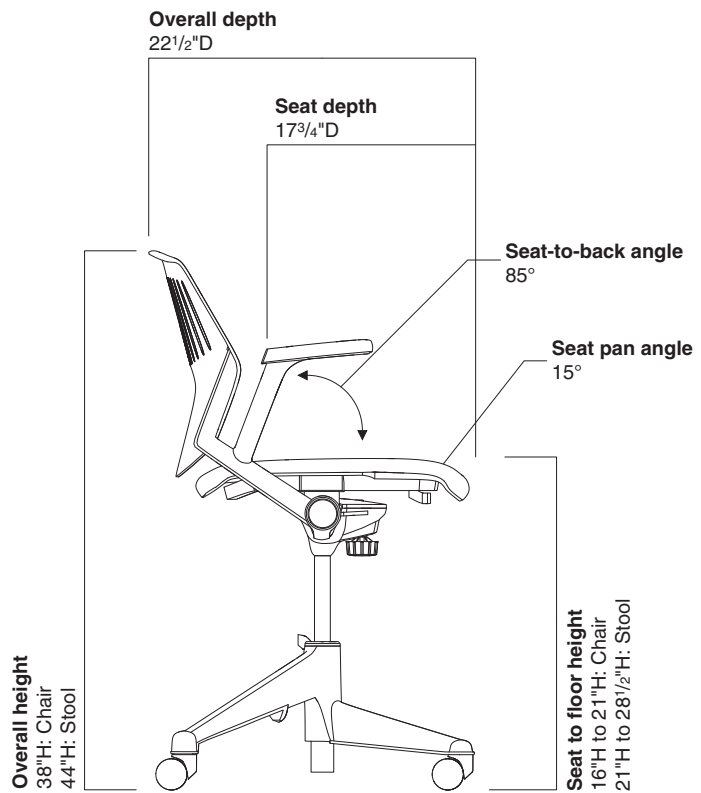
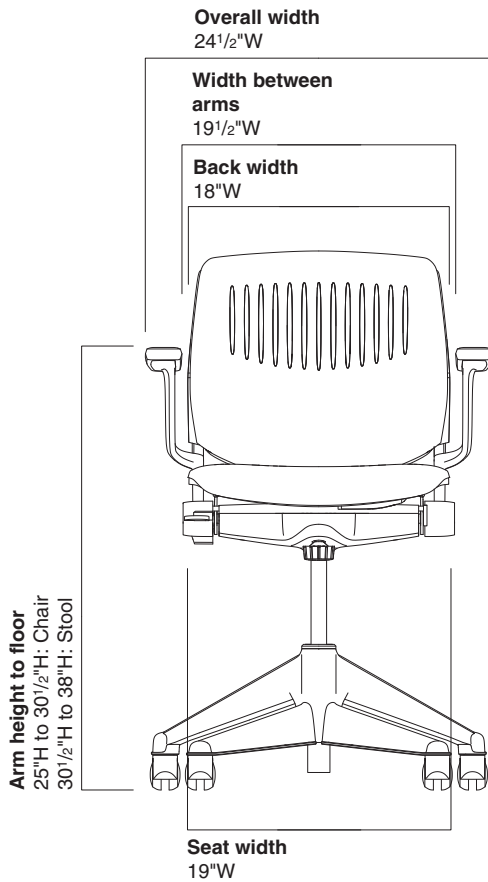
#### Online Resources

▶ Product Environmental Profiles, which provide key environmental attributes and product certifications can be found by searching for Steelcase at *Origin.build*.

# Dimensions

## Kart Series

Features	Overall			Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Ring Height from Floor	Back Width	Width Between Arms
	Depth	Width	Height						
<b>Kart</b>									
<b>Nesting Chairs</b>									
With arms	22½"	24½"	38"	17¾"	19"	16" to 21"	N.A.	18"	19½"
Without arms	22½"	24½"	38"	17¾"	19"	16" to 21"	N.A.	18"	N.A.
<b>Stools with Casters</b>									
With arms	22½"	24½"	44"	17¾"	19"	21" to 28½"	8½" to 15½"	18"	19½"
Without arms	22½"	24½"	44"	17¾"	19"	21" to 28½"	8½" to 15½"	18"	N.A.





Arm Height to Floor	Angle Between Seat and Back	Seat Pan Angle
---------------------------	--------------------------------------	----------------------

25 to 30½"	85°	15°
------------	-----	-----

N.A.	85°	15°
------	-----	-----

30½" to 38"	85°	15°
-------------	-----	-----

N.A.	85°	15°
------	-----	-----

# Kart Nesting Chairs



*Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.*

*Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.*

▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 232



## For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 230	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Four-prong Kart nesting base with nylon base tooth: die-cast aluminum with powder coat</li> <li>• Rub strips: injection-molded black polypropylene</li> <li>• Yoke strips: injection-molded black polypropylene</li> <li>• Hard, dual-wheel casters for use on carpet: black plastic</li> <li>• Seat and back: black or gray textured contoured, injection-molded glass-filled Polyurethane</li> <li>• Upholstered seat or upholstered seat and back, if selected: molded urethane foam over injection-molded polypropylene inner shell(s)</li> <li>• Folding seat with self-aligning features</li> <li>• Back supports: one-piece die-cast aluminum</li> <li>• Arms, if selected: die-cast aluminum support bar with black, molded, self-skinning polyurethane arm cap</li> <li>• Pneumatic height adjustment</li> <li>• Tilt tension adjustment</li> <li>• Zero front rise</li> <li>• Forward back lock</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Powder coat color number for base</li> <li>3 Plastic color number for seat and back</li> <li>4 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery, if selected</li> <li>5 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>		
<b>Non-upholstered chair</b>		
• Plastic	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
<b>Upholstery on seat and back</b>		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 31	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 73	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$102	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$124	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$150	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$181	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$225	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$263	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$317	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$150	Specify leather color number.
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$301	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 60	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
<b>Contrasting upholstery on seat and back</b>		
• Contrasting fabrics	+\$ 46	Add suffix <b>K</b> to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.
<b>Contrasting upholstery on seat</b>		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 16	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 61	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 76	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$112	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$132	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$159	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$ 76	Specify leather color number.
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$147	Specify leather color number.
• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)	+\$ 28	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.

▶ Options, continued on next page

► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials, continued</b> <b>Contrasting upholstery on back</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Fabric price group 2</li> <li>• Fabric price group 3</li> <li>• Fabric price group 4</li> <li>• Fabric price group 5</li> <li>• Fabric price group 6</li> <li>• Fabric price group 7</li> <li>• Fabric price group 8</li> <li>• Fabric price group 9</li> <li>• Fabric price group 10</li> <li>• Steelcase leather upholstery</li> <li>• Elmosoft leather upholstery</li> <li>• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)</li> <li>• Customer's Own Leather (COL)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 16</li> <li>+\$ 35</li> <li>+\$ 51</li> <li>+\$ 62</li> <li>+\$ 76</li> <li>+\$ 92</li> <li>+\$112</li> <li>+\$133</li> <li>+\$159</li> <li>+\$ 76</li> <li>+\$150</li> <li>+\$ 31</li> <li>No cost</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify leather color number.</li> <li>Specify leather color number.</li> <li>See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.</li> <li>See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.</li> </ul>
<b>Casters</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$ 62</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify <i>with soft roll-control casters</i>.</li> </ul>
<b>Extra Foam</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Extra foam</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$108</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify <i>with extra foam</i>.</li> </ul>
<b>Glide</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Glide</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$ 53</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify <i>with glides</i>.</li> </ul>
<b>Related Products</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pouch and leash</li> </ul>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Page 236</li> </ul>

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Non-Upholstered with Arms

126A101	\$1313
---------	--------

Non-Upholstered without Arms

126A100	\$1197
---------	--------

Upholstered Seat with Arms

126A201S	\$1583
----------	--------

► Specification Information, continued on next page



**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Kart Nesting Chairs, continued

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

**Specification Information**

• Style • Number	• U.S. • Base • Price
---------------------	-----------------------------



**Upholstered Seat without Arms**

126A200S	\$1467
----------	--------



**Upholstered Seat and Back with Arms**

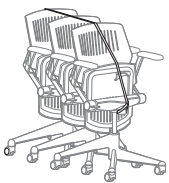
126A201	\$1641
---------	--------



**Upholstered Seat and Back without Arms**

126A200	\$1525
---------	--------

**Pouch and Leash for Use on Kart Nesting Chairs**



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- Leash to retain up to 10 nested chairs
- Pouch to store leash
- Pouch attaches to bottom of seat

Style number

**Specification Information**

• Style • Number	• U.S. • Price
---------------------	-------------------

126900	\$108
--------	-------



**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.



# Kart Stools

with Casters



Tip: Stools do not nest.

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 232



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>▶ Need help? Product details, page 230</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Five-prong base with 25" span: one-piece die-cast aluminum with powder coat color</li> <li>• Telescoping hub cover: black plastic</li> <li>• Adjustable 19" diameter chrome foot ring</li> <li>• Hard, dual-wheel casters for use on carpet: black</li> <li>• Seat and back: black or gray textured contoured, injection-molded glass-filled polypropylene</li> <li>• Upholstered seat or upholstered seat and back, if selected: molded urethane foam over injection-molded polypropylene inner shell(s)</li> <li>• Back supports: one-piece die-cast aluminum</li> <li>• Arms, if selected: die-cast aluminum support bar with black, molded, self-skinning polyurethane arm cap</li> <li>• Pneumatic height adjustment</li> <li>• Tilt tension adjustment</li> <li>• Zero front rise</li> <li>• Forward back lock</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Powder coat color number for base</li> <li>3 Plastic color number for seat and back</li> <li>4 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery, if selected</li> <li>5 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</p>

Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	<b>Non-upholstered stool</b>		
	• Plastic	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	<b>Upholstery on seat and back</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 31	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 73	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$102	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$124	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$150	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$181	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$225	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$263	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$317	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$150	Specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$301	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 60	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
	<b>Contrasting upholstery on seat and back</b>		
	• Contrasting fabrics	+\$ 46	Add suffix <b>K</b> to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.
	<b>Contrasting upholstery on seat</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 16	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 61	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 76	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$112	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$132	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$159	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$ 76	Specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$147	Specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)	+\$ 28	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.

▶ Options, continued on next page

► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials, continued</b> <b>Contrasting upholstery on back</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Fabric price group 2</li> <li>• Fabric price group 3</li> <li>• Fabric price group 4</li> <li>• Fabric price group 5</li> <li>• Fabric price group 6</li> <li>• Fabric price group 7</li> <li>• Fabric price group 8</li> <li>• Fabric price group 9</li> <li>• Fabric price group 10</li> <li>• Steelcase leather upholstery</li> <li>• Elmosoft leather upholstery</li> <li>• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)</li> <li>• Customer's Own Leather (COL)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 16</li> <li>+\$ 35</li> <li>+\$ 51</li> <li>+\$ 62</li> <li>+\$ 76</li> <li>+\$ 92</li> <li>+\$112</li> <li>+\$133</li> <li>+\$159</li> <li>+\$ 76</li> <li>+\$150</li> <li>+\$ 31</li> <li>No cost</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify leather color number.</li> <li>Specify leather color number.</li> <li>See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.</li> <li>See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.</li> </ul>
<b>Casters</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$ 62</li> </ul> <p>Specify <i>with soft roll-control casters</i>.</p>
<b>Extra Foam</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Extra foam</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$108</li> </ul> <p>Specify <i>with extra foam</i>.</p>
<b>Glide</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Glide</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$ 53</li> </ul> <p>Specify <i>with glides</i>.</p>

**Specification Information**

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
--------------	-----------------

**Non-Upholstered with Arms**

<b>126B101ST</b>	\$1550
------------------	--------



**Non-Upholstered without Arms**

<b>126B100ST</b>	\$1434
------------------	--------



**Upholstered Seat with Arms**

<b>126B201SST</b>	\$1820
-------------------	--------



► Specification Information, continued on next page



**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

**Specification Information**

• Style • Number • • •	• U.S. • Base • Price • •
------------------------------------	---------------------------------------

**Upholstered Seat without Arms**

126B200SST \$1704



**Upholstered Seat and Back with Arms**

126B201ST \$1878



**Upholstered Seat and Back without Arms**

126B200ST \$1762



 **For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the  
 Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.



# Understanding and Specifying Siento 499 Series Work Chairs

## Product Details

Siento 499 Series **242**

## Specifying

Design Package High-Back Executive Chair **244**

Executive Desk Chairs **246**

## Adjustability Features

▶ See page 26 for a comparison to other chairs.

**Siento  
499  
Series**

### Mechanisms

Synchro-tilt ●

### Seat Adjustments

Pneumatic height ●

Passive seat edge angle ●

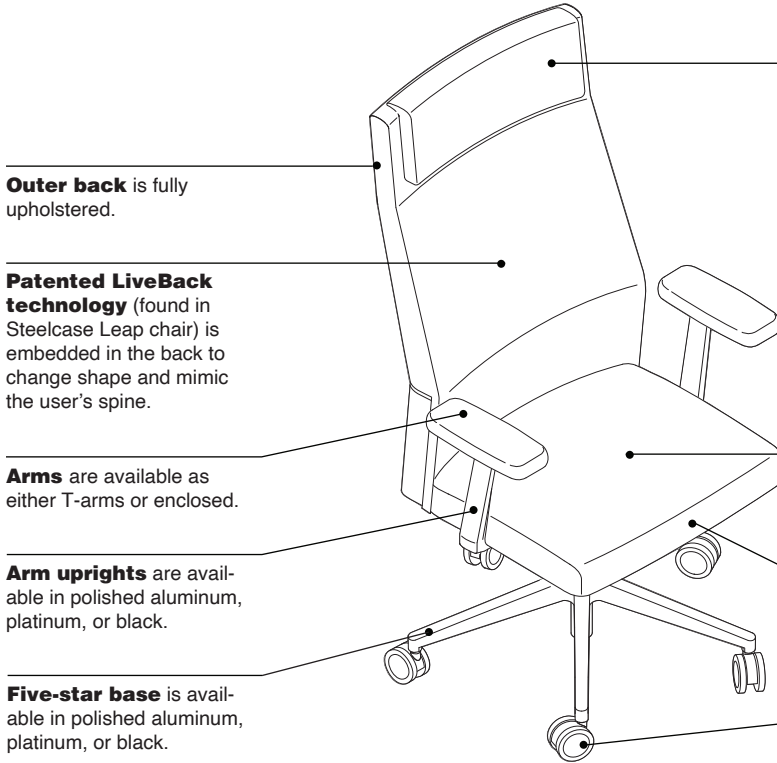
### Back Adjustments

Back tension ●

Upright back lock ●

# Siento 499 Series

**Siento desk chairs**, designed in collaboration with Jorge Pensi, merge remarkable ergonomic comfort with a slim and sophisticated executive form.



**Outer back** is fully upholstered.

**Patented LiveBack technology** (found in Steelcase Leap chair) is embedded in the back to change shape and mimic the user's spine.

**Arms** are available as either T-arms or enclosed.

**Arm uprights** are available in polished aluminum, platinum, or black.

**Five-star base** is available in polished aluminum, platinum, or black.

**Headrest option** provides additional head and neck support.

**Seat height** adjusts from 16" to 21" and is standard with pneumatic adjustment mechanism. Fixed-height option is also available.

**Front seat edge** flexes naturally to relieve pressure under the user's thighs.

**3"- hard dual-wheel casters** are provided for use on carpet. Soft dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-casters are available for use on hard floors or mats. *Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.*

## Adjustability Features

- Pneumatic seat-height
- Upright back lock
- Back tension control
- Synchro-tilt mechanism

## Product Details



**High-back and mid-back desk chairs** are available.



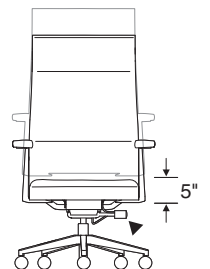
**Arms** are available as T-arms or enclosed. Fixed T-arms are available in urethane or fully upholstered. Adjustable T-arms are available in urethane only. Enclosed arms are always fully upholstered.

**All Siento chairs** comply with ANSI/HFS and BIFMA standards.

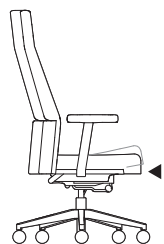
## Actual Dimensions

	High-Back Desk Chairs with Headrest	High-Back Desk Chairs without Headrest	Mid-Back Desk Chairs
Overall depth	26"	26"	26"
Overall width—outside of T-arms	27½"	27½"	27½"
Overall width—outside of enclosed arms	29½"	29½"	29½"
Overall height	46¾"–51¾"	46"–51"	40"–45"
Seat depth	17½"	17½"	17½"
Seat width	21"	21"	21"
Back height from seat	31½"	30"	24"
Width between arms	20½"	20½"	20½"
Arm height from seat	8"	8"	8"
Angle between back and seat	100° to 114°	100° to 114°	100° to 114°

## Adjustment Features



**Seat height** adjusts pneumatically. To lower, hold handle up while seated. To raise, hold handle up and keep your weight off the chair. Standard range of adjustability is 5" from 16"H to 21"H.



**Seat edge** flexes, relieving pressure under the user's thighs.



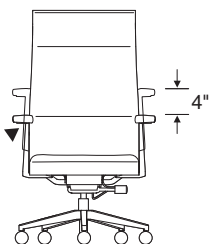
**Upright back lock.** Flick switch forward to lock; flick switch back to tilt.



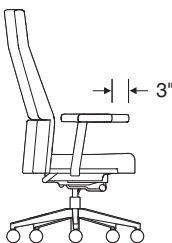
**Back tension control** adjusts by turning knob. Turn knob forward to increase rate of tension, backward to decrease.

**Synchro-tilt mechanism** provides synchronized back movement while feet remain flat on the floor.

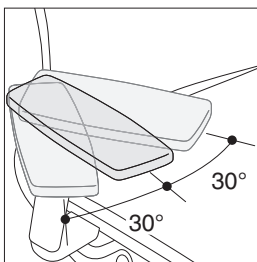
**Height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms** are available on select models of chairs.



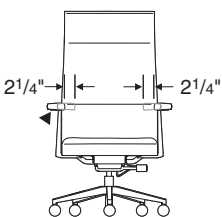
**Arm height adjusts** independently within a range of 4" (7"-11" from the seat). Push button on outside and under arm cap in while moving arms up or down. Releasing buttons locks arms in position.



**Arm depth** adjusts by sliding arm caps back 3". Friction-fit mechanism keeps arms in position.



**Arms pivot** independently, 30° inward and outward



**Arm width** can be adjusted 2 1/4" each, 4 1/2" overall. Grasp arm cap and move in or out.

**Surface Materials**

**Upholstery**

- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- COM
- COL

**Arms**

- Black urethane T-arms
- Upholstered T-arms
- Enclosed upholstered arms

**Column**

- Black only

**Base**

- 0835 Black
- 4799 Platinum
- 8046 Polished Aluminum

**Casters**

- Black wheels with black body on black or platinum base
- Black wheels with polished aluminum body on polished aluminum base

**All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics** complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

**Programs & Services**

▶ See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

**The Customer's Own Material (COM & COL) Program**

offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics and leather that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Avoid pattern fabrics and heavily grained leathers. Through the COM & COL program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM & COL fabric and leather directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM & COL fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:

- Visit [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com)

**Soil retardants** are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)

- Jacks
- Link

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to [lineone@steelcase.com](mailto:lineone@steelcase.com).

**Local codes** may have special requirements for upholstery.

**Resources**

**Siento Brochure**  
Form number 06-0001282

**Online Resources**

- ▶ Siento User Guide available on [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com)
- ▶ Product Environmental Profiles, which provide key environmental attributes and product certifications can be found by searching for Steelcase at *Origin.build*.

# Siento 499 Series Design Package High-Back Executive Chair T



*Tip: This design package allows you to obtain the pre-selected features at a lower price than if specifying as a standard model number.*

*Tip: Options or substitutions are not available on this design package.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 242</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Back tension control</li> <li>• 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment</li> <li>• Upright back lock</li> <li>• Fully upholstered outer back</li> <li>• Front seat edge flex</li> <li>• LiveBack Technology</li> <li>• T-arms: upholstered</li> <li>• Headrest</li> <li>• Upholstery: Elmosoft leather</li> <li>• Five-star base and arm supports: 8046 Polished Aluminum</li> <li>• Column: black only</li> <li>• 3"-diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel aluminum casters: black wheels with polished aluminum body</li> </ul> |
|  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Elmosoft leather color number</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</li> </ul>  |

Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Price
499SIENTO <span style="color: #c00000;">T</span>	\$5001

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 242



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

T = Transitional product



# Siento 499 Series Executive Desk Chairs



*Tip: When a black or platinum painted base is specified, the casters will be black. When a polished aluminum base is specified, the casters will have black wheels with polished aluminum body.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- |  |  |   |
|--|--|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 242</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Back tension control</li> <li>• 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment</li> <li>• Upright back lock</li> <li>• Front seat edge flex</li> <li>• LiveBack Technology</li> <li>• Fully upholstered outer back</li> <li>• Adjustable arms, if selected: soft black urethane</li> <li>• T-arms, if selected: soft black urethane</li> <li>• Enclosed arms, if selected: fully upholstered</li> <li>• Upholstery: fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Five-star base and arm supports: paint or Polished Aluminum</li> <li>• Column: black only</li> <li>• 3"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Paint color number for base and arm supports</li> <li>3 Fabric color number for upholstery</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</li> </ul> |
|--|--|---|

Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------	------------	---------------------

<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Upholstery on seat and back</b>		Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number. Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number. Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 634. Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number.
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 37	
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 72	
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 100	
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 125	
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 154	
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 179	
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 223	
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 276	
• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 312		
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 55		
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 55		
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$ 863		
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$ 863		
• Elmosoft leather	+\$1210		
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$1210		
• Sewn upholstery	No cost		

**Contrasting upholstery on seat and back**

- |                       |        |   |
|-----------------------|--------|---|
| • Contrasting fabrics | +\$ 46 | Add suffix <b>K</b> to the style number and specify fabric color numbers. |
|-----------------------|--------|---|

**Contrasting upholstery on seat**

- |                         |         |                              |
|-------------------------|---------|------------------------------|
| • Fabric price group 1  | No cost | Specify fabric color number. |
| • Fabric price group 2  | +\$ 21  | Specify fabric color number. |
| • Fabric price group 3  | +\$ 34  | Specify fabric color number. |
| • Fabric price group 4  | +\$ 48  | Specify fabric color number. |
| • Fabric price group 5  | +\$ 62  | Specify fabric color number. |
| • Fabric price group 6  | +\$ 77  | Specify fabric color number. |
| • Fabric price group 7  | +\$ 88  | Specify fabric color number. |
| • Fabric price group 8  | +\$ 111 | Specify fabric color number. |
| • Fabric price group 9  | +\$ 137 | Specify fabric color number. |
| • Fabric price group 10 | +\$ 154 | Specify fabric color number. |

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 242

▶ Options, continued on next page



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

 = Transitional product

## ► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
<b>Surface Materials, continued</b>			
<b>Contrasting upholstery on seat, continued</b>			
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$432	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.	
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$432	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.	
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$603	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.	
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$603	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.	
• Sewn upholstery	No cost	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number.	
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 26	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.	
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 26	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.	
<b>Contrasting upholstery on back</b>			
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 21	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 34	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 49	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 62	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 78	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 88	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 8	+\$112	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 9	+\$137	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 10	+\$155	Specify fabric color number.	
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$433	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.	
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$433	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.	
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$603	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.	
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$603	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.	
• Sewn upholstery	No cost	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number.	
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 27	See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.	
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 27	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.	
<b>Soil-retardant treatment</b>			
	+\$ 36	Specify <i>with soil-retardant treatment</i> .	
<b>T-arms</b>			
• Fully upholstered T-arms	+\$146	Specify <i>with fully upholstered T-arms</i> .	
<b>Base and casters</b>			
• 0835 Black base and black casters	No cost	Specify <i>with 0835 Black base</i> .	
• 4799 Platinum base and black casters	+\$129	Specify <i>with 4799 Platinum base</i> .	
<b>Seat Height</b>	• 18" fixed seat height	No cost	Specify <i>with fixed seat height</i> .
<b>Headrest</b>	• Headrest on high-back chairs only	+\$190	Specify <i>with headrest</i> .
<b>Casters</b>	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 36	Specify <i>with soft roll-control casters</i> .

Tip: Fully upholstered option is available on fixed T-arm style numbers only.

Tip: When the standard polished aluminum base is specified along with adjustable T-arms, you must specify the finish for arm uprights in either 6205 Black or 6249 Platinum.

Tip: When base and adjustable T-arms are specified in 4799 Platinum, the arm upright will be in 4799 Platinum and the lower section of the arm will be in 6205 Black.

## ► Specification Information, on next page




**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.







► See page 1 for details.




► Options, on previous page

**Specification Information**







	Fixed T-Arms		Enclosed Upholstered Arms		Adjustable T-Arms	
						
Description	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

**High-Back Chairs**

Painted Base	<b>499211</b> 	\$2964	<b>499212</b> 	\$3353	<b>499213</b> 	\$3423
Polished Aluminum Base	<b>499221</b> 	\$3550	<b>499222</b> 	\$3939	<b>499223</b> 	\$4009

	Fixed T-Arms		Enclosed Upholstered Arm		Adjustable T-Arms	
						
Description	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

**Mid-Back Chairs**

Painted Base	<b>499111</b> 	\$2769	<b>499112</b> 	\$3158	<b>499113</b> 	\$3228
Polished Aluminum Base	<b>499121</b> 	\$3355	<b>499122</b> 	\$3744	<b>499123</b> 	\$3814



**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

 = Transitional product



# Understanding and Specifying SILQ 418 Series

## Product Details

SILQ 418 Series	250
SILQ Upholstery	254
Dimensions	256

## Specifying

Collaborative Chair	258
Collaborative Stool	260

## Collaborative chairs

**Collaborative seating** promotes comfort for long periods of time and promotes movement, offers automatic and intuitive adjustments, and supports multiple postures.

- SILQ 418 Series
- QiVi 428 Series
- cobo 434 Series
- Node 480 Series

## Adjustability Features

▶ See page 26 for a comparison to other chairs

### SILQ 418 Series

#### Mechanisms

360°-swivel	●
-------------	---

#### Seat Adjustments

Pneumatic height	●
------------------	---

#### Other Features

Foot ring height (stool)	●
--------------------------	---

# SILQ 418 Series

**SILQ** is a breakthrough in seating design that combines innovation, artistry, and performance to create a personal experience by responding to the unique movements of your body.

**Fabric** is applied in the warp vertical direction.

**Fixed arms** are painted plastic. Arm caps are molded plastic. An armless option is available. Polished aluminum is available as an option.

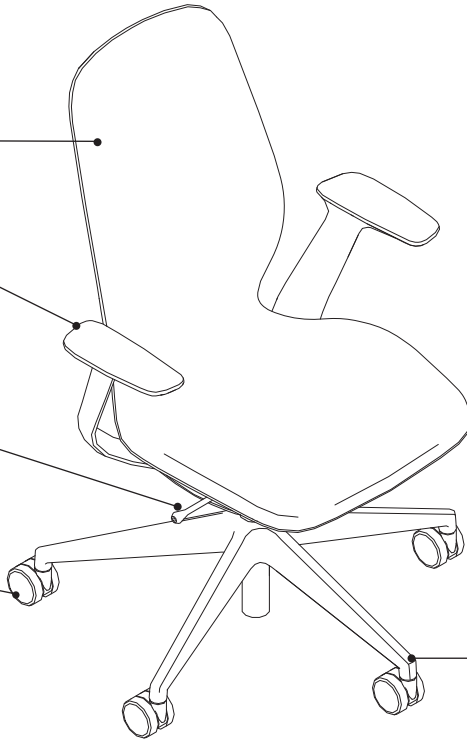
**Seat height** adjusts  $4\frac{5}{8}$ " from  $16\frac{1}{4}$ "H to  $20\frac{7}{8}$ "H with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.

**Casters** have hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. They are  $2\frac{1}{2}$ " for increased mobility. Soft, dual-wheel, roll control casters are an option available for use on hard floors or chair mats. Hard hubless casters, and soft hubless casters are also available as an option.

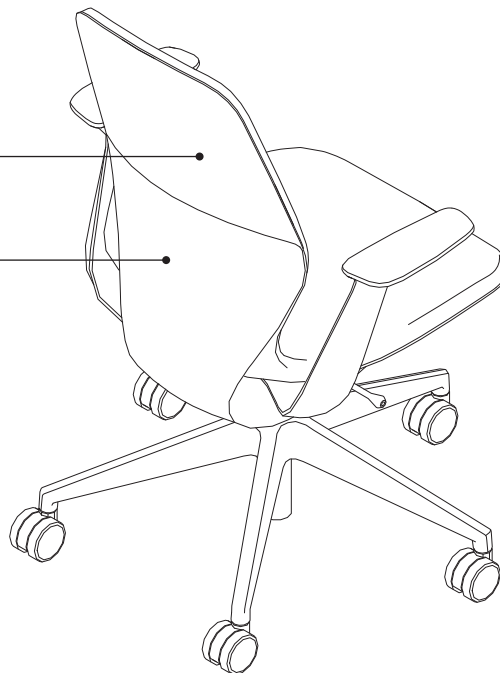
*Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.*

**Upper back shell** is molded plastic.

**Lower shell** is painted plastic.



**Five-star base** is painted or plastic.



## Product Details



**Five-star base chairs and stools** are available with and without arms. Five-star bases are also available with casters or glides.

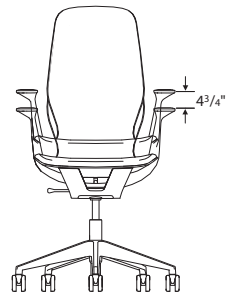
## Product Weight

• SILQ chair: 29.8 pounds

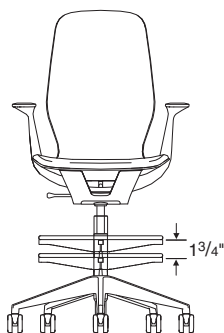
## Adjustment Features

Adjustability instructions are included with every chair. Instructions can also be found at [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com).

## Seat Adjustments

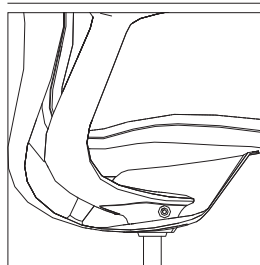


**Seat height adjusts** pneumatically. To lower, pull lever up while seated. To raise, pull lever up and keep your weight off the chair.



**Foot ring height on stools** adjusts by first lifting ring and rotating it counter-clockwise to unlock. Then raise or lower ring up to 1<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock. The foot ring has a diameter of 20".

### Back Adjustments



**Weight activated compliant system** responds to the natural movements of the user's body.

### Other features

**Hard and soft, hubless roll control wheel casters and hard glides** are available as options on the five-arm base.

**Cartoned request on dealer purchase order** forces SILQ chairs to ship knocked down in three pieces; the seat and back, the base, and the pneumatic cylinder. This request forces SILQ stools to ship knocked down in four pieces; the seat and back, the base, the pneumatic cylinder, and the foot ring. Assembly by a qualified dealer installer is required. Assembly instructions are included.

### Surface Materials

► See surface materials on page 634 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

### Upholstery

- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)

► See SILQ Resources on Village for list of approved fabrics (<https://village.steelcase.com/docs/DOC-49519>)

*Tip: Fabric on the SILQ 418 Series will only be applied in the warp vertical/down roll direction. This includes all standard Steelcase fabrics, Select Surfaces, and COMs.*

► See *Fabric Application Direction Guidelines*, page 644.

### Solid, non-pattern fabrics

are recommended. Steelcase will not pattern match fabrics which have a distinct repeating pattern (stripes, vertical repeats, etc). This includes pattern matching on the single unit but also pattern matching from one component to another. If pattern matching is of concern it is recommended to use one of the standard Steelcase fabrics, vinyls, or non-patterned COM.

### Hard Components

#### Upper Shell

- 6053 Seagull
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6527 Merle

#### Lower Shell

- 4140 Arctic White Gloss
- 4144 Gloss Black
- 7245 Carbon Metallic
- 7360 Merle

### Arms

- 7243 Seagull
- 7250 Sterling Dark
- 8046 Polished Aluminum
- 4B20 Obsidian
- 4B22 Matte Brass
- 4B23 Burnished Bronze
- 4B24 Night Bronze
- 4B25 Matte Copper
- 4B26 Smoked Mica
- 4B29 Cast Iron

### Base

- 4140 Arctic White Gloss
- 6205 Black
- 7243 Seagull
- 7360 Merle
- 8046 Polished Aluminum
- 4B20 Obsidian
- 4B22 Matte Brass
- 4B23 Burnished Bronze
- 4B24 Night Bronze
- 4B25 Matte Copper
- 4B26 Smoked Mica
- 4B29 Cast Iron

*Tip: See next page for Color Scheme Matrix.*

### All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics

complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

### Programs & Services

► See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

### The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program

offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:

- Visit [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com)

**Soil retardants** are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)

- Jacks
- Link

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to [lineone@steelcase.com](mailto:lineone@steelcase.com).

**Local codes** may have special requirements for upholstery.

### Color Scheme Matrix

Color Scheme	Upper Back Shell	Lower Back Shell	Arms	Base
Platinum/Merle	Molded Plastic– Platinum Solid 6249	Painted–Textured Merle 7360	Painted–Textured Sterling Dark Solid 7250	Molded Plastic– Black 6205
Seagull/Merle	Molded Plastic– Seagull 6053	Painted–Textured Merle 7360	Painted–Textured Sterling Dark Solid 7250	Painted–Textured Merle 7360
Seagull/Carbon Metallic	Molded Plastic– Seagull 6053	Painted–Textured Carbon Metallic 7245	Painted–Textured Seagull 7243	Painted–Textured Seagull 7243
Merle/Merle	Molded Plastic– Merle 6527	Painted–Textured Merle 7360	Painted–Textured Sterling Dark Solid 7250	Painted–Textured Merle 7360
Merle/Gloss Black	Molded Plastic– Merle 6527	Painted–Gloss Black 4144	Painted–Textured Sterling Dark Solid 7250	Molded Plastic– Black 6205
Seagull/Arctic White Gloss	Molded Plastic– Seagull 6053	Painted–Arctic White Gloss 4140	Painted–Textured Seagull 7243	Painted–Arctic White Gloss 4140

*Tip: Polished aluminum and Lux Coatings are available as options on arms and base.*

*Tip: The polished aluminum arm can be specified with the standard base color.*

*Tip: The polished aluminum base can be specified with the standard arm color.*

*Tip: A polished aluminum arm cannot be combined with a Lux Coatings base.*

*Tip: If a Lux Coatings finish is selected on the arm, the same Lux Coatings finish must be selected on the base.*

*Tip: If a Lux Coatings finish is selected, the arm caps will be 6205 black plastic.*

<b>Foot Ring (Stools)</b>	<b>Arm Caps</b>	<b>Casters</b>	<b>Cylinder</b>
Plastic-Black 6205	Black 6205	Black 6205	Black 6205
Plastic-Black 6205	Black 6205	Black 6205	Black 6205
Painted-Sterling Dark Solid 7250	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Painted-Sterling Dark Solid 7250
Plastic-Black 6205	Plastic-Black 6205	Plastic-Black 6205	Black 6205
Plastic-Black 6205	Black 6205	Black 6205	Black 6205
Painted-Sterling Dark Solid 7250	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Painted-Sterling Dark Solid 7250

# SILQ Upholstery

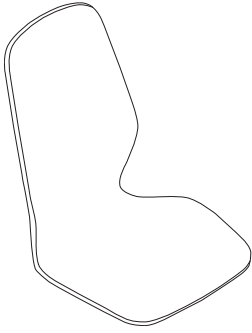
## What Is It?

Fabric, leather, or vinyl-covered back and seat.

*Tip: Fabrics on SILQ 418 Series will only be applied in the warp vertical/down roll direction. This fabric application is the opposite direction of the rest of the Steelcase seating portfolio.*

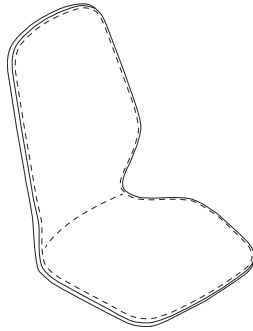
### Standard upholstery design

**Cogent: Connect**



### Sewn upholstery design

**Vinyl and All Other Fabrics**

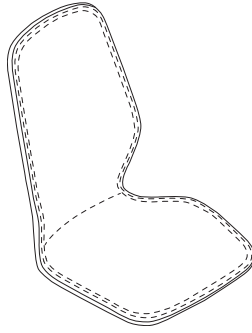


**Stitched seams** are included across the waist of the chair and along the edges of the chair.

- Upholstery
- Vinyl
- Select Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)

### Leather upholstery design

**Leather**



**Stitched seams on leather** include a single seam across the waist of the chair and a double seam along the edges of the chair.

- Leather
- Select Customer's Own Leather (COL)

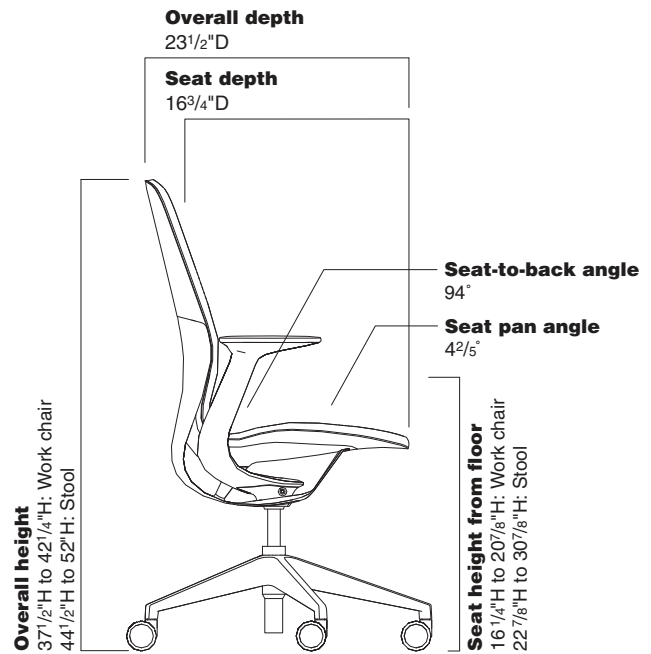
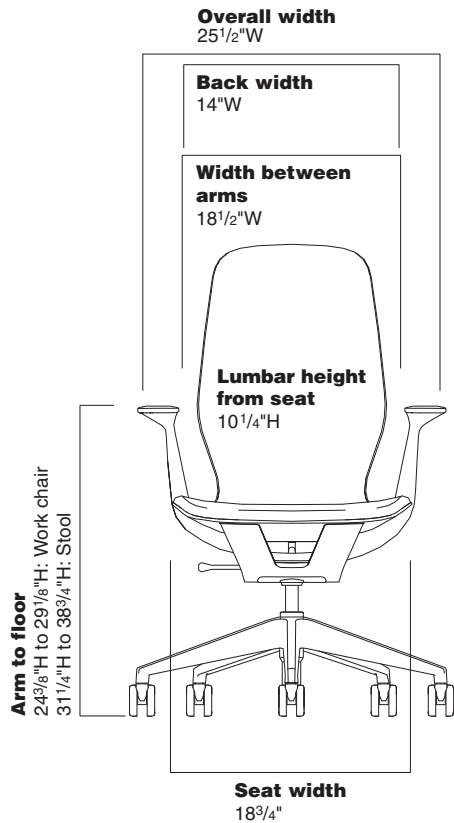




# Dimensions

## SILQ 418 Series

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Ring Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat
<b>SILQ 418 Series</b>										
<b>Collaborative Chairs</b>										
	23 1/2"	25 1/2"	37 1/2"-42 1/4"	16 3/4"	16 3/4"	18 3/4"	16 1/4"-20 7/8"	N.A.	14"	23 7/8"
<b>Stools</b>										
	23 1/2"	25 1/2"	44 1/2"-52"	16 3/4"	16 3/4"	18 3/4"	22 7/8"-30 7/8"	11 1/4"-13"	14"	23 7/8"





• Back Lumbar Height	• Width Between Arms	• Arm to Floor	• Arm Height from Seat	• Seat Pan Angle	• Angle Between Seat and Back
----------------------	----------------------	----------------	------------------------	------------------	-------------------------------

10 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	24 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "–29 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	9 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	4 <sup>2</sup> / <sub>5</sub> °	94°
----------------------------------	----------------------------------	---	---------------------------------	---------------------------------	-----

10 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	31 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "–38 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	9 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	4 <sup>2</sup> / <sub>5</sub> °	94°
----------------------------------	----------------------------------	---	---------------------------------	---------------------------------	-----

:	:	:	:	:	:
---	---	---	---	---	---

# SILQ 418 Series Collaborative Chair



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

<p>▶ Need help? Product details, page 250</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 4<sup>5</sup>/<sub>8</sub>" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (16<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" – 20<sup>7</sup>/<sub>8</sub>" )</li> <li>• Fixed arms: textured paint</li> <li>• Upper back shell and arm caps: plastic</li> <li>• Lower back shell: textured paint</li> <li>• Five-star base: plastic or paint</li> <li>• Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1</li> <li>• 2<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat</li> <li>3 Plastic color number for upper back shell and arm caps</li> <li>4 Paint color number for lower back shell</li> <li>5 Paint color number for arms</li> <li>6 Plastic or paint color number for base</li> <li>7 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</p>
---	--	---

*Tip: Fabric on the SILQ 418 Series will only be applied in the warp vertical/down roll direction. This includes all standard Steelcase fabrics, Select Surfaces, and COMs. ▶ See Fabric Application Direction Guidelines, page 644.*

*Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.*

*Tip: Stitch selection will default to a contrast stitch on standard leathers.*

*Tip: Lower back shell and other component finishes have limited selections based on the upper back shell finish selection. ▶ See color scheme matrix, page 252.*

*Tip: Armless models cannot be modified to have arms after purchase. Conversely, chairs ordered with arms cannot be removed in the field after purchase.*

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
---------	------------	---------------------

<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Upholstery on seat</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Fabric price group 2</li> <li>• Fabric price group 3</li> <li>• Fabric price group 4</li> <li>• Fabric price group 5</li> <li>• Fabric price group 6</li> <li>• Fabric price group 7</li> <li>• Fabric price group 8</li> <li>• Fabric price group 9</li> <li>• Fabric price group 10</li> <li>• Sewn upholstery</li> </ul>	<p>No cost</p> <p>+\$ 37</p> <p>+\$ 72</p> <p>+\$100</p> <p>+\$125</p> <p>+\$154</p> <p>+\$179</p> <p>+\$223</p> <p>+\$276</p> <p>+\$312</p> <p>+\$140</p>	<p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.</p> <p>Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p> <p>Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.</p> <p>Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p> <p>Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify vinyl color number.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p> <p>Add suffix <b>S</b> to style number and specify leather color number.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Steelcase leather upholstery</li> <li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 1</li> <li>• Elmosoft leather</li> <li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 2</li> <li>• Steelcase vinyl</li> <li>• Customer's Own Material (COM)</li> <li>• Customer's Own Leather (COL)</li> </ul>	<p>+\$368</p> <p>+\$368</p> <p>+\$446</p> <p>+\$446</p> <p>+\$ 37</p> <p>No cost</p> <p>No cost</p>	
	<b>Soil-retardant treatment</b>	<p>+\$ 36</p>	<p>Specify with soil-retardant treatment.</p>
<b>Stitch</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• White</li> <li>• Light</li> <li>• Dark</li> </ul>	<p>No cost</p> <p>No cost</p> <p>No cost</p>	<p>Specify white stitch.</p> <p>Specify light stitch.</p> <p>Specify dark stitch.</p>
<b>Upper Back Shell</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 6053 Seagull</li> <li>• 6249 Platinum Solid</li> <li>• 6527 Merle</li> </ul>	<p>No cost</p> <p>No cost</p> <p>No cost</p>	<p>Specify with 6053 Seagull.</p> <p>Specify with 6249 Platinum Solid.</p> <p>Specify with 6527 Merle.</p>
<b>Lower Back Shell</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 4140 Arctic White Gloss</li> <li>• 4144 Black Gloss</li> <li>• 7245 Carbon Metallic</li> <li>• 7360 Merle</li> </ul>	<p>+\$434</p> <p>+\$434</p> <p>No cost</p> <p>No cost</p>	<p>Specify with 4140 Arctic White Gloss.</p> <p>Specify with 4144 Black Gloss.</p> <p>Specify with 7245 Carbon Metallic.</p> <p>Specify with 7360 Merle.</p>
<b>Arms</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Armless</li> <li>• Lux Coatings</li> <li>• Polished aluminum</li> </ul>	<p>-\$ 86</p> <p>+\$ 86</p> <p>+\$125</p>	<p>Specify without arms.</p> <p>Specify Lux Coatings color number.</p> <p>Specify with polished aluminum.</p>

▶ Options, continued on next page

► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Base</b>		
• Lux Coatings	+\$138	Specify Lux Coatings color number.
• Polished aluminum	+\$185	Specify <i>with polished aluminum</i> .
<b>Casters</b>		
• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 36	Specify <i>with soft casters</i> .
• Hard, black interior/black treaded hubless casters for use on soft floors	+\$140	Specify <i>with hard, hubless casters</i> .
• Soft, black interior/dark grey treaded roll-control hubless casters for use on hard floors	+\$179	Specify <i>with soft, hubless casters</i> .
<b>Glides</b>		
• Glides	+\$ 36	Specify <i>with glides</i> .

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
<b>418A000</b>	\$1390

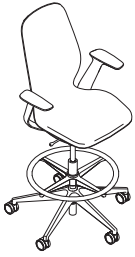


► Detailed dimensions, page 256



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

# SILQ 418 Series Collaborative Stool



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

<p>▶ Need help? Product details, page 250</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 8" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (22<sup>7</sup>/<sub>8</sub>" – 30<sup>7</sup>/<sub>8</sub>" )</li> <li>• Fixed arms: textured paint</li> <li>• Upper back shell and arm caps: plastic</li> <li>• Lower back shell: textured paint</li> <li>• Five-star base: plastic or paint</li> <li>• Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Adjustable foot ring: plastic color</li> <li>• 2"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat</li> <li>3 Plastic color number for upper back shell and arm caps</li> <li>4 Paint color number for lower back shell</li> <li>5 Paint color number for arms</li> <li>6 Plastic or paint color number for base</li> <li>7 Plastic color number for foot ring</li> <li>8 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</p>
---	---

*Tip: Fabric on the SILQ 418 Series will only be applied in the warp vertical/down roll direction. This includes all standard Steelcase fabrics, Select Surfaces, and COMs. ▶ See Fabric Application Direction Guidelines, page 644.*

*Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.*

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
---------	------------	---------------------

<p><b>Surface Materials</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Fabric price group 2</li> <li>• Fabric price group 3</li> <li>• Fabric price group 4</li> <li>• Fabric price group 5</li> <li>• Fabric price group 6</li> <li>• Fabric price group 7</li> <li>• Fabric price group 8</li> <li>• Fabric price group 9</li> <li>• Fabric price group 10</li> <li>• Sewn upholstery</li> </ul>	<p><b>Upholstery on seat</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Steelcase leather upholstery</li> <li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 1</li> <li>• Elmosoft leather</li> <li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 2</li> <li>• Steelcase vinyl</li> <li>• Customer's Own Material (COM)</li> <li>• Customer's Own Leather (COL)</li> </ul>	<p>No cost</p> <p>+\$ 37</p> <p>+\$ 72</p> <p>+\$100</p> <p>+\$125</p> <p>+\$154</p> <p>+\$179</p> <p>+\$223</p> <p>+\$276</p> <p>+\$312</p> <p>+\$140</p> <p>+\$368</p> <p>+\$368</p> <p>+\$446</p> <p>+\$446</p> <p>+\$ 37</p> <p>No cost</p> <p>No cost</p>	<p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number</p> <p>Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p> <p>Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.</p> <p>Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p> <p>Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify vinyl color number.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p> <p>Add suffix <b>S</b> to style number and specify leather color number.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p>
	<b>Soil-retardant treatment</b>	+\$ 36	Specify <i>with soil-retardant treatment</i> .
<p><b>Stitch</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• White</li> <li>• Light</li> <li>• Dark</li> </ul>	<p><b>Upper Back Shell</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 6053 Seagull</li> <li>• 6249 Platinum Solid</li> <li>• 6527 Merle</li> </ul>	<p>No cost</p> <p>No cost</p> <p>No cost</p>	<p>Specify white stitch.</p> <p>Specify light stitch.</p> <p>Specify dark stitch.</p> <p>Specify <i>with 6053 Seagull</i>.</p> <p>Specify <i>with 6249 Platinum Solid</i>.</p> <p>Specify <i>with 6527 Merle</i>.</p>
<p><b>Lower Back Shell</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 4140 Arctic White Gloss</li> <li>• 4144 Black Gloss</li> <li>• 7245 Carbon Metallic</li> <li>• 7360 Merle</li> </ul>	<p><b>Arms</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Armless</li> <li>• Lux Coatings</li> <li>• Polished aluminum</li> </ul>	<p>+\$434</p> <p>+\$434</p> <p>No cost</p> <p>No cost</p> <p>-\$ 86</p> <p>+\$ 86</p> <p>+\$125</p>	<p>Specify <i>with 4140 Arctic White Gloss</i>.</p> <p>Specify <i>with 4144 Black Gloss</i>.</p> <p>Specify <i>with 7245 Carbon Metallic</i>.</p> <p>Specify <i>with 7360 Merle</i>.</p> <p>Specify <i>without arms</i>.</p> <p>Specify Lux Coatings color number.</p> <p>Specify <i>with polished aluminum</i>.</p>

▶ Options, continued on next page

*Tip: Stitch selection will default to a contrast stitch on standard leathers.*

*Tip: Lower back shell and other component finishes have limited selections based on the upper back shell finish selection. ▶ See color scheme matrix, page 252.*

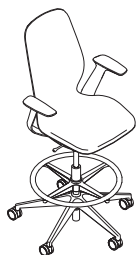
*Tip: Armless models cannot be modified to have arms after purchase. Conversely, chairs ordered with arms cannot be removed in the field after purchase.*

► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Base</b>		
• Lux Coatings	+\$138	Specify Lux Coatings color number.
• Polished aluminum	+\$185	Specify <i>with polished aluminum</i> .
<b>Casters</b>		
• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 36	Specify <i>with soft casters</i> .
• Hard, black interior/black treaded hubless casters for use on soft floors	+\$140	Specify <i>with hard, hubless casters</i> .
• Soft, black interior/dark grey treaded roll-control hubless casters for use on hard floors	+\$179	Specify <i>with soft, hubless casters</i> .
<b>Glides</b>		
• Glides	+\$ 36	Specify <i>with glides</i> .

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
<b>418B000</b>	\$1676



► Detailed dimensions, page 256



**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.



# Understanding and Specifying QiVi 428 Series

## Product Details

QiVi 428 Series	264
Dimensions	268

## Specifying

Collaborative Chair	270
Collaborative Stool	271
Sled-Base Multi-Use Chairs	272

## Collaborative chairs

**Collaborative seating** promotes comfort for long periods of time and promotes movement, offers automatic and intuitive adjustments, and supports multiple postures.

- QiVi 428 Series
- cobo 434 Series
- Node 480 Series

## Adjustability Features

▶ See page 26 for a comparison to other chairs

### QiVi 428 Series

#### Mechanisms

360°-swivel	●
-------------	---

#### Seat Adjustments

Pneumatic height	●
------------------	---

Gliding seat	●
--------------	---

#### Back Adjustments

Self adjusting	●
----------------	---

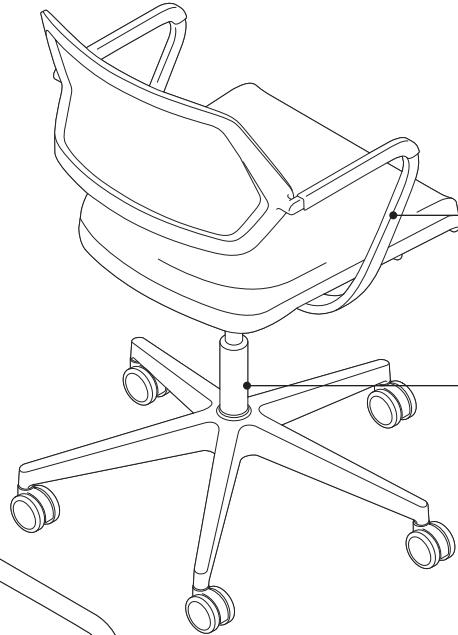
Pivoting back	●
---------------	---

#### Other Features

Foot ring height (stool)	●
--------------------------	---

# QiVi 428 Series

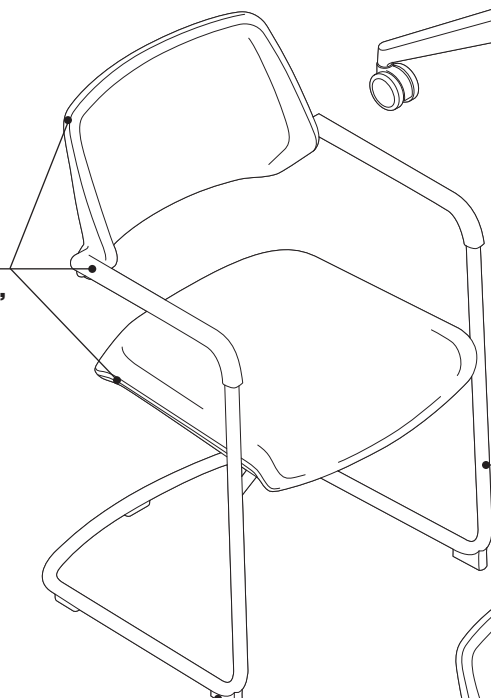
QiVi is a family of seating, inspired by collaboration and designed to encourage movement and support various postures. With its pivoting backrest and gliding seat, QiVi adjusts automatically to provide comfort for extended periods of time.



**Arms** are painted aluminum with a soft touch painted plastic arm cap. Polished aluminum arms are available as an option.

**Seat height** adjusts 4 1/2" from 17 1/2"H to 22"H with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.

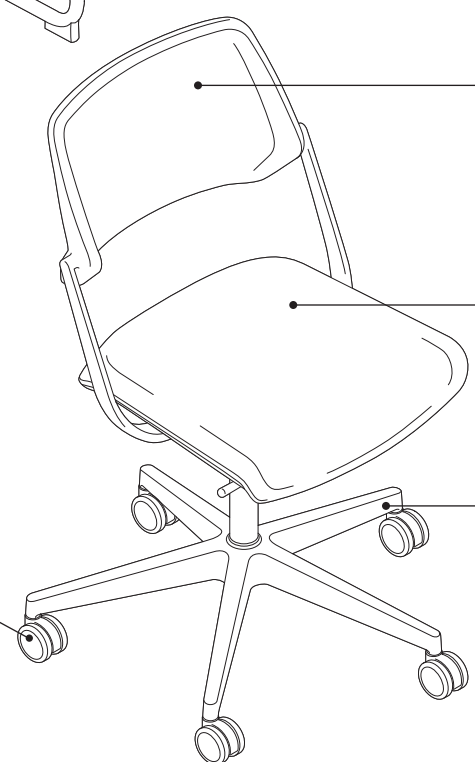
**Back frame, seat shell, and arm caps** are plastic and will always coordinate finish color.



**Frame** is painted steel with a soft touch painted plastic arm cap. Polished chrome is available as an option.

**Pivoting back** rotates 15° automatically, encouraging movement and sitting in multiple postures.

**Hard plastic glides** are standard, soft glides are available as an option.



**Gliding seat** has a 1" range. Movement is automatic and follows the user as they shift postures. A fixed seat is available as an option.

**Five-star base** is standard in plastic. Painted and polished aluminum base are available as options.

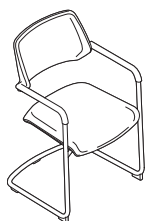
**Casters** have hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. They are 2 1/2" for increased mobility. Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters are available for use on hard floors or mats. Stools are standard with 2" hard casters. Soft casters are available as an option.  
*Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.*



## Product Details



**Five-star base** chairs and stools are available with and without arms.



**Sled-base** is available with arms only.

**360° adjustable height swivel mechanism** is standard on five-star base models.

QiVi ships standard assembled and uncartoned. Cartoned shipment is available as an option.

**Stacking density for sled-base stacking chairs** is three on the floor. Bases on the stacking chairs have a slight bend at the front of each leg.

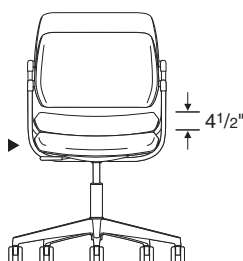
### Product Weight

- QiVi chair: 16.4 pounds

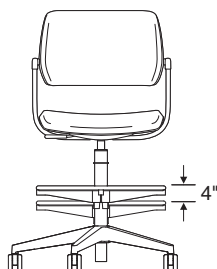
## Adjustment Features

Adjustability instructions are included with every swivel-base chair. Instructions can also be found at [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com).

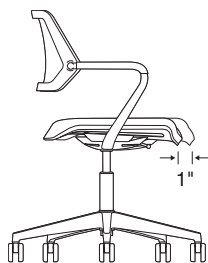
### Seat Adjustments



**Seat height** adjusts pneumatically. To lower, pull lever up while seated. To raise, pull lever up and keep your weight off the chair.

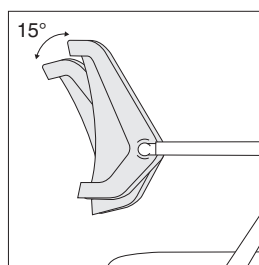


**Foot ring height on stools** adjusts by first lifting ring and rotating it counter-clockwise to unlock. Then raise or lower ring up to 4" to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock. The foot ring has a diameter of 20".



**Gliding seat** automatically glides forward and back, adjusting to the natural motion of your body. The seat glides within a 1" range and returns to a neutral position when the user leaves the seat. The gliding seat is a standard feature, a fixed seat option is available.

### Back Adjustments



**Pivoting back automatically** follows the natural motion of your back as you recline, encouraging movement and supporting multiple postures. The backrest pivot range is 15° and will return to the neutral position when the user is not applying pressure to the back.

### Other features

**Soft wheel casters for hard floors on five-star base models** are available for specific applications.

**Hard glides** come standard on sled base chairs, soft glides are available as an option.

## Surface Materials

▶ See surface materials on page 634 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

### Back Upholstery

QiVi Net (back only)

- QN01 Wasabi
- QN02 Licorice
- QN03 Tangerine
- QN04 Graphite
- QN05 Malt
- QN06 Coconut
- QN07 Scarlet
- QN08 Blue Jay
- QN10 Aubergine
- QN11 Peacock
- QN12 Jungle
- QN13 Merlot
- QN14 Honey
- QN15 Lagoon
- QN16 Saffron

### Seat Upholstery

- Cogent: Connect fabric
- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- Leather
- Elmosoft Leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- Vinyl
- COM
- COL

*Tip: Some Steelcase seating fabrics are available with and without a stitched detail on the seat. See seating upholstery matrix for details.*

### Base

- Coatings
- 1ATT Cast Shadow

### Lux Coatings

- 4B20 Obsidian
- 4B22 Matte Brass
- 4B23 Burnished Bronze
- 4B24 Night Bronze
- 4B25 Matte Copper
- 4B26 Smoked Mica
- 4B29 Cast Iron

### Plastic components

Back frame, seat shell, and arm caps

- 6009 Arctic White
- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum

*Tip: Only one finish can be selected for all three plastic components.*

### Base, frame, and arms

- 6205 Black
- 7241 Textured Arctic White
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 8046 Polished Aluminum (five-arm only)
- 9201 Polished Chrome (sled only)

*Tip: Frame and arm finish are non-specifiable and will always match base finish.*

### Casters and glides

- 6205 Black

### Foot ring on stools

- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum
- 7241 Arctic White

*Tip: Foot ring and cylinder on stool will coordinate to match the base color.*

### All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics

complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

## Programs & Services

▶ See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

### The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program

offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:

- Visit [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com)

**Soil retardants** are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)

- Jacks
- Link

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to [lineone@steelcase.com](mailto:lineone@steelcase.com).

**Local codes** may have special requirements for upholstery.

### Dimensions

- ▶ Page 268

### Resources

#### Printed Materials

- ▶ QiVi Brochure (13-0000592)
- ▶ QiVi User Guide (13-0000217)

#### Online Resources

- ▶ QiVi technical animation available on SteelcaseTV YouTube channel
- ▶ QiVi Commercial available on SteelcaseTV YouTube channel
- ▶ Product Environmental Profiles, which provide key environmental attributes and product certifications can be found by searching for Steelcase at *Origin.build*.

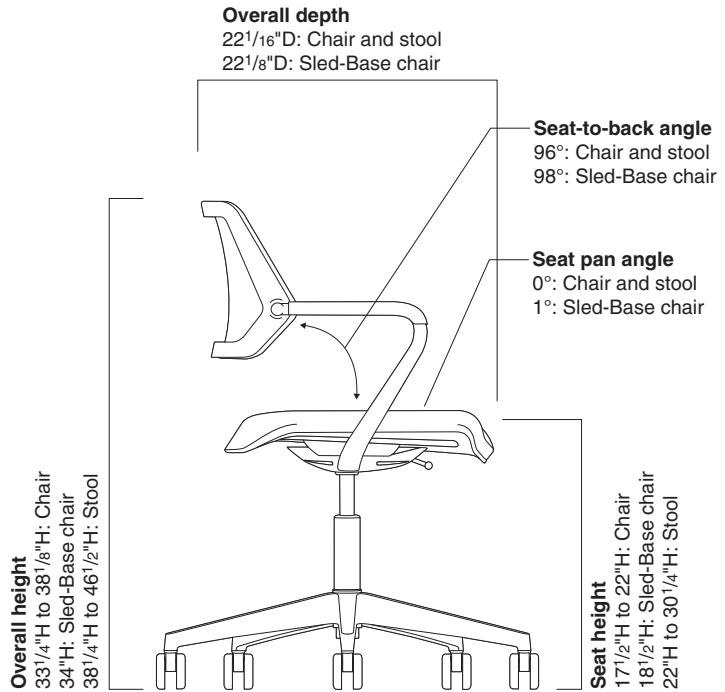
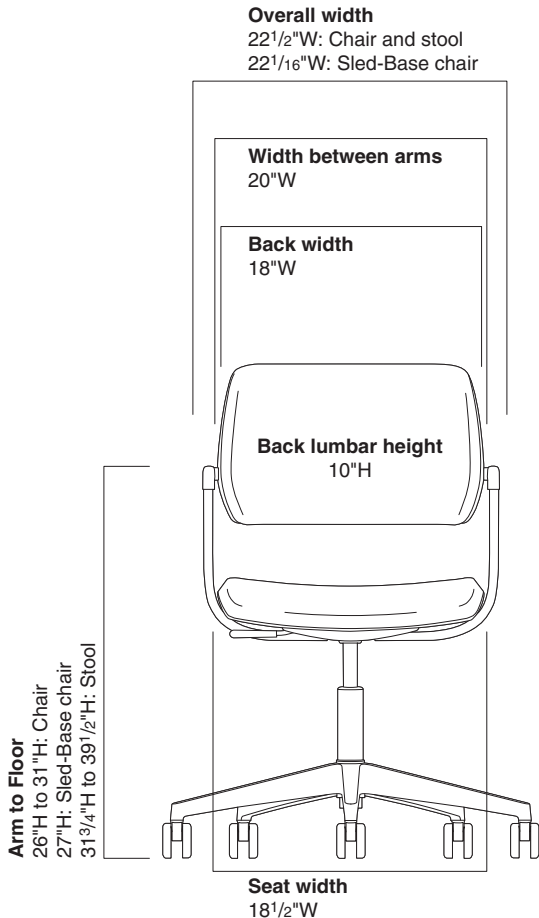


# Dimensions

## QiVi 428 Series

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Ring Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat
<b>QiVi 428 Series</b>										
<b>Collaborative Chairs</b>										
	22 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	*22 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	33 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "–38 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	19 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	17 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "–22"	N.A.	18"	16 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "
<b>Sled-Base Chairs</b>										
	22 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	22 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	34"	19 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	N.A.	18"	16 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "
<b>Stools</b>										
	22 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	*22 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	38 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "–46 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	19 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	22"–30 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	10 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "–14 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	18"	16 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "

\*Overall width does not include the base.  
The diameter of the chair with the five-star base is 26".



• Back Lumbar Height	• Width Between Arms	• Arm to Floor	• Arm Height from Seat	• Seat Pan Angle	• Angle Between Seat and Back
----------------------	----------------------	----------------	------------------------	------------------	-------------------------------

10"	20"	26"-31"	8½"	0°	96°
-----	-----	---------	-----	----	-----

10"	20"	27"	8½"	1°	98°
-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----

10"	20"	31¾"-39½"	8½"	0°	96°
-----	-----	-----------	-----	----	-----

:	:	:	:	:	:
---	---	---	---	---	---

# QiVi 428 Series Collaborative Chair



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

<p>▶ Need help? Product details, page 264</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 4 1/2" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (17 1/2" to 22")</li> <li>• Arms, if selected: 6205 black plastic to match base</li> <li>• Seat shell, outer back, and soft touch arm caps: plastic</li> <li>• Five-star base: 6205 black plastic</li> <li>• QiVi Net upholstery on back</li> <li>• 15° pivoting backrest</li> <li>• Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1</li> <li>• 1" gliding seat</li> <li>• 2 1/2"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Plastic color number for base</li> <li>3 Plastic color number for seat shell, outer back shell, and arm caps, if selected</li> <li>4 QiVi Net color number for upholstery on back</li> <li>5 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat</li> <li>6 Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</li> </ul>
---	--	--

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
---------	------------	---------------------

<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Upholstery on seat</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Fabric price group 2</li> <li>• Fabric price group 3</li> <li>• Fabric price group 4</li> <li>• Fabric price group 5</li> <li>• Fabric price group 6</li> <li>• Fabric price group 7</li> <li>• Fabric price group 8</li> <li>• Fabric price group 9</li> <li>• Fabric price group 10</li> <li>• Steelcase leather upholstery</li> </ul>	<p>No cost</p> <p>No cost</p> <p>+\$ 37</p> <p>+\$ 51</p> <p>+\$ 61</p> <p>+\$ 76</p> <p>+\$ 92</p> <p>+\$112</p> <p>+\$137</p> <p>+\$159</p> <p>+\$258</p>	<p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.</p> <p>Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1.</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 1</li> </ul>	<p>+\$258</p>	<p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Elmosoft leather upholstery</li> </ul>	<p>+\$301</p>	<p>Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 2</li> </ul>	<p>+\$301</p>	<p>Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2.</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sewn upholstery</li> <li>• Steelcase vinyl</li> </ul>	<p>+\$ 58</p> <p>No cost</p>	<p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p> <p>Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify vinyl color number.</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Customer's Own Material (COM)</li> <li>• Customer's Own Leather (COL)</li> </ul>	<p>No cost</p> <p>No cost</p>	<p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p> <p>Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.</p>
	<b>Soil-retardant treatment</b>	<p>+\$ 36</p>	<p>Specify <i>with soil-retardant treatment</i>.</p>

<b>Base</b>	<b>Soil-retardant treatment</b>		
-------------	---------------------------------	--	--

<b>Base</b>	<b>Soil-retardant treatment</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Arctic white</li> <li>• Platinum metallic</li> <li>• Polished aluminum</li> <li>• Cast Shadow</li> <li>• Lux Coatings</li> </ul>	<p>+\$ 85</p> <p>+\$ 85</p> <p>+\$195</p> <p>+\$300</p> <p>+\$300</p>	<p>Specify <i>with 6009 Arctic White</i>.</p> <p>Specify <i>with 4799 Platinum Metallic</i>.</p> <p>Specify <i>with polished aluminum</i>.</p> <p>Specify <i>with 1ATT Cast Shadow</i>.</p> <p>Specify Lux Coatings color number.</p>

<b>Arms</b>	<b>Soil-retardant treatment</b>		
-------------	---------------------------------	--	--

<b>Arms</b>	<b>Soil-retardant treatment</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Armless</li> </ul>	<p>-\$ 96</p>	<p>Specify <i>without arms</i>.</p>

<b>Gliding Seat</b>	<b>Soil-retardant treatment</b>		
---------------------	---------------------------------	--	--

<b>Gliding Seat</b>	<b>Soil-retardant treatment</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fixed seat</li> </ul>	<p>-\$ 49</p>	<p>Specify <i>with fixed seat</i>.</p>

<b>Casters</b>	<b>Soil-retardant treatment</b>		
----------------	---------------------------------	--	--

<b>Casters</b>	<b>Soil-retardant treatment</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors</li> </ul>	<p>+\$ 36</p>	<p>Specify <i>with soft roll-control casters</i>.</p>

Specification Information	
---------------------------	--

<b>Style Number</b>	<b>U.S. Base Price</b>
428510	\$1252

Tip: Always add suffixes in alphabetical order when specifying options to QiVi seating.

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

Tip: Frame and arm finish will default to match base finish selection.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 268



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

# QiVi 428 Series Collaborative Stool



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 264</li> <li>• 8 1/4" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (22" to 30 1/4")</li> <li>• Arms, if selected: 6205 black plastic to match base</li> <li>• Seat shell, outer back, and soft touch arm caps: plastic</li> <li>• Five-star base: 6205 black plastic</li> <li>• QiVi Net upholstery on back</li> <li>• 15° pivoting backrest</li> <li>• Standard upholstery design on seat: Fabric price group 1</li> <li>• 1" gliding seat</li> <li>• Adjustable foot ring: plastic color</li> <li>• 2"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Plastic color number for base and foot ring</li> <li>3 Plastic color number for seat shell, outer back shell, and arm caps, if selected</li> <li>4 QiVi Net color number for upholstery on back</li> <li>5 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat</li> <li>6 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<p><b>Surface Materials</b></p> <p><b>Upholstery on seat</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Fabric price group 2</li> <li>• Fabric price group 3</li> <li>• Fabric price group 4</li> <li>• Fabric price group 5</li> <li>• Fabric price group 6</li> <li>• Fabric price group 7</li> <li>• Fabric price group 8</li> <li>• Fabric price group 9</li> <li>• Fabric price group 10</li> <li>• Steelcase leather upholstery</li> <li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 1</li> <li>• Elmosoft leather upholstery</li> <li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 2</li> <li>• Sewn upholstery</li> <li>• Steelcase vinyl</li> <li>• Customer's Own Material (COM)</li> <li>• Customer's Own Leather (COL)</li> </ul> <p><b>Soil-retardant treatment</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 37</li> <li>+\$ 51</li> <li>+\$ 61</li> <li>+\$ 76</li> <li>+\$ 92</li> <li>+\$112</li> <li>+\$137</li> <li>+\$159</li> <li>+\$258</li> <li>+\$258</li> <li>+\$301</li> <li>+\$301</li> <li>+\$ 58</li> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 36</li> </ul>	<p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.</p> <p>Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.</p> <p>Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number.</p> <p>Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify vinyl color number.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.</p> <p>Specify <i>with soil-retardant treatment</i>.</p> <p>Specify <i>with 6009 Arctic White</i>.</p> <p>Specify <i>with 4799 Platinum Metallic</i>.</p> <p>Specify <i>with 1ATT Cast Shadow</i>.</p> <p>Specify Lux Coatings color number.</p> <p>Specify <i>without arms</i>.</p> <p>Specify <i>with fixed seat</i>.</p> <p>Specify <i>with soft roll-control casters</i>.</p>
<p><b>Base</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Arctic white</li> <li>• Platinum metallic</li> <li>• Cast Shadow</li> <li>• Lux Coatings</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$ 85</li> <li>+\$ 85</li> <li>+\$300</li> <li>+\$300</li> </ul>	<p>Specify <i>with 6009 Arctic White</i>.</p> <p>Specify <i>with 4799 Platinum Metallic</i>.</p> <p>Specify <i>with 1ATT Cast Shadow</i>.</p> <p>Specify Lux Coatings color number.</p>
<p><b>Arms</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Armless</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-\$ 96</li> </ul>	<p>Specify <i>without arms</i>.</p>
<p><b>Gliding Seat</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fixed seat</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-\$ 49</li> </ul>	<p>Specify <i>with fixed seat</i>.</p>
<p><b>Casters</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$ 36</li> </ul>	<p>Specify <i>with soft roll-control casters</i>.</p>

Tip: Always add suffixes in alphabetical order when specifying options to QiVi seating.

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

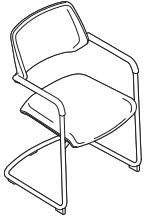
Tip: Frame and arm finish will default to match base finish selection.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 268

**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
428710	\$1754

# QiVi 428 Series Sled-Base Multi-Use Chairs



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- |  |  |   |
|--|--|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 264</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Frame: 6205 black plastic to match base</li> <li>• Base, seat shell, outer back, and soft touch arm caps: plastic</li> <li>• QiVi Net upholstery on back</li> <li>• 15° pivoting backrest</li> <li>• Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1</li> <li>• 1" gliding seat</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Plastic color number for base</li> <li>3 Plastic color number for, seat shell, outer back shell, and arm caps, if selected</li> <li>4 QiVi Net color number for upholstery on back</li> <li>5 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat</li> <li>6 Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</li> </ul> |
|--|--|---|

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
---------	------------	---------------------

<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Upholstery on seat</b>			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Fabric price group 2</li> <li>• Fabric price group 3</li> <li>• Fabric price group 4</li> <li>• Fabric price group 5</li> <li>• Fabric price group 6</li> <li>• Fabric price group 7</li> <li>• Fabric price group 8</li> <li>• Fabric price group 9</li> <li>• Fabric price group 10</li> <li>• Steelcase leather upholstery</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 37</li> <li>+\$ 51</li> <li>+\$ 61</li> <li>+\$ 76</li> <li>+\$ 92</li> <li>+\$112</li> <li>+\$137</li> <li>+\$159</li> <li>+\$258</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.</li> <li>Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1.</li> </ul>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 1</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$258</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.</li> </ul>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Elmosoft leather upholstery</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$301</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2.</li> </ul>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 2</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$301</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify vinyl color number.</li> </ul>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sewn upholstery</li> <li>• Steelcase vinyl</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$ 58</li> <li>No cost</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.</li> </ul>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Customer's Own Material (COM)</li> <li>• Customer's Own Leather (COL)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> </ul>		
	<b>Soil-retardant treatment</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$ 36</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify <i>with soil-retardant treatment</i>.</li> </ul>	
	<b>Base</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Arctic white</li> <li>• Platinum metallic</li> <li>• Cast Shadow</li> <li>• Lux Coatings</li> <li>• Polished chrome</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$ 85</li> <li>+\$ 85</li> <li>+\$172</li> <li>+\$172</li> <li>+\$233</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify <i>with 6009 Arctic White</i>.</li> <li>Specify <i>with 4799 Platinum Metallic</i>.</li> <li>Specify <i>with 1ATT Cast Shadow</i>.</li> <li>Specify Lux Coatings color number.</li> <li>Specify <i>with polished chrome</i>.</li> </ul>
	<b>Gliding Seat</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fixed seat</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-\$ 49</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify <i>with fixed seat</i>.</li> </ul>
	<b>Glides</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hard glides for use on carpeted floors</li> <li>• Soft glides for use on non-carpeted floors</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 7</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify <i>with hard glides</i>.</li> <li>Specify <i>with soft glides</i>.</li> </ul>

Tip: Always add suffixes in alphabetical order when specifying options to QiVi seating.

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

Tip: Frame and arm finish will default to match base finish selection.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 268



**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

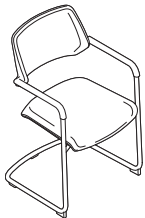


**Specification Information**

• Style • Number • •	• U.S. • Base • Price •
-------------------------------	----------------------------------

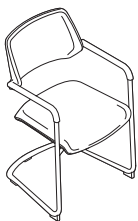
**Sled-Base**

<b>428310</b>	\$1021
•	•



**Stacking Sled-Base**

<b>428910</b>	\$1021
•	•



  
**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the  
 Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.



# Understanding and Specifying cobi 434 Series Collaborative Chairs

## Product Details

cobi 434 Series	276
Dimensions	278

## Specifying

Collaborative Chairs	280
Swivel-Base Stools	282

### Collaborative chairs

**Collaborative seating** promotes comfort for long periods of time and promotes movement, offers automatic and intuitive adjustments, and supports multiple postures.

- QiVi 428 Series
- cobo 434 Series
- Node 480 Series

### Adjustability Features

▶ See page 26 for a comparison to other chairs

#### cobi 434 Series

#### Mechanisms

Weight-activated	●
------------------	---

#### Seat Adjustments

Pneumatic height	●
------------------	---

#### Back Adjustments

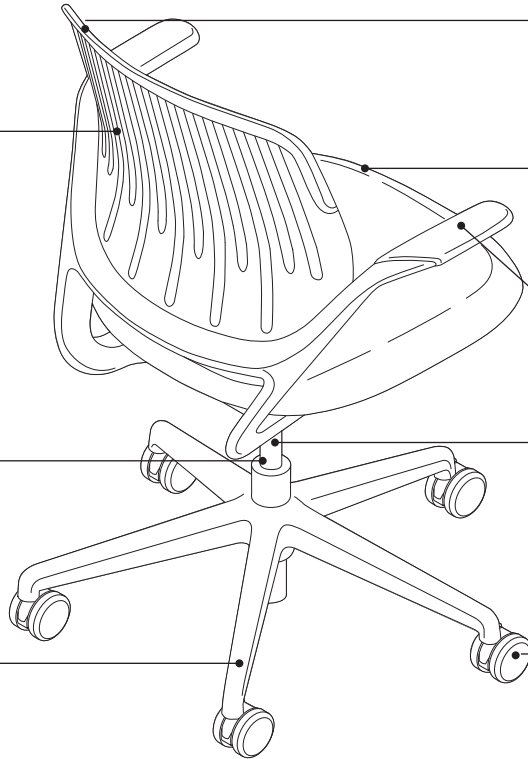
Self adjusting	●
----------------	---

#### Other Features

Foot ring height (stool)	●
--------------------------	---

# cobi 434 Series

**cobi** is collaborative seating for teams that helps people move freely, change postures, and stay energized and comfortable.



**Flexing fingers in back** offer support while moving and conforming to the user.

**Weight-activated mechanism** provides support by automatically responding to the users movements.

**Five-star base** is standard.

**Flexible top edge** allows for multiple postures while maintaining support and comfort.

**Flexible seat edge on all 3-sides** supports multiple postures while relieving thigh pressure.

**Arms** are constructed of a soft durable rubber compound.

**Seat height** adjusts with a 5" range from 15½"H to 20½"H with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.

**Casters** have hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. They are 2½" for increased mobility. Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters are available for use on hard floors or mats. Stools are standard with 2" hard casters. Soft casters are available as an option.  
*Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.*

## Product Details



**Chairs and stools** are available with or without arms.



**Weight-activated mechanism** provides individual support without a tension control by intuitively sensing and supporting the users center of gravity.

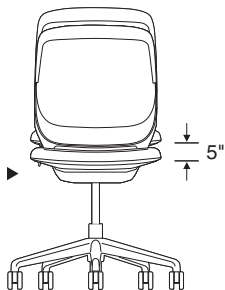
**cobi** ships standard assembled and uncartoned. A cartoned request on a dealer purchase order forces cobi chairs to ship unassembled with the chair seat, back, and cylinder separated from the base. This allows for shipment in a smaller carton. Assembly by a qualified dealer installer is required. Assembly instructions are included. No additional tools are required for assembly.

## Product Weight

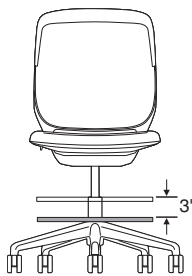
• Cobi chair: 26.3 pounds

## Adjustment Features

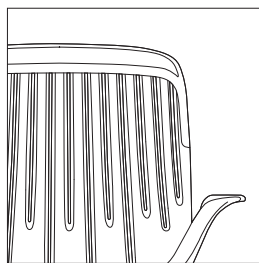
### Seat Adjustments



**Seat height adjusts** pneumatically. To lower, pull lever up while seated. To raise, pull lever up and keep your weight off the chair.

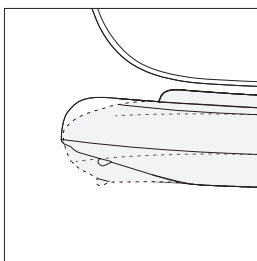


**Foot ring height on stools** adjusts by first lifting ring and rotating it counter-clockwise to unlock. Then raise or lower ring up to 3" to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock. The foot ring has a diameter of 20".



**Flexing fingers in back** promote movement and provide support for a wide range of postures.

**Soft roll-control caster option** features an internal brake that activates when the chair is not under load to reduce shifting when user stands up.



**Flexing seat edge on all 3-sides** supports multiple postures while relieving thigh pressure.

## Surface Materials

▶ See surface materials on page 634 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

### Back Upholstery

- Connect 3D (back only)

### Seat Upholstery

- Cogent: Connect (seat only)
- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- Vinyl
- COM
- COL

All seat upholstery except standard Cogent: Connect requires a sewn application. Specify with an **S** suffix.

### Outer Back

- 6009 Arctic White
- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum
- 6295 Near Black

### Arm Caps, Top Edge, and Casters

- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum

*Tip: Frame, base, and cylinder will default to match outer back color.*

*Tip: If black or near black are specified on the outer back, the arm caps, top edge, and casters will be 6205 black. If platinum or arctic white are specified on the outer back, the arm caps, top edge, and casters will be 6249 platinum.*

### Glides

- Black plastic

### Foot ring on stools

- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 6205 Black

*Tip: Foot ring on stool will coordinate to match outer back color. For example, the 4799 Platinum Metallic foot ring coordinates with the 6249 Platinum Solid outer back color scheme and 4799 Platinum Metallic base.*

### All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics

complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

## Programs & Services

▶ See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

### The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program

offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:

- Visit [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com)

**Soil retardants** are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)

- Jacks
- Link

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to [lineone@steelcase.com](mailto:lineone@steelcase.com).

**Local codes** may have special requirements for upholstery.

## Dimensions

▶ Page 278

## Resources

### Printed Materials

- ▶ [cobi Brochure](http://cobi.steelcase.com) (09-0000049)
- ▶ [cobi User Guide](http://cobi.steelcase.com) (10-0002706)

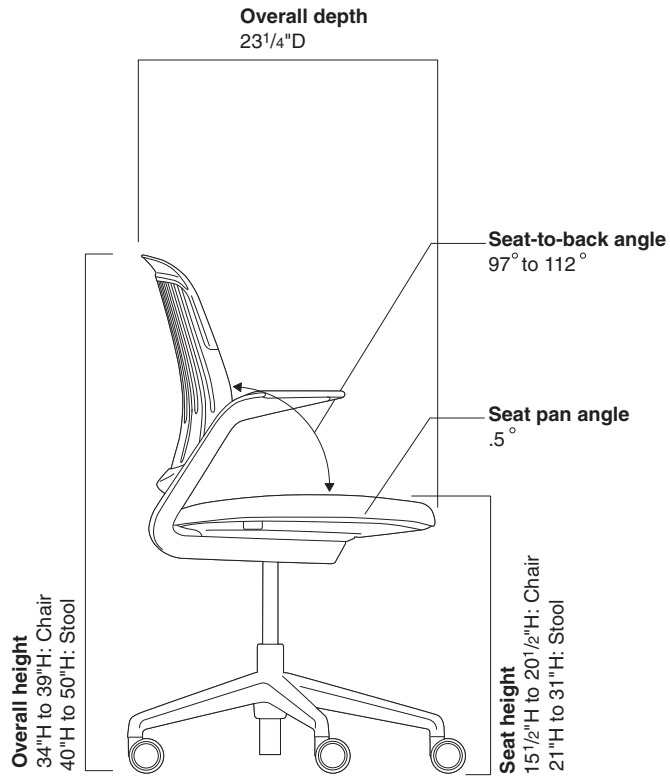
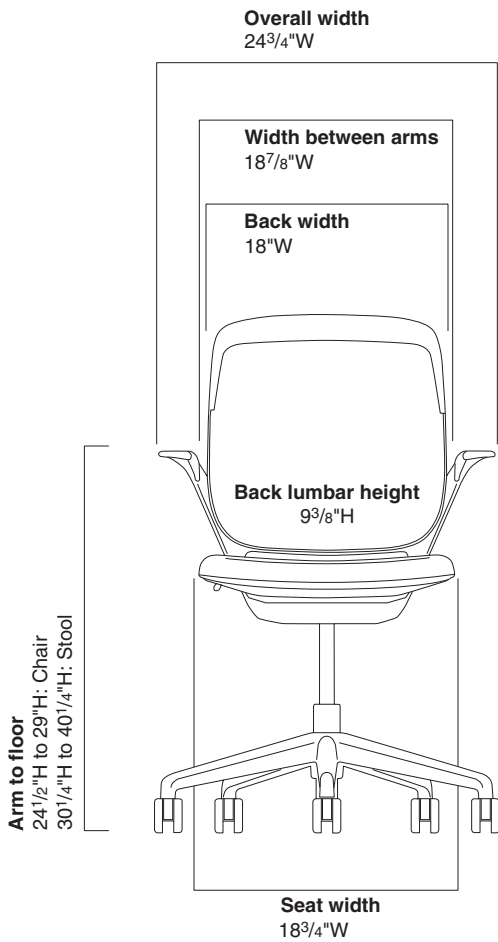
### Online Resources

- ▶ [Come Together \(PDF\)](#) available on [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com)
- ▶ [Collaborative Seating Design](#) video available on [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com)
- ▶ [Product Environmental Profiles](#), which provide key environmental attributes and product certifications can be found by searching for Steelcase at *Origin.build*.

# Dimensions

cobi 434 Series

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Ring Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat
<b>cobi 434 Series</b>										
<b>Collaborative Chairs</b>										
	23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	24 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	34"-39"	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	17 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	18 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "-20 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	N.A.	18"	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "
<b>Stools</b>										
	23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	24 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	40"-50"	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	17 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	18 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	21"-31"	11 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "-14 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	18"	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "



• Back Lumbar Height	• Width Between Arms	• Arm to Floor	• Arm Height from Seat	• Seat Pan Angle	• Angle Between Seat and Back
----------------------	----------------------	----------------	------------------------	------------------	-------------------------------

9 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	18 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	24 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "–29"	8 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	.5°	97°–112°
---------------------------------	----------------------------------	--------------------------------------	---------------------------------	-----	----------

9 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	18 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	30 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "–40 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	8 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	.5°	97°–112°
---------------------------------	----------------------------------	---	---------------------------------	-----	----------

:	:	:	:	:	:
---	---	---	---	---	---

# cobi 434 Series Collaborative Chairs



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 276</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Weight-activated mechanism</li> <li>• 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment</li> <li>• Fixed arms, if selected: plastic to match outer back</li> <li>• Back upholstery: Connect 3D</li> <li>• Seat upholstery: Cogent: Connect</li> <li>• Frame, outer back, and five-star base: Black</li> <li>• 2½"-diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel casters: black plastic</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Plastic color number for outer back</li> <li>3 Connect 3D color number for back</li> <li>4 Cogent: Connect color number for upholstery on seat</li> <li>5 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</li> </ul>

*Tip: All seat upholstery except standard Cogent: Connect requires a sewn application. Specify with an **S** suffix.*

*Tip: Always add suffixes in alphabetical order when specifying options to cobi seating.*

*Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.*

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>		
<b>Upholstery</b>		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	No cost	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 37	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 51	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 61	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 76	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 92	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$112	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$137	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$159	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$258	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$258	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1.
		▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$301	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$301	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2.
		▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Sewn Upholstery	+\$ 58	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase vinyl	No cost	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify fabric color number.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.
<b>Soil-retardant treatment</b>	+\$ 36	Specify <i>with soil-retardant treatment</i> .
<b>Outer back</b>		
• Arctic white	+\$126	Specify <i>with 6009 Arctic White</i> .
• Platinum	+\$126	Specify <i>with 6249 Platinum</i> .
• Near black	+\$126	Specify <i>with 6295 Near Black</i> .
<b>Casters</b>		
• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 36	Specify <i>with soft roll-control casters</i> .
<b>Glides</b>		
• Glides: black plastic	+\$ 36	Specify <i>with glides</i> .

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 278



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.



**Specification Information**

**Arms with  
Soft Arm Caps**



**Without Arms**



• **Style  
Number**

• **U.S.  
Base**

• **Style  
Number**

• **U.S.  
Base  
Price**

**434111**

\$1106

**434110**

\$1020

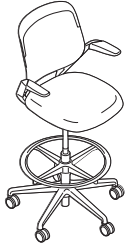


**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

# cobi 434 Series Swivel-Base Stools



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 276</li> <li>• Weight-activated mechanism</li> <li>• 10" pneumatic seat-height adjustment</li> <li>• Fixed arms, if selected: plastic to match outer back</li> <li>• Adjustable foot ring: black</li> <li>• Back upholstery: Connect 3D</li> <li>• Seat upholstery: Cogent: Connect</li> <li>• Frame, outer back, and five-star base: black</li> <li>• 2½"-diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel casters: black plastic</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Plastic color number for outer back</li> <li>3 Connect 3D color number for back</li> <li>4 Cogent: Connect color number for upholstery on seat</li> <li>5 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</li> </ul>

*Tip: All seat upholstery except standard Cogent: Connect requires a sewn application. Specify with an **S** suffix.*

*Tip: Always add suffixes in alphabetical order when specifying options to cobi seating.*

*Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.*

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>		
<b>Upholstery</b>		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	No cost	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 37	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 51	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 61	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 76	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 92	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$112	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$137	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$159	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$258	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$258	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1.
		▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$301	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$301	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2.
		▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Sewn Upholstery	+\$ 58	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase vinyl	No cost	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)	No cost	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify fabric color number.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.
<b>Soil-retardant treatment</b>	+\$ 36	Specify <i>with soil-retardant treatment</i> .
<b>Outer back</b>		
• Arctic white	+\$196	Specify <i>with 6009 Arctic White</i> .
• Platinum	+\$196	Specify <i>with 6249 Platinum</i> .
• Near black	+\$196	Specify <i>with 6295 Near Black</i> .
<b>Casters</b>		
• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 36	Specify <i>with soft roll-control casters</i> .
<b>Glides</b>		
• Glides: black plastic	+\$ 36	Specify <i>with glides</i> .

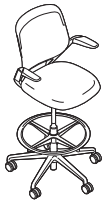
▶ Detailed dimensions, page 278



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

**Specification Information**

**Arms with  
Soft Arm Caps**



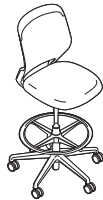
• Style  
• Number

434711

• U.S.  
• Base  
• Price

\$1541

**Without Arms**



• Style  
• Number

434710

• U.S.  
• Base  
• Price

\$1455



**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.



# Understanding and Specifying Node 480 Series Collaborative Chairs

## Product Details

Node 480 Series	286
Planning with Node	290
Dimensions	294

## Specifying

Collaborative Chairs	298
Mid-Back Collaborative Chairs	302
Collaborative Stool	306
Mid-Back Collaborative Stool	307
X Base Collaborative Chairs	308
X Base Collaborative Stools	309
Wood Base Collaborative Chairs	310

## Collaborative Chairs

**Collaborative seating** promotes comfort for long periods of time and promotes movement, offers automatic and intuitive adjustments, and supports multiple postures.

- QiVi 428 Series
- cobī 434 Series
- Node 480 Series

## Adjustability Features

▶ See page 26 for a comparison to other chairs

### Node 480 Series

#### Mechanisms

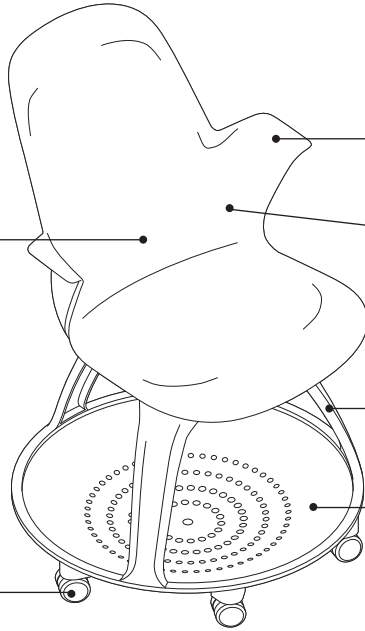
360°-swivel



# Node 480 Series

**Node** is a collaborative seating line that accommodates multiple environments including classrooms, clinical settings, and other learning environments. Node supports multiple teaching and learning modes, freedom to change postures, and optional storage.

**One piece polypropylene contoured shell** is designed for easy maintenance and cleaning.



**Arms** are designed to support arms, side-sitting postures, and serve as a backpack hook.

**Flexible and contoured seat shell** supports comfort by allowing many postures.

**360°-swivel mechanism** is standard.

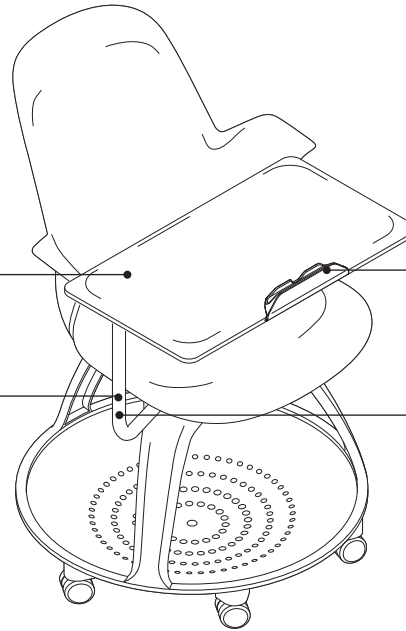
**Backpack storage area** is standard.

**Casters** have hard, dual wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. Soft dual-wheel casters are available for use on hard floors.

*Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.*

**Personal worksurface** moves independently of seat shell and base.

**Personal worksurface** is depth adjustable for large and small users and allows for ingress/egress.

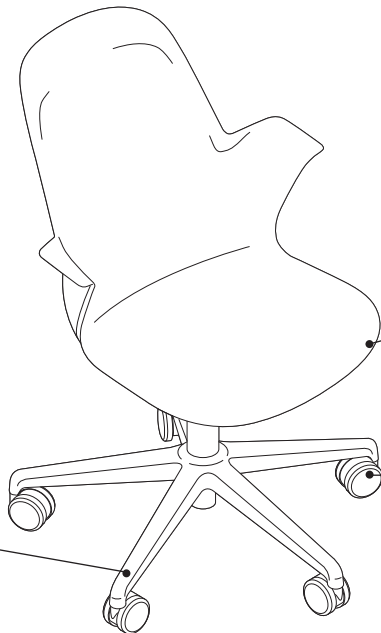


**Tablet stand** is available on all personal worksurfaces and supports tablets and smart phones.

**Personal worksurface** is mounted on the right but appropriate for both right- and left-hand users.

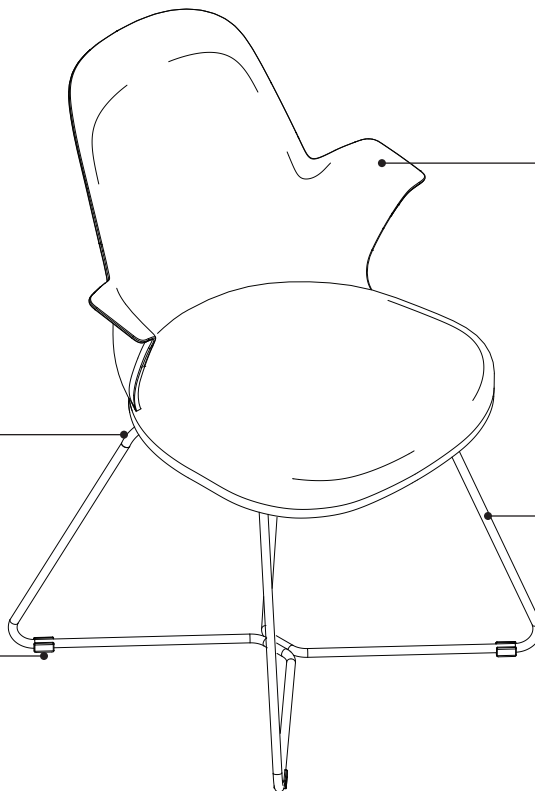
**Seat height** adjusts with a 5¼" range with a pneumatic adjustment mechanisms on five-star base chairs. Chairs with a personal worksurface or Share-Surface adjusts with a 4" range. Stools have a 8½" range. A 7½" range is available as an option.

**Five-star base** is standard.



**Hard, dual wheel casters** are standard for use on carpets. Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters are available for use on hard floors or mats.

**Contoured and flexible seat shell** supports comfort by allowing many postures.

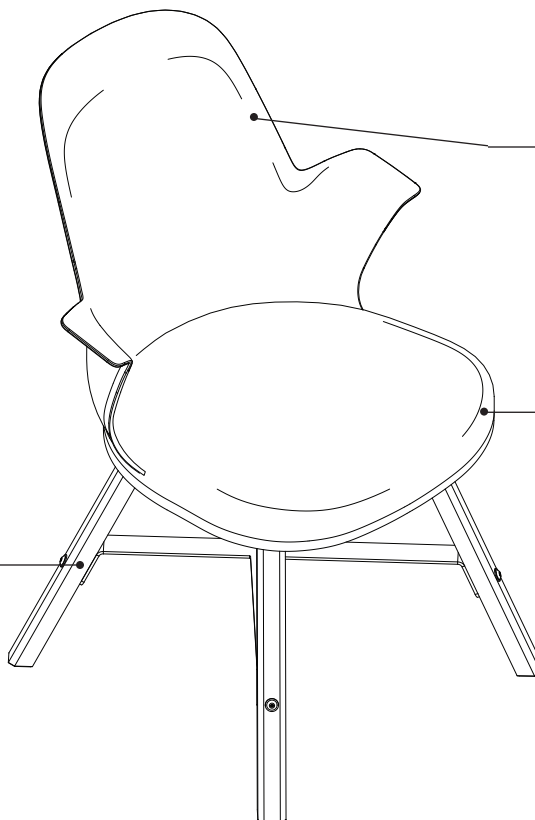


**The arms** are designed to support arms, side-sitting postures, and serve as a backpack hook.

**The seat bracket** can be customized with accent paint or PerfectMatch paint.

**Durable, steel wire frame** is lightweight.

**Hard glides** are standard. Soft, felt glides are available as an option.

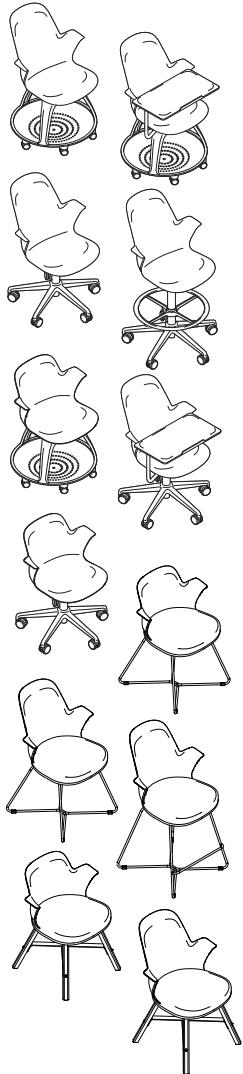


**One piece polypropylene contoured shell** is designed for easy maintenance and cleaning.

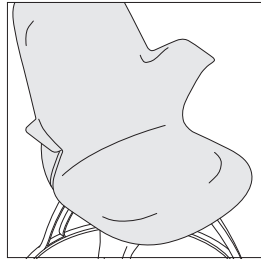
**Optional seat cushion** is available for extended comfort.

**Node wood legs** are solid maple wood with a polyethylene glide.

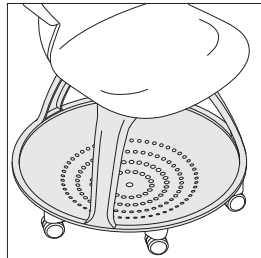
**Product Details**



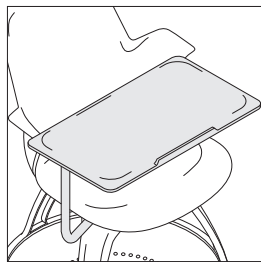
**Chairs and stools** are available with high-back and mid-back shells. Chairs are available with a tripod base, tripod base with personal worksurface, five-star base with pneumatic adjustment, and five-star base with pneumatic adjustment with personal worksurface. X base is available in chair and stool height. Wood base is available in chair height only.



**Flexing seat shell and arms** promotes movement and supports multiple postures. Integrated arms support user's arms, side posture, and act as a backpack hook.



**Tripod base** reclaims the space under the seat. The space is 1.7 cu/ft. and allows for backpacks or personal belongings to be stored, and serves as a footrest.



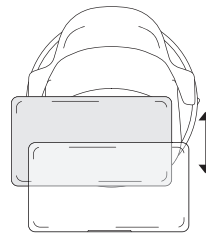
**Personal worksurface** is mounted on user's right, and designed to accommodate left- and right-handed users. It is 12"D x 22<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"W and features a safety stop to help prevent belongings and laptops from easily sliding off back edge. It is designed to be level when in use and may appear to have a slight upward angle when not in use.

**Node tripod, with or without worksurface, and Node five-star base chairs with worksurface** ships standard unassembled and cartoned with the seat shell separated from the base. This allows for shipment in a smaller carton. Five-star base chairs without worksurface and stools ship two to a carton. Assembly by a qualified Steelcase dealer installer is required. Node X base and wood base ship fully assembled. Assembly instructions are available at [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com). No tools required for assembly.

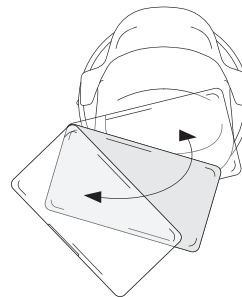
**Adjustment Features**

**360° fixed height swivel mechanism on tripod base models** allows students to remain oriented to instructor, presentation materials, and other students.

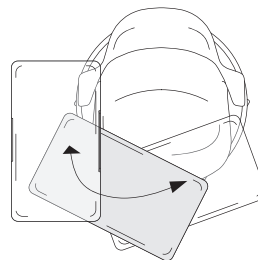
**360° adjustable height swivel mechanism** is standard on five-star base models.



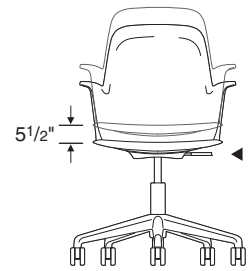
**Personal worksurface depth adjustment range** is 7<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" to 15". Measurement is from lumbar to worksurface.



**Personal worksurface pivot range** is 48°.

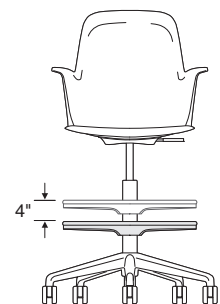


**Personal worksurface center pivot** is 100°. The center pivot range is measured from the closest position to the furthest position from the user.



**Seat height** adjusts pneumatically. To lower, pull lever up while seated. To raise, pull lever off and keep your weight off the chair. Range of adjustability is 5<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>" from 16"H to 21<sup>3</sup>/<sub>16</sub>"H, a 3<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" range (17<sup>1</sup>/<sub>8</sub>"H to 20<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"H) is available on chairs with a worksurface. Stools are standard with an 8<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>" range of adjustability (23<sup>1</sup>/<sub>16</sub>"H to 31<sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub>"H). A 7<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>" range of adjustability (18<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"H to 26<sup>7</sup>/<sub>16</sub>"H) is available as an option.

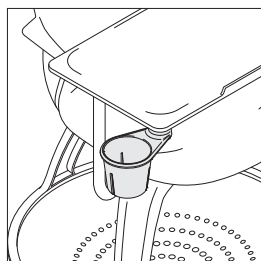
**Glides** are available as an option. Glides ship assembled on the chair and maintain same height as casters. Glides are not available on stools.



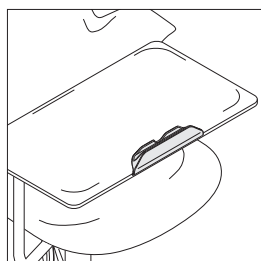
**Foot ring height on stools** adjusts by first lifting ring and rotating it counterclockwise to unlock. Then raise or lower ring up to 4" to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock. The foot ring has a diameter of 20".

**Soft, dual-wheel roll-control casters for hard floors** are available on five-star base chairs and stools only.





**Cup holder** is available as an option on Node chairs with personal worksurfaces. It is retractable under the worksurface when not in use.



**Tablet stand** is available on Node chairs with personal worksurfaces. The stand supports tablets and smart phones in both portrait and landscape positions, making content easy to view and freeing up space on the worksurface for other materials. It can be field or factory installed.

*Tip: Devices are not secure in tablet stand when Node is moved.*

### Surface Materials

► See surface materials on page 634 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

### Seat Shell

#### Price Group 1

##### Plastics

- 6009 Arctic White
- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6335 Wasabi
- 6336 Jazz
- 6337 Element
- 6338 Chili Red
- 6527 Merle

#### Price Group 2

##### Signature Plastics

- 6BD1 Aubergine
- 6BD2 Peacock
- 6BD3 Jungle
- 6BD5 Honey
- 6BD6 Lagoon
- 6BD7 Saffron
- 6BE5 Olivine
- 6BE6 Sea Salt

#### Tripod Base

- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6295 Near Black
- 6337 Element

#### Five-star Base

- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6337 Element

#### X Base

- Paint
- Accent paint
- PerfectMatch paint
- Coatings
- Lux Coatings

### Wood Base

#### Base

- V1AC Natural Cherry
- V1AM Clear Maple
- V1CC Medium Amber Cherry
- V1EW Dark Walnut

#### Bracket

- Paint
- Accent paint
- PerfectMatch paint

### Personal Worksurface

- 6053 Seagull
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6295 Near Black
- 6337 Element

### Paint for Metal

- 0835 Black
- 4750 Champagne Metallic
- 4799 Platinum Metallic

### Casters

- Black

### Glides

- Black plastic (five-star base)
- Sterling Dark Solid (tripod base)
- Hard, clear (X base)
- Polyethylene (wood base)

### Cup Holder

- Sterling Dark Solid

### Tablet Stand

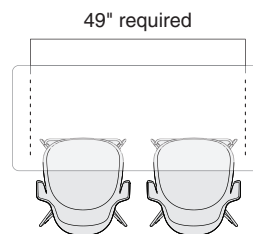
- Sterling Dark Solid

### Seat Cushion

- Upholstery
- Leather
- Elmosoft Leather
- Select Surface Leather
- COM (Customer's Own Material)
- COL (Customer's Own Leather)

### Dimensions

► Page 294



**The backpack storage area and overall chair width** require 23<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" of continuous floor space when used with tables. The minimum distance between table bases is 49" to allow two chairs to be pushed under the worksurface. This does not apply to five-star basemodels.

# Planning with Node

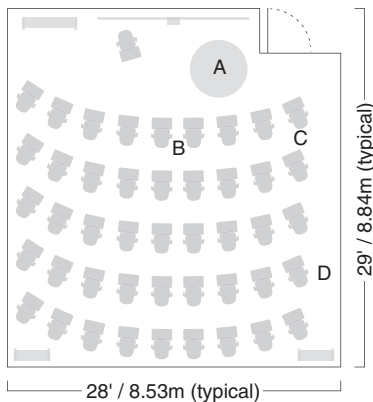
For Classroom Environments

**Pedagogy, technology and space**, when carefully considered and intentionally designed, can establish new protocols for advanced learning solutions.

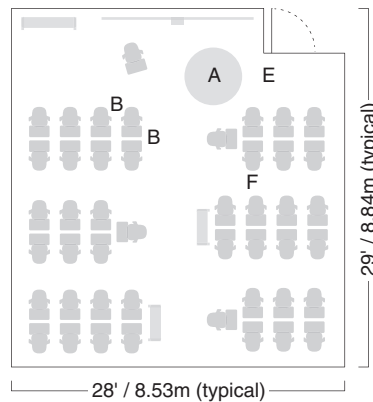
## Planning Tips

- 1 Illustrate multiple modes for each drawing to:
  - a) ensure enough space is available for each reconfiguration
  - b) allow the user to understand what's possible
  - c) ensure that sight lines are maintained when the furniture is moved
  - d) confirm that jurisdictional codes are followed for each layout (eg: International Building Code, American Disability Act, etc.)
- 2 Give permission to act differently by including wall guard and enough space to move, supporting simultaneous multi-modal activities.
- 3 Provide both analogue and digital tools in the solution such as whiteboards, personal whiteboards, interactive whiteboards or media:scape.
- 4 Address the needs of classroom and personal storage for both students and teachers. Incorporate this information into each mode to ensure space is adequate.
- 5 Include zones for mentoring, assessment, and/or coaching for teacher-to-student and/or student-to-student interaction.
- 6 Annotate the drawings with design principles to confirm they are being addressed.

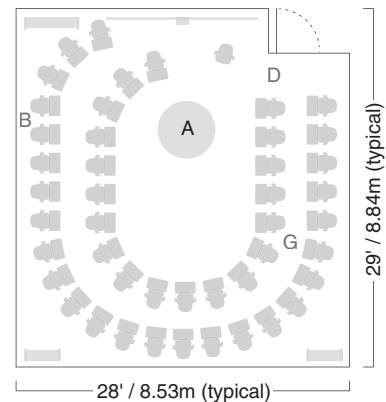
### Lecture Mode



### Group Mode



### Discussion Mode



This example: 18\* sq. ft. or 1.68 sq. meters per person. \*For K-12 applications,  
 ▶ See Table 1004.1.1 Maximum Floor Area Allowances per Occupant, 2009 International Building Code.

- Ⓐ — 60"/1.52m (ADA)
- Ⓑ — 12"/0.3m
- Ⓒ — 18"-24"/0.46-0.61m (aisle)
- Ⓓ — 36"/0.91m (egress)
- Ⓔ — 60"/1.52m (egress)
- Ⓕ — 38"/0.97m (aisle)
- Ⓖ — 18"-36"/0.46-0.91m (aisle)



# Planning with Node

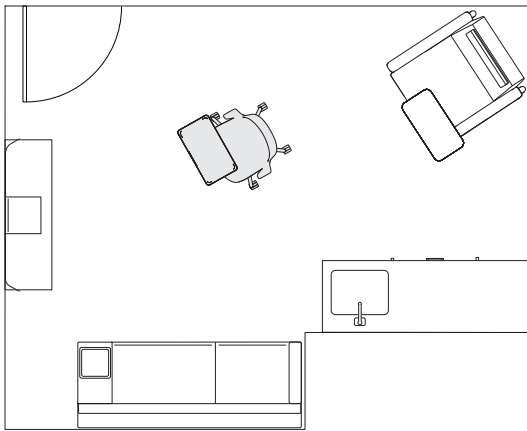
For Healthcare Environments

**Clinicians, patients, family, technology, and space** should be carefully considered and intentionally designed to create impactful and meaningful healthcare experiences.

## Planning Tips

- 1 Demonstrate ability for a clinician to perform three key behaviors:
  - a) input information using a mobile device
  - b) share information with the patient and family member
  - c) connect with patient by moving surface aside for physical exam
- 2 Encourage customers to think differently about other objects within the exam space to encourage collaboration and mutual participation with all participants.
- 3 Provide both analogue and digital capabilities for teaching and learning with the clinician, patient, and family member.
- 4 Optimize real estate by considering a chair-based exam for many exam room applications.

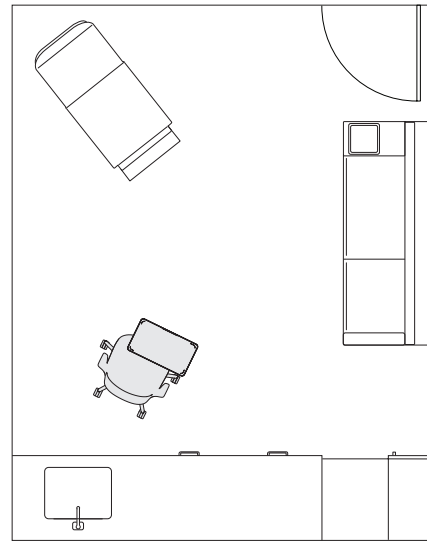
### Wellbeing Hub



**Room Dimensions:** 13'11" x 11'3"

**Wellbeing hubs** offers a blended space to perform a physical exam and consultative experience.

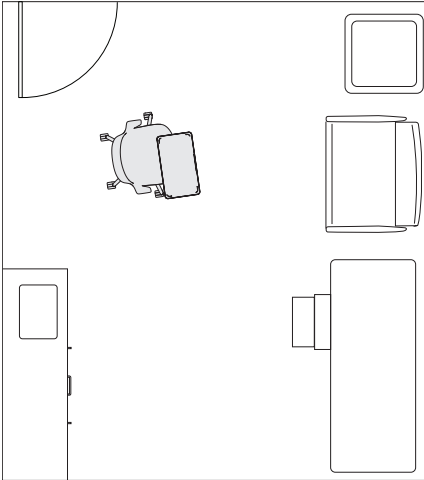
### Retail Exam Space



**Room Dimensions:** 9'6" x 12'

**Retail exam spaces** maximize real estate by accommodating the physical exam, consultative experience, and clinician work area.

▶ See *Table 1004.1.1 Maximum Floor Area Allowances per Occupant, 2009 International Building Code.*

**Planning Tips, continued****Pediatric Exam Space**

**Room Dimensions:** 11'6" x 10'

**Pediatric exam spaces** are about building trust and connection by accommodating clinicians, parents, and children with a more consultative experience.

▶ See *Table 1004.1.1 Maximum Floor Area Allowances per Occupant, 2009 International Building Code.*

# Dimensions

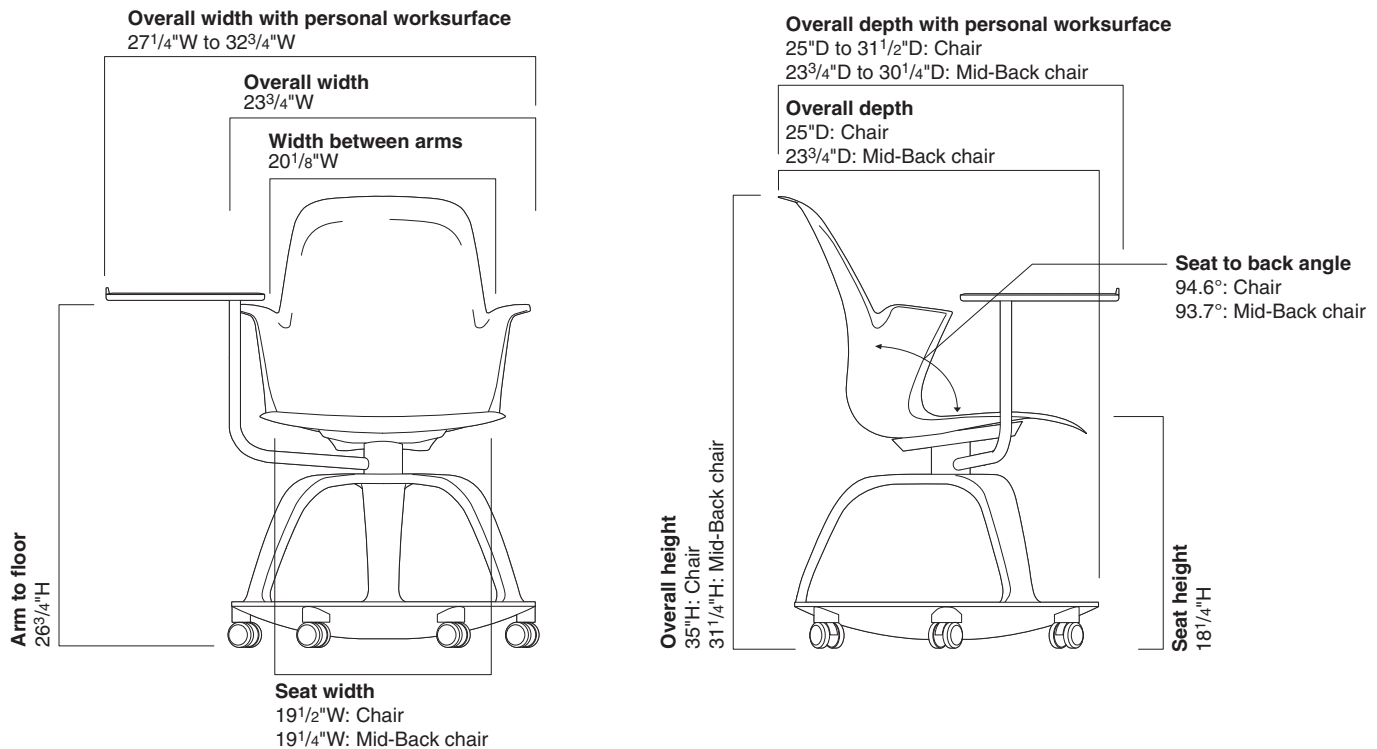
## Node 480 Series

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Ring Height from Floor	Width Between Arms
<b>Node 480 Series</b>								
<b>Tripod Base Collaborative Chair</b>								
	25"	23 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	35"	16 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	N.A.	20 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "
<b>Five-Star Base Collaborative Chair</b>								
	24 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	25 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	32 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " to 37 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	16 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	15 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " to 20 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	N.A.	20 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "
<b>Tripod Base Mid-Back Collaborative Chair</b>								
	23 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	23 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	31 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	N.A.	20 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "
<b>Five-Star Base Mid-Back Collaborative Chair</b>								
	23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	25 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	28 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " to 34"	15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	15 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " to 20 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	N.A.	20 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "
<b>Five-Star Base Stool</b>								
	24 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	25 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	40 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " to 48 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	16 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	23 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " to 31 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	11 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " to 15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	20 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "
<b>Five-Star Base Mid-Back Stool</b>								
	23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	25 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	37 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " to 44 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	23 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " to 31 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	11 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " to 15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	20 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "

\*Personal worksurface height from floor on tripod base chairs is 28<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>".

\*Personal worksurface height from floor on five-star base chairs is 27<sup>3</sup>/<sub>16</sub>" to 30<sup>13</sup>/<sub>16</sub>".

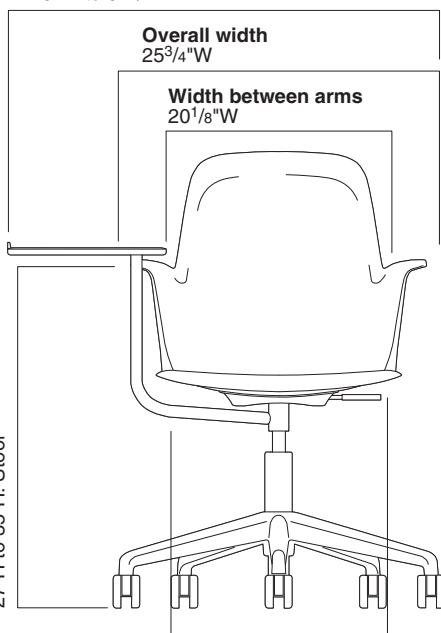
\*Personal worksurface measures 22<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"W x 12"D and has a depth adjustment range of 7<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" to 15".



• **Arm to Floor**  
 • **Angle Between Seat and Back**

26 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	94.6°
24 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " to 29 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	94.6°
26 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	93.7°
24 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " to 29 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	93.7°
27" to 35"	94.6°
27" to 35"	93.7°

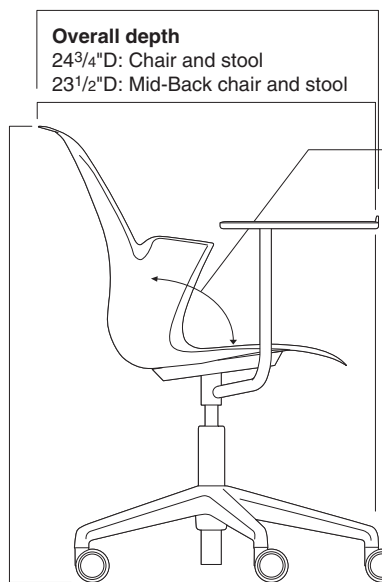
**Overall width with personal workspace**  
 29"W to 34<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"W



**Arm to floor**  
 24<sup>1</sup>/<sub>8</sub>"H to 29<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"H: Chair  
 27"H to 35"H: Stool

**Seat width**  
 19<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"W: Chair  
 19<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"W: Mid-Back chair

**Overall depth with personal workspace**  
 24<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"D to 31<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"D: Chair  
 23<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"D to 30<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"D: Mid-Back chair



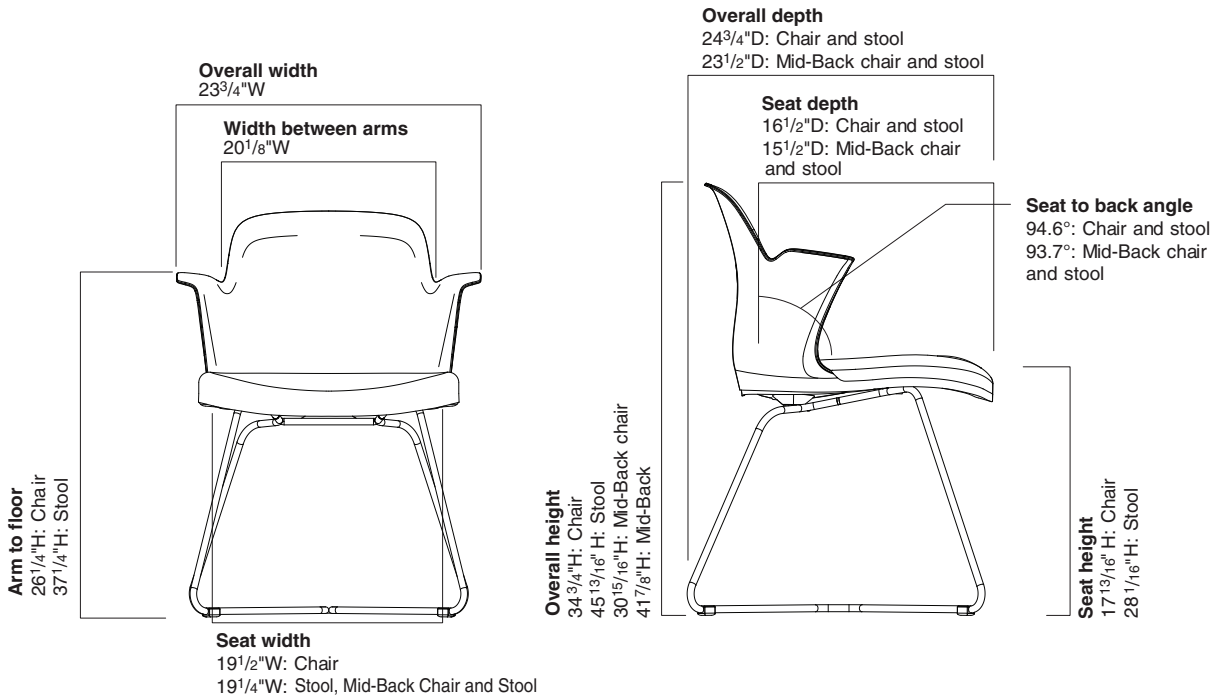
**Overall height**  
 32<sup>5</sup>/<sub>8</sub>"H to 37<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"H: Chair  
 28<sup>7</sup>/<sub>8</sub>"H to 34"H: Mid-Back chair  
 40<sup>7</sup>/<sub>8</sub>"H to 48<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"H: Stool  
 37<sup>1</sup>/<sub>8</sub>"H to 44<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"H: Mid-Back stool

**Seat height**  
 15<sup>5</sup>/<sub>8</sub>"H to 20<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"H: Chair  
 23<sup>5</sup>/<sub>8</sub>"H to 31<sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub>"H: Stool  
 18<sup>15</sup>/<sub>16</sub>"H to 26<sup>7</sup>/<sub>16</sub>"H: Stool with 7<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>" pneumatic seat height adjustment

Dimensions, Node 480 Series, continued

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Width Between Arms	Arm to Floor
<b>Node 480 Series, continued</b>								
<b>Node X Base Chair</b>								
	24 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	23 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	34 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	16 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	17 <sup>13</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	20 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	26 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
<b>Node X Base Stool</b>								
	24 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	23 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	45 <sup>13</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	16 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	28 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	20 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	37 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
<b>Node X Base Mid-Back</b>								
	23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	23 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	30 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	17 <sup>13</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	20 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	26 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
<b>Node X Base Mid-Back Stool</b>								
	23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	23 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	41 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	28 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	20 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	37 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
<b>Node Wood Base Chair</b>								
	24 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	23 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	34 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	16 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	20 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	26 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
<b>Node Wood Base Mid-Back</b>								
	23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	23 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	31 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	20 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	26 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "

\*Personal worksurface height from floor on tripod base chairs is 28<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>".  
 \*Personal worksurface height from floor on five-star base chairs is 27<sup>3</sup>/<sub>16</sub>" to 30<sup>13</sup>/<sub>16</sub>".  
 \*Personal worksurface measures 22<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"W x 12"D and has a depth adjustment range of 7<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" to 15".





Angle  
Between  
Seat and  
Back

94.6°

94.6°

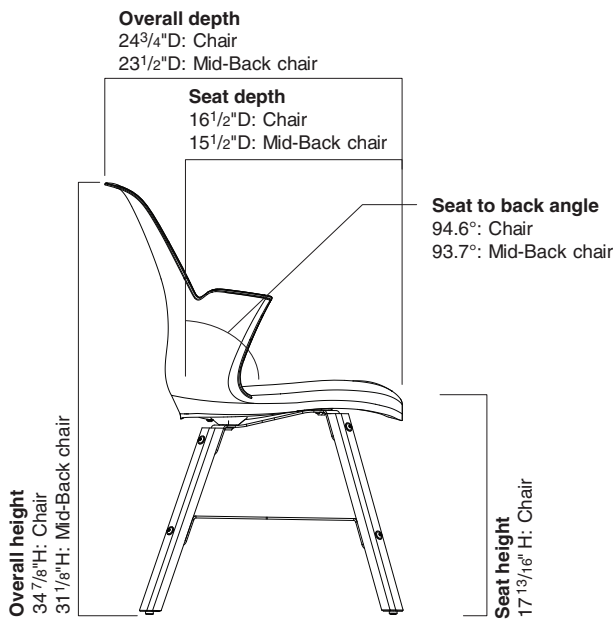
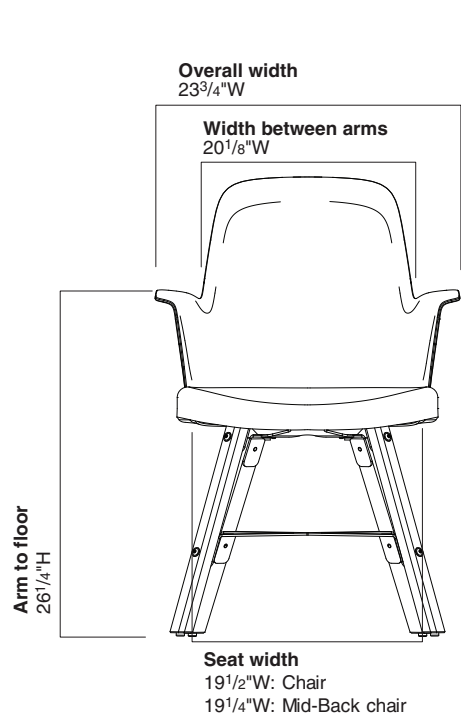
93.7°

93.7°

94.6°

93.7°

Node 430 Series



# Node 480 Series Collaborative Chairs

With Tripod Base



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 286</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seat shell: plastic</li> <li>• Tripod base: plastic</li> <li>• Storage tray: sterling dark solid</li> <li>• Metal components: 0835 Black paint</li> <li>• Swivel seat</li> <li>• Worksurface, if selected: plastic</li> <li>• Hard casters</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Plastic color number for seat shell</li> <li>3 Plastic color number for tripod base</li> <li>4 Paint color number for metal components</li> <li>5 Plastic color number for personal worksurface, if selected</li> <li>6 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</li> </ul>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
<b>Surface Materials</b>			
<b>Platinum or Champagne Metallic metal components</b>			
• On 480110	+\$ 12	Specify with 4799 Platinum or 4750 Champagne Metallic.	
• On 480120	+\$ 34	Specify with 4799 Platinum or 4750 Champagne Metallic.	
<b>Seat shell</b>			
• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 634.	
• Plastic price group 2	+\$ 39	Specify color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 634.	
<b>Cushion</b>			
• Price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.	
• Price group 2	+\$ 12	Specify fabric color number.	
• Price group 3	+\$ 36	Specify fabric color number.	
• Price group 4	+\$ 49	Specify fabric color number.	
• Price group 5	+\$ 60	Specify fabric color number.	
• Price group 6	+\$ 75	Specify fabric color number.	
• Price group 7	+\$ 88	Specify fabric color number.	
• Price group 8	+\$109	Specify fabric color number.	
• Price group 9	+\$135	Specify fabric color number.	
• Price group 10	+\$155	Specify fabric color number.	
• Steelcase Leather	+\$132	Specify leather color number.	
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$132	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
• Elmosoft Leather	+\$153	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.	
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$153	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
• Customer's Own Material	+\$ 53	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
• Customer's Own Leather	+\$ 53	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
<b>Cushion</b>	• Cushion	+\$170	Specify with cushion top.
<b>Cup Holder</b>	• On 480120	+\$ 50	Specify with cup holder.
<b>Tablet Stand</b>	• On 480120	+\$ 50	Specify with tablet stand.
<b>Casters</b>	• Soft casters	+\$ 46	Specify with soft casters.
<b>Glides</b>	• Glides: sterling dark solid	+\$ 36	Specify with glides.

Tip: Cup holder is available on Node models with personal worksurface only.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 294



## For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

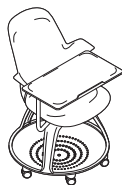
**Specification Information**

• Style • Number	• U.S. • Base • Price



**Without Personal Worksurface**

<b>480110</b>	\$652
---------------	-------



**With Personal Worksurface**

<b>480120</b>	\$982
---------------	-------

Node 480 Series

► Detailed dimensions,  
page 294



**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# Node 480 Series Collaborative Chairs

With Five-Star Base



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 286</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seat shell: plastic</li> <li>• Five-star base: plastic</li> <li>• Metal components: 0835 Black paint</li> <li>• Swivel seat</li> <li>• 5¼" pneumatic seat-height adjustment</li> <li>• Hard casters</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Plastic color number for seat shell</li> <li>3 Plastic color number for five-star base</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</li> </ul>

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Seat shell</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Plastic price group 1</li> <li>• Plastic price group 2</li> </ul>	<p>No cost</p> <p>+\$ 39</p>	<p>Specify plastic color number.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</li> <li>Specify color number.</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</li> </ul>
	<b>Cushion</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Price group 1</li> <li>• Price group 2</li> <li>• Price group 3</li> <li>• Price group 4</li> <li>• Price group 5</li> <li>• Price group 6</li> <li>• Price group 7</li> <li>• Price group 8</li> <li>• Price group 9</li> <li>• Price group 10</li> <li>• Steelcase Leather</li> <li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 1</li> <li>• Elmosoft Leather</li> <li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 2</li> <li>• Customer's Own Material</li> <li>• Customer's Own Leather</li> </ul>	<p>No cost</p> <p>+\$ 12</p> <p>+\$ 36</p> <p>+\$ 49</p> <p>+\$ 60</p> <p>+\$ 75</p> <p>+\$ 88</p> <p>+\$109</p> <p>+\$135</p> <p>+\$155</p> <p>+\$132</p> <p>+\$132</p> <p>+\$153</p> <p>+\$153</p> <p>+\$ 53</p> <p>+\$ 53</p>	<p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify leather color number.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</li> </ul> <p>Specify Elmosoft leather color number.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</li> </ul>
	<b>Base</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Platinum on 480130</li> <li>• Element on 480130</li> <li>• Platinum on 480150</li> <li>• Element on 480150</li> </ul>	<p>+\$ 48</p> <p>+\$ 48</p> <p>+\$ 53</p> <p>+\$ 53</p>	<p>Specify with 6249 Platinum.</p> <p>Specify with 6337 Element.</p> <p>Specify with 6249 Platinum.</p> <p>Specify with 6337 Element.</p>
	<b>Cushion</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cushion</li> </ul>	<p>+\$170</p> <p>Specify with cushion top.</p>
	<b>Cup Holder</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• On 480150</li> </ul>	<p>+\$ 50</p> <p>Specify with cup holder.</p>
	<b>Tablet Stand</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• On 480150</li> </ul>	<p>+\$ 50</p> <p>Specify with tablet stand.</p>
	<b>Casters</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors</li> </ul>	<p>+\$ 36</p> <p>Specify with soft roll-control casters.</p>
	<b>Glides</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Glides: black plastic</li> </ul>	<p>+\$ 36</p> <p>Specify with glides.</p>

Tip: Metal components will match plastic color for base.

Tip: Cup holder is available on Node models with personal worksurface only.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 294



**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

**Specification Information**

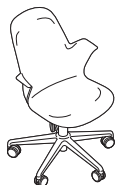
• <b>Style</b>	• <b>U.S.</b>
• <b>Number</b>	• <b>Base</b>
•	• <b>Price</b>
•	•

**Without Personal Worksurface**

<b>480130</b>	\$597
•	•

**With Personal Worksurface**

<b>480150</b>	\$982
•	•



Node 480 Series

► Detailed dimensions,  
page 294



**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# Node 480 Series Mid-Back Collaborative Chairs

With Tripod Base



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 286</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seat shell: plastic</li> <li>• Tripod base: plastic</li> <li>• Storage tray: sterling dark solid</li> <li>• Metal components: 0835 Black paint</li> <li>• Swivel seat</li> <li>• Worksurface, if selected: plastic</li> <li>• Hard casters</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Plastic color number for seat shell</li> <li>3 Plastic color number for tripod base</li> <li>4 Paint color number for metal components</li> <li>5 Plastic color number for personal work-surface, if selected</li> <li>6 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</p>
--	--	--

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
---------	------------	---------------------

<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Platinum or Champagne Metallic metal components</b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• On 480210 +\$ 12</li> <li>• On 480220 +\$ 34</li> </ul>	<p>Specify with 4799 Platinum or 4750 Champagne Metallic.</p> <p>Specify with 4799 Platinum or 4750 Champagne Metallic.</p>
	<b>Seat shell</b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Plastic price group 1 No cost</li> <li>• Plastic price group 2 +\$ 39</li> </ul>	<p>Specify plastic color number.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</p> <p>Specify color number.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</p>
	<b>Cushion</b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Price group 1 No cost</li> <li>• Price group 2 +\$ 12</li> <li>• Price group 3 +\$ 36</li> <li>• Price group 4 +\$ 49</li> <li>• Price group 5 +\$ 60</li> <li>• Price group 6 +\$ 75</li> <li>• Price group 7 +\$ 88</li> <li>• Price group 8 +\$109</li> <li>• Price group 9 +\$135</li> <li>• Price group 10 +\$155</li> <li>• Steelcase Leather +\$132</li> <li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 1 +\$132</li> <li>• Elmosoft Leather +\$153</li> <li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 2 +\$153</li> <li>• Customer's Own Material +\$ 53</li> <li>• Customer's Own Leather +\$ 53</li> </ul>	<p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify leather color number.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p> <p>Specify Elmosoft leather color number.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p>
	<b>Cushion</b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cushion +\$170</li> </ul>	<p>Specify with cushion top.</p>
	<b>Cup Holder</b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• On 480220 +\$ 50</li> </ul>	<p>Specify with cup holder.</p>
	<b>Tablet Stand</b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• On 480220 +\$ 50</li> </ul>	<p>Specify with tablet stand.</p>
	<b>Casters</b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors +\$ 46</li> </ul>	<p>Specify with soft roll-control casters.</p>
	<b>Glides</b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Glides: sterling dark solid +\$ 36</li> </ul>	<p>Specify with glides.</p>

Tip: Cup holder is available on Node models with personal worksurface only.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 294



**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

**Specification Information**

• <b>Style</b>	• <b>U.S.</b>
• <b>Number</b>	• <b>Base</b>
•	• <b>Price</b>
•	•

**Without Personal Worksurface**

<b>480210</b>	\$665
•	•

**With Personal Worksurface**

<b>480220</b>	\$995
•	•



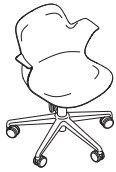
Node 480 Series

► Detailed dimensions, page 294

 **For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.

# Node 480 Series Mid-Back Collaborative Chairs

With Five-Star Base



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 286</li> <li>• Seat shell: plastic</li> <li>• Five-star base: plastic</li> <li>• Metal components: 0835 Black paint</li> <li>• Swivel seat</li> <li>• 5¼" pneumatic seat-height adjustment</li> <li>• Hard casters</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Plastic color number for seat shell</li> <li>3 Plastic color number for five-star base</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</li> </ul>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>		
<b>Seat shell</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Plastic price group 1</li> <li>• Plastic price group 2</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 39	Specify plastic color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 634. Specify color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 634.
<b>Cushion</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Price group 1</li> <li>• Price group 2</li> <li>• Price group 3</li> <li>• Price group 4</li> <li>• Price group 5</li> <li>• Price group 6</li> <li>• Price group 7</li> <li>• Price group 8</li> <li>• Price group 9</li> <li>• Price group 10</li> <li>• Steelcase Leather</li> <li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 1</li> <li>• Elmosoft Leather</li> <li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 2</li> <li>• Customer's Own Material</li> <li>• Customer's Own Leather</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 12 +\$ 36 +\$ 49 +\$ 60 +\$ 75 +\$ 88 +\$109 +\$135 +\$155 +\$132 +\$132 +\$153 +\$153 +\$ 53 +\$ 53	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify Elmosoft leather color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<b>Base</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Platinum on 480230</li> <li>• Element on 480230</li> <li>• Platinum on 480250</li> <li>• Element on 480250</li> </ul>	+\$ 48 +\$ 48 +\$ 53 +\$ 53	Specify with 6249 Platinum. Specify with 6337 Element. Specify with 6249 Platinum. Specify with 6337 Element.
<b>Cushion</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cushion</li> </ul>	+\$170	Specify with cushion top.
<b>Cup Holder</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• On 480250</li> </ul>	+\$ 50	Specify with cup holder.
<b>Tablet Stand</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• On 480250</li> </ul>	+\$ 50	Specify with tablet stand.
<b>Casters</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors</li> </ul>	+\$ 36	Specify with soft roll-control casters.
<b>Glides</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Glides: black plastic</li> </ul>	+\$ 36	Specify with glides.

Tip: Metal components will match plastic color for base.

Tip: Cup holder is available on Node models with personal worksurface only.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 294



## For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.



**Specification Information**

• <b>Style</b>	• <b>U.S.</b>
• <b>Number</b>	• <b>Base</b>
•	• <b>Price</b>
•	•

**Without Personal Worksurface**

<b>480230</b>	\$597
•	•

**With Personal Worksurface**

<b>480250</b>	\$995
•	•



Node 480 Series

► Detailed dimensions, page 294



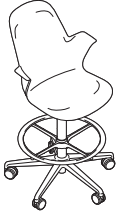
**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# Node 480 Series Collaborative Stool

With Five-Star Base



Tip: Metal components will match plastic color for base.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
-------------------	--	---------------------

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 286</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seat shell: plastic</li> <li>• Five-star base: plastic</li> <li>• Metal components: 0835 Black paint</li> <li>• Swivel seat</li> <li>• 8½" pneumatic seat-height adjustment</li> <li>• Hard casters</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Plastic color number for seat shell</li> <li>3 Plastic color number for five-star base</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</li> </ul>
--	---	--

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
---------	------------	---------------------

<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Seat shell</b>	No cost	Specify plastic color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 634.
	• Plastic price group 1		Specify color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 634.
	• Plastic price group 2	+\$ 39	
	<b>Cushion</b>	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 1	+\$ 12	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 2	+\$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 3	+\$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 4	+\$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 5	+\$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 6	+\$ 88	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 7	+\$109	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 8	+\$135	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 9	+\$155	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 10	+\$132	Specify leather color number.
	• Steelcase Leather	+\$132	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$153	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Elmosoft Leather	+\$153	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$ 53	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Customer's Own Material	+\$ 53	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Customer's Own Leather		
<b>Seat-Height</b>	• 7½" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	No cost	Specify with 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment.
<b>Base</b>	• Platinum	+\$140	Specify with 6249 <i>Platinum</i> .
	• Element	+\$140	Specify with 6337 <i>Element</i> .
<b>Cushion</b>	• Cushion	+\$170	Specify with cushion top.
<b>Casters</b>	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 36	Specify with soft roll-control casters.

Tip: Metal components will match plastic color for base.

Specification Information	
---------------------------	--

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
480140	\$883

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 294



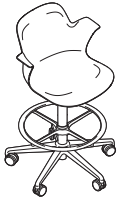
**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

# Node 480 Series Mid-Back Collaborative Stool

With Five-Star Base



Tip: Metal components will match plastic color for base.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 286</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seat shell: plastic</li> <li>• Five-star base: plastic</li> <li>• Metal components: 0835 Black paint</li> <li>• Swivel seat</li> <li>• 8½" pneumatic seat-height adjustment</li> <li>• Hard casters</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Plastic color number for seat shell</li> <li>3 Plastic color number for five-star base</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</li> </ul>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <b>Seat shell</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Plastic price group 1</li> <li>• Plastic price group 2</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 39</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify plastic color number.</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</li> <li>Specify color number.</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</li> </ul>
<b>Cushion</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Price group 1</li> <li>• Price group 2</li> <li>• Price group 3</li> <li>• Price group 4</li> <li>• Price group 5</li> <li>• Price group 6</li> <li>• Price group 7</li> <li>• Price group 8</li> <li>• Price group 9</li> <li>• Price group 10</li> <li>• Steelcase Leather</li> <li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 1</li> <li>• Elmosoft Leather</li> <li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 2</li> <li>• Customer's Own Material</li> <li>• Customer's Own Leather</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 12</li> <li>+\$ 36</li> <li>+\$ 49</li> <li>+\$ 60</li> <li>+\$ 75</li> <li>+\$ 88</li> <li>+\$109</li> <li>+\$135</li> <li>+\$155</li> <li>+\$132</li> <li>+\$132</li> <li>+\$153</li> <li>+\$153</li> <li>+\$ 53</li> <li>+\$ 53</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify leather color number.</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</li> <li>Specify Elmosoft leather color number.</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</li> </ul>
<b>Seat-Height</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 7½" pneumatic seat-height adjustment</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment.</li> </ul>
<b>Base</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Platinum</li> <li>• Element</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$140</li> <li>+\$140</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with 6249 Platinum.</li> <li>Specify with 6337 Element.</li> </ul>
<b>Cushion</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cushion</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$170</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with cushion top.</li> </ul>
<b>Casters</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$ 36</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with soft roll-control casters.</li> </ul>

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
480240	\$883

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 294



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Node 480 Series

# Node 480 Series X Base Collaborative Chairs

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 286</li> <li>• Seat shell: plastic</li> <li>• Steel wire frame base: paint price group 1</li> <li>• Standard glides</li> <li>• Ships fully assembled</li> <li>• Meets Cal. 117 requirements</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Paint color number for base</li> <li>3 Plastic color number for shell</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</li> </ul>

Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	<b>Base</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Paint price group 1</li> <li>• Paint price group 2</li> <li>• Paint price group 3</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 49</li> <li>+\$ 83</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify paint color number.</li> <li>Specify paint color number.</li> <li>Specify paint color number.</li> </ul>
	<b>Shell</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Plastic price group 1</li> <li>• Plastic price group 2</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 39</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify plastic color number.</li> <li>Specify plastic color number.</li> </ul>
	<b>Cushion</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Price group 1</li> <li>• Price group 2</li> <li>• Price group 3</li> <li>• Price group 4</li> <li>• Price group 5</li> <li>• Price group 6</li> <li>• Price group 7</li> <li>• Price group 8</li> <li>• Price group 9</li> <li>• Price group 10</li> <li>• Steelcase Leather</li> <li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 1</li> <li>• Elmosoft Leather</li> <li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 2</li> <li>• Customer's Own Material</li> <li>• Customer's Own Leather</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 12</li> <li>+\$ 36</li> <li>+\$ 49</li> <li>+\$ 60</li> <li>+\$ 75</li> <li>+\$ 88</li> <li>+\$109</li> <li>+\$135</li> <li>+\$155</li> <li>+\$132</li> <li>+\$153</li> <li>+\$153</li> <li>+\$ 53</li> <li>+\$ 53</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify leather color number.</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</li> <li>Specify Elmosoft leather color number.</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</li> </ul>
	<b>Cushion</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cushion</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$170</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify <i>with cushion top</i>.</li> </ul>
	<b>Glides</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Soft, felt glides</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify <i>with soft, felt glides</i>.</li> </ul>

Specification Information	
• <b>Style Number</b>	• <b>U.S. Base Price</b>
•	•
•	•
•	•

X Base Chair	
480310	\$570
•	•
•	•

X Base Mid-Back Chair	
480330	\$570
•	•
•	•

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 295



# Node 480 Series X Base Collaborative Stools

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 286</li> <li>• Seat shell: plastic</li> <li>• Steel wire frame base: paint price group 1</li> <li>• Standard glides</li> <li>• Ships fully assembled</li> <li>• Meets Cal. 117 requirements</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Paint color number for base</li> <li>3 Plastic color number for shell</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</li> </ul>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <b>Base</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Paint price group 1</li> <li>• Paint price group 2</li> <li>• Paint price group 3</li> </ul> <b>Shell</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Plastic price group 1</li> <li>• Plastic price group 2</li> </ul> <b>Cushion</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Price group 1</li> <li>• Price group 2</li> <li>• Price group 3</li> <li>• Price group 4</li> <li>• Price group 5</li> <li>• Price group 6</li> <li>• Price group 7</li> <li>• Price group 8</li> <li>• Price group 9</li> <li>• Price group 10</li> <li>• Steelcase Leather</li> <li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 1</li> <li>• Elmosoft Leather</li> <li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 2</li> <li>• Customer's Own Material</li> <li>• Customer's Own Leather</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 49</li> <li>+\$ 83</li> </ul> <hr/> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 39</li> </ul> <hr/> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 12</li> <li>+\$ 36</li> <li>+\$ 49</li> <li>+\$ 60</li> <li>+\$ 75</li> <li>+\$ 88</li> <li>+\$109</li> <li>+\$135</li> <li>+\$155</li> <li>+\$132</li> <li>+\$153</li> <li>+\$153</li> <li>+\$ 53</li> <li>+\$ 53</li> </ul> <hr/> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$170</li> </ul> <hr/> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify paint color number.</li> <li>Specify paint color number.</li> <li>Specify paint color number.</li> </ul> <hr/> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify plastic color number.</li> <li>Specify plastic color number.</li> </ul> <hr/> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify leather color number.</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</li> <li>Specify Elmosoft leather color number.</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</li> </ul> <hr/> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify <i>with cushion top</i>.</li> </ul> <hr/> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify <i>with soft, felt glides</i>.</li> </ul>
<b>Cushion</b>	• Cushion	
<b>Glides</b>	• Soft, felt glides	

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
--------------	-----------------

### X Base Stool

480320	\$846
--------	-------

### X Base Mid-Back Stool

480340	\$846
--------	-------

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 295



# Node 480 Series Wood Base Collaborative Chairs

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 286</li> <li>• Seat shell: plastic</li> <li>• Solid maple legs: wood stain</li> <li>• Steel brackets: paint group 1</li> <li>• Standard glides</li> <li>• Ships fully assembled</li> <li>• Meets Cal. 117 requirements</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Plastic color number for shell</li> <li>3 Wood stain color number for legs:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>V1AC Natural Cherry</li> <li>V1AM Clear Maple</li> <li>V1CC Medium Amber Cherry</li> <li>V1EW Dark Walnut</li> </ul> </li> <li>4 Paint color number for brackets</li> <li>5 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</p>

Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	<b>Shell</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Plastic price group 1</li> <li>• Plastic price group 2</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 39</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify plastic color number.</li> <li>Specify plastic color number.</li> </ul>
	<b>Brackets</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Paint price group 1</li> <li>• Paint price group 2</li> <li>• Paint price group 3</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 53</li> <li>+\$ 83</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify paint color number.</li> <li>Specify paint color number.</li> <li>Specify paint color number.</li> </ul>
	<b>Cushion</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Price group 1</li> <li>• Price group 2</li> <li>• Price group 3</li> <li>• Price group 4</li> <li>• Price group 5</li> <li>• Price group 6</li> <li>• Price group 7</li> <li>• Price group 8</li> <li>• Price group 9</li> <li>• Price group 10</li> <li>• Steelcase Leather</li> <li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 1</li> <li>• Elmosoft Leather</li> <li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 2</li> <li>• Customer's Own Material</li> <li>• Customer's Own Leather</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 12</li> <li>+\$ 36</li> <li>+\$ 49</li> <li>+\$ 60</li> <li>+\$ 75</li> <li>+\$ 88</li> <li>+\$109</li> <li>+\$135</li> <li>+\$155</li> <li>+\$132</li> <li>+\$132</li> <li>+\$153</li> <li>+\$153</li> <li>+\$ 53</li> <li>+\$ 53</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify leather color number.</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</li> <li>Specify Elmosoft leather color number.</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</li> </ul>
<b>Cushion</b>	• Cushion	+\$170	Specify <i>with cushion top</i> .

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Wood Base Chair	
480410	\$1223

Wood Base Mid-Back Chair	
480420	\$1223

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 295



---

# Understanding and Specifying Flex Perch Stool

## Collaborative Chairs

---

### Product Details

Flex Perch Stool	312
Thought Starters	314
Dimensions	318

---

### Specifying

Collaborative Chairs	321
----------------------	-----

# Flex Perch Stool

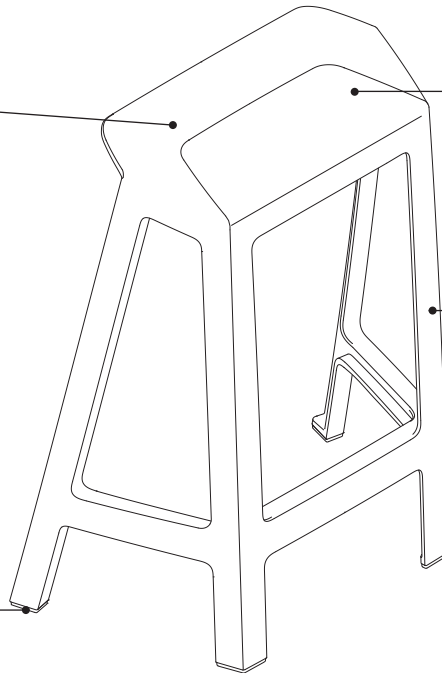
**Flex Perch** is a short-term seating solution that nests for easy use and storage in your agile team spaces. Its beautiful design, flexibility, and light weight make it the perfect perching option for stand-ups, team huddles, and working sessions. Pair Flex Perch with your current Flex Collection applications for a seamless integration.

**Frame and seat** are one molded piece, available in five colors.

**Seat** is designed with a 7.2° angle, ideal for perching.

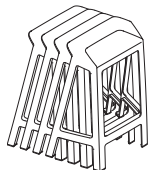
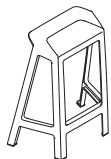
**Plastic frame** is a 4-leg base made with ChemCycled Nylon and available in five colors.

**Plastic glides** are suitable for hard floors or carpet.





## Product Details



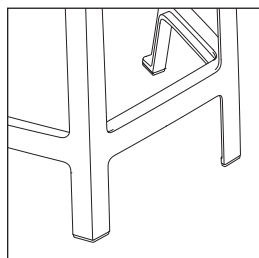
**Flex Perch** are available in one height option, have a 4-leg base, and come standard with glides. Choose from single or 4-pack.

**Seat and frame** are molded out of ChemCycled nylon and are 100% recyclable.

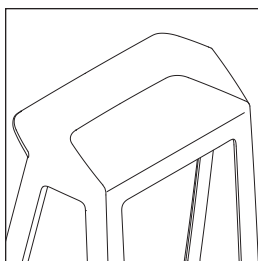
**One-piece molded design** makes it easy for Flex Perch to be cleaned and sanitized. See *Surface Materials Reference Guide* for detailed cleaning instructions.

**Continuing to design with sustainability and increasing product recyclability as core principles**, color variation such as swirls, lines, and halos may be visible.

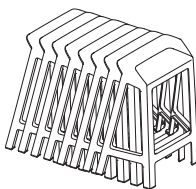
**Glides** are available in one type suitable for both hard floors and carpet. Glides are designed with texture to keep Flex Perch in place during use.



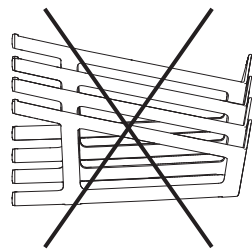
**Flex Perch stool** can support up to 300 pounds, despite its lightweight of only 8.7 pounds.



**Textured seat** provides adequate grip ideal for perching.



**Flex Perch** nest on the floor in rows. Make rows as long or as short as you'd like. There is no limit to the number of Flex Perch that can nest.



**Flex Perch** is not intended to be stacked horizontally. Storing or transporting the product in this position could cause scuffing and abrasion. Optimal storage of Flex Perch is nested with glides on the floor.

## Surface Materials

### Frame and seat

- 6302 Baltic
- 6527 Merle
- 6697 Fog
- 6BD7 Saffron
- 6BE2 Light Peacock

### Glides

- Soft plastic glides are made of Thermoplastic Polyurethane and come standard on all models of Flex Perch in 6205 Black.
- Felt glides are unavailable for use with Flex Perch.

Clean promptly to minimize staining. See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for detailed cleaning instructions.

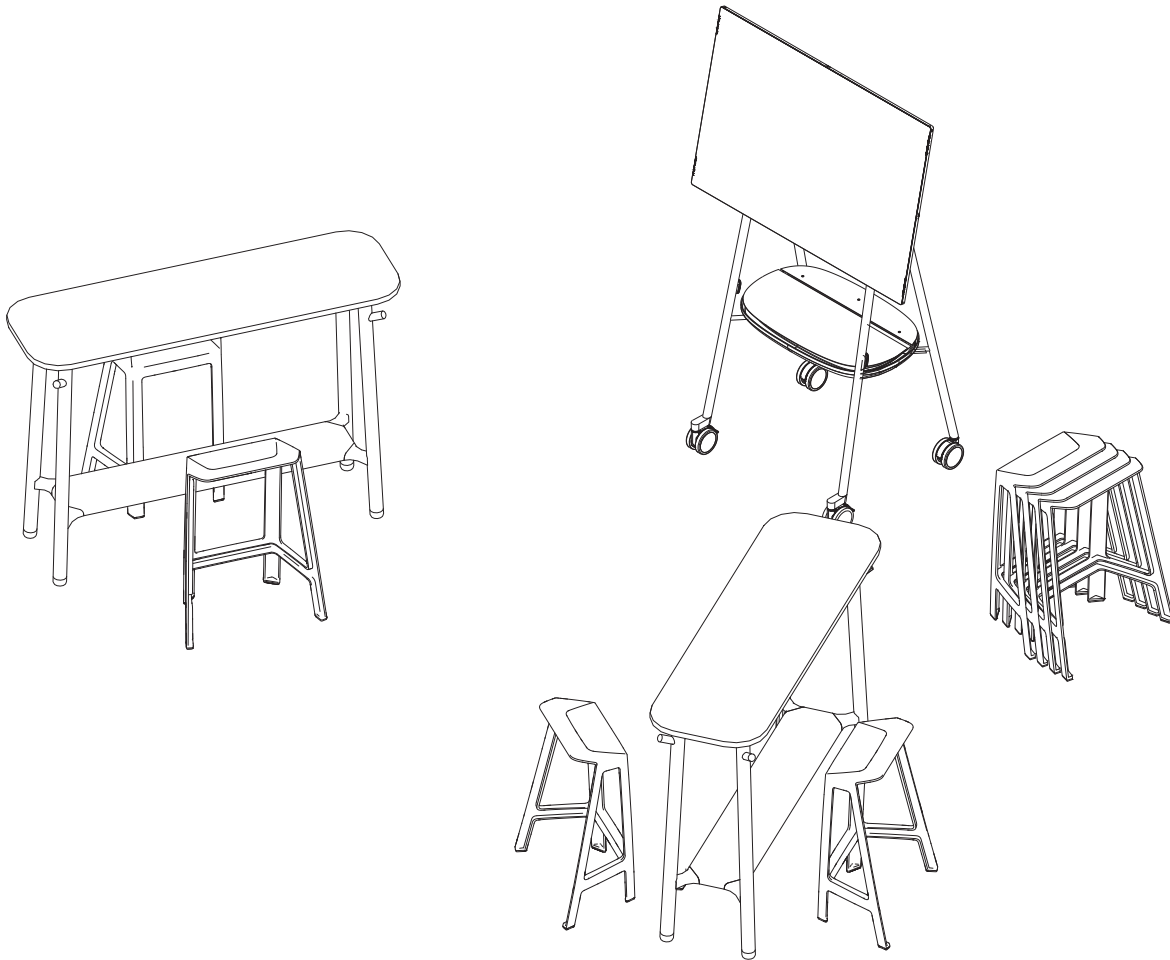
## Programs & Services

► See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

# Thought Starters

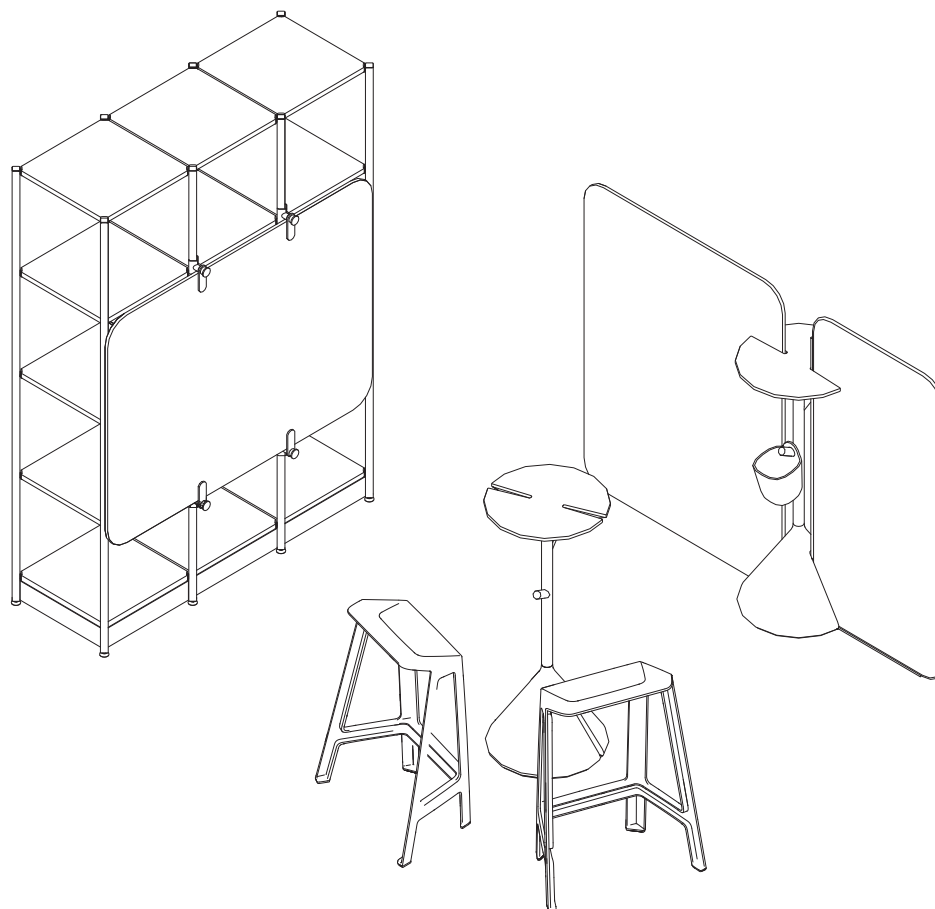
Flex Perch Stool

## Team Huddle



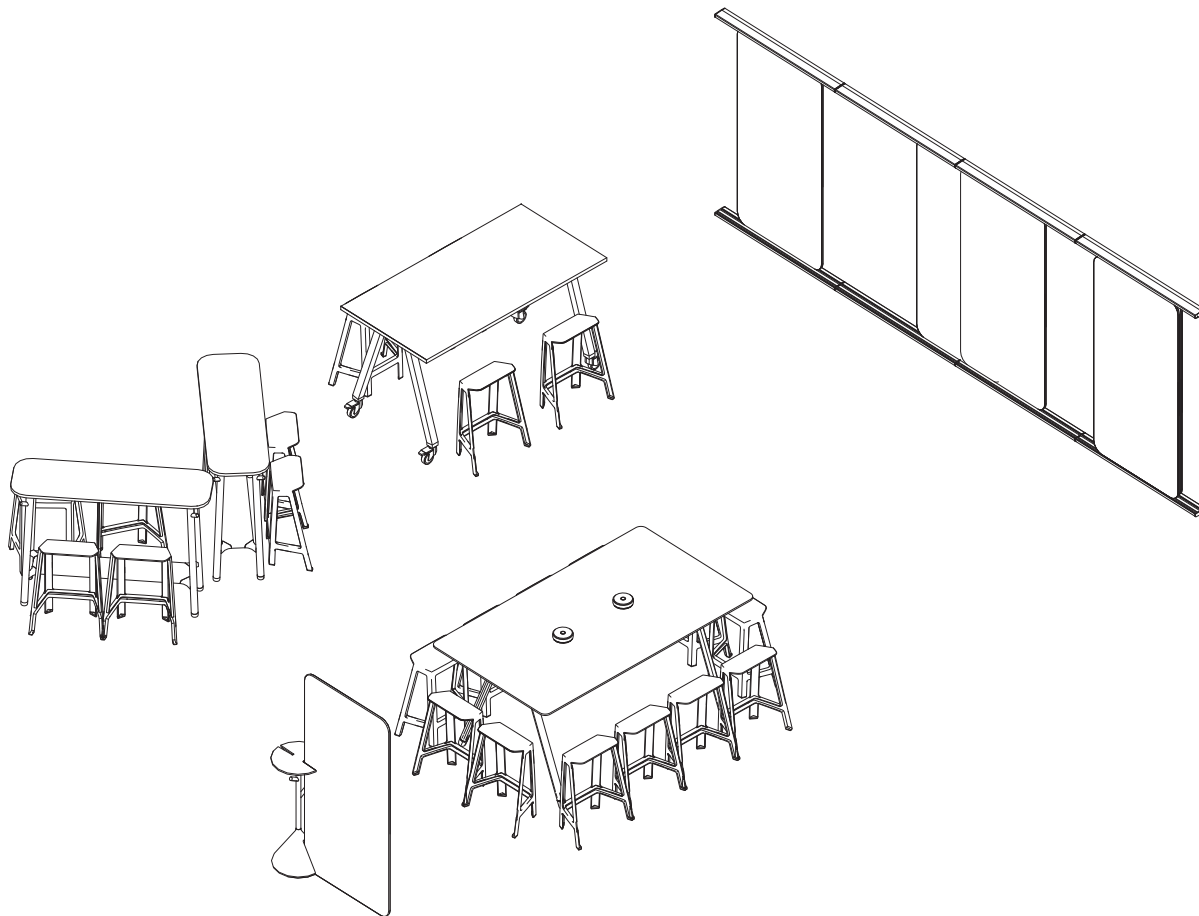
Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
2	<b>FLXPR4</b>	Flex Perch Stool (4-Pack)		▶ Page 321
1	<b>STPM1CART</b>	Steelcase Roam Cart		▶ See <i>Steelcase Roam Specification Guide</i> .
2	<b>FLXWTH</b>	Flex, Standing-Height	29"W	▶ See <i>Flex Collection Specification Guide</i> .

## Vertical Collaboration



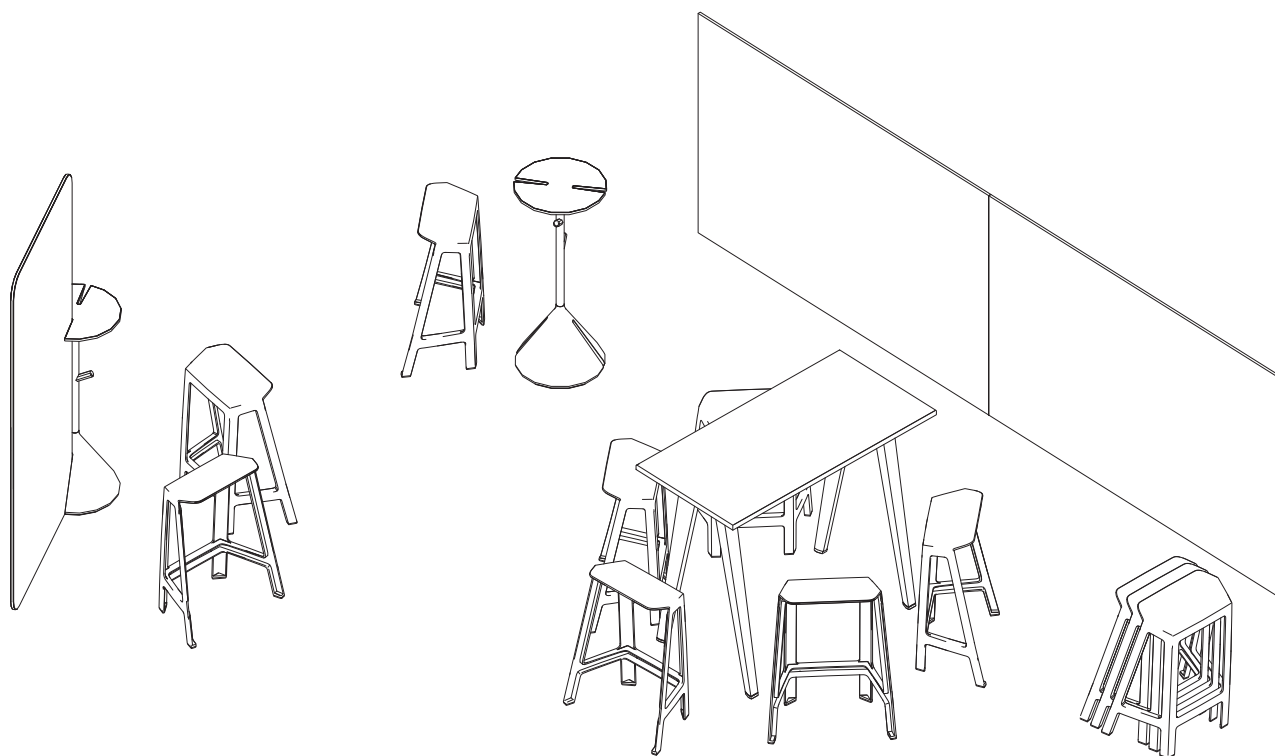
Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
2	<b>FLXPR1</b>	Flex Perch Stool		▶ Page 321
2	<b>FLXSTAND</b>	Flex, Stand		▶ See <i>Flex Collection Specification Guide</i> .
2	<b>FLXMB</b>	Flex, Markerboard		▶ See <i>Flex Collection Specification Guide</i> .
1	<b>FLXFSRQ</b>	Flex, Freestanding Screen, Rectangle	35 1/2"W	▶ See <i>Flex Collection Specification Guide</i> .
1	<b>FLXAFFRAME</b>	Flex, Frame	1 Wide Frame 4 Units High	▶ See <i>Flex Collection Specification Guide</i> .
2	<b>FLXAFFRAMEEXT</b>	Flex, Frame	1 Wide Frame 4 Units High	▶ See <i>Flex Collection Specification Guide</i> .
1	<b>FLXAFMRDCLIP</b>	Flex, Mobile Board Clips		▶ See <i>Flex Collection Specification Guide</i> .
1	<b>FLEXCUP</b>	Flex, Cup		▶ See <i>Flex Collection Specification Guide</i> .

Makerspace



Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
2	<b>FLXPR1</b>	Flex Perch Stool		▶ Page 321
5	<b>FLXPR4</b>	Flex Perch Stool (4-Pack)		▶ Page 321
1	<b>FLXWRPKG</b>	Flex, Wall Rail Package	96"	▶ See <i>Flex Collection Specification Guide</i> .
2	<b>FLXSTAND</b>	Flex, Stand		▶ See <i>Flex Collection Specification Guide</i> .
1	<b>FLXMB</b>	Flex, Markerboard		▶ See <i>Flex Collection Specification Guide</i> .
2	<b>FLXSLIM</b>	Flex, Slim Table		▶ See <i>Flex Collection Specification Guide</i> .
1	<b>25216F</b>	Smith System Planner Studio Rectangle, 40" high fixed casters		▶ See <i>Smith Systems Price List</i> .
1	<b>COFOFRECST</b>	Potrero415 Standing-height rectangular table	48"x120", and 2 PowerPod grommets	▶ See <i>Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide</i> .

## Education Transition Space



Flex Perch Stool

Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
3	<b>FLXPR1</b>	Flex Perch Stool		▶ Page 321
2	<b>FLXPR4</b>	Flex Perch Stool (4-Pack)		▶ Page 321
2	<b>FLXSTAND</b>	Flex, Stand		▶ See <i>Flex Collection Specification Guide</i> .
1	<b>FLXFSRQ</b>	Flex, Freestanding Screen, Rectangle	30"W	▶ See <i>Flex Collection Specification Guide</i> .
1	<b>N3LRECT</b>	B-Free standing-height table, rectangular table	60"W x 32"D; One end with one power/ one dual USB	▶ Page 584
2	<b>SANS</b>	PolyVision a <sup>3</sup>	47" x 72" CeramicSteel Sans	▶ See <i>Collaborative Surfaces Specification Guide</i> .

# Dimensions

## Flex Perch Stool

	• Overall • Depth	• Overall • Width	• Overall • Height	• Seat • Depth	• Seat • Width	• Seat Height • from floor • (Front of seat)	• Seat Height • from floor • (Back of seat)
<b>Flex Perch Stool</b>	12½"	21½"	28⅞"	9⅞"	17⅝"	26⅝"	28⅞"

• Seat • Angle	• Footrest • height from floor	• Footrest • height from seat
7.2°	8 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	18 <sup>9</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "

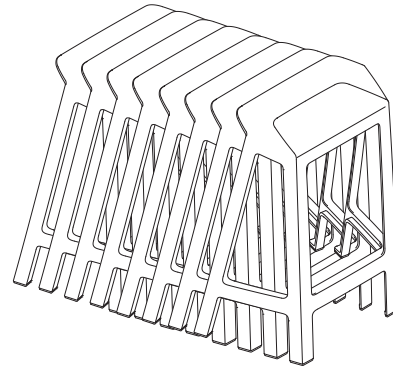
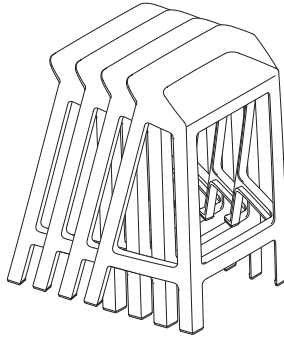
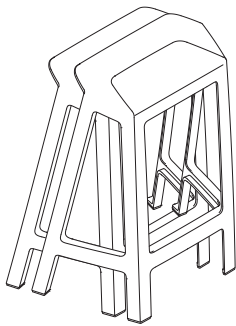
Flex Perch Stool

# Nested Dimensions

## Flex Perch Stool

### Nested Applications

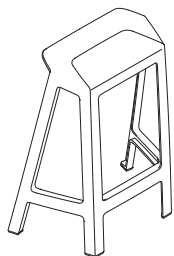
**Flex Perch** nests on the floor in rows. Rows can be long or short. There is no limit to the number of perches that can nest. To help with spacing this application, the following outline the nesting dimensions of common number of units in an application.



Number of Nested Stools	Overall Width	Overall Depth
1	21 1/2"	12 1/2"
2	21 1/2"	15 1/2"
4	21 1/2"	21 1/2"
8	21 1/2"	33 1/2"
12	21 1/2"	45 1/2"



# Flex Perch Stools



## Standard Includes

- 28<sup>1</sup>/<sub>8</sub>"H perching stool
- Molded plastic frame and seat
- Soft plastic glides

## Options

Frame Finish	Plastic - PG1	No cost
	Plastic - PG2	No cost

## Specification Information

<b>Style Number</b>	<b>U.S. Price</b>
---------------------	-------------------

### Perch Stool, Quantity 1

<b>FLXPR1</b>	\$450
---------------	-------

### Perch Stool, Quantity 4

<b>FLXPR4</b>	\$1478
---------------	--------

*Tip: Perch stools can be nested in rows for easy storage. There is no limit to the number of stools that can be nested together.*

*Tip: Perch stool is a single molded component. Plastic frame color option applies to both frame and seat.*

*Tip: Perch stool comes standard with soft plastic glides. No additional glide options are available.*

*Tip: Glides may scratch hardwood floors. To minimize damage, keep floors and glides clean of dirt and debris.*

Flex Perch Stool



**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.



---

# Understanding and Specifying Turnstone Shortcut

## Multi-Use Seating

### Product Details

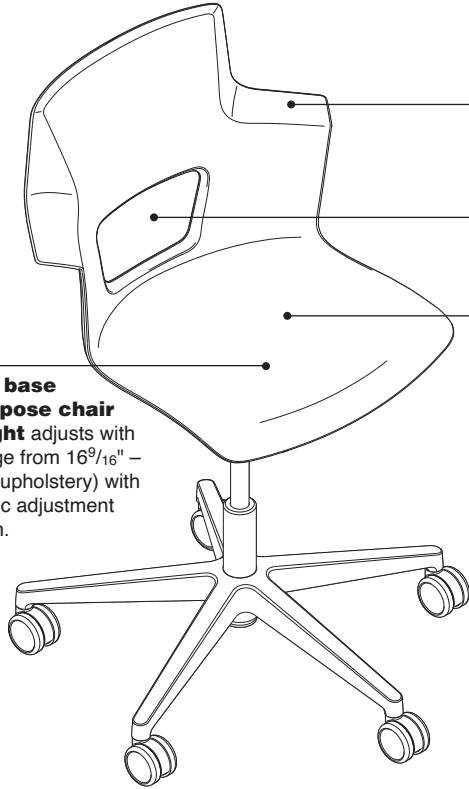
Shortcut Five-Star Base	324
Shortcut Five-Star Base with Personal Worksurface	326
Shortcut X Base and Shortcut Wood	328
Shortcut with Tripod Base	330
Planning with Shortcut	332
Dimensions	334

### Specifying

Shortcut Five-Star Base	336
Shortcut Five-Star Base with Personal Worksurface	338
Shortcut X Base	339
Shortcut Wood	341
Shortcut with Tripod Base	342

# Shortcut Five-Star Base

**Shortcut** is a collaborative seating collection that encourages people to move freely, change postures, and stay energized, yet comfortable in many settings.  
 ▶ Specifying, pages 336–337



**Five-star base multi-purpose chair seat height** adjusts with a  $4\frac{5}{8}$ " range from  $16\frac{9}{16}$ " –  $21\frac{3}{16}$ " (no upholstery) with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.

**Five-star base multi-purpose stool seat height** adjusts with a  $10\frac{3}{16}$ " range from  $22\frac{1}{8}$ " –  $32\frac{5}{16}$ " (no upholstery) with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.

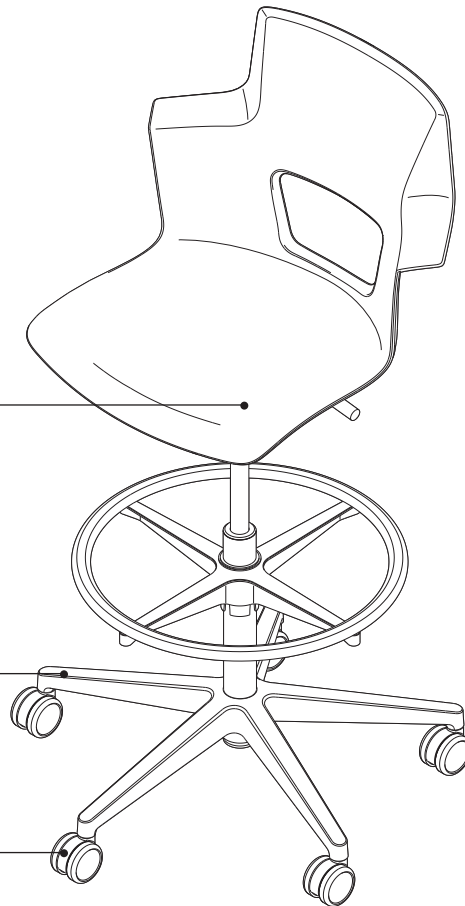
**Five-star base** is standard.

**Hard, dual wheeled casters** are standard for use on carpets. Soft, roll-control, dual-wheel casters are available for use on hard floors or chair mats.

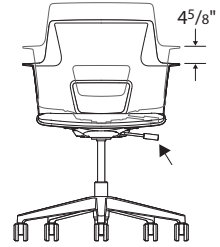
**Abbreviated arms** allow users to pull up to a worksurface with ease.

**Cut-out** provides more flexibility.

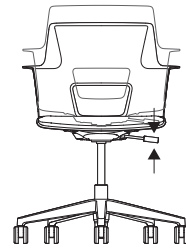
**The Shortcut shell** is made of polypropylene plastic.



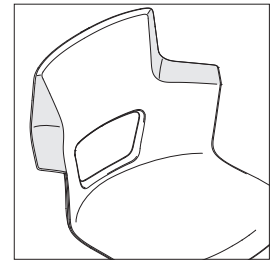
## Adjustment Features



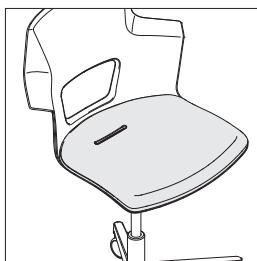
**Seat height** adjusts with a  $4\frac{5}{8}$ " range from  $16\frac{9}{16}$ " –  $21\frac{3}{16}$ " (no upholstery) with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.



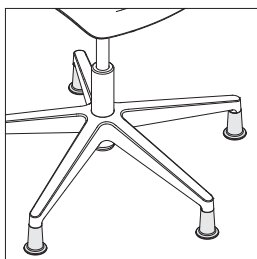
**Seat height** adjusts pneumatically. To lower, pull lever up while seated. To raise, pull lever up and keep weight off of the chair. Lever is located on the left hand side.



**Elbow rests** are abbreviated to stay out of the way as the user gets closer to the worksurface and supports a wide range of postures. It is designed to be level when in use and may appear to have slight upward angle when not in use.



**Cushion option** is available for extra support and comfort.



**Black glides** are available as an option. Glides ship assembled on the chair or stool and maintain the same height as casters.

**Soft roll-control caster option** features an internal brake that activates when the chair is not under load to reduce shifting when user stands up.

**Soft, dual-wheel casters** are two-tone, with a merle ring, which makes them easily identifiable.

### Surface Materials

► See surface materials on page 634 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

### Upholstery

- Fabric
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- COM (Customer's Own Material)
- COL (Customer's Own Leather)

### Hard components

Chair (shell, five-star base)

### Shell

- Plastic

### Base

- 4140 Arctic White
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 6205 Black

*Tip: Cylinder paint color defaults to coordinate with base color.*

### Hard casters

- 6205 Black
  - 6249 Platinum Solid
- Tip: Casters paint color defaults to coordinate with base color.*

### Soft casters with 6527

- Merle ring
  - 6205 Black
  - 6249 Platinum Solid
- Tip: Casters paint color defaults to coordinate with base color.*

### The Shortcut stool foot ring

is defaulted based on the paint color specified, with the exception of 4140 Arctic White, in which case the foot ring is platinum.

**All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics** complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117.

### Programs & Services

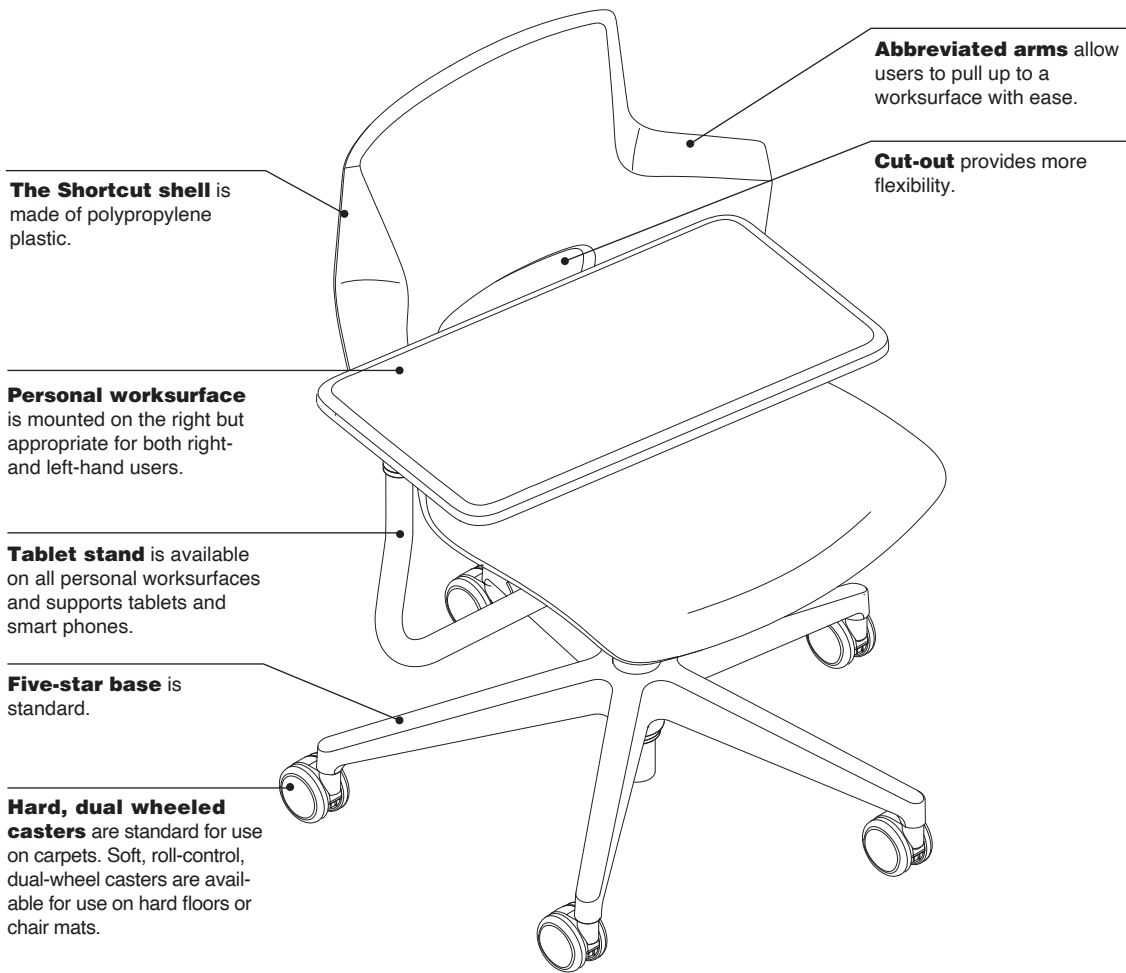
**Local codes** may have special requirements for upholstery.

### Dimensions

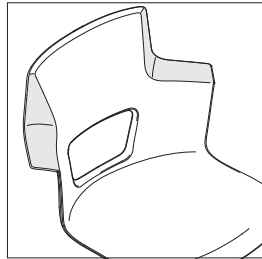
► Page 334

# Shortcut Five-Star Base with Personal Worksurface

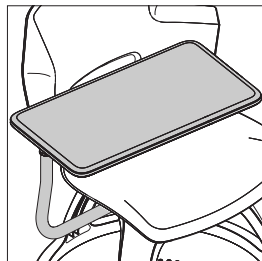
► Specifying, page 338



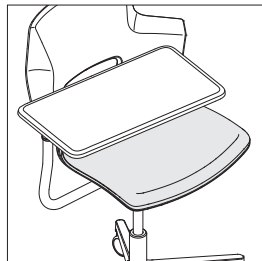
## Product Details



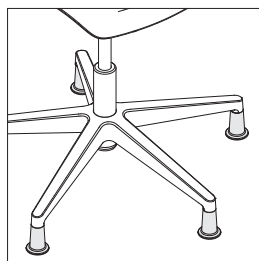
**Elbow rests** are abbreviated to stay out of the way as the user gets closer to the worksurface and supports a wide range of postures. It is designed to be level when in use and may appear to have slight upward angle when not in use.



**Personal worksurface** is mounted on user's right, and designed to accommodate left- and right-handed users. It is 12"D x 22 1/4"W and features a safety stop to help prevent belongings and laptops from easily sliding off back edge.



**Cushion options** are available for extra support and comfort.

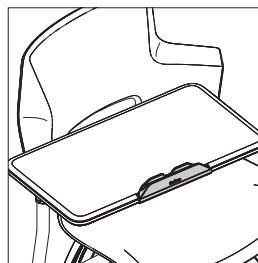


**Black glides** are available as an option. Glides ship assembled on the chair and maintain the same height as casters.

**Soft roll-control caster option** features an internal brake that activates when the chair is not under load to reduce shifting when user stands up.

**Soft, dual-wheel casters** are two-tone, with a merle ring, which makes them easily identifiable.

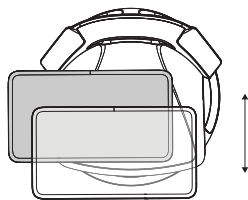
### Adjustment Features



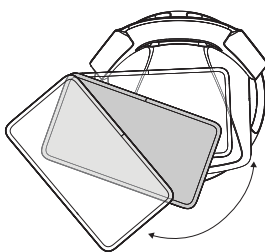
**Tablet stand** supports tablets and smart phones in both portrait and landscape positions, making content easy to view and freeing up space on the worksurface for other materials.

*Tip: Devices are not secure in tablet stand when moved.*

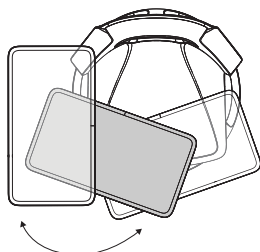
**Cup holder** is available as an option and it is retractable under the worksurface when not in use.



**Personal worksurface depth adjustment range** is 6" to 16¼". Measurement is from lumbar to worksurface.



**Personal worksurface pivot range** is 48°.



**Personal worksurface center pivot** is 100°. The center pivot range is measured from the closest position to the furthest position from the user.

### Surface Materials

▶ See surface materials on page 634 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

### Upholstery

- Fabric
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- COM (Customer's Own Material)
- COL (Customer's Own Leather)

### Hard components

Chair (shell, five-star base)

### Shell

- Plastic

### Base

4140 Arctic White  
4799 Platinum Metallic  
6205 Black  
*Tip: Cylinder paint color defaults to coordinate with base color.*

### Hard casters

6205 Black  
6249 Platinum Solid  
*Tip: Casters paint color defaults to coordinate with base color.*

### Soft casters with 6527

Merle ring  
6205 Black  
6249 Platinum Solid  
*Tip: Casters paint color defaults to coordinate with base color.*

### Personal worksurface

- 6053 Seagull
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6295 Near Black
- 6337 Element

### Tablet stand and cup holder

- Sterling dark solid only

### Paint for metal components

- 0835 Black
- 4140 Arctic White
- 4799 Platinum Metallic

**All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics** complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117.

### Programs & Services

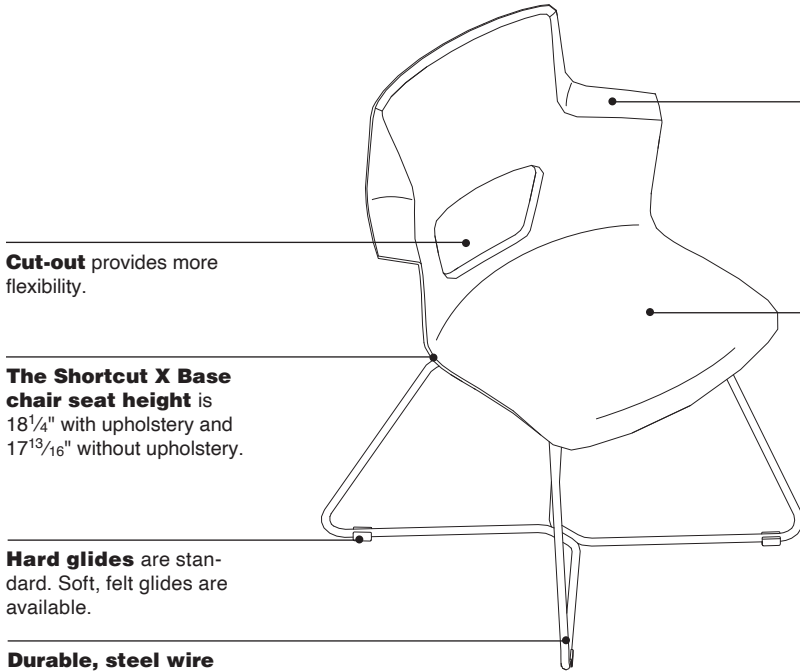
**Local codes** may have special requirements for upholstery.

### Dimensions

▶ Page 334

# Shortcut X Base and Shortcut Wood

► Specifying, pages 339–340



**Cut-out** provides more flexibility.

**The Shortcut X Base chair seat height** is 18<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" with upholstery and 17<sup>13</sup>/<sub>16</sub>" without upholstery.

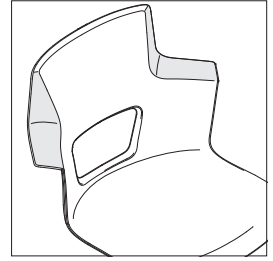
**Hard glides** are standard. Soft, felt glides are available.

**Durable, steel wire frame** is lightweight.

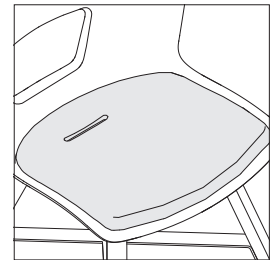
**Abbreviated arms** allow users to pull up to a work-surface with ease.

**The Shortcut shell** is made of polypropylene plastic.

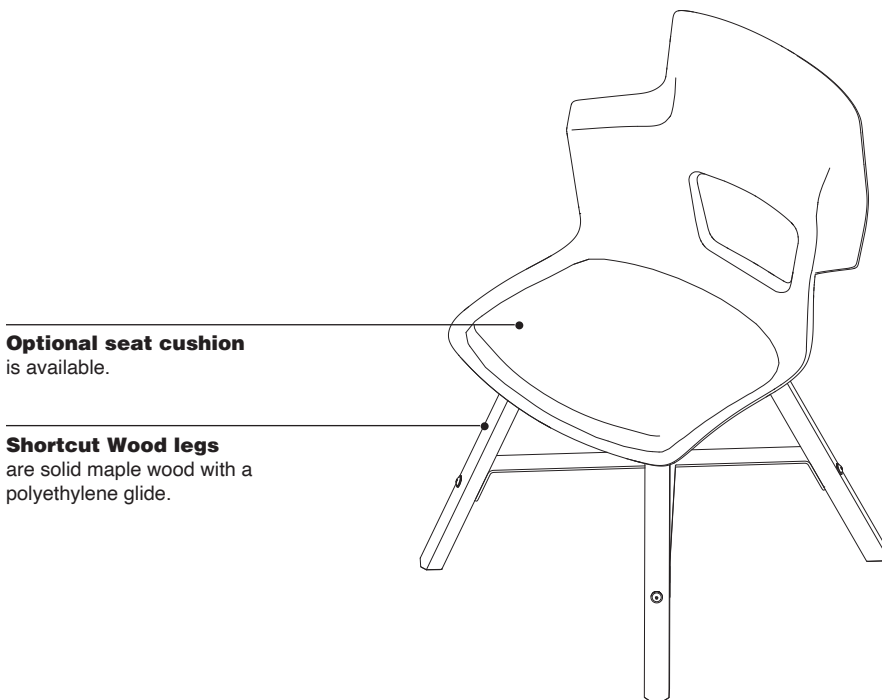
## Adjustment Features



**Elbow rests** are abbreviated to stay out of the way as the user gets closer to the worksurface and supports a wide range of postures.

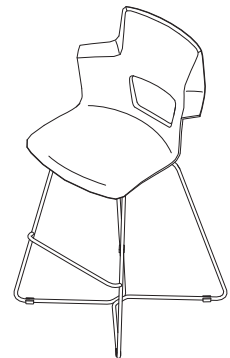


**Cushion option** is available for extra support and comfort.



**Optional seat cushion** is available.

**Shortcut Wood legs** are solid maple wood with a polyethylene glide.



**The Shortcut X Base stool seat height** is 29<sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub>" with upholstery and 28<sup>1</sup>/<sub>16</sub>" without upholstery.



**Surface Materials**

▶ See surface materials on page 634 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

**Shortcut X Base****Upholstery**

- Fabric
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- COM (Customer's Own Material)
- COL (Customer's Own Leather)

**Shell**

- Plastic

**Base**

- Paint

▶ For Surface Materials matrices for all product lines, see page 648

**Shortcut Wood****Upholstery**

- Fabric
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- COM (Customer's Own Material)
- COL (Customer's Own Leather)

**Shell**

- Plastic

**Legs**

- V1AC Natural Cherry
- V1AM Clear Maple
- V1CC Medium Amber Cherry
- V1EW Dark Walnut

**Brackets**

- Paint
- Accent Paint
- PerfectMatch Paint

**All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics** complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117.

**Programs & Services**

**Local codes** may have special requirements for upholstery.

**Dimensions**

▶ Page 334

# Shortcut with Tripod Base

► Specifying, page 342

**Abbreviated arms** allow users to pull up to a worksurface with ease.

**Cut-out** provides more flexibility.

**360°-swivel mechanism** is standard.

**Backpack storage area** is standard.

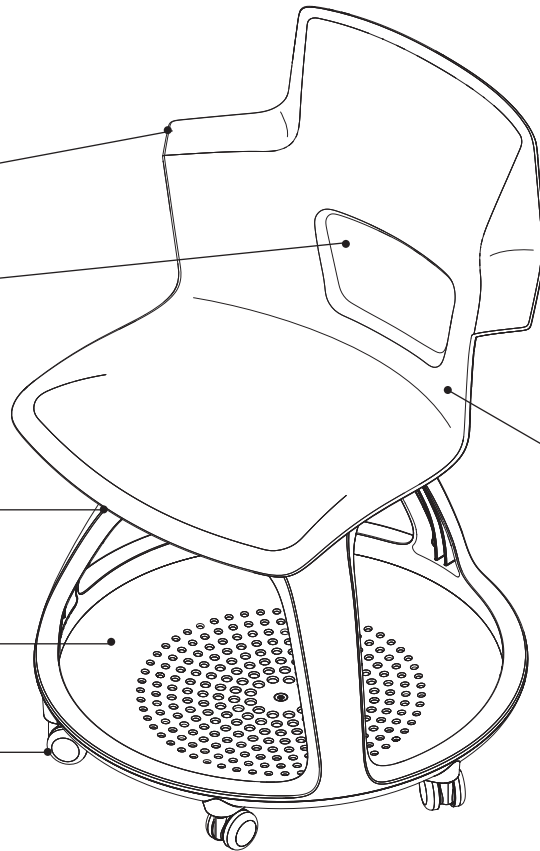
**Casters** have hard dual wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. Soft dual-wheel casters are available for use on hard floors.

**Tablet stand** is available on all personal worksurfaces and supports tablets and smart phones.

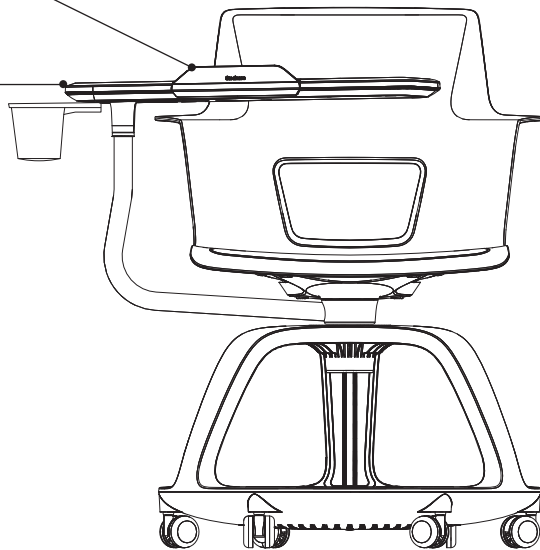
**Personal worksurface** moves independently of seat shell and base.

**Personal worksurface** is mounted on the right but appropriate for both right- and left-hand users.

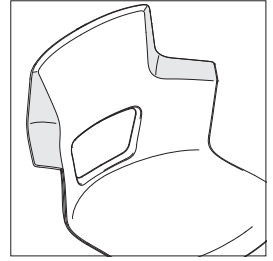
**Personal worksurface** is depth adjustable for large and small users and allows for ingress/egress.



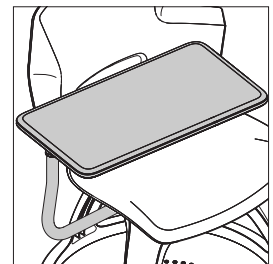
**The Shortcut shell** is made of polypropylene plastic.



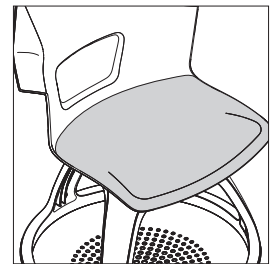
## Product Details



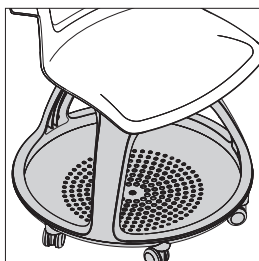
**Elbow rests** are abbreviated to stay out of the way as the user gets closer to the worksurface and supports a wide range of postures.



**Personal worksurface** is mounted on user's right, and designed to accommodate left- and right-handed users. It is 12"D x 22 1/4"W and features a safety stop to help prevent belongings and laptops from easily sliding off back edge.



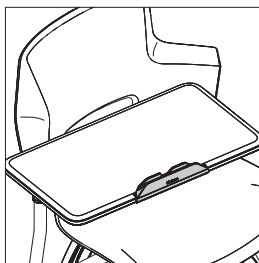
**Cushion options** are available for extra support and comfort.



**Tripod base** reclaims the space under the seat. The space is 1.7 cu/ft and allows for backpack or personal belongings to be stored.

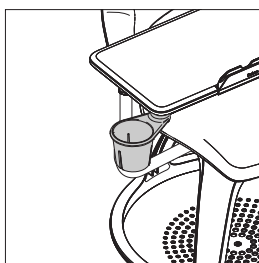
### Adjustment Features

**360° fixed height swivel mechanism on tripod base models** allows students to remain oriented to instructor, presentation materials, and other students.

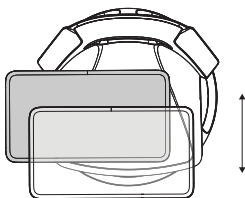


**Tablet stand** is available on chairs with personal worksurfaces. The stand supports tablets and smart phones in both portrait and landscape positions, making content easy to view and freeing up space on the worksurface for other materials.

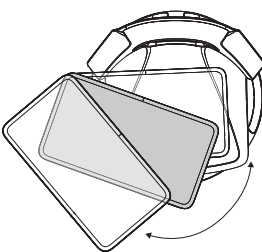
*Tip: Devices are not secure in tablet stand when moved.*



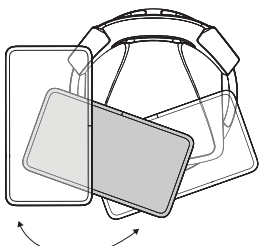
**Cup holder** is available as an option on Shortcut chairs with personal worksurfaces. It is retractable under the worksurface when not in use.



**Personal worksurface depth adjustment range** is 6" to 16 $\frac{1}{4}$ ". Measurement is from lumbar to worksurface.



**Personal worksurface pivot range** is 48°.



**Personal worksurface center pivot** is 100°. The center pivot range is measured from the closest position to the furthest position from the user.

### Surface Materials

► See surface materials on page 634 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

#### Shell

- Plastic

#### Upholstery

- Fabric
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- COM (Customer's Own Material)
- COL (Customer's Own Leather)

#### Tripod base

- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6295 Near Black
- 6337 Element

#### Storage tray/bottom of tripod base

- Sterling dark solid only

#### Personal worksurface

- 6053 Seagull
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6295 Near Black
- 6337 Element

#### Casters

- Black

#### Glides

- Sterling dark solid only

#### Tablet stand and cup holder

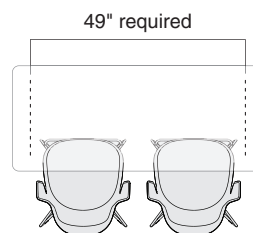
- Sterling dark solid only

#### Paint for metal components

- 0835 Black
- 4140 Arctic White
- 4799 Platinum Metallic

### Dimensions

► Page 334



**The backpack storage area and overall chair width** require 23 $\frac{3}{4}$ " of continuous floor space when used with tables. The minimum distance between table bases is 49" to allow two chairs to be pushed under the worksurface.

# Planning with Shortcut

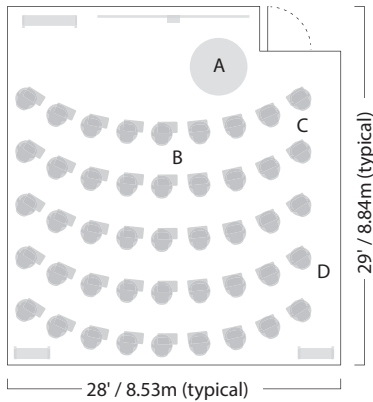
## For Classroom Environments

**Pedagogy, technology and space**, when carefully considered and intentionally designed, can establish new protocols for advanced learning solutions.

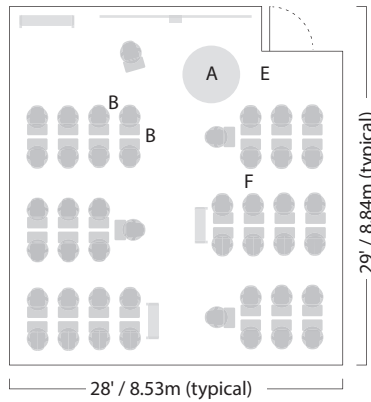
### Planning Tips

- 1 Illustrate multiple modes for each drawing to:
  - a) ensure enough space is available for each reconfiguration
  - b) allow the user to understand what's possible
  - c) ensure that sight lines are maintained when the furniture is moved
  - d) confirm that jurisdictional codes are followed for each layout (eg: International Building Code, American Disability Act, etc.)
- 2 Give permission to act differently by including wall guard and enough space to move, supporting simultaneous multi-modal activities.
- 3 Provide both analogue and digital tools in the solution such as whiteboards, personal whiteboards, interactive whiteboards or media:scape.
- 4 Address the needs of classroom and personal storage for both students and teachers. Incorporate this information into each mode to ensure space is adequate.
- 5 Include zones for mentoring, assessment, and/or coaching for teacher-to-student and/or student-to-student interaction.
- 6 Annotate the drawings with design principles to confirm they are being addressed.

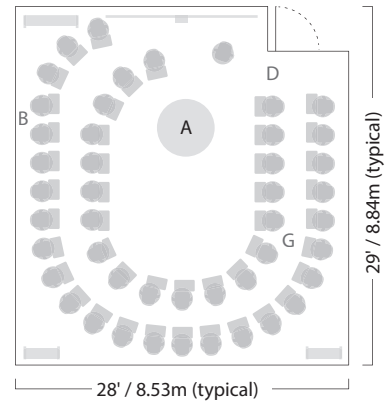
#### Lecture Mode



#### Group Mode



#### Discussion Mode



This example: 18\* sq. ft. or 1.68 sq. meters per person. \*For K-12 applications, See Table 1004.1.1 Maximum Floor Area Allowances per Occupant, 2009 International Building Code.

- A** — 60"/1.52m (ADA)
- B** — 12"/0.3m
- C** — 18"-24"/0.46-0.61m (aisle)
- D** — 36"/0.91m (egress)
- E** — 60"/1.52m (egress)
- F** — 38"/0.97m (aisle)
- G** — 18"-36"/0.46-0.91m (aisle)



# Dimensions

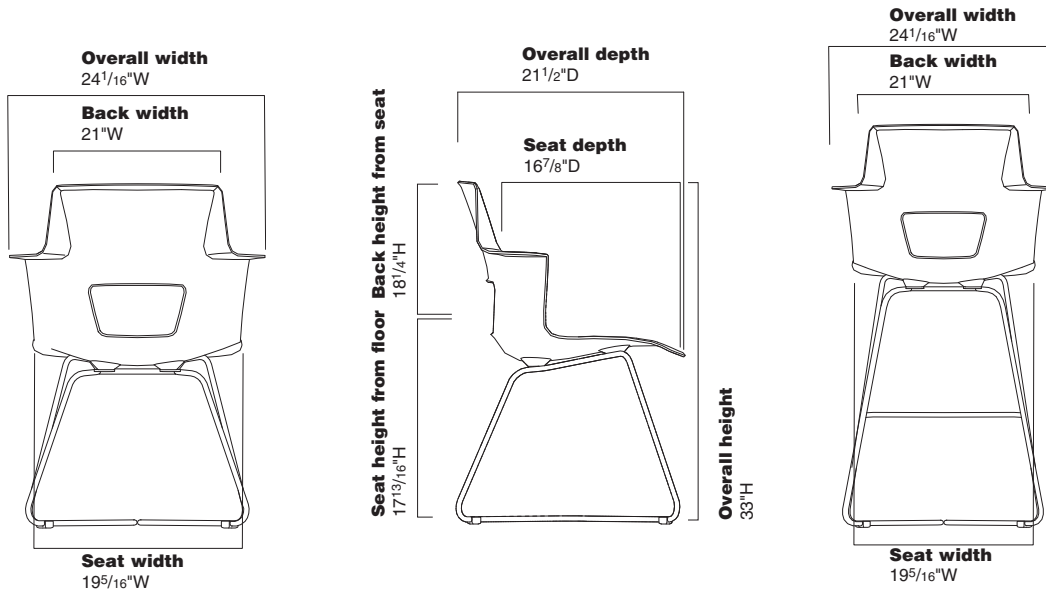
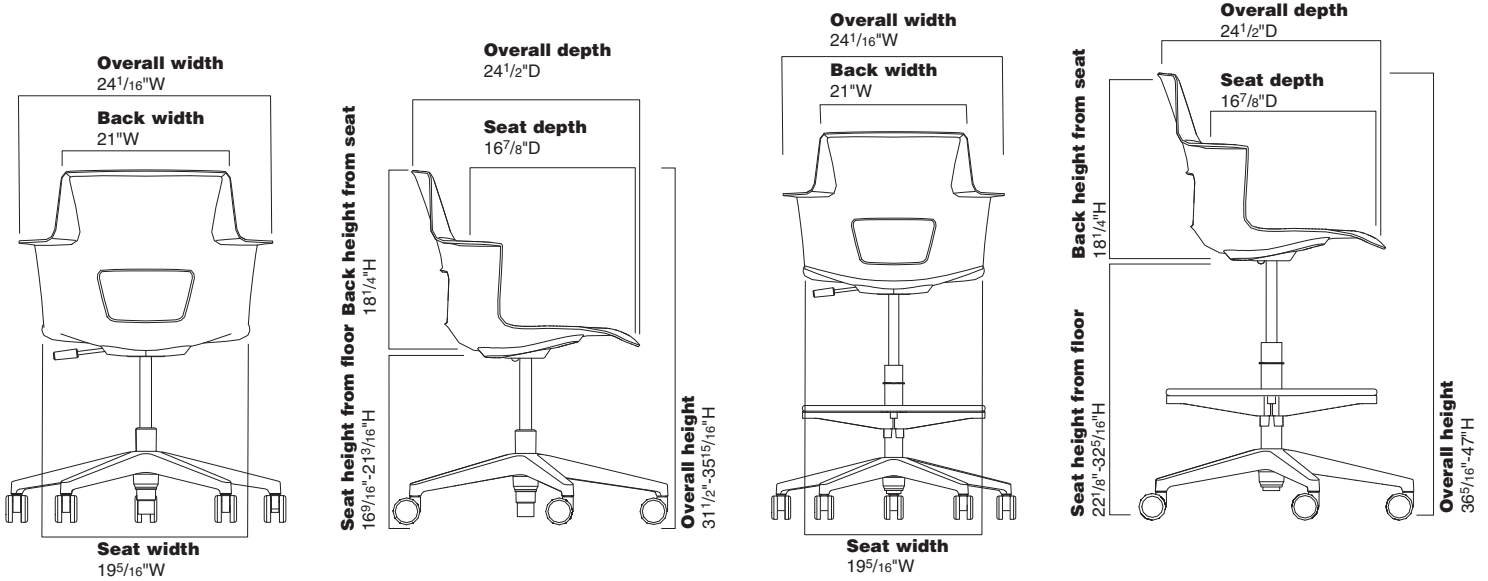
## Shortcut

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor
----------	---------------	-------	--------	------------	------------	------------------------

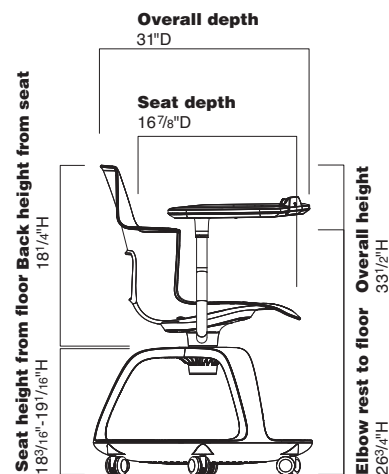
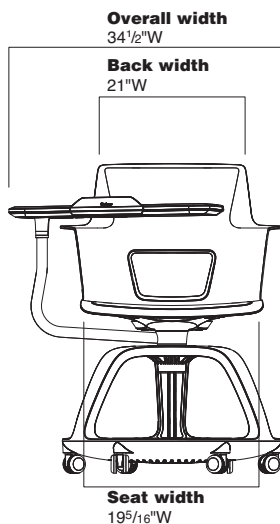
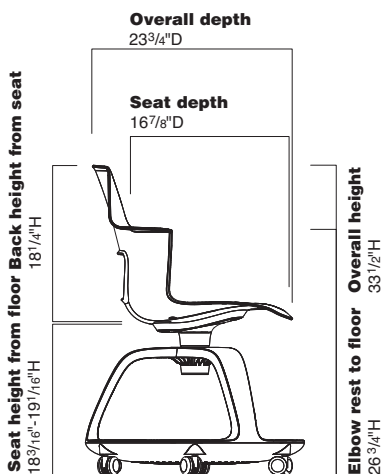
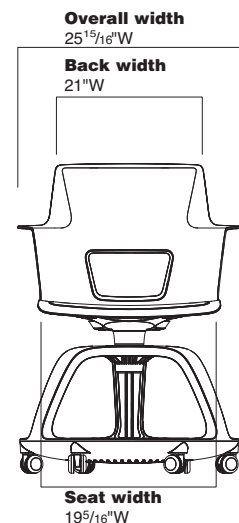
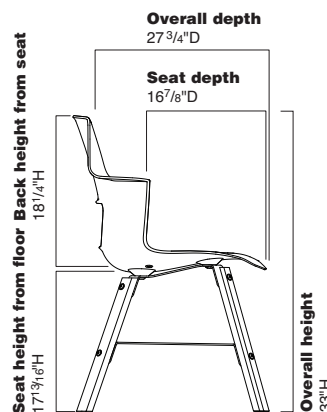
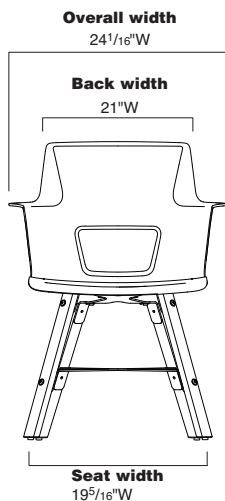
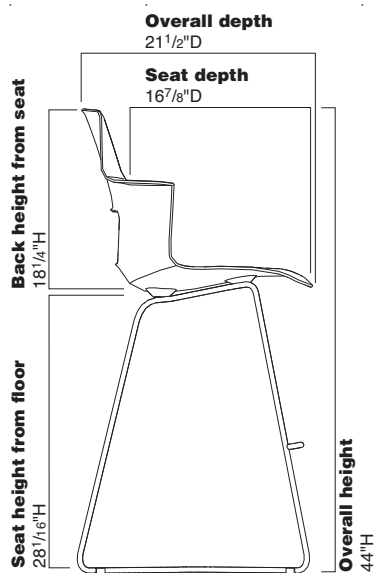
### Shortcut

#### Multi-Use Seating

Five-Star Base Chair	24 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	24 $\frac{1}{16}$ "	31 $\frac{1}{2}$ "–35 $\frac{15}{16}$ "	16 $\frac{7}{8}$ "	19 $\frac{5}{16}$ "	16 $\frac{9}{16}$ "–21 $\frac{3}{16}$ "
Five-Star Base Stool	24 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	24 $\frac{1}{16}$ "	36 $\frac{15}{16}$ "–47"	16 $\frac{7}{8}$ "	19 $\frac{5}{16}$ "	22 $\frac{1}{8}$ "–32 $\frac{5}{16}$ "
Five-Star Base with Personal Worksurface	24 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	34 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	31 $\frac{3}{4}$ "–37 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	16 $\frac{7}{8}$ "	19 $\frac{5}{16}$ "	16 $\frac{9}{16}$ "–21 $\frac{3}{16}$ "
X Base Chair	21 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	24 $\frac{1}{16}$ "	33"	16 $\frac{7}{8}$ "	19 $\frac{5}{16}$ "	17 $\frac{13}{16}$ "
X Base Stool	21 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	24 $\frac{1}{16}$ "	44"	16 $\frac{7}{8}$ "	19 $\frac{5}{16}$ "	28 $\frac{1}{16}$ "
Wood Chair	27 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	24 $\frac{1}{16}$ "	33"	16 $\frac{7}{8}$ "	19 $\frac{5}{16}$ "	17 $\frac{13}{16}$ "
Chair with Tripod Base	23 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	25 $\frac{15}{16}$ "	33 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	16 $\frac{7}{8}$ "	19 $\frac{5}{16}$ "	18 $\frac{3}{16}$ " (19 $\frac{1}{16}$ ")
Chair with Tripod Base and Personal Worksurface	31"	34 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	33 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	16 $\frac{7}{8}$ "	19 $\frac{5}{16}$ "	18 $\frac{3}{16}$ " (19 $\frac{1}{16}$ ")



• Back Width	• Back Height from Seat	• Back Lumbar Height	• Seat Pan Angle	• Angle Between Seat and Back	• Width Between Elbow Rest	• Elbow Rest to Floor
21"	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	9 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	8.3°	within 0-4°	21"	N.A.
21"	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	9 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	8.3°	within 0-4°	21"	N.A.
21"	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	9 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	8.3°	within 0-4°	21"	N.A.
21"	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	9 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	8°	within 0-4°	21"	26 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
21"	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	9 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	8°	within 0-4°	21"	37 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
21"	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	9 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	5 - 8°	within 0-4°	21"	26 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
21"	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	9 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	8.3°	within 0-4°	21"	26 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
21"	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	9 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	8.3°	within 0-4°	21"	26 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "



Shortcut

# Shortcut

## Five-Star Base Chair



*Tip: Hard dual-wheel casters are for use on carpet. Use on hard surfaces, including floor mats, will affect chair stability and may result in personal injury.*

*Tip: Upholstery is only applicable if seat cushion is a selected option.*

*Tip: Craft in upholstery cautions the use of stripes and patterns on Shortcut. Please use fabric database when specifying.*

*Tip: Casters default to coordinate with base color.*

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 324</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seat shell: plastic</li> <li>• Five-star base: 6205 Black plastic</li> <li>• Pneumatic seat height</li> <li>• Hard dual-wheel casters: 6205 Black</li> <li>• Shipped ready to assemble</li> <li>• Meets Cal. 117 requirements</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Color number for base</li> <li>3 Plastic color number for shell</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</li> </ul>

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Seat Cushion</b>	• Cushion	+\$215	Specify <i>with cushion</i> and specify fabric color number.
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Upholstery</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 16	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 77	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 94	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$113	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$140	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$162	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather	+\$136	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$136	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Elmosoft leather	+\$160	Specify Elmosoft color number.	
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$160	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
• Vinyl	+\$ 16	Specify vinyl color number.	
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 56	▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 642.	
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 56	▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 642.	
	<b>Base</b>		
	• Arctic white gloss	+\$ 56	Specify <i>with 4140 Arctic White Gloss</i> .
	• Platinum metallic	+\$ 56	Specify <i>with 4799 Platinum Metallic</i> .
	<b>Shell</b>		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	• Plastic price group 2	+\$ 53	Specify plastic color number.
<b>Casters</b>	• Hard casters	No cost	Specify <i>with hard casters</i> .
	• Soft dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 47	Specify <i>with soft casters</i> .
<b>Glides</b>	• Non-marring plastic glides	+\$ 47	Specify <i>with glides</i> .

Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
<b>TS31201A</b>	\$647

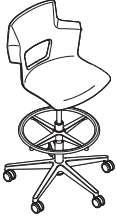
▶ Detailed dimensions, page 334

**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.



# Shortcut

## Five-Star Base Stool



*Tip: Hard dual-wheel casters are for use on carpet. Use on hard surfaces, including floor mats, will affect chair stability and may result in personal injury.*

*Tip: Upholstery is only applicable if seat cushion is a selected option.*

*Tip: Craft in upholstery cautions the use of stripes and patterns on Shortcut. Please use fabric database when specifying.*

*Tip: Casters default to coordinate with base color.*

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
-------------------	--	---------------------

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 324</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seat shell: plastic</li> <li>• Five-star base: 6205 Black plastic</li> <li>• Pneumatic seat height</li> <li>• Hard dual-wheel casters: 6205 Black</li> <li>• Shipped ready to assemble</li> <li>• Meets Cal. 117 requirements</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Color number for base</li> <li>3 Plastic color number for shell</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</li> </ul>
--	---	--

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
---------	------------	---------------------

<b>Seat Cushion</b>	• Cushion	+\$215	Specify <i>with cushion</i> and specify fabric color number.
---------------------	-----------	--------	--

Surface Materials	Upholstery	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
-------------------	------------	------------	---------------------

	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 16	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 77	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 94	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$113	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$140	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$162	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather	+\$136	Specify fabric color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$136	Specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather	+\$160	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$160	Specify Elmosoft color number.
	• Vinyl	+\$ 16	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 56	Specify vinyl color number.
			▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 642.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 56	▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 642.

Base		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
------	--	------------	---------------------

	• Arctic white gloss	+\$ 56	Specify <i>with 4140 Arctic White Gloss</i> .
	• Platinum metallic	+\$ 56	Specify <i>with 4799 Platinum Metallic</i> .

Shell		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
-------	--	------------	---------------------

	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	• Plastic price group 2	+\$ 53	Specify plastic color number.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
---------	------------	---------------------

<b>Casters</b>	• Hard casters	No cost	Specify <i>with hard casters</i> .
	• Soft dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 47	Specify <i>with soft casters</i> .

<b>Glides</b>	• Non-marring plastic glides	+\$ 47	Specify <i>with glides</i> .
---------------	------------------------------	--------	------------------------------

### Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
--------------	-----------------

<b>TS31 202B</b>	\$916
------------------	-------

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 334



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

# Shortcut

## Five-Star Base Chair with Personal Worksurface



*Tip: Hard dual-wheel casters are for use on carpet. Use on hard surfaces, including floor mats, will affect chair stability and may result in personal injury.*

*Tip: Upholstery is only applicable if seat cushion is a selected option.*

*Tip: Craft in upholstery cautions the use of stripes and patterns on Shortcut. Please use fabric database when specifying.*

*Tip: Metal components include shell bracket and personal worksurface arm that default to match the base finish.*

*Tip: Casters default to coordinate with base color.*

► Detailed dimensions, page 334



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 326	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seat shell: plastic</li> <li>• Five-star base: 6205 Black plastic</li> <li>• Pneumatic seat height</li> <li>• Hard dual-wheel casters: 6205 Black</li> <li>• Metal components: paint</li> <li>• Swivel seat</li> <li>• Personal Worksurface: plastic</li> <li>• Shipped ready to assemble</li> <li>• Meets Cal. 117 requirements</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Color number for base</li> <li>3 Plastic color number for shell</li> <li>4 Paint for metal components</li> <li>5 Plastic color number for Personal Worksurface</li> <li>6 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</p>

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Seat Cushion</b>	• Cushion	+\$215	Specify <i>with cushion</i> and specify fabric color number.
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Upholstery</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 16	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 77	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 94	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$113	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$140	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$162	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather	+\$136	Specify fabric color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$136	Specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather	+\$160	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify Elmosoft color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$160	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify vinyl color number.
	• Vinyl	+\$ 16	► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 642.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 56	► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 642.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 56	
	<b>Base</b>		
	• Arctic white gloss	+\$ 56	Specify <i>with 4140 Arctic White Gloss</i> .
	• Platinum metallic	+\$ 56	Specify <i>with 4799 Platinum Metallic</i> .
	<b>Shell</b>		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	• Plastic price group 2	+\$ 53	Specify plastic color number.
<b>Cup Holder</b>	• Cup holder	+\$ 52	Specify <i>with cup holder</i> .
<b>Tablet Stand</b>	• Tablet stand	+\$ 52	Specify <i>with tablet stand</i> .
<b>Casters</b>	• Hard casters	No cost	Specify <i>with hard casters</i> .
	• Soft dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 47	Specify <i>with soft casters</i> .
<b>Glides</b>	• Non-marring plastic glides	+\$ 47	Specify <i>with glides</i> .

### Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TS31209A	\$1000

# Shortcut

## X Base Chair



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 328</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seat shell: plastic</li> <li>• Steel wire frame base: paint price group 1</li> <li>• Standard glides</li> <li>• Ships fully assembled</li> <li>• Meets Cal. 117 requirements</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Paint color number for base</li> <li>3 Plastic color number for shell</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</li> </ul>
--	--	---

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
---------	------------	---------------------

<b>Seat Cushion</b>	• Cushion	+\$215	Specify with soft, felt glides.
---------------------	-----------	--------	---------------------------------

*Tip: Upholstery is only applicable if seat cushion is a selected option.*

*Tip: Craft in upholstery cautions the use of stripes and patterns on Shortcut. Please use fabric database when specifying.*

Surface Materials	Upholstery	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
-------------------	------------	------------	---------------------

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Fabric price group 2</li> <li>• Fabric price group 3</li> <li>• Fabric price group 4</li> <li>• Fabric price group 5</li> <li>• Fabric price group 6</li> <li>• Fabric price group 7</li> <li>• Fabric price group 8</li> <li>• Fabric price group 9</li> <li>• Fabric price group 10</li> <li>• Steelcase leather</li> <li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 1</li> <li>• Elmosoft leather</li> <li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 2</li> <li>• Vinyl</li> <li>• Customer's Own Material (COM)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Customer's Own Leather (COL)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 16</li> <li>+\$ 37</li> <li>+\$ 53</li> <li>+\$ 62</li> <li>+\$ 77</li> <li>+\$ 94</li> <li>+\$113</li> <li>+\$140</li> <li>+\$162</li> <li>+\$136</li> <li>+\$136</li> <li>+\$160</li> <li>+\$160</li> <li>+\$ 16</li> <li>+\$ 56</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify leather color number.</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</li> <li>Specify Elmosoft color number.</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</li> <li>Specify vinyl color number.</li> <li>▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i>, page 642.</li> <li>▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i>, page 642.</li> </ul>
--	--	---	--

Base	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
------	------------	---------------------

• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+\$ 56	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+\$ 86	Specify paint color number.

Shell	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
-------	------------	---------------------

• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
• Plastic price group 2	+\$ 53	Specify plastic color number.

<b>Glides</b>	• Soft, felt glides	No cost	Specify with soft, felt glides.
---------------	---------------------	---------	---------------------------------

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Base Price

TS31204A	\$582
----------	-------

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 334



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

# Shortcut

## X Base Stool



*Tip: Upholstery is only applicable if seat cushion is a selected option.*

*Tip: Craft in upholstery cautions the use of stripes and patterns on Shortcut. Please use fabric database when specifying.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 328</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seat shell: plastic</li> <li>• Steel wire frame base: paint price group 1</li> <li>• Standard glides</li> <li>• Ships fully assembled</li> <li>• Meets Cal. 117 requirements</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Paint color number for base</li> <li>3 Plastic color number for shell</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</li> </ul>
--	--	---

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
---------	------------	---------------------

<b>Seat Cushion</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cushion</li> </ul>	+\$215  Specify <i>with cushion</i> and specify fabric color number.
---------------------	---	--

Surface Materials	Upholstery	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
-------------------	------------	------------	---------------------

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Fabric price group 2</li> <li>• Fabric price group 3</li> <li>• Fabric price group 4</li> <li>• Fabric price group 5</li> <li>• Fabric price group 6</li> <li>• Fabric price group 7</li> <li>• Fabric price group 8</li> <li>• Fabric price group 9</li> <li>• Fabric price group 10</li> <li>• Steelcase leather</li> <li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 1</li> <li>• Elmosoft leather</li> <li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 2</li> <li>• Vinyl</li> <li>• Customer's Own Material (COM)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Customer's Own Leather (COL)</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 16 +\$ 37 +\$ 53 +\$ 62 +\$ 77 +\$ 94 +\$113 +\$140 +\$162 +\$136 +\$136 +\$160 +\$160 +\$ 16 +\$ 56	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify Elmosoft color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify vinyl color number. ▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 642. ▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 642.
--	--	---	--

Base	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
------	------------	---------------------

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Paint price group 1</li> <li>• Paint price group 2</li> <li>• Paint price group 3</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 56 +\$ 86	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
---	-----------------------------	---

Shell	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
-------	------------	---------------------

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Plastic price group 1</li> <li>• Plastic price group 2</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 53	Specify plastic color number. Specify plastic color number.
--	-------------------	--

<b>Glides</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Soft, felt glides</li> </ul>	No cost  Specify <i>with soft, felt glides</i> .
---------------	---	--

Specification Information	
---------------------------	--

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Style Number</b></li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>U.S. Base Price</b></li> </ul>
<b>TS31205B</b>	\$863

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 334



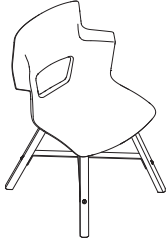
**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

# Shortcut

## Wood Chair



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 328</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seat shell: plastic</li> <li>• Solid maple legs: wood stain</li> <li>• Steel brackets: paint group 1</li> <li>• Standard glides</li> <li>• Ships fully assembled</li> <li>• Meets Cal. 117 requirements</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Plastic color number for shell</li> <li>3 Wood stain color number for legs:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>V1AC Natural Cherry</li> <li>V1AM Clear Maple</li> <li>VICC Medium Amber Cherry</li> <li>V1EW Dark Walnut</li> </ul> </li> <li>4 Paint color number for brackets</li> <li>5 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</li> </ul>

*Tip: Upholstery is only applicable if seat cushion is a selected option.*

*Tip: Craft in upholstery cautions the use of stripes and patterns on Shortcut. Please use fabric database when specifying.*

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
<b>Seat Cushion</b>	• Cushion	+\$215	Specify <i>with cushion</i> and specify fabric color number.
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Upholstery</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 16	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 77	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 94	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$113	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$140	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$162	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather	+\$136	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$136	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Elmosoft leather	+\$160	Specify Elmosoft color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$160	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Vinyl	+\$ 16	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 56	▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 642.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 56	▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 642.
	<b>Shell</b>		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	• Plastic price group 2	+\$ 53	Specify plastic color number.
	<b>Brackets</b>		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 56	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$ 86	Specify paint color number.
<b>Related Products</b>	• Shortcut X Base chair and stool		▶ Pages 339–340

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TS31206A	\$1232

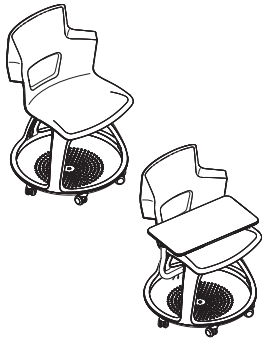
▶ Detailed dimensions, page 334

 **For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Shortcut

# Shortcut

with Tripod Base



Tip: Metal components include shell bracket and personal worksurface arm if TS31208A is selected.

Tip: Upholstery is only applicable if seat cushion is a selected option.

Tip: Craft in upholstery cautions the use of stripes and patterns on Shortcut. Please use fabric database when specifying.

Tip: Cup Holder and Tablet Stand are only available on Shortcut with a Personal Worksurface.

► Detailed dimensions, page 334

 **For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

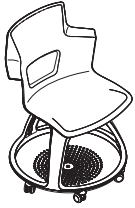
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Need help? Product details, page 330</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seat shell: plastic</li> <li>• Tripod base: plastic</li> <li>• Metal components: paint</li> <li>• Storage tray: sterling dark solid only</li> <li>• Swivel seat</li> <li>• Personal Worksurface, if TS31208A selected: plastic</li> <li>• Hard casters: black</li> <li>• Ships ready to assemble</li> <li>• Meets Cal. 117 requirements</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Plastic color number for shell</li> <li>3 Plastic color number for tripod base</li> <li>4 Paint number for metal components:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0835 Black</li> <li>4140 Arctic White</li> <li>4799 Platinum Metallic</li> </ul> </li> <li>5 Plastic color number for Personal Worksurface, if selected</li> <li>6 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</p>
--	---	--

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
---------	------------	---------------------

<p><b>Surface Materials</b></p>	<p><b>Upholstery on seat cushion</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fabric price group 1 No cost</li> <li>• Fabric price group 2 +\$ 16</li> <li>• Fabric price group 3 +\$ 37</li> <li>• Fabric price group 4 +\$ 53</li> <li>• Fabric price group 5 +\$ 62</li> <li>• Fabric price group 6 +\$ 77</li> <li>• Fabric price group 7 +\$ 94</li> <li>• Fabric price group 8 +\$113</li> <li>• Fabric price group 9 +\$140</li> <li>• Fabric price group 10 +\$162</li> <li>• Steelcase leather +\$136</li> <li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 1 +\$136</li> <li>• Elmosoft leather +\$160</li> <li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 2 +\$160</li> <li>• Customer's Own Material (COM) +\$ 56</li> <li>• Vinyl +\$ 16</li> </ul>	<p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify leather color number.</p> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p> <p>Specify Elmosoft color number.</p> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p> <p>► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i>, page 642.</p> <p>Specify vinyl color number.</p> <p>► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i>, page 642.</p>
	<p><b>Shell</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Plastic price group 1 No cost</li> <li>• Plastic price group 2 +\$ 53</li> </ul>	<p>Specify plastic color number.</p> <p>Specify plastic color number.</p>
<p><b>Seat Cushion</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cushion +\$215</li> </ul>	<p>Specify <i>with cushion</i> and specify fabric color number.</p>
<p><b>Cup Holder</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• On TS31208A +\$ 53</li> </ul>	<p>Specify <i>with cup holder</i>.</p>
<p><b>Tablet Stand</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• On TS31208A +\$ 53</li> </ul>	<p>Specify <i>with tablet stand</i>.</p>
<p><b>Casters</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors +\$ 47</li> </ul>	<p>Specify <i>with soft casters</i>.</p>
<p><b>Glides</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Glides: sterling dark solid +\$ 37</li> </ul>	<p>Specify <i>with glides</i>.</p>
<p><b>Related Products</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Shortcut Cushions</li> <li>• Shortcut Five-Star Base Chair and Stool</li> <li>• Shortcut X-Base Chair and Stool</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Page 344</li> <li>► Pages 336–337</li> <li>► Pages 339–340</li> </ul>

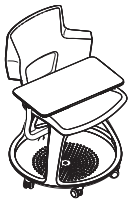
**Specification Information**

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
--------------	-----------------



**Chair with Tripod Base**

TS31207A	\$ 707
----------	--------



**Chair with Tripod Base and Personal Worksurface**

TS31208A	\$1036
----------	--------

► Detailed dimensions, page 334



**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# Shortcut

## Cushion



*Tip: Cushion can be optioned on when ordering any Shortcut chair or stool, or installed after purchase when ordered separately.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 324</li> <li>• Cushion: fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Shipped ready to assemble</li> <li>• Meets Cal. 117 requirements</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric color number for cushion</li> <li>3 Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</li> </ul>

Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	<b>Upholstery</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 16	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 77	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 94	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$113	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$140	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$162	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather	+\$136	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$136	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Elmosoft leather	+\$160	Specify Elmosoft color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$160	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Vinyl	+\$ 16	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 56	▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 642.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 56	▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 642.

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
<b>TS31203</b>	\$215

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 334



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.



# Understanding and Specifying Cachet 487 Series Work/Multi-Use Seating

## Product Details

Cachet 487 Series	<b>346</b>
Dimensions	<b>348</b>

## Specifying

Swivel-Base Work Chairs	<b>350</b>
Leg-Base Multi-Use Chairs	<b>352</b>
Swivel-Base Stools	<b>354</b>
Cushion Upholstery Packages	<b>356</b>
Accessories	<b>360</b>

### Work Chairs

**Cachet** offers basic ergonomic comfort for people who have varied tasks and tend to be in and out of the office during the day. Features include adjustable seat height and a unique Balanced-Action Rocker (BAR) mechanism that allows users to recline easily without a manual adjustment. Also featured is the no front-rise seat—in other words, when you lean back, the front edge of the seat doesn't rise up, lifting your legs off the floor and cutting off circulation.

### Adjustability Features

▶ See page 26 for a comparison to other chairs

#### Cachet 487 Series

#### Mechanisms

Balanced Action Rocker (BAR)	●
------------------------------	---

#### Seat Adjustments

Pneumatic height	●
------------------	---

#### Back Adjustments

Self adjusts	●
--------------	---

#### Other Features

Foot ring height (stool)	●
--------------------------	---

# Cachet 487 Series

**Cachet** chairs are light-weight, extremely comfortable, multi-use chairs with a unique Balanced-Action Rocker (BAR) mechanism that allows the chair to recline in response to the user's weight.

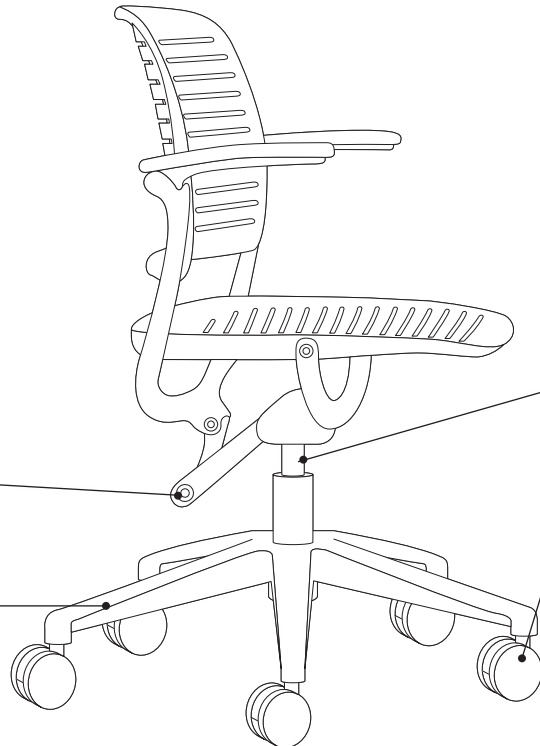
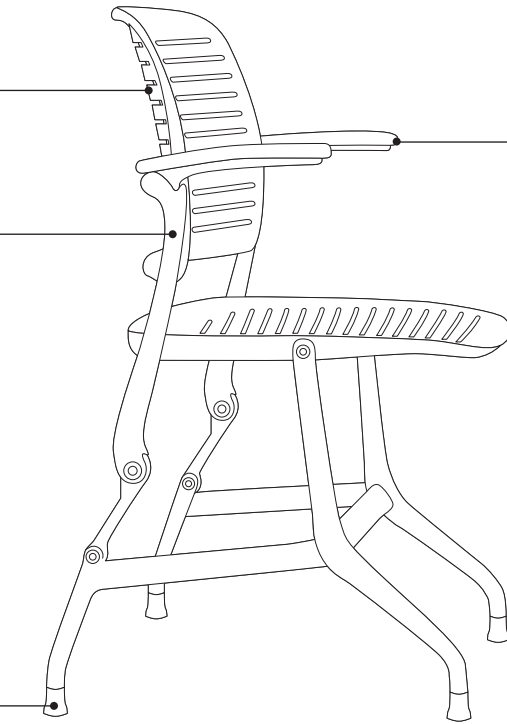
**Flexible, contoured back and seat** have parallel slats that conform to individual users.

**Nylon injection-molded tubular frame** provides strength with minimal weight.

**Plastic glides** are standard. Optional soft glides are available.

**Balanced-action rocker (BAR) mechanism** allows every user to fully recline.

**Five-star base** is standard.



**Flip-up arms** easily lift to move out of the way or to allow for stacking.

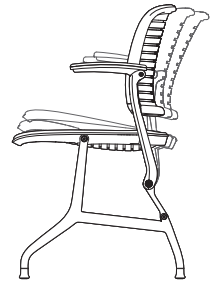
**Seat height adjusts** within a 5" range (15½"H to 20½"H) with a pneumatic-adjustment mechanism.

**Casters** have hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. They are 2¾" diameter for increased mobility. Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters are available for use on hard floors and mats.  
*Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.*

## Product Details



**Chair bases** are available in three styles—fixed-height four leg, adjustable-height swivel, and adjustable-height stool.



**Balanced-action rocker (BAR) mechanism** allows the user to recline for optimum comfort.



### Upholstered cushions

are available for use on chair back and seat. Cushions can be specified for factory installation or ordered separately for field installation. When specified with the chair, cushions are available for seat and back, or seat only. When ordered separately, cushions are available for seat and back, seat only, or back only. The cushions attach to the slats of back and seat.

*Tip: You must specify plastic outer back color to match chair.*

**Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters** are available for use on hard floors or mats. Roll-control casters feature an internal brake that activates when the chair is not under load to reduce shifting when user stands up.

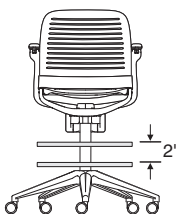
**Hard plastic glides** are standard on leg-base chairs.

**Soft felt glides** are available as an option for use on non-carpeted surfaces. The soft glide is reversible—soft on one side, hard on the other.

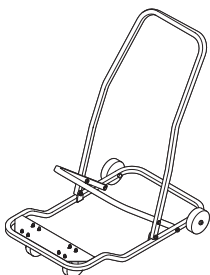
**Leg-base chairs** stack five high on the floor and 20 high on the dolly. Upholstery does not impact stacking capacity.

**Leg-base chairs** are available with or without flip-up arms. Chairs with or without arms can be stacked.

### Other Features



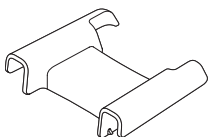
**Foot ring height** on stools adjusts by first lifting ring and rotating it counter-clockwise to unlock. Then raise or lower ring up to 2" to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock. The foot ring has a diameter of 20".



**Transport and storage dolly** is available to stack, move, and store up to 20 leg-base chairs. Upholstery does not impact stacking capacity. Swivel-base chairs will not stack.

**Unloaded transport dolly** measures 48"D x 23"W x 38¾"H.

**Fully loaded transport dolly** measures 51"D x 23"W x 78¾"H.



**Ganging and alignment device** is available to link leg-base chairs together in the field for evenly spaced rows. Chairs can be separated easily. Spacing between chairs linked with alignment device is 2".

*Tip: You must specify plastic color of ganging and alignment device to match chairs.*

**Cachet** is recommended for indoor use only.

### Surface Materials

► See surface materials on page 634 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

**Hard components** (frame, flip-up arms, back, seat, and base)

- Swivel and 4-leg chair models available in black and midnight
- Stool available in black only

### Upholstery

- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- Vinyl

### Glides

- Color-matched plastic on leg-base chair
- Color-matched soft plastic on leg-base chair (option)

### Casters

- Hard, black plastic wheels on swivel-base chair and stool
- Soft, dual-wheel roll-control black plastic wheels (option)

**All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics** complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

### Programs & Services

► See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

### The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program

offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products.

Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:

- Visit [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com)

**Soil retardants** are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)

- Jacks
- Link

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to [lineone@steelcase.com](mailto:lineone@steelcase.com).

**Local codes** may have special requirements for upholstery.

### Dimensions

► Page 348

### Resources

#### Printed Materials

► Cachet Product Brochure (08-0001115)

#### Online Resources

► Product Environmental Profiles, which provide key environmental attributes and product certifications can be found by searching for Steelcase at *Origin.build*.

# Dimensions

## Cachet 487 Series

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width*	Seat Height from Floor	Ring Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat	Back Lumbar Height
----------	---------------	-------	--------	------------	-----------------------	-------------	------------------------	------------------------	------------	-----------------------	--------------------

### Cachet 487 Series

#### Leg-Base Multi-Use Chairs

Fixed-Height	20½"	23"	34¼"	19⅜"	16⅞"	16⅜"	17⅝"	N.A.	18½"	18¾"	8"
--------------	------	-----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	----

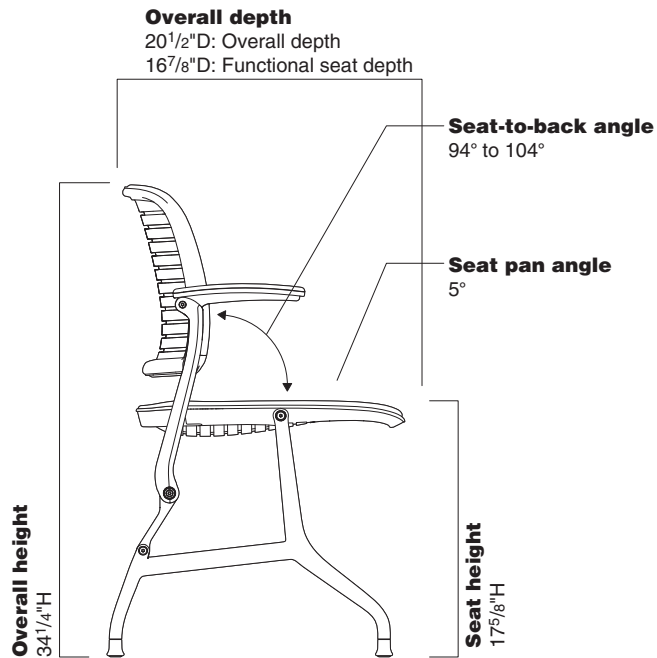
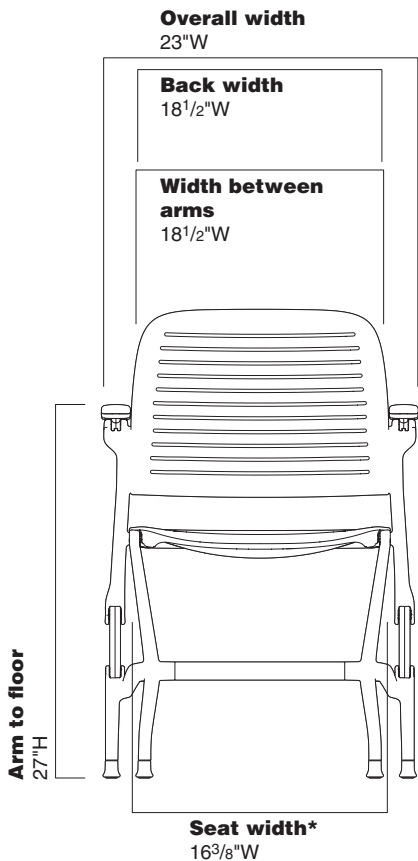
#### Swivel-Base Work Chairs

Pneumatic	25"	25"	32⅛"–37⅛"	19⅜"	16⅞"	16⅜"	15½"–20½"	N.A.	18½"	18¾"	8"
-----------	-----	-----	-----------	------	------	------	-----------	------	------	------	----

#### Stools

	25"	25"	39"–46"	19⅜"	16⅞"	16⅜"	23"–30"	11¼"–13¼"	18½"	18¾"	8"
--	-----	-----	---------	------	------	------	---------	-----------	------	------	----

\* **Seat width dimension** is taken close to the front edge of the seat. The dimension closer to the actual sitting surface is 19".



**Leg-Base Multi-Use Chair**

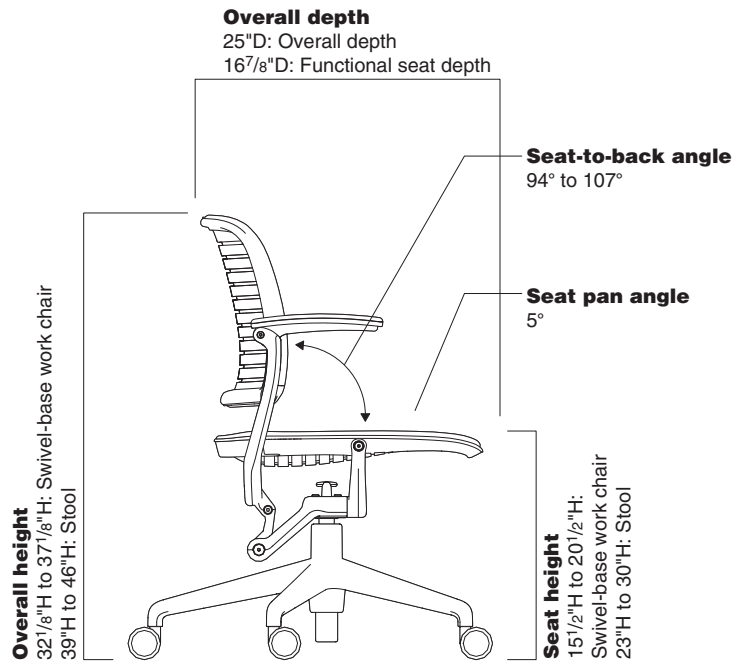
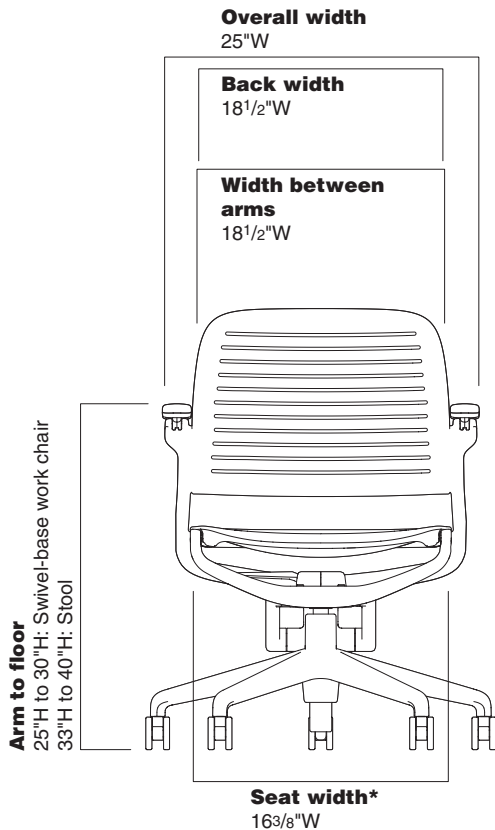
Width Between Arms	Arm to Floor	Arm Height from Seat	Seat Pan Angle	Angle Between Seat and Back
--------------------	--------------	----------------------	----------------	-----------------------------

18½"	27"	10¾"	5°	94°–104°
------	-----	------	----	----------

18½"	25"–30"	10¾"	5°	94°–107°
------	---------	------	----	----------

18½"	33"–40"	10¾"	5°	94°–107°
------	---------	------	----	----------

· : · : · : · : · :



**Swivel-Base Work Chair**

# Cachet 487 Series Swivel-Base Work Chairs



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- |  |   |   |
|--|---|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 346</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Balanced-action rocker (BAR) mechanism</li> <li>Frame, seat, back, flip-up arms, and five-star base: plastic</li> <li>5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment</li> <li>Upholstery, if selected: fabric price group 1</li> <li>2<sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub>" diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel casters: black plastic</li> </ul> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number</li> <li>Plastic color number for frame, seat, back, flip-up arms, and five-star base</li> <li>Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back, or seat, if selected</li> <li>Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</li> </ul> |
|--|---|---|

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
---------	------------	---------------------

<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Upholstery on seat and back</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fabric price group 1</li> <li>Fabric price group 2</li> <li>Fabric price group 3</li> <li>Fabric price group 4</li> <li>Fabric price group 5</li> <li>Fabric price group 6</li> <li>Fabric price group 7</li> <li>Fabric price group 8</li> <li>Fabric price group 9</li> <li>Fabric price group 10</li> <li>Steelcase leather upholstery</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 37</li> <li>+\$ 72</li> <li>+\$100</li> <li>+\$125</li> <li>+\$154</li> <li>+\$179</li> <li>+\$223</li> <li>+\$276</li> <li>+\$312</li> <li>+\$265</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.</li> <li>Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1.</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i></li> <li>Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.</li> <li>Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2.</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i></li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.</li> <li>Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Select Surfaces leather price group 1</li> <li>Elmosoft leather upholstery</li> <li>Select Surfaces leather price group 2</li> <li>Customer's Own Material (COM)</li> <li>Customer's Own Leather (COL)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$265</li> <li>+\$308</li> <li>+\$308</li> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> </ul>	
	<b>Contrasting upholstery on seat and back</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Contrasting fabrics</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$ 46</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Add suffix <b>K</b> to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.</li> </ul>
	<b>Contrasting upholstery on seat</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fabric price group 1</li> <li>Fabric price group 2</li> <li>Fabric price group 3</li> <li>Fabric price group 4</li> <li>Fabric price group 5</li> <li>Fabric price group 6</li> <li>Fabric price group 7</li> <li>Fabric price group 8</li> <li>Fabric price group 9</li> <li>Fabric price group 10</li> <li>Steelcase leather upholstery</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 20</li> <li>+\$ 33</li> <li>+\$ 48</li> <li>+\$ 62</li> <li>+\$ 77</li> <li>+\$ 87</li> <li>+\$ 111</li> <li>+\$137</li> <li>+\$154</li> <li>+\$133</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.</li> <li>Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.</li> <li>Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.</li> <li>Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.</li> <li>Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Select Surfaces leather price group 1</li> <li>Elmosoft leather upholstery</li> <li>Select Surfaces leather price group 2</li> <li>Customer's Own Material (COM)</li> <li>Customer's Own Leather (COL)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$133</li> <li>+\$154</li> <li>+\$154</li> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> </ul>	

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 348

**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials, continued</b>		
<b>Contrasting upholstery on back</b>		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 22	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 78	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$112	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$137	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$155	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$134	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$134	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$154	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$154	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.
<b>Soil-retardant treatment</b>	+\$ 36	Specify <i>with soil-retardant treatment</i> .
<b>Casters</b>	+\$ 36	Specify <i>with soft roll-control casters</i> .

Specification Information

Without Upholstery



• Style Number

• U.S. Base Price

4871110

\$1107

With Upholstered Seat



• Style Number

• U.S. Base Price

4871210

\$1325

With Upholstered Seat and Back



• Style Number

• U.S. Base Price

4871211

\$1429



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# Cachet 487 Series Leg-Base Multi-Use Chairs T

Without Arms or with Flip-Up Arms



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
--	-------------------	---------------------

- |   |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| <p>▶ Need help? Product details, page 346</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Balanced-action rocker (BAR) mechanism</li> <li>• Frame, seat, back, and four-leg base: plastic</li> <li>• Flip-up arms, if selected: plastic color to match frame, seat, and four-leg base</li> <li>• Upholstery, if selected: fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Hard glides: color-matched to frame</li> </ul> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Plastic color number for frame, seat, back, four-leg base, and flip-up arms, if selected</li> <li>3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back, or seat, if selected</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</p> |
|---|---|--|

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
--	---------	------------	---------------------

<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Upholstery on seat and back</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Fabric price group 2</li> <li>• Fabric price group 3</li> <li>• Fabric price group 4</li> <li>• Fabric price group 5</li> <li>• Fabric price group 6</li> <li>• Fabric price group 7</li> <li>• Fabric price group 8</li> <li>• Fabric price group 9</li> <li>• Fabric price group 10</li> <li>• Steelcase leather upholstery</li> </ul>	<p>No cost</p> <p>+\$ 37</p> <p>+\$ 72</p> <p>+\$100</p> <p>+\$125</p> <p>+\$154</p> <p>+\$179</p> <p>+\$223</p> <p>+\$276</p> <p>+\$312</p> <p>+\$265</p>	<p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.</p> <p>Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i></p> <p>Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.</p> <p>Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i></p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.</p> <p>Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 1</li> <li>• Elmosoft leather upholstery</li> <li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 2</li> <li>• Customer's Own Material (COM)</li> <li>• Customer's Own Leather (COL)</li> </ul>	<p>+\$265</p> <p>+\$308</p> <p>+\$308</p> <p>No cost</p> <p>No cost</p>	

**Contrasting upholstery on seat and back**

• Contrasting fabrics	+\$ 46	Add suffix <b>K</b> to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.
-----------------------	--------	---

**Contrasting upholstery on seat**

• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 20	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 33	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 77	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 87	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$111	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$137	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$154	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$133	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$133	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$154	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$154	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 348

**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ Options, continued on next page

T = Transitional product



► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials, continued</b>		
<b>Contrasting upholstery on back</b>		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 22	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 78	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$112	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$137	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$155	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$133	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$133	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$154	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$154	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.
<b>Soil-retardant treatment</b>	+\$ 36	Specify <i>with soil-retardant treatment</i> .
<b>Glides</b>		
• Soft felt glides: color matched to frame	+\$ 16	Specify <i>with soft glides</i> .

Specification Information

Without Upholstery



• Style Number  
• U.S. Base Price

With Upholstered Seat



• Style Number  
• U.S. Base Price

With Upholstered Seat and Back



• Style Number  
• U.S. Base Price

Without Arms

4878100 \$665

4878200 \$ 883

4878201 \$ 987

Without Upholstery



• Style Number  
• U.S. Base Price

With Upholstered Seat



• Style Number  
• U.S. Base Price

With Upholstered Seat and Back



• Style Number  
• U.S. Base Price

With Flip-Up Arms

4878110 \$842

4878210 \$1060

4878211 \$1164

= Transitional product

# Cachet 487 Series Swivel-Base Stools



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 346</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Balanced-action rocker (BAR) mechanism</li> <li>• Frame, seat, back, flip-up arms, and five-star base: black plastic</li> <li>• 7¾" pneumatic seat-height adjustment</li> <li>• Upholstery, if selected: fabric price group 1</li> <li>• 2¾" diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel casters: black plastic</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back, or seat, if selected</li> <li>3 Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</li> </ul> |
|--|--|--|

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
---------	------------	---------------------

Surface Materials	Upholstery on seat and back	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Fabric price group 2</li> <li>• Fabric price group 3</li> <li>• Fabric price group 4</li> <li>• Fabric price group 5</li> <li>• Fabric price group 6</li> <li>• Fabric price group 7</li> <li>• Fabric price group 8</li> <li>• Fabric price group 9</li> <li>• Fabric price group 10</li> <li>• Steelcase leather upholstery</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 37</li> <li>+\$ 72</li> <li>+\$100</li> <li>+\$125</li> <li>+\$154</li> <li>+\$179</li> <li>+\$223</li> <li>+\$276</li> <li>+\$312</li> <li>+\$265</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.</li> <li>Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1.</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i></li> <li>Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.</li> <li>Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2.</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i></li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.</li> <li>Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 1</li> <li>• Elmosoft leather upholstery</li> <li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 2</li> <li>• Customer's Own Material (COM)</li> <li>• Customer's Own Leather (COL)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$265</li> <li>+\$308</li> <li>+\$308</li> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.</li> <li>Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1.</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i></li> <li>Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.</li> <li>Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2.</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i></li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.</li> <li>Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.</li> </ul>
	<p><b>Contrasting upholstery on seat and back</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Contrasting fabrics</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$ 46</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Add suffix <b>K</b> to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.</li> </ul>
	<p><b>Contrasting upholstery on seat</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Fabric price group 2</li> <li>• Fabric price group 3</li> <li>• Fabric price group 4</li> <li>• Fabric price group 5</li> <li>• Fabric price group 6</li> <li>• Fabric price group 7</li> <li>• Fabric price group 8</li> <li>• Fabric price group 9</li> <li>• Fabric price group 10</li> <li>• Steelcase leather upholstery</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 20</li> <li>+\$ 33</li> <li>+\$ 48</li> <li>+\$ 62</li> <li>+\$ 77</li> <li>+\$ 87</li> <li>+\$111</li> <li>+\$137</li> <li>+\$154</li> <li>+\$133</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.</li> <li>Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.</li> <li>Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.</li> <li>Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.</li> <li>Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 1</li> <li>• Elmosoft leather upholstery</li> <li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 2</li> <li>• Customer's Own Material (COM)</li> <li>• Customer's Own Leather (COL)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$133</li> <li>+\$154</li> <li>+\$154</li> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.</li> <li>Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.</li> <li>Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.</li> <li>Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.</li> </ul>

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 348

 **For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials, continued</b>		
<b>Contrasting upholstery on back</b>		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 22	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 78	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$112	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$137	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$155	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$134	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$134	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$154	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$154	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.
<b>Soil-retardant treatment</b>	+\$ 36	Specify <i>with soil-retardant treatment</i> .
<b>Casters</b>		
• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors: black plastic	+\$ 36	Specify <i>with soft roll-control casters</i> .

Specification Information

Without Upholstery



• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
4877110	\$1574

With Upholstered Seat



• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
4877210	\$1792

With Upholstered Seat and Back



• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
4877211	\$1896



**For Canadian Pricing**

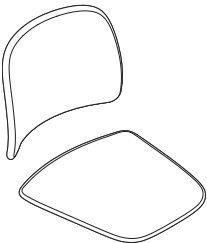
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# Cushion Upholstery Packages

## Cushion Upholstery Package for Back and Seat

For Use on Leg-Base, Swivel, and Stool Models



Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Package of one seat and one back cushion</li> <li>• Cushion upholstery for seat and back: fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Outer back: plastic to match chair</li> </ul>		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric color number</li> <li>3 Specify plastic color of back to match chair</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</p>	
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Upholstery on seat and back</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 72	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$100	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$125	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$154	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$179	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$223	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$276	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$312	Specify fabric color number.	
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$265	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.	
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$265	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1.	
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$308	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.	
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$308	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2.	
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify. Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.	
		▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
<b>Contrasting upholstery on seat and back</b>			
• Contrasting fabrics	+\$ 46	Add suffix <b>K</b> to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.	

▶ Options, continued on next page



### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

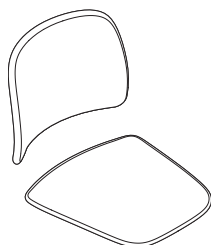
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
<b>Surface Materials, continued</b>	<b>Contrasting upholstery on seat</b>			
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.	
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 20	Specify fabric color number.	
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 33	Specify fabric color number.	
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 48	Specify fabric color number.	
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 62	Specify fabric color number.	
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 77	Specify fabric color number.	
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 87	Specify fabric color number.	
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$111	Specify fabric color number.	
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$137	Specify fabric color number.	
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$154	Specify fabric color number.	
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$133	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.	
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$133	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.	
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$154	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.	
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$154	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.	
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.	
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.	
		<b>Contrasting upholstery on back</b>		
		• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
		• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 22	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 35	Specify fabric color number.	
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 49	Specify fabric color number.	
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 62	Specify fabric color number.	
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 78	Specify fabric color number.	
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 92	Specify fabric color number.	
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$112	Specify fabric color number.	
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$137	Specify fabric color number.	
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$155	Specify fabric color number.	
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$134	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.	
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$134	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.	
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$154	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.	
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$154	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.	
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.	
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.	
	<b>Soil-retardant treatment</b>	+\$ 36	Specify <i>with soil-retardant treatment</i> .	

**Specification Information**

• Style	• U.S.
• Number	• Base
•	• Price
•	•
•	•

**Package of 1 Back Cushion and 1 Seat Cushion**

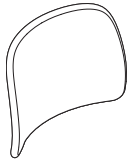
**487STBK** \$495



Cushion Upholstery Packages, continued

**Cushion Upholstery Package for Back**

For Use on Leg-Base, Swivel, and Stool Models



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• One back cushion</li> <li>• Cushion upholstery for back: fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Outer back: plastic to match chair</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric color number for cushion</li> <li>3 Specify plastic color of back to match chair</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 22	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 78	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$112	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$137	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$155	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$134	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$134	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1.
		▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$154	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$154	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2.
		▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.
		▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Soil-retardant treatment	+\$ 36	Specify <i>with soil-retardant treatment</i> .

Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
487BK	\$276
•	•
•	•

**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

### Cushion Upholstery Package for Seat

For Use on Leg-Base, Swivel, and Stool Models



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• One seat cushion</li> <li>• Cushion upholstery for seat: fabric price group 1</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric color number for cushion</li> <li>3 Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</li> </ul>

Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 20	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 33	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 77	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 87	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$137	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$154	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$133	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$133	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$154	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$154	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Soil-retardant treatment	+\$ 36	Specify <i>with soil-retardant treatment</i> .

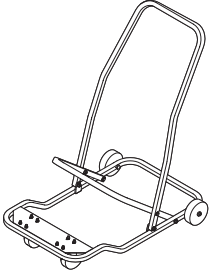
Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
<b>487ST</b>	\$276
.	.
.	.

Cachet 487 Series

**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

# Cachet 487 Series Accessories

## Transport and Storage Dolly T



*Tip: Transport and storage dolly is for leg-base chairs only.*

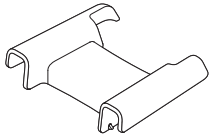
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- |  |   |              |
|--|---|--------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 347</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Transport and storage dolly: black paint only</li> </ul> | Style number |
|--|---|--------------|

Specification Information	
---------------------------	--

• Style Number	• U.S. Price
487D <span style="color: #e91e63;">T</span>	\$885
:	:

## Ganging and Alignment Devices T



*Tip: Ganging and alignment devices are for leg-base chairs only.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- |  |   |   |
|--|---|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 347</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Carton of 5 devices: color matched to frame</li> </ul> | 1 Style number<br>2 Plastic color number to match chair<br>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 634. |
|--|---|---|

Specification Information	
---------------------------	--

• Style Number	• U.S. Price
487G <span style="color: #e91e63;">T</span>	\$88
:	:



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

T = Transitional product



---

# Understanding and Specifying Player 475 Series Multi-Use Seating

---

## Product Details

Player 475 Series	<b>362</b>
Dimensions	<b>364</b>

---

## Specifying

Leg-Base Multi-Use Chairs	<b>366</b>
Sled-Base Multi-Use Chairs	<b>370</b>
Leg-Base Stools	<b>374</b>
Accessories	<b>376</b>

---

### Multi-Use Chairs

**Multi-use chairs** are suitable for use as occasional seating within team spaces, workstations, offices, or wherever extra seating is required.

- Player 475 Series
- Move 490 Series

# Player 475 Series

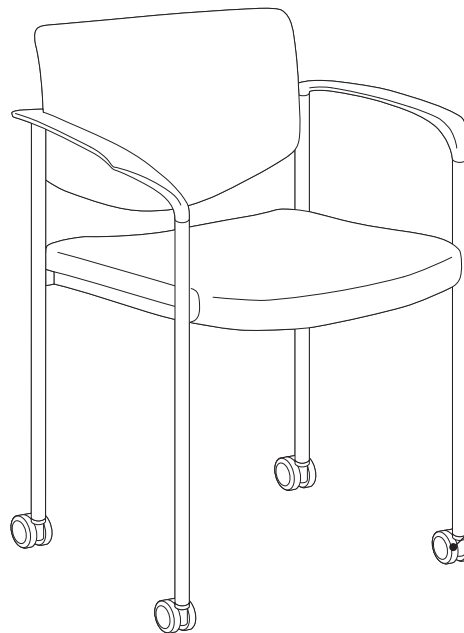
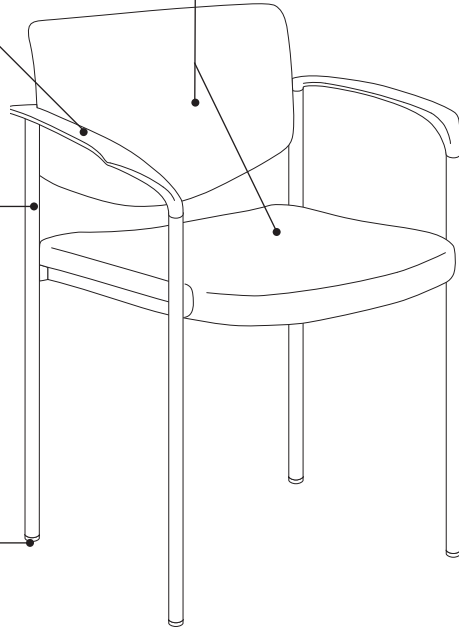
**Player** chairs are guest chairs that also stack. Strength features in the back, arms, and back legs make Player a logical choice for high-traffic areas, and its simple, classic design complements a broad range of work settings.

**Back and seat**, including outer back, are fully upholstered. High-back and thick-seat options are available.

**Arms** slope downward and will easily clear the front edge of a worksurface or table. Arms are available in smooth or textured finish.

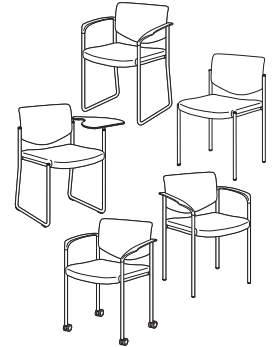
**Steel frame** is monochromatic.

**Plastic glides with a hard plastic insert** are standard.



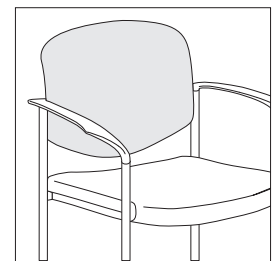
**Casters** have hard, dual wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. They are 2" in diameter for increased mobility. Soft, dual-wheel casters are available for use on hard floor or chair mats. Casters available in black only.  
*Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.*

## Product Details

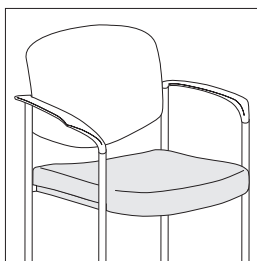


**Chair models** are available with a leg-base or a sled-base. Stools are available with a leg-base. The leg base arms are available with casters. Chairs and stools are available with several features such as arms, tablet arms, high back, and thick seat.

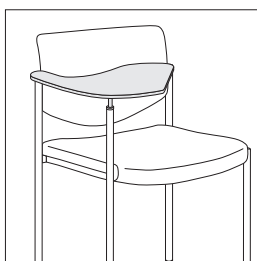
**Stackability** for leg-base models is six high on the floor and eight high on the transport and storage dolly. Leg-base models with casters are not recommended to stack as damage to arms may occur. Sled-base models, stools, and chairs with tablet arms will not stack.



**High-back option**, available on all Player chairs and stools, adds 2½" to back height. Top edge is slightly rounded. Stackability is not affected.



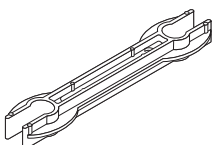
**Thick-seat option**, available on all Player chairs and stools, increases the thickness of the seat cushion by approximately 1/2". Stackability is not affected.



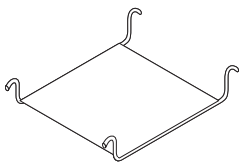
**Tablet arm** is available right hand and left hand and is shipped knocked down (K.D.). Tablet arm tilts for easy entrance and exit from chair. Tablet arm measures 25 1/2" x 13 1/2". Tablet arm is not available to order separately for installation on existing chairs.

**Plastic glides**, with hard plastic inserts on leg-base Player chairs, are recommended for carpeted surfaces only.

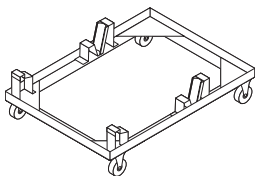
**Soft felt glides** are available on Player chairs for non-carpeted surfaces.



**Alignment device** is available to temporarily link chairs together for evenly spaced rows. Chairs can be unlinked easily. Spacing between chairs linked with alignment device is 5 7/8".



**Ganging device** is available to link chairs on a more permanent basis. It attaches to the chair's side frame. Spacing between chairs linked with the ganging device is approximately 9".



**Transport and storage dolly** is available to stack, move, and store up to eight chairs with or without arms. Without the dolly, chairs will stack up to six high. Sled-base models, stools, and chairs with tablet arms will not stack.

**Fully loaded transport dolly** measures 32 3/4"D x 25 1/2"W x 55 3/4"H.

## Surface Materials

► See surface materials on page 634 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

### Upholstery

- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- Vinyl

### Hard components (arms, frames, and sled base)

- Monochromatic color from list of seating plastic color numbers can be applied to all hard components.

### Arms

- Smooth plastic
- Textured plastic

### Tablet arms

- Laminate

### Casters

- Black only

### Glides

- Plastic with hard plastic inserts come standard on leg-base multi-use chairs when specified with glides. Soft glides are available as an option.

**All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics** complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

## Programs & Services

► See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

### The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program

offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:

- Visit [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com)

**Soil retardants** are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)

- Jacks
- Link

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to [lineone@steelcase.com](mailto:lineone@steelcase.com).

## Dimensions

► Page 364

## Resources

### Printed Materials

► Player Brochure (08-0001468)

### Online Resources

► Product Environmental Profiles, which provide key environmental attributes and product certifications can be found by searching for Steelcase at *Origin.build*.

# Dimensions

## Player 475 Series

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Footrest Height from Floor	Back Width
<b>Player 475 Series</b>									
<b>Leg-Base Chair with Arms</b>									
	21¼"	25½"	30¼"	19¾"	17½"	18¼"	18¼"	N.A.	18½"
<b>Leg-Base Chair without Arms</b>									
	21¼"	20"	30¼"	19¾"	17½"	18¼"	18¼"	N.A.	18½"
<b>Sled-Base Chair with Arms</b>									
	21¼"	25½"	30¼"	19¾"	17½"	18¼"	18"	N.A.	18½"
<b>Sled-Base Chair without Arms</b>									
	21¼"	20"	30¼"	19¾"	17½"	18¼"	18"	N.A.	18½"
<b>Leg-Base Stool with Arms</b>									
	21¼"	25½"	42"	19¾"	17½"	18¼"	29½"	11⅞"	18½"
<b>Leg-Base Stool without Arms</b>									
	21¼"	20"	42"	19¾"	17½"	18¼"	29½"	11⅞"	18½"

• Back Height from Seat	• Back Lumbar Height	• Width Between Arms	• Arm to Floor	• Arm Height from Seat	• Seat Pan Angle	• Angle Between Seat and Back
13 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	7 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	20 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	25 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	8 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	4°	95°
13 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	7 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	4°	95°
13 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	7 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	20 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	25 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	8 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	4°	95°
13 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	7 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	4°	95°
13 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	7 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	20 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	36 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	8 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	4°	95°
13 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	7 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	4°	95°

# Player 475 Series Leg-Base Multi-Use Chairs

With Open Arms or without Arms



*Tip: Color choices are limited for chairs with textured plastic arms.*

▶ Page 658

*Tip: To price a chair without contrasting fabrics, add upholstery on seat and upholstery on back prices together.*

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
▶ Need help? Product details, page 362	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Frame: monochromatic color</li> <li>• Arms, if selected: plastic color to match frame color</li> <li>• Upholstery: fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Glides, if selected: plastic with hard plastic inserts</li> <li>• Hard composition, dual-wheel casters, if selected; black</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Monochromatic color number from seating plastic colors for frame</li> <li>3 Fabric color number for upholstery</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol>	▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 634.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
<b>Surface Materials</b>			
<b>Upholstery on seat</b>			
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 20	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 35	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 49	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 61	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 87	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 7	+\$125	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 8	+\$164	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 9	+\$197	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 10	+\$228	Specify fabric color number.	
• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)	+\$ 26	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
<b>Upholstery on back</b>			
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 20	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 35	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 49	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 62	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 88	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 7	+\$126	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 8	+\$164	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 9	+\$197	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 10	+\$228	Specify fabric color number.	
• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)	+\$ 27	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
<b>Soil-retardant treatment</b>	+\$ 36	Specify <i>with soil-retardant treatment</i> .	
<b>Platinum</b>			
• Platinum frame	+\$ 85	Specify <i>with 6249 Platinum</i> .	
<b>Back and Seat</b>			
• High back	+\$ 60	Specify <i>with high back</i> .	
• Thick seat	+\$ 60	Specify <i>with thick seat</i> .	
<b>Glides</b>			
• Soft felt glides for use on non-carpeted floors	+\$ 7	Specify <i>with soft glides</i> .	
<b>Casters</b>			
• Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 36	Specify <i>with soft casters</i> .	

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 364



## For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

**Specification Information**

• <b>Style</b>	• <b>U.S.</b>
• <b>Number</b>	• <b>Base</b>
•	• <b>Price</b>
•	•

**Smooth Plastic Arms**

**With Glides**

<b>475412M</b>	\$626
•	•

**With Casters**

<b>475412MC</b>	\$708
•	•

**Textured Plastic Arms**

**With Glides**

<b>475415M</b>	\$626
•	•

**With Casters**

<b>475415MC</b>	\$708
•	•

**Without Arms**

**With Glides**

<b>475410M</b>	\$571
•	•



*Tip: Player without arms is only available with glides. Casters are not available.*



**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

# Player 475 Series Leg-Base Multi-Use Chairs

With Tablet Arm



*Tip: To price a chair without contrasting fabrics, add upholstery on seat and upholstery on back prices together.*

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 362</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Frame: monochromatic color</li> <li>• Tablet arm: laminate</li> <li>• Upholstery: fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Glides: plastic with hard plastic inserts</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Monochromatic color number from seating plastic colors for frame</li> <li>3 Fabric color number for upholstery</li> <li>4 Laminate color number for tablet arm</li> <li>5 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</li> </ul>
Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	<b>Upholstery on seat</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Fabric price group 2</li> <li>• Fabric price group 3</li> <li>• Fabric price group 4</li> <li>• Fabric price group 5</li> <li>• Fabric price group 6</li> <li>• Fabric price group 7</li> <li>• Fabric price group 8</li> <li>• Fabric price group 9</li> <li>• Fabric price group 10</li> <li>• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 20</li> <li>+\$ 35</li> <li>+\$ 49</li> <li>+\$ 61</li> <li>+\$ 87</li> <li>+\$125</li> <li>+\$164</li> <li>+\$197</li> <li>+\$228</li> <li>+\$ 26</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</li> </ul>
	<b>Upholstery on back</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Fabric price group 2</li> <li>• Fabric price group 3</li> <li>• Fabric price group 4</li> <li>• Fabric price group 5</li> <li>• Fabric price group 6</li> <li>• Fabric price group 7</li> <li>• Fabric price group 8</li> <li>• Fabric price group 9</li> <li>• Fabric price group 10</li> <li>• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 20</li> <li>+\$ 35</li> <li>+\$ 49</li> <li>+\$ 62</li> <li>+\$ 88</li> <li>+\$126</li> <li>+\$164</li> <li>+\$197</li> <li>+\$228</li> <li>+\$ 27</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</li> </ul>
	<b>Soil-retardant treatment</b>	+\$ 36	Specify with soil-retardant treatment.
	<b>Platinum</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Platinum frame</li> </ul>	+\$ 85	Specify with 6249 Platinum.
<b>Back and Seat</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• High back</li> <li>• Thick seat</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$ 60</li> <li>+\$ 60</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with high back.</li> <li>Specify with thick seat.</li> </ul>
<b>Glides</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Soft felt glides for use on non-carpeted floors</li> </ul>	+\$ 7	Specify with soft glides.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 364



## For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.



**Specification Information**

• Style • Number	• U.S. • Base • Price



**Right-Hand Tablet Arm**

475410MTR \$890



**Left-Hand Tablet Arm**

475410MTL \$890



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the  
 Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

# Player 475 Series Sled-Base Multi-Use Chairs

With Open Arms or without Arms



*Tip: Color choices are limited for chairs with textured plastic arms.*

▶ Page 658

*Tip: To price a chair without contrasting fabrics, add upholstery on seat and upholstery on back prices together.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 362</li> <li>• Frame: monochromatic color</li> <li>• Arms, if selected: plastic color to match frame color</li> <li>• Upholstery: fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Glides: plastic with hard plastic inserts</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Monochromatic color number from seating plastic colors for frame</li> <li>3 Fabric color number for upholstery</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<p><b>Surface Materials</b></p>		
<p><b>Upholstery on seat</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Fabric price group 2</li> <li>• Fabric price group 3</li> <li>• Fabric price group 4</li> <li>• Fabric price group 5</li> <li>• Fabric price group 6</li> <li>• Fabric price group 7</li> <li>• Fabric price group 8</li> <li>• Fabric price group 9</li> <li>• Fabric price group 10</li> <li>• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 20 +\$ 35 +\$ 49 +\$ 61 +\$ 87 +\$125 +\$164 +\$197 +\$228 +\$ 26	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<p><b>Upholstery on back</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Fabric price group 2</li> <li>• Fabric price group 3</li> <li>• Fabric price group 4</li> <li>• Fabric price group 5</li> <li>• Fabric price group 6</li> <li>• Fabric price group 7</li> <li>• Fabric price group 8</li> <li>• Fabric price group 9</li> <li>• Fabric price group 10</li> <li>• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 20 +\$ 35 +\$ 49 +\$ 62 +\$ 88 +\$126 +\$164 +\$197 +\$228 +\$ 27	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<p><b>Soil-retardant treatment</b></p>	+\$ 36	Specify <i>with soil-retardant treatment</i> .
<p><b>Platinum</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Platinum frame</li> </ul>	+\$ 85	Specify <i>with 6249 Platinum</i> .
<p><b>Back and Seat</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• High back</li> <li>• Thick seat</li> </ul>	+\$ 60 +\$ 60	Specify <i>with high back</i> . Specify <i>with thick seat</i> .
<p><b>Glides</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Soft felt glides for use on non-carpeted floors</li> </ul>	+\$ 7	Specify <i>with soft glides</i> .

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 364



## For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

**Specification Information**

• <b>Style</b>	• <b>U.S.</b>
• <b>Number</b>	• <b>Base</b>
•	• <b>Price</b>
•	•



**Smooth Plastic Arms**

<b>475482M</b>	\$805
•	•



**Textured Plastic Arms**

<b>475485M</b>	\$805
•	•



**Without Arms**

<b>475480M</b>	\$750
•	•

 **For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

# Player 475 Series Sled-Base Multi-Use Chairs

With Tablet Arm



*Tip: To price a chair without contrasting fabrics, add upholstery on seat and upholstery on back prices together.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 362</li> <li>• Frame: monochromatic color</li> <li>• Tablet arm: laminate</li> <li>• Upholstery: fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Glides: plastic with hard plastic inserts</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Monochromatic color number from seating plastic colors for frame</li> <li>3 Fabric color number for upholstery</li> <li>4 Laminate color number for tablet arm</li> <li>5 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<p><b>Surface Materials</b></p> <p><b>Upholstery on seat</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Fabric price group 2</li> <li>• Fabric price group 3</li> <li>• Fabric price group 4</li> <li>• Fabric price group 5</li> <li>• Fabric price group 6</li> <li>• Fabric price group 7</li> <li>• Fabric price group 8</li> <li>• Fabric price group 9</li> <li>• Fabric price group 10</li> <li>• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)</li> </ul>	<p>No cost</p> <p>+\$ 20</p> <p>+\$ 35</p> <p>+\$ 49</p> <p>+\$ 61</p> <p>+\$ 87</p> <p>+\$125</p> <p>+\$164</p> <p>+\$197</p> <p>+\$228</p> <p>+\$ 26</p>	<p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p>
<p><b>Upholstery on back</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Fabric price group 2</li> <li>• Fabric price group 3</li> <li>• Fabric price group 4</li> <li>• Fabric price group 5</li> <li>• Fabric price group 6</li> <li>• Fabric price group 7</li> <li>• Fabric price group 8</li> <li>• Fabric price group 9</li> <li>• Fabric price group 10</li> <li>• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)</li> </ul>	<p>No cost</p> <p>+\$ 20</p> <p>+\$ 35</p> <p>+\$ 49</p> <p>+\$ 62</p> <p>+\$ 88</p> <p>+\$126</p> <p>+\$164</p> <p>+\$197</p> <p>+\$228</p> <p>+\$ 27</p>	<p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p>
<p><b>Soil-retardant treatment</b></p>	<p>+\$ 36</p>	<p>Specify <i>with soil-retardant treatment</i>.</p>
<p><b>Platinum</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Platinum frame</li> </ul>	<p>+\$ 85</p>	<p>Specify <i>with 6249 Platinum</i>.</p>
<p><b>Back and Seat</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• High back</li> <li>• Thick seat</li> </ul>	<p>+\$ 60</p> <p>+\$ 60</p>	<p>Specify <i>with high back</i>.</p> <p>Specify <i>with thick seat</i>.</p>
<p><b>Glides</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Soft felt glides for use on non-carpeted floors</li> </ul>	<p>+\$ 7</p>	<p>Specify <i>with soft glides</i>.</p>

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 364



## For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

**Specification Information**

• Style • Number	• U.S. • Base • Price



**Right-Hand Tablet Arm**

<b>475480MTR</b>	\$1069



**Left-Hand Tablet Arm**

<b>475480MTL</b>	\$1069



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

# Player 475 Series Leg-Base Stools



Tip: Color choices are limited for chairs with textured plastic arms.

▶ Page 658

Tip: To price a chair without contrasting fabrics, add upholstery on seat and upholstery on back prices together.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 362</li> <li>• Frame: monochromatic color</li> <li>• Arms, if selected: plastic color to match frame color</li> <li>• Upholstery: fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Glides: plastic with hard plastic inserts</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Monochromatic color number from seating plastic colors for frame</li> <li>3 Fabric color number for upholstery</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<p><b>Surface Materials</b></p>		
<p><b>Upholstery on seat</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Fabric price group 2</li> <li>• Fabric price group 3</li> <li>• Fabric price group 4</li> <li>• Fabric price group 5</li> <li>• Fabric price group 6</li> <li>• Fabric price group 7</li> <li>• Fabric price group 8</li> <li>• Fabric price group 9</li> <li>• Fabric price group 10</li> <li>• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 20 +\$ 35 +\$ 49 +\$ 61 +\$ 87 +\$125 +\$164 +\$197 +\$228 +\$ 26	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<p><b>Upholstery on back</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Fabric price group 2</li> <li>• Fabric price group 3</li> <li>• Fabric price group 4</li> <li>• Fabric price group 5</li> <li>• Fabric price group 6</li> <li>• Fabric price group 7</li> <li>• Fabric price group 8</li> <li>• Fabric price group 9</li> <li>• Fabric price group 10</li> <li>• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 20 +\$ 35 +\$ 49 +\$ 62 +\$ 88 +\$126 +\$164 +\$197 +\$228 +\$ 27	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<p><b>Soil-retardant treatment</b></p>	+\$ 36	Specify <i>with soil-retardant treatment</i> .
<p><b>Platinum</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Platinum frame</li> </ul>	+\$ 85	Specify <i>with 6249 Platinum</i> .
<p><b>Back and Seat</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• High back</li> <li>• Thick seat</li> </ul>	+\$ 60 +\$ 60	Specify <i>with high back</i> . Specify <i>with thick seat</i> .
<p><b>Glides</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Soft felt glides for use on non-carpeted floors</li> </ul>	+\$ 7	Specify <i>with soft glides</i> .

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 364



## For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

**Specification Information**

• <b>Style</b>	• <b>U.S.</b>
• <b>Number</b>	• <b>Base</b>
•	• <b>Price</b>
•	•

**Smooth Plastic Arms**

<b>475712M</b>	\$1075
•	•

**Textured Plastic Arms**

<b>475715M</b>	\$1075
•	•

**Without Arms**

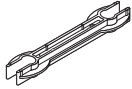
<b>475710M</b>	\$1020
•	•



 **For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the  
 Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

# Player 475 Series Accessories

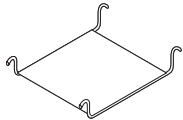
## Alignment Device



Tip: One pair is required to align two chairs.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Alignment device: black paint only</li> <li>Package of 5 pairs</li> </ul>		Style number
Specification Information		
Style Number	U.S. Price	
475A	\$121	

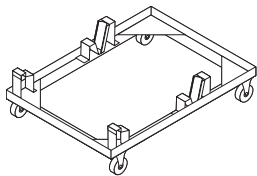
## Ganging Device



Tip: Use one ganging device for every two chairs.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ganging device: black paint only</li> <li>Package of 2</li> </ul>		Style number
Specification Information		
Style Number	U.S. Price	
475G	\$149	

## Transport and Storage Dolly



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Transport and storage dolly: black paint only</li> </ul>		Style number
Specification Information		
Style Number	U.S. Price	
475D	\$502	



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.



---

# Understanding and Specifying Turnstone Simple

## Multi-Use Seating



### Product Details

Simple

**378**



### Specifying

Simple

**380**

# Simple

**Simple chair** is a light-weight, stackable seating family with easily changeable cushions and slipcovers providing a range of aesthetics, price points, and comfort.

► Specifying, page 380

**Chair, stool, and lounge** are available in several paints.

**Seat and back** are made of polypropylene plastic.

**Simple Chair** is light-weight at 12 pounds and ships fully assembled.

**Frame** is made of steel with a powder coated finish.

**Stacking spacers** allow chair, stool, and lounge to be stacked up to four high, with or without cushions or slipcovers.

**Simple Stool** is light-weight at 17 pounds and ships fully assembled.

**Hard glides** are standard.

**Simple Lounge** is light-weight at 17 1/2 pounds and ships fully assembled.

**Simple Lounge** is a lounge chair designed to have the right recline and pitch to work at a lounge height table.

**Simple Lounge polypropylene arm caps, back, and seat** match paint color selected.

Actual Dimensions			
	Chair	Stool	Lounge
Depth	19 2/3"	19 2/3"	20 9/16"
Width	19 2/3"	19 2/3"	29 1/4"
Height	31 8/9"	38 4/7"	29 15/16"
Seat Height	17 5/7"	29 1/2"	16 1/4"
Weight Limit	275 lbs	275 lbs	275 lbs

**Product Details**



Frame only



Seat cushion



Seat and back cushion



Relaxed slipcover

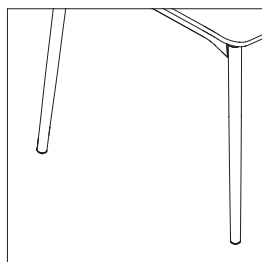


Tailored slipcover

**Chairs, stools, and lounges** are available as shown above.

**Seat and back cushion options** are available for extra support and comfort. Both are easily removable and replaceable.

**Slipcover option** provides a range of aesthetics and additional support and comfort. Slipcover is easily removable and replaceable as well.



**Legs** are tapered.

**Surface Materials**

**Chairs, stools, and lounges**

- 7041 Milk Textured
- 7042 Shale Grey
- 7043 Moss
- 7207 Black

**Webbing on Relaxed Slipcover**

- 5JG0 Black
- 5JG1 Burgundy
- 5JG5 Red
- 5JG7 Green
- 5JG8 Navy

**Seat/back cushion and Relaxed/Tailored Slipcovers**

**Price Group 1**

- Buzz2
- Era
- Jacks
- New Black
- Link

*Tip: New Black upholstery has fabric in both price group 1 and price group 2.*

**Price Group 2**

- Chainmail
- Cogent: Connect
- New Black
- Nitelights

*Tip: New Black upholstery has fabric in both price group 1 and price group 2.*

**Price Group 3**

- Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex
- Gaja
- Redeem
- Retrieve

**Price Group 5**

- Bo Peep
- Remix
- Silk

**Price Group 6**

- Brisa

**Price Group 7**

- Steelcut Trio

# Simple Chair



*Tip: Cushions or slipcover can be installed after purchase and are ordered separately.*

*Tip: Chairs, stools, and lounge can be stacked up to four high with or without cushions and slipcovers.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 378</li> <li>• Steel frame: paint</li> <li>• Seat and back: plastic, default to match paint color for frame</li> <li>• Standard hard glides</li> <li>• Ships fully assembled</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Paint color number for chair:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>7041 Milk Textured</li> <li>7042 Shale Grey</li> <li>7043 Moss</li> <li>7207 Black</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Related Products	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Simple Stool</li> <li>• Seat Cushion</li> <li>• Back Cushion</li> <li>• Relaxed Slipcover</li> <li>• Tailored Slipcover</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Page 381</li> <li>▶ Page 383</li> <li>▶ Page 384</li> <li>▶ Page 385</li> <li>▶ Page 386</li> </ul>

Specification Information				
• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price
19 <sup>2</sup> / <sub>3</sub> "	19 <sup>2</sup> / <sub>3</sub> "	31 <sup>8</sup> / <sub>9</sub> "	<b>TSAVNCH</b>	\$458

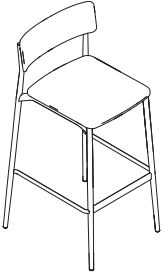


**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

# Simple Stool



*Tip: Cushions or slipcover can be installed after purchase and are ordered separately.*

*Tip: Chairs, stools, and lounge can be stacked up to four high with or without cushions and slipcovers.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- |  |   |   |
|--|---|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 378</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Steel frame: paint</li> <li>• Seat and back: plastic, default to match paint color for frame</li> <li>• Standard hard glides</li> <li>• Ships fully assembled</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Paint color number for stool:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>7041 Milk Textured</li> <li>7042 Shale Grey</li> <li>7043 Moss</li> <li>7207 Black</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |
|--|---|---|

Related Products
------------------

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Simple Chair</li> <li>• Simple Lounge</li> <li>• Seat Cushion</li> <li>• Back Cushion</li> <li>• Relaxed Slipcover</li> <li>• Tailored Slipcover</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Page 380</li> <li>▶ Page 382</li> <li>▶ Page 383</li> <li>▶ Page 384</li> <li>▶ Page 385</li> <li>▶ Page 386</li> </ul> |
|--|--|

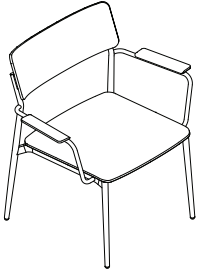
Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price

19 <sup>2</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	19 <sup>2</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	38 <sup>4</sup> / <sub>7</sub> "	<b>TSAVNST</b>	\$688
----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------	-------



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

# Simple Lounge



*Tip: Simple Lounge can be stacked up to four high with or without cushions and slipcovers.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- |  |   |   |
|--|---|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 378</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Steel frame: paint</li> <li>• Seat and back: plastic, default to match paint color for frame</li> <li>• Standard hard glides</li> <li>• Ships fully assembled</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Paint color number for stool:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>7041 Milk Textured</li> <li>7042 Shale Grey</li> <li>7043 Moss</li> <li>7207 Black</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |
|--|---|---|

Related Products
------------------

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Simple Chair</li> <li>• Simple Stool</li> <li>• Seat Cushion</li> <li>• Back Cushion</li> <li>• Relaxed Slipcover</li> <li>• Tailored Slipcover</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Page 380</li> <li>▶ Page 381</li> <li>▶ Page 383</li> <li>▶ Page 384</li> <li>▶ Page 385</li> <li>▶ Page 386</li> </ul> |
|---|--|

Specification Information				
• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price

20 <sup>9</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	29 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	29 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	<b>TSAVNLC</b>	\$719
-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	------------------------------------	----------------	-------



**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

# Simple Seat Cushion



*Tip: Seat and back cushions are ordered separately and can be in matching or contrasting fabrics and colors.*

*Tip: Chairs, stools, and lounge can be stacked up to four high with or without cushions and slipcovers.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 379</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cushion: fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Shipped ready to assemble</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Application (see Required Selections)</li> <li>3 Fabric color number for cushion</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>▶ See Surface Materials, page 634.</li> </ul> |
|--|--|--|

Application	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
-------------	---------------------	------------	---------------------

- |                    |  |  |   |
|--------------------|--|--|---|
| <b>Application</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Chair</li> <li>• Stool</li> <li>• Lounge</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 12</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify chair application.</li> <li>Specify stool application.</li> <li>Specify lounge application.</li> </ul> |
|--------------------|--|--|---|

Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------	------------	---------------------

- |                          |  |   |  |
|--------------------------|--|---|--|
| <b>Surface Materials</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Fabric price group 2</li> <li>• Fabric price group 3</li> <li>• Fabric price group 4</li> <li>• Fabric price group 5</li> <li>• Fabric price group 6</li> <li>• Fabric price group 7</li> <li>• Fabric price group 8</li> <li>• Fabric price group 9</li> <li>• Fabric price group 10</li> <li>• COM</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 12</li> <li>+\$ 34</li> <li>+\$ 48</li> <li>+\$ 62</li> <li>+\$ 77</li> <li>+\$ 92</li> <li>+\$105</li> <li>+\$125</li> <li>+\$160</li> <li>+\$ 48</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> </ul> |
|--------------------------|--|---|--|

Related Products	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
------------------	---------	------------	---------------------

- |                         |   |  |  |
|-------------------------|---|--|--|
| <b>Related Products</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Simple Chair</li> <li>• Simple Stool</li> <li>• Simple Lounge</li> <li>• Simple Back Cushion</li> <li>• Simple Relaxed Slipcover</li> <li>• Simple Tailored Slipcover</li> </ul> |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Page 380</li> <li>▶ Page 381</li> <li>▶ Page 382</li> <li>▶ Page 384</li> <li>▶ Page 385</li> <li>▶ Page 386</li> </ul> |
|-------------------------|---|--|--|

Specification Information	
---------------------------	--

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TSAVNSC	\$230
:	:
:	:

**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

# Simple Back Cushion



Tip: Seat and back cushions are ordered separately and can be in matching or contrasting fabrics and colors.

Tip: Chairs, stools, and lounge can be stacked up to four high with or without cushions and slipcovers.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 379</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cushion: fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Shipped ready to assemble</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Application (see Required Selections)</li> <li>3 Fabric color number for cushion</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>▶ See Surface Materials, page 634.</li> </ul>
--	--	--

Application	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
-------------	---------------------	------------	---------------------

<b>Application</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Chair</li> <li>• Stool</li> <li>• Lounge</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$12</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify chair application.</li> <li>Specify stool application.</li> <li>Specify lounge application.</li> </ul>
--------------------	--	---	---

Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------	------------	---------------------

<b>Surface Materials</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Fabric price group 2</li> <li>• Fabric price group 3</li> <li>• Fabric price group 4</li> <li>• Fabric price group 5</li> <li>• Fabric price group 6</li> <li>• Fabric price group 7</li> <li>• Fabric price group 8</li> <li>• Fabric price group 9</li> <li>• Fabric price group 10</li> <li>• COM</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 5</li> <li>+\$20</li> <li>+\$25</li> <li>+\$32</li> <li>+\$37</li> <li>+\$46</li> <li>+\$53</li> <li>+\$62</li> <li>+\$81</li> <li>+\$25</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> </ul>
--------------------------	--	---	--

<b>Related Products</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Simple Chair</li> <li>• Simple Stool</li> <li>• Simple Lounge</li> <li>• Simple Seat Cushion</li> <li>• Simple Relaxed Slipcover</li> <li>• Simple Tailored Slipcover</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Page 380</li> <li>▶ Page 381</li> <li>▶ Page 382</li> <li>▶ Page 383</li> <li>▶ Page 385</li> <li>▶ Page 386</li> </ul>
-------------------------	---	--

### Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TSAVNBC	\$150
:	:



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.



# Simple Relaxed Slipcover



*Tip: Chairs, stools, and lounge can be stacked up to four high with or without cushions and slipcovers.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 379</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Slipcover: fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Webbing: fabric</li> <li>• Shipped ready to assemble</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Application (see Required Selections)</li> <li>3 Fabric color number for slipcover</li> <li>4 Fabric color number for webbing:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>5JG0 Black</li> <li>5JG1 Burgundy</li> <li>5JG5 Red</li> <li>5JG7 Green</li> <li>5JG8 Navy</li> </ul> </li> <li>5 Options, if selected (see below)                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ See Surface Materials, page 634.</li> </ul> </li> </ol>
--	---	--

Application	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
-------------	---------------------	------------	---------------------

<b>Application</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Chair</li> <li>• Stool</li> <li>• Lounge</li> </ul>	<p>No cost</p> <p>No cost</p> <p>+\$ 85</p>	<p>Specify chair application.</p> <p>Specify stool application.</p> <p>Specify lounge application.</p>
--------------------	--	---	--

Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------	------------	---------------------

<b>Surface Materials</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Fabric price group 2</li> <li>• Fabric price group 3</li> <li>• Fabric price group 4</li> <li>• Fabric price group 5</li> <li>• Fabric price group 6</li> <li>• Fabric price group 7</li> <li>• Fabric price group 8</li> <li>• Fabric price group 9</li> <li>• Fabric price group 10</li> <li>• COM</li> </ul>	<p>No cost</p> <p>+\$ 24</p> <p>+\$ 59</p> <p>+\$ 81</p> <p>+\$105</p> <p>+\$129</p> <p>+\$150</p> <p>+\$173</p> <p>+\$208</p> <p>+\$266</p> <p>+\$ 81</p>	<p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p>
--------------------------	--	--	---

<b>Related Products</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Simple Chair</li> <li>• Simple Stool</li> <li>• Simple Lounge</li> <li>• Simple Seat Cushion</li> <li>• Simple Back Cushion</li> <li>• Simple Tailored Slipcover</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Page 380</li> <li>▶ Page 381</li> <li>▶ Page 382</li> <li>▶ Page 383</li> <li>▶ Page 384</li> <li>▶ Page 386</li> </ul>
-------------------------	--	--

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Base Price

<b>TSAVNS1</b>	\$328
----------------	-------

**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

# Simple Tailored Slipcover



*Tip: Chairs, stools, and lounge can be stacked up to four high with or without cushions and slipcovers.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 379</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Slipcover: fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Shipped ready to assemble</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Application (see Required Selections)</li> <li>3 Fabric color number for slipcover</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>▶ See Surface Materials, page 634.</li> </ul> |
|--|--|--|

Application	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
-------------	---------------------	------------	---------------------

- |                    |  |  |   |
|--------------------|--|--|---|
| <b>Application</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Chair</li> <li>• Stool</li> <li>• Lounge</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 85</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify chair application.</li> <li>Specify stool application.</li> <li>Specify lounge application.</li> </ul> |
|--------------------|--|--|---|

Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------	------------	---------------------

- |                          |  |   |  |
|--------------------------|--|---|--|
| <b>Surface Materials</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Fabric price group 2</li> <li>• Fabric price group 3</li> <li>• Fabric price group 4</li> <li>• Fabric price group 5</li> <li>• Fabric price group 6</li> <li>• Fabric price group 7</li> <li>• Fabric price group 8</li> <li>• Fabric price group 9</li> <li>• Fabric price group 10</li> <li>• COM</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 22</li> <li>+\$ 53</li> <li>+\$ 75</li> <li>+\$ 96</li> <li>+\$114</li> <li>+\$136</li> <li>+\$158</li> <li>+\$187</li> <li>+\$240</li> <li>+\$ 75</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> </ul> |
|--------------------------|--|---|--|

- |                         |   |  |
|-------------------------|---|--|
| <b>Related Products</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Simple Chair</li> <li>• Simple Stool</li> <li>• Simple Lounge</li> <li>• Simple Seat Cushion</li> <li>• Simple Back Cushion</li> <li>• Simple Relaxed Slipcover</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Page 380</li> <li>▶ Page 381</li> <li>▶ Page 382</li> <li>▶ Page 383</li> <li>▶ Page 384</li> <li>▶ Page 385</li> </ul> |
|-------------------------|---|--|

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Base Price

- |                     |                        |
|---------------------|------------------------|
| <b>Style Number</b> | <b>U.S. Base Price</b> |
| TSAVNS2             | \$294                  |



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

# Understanding and Specifying Move 490 Series Multi-Use Seating

## Product Details

Move 490 Series	388
Dimensions	390

## Specifying

Multi-Use Chairs	392
Multi-Use Stools	396
Perching Stools	400
Accessories	403

### Multi-Use Chairs

**Multi-use chairs** are suitable for use as occasional seating within team spaces, workstations, offices, or wherever extra seating is required.

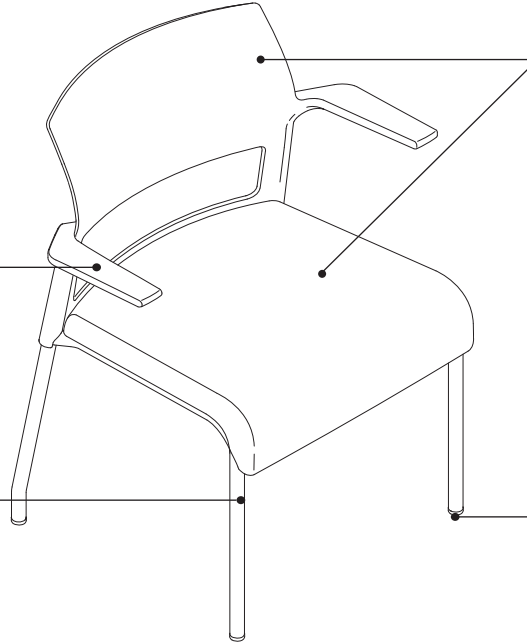
- Player 475 Series
- Move 490 Series

# Move 490 Series

**Move chairs** are guest chairs that also stack. Live dynamic seat, open cantilever arm design, light weight, and strength make Move a logical choice for multipurpose areas. Move's simple design complements a broad range of work settings.

**Arms** are cantilevered and will easily clear the front edge of a worksurface or table. The open cantilever design of the arms allows alternative postures and sitting positions.

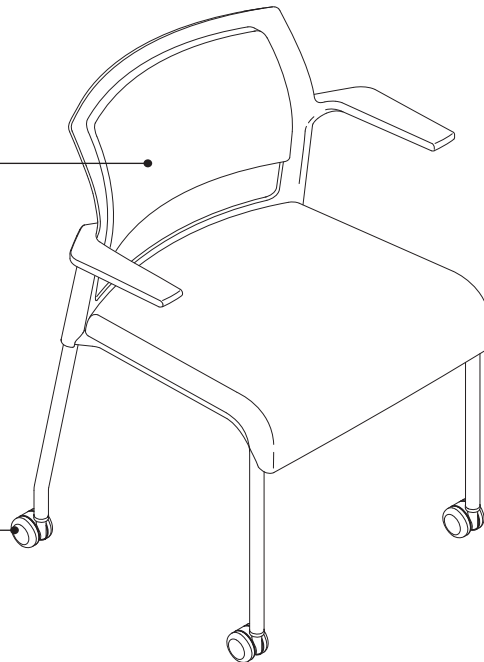
**Steel frame** is monochromatic.



**Seat and back** are available in plastic or with an upholstered cushion.

**Plastic glides** have a hard plastic insert.

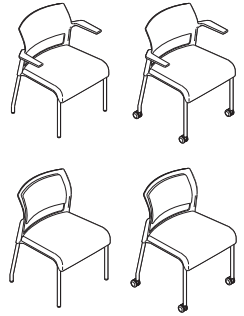
**Upholstered back** is available on selected styles.



**Casters** have hard, dual wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. Soft, dual-wheel casters are available for use on hard floor or chair mats. Casters are available in black only.

*Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.*

## Product Details

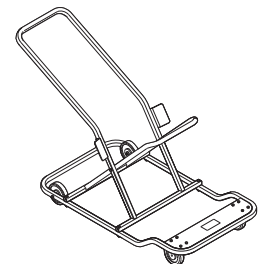


**Chairs and stools** have a leg-base and are available with glides or casters, and with or without arms.

**Stackability for leg base chair models** is five high on the floor. Stools do not stack.

**Plastic glides with hard plastic inserts** are recommended for carpeted surfaces.

**Soft felt glides for use on non-carpeted surfaces** are available as an option.



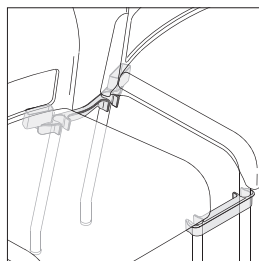
**Transport and storage dolly** is available to stack, move, and store up to 10 chairs.

**Unloaded transport dolly** measures 58 1/2"D x 25 1/2"W x 37 1/2"H.

**Fully loaded transport dolly** measures 58 1/2"D x 25 1/2"W x 58 1/2"H.

### Product Weight

• Move chair: 16.4 pounds



**Ganging and alignment device** is available to link leg-base chairs together in the field for evenly spaced rows. Chairs can be separated easily. Spacing between chairs linked with alignment device is 4" for chairs with no arms and 7" for chairs with arms.



**Move wall saver** is available to prevent the back of the chair from making contact with the wall.

### Surface Materials

► See surface materials on page 634 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

### Frame

- 0835 Black
- 1ATT Cast Shadow
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7239 Midnight
- 4B20 Obsidian
- 4B22 Matte Brass
- 4B23 Burnished Bronze
- 4B24 Night Bronze
- 4B25 Matte Copper
- 4B26 Smoked Mica
- 4B29 Cast Iron

### Arms

- Plastic

### Back shell and seat

- 6009 Arctic White
- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6259 Midnight
- 6332 Citron
- 6335 Wasabi
- 6336 Jazz
- 6337 Element
- 6338 Chili Red
- 6BD1 Aubergine
- 6BD3 Jungle
- 6BD5 Honey
- 6BD6 Lagoon
- 6BD7 Saffron
- 6BE1 Ore

### Upholstery

- Fabric
- Fabric with soil retardant treatment (option)
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- Vinyl

### Casters

- Black only

### Glides

- Hard glides—Polyethylene
- Soft glides—wool felt
- Plastic with hard plastic inserts come standard on multi-use chairs when specified with glides. Soft glides are available as an option.

### Wall saver

- 6644 Fusion Dark only

### All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics

complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

### Programs & Services

► See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

### Select Surfaces

**For information on products within Select Surfaces**, including accent paints, Signature plastics, and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit [www.steelcase.com/selectsurfaces](http://www.steelcase.com/selectsurfaces).

### Custom Surfaces

#### The Customer's Own Material (COM)

**Program** offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:

- Visit [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com)

**Soil retardants** are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)

- Jacks
- Link

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit.

To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to [lineone@steelcase.com](mailto:lineone@steelcase.com).

**Local codes** may have special requirements for upholstery.

### Dimensions

► Page 390

### Resources

#### Printed Materials

► Move Brochure (10-0002807)

#### Online Resources

► Product Environmental Profiles, which provide key environmental attributes and product certifications can be found by searching for Steelcase at *Origin.build*.

# Dimensions

Move 490 Series

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat
<b>Move 490 Series</b>									
<b>Chair with Arms</b>									
	20 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	25 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	31 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	16 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	19"	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	19"	15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
<b>Plastic Chair with Arms</b>									
	20 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	25 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	31 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	16 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	18"	19"	15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "
<b>Chair without Arms</b>									
	20 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	21"	31 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	16 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	19"	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	19"	15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
<b>Plastic Chair without Arms</b>									
	20 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	21"	31 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	16 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	18"	19"	15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "
<b>Stool with Arms</b>									
	20 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	25 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	42 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	16 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	19"	29 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	19"	15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
<b>Plastic Stool with Arms</b>									
	20 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	25 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	42 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	16 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	29"	19"	15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "
<b>Stool without Arms</b>									
	20 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	21"	42 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	16 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	19"	29 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	19"	15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
<b>Plastic Stool without Arms</b>									
	20 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	21"	42 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	16 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	29"	19"	15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "
<b>Perching Stool with Arms</b>									
	20 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	25 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	40"	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	16 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	19"	27"	19"	15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
<b>Plastic Perching Stool with Arms</b>									
	20 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	25 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	40"	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	16 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	26 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	19"	15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "
<b>Perching Stool without Arms</b>									
	20 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	21"	40"	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	16 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	19"	27"	19"	15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
<b>Plastic Perching Stool without Arms</b>									
	20 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	21"	40"	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	16 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	26 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	19"	15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "

• Back Lumbar Height	• Width Between Arms	• Arm to Floor	• Arm Height from Seat	• Arm Length	• Seat Pan Angle	• Angle Between Seat and Back
10"	20½"	25¾"	8¾"	8½"	5°	95°
10"	20½"	25¾"	8¾"	8½"	4°	96°
10"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	5°	95°
10"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	4°	96°
10"	20½"	36¾"	8¾"	8½"	5°	95°
10"	20½"	36¾"	8¾"	8½"	4°	96°
10"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	5°	95°
10"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	4°	96°
10"	20½"	34¼"	8¾"	8½"	5°	95°
10"	20½"	34¼"	8¾"	8½"	4°	96°
10"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	5°	95°
10"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	4°	96°

# Move 490 Series Multi-Use Chairs



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>▶ Need help? Product details, page 388</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Frame: 0835 Black paint</li> <li>• Back shell: plastic</li> <li>• Seat shell, if selected: plastic</li> <li>• Upholstery, if selected: fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Arms, if selected: plastic to match back shell</li> <li>• Glides, if selected: plastic with hard plastic inserts</li> <li>• Hard, dual-wheel casters, if selected: black</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Paint color number for frame</li> <li>3 Plastic color number for back shell</li> <li>4 Plastic color number for seat shell, if selected</li> <li>5 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back, or seat, if selected</li> <li>6 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>		
<b>Plastic on seat shell</b>		
• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 634.
• Plastic price group 2	+\$ 33	Specify color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 634.
<b>Plastic on back shell</b>		
• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 634.
• Plastic price group 2	+\$ 33	Specify color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 634.
<b>Upholstery on seat and back</b>		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 72	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$100	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$125	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$179	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$250	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$332	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$392	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$456	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$258	Specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$258	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$301	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$301	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)	No cost	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Specify leather color number.
<b>Contrasting upholstery on seat and back</b>		
• Contrasting fabrics	+\$ 46	Add suffix <b>K</b> to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.
<b>Contrasting upholstery on seat</b>		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 21	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 88	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$125	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$165	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$197	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$228	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$130	Specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$130	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$150	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$150	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)	No cost	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Specify leather color number.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 390



### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ Options, continued on next page



## ► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
<b>Surface Materials, continued</b>			
<b>Contrasting upholstery on back</b>			
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 21	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 34	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 48	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 62	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 88	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 7	+\$125	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 8	+\$165	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 9	+\$197	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 10	+\$228	Specify fabric color number.	
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$130	Specify leather color number.	
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$130	Specify leather color number.	
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$147	Specify leather color number.	
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$147	Specify leather color number.	
• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Specify leather color number.	
<b>Soil-retardant treatment</b>	+\$ 36	Specify <i>with soil-retardant treatment</i> .	
<b>Frame</b>			
• 7239 Midnight	No cost	Specify <i>with 7239 Midnight</i> .	
• 4799 Platinum Metallic	+\$ 85	Specify <i>with 4799 Platinum Metallic</i> .	
• 1ATT Cast Shadow	+\$117	Specify <i>with 1ATT Cast Shadow</i> .	
• Lux Coatings	+\$117	Specify Lux Coatings color number.	
<b>Glides</b>	• Soft felt glides for use on non-carpeted floors	+\$ 7	Specify <i>with soft glides</i> .
<b>Casters</b>	• Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 36	Specify <i>with soft casters</i> .

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
.....	.....

## Upholstered Seat without Arms

## With Glides

490410	\$438
.....	.....

## With Casters

490410C	\$514
.....	.....

## ► Specification Information, continued on next page



Tip: Plastic finish number must be specified for both seat and back on plastic styles.

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

**Specification Information**

• Style	• U.S.
• Number	• Base
•	• Price
•	•

**Upholstered Back and Seat without Arms**

**With Glides**

<b>490410U</b>	\$525
•	•

**With Casters**

<b>490410UC</b>	\$601
•	•

**Plastic Back and Seat without Arms**

**With Glides**

<b>490410P</b>	\$347
•	•

**With Casters**

<b>490410CP</b>	\$423
•	•

**Upholstered Seat with Arms**

**With Glides**

<b>490412</b>	\$525
•	•

**With Casters**

<b>490412C</b>	\$601
•	•

► Specification Information, continued on next page



Tip: Plastic finish number must be specified for both seat and back on plastic styles.



**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

**Specification Information**

• Style • Number • •	• U.S. • Base • Price •
-------------------------------	----------------------------------

**Upholstered Back and Seat with Arms**

**With Glides**

<b>490412U</b>	\$612
----------------	-------

**With Casters**

<b>490412UC</b>	\$688
-----------------	-------

**Plastic Back and Seat with Arms**

**With Glides**

<b>490412P</b>	\$434
----------------	-------

**With Casters**

<b>490412CP</b>	\$510
-----------------	-------



Tip: Plastic finish number must be specified for both seat and back on plastic styles.

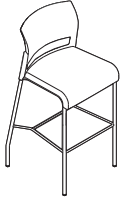


**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# Move 490 Series Multi-Use Stools



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 388</li> <li>• Frame: 0835 Black paint</li> <li>• Back shell: plastic</li> <li>• Seat shell, if selected: plastic</li> <li>• Upholstery, if selected: fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Arms, if selected: plastic to match back shell</li> <li>• Glides, if selected: plastic with hard plastic inserts</li> <li>• Hard, dual-wheel casters, if selected: black</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Paint color number for frame</li> <li>3 Plastic color number for back shell</li> <li>4 Plastic color number for seat shell, if selected</li> <li>5 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back, or seat, if selected</li> <li>6 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</li> </ul>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>		
<b>Plastic on seat shell</b>		
• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 634.
• Plastic price group 2	+\$ 33	Specify color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 634.
<b>Plastic on back shell</b>		
• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 634.
• Plastic price group 2	+\$ 33	Specify color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 634.
<b>Upholstery on seat and back</b>		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 72	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$100	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$125	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$179	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$250	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$332	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$392	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$456	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$258	Specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$258	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$301	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$301	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)	No cost	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Specify leather color number.
<b>Contrasting upholstery on seat and back</b>		
• Contrasting fabrics	+\$ 46	Add suffix <b>K</b> to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.
<b>Contrasting upholstery on seat</b>		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 21	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 88	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$125	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$165	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$197	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$228	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$130	Specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$130	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$150	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$150	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)	No cost	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Specify leather color number.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 390



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ Options, continued on next page

► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials, continued</b>		
<b>Contrasting upholstery on back</b>		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 21	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 88	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$125	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$165	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$197	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$227	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$130	Specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$130	Specify leather color number.
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$147	Specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$147	Specify leather color number.
• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Specify leather color number.
<b>Soil-retardant treatment</b>		
	+\$ 36	Specify with soil-retardant treatment.
<b>Frame</b>		
• 7239 Midnight	No cost	Specify with 7239 Midnight.
• 4799 Platinum Metallic	+\$ 85	Specify with 4799 Platinum Metallic.
• 1ATT Cast Shadow	+\$117	Specify with 1ATT Cast Shadow.
• Lux Coatings	+\$117	Specify Lux Coatings color number.
<b>Glides</b>		
• Soft felt glides for use on non-carpeted floors	+\$ 7	Specify with soft glides.
<b>Casters</b>		
• Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 36	Specify with soft casters.

**Specification Information**

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
.....	.....

**Upholstered Seat without Arms**

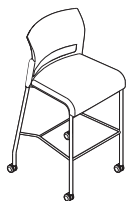
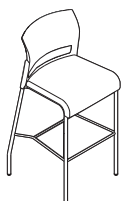
**With Glides**

<b>490710</b>	\$784
.....	.....

**With Casters**

<b>490710C</b>	\$860
.....	.....

► Specification Information, continued on next page



 **For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

**Specification Information**

• Style	• U.S.
• Number	• Base
•	• Price

**Upholstered Back and Seat without Arms**

**With Glides**

<b>490710U</b>	\$871
----------------	-------

**With Casters**

<b>490710UC</b>	\$947
-----------------	-------

**Plastic Back and Seat without Arms**

**With Glides**

<b>490710P</b>	\$679
----------------	-------

**With Casters**

<b>490710CP</b>	\$755
-----------------	-------

**Upholstered Seat with Arms**

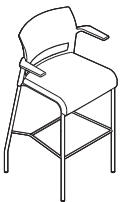
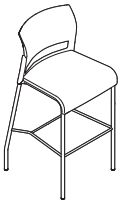
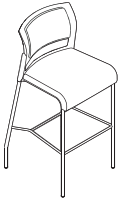
**With Glides**

<b>490712</b>	\$871
---------------	-------

**With Casters**

<b>490712C</b>	\$947
----------------	-------

► Specification Information, continued on next page



Tip: Plastic finish number must be specified for both seat and back on plastic styles.

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

**Specification Information**

• Style	• U.S.
• Number	• Base
•	• Price

**Upholstered Back and Seat with Arms**

**With Glides**

<b>490712U</b>	\$ 958
----------------	--------

**With Casters**

<b>490712UC</b>	\$1034
-----------------	--------

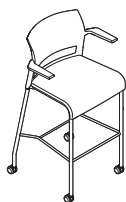
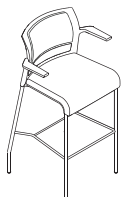
**Plastic Back and Seat with Arms**

**With Glides**

<b>490712P</b>	\$ 766
----------------	--------

**With Casters**

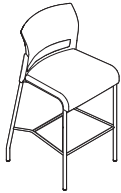
<b>490712CP</b>	\$ 842
-----------------	--------



*Tip: Plastic finish number must be specified for both seat and back on plastic styles.*

**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.

# Move 490 Series Perching Stools



Tip: Move 490 Series stools do not stack.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 388</li> <li>• Frame: 0835 Black paint</li> <li>• Back shell: plastic</li> <li>• Seat shell, if selected: plastic</li> <li>• Upholstery, if selected: fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Arms, if selected: plastic to match back shell</li> <li>• Glides, if selected: plastic with hard plastic inserts</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Paint color number for frame</li> <li>3 Plastic color number for back shell</li> <li>4 Plastic color number for seat shell, if selected</li> <li>5 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat, if selected</li> <li>6 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</li> </ul>

Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	<b>Plastic on seat shell</b>		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 634.
	• Plastic price group 2	+\$ 33	Specify color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 634.
	<b>Plastic on back shell</b>		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 634.
	• Plastic price group 2	+\$ 33	Specify color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 634.
	<b>Upholstery on seat and back</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 72	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$100	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 5	+\$125	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 6	+\$179	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 7	+\$250	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 8	+\$332	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 9	+\$392	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 10	+\$456	Specify fabric color number.	
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$258	Specify leather color number.	
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$258	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify Elmosoft leather color number.	
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$301	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$301	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)	No cost	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify leather color number.	
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost		
	<b>Contrasting upholstery on seat and back</b>		
	• Contrasting fabrics	+\$ 46	Add suffix <b>K</b> to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.
	<b>Contrasting upholstery on seat</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 21	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 88	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$125	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$165	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$197	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$228	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$130	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$130	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$150	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$150	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)	No cost	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 390



## For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ Options, continued on next page



► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials, continued</b>		
<b>Contrasting upholstery on back</b>		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 21	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 88	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$125	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$165	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$197	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$227	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$130	Specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$130	Specify leather color number.
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$147	Specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$147	Specify leather color number.
• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Specify leather color number.
<b>Soil-retardant treatment</b>		
	+\$ 36	Specify <i>with soil-retardant treatment</i> .
<b>Frame</b>		
• 7239 Midnight	No cost	Specify <i>with 7239 Midnight</i> .
• 4799 Platinum Metallic	+\$ 85	Specify <i>with 4799 Platinum Metallic</i> .
• 1ATT Cast Shadow	+\$117	Specify <i>with 1ATT Cast Shadow</i> .
• Lux Coatings	+\$117	Specify Lux Coatings color number.
<b>Glides</b>		
• Soft felt glides for use on non-carpeted floors	+\$ 7	Specify <i>with soft glides</i> .

**Specification Information**

Style Number	U.S. Base Price

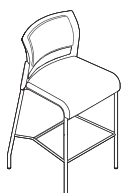
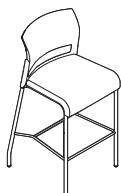
**Upholstered Seat without Arms**

<b>490510</b>	\$784

**Upholstered Back and Seat without Arms**

<b>490510U</b>	\$871

► Specification Information, continued on next page



Tip: Plastic finish number must be specified for both seat and back on plastic styles.



**For Canadian Pricing**

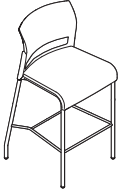
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

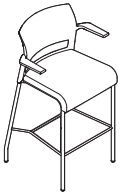
**Specification Information**

• Style • Number	• U.S. • Base • Price
---------------------	-----------------------------



**Plastic Back and Seat without Arms**

<b>490510P</b>	\$679
----------------	-------



**Upholstered Seat with Arms**

<b>490512</b>	\$871
---------------	-------



**Upholstered Back and Seat with Arms**

<b>490512U</b>	\$958
----------------	-------



**Plastic Back and Seat with Arms**

<b>490512P</b>	\$766
----------------	-------

*Tip: Plastic finish number must be specified for both seat and back on plastic styles.*

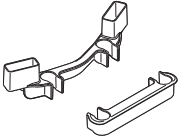


**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

## Ganging and Alignment Device



*Tip: One pair is required to align two chairs. The 4" device is used for armless chairs and the 7" device is used for chairs with arms.*

### Standard Includes

- Alignment device: black plastic only
- Package of two

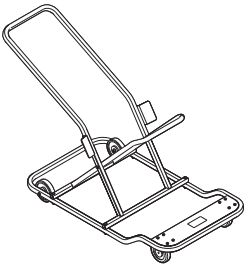
### Required to Specify

Style number

### Specification Information

• Style Number	• Width	• U.S. Price
490GA4	4"	\$56
490GA7	7"	\$56

## Transport and Storage Dolly



### Standard Includes

- Transport and storage dolly: black paint only

### Required to Specify

Style number

### Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Price
490D	\$1104

## Wall Saver



*Tip: Wall saver package is for use on Move chair styles only.*

*Tip: One pair is required for each chair.*

### Standard Includes

- Package of four
- Plastic: 6644 Fusion Dark only

### Required to Specify

Style number

### Specification Information

• Style Number	• Width	• U.S. Price
490WS	4"	\$76



### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.



---

# Understanding and Specifying Turnstone Scoop

## Multi-Use Seating



### Product Details

Scoop	406
Dimensions	407

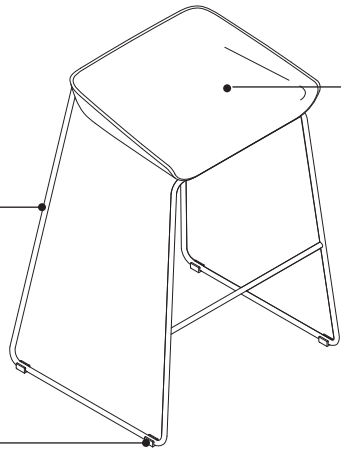


### Specifying

Scoop	408
-------	-----

# Scoop

**Scoop** is collaborative seating for teams that helps people move freely, change postures, and stay energized and comfortable.  
▶ Specifying, page 408



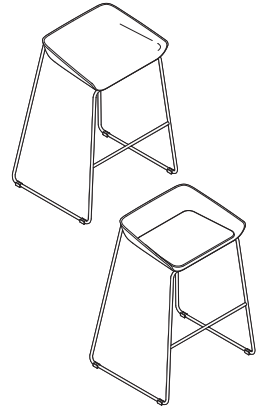
**Durable wire frame** is lightweight and available in multiple finishes.

**Glides** are standard for use on carpets. Soft glides are available for use on hard floors or chair mats.

**Seat** is constructed of molded plastic and available in several colors.

**Upholstered seat** is also available.

## Product Details



**Stools** are available with or without upholstered seat.

## Surface Materials

▶ See surface materials on page 634 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

## Dimensions

▶ Page 407

# Dimensions

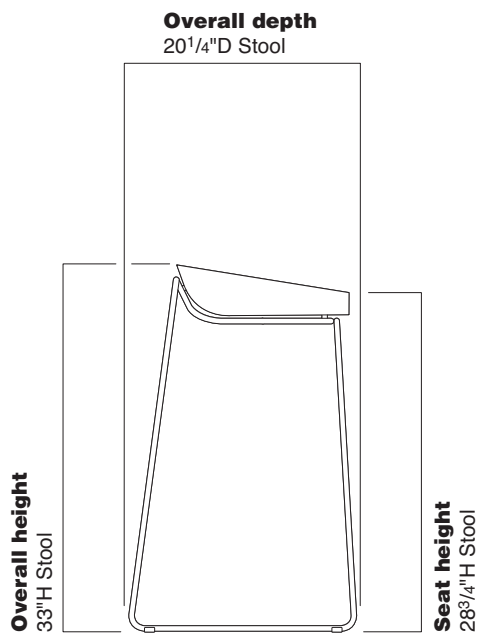
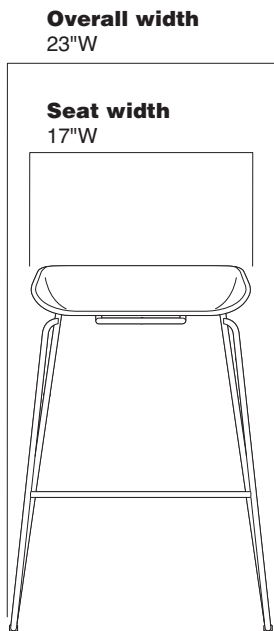
## Scoop

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Foot Bar Height
----------	---------------	-------	--------	-----------------------	------------	------------------------	-----------------

### Scoop

#### Stools

20 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	23"	33"	13 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	17"	28 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	12 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
----------------------------------	-----	-----	----------------------------------	-----	----------------------------------	----------------------------------



# Scoop

## Stools

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 406</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Steel wire frame: paint price group 1</li> <li>Seat: plastic price group 1</li> <li>Upholstered seat, if selected: fabric price group 1</li> <li>Glides</li> <li>Shipped fully assembled</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number</li> <li>Paint color number for frame</li> <li>Plastic color number for seat</li> <li>Fabric color number for upholstery, if selected</li> <li>Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</li> </ul>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <b>Steel wire frame</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Paint price group 1</li> <li>Paint price group 2</li> <li>Paint price group 3</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 56</li> <li>+\$ 86</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify paint color number.</li> <li>Specify paint color number.</li> <li>Specify paint color number.</li> </ul>
<b>Seat</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Plastic price group 1</li> <li>Plastic price group 2</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 53</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify plastic color number.</li> <li>Specify plastic color number.</li> </ul>
<b>Upholstery</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fabric price group 1</li> <li>Fabric price group 2</li> <li>Fabric price group 3</li> <li>Fabric price group 4</li> <li>Fabric price group 5</li> <li>Fabric price group 6</li> <li>Fabric price group 7</li> <li>Fabric price group 8</li> <li>Fabric price group 9</li> <li>Fabric price group 10</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 12</li> <li>+\$ 37</li> <li>+\$ 51</li> <li>+\$ 61</li> <li>+\$ 76</li> <li>+\$ 92</li> <li>+\$112</li> <li>+\$137</li> <li>+\$159</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Vinyl</li> <li>Customer's Own Material (COM)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$ 12</li> <li>+\$ 23</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify vinyl color number.</li> <li>▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i>, page 642.</li> </ul>
<b>Glides</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Soft glides</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify <i>with soft glides</i>.</li> </ul>

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 407

### Specification Information

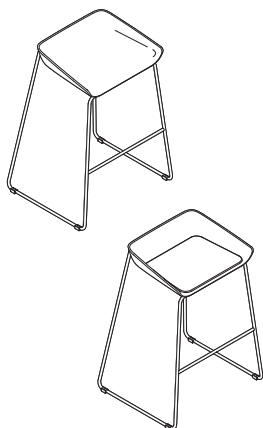
Style Number	U.S. Base Price

### Stool

TS30701 \$507

### Stool with Upholstered Seat

TS30702 \$609



 **For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.



---

# Understanding and Specifying Nooi

## Multi-Use Seating

---

### Product Details

Nooi	410
Thought Starters	412
Dimensions	416

---

### Specifying

Nooi Frame-Linking Chairs	418
Nooi Sled-Base Chair	420
Nooi 4-Leg Base Chairs	422
Nooi Stools	424
Nooi Transport Dolly	426

---

### Multi-Use Chairs

**Multi-use chairs** are suitable for use as occasional seating within team spaces, workstations, offices, or wherever extra seating is required.

- Player 475 Series
- Move 490 Series

# Nooi

**Nooi** is a seating family of multi-use chairs and stools with various arm, base, and upholstery choices. The sophisticated design features an elegant high-gloss exterior shell and a textured interior shell available in different color combinations, with optional upholstery to make a statement in any space. Nooi's generous, flexible seat shell is calibrated to comfortably support a wide range of users with a beautiful aesthetic. The versatile statement of line provides choice and control in a broad range of collaborative spaces ranging from café's, meeting spaces, and townhalls.

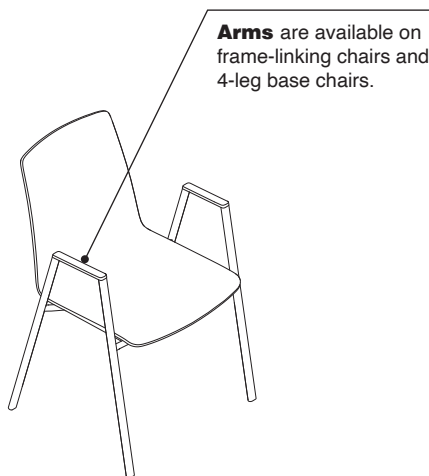
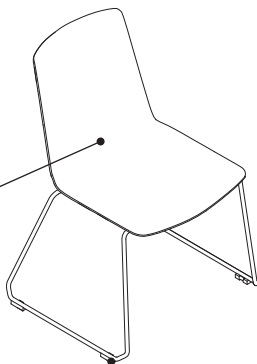
**Seat and back** are one integrated plastic shell. The interior shell is textured and the exterior shell is high gloss.

**Upholstered seat** is available as an option on chairs and stools.

**Upholstered seat and back** is available as an option on chairs.

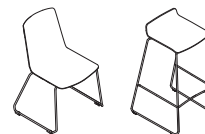
**Glides** are available in hard and soft options.

**Ganging device integrated into frame-linking chairs and sled-base chairs** creates an ingenious interlocking frame system that supports simplistic reconfigurability.

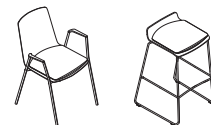


**Arms** are available on frame-linking chairs and 4-leg base chairs.

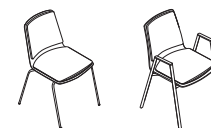
## Product Details



Plastic shell.  
Shown: sled-base chair and bar-height stool



Plastic shell with upholstered seat.  
Shown: 4-leg chair with arms and cafe-height stool



Plastic shell with upholstered seat and back.  
Shown: 4-leg armless chair and frame linking chair with arms

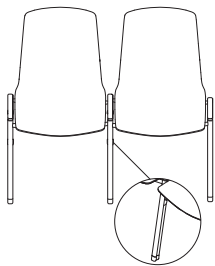
**Nooi** is available with a plastic seat and back, upholstery on seat and plastic back, or upholstery on seat and back on select styles.

**Stackability** varies by style number. See specific style number product page for details.

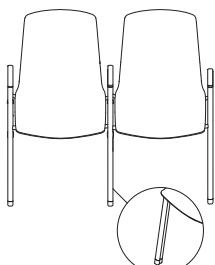
**Hard glides** are recommended for carpeted surfaces and soft glides are recommended for non-carpeted surfaces.

### Product Weight

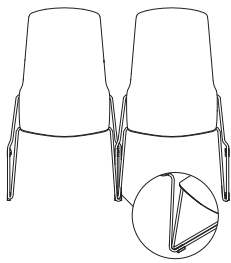
- Nooi chair: 16.5 pounds



Frame-linking armless chairs

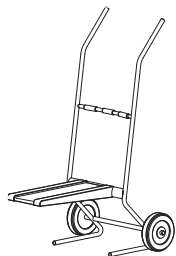


Frame-linking chairs with arms



Frame-linking sled-base chairs

**Nooi frame-linking armless chair, chair with arms, and sled-base chairs** feature an interlocking frame that allows the chairs to gang together.



**Transport dolly** is available to stack and move up to eight chairs. It is meant for transport use only. Chairs should not be stored on the dolly.

**Unloaded transport dolly dimensions** are 32"D x 30"W x 50"H.

## Surface Materials

► See surface materials on page 634 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

### Frame

- 0835 Black
- 4242 Milk
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 4H04 Chrome

### Arm pad cover

- WH95 Black
- WH96 White

### Frame cover

- WH95 Black
- WH96 White

### Shell

- WH69 White/Light Green
- WH71 White/Mocca Anthracite
- WH72 Black/Black
- WH73 White/White
- WH74 Mocca Anthracite/Mocca Anthracite
- WH75 White/Light Blue
- WH76 White/Yellow
- WH77 White/Terra
- WH78 White/Warm Grey
- WH79 White/Black

*Tip: The first color listed for each finish number represents the interior textured shell color. The color listed after the backslash for each finish number represents the exterior high-gloss shell color.*

### Upholstery

- Fabric
- Fabric with soil retardant treatment (option)
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- Vinyl

### Glides

- Hard glides are recommended for carpeted surfaces and soft glides are recommended for non-carpeted surfaces.

**All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics** complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

## Programs & Services

► See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

## Select Surfaces

**For information on products within Select Surfaces**, including accent paints, Signature plastics, and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit [www.steelcase.com/selectsurfaces](http://www.steelcase.com/selectsurfaces).

## Custom Surfaces

### The Customer's Own Material (COM)

**Program** offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:

- Visit [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com)

**Soil retardants** are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)

- Jacks
- Link

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to [lineone@steelcase.com](mailto:lineone@steelcase.com).

**Local codes** may have special requirements for upholstery.

## Dimensions

► Page 416

## Resources

### Printed Materials

► Nooi Brochure (18-0006442)

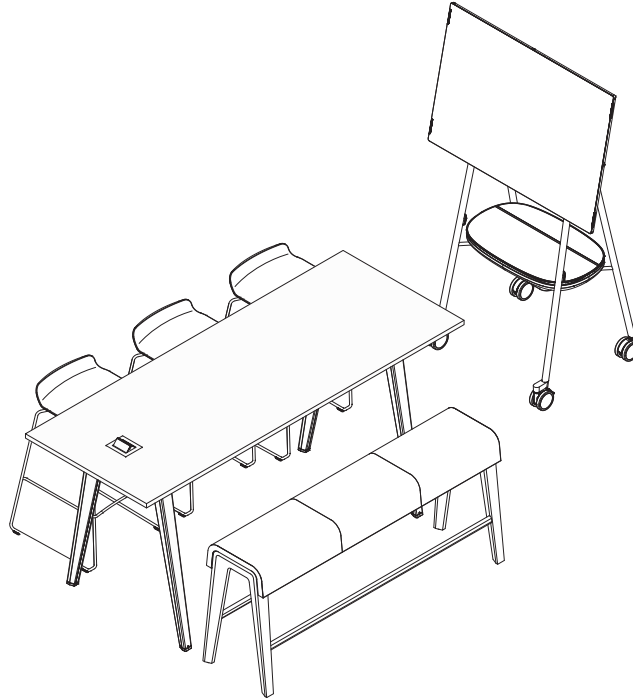
### Online Resources

► Product Environmental Profiles, which provide key environmental attributes and product certifications can be found by searching for Steelcase at *Origin.build*.

# Thought Starters

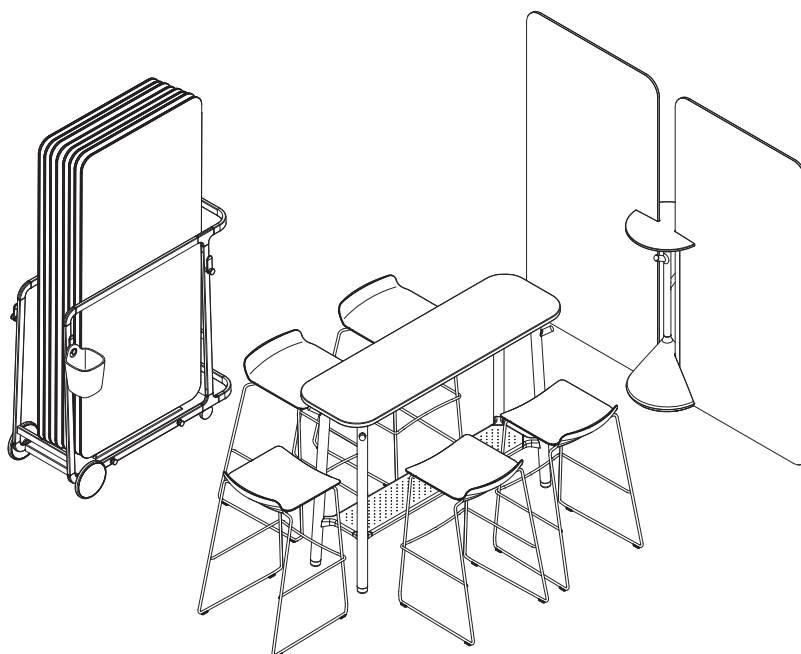
Nooi

## Nooi Bar-Height Stools and B-Free Rectangle Table



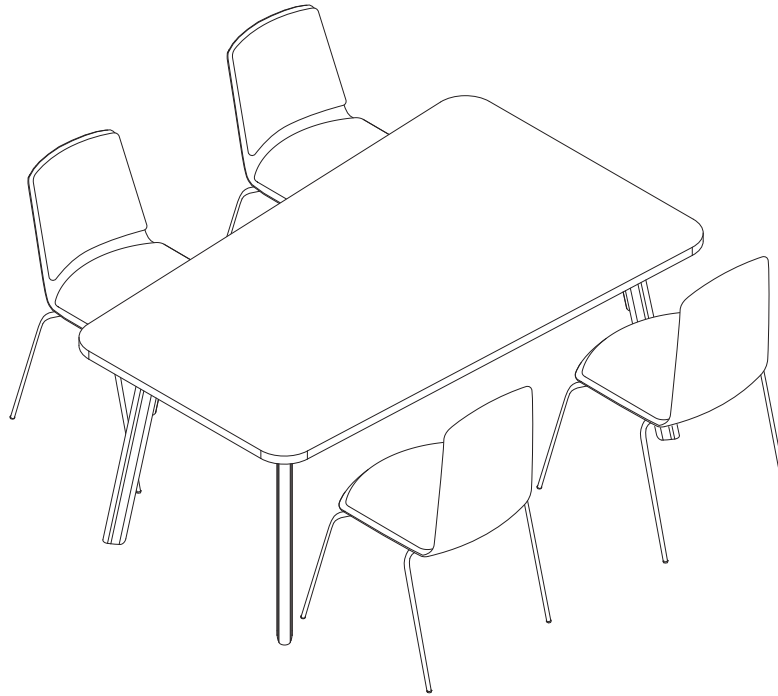
Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
3	<b>WHG6625</b>	Nooi bar-height stool		▶ Page 424
1	<b>N3LBA1600</b>	Large beam, aluminum legs		▶ Page 580
1	<b>N3LRECT</b>	B-Free rectangle table, steel legs	One power module	▶ Page 584
1	<b>STPM1CART</b>	Steelcase Roam cart		▶ See <i>Roam Specification Guide</i>

## Nooi Bar-Height Stools and Flex Slim Standing Height Table



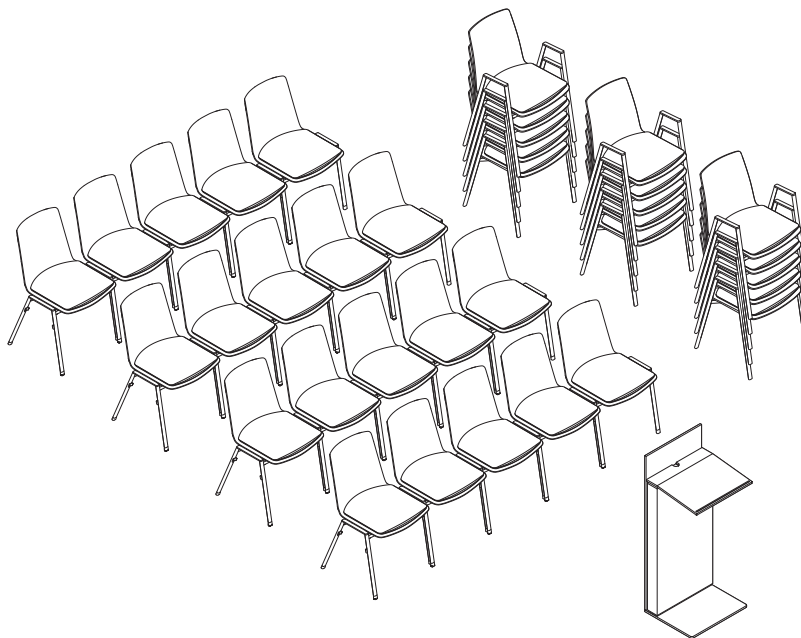
Quantity	Style Number	Description	Page for Ordering
5	<b>WHG6625</b>	Nooi bar-height stool	▶ Page 424
1	<b>FLXSLIM</b>	Flex High-Pressure Laminate slim table, standing height	▶ See <i>Steelcase Flex Collection Specification Guide</i>
1	<b>FLXCTBDPKG</b>	Flex board cart package	▶ See <i>Steelcase Flex Collection Specification Guide</i>
1	<b>FLXSTAND</b>	Flex stand	▶ See <i>Steelcase Flex Collection Specification Guide</i>
2	<b>FLXMB</b>	Flex markerboard	▶ See <i>Steelcase Flex Collection Specification Guide</i>

**Nooi 4-Leg Base Chair and Verlay Table**



Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
4	<b>WHG6606</b>	Nooi 4-leg base chair, armless	Upholstered seat and back	▶ Page 422
1	<b>VLSTLWL</b>	Verlay seated-height sightline table	Wood group 1 worksurface	▶ See <i>Conference and Collaborative Tables Specification Guide</i>

## Nooi Frame-Linking and Stacking



Nooi

Quantity	Style Number	Description	Page for Ordering
20	<b>WHG6600</b>	Nooi frame-linking chair, armless	▶ Page 418
15	<b>WHG6602</b>	Nooi frame-linking chair with arms	▶ Page 418
1	<b>COCL42</b>	Exponents lectern	▶ See <i>Coalesce Tables Specification Guide</i>

# Dimensions

## Nooi

• Features	• Overall Depth	Width	Height	• Footrest Height	• Seat Depth	• Functional Seat Depth	• Seat Width
<b>Nooi</b>							
Frame-Linking Chair, Armless	22 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	21"	33 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	N.A.	17 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>10</sub> "	17 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>10</sub> "	18"
Frame-Linking Chair with Arms	22 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	21"	33 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	N.A.	17 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>10</sub> "	17 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>10</sub> "	18"
Sled-Base Chair	22 <sup>4</sup> / <sub>5</sub> "	22 <sup>9</sup> / <sub>10</sub> "	33"	N.A.	17 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>10</sub> "	17 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>10</sub> "	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>10</sub> "
4-Leg Base Chair, Armless	22 <sup>4</sup> / <sub>5</sub> "	22 <sup>9</sup> / <sub>10</sub> "	33"	N.A.	17 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>10</sub> "	17 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>10</sub> "	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>10</sub> "
4-Leg Base Chair with Arms	22 <sup>4</sup> / <sub>5</sub> "	22 <sup>9</sup> / <sub>10</sub> "	33"	N.A.	17 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>10</sub> "	17 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>10</sub> "	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>10</sub> "
Bar-Height Stool	21 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	20 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	33 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>10</sub> "	12 <sup>4</sup> / <sub>5</sub> "	17 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>10</sub> "	17 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>10</sub> "	17 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>10</sub> "
Café-Height Stool	20 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>10</sub> "	20 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>10</sub> "	29"	8 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>10</sub> "	17 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>10</sub> "	17 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>10</sub> "	17 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>10</sub> "

• Features	• Quantity	• Height of Stack	• Depth of Stack
<b>Nooi – Stack Dimensions on Floor</b>			
Nooi Frame-Linking Chair, Armless	15	67 <sup>11</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	25 <sup>2</sup> / <sub>5</sub> "
Nooi Frame-Linking Chair with Arms	15	76"	23 <sup>29</sup> / <sub>32</sub> "
Nooi Sled-Base Chair	8	47 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>5</sub> "	28 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>5</sub> "
4-Leg Base Chair, Armless	8	46 <sup>29</sup> / <sub>32</sub> "	29 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "
4-Leg Base Chair with Arms	8	46 <sup>29</sup> / <sub>32</sub> "	29 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "
Nooi Bar-Height Stool	5	40 <sup>2</sup> / <sub>5</sub> "	25 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>5</sub> "
Nooi Café-Height Stool	5	36 <sup>29</sup> / <sub>32</sub> "	24 <sup>4</sup> / <sub>5</sub> "

• Features	• Quantity	• Height of Stack	• Depth of Stack
<b>Nooi – Stack Dimensions on Dolly</b>			
Nooi Frame-Linking Chair, Armless	8	50 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>5</sub> "	23 <sup>29</sup> / <sub>32</sub> "
Nooi Frame-Linking Chair with Arms	8	54 <sup>11</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>5</sub> "
Nooi Sled-Base Chair	8	47 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>5</sub> "	28 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>5</sub> "
4-Leg Base Chair, Armless	8	46 <sup>29</sup> / <sub>32</sub> "	29 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "
4-Leg Base Chair with Arms	8	46 <sup>29</sup> / <sub>32</sub> "	29 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "

Tip: The Nooi transport dolly is intended for transport use only. Nooi chairs and stools should not be stored on the dolly.

Tip: The Nooi transport dolly is not compatible with the Nooi bar-height stool or the Nooi café-height stool.



• Seat Height • from Floor	• Back • Width	• Back Height • from Seat	• Width Between • Arms	• Arm to • Floor	• Arm Height • from Seat	• Seat • Pan Angle	• Angle Between • Seat and Back
17 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>10</sub> "	17 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>5</sub> "	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	27 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>10</sub> °	103 <sup>2</sup> / <sub>5</sub> °
17 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>10</sub> "	17 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>5</sub> "	18 <sup>8</sup> / <sub>10</sub> "	26 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>5</sub> "	8 <sup>2</sup> / <sub>5</sub> "	24 <sup>4</sup> / <sub>5</sub> °	103 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> °
17 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>10</sub> "	17 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>5</sub> "	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	-1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>5</sub> °	102 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>10</sub> °
17 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>10</sub> "	17 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>5</sub> "	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	3 <sup>2</sup> / <sub>5</sub> °	102 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> °
17 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>10</sub> "	17 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>5</sub> "	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	26 <sup>4</sup> / <sub>5</sub> "	8 <sup>9</sup> / <sub>10</sub> "	37 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>10</sub> °	103°
29 <sup>4</sup> / <sub>5</sub> "	15 <sup>2</sup> / <sub>5</sub> "	3 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>5</sub> "	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	19 <sup>9</sup> / <sub>10</sub> °	100 <sup>9</sup> / <sub>10</sub> °
25 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>5</sub> "	15 <sup>2</sup> / <sub>5</sub> "	3 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>5</sub> "	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	19 <sup>9</sup> / <sub>10</sub> °	100 <sup>9</sup> / <sub>10</sub> °

# Nooi Frame-Linking Chairs



Tip: Nooi frame linking chairs can stack 15 high on floor and eight high on transport dolly.

Tip: When specifying the shell color, the first color listed indicates the interior, textured shell color. The color after the backslash indicates the exterior, high-gloss shell color.

Tip: The arms on the frame-linking chair are slightly off-set to allow for interlocking frame linking capability.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 410</li> <li>• Shell: plastic price group 1</li> <li>• Seat and back: plastic to match shell</li> <li>• Frame color: paint price group 1</li> <li>• Frame cover, if armless chair is selected: plastic price group 1</li> <li>• Arm pad cover, if chair with arms is selected: plastic price group 1</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Plastic color number for shell</li> <li>3 Paint color number for frame</li> <li>4 Plastic color number for frame cover, if selected</li> <li>5 Plastic color number for arm pad cover, if selected</li> <li>6 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</p>

Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	<b>Upholstery version</b>		
	• Plastic seat	No cost	Specify <i>with plastic seat</i> .
	• Upholstered seat and plastic back	+\$172	Specify <i>with upholstered seat and plastic back</i> .
	• Upholstered seat and back	+\$349	Specify <i>with upholstered seat and back</i> .
	<b>Shell</b>		
	• WH69 White/Light Green	No cost	Specify <i>with WH69 White/Light Green</i> .
	• WH71 White/Mocca Anthracite	No cost	Specify <i>with WG71 White/Mocca Anthracite</i> .
	• WH72 Black/Black	No cost	Specify <i>with WH72 Black/Black</i> .
	• WH73 White/White	No cost	Specify <i>with WH73 White/White</i> .
	• WH74 Mocca Anthracite/Mocca Anthracite	No cost	Specify <i>with WH74 Mocca Anthracite/Mocca Anthracite</i> .
	• WH75 White/Light Blue	No cost	Specify <i>with WH75 White/Light Blue</i> .
	• WH76 White/Yellow	No cost	Specify <i>with WH76 White/Yellow</i> .
	• WH77 White/Terra	No cost	Specify <i>with WH77 White/Terra</i> .
	• WH78 White/Warm Grey	No cost	Specify <i>with WH78 White/Warm Grey</i> .
• WH79 White/Black	No cost	Specify <i>with WH79 White/Black</i> .	
	<b>Upholstery on seat</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 21	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 88	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$125	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$165	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$197	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$228	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$130	Specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$130	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify Elmosoft leather color number.	
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$150	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$150	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)	No cost	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Specify leather color number.	

▶ Options, continued on next page

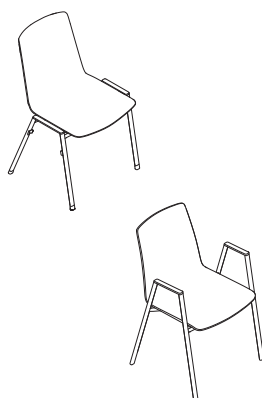


**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
<b>Surface Materials, continued</b>	<b>Upholstery on back</b>			
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.	
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 21	Specify fabric color number.	
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 34	Specify fabric color number.	
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 49	Specify fabric color number.	
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 62	Specify fabric color number.	
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 88	Specify fabric color number.	
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$125	Specify fabric color number.	
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$165	Specify fabric color number.	
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$197	Specify fabric color number.	
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$228	Specify fabric color number.	
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$130	Specify leather color number.	
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$130	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify Elmosoft leather color number.	
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$150	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$150	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify leather color number.	
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)	No cost		
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost		
		<b>Contrasting upholstery on seat and back</b>		
		• Contrasting fabrics	+\$ 46	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> .
		<b>Soil-retardant treatment</b>	+\$ 36	Specify <i>with soil-retardant treatment</i> .
	<b>Frame color on WHG6600</b>			
	• 4242 Milk	No cost	Specify <i>with 4242 Milk</i> .	
	• 0835 Black	+\$ 23	Specify <i>with 0835 Black</i> .	
	• 4799 Platinum Metallic	+\$ 23	Specify <i>with 4799 Platinum Metallic</i> .	
	• WH04 Chrome	+\$ 73	Specify <i>with WH04 Chrome</i> .	
	<b>Frame color on WHG6602</b>			
	• 4242 Milk	No cost	Specify <i>with 4242 Milk</i> .	
	• 0835 Black	+\$ 23	Specify <i>with 0835 Black</i> .	
	• 4799 Platinum Metallic	+\$ 23	Specify <i>with 4799 Platinum Metallic</i> .	
	• WH04 Chrome	+\$107	Specify <i>with WH04 Chrome</i> .	
	<b>Frame cover on WHG6600</b>			
	• WH95 Black	No cost	Specify <i>with WH95 Black</i> .	
	• WH96 White	No cost	Specify <i>with WH96 White</i> .	
	<b>Arm pad cover on WHG6602</b>			
	• WH95 Black	No cost	Specify <i>with WH95 Black</i> .	
	• WH96 White	No cost	Specify <i>with WH96 White</i> .	
	<b>Glides</b>			
	• Hard	No cost	Specify <i>with hard glides</i> .	
	• Soft	No cost	Specify <i>with soft glides</i> .	

Tip: Hard glides are recommended for carpeted surfaces and soft glides are recommended for non-carpeted surfaces.



**Specification Information**

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
--------------	-----------------

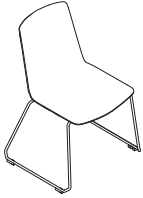
**Frame-Linking Chair, Armless**

**WHG6600** \$669

**Frame-Linking Chair with Arms**

**WHG6602** \$737

# Nooi Sled-Base Chair



Tip: Nooi sled-base chairs can stack eight high on floor and eight high on transport dolly.

Tip: When specifying the shell color, the first color listed indicates the interior, textured shell color. The color after the backslash indicates the exterior, high-gloss shell color.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 410  | ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 634.   |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Shell: plastic price group 1</li> <li>• Seat and back: plastic to match shell</li> <li>• Frame color: paint price group 1</li> </ul> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Plastic color number for shell</li> <li>3 Paint color number for frame</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> |

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
---------	------------	---------------------

<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Upholstery version</b>		
	• Plastic seat	No cost	Specify with plastic seat.
	• Upholstered seat and plastic back	+\$172	Specify with upholstered seat and plastic back.
	• Upholstered seat and back	+\$349	Specify with upholstered seat and back.

	<b>Shell</b>		
	• WH69 White/Light Green	No cost	Specify with WH69 White/Light Green.
	• WH71 White/Mocca Anthracite	No cost	Specify with WG71 White/Mocca Anthracite.
	• WH72 Black/Black	No cost	Specify with WH72 Black/Black.
	• WH73 White/White	No cost	Specify with WH73 White/White.
	• WH74 Mocca Anthracite/Mocca Anthracite	No cost	Specify with WH74 Mocca Anthracite/Mocca Anthracite.
	• WH75 White/Light Blue	No cost	Specify with WH75 White/Light Blue.
	• WH76 White/Yellow	No cost	Specify with WH76 White/Yellow.
	• WH77 White/Terra	No cost	Specify with WH77 White/Terra.
	• WH78 White/Warm Grey	No cost	Specify with WH78 White/Warm Grey.
	• WH79 White/Black	No cost	Specify with WH79 White/Black.

	<b>Upholstery on seat</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 21	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 88	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$125	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$165	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$197	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$228	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$130	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$130	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$150	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$150	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)	No cost	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Specify leather color number.

	<b>Upholstery on back</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 21	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 88	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$125	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$165	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$197	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$228	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$130	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$130	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$150	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$150	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)	No cost	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Specify leather color number.



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ Options, continued on next page

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials, continued</b>	<b>Contrasting upholstery on seat and back</b>		
	• Contrasting fabrics	+\$46	Specify with <i>contrasting</i> .
	<b>Soil-retardant treatment</b>	+\$36	Specify with <i>soil-retardant treatment</i> .
	<b>Frame color</b>		
	• 4242 Milk	No cost	Specify with <i>4242 Milk</i> .
	• 0835 Black	+\$23	Specify with <i>0835 Black</i> .
	• 4799 Platinum Metallic	+\$23	Specify with <i>4799 Platinum Metallic</i> .
<b>Glides</b>	• Hard	No cost	Specify with <i>hard glides</i> .
	• Soft	No cost	Specify with <i>soft glides</i> .

Tip: Hard glides are recommended for carpeted surfaces and soft glides are recommended for non-carpeted surfaces.

**Specification Information**

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
WHG6604	\$603

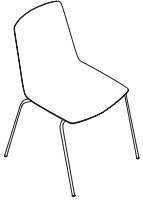


**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# Nooi 4-Leg Base Chairs



Tip: Nooi 4-leg base chairs can stack eight high on floor and eight high on transport dolly.

Tip: When specifying the shell color, the first color listed indicates the interior, textured shell color. The color after the backslash indicates the exterior, high-gloss shell color.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 410</li> <li>• Shell: plastic price group 1</li> <li>• Seat and back: plastic to match shell</li> <li>• Frame color: paint price group 1</li> <li>• Arm pad cover, if chair with arms is selected: plastic price group 1</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Plastic color number for shell</li> <li>3 Paint color number for frame</li> <li>4 Plastic color number for arm pad cover, if selected</li> <li>5 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</p>

Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	<p><b>Upholstery version</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Plastic seat</li> <li>• Upholstered seat and plastic back</li> <li>• Upholstered seat and back</li> </ul>	<p>No cost</p> <p>+\$172</p> <p>+\$349</p>	<p>Specify with plastic seat.</p> <p>Specify with upholstered seat and plastic back.</p> <p>Specify with upholstered seat and back.</p>
	<p><b>Shell</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• WH69 White/Light Green</li> <li>• WH71 White/Mocca Anthracite</li> <li>• WH72 Black/Black</li> <li>• WH73 White/White</li> <li>• WH74 Mocca Anthracite/Mocca Anthracite</li> <li>• WH75 White/Light Blue</li> <li>• WH76 White/Yellow</li> <li>• WH77 White/Terra</li> <li>• WH78 White/Warm Grey</li> <li>• WH79 White/Black</li> </ul>	<p>No cost</p> <p>No cost</p> <p>No cost</p> <p>No cost</p> <p>No cost</p> <p>No cost</p> <p>No cost</p> <p>No cost</p> <p>No cost</p> <p>No cost</p>	<p>Specify with WH69 White/Light Green.</p> <p>Specify with WG71 White/Mocca Anthracite.</p> <p>Specify with WH72 Black/Black.</p> <p>Specify with WH73 White/White.</p> <p>Specify with WH74 Mocca Anthracite/Mocca Anthracite.</p> <p>Specify with WH75 White/Light Blue.</p> <p>Specify with WH76 White/Yellow.</p> <p>Specify with WH77 White/Terra.</p> <p>Specify with WH78 White/Warm Grey.</p> <p>Specify with WH79 White/Black.</p>
	<p><b>Upholstery on seat</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Fabric price group 2</li> <li>• Fabric price group 3</li> <li>• Fabric price group 4</li> <li>• Fabric price group 5</li> <li>• Fabric price group 6</li> <li>• Fabric price group 7</li> <li>• Fabric price group 8</li> <li>• Fabric price group 9</li> <li>• Fabric price group 10</li> <li>• Steelcase leather upholstery</li> <li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 1</li> <li>• Elmosoft leather upholstery</li> <li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 2</li> <li>• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)</li> <li>• Customer's Own Leather (COL)</li> </ul>	<p>No cost</p> <p>+\$ 21</p> <p>+\$ 34</p> <p>+\$ 49</p> <p>+\$ 62</p> <p>+\$ 88</p> <p>+\$125</p> <p>+\$165</p> <p>+\$197</p> <p>+\$228</p> <p>+\$130</p> <p>+\$130</p> <p>+\$150</p> <p>+\$150</p> <p>No cost</p> <p>No cost</p>	<p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify leather color number.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Specify Elmosoft leather color number.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Specify leather color number.</p>
	<p><b>Upholstery on back</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Fabric price group 2</li> <li>• Fabric price group 3</li> <li>• Fabric price group 4</li> <li>• Fabric price group 5</li> <li>• Fabric price group 6</li> <li>• Fabric price group 7</li> <li>• Fabric price group 8</li> <li>• Fabric price group 9</li> <li>• Fabric price group 10</li> <li>• Steelcase leather upholstery</li> <li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 1</li> <li>• Elmosoft leather upholstery</li> <li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 2</li> <li>• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)</li> <li>• Customer's Own Leather (COL)</li> </ul>	<p>No cost</p> <p>+\$ 21</p> <p>+\$ 34</p> <p>+\$ 49</p> <p>+\$ 62</p> <p>+\$ 88</p> <p>+\$125</p> <p>+\$165</p> <p>+\$197</p> <p>+\$228</p> <p>+\$130</p> <p>+\$130</p> <p>+\$150</p> <p>+\$150</p> <p>No cost</p> <p>No cost</p>	<p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify leather color number.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Specify Elmosoft leather color number.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Specify leather color number.</p>

▶ Options, continued on next page

**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials, continued</b>		
<b>Contrasting upholstery on seat and back</b>		
• Contrasting fabrics	+\$46	Specify with <i>contrasting</i> .
<b>Soil-retardant treatment</b>	+\$36	Specify with <i>soil-retardant treatment</i> .
<b>Frame color</b>		
• 4242 Milk	No cost	Specify with <i>4242 Milk</i> .
• 0835 Black	+\$23	Specify with <i>0835 Black</i> .
• 4799 Platinum Metallic	+\$23	Specify with <i>4799 Platinum Metallic</i> .
• WH04 Chrome	+\$73	Specify with <i>WH04 Chrome</i> .
<b>Arm pad cover on WHG6608</b>		
• WH95 Black	No cost	Specify with <i>WH95 Black</i> .
• WH96 White	No cost	Specify with <i>WH96 White</i> .
<b>Glides</b>		
• Hard	No cost	Specify with <i>hard glides</i> .
• Soft	No cost	Specify with <i>soft glides</i> .

Tip: Hard glides are recommended for carpeted surfaces and soft glides are recommended for non-carpeted surfaces.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
...	...

4-Leg Base Chair, Armless

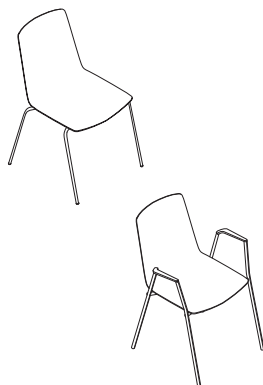
WHG6606 \$536

.....

4-Leg Base Chair with Arms

WHG6608 \$603

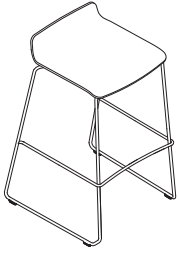
.....



Nooi

 **For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.

# Nooi Stools



Tip: Nooi café-height stools and bar-height stools can stack five high on floor.

Tip: When specifying the shell color, the first color listed indicates the interior, textured shell color. The color after the backslash indicates the exterior, high-gloss shell color.

Tip: Hard glides are recommended for carpeted surfaces and soft glides are recommended for non-carpeted surfaces.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 410   | ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 634.   |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Shell: plastic price group 1</li> <li>• Frame color: paint price group 1</li> </ul> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Plastic color number for shell</li> <li>3 Paint color number for frame</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> |

Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------	------------	---------------------

<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Upholstery version</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Plastic seat</li> <li>• Upholstered seat</li> </ul>	<p>No cost</p> <p>+\$172</p>	<p>Specify <i>with plastic seat</i>.</p> <p>Specify <i>with upholstered seat</i>.</p>
	<b>Shell</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• WH69 White/Light Green</li> <li>• WH71 White/Mocca Anthracite</li> </ul>	<p>No cost</p> <p>No cost</p>	<p>Specify <i>with WH69 White/Light Green</i>.</p> <p>Specify <i>with WG71 White/Mocca Anthracite</i>.</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• WH72 Black/Black</li> <li>• WH73 White/White</li> <li>• WH74 Mocca Anthracite/Mocca Anthracite</li> <li>• WH75 White/Light Blue</li> <li>• WH76 White/Yellow</li> <li>• WH77 White/Terra</li> <li>• WH78 White/Warm Grey</li> <li>• WH79 White/Black</li> </ul>	<p>No cost</p> <p>No cost</p> <p>No cost</p> <p>No cost</p> <p>No cost</p> <p>No cost</p> <p>No cost</p> <p>No cost</p>	<p>Specify <i>with WH72 Black/Black</i>.</p> <p>Specify <i>with WH73 White/White</i>.</p> <p>Specify <i>with WH74 Mocca Anthracite/Mocca Anthracite</i>.</p> <p>Specify <i>with WH75 White/Light Blue</i>.</p> <p>Specify <i>with WH76 White/Yellow</i>.</p> <p>Specify <i>with WH77 White/Terra</i>.</p> <p>Specify <i>with WH78 White/Warm Grey</i>.</p> <p>Specify <i>with WH79 White/Black</i>.</p>
	<b>Upholstery on seat</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Fabric price group 2</li> <li>• Fabric price group 3</li> <li>• Fabric price group 4</li> <li>• Fabric price group 5</li> <li>• Fabric price group 6</li> <li>• Fabric price group 7</li> <li>• Fabric price group 8</li> <li>• Fabric price group 9</li> <li>• Fabric price group 10</li> <li>• Steelcase leather upholstery</li> <li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 1</li> <li>• Elmosoft leather upholstery</li> <li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 2</li> <li>• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)</li> <li>• Customer's Own Leather (COL)</li> </ul>	<p>No cost</p> <p>+\$ 21</p> <p>+\$ 34</p> <p>+\$ 49</p> <p>+\$ 62</p> <p>+\$ 88</p> <p>+\$125</p> <p>+\$165</p> <p>+\$197</p> <p>+\$228</p> <p>+\$130</p> <p>+\$130</p> <p>+\$150</p> <p>+\$150</p> <p>No cost</p> <p>No cost</p>	<p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify leather color number.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p> <p>Specify Elmosoft leather color number.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p> <p>Specify leather color number.</p>
	<b>Soil-retardant treatment</b>	+\$ 36	Specify <i>with soil-retardant treatment</i> .
	<b>Frame color</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 4242 Milk</li> <li>• 0835 Black</li> <li>• 4799 Platinum Metallic</li> </ul>	<p>No cost</p> <p>+\$ 23</p> <p>+\$ 23</p>	<p>Specify <i>with 4242 Milk</i>.</p> <p>Specify <i>with 0835 Black</i>.</p> <p>Specify <i>with 4799 Platinum Metallic</i>.</p>

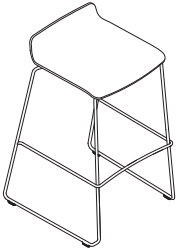
<b>Glides</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hard</li> <li>• Soft</li> </ul>	<p>No cost</p> <p>No cost</p>	<p>Specify <i>with hard glides</i>.</p> <p>Specify <i>with soft glides</i>.</p>
---------------	--	-------------------------------	---

**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.



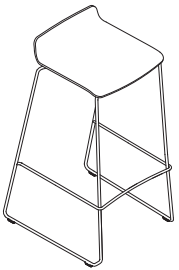
**Specification Information**

• Style • Number	• U.S. • Base • Price
---------------------	-----------------------------



**Café-Height Stool**

<b>WHG6626</b>	\$803
----------------	-------



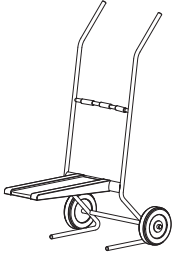
**Bar-Height Stool**

<b>WHG6625</b>	\$835
----------------	-------

Nooi

 **For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

# Nooi Transport Dolly



*Tip: Nooi transport dolly is intended for transport only. Nooi chairs and stools should not be stored on the dolly.*

*Tip: Nooi café-height stool and bar-height stool are not compatible with the transportation dolly.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- |  |                                     |              |
|--|-------------------------------------|--------------|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 410 | • Transport dolly: black paint only | Style number |
|--|-------------------------------------|--------------|

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Price

• Style Number	• U.S. Price
• WHGDOLLY	• \$1097



**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

---

# Understanding and Specifying Max-Stacker III 477 Series Stackable Chair

---

## Product Details

Max-Stacker III 477 Series	428
Dimensions	430

---

## Specifying

Stackable Chair	432
Accessories	433

---

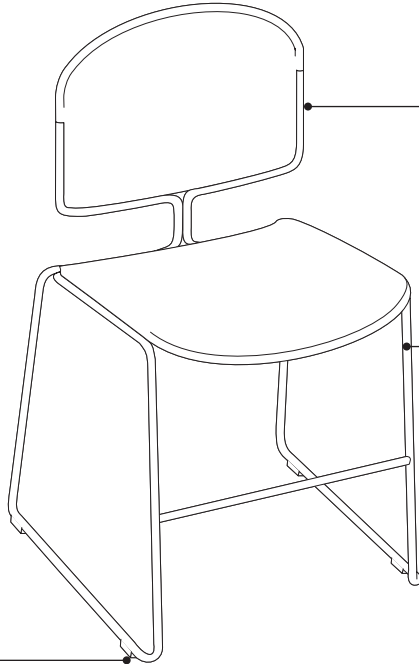
## Stackable Chairs

**Stackable chairs** offer flexibility and ease of use in classrooms, auditoriums, or wherever extra seating is required.

- Max-Stacker III 477 Series
- Player 475 Series
- Leg-Base Chairs

# Max-Stacker III 477 Series

**Max-Stacker III** is a stacking chair perfect for high traffic areas. With a new texture and an updated finish offering, it fits into any environment.



**Shell** is available in flexible, contoured plastic.

**Two-piece wire-rod frame** is  $\frac{7}{16}$ " diameter carbon steel for strength and durability.

**Plastic glides** are standard. Soft felt glides, optional, are recommended for use on non-carpeted floors.

## Product Details

**Max-Stacker III** can stack up to 12 chairs high when stacked on the floor.

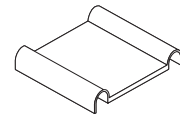


**Transport and storage dolly** is available to stack, move, and store up to 45 chairs.

**Unloaded transport dolly** measures 55"D x 22"W x 37 $\frac{1}{2}$ "H.

**Fully loaded transport dolly** measures 57"D x 22"W x 68 $\frac{1}{2}$ "H.

**Without transport dolly** stack can be up to 12 chairs high.



**Alignment device** is available to temporarily link chairs together in the field for evenly spaced rows. Chairs can be unlinked easily. Spacing between chairs linked with alignment device is 2 $\frac{1}{4}$ ".

### Surface Materials

▶ See surface materials on page 634 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

#### Hard components (frame)

- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7000 Black
- 7239 Midnight
- 9201 Polished Chrome

#### Coatings

- 1ATT Cast Shadow

#### Lux Coatings

- 4B20 Obsidian
- 4B22 Matte Brass
- 4B23 Burnished Bronze
- 4B24 Night Bronze
- 4B25 Matte Copper
- 4B26 Smoked Mica
- 4B29 Cast Iron

#### Shell

#### Price Group 1

##### Plastics

- 6009 Arctic White
- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6259 Midnight
- 6332 Citron
- 6335 Wasabi
- 6336 Jazz
- 6337 Element
- 6338 Chili Red
- 6BE1 Ore

#### Price Group 2

##### Signature Plastics

- 6BD1 Aubergine
- 6BD3 Jungle
- 6BD5 Honey
- 6BD6 Lagoon
- 6BD7 Saffron

#### Glides

- Clear plastic
- Soft

### Programs & Services

▶ See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

### Dimensions

▶ Page 430

### Resources

#### Printed Materials

▶ Max-Stacker Brochure (11-0002245)

#### Online Resources

▶ Product Environmental Profiles, which provide key environmental attributes and product certifications can be found by searching for Steelcase at *Origin.build*.

# Dimensions

## Max-Stacker III 477 Series

• Features	• Overall Depth	Width	Height	• Seat Depth	• Functional Seat Depth	• Seat Width	• Seat Height from Floor	• Back Width	• Back Height from Seat	• Back Lumbar Height
<b>Max-Stacker III 477 Series</b>										
	21½"	20"	30¼"	17¾"	16¾"	18¼"	17½"	18¼"	14¾"	9½"

Tip: Max Stacker III 477 Series stacked twelve high on the floor have the following overall dimensions: 29"D, 20"W, and 37"H.

• Width  
• Between  
• Arms

• Arm  
• to  
• Floor

• Arm  
• Height  
• from  
• Seat

• Seat  
• Pan  
• Angle

• Angle  
• Between  
• Seat and  
• Back

N.A.

N.A.

N.A.

8°

93°

# Max-Stacker III 477 Series Stackable Chair



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 428</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Frame: 7000 Black paint</li> <li>• Shell: plastic</li> <li>• Glides: plastic</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Seating coating color number for frame</li> <li>3 Plastic color number for shell</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</li> </ul>
--	--	--

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
---------	------------	---------------------

<p><b>Surface Materials</b></p>	<p><b>Frame</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 7239 Midnight</li> <li>• 4799 Platinum Metallic</li> <li>• 9201 Polished Chrome</li> <li>• 1ATT Cast Shadow</li> <li>• Lux Coatings</li> </ul>	<p>No cost</p> <p>+\$46</p> <p>+\$46</p> <p>+\$82</p> <p>+\$82</p>	<p>Specify <i>with 7239 Midnight</i>.</p> <p>Specify <i>with 4799 Platinum Metallic</i>.</p> <p>Specify <i>with 9201 Polished Chrome</i>.</p> <p>Specify <i>with 1ATT Cast Shadow</i>.</p> <p>Specify Lux Coatings color number.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</li> </ul>
	<p><b>Shell</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Plastic price group 1</li> <li>• Plastic price group 2</li> </ul>	<p>No cost</p> <p>+\$41</p>	<p>Specify color number.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</li> </ul> <p>Specify color number.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</li> </ul>
<p><b>Glides</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Soft glides for use on non-carpeted floors</li> </ul>	<p>+\$ 7</p>	<p>Specify <i>with soft glides</i>.</p>

### Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
477100	\$304
:	:

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 430



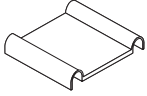
**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

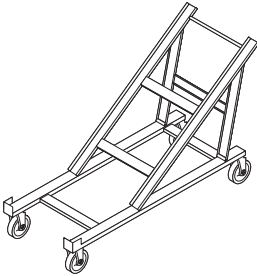


## Alignment Device



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Carton of 12 alignment devices: black plastic only</li> </ul>		Style number
Specification Information		
• Style Number	• U.S. Price	
472G	\$52	

## Transport and Storage Dolly



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Transport and storage dolly: black paint only</li> </ul>		Style number
Specification Information		
• Style Number	• U.S. Price	
473D	\$778	



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.



---

# Understanding and Specifying Turnstone Buoy

## Multi-Use Seating

---

### Product Details

Buoy	436
Dimensions	437

---

### Specifying

Buoy	438
------	-----

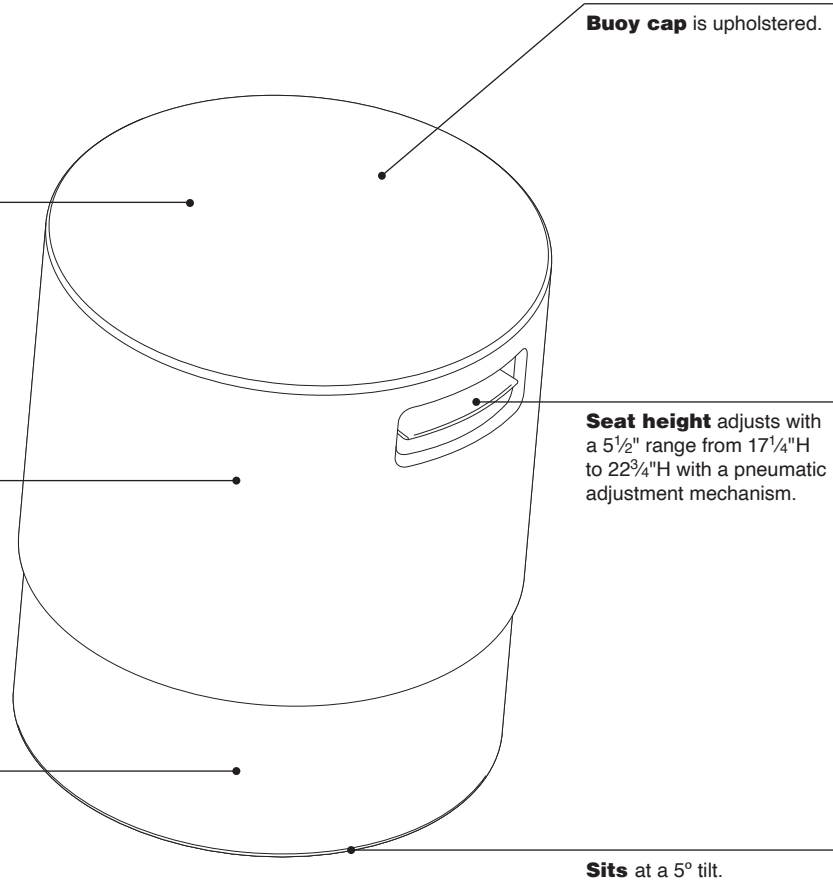
# Buoy

**Buoy** is collaborative seating for teams that helps people move freely, change postures, and stay energized and comfortable. ▶ Specifying, page 438

**Buoy** is 18" in diameter.

**Buoy body** comes in 16 different colors, is lightweight at 20 lb and ships in a carton fully assembled.

**Base** is 6527 Merle.

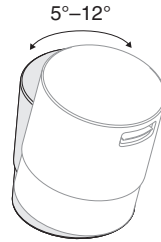


**Buoy cap** is upholstered.

**Seat height** adjusts with a 5½" range from 17¼"H to 22¾"H with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.

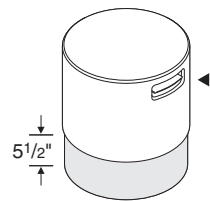
**Sits** at a 5° tilt.

## Product Details



**Tilts** up to 12° to encourage active sitting.

## Adjustment Features



**Seat height** adjusts pneumatically. To lower, hold handle up while seated. To raise, hold handle up and keep weight off. Range of adjustability is 5½".

## Surface Materials

▶ See surface materials on page 634 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

## Dimensions

▶ Page 437

# Dimensions

## Buoy

• Features	• Overall Depth	Width	Height
<b>Buoy</b>			
<b>Multi-Use Seating</b>			
Buoy	18"	18"	17 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "–22 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "

# Buoy



Tip: Not recommended for use on hard floors. May cause scratches.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
-------------------	--	---------------------

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 436</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Body: plastic price group 1</li> <li>• Base: 6527 Merle</li> <li>• Cap: fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Pneumatic height adjustment</li> <li>• Ships fully assembled</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric color number for cap</li> <li>3 Plastic color number for body</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</li> </ul>
--	--	---

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
---------	------------	---------------------

<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Cap</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Fabric price group 2</li> <li>• Fabric price group 3</li> <li>• Fabric price group 4</li> <li>• Fabric price group 5</li> <li>• Fabric price group 6</li> <li>• Fabric price group 7</li> <li>• Fabric price group 8</li> <li>• Fabric price group 9</li> <li>• Fabric price group 10</li> <li>• COM</li> <li>• Non-upholstered cap: 6527 Merle only</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 41 +\$ 57 +\$ 81 +\$ 96 +\$108 +\$124 +\$135 +\$146 +\$161 +\$ 53 +\$ 41	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number.
	<b>Body</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Plastic price group 1</li> <li>• Plastic price group 2</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 53	Specify color number. Specify color number.

### Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price
18"	18"	17¼"-22¾"	<b>TSBUOY</b>	\$518



**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

---

# Understanding and Specifying Brody 488 Series Lounge Seating

## Product Details

Brody WorkLounge 488 Series	440
Brody WorkLounge Dimensions	446
Brody WorkLounge Application Tips	448
Brody Desk 488 Series	450
Brody Desk Dimensions	453
Brody Desk Application Tips	454

## Specifying

Brody WorkLounge	456
Brody Privacy WorkLounge	458
Brody Privacy WorkLounge with Extension	460
Brody Privacy Desk	462
Brody Privacy Desk with Extension	464
Brody Footrest	466

# Brody WorkLounge 488 Series

## The Brody WorkLounge

is a private workspace designed to be good for the body and good for the brain—providing places to get away without going away. A drop-in destination for focus in a relaxed posture. Brody includes integrating power, ergonomic comfort in the highly-desired lounge posture, personal storage, lighting, privacy screens offering shelter from distractions and safe shielding, and a personal worksurface that keeps technology at eye level, reducing neck and shoulder strain.

### Screen alignment clip

ensures privacy screens remain aligned.

**Side surface** is a laminate surface and creates space to spread work out.

**Storage caddy** delivers a convenient place to store belongings off the floor and within arm's reach.

**Integrated power** is easily accessible, so the user can focus on work and not worry about battery level.

**Lower surround** is upholstery wrapped and creates a barrier around the workspace.

**Footrest tethering** is available when using a compatible, off-the-shelf standard laptop cable lock with lock slot.

**dash mini LED light** integrates seamlessly to deliver adjustable, efficient lighting where it is needed most.

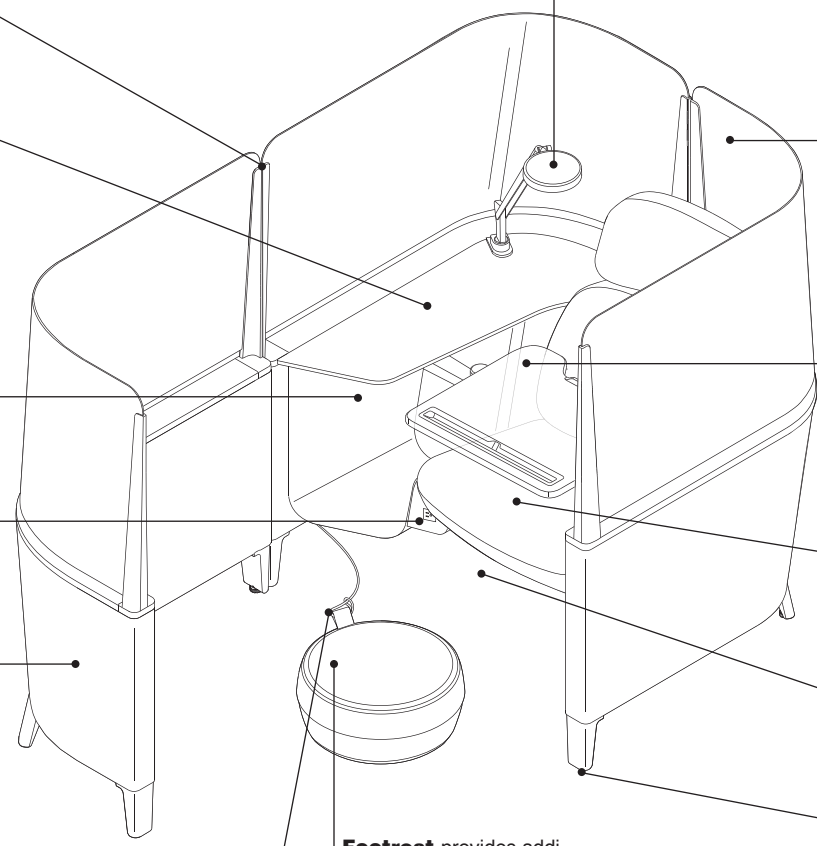
**Screens** provide shielding from visual distractions and enhance personal privacy and psychological comfort.

**Personal worksurface** tilts to ergonomically support a user's wrists for keyboarding while also allowing the screen to rise up to eye level, reducing neck strain.

**Seat** has adaptive bolstering which creates comfort pockets designed to support every user.

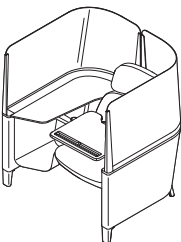
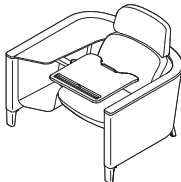
**Open cavity beneath seat** provides storage space for footrest.

**Leveling glides on foot** adjust 1 1/2" for uneven floors.

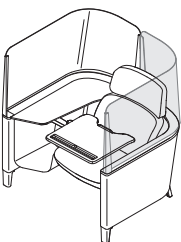




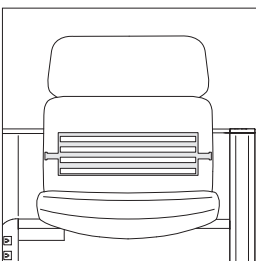
**Product Details**



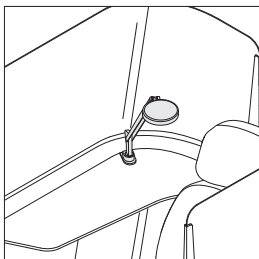
**Brody WorkLounge** is available with and without screens.



**Screens on privacy WorkLounge with extension** can only be omitted on the opposite side of where the side surface is located.

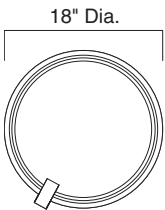
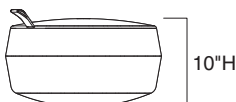


**LiveLumbar** offers a dialed in spring force in the lumbar region that actively supports the lower back.



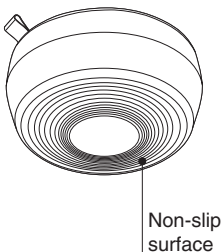
**dash mini LED light** is available if power has been specified and can be field installed.

**dash mini LED light** adjusts 19<sup>7</sup>/<sub>8</sub>"H from the side surface. The base and head pivot 360°.



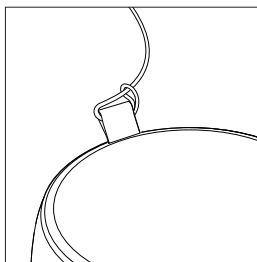
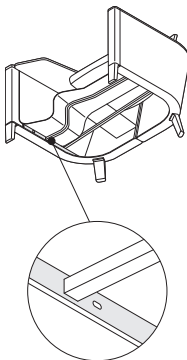
**Footrest** has plastic base and an overall height of 10"H and a diameter of 18".

**Integrated loop on footrest** allows for easy repositioning of the footrest in the workspace. It is 13<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"W x 2" long and can be used to tether the footrest to the frame.

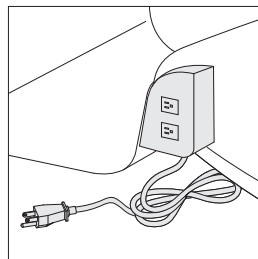


**Footrest base** is domed in the middle, allowing it to move to adapt to user preferences.

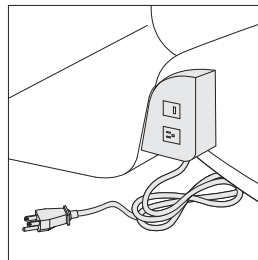
**Bottom of footrest** has a non-slip surface toward the outside to prevent sliding.



**Footrest** can be tethered to the frame with a laptop cable lock with lock slot. These can be purchased separately. There are multiple styles available. To complete the tether, use the footrest pull tag and the slot located on the perimeter of the frame.

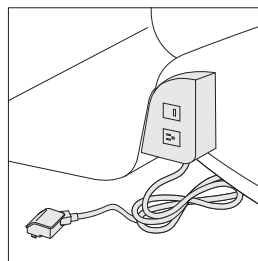


Two NEMA outlets



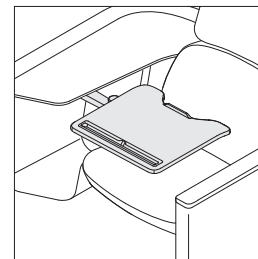
One NEMA, one USB outlet

**Power** is standard with two three-prong NEMA outlets. It is available with one three-prong NEMA outlet and one USB 2.0 (2.1 amp) outlet as an option. The cord is 10' long and is available with either a standard three-prong NEMA plug for use with standard receptacles or with Steelcase's proprietary Thread low-profile plug for use with one-door and two-door low-profile connectors.

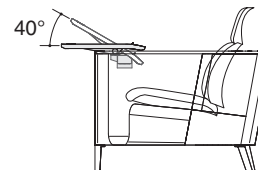


**Proprietary low-profile plug** can only be used with the Thread system and will not interface with existing receptacles. In order to achieve ADA compliance for connectors in an egress location, we developed our own plug design.

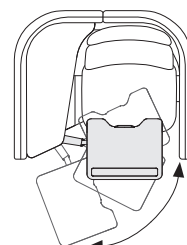
*Tip: Always consult your local inspector prior to purchasing the Thread system to ensure all local codes and ordinances are satisfied since local regulations may supersede those spelled out in the National Electric Code.*



**Personal worksurface** has a cut out to hold technology like smart phones and tablets. The worksurface measures 16<sup>5</sup>/<sub>8</sub>"D x 18<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"W and is 26<sup>7</sup>/<sub>8</sub>"H from the floor.



**Personal worksurface** tilts up to 40-degrees allowing users to bring work to eye level.



**Personal worksurface** swivels 125 degrees in and out to allow easy entry and exit.

## Brody WorkLounge 488 Series, continued

**Surface Materials**

▶ See surface materials on page 634 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

**Seat upholstery**

- Fabric
- Leather
- Elmosoft Leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- Vinyl
- COL
- COM

**Screen**

- Arcylic – 6559 Satin Ice
- Buzz2 fabric
- COM

*Tip: COM selections are strictly limited. Please reference the COM page at [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com) to make your selections.*

**Lower surround upholstery**

- Fabric
- COM
- Vinyl

*Tip: The standard application direction of fabric on the lower surround is warp horizontal. Standard Steelcase fabrics were designed for this application direction.*

**Upper footrest**

- Fabric
- Leather
- Elmosoft Leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- Plastic
- Vinyl
- COL
- COM

*Tip: Consider fabrics appropriate for high-wear environments for the upper footrest.*

**Lower footrest**

- 6053 Seagull
- 6059 Sterling Dark

**Trim**

- Fabric
- Plastic
- COM

**Light**

- 4231 Arctic White
- 4710 Low Gloss Black
- 4799 Platinum
- Accent paint (option)

**Side surface**

- 2410 Graphite Walnut
- 2511 Winter on Maple
- 2535 Virginia Walnut
- 2536 Blackwood
- 2883 Seagull
- 2HAT Acacia

Storage caddy, lower surround trim, seat shell, personal worksurface, personal worksurface arm, screen brackets, power, frame, foot, and back of caddy finishes can be found on the color scheme matrix.

▶ See page 35

**Programs & Services**

▶ See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

**The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program**

offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:

- Visit [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com)

**Soil retardants** are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)

- Jacks
- Link

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to [lineone@steelcase.com](mailto:lineone@steelcase.com).

**Dimensions**

▶ Page 446

**Resources****Printed Materials**

▶ Brody WorkLounge Brochure (15-0000167)

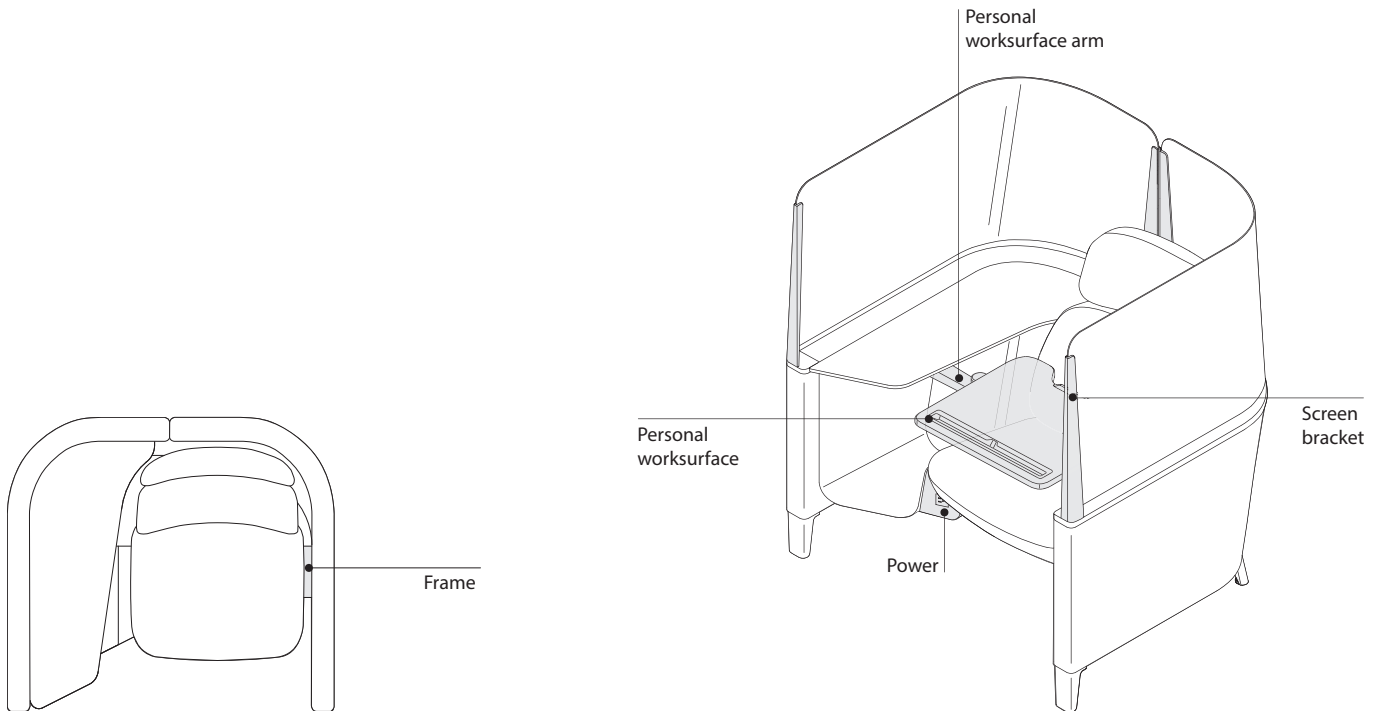


Brody WorkLounge 488 Series, continued

**Color Scheme Matrix**

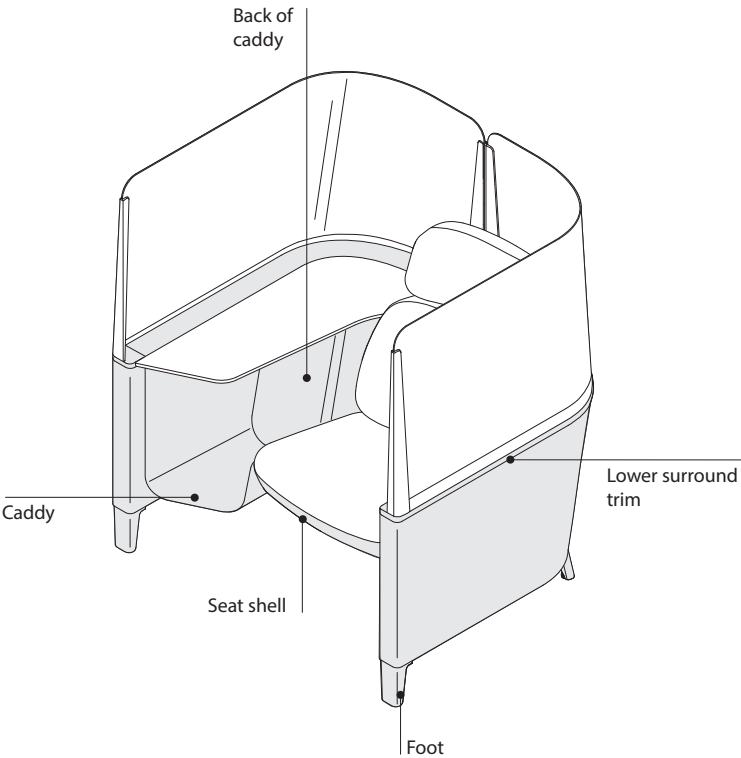
Color Scheme	Foot	Screen Brackets	Frame	Lower Surround Trim	Seat Shell
Light	Seagull 7243	Seagull 7243	Merle 7360	Seagull 6053	Platinum Solid 6249
Medium	Platinum Metallic 4799	Platinum Metallic 4799	Merle 7360	Platinum Solid 6249	Sterling Dark Solid 6059
Dark	Sterling Dark 7250	Sterling Dark 7250	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Sterling Dark Solid 6059
Burnished Bronze	Burnished Bronze 4B23	Burnished Bronze 4B23	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Sterling Dark Solid 6059
Matte Brass	Matte Brass 4B22	Matte Brass 4B22	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Sterling Dark Solid 6059
Obsidian	Obsidian 4B20	Obsidian 4B20	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Sterling Dark Solid 6059

*Tip: If an upholstered screen is specified, then the screen clips will always be aluminum.*



**Color Scheme Matrix**

Color Scheme	Personal Worksurface	Personal Worksurface Arm	Caddy	Back of Caddy	Power
Light	Seagull 6053	Platinum Metallic 4799	Seagull 6053	Merle 6527	Merle 6527
Medium	Platinum Solid 6249	Platinum Metallic 4799	Merle 6527	Merle 6527	Merle 6527
Dark	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Sterling Dark 7250	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Merle 6527	Merle 6527
Burnished Bronze	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Burnished Bronze 4B23	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Merle 6527	Merle 6527
Matte Brass	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Matte Brass 4B22	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Merle 6527	Merle 6527
Obsidian	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Obsidian 4B20	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Merle 6527	Merle 6527

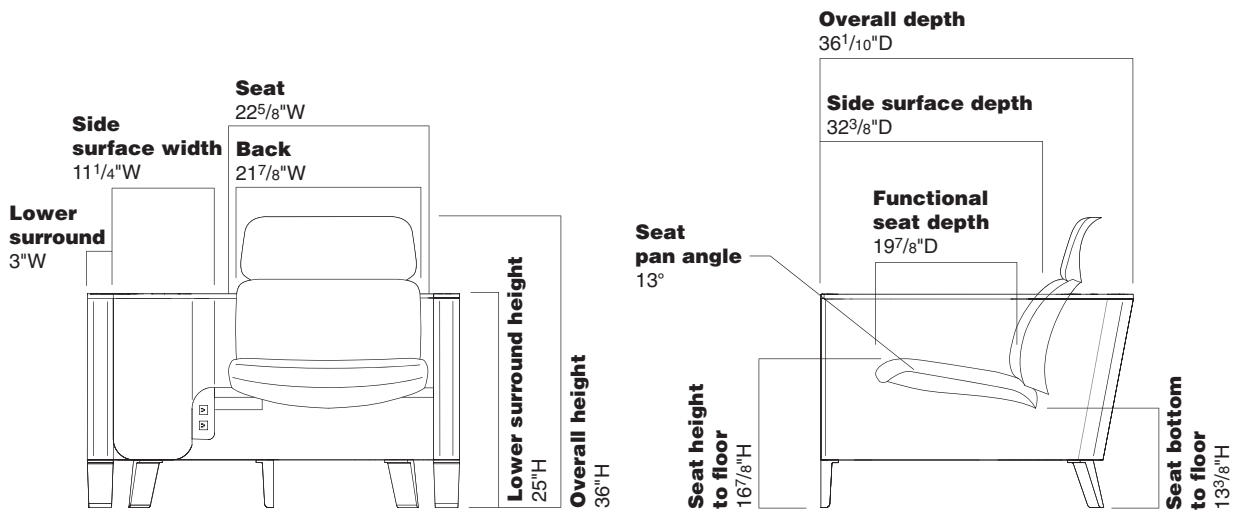


Brody 488 Series

# Dimensions

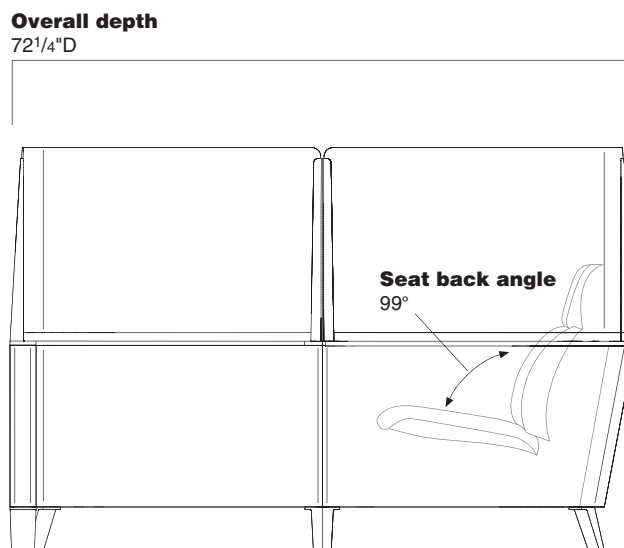
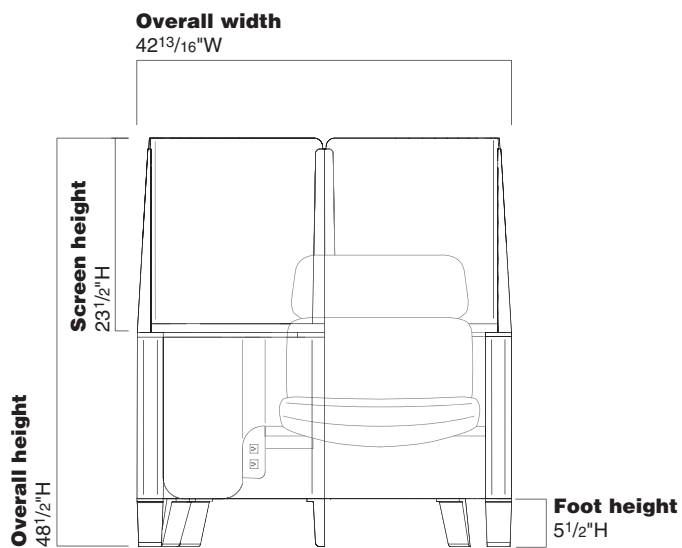
## Brody WorkLounge 488 Series

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Back Width	Lumbar Height from Floor	Lower Surround Height from Floor
<b>Brody WorkLounge 488 Series</b>										
<b>WorkLounge</b>	36 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>10</sub> "	42 <sup>13</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	36"	21 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	19 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	22 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	16 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	21 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	18 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	25"
<b>Privacy WorkLounge</b>	36 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>10</sub> "	42 <sup>13</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	48 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	21 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	19 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	22 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	16 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	21 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	18 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	25"
<b>Privacy WorkLounge with Extension</b>	72 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	42 <sup>13</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	48 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	21 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	19 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	22 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	16 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	21 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	18 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	25"



• Lower Surround Trim Width	• Screen Height	• Side Surface Depth	• Side Surface Width	• Side Surface Height from Floor	• Angle Between Seat and Back	• Seat Pan Angle	• Caddy	• Weight Acrylic Screen	• Weight Fabric Screen
3"	N.A.	32 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	11 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	25"	99°	13°	14 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "D x 10"W x 17 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "H	119 lbs*	119 lbs*
3"	23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	32 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	11 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	25"	99°	13°	14 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "D x 10"W x 17 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "H	135 lbs	161 lbs
3"	23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	32 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	11 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	25"	99°	13°	14 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "D x 10"W x 17 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "H	169 lbs	208 lbs

\*WorkLounge does not come with screens.  
The WorkLounge base weight is displayed.



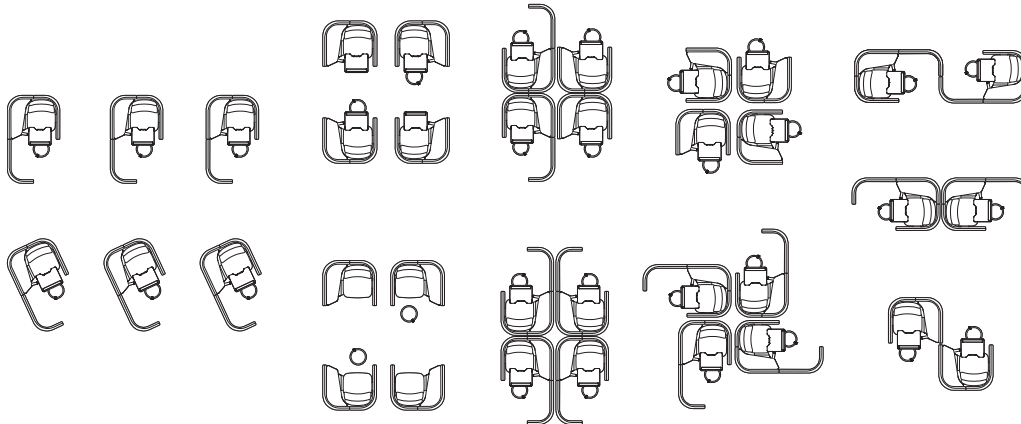
Brody 488 Series

# Brody WorkLounge Application Tips

## Application Topics

Consider Brody for the following applications across the floorplan:

- Private individual focus area
- At thresholds to the neighborhood
- Along transition paths and in-between spaces
- As supplements to the primary workstation
- Working lounge areas



Parallel:  
Side-by-Side/Angled

Booth

Clover

Pin Wheel

Yin Yang

*Tip: Individual Brody units do not connect with brackets.*





# Brody Desk 488 Series

**Brody** is a destination for focus. Every detail has been designed with focus in mind, creating a place where people can escape while still having access to the tools, information, and people they need to be most productive.

**Worksurface** is available in laminate or veneer and creates space to spread work out.

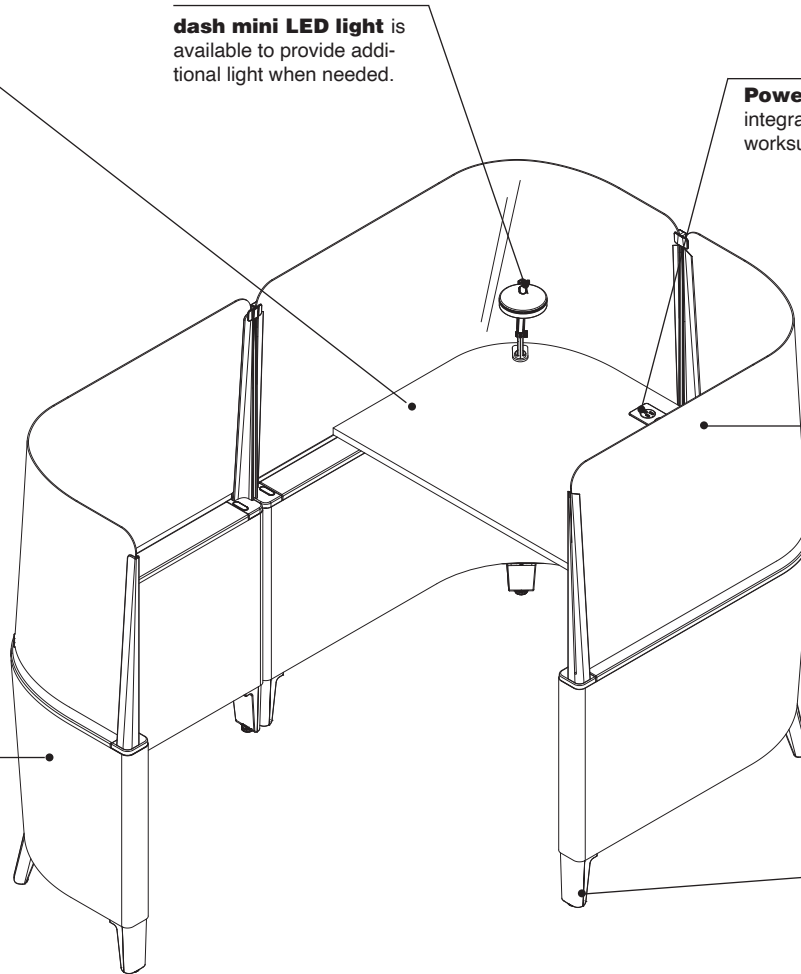
**dash mini LED light** is available to provide additional light when needed.

**Power** is conveniently integrated into the worksurface.

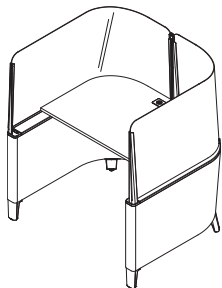
**Screens** offer additional privacy and shield from distractions.

**Lower surround** is upholstery wrapped and creates a barrier around the workspace.

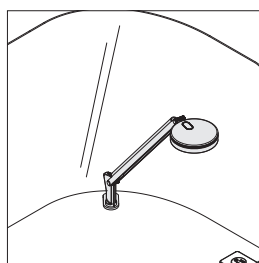
**Leveling glides on foot** adjust 1 1/2" for uneven floors.



## Product Details

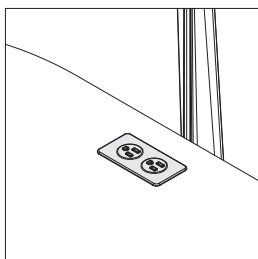


**Brody desk** always comes standard with screens.

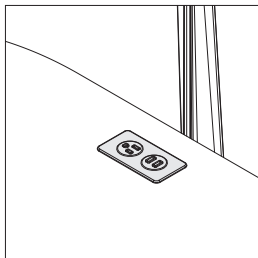


**dash mini LED light** is available if power has been specified and can be field installed.

**dash mini LED light** adjusts 19 $\frac{7}{8}$ "H from the worksurface. The base and head pivot 360°.

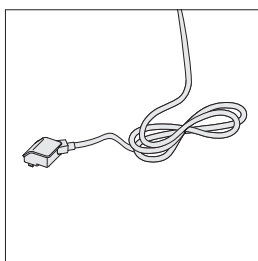


Two NEMA outlets



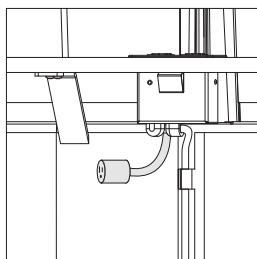
One NEMA, one USB outlet

**Power** is standard with two three-prong NEMA outlets. It is available with one three-prong NEMA outlet and one USB 2.0 (2.1 amp) outlet as an option. The cord is 10' long and is available with either a standard three-prong NEMA plug for use with standard receptacles or with Steelcase's proprietary Thread low-profile plug for use with one-door and two-door low-profile connectors.

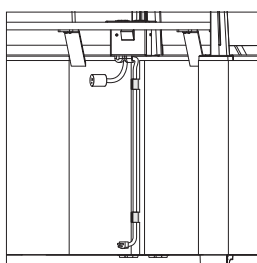


**Proprietary low-profile plug** can only be used with the Thread system and will not interface with existing receptacles. In order to achieve ADA compliance for connectors in an egress location, we developed our own plug design.

*Tip: Always consult your local inspector prior to purchasing the Thread system to ensure all local codes and ordinances are satisfied since local regulations may supersede those spelled out in the National Electric Code.*



**Power** includes one convenience outlet standard below the worksurface to power the available dash mini LED light and retain a single power cord out.



**Wire management clips** come standard with Brody desk to manage the power cord to the floor.

## Surface Materials

► See surface materials on page 634 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

### Screen

- Arcylic – 6559 Satin Ice
- Buzz2 fabric
- COM

*Tip: COM selections are strictly limited. Please reference the COM page at [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com) to make your selections.*

### Lower surround upholstery

- Fabric
- COM
- Vinyl

*Tip: The standard application direction of fabric on the lower surround is warp horizontal. Standard Steelcase fabrics were designed for this application direction.*

### Trim

- Fabric
- Plastic
- COM

### Light

- 4231 Arctic White
- 4710 Low Gloss Black
- 4799 Platinum
- Accent paint (option)

### Power

- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7243 Seagull
- 7250 Sterling Dark Solid

### Worksurface

- Laminate
- Veneer

Lower surround trim, screen brackets, frame, and foot finishes can be found on the color scheme matrix.

► See page 452

## Programs & Services

► See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

### The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program

offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:

- Visit [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com)

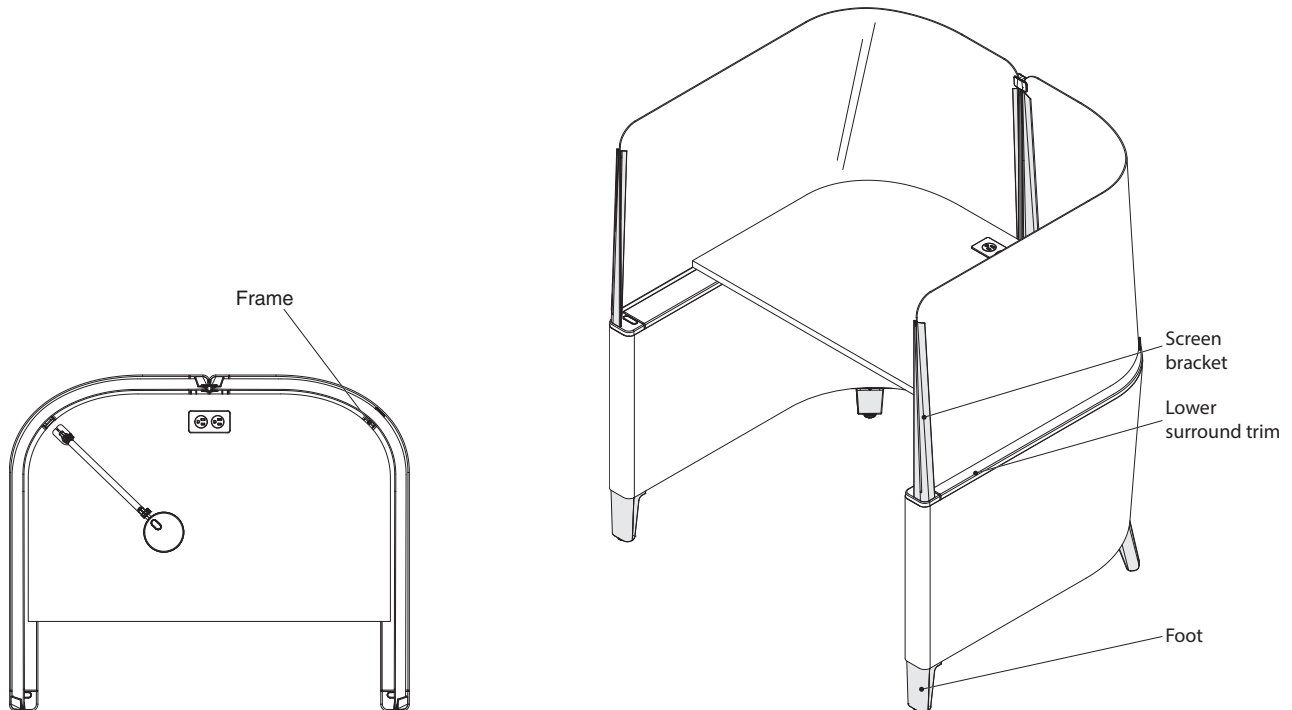
## Dimensions

► Page 453

**Color Scheme Matrix**

Color Scheme	Foot	Screen Brackets	Frame	Lower Surround Trim
Light	Seagull 7243	Seagull 7243	Merle 7360	Seagull 6053
Medium	Platinum Metallic 4799	Platinum Metallic 4799	Merle 7360	Platinum Solid 6249
Dark	Sterling Dark 7250	Sterling Dark 7250	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059
Burnished Bronze	Burnished Bronze 4B23	Burnished Bronze 4B23	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059
Matte Brass	Matte Brass 4B22	Matte Brass 4B22	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059
Obsidian	Obsidian 4B20	Obsidian 4B20	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059

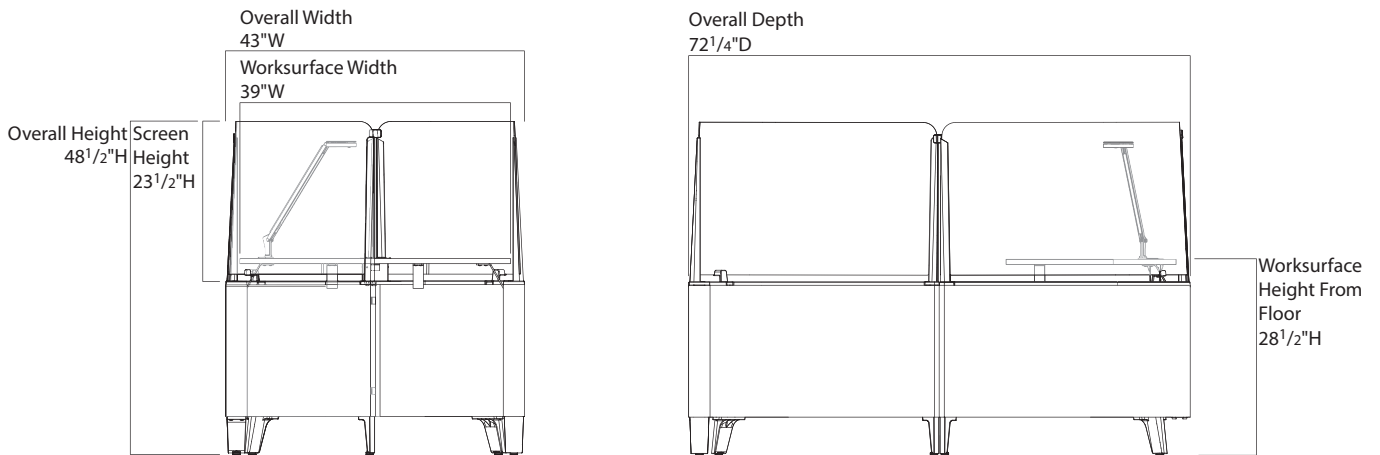
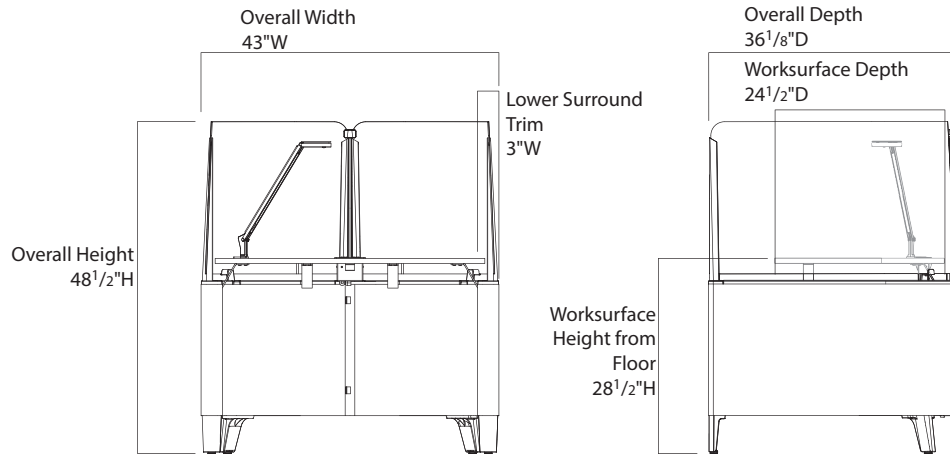
*Tip: If an upholstered screen is specified, then the screen clips will always be aluminum.*



# Dimensions

## Brody Desk 488 Series

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Lower Surround Trim Width	Screen Height	Worksurface Depth	Worksurface Width	Worksurface Height from Floor
<b>Brody Desk 488 Series</b>								
<b>Privacy Desk</b>								
	36 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	43"	48 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	3"	23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	24 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	39"	28 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "
<b>Privacy Desk with Extension</b>								
	72 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	43"	48 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	3"	23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	24 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	39"	28 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "



Brody 488 Series

# Brody Desk Application Tips

## Application Topics

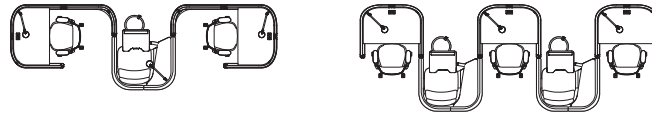
**Consider Brody for the following applications across the floorplan:**

- Private individual focus areas
- At thresholds to the neighborhoods
- Along transition paths and in-between spaces
- As supplements to the primary workstation

Parallel: Side-by-Side



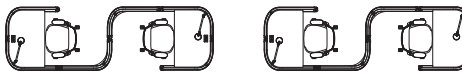
Serpentine



Parallel: Angled



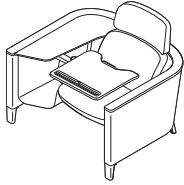
Yin Yang



*Tip: Individual Brody units do not connect with brackets.*



# Brody WorkLounge



Tip: Illustration above shows right-hand WorkLounge.

Tip: For more information regarding color schemes, see page 442.

Tip: Handedness is determined by the side surface location. If specified as right-hand, the side surface and storage will be on the user's right (as seated).

Tip: The trim is the top edge of the lower surround. If fabric trim is selected, the upholstery will match the upholstery specified on the lower surround.

► Detailed dimensions, page 446



**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 440	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lower surround: fabric price group 1</li> <li>Seat: fabric price group 1</li> <li>Side surface: laminate</li> <li>Personal worksurface: plastic defaulted by color scheme</li> <li>NEMA three prong power outlet: plastic defaulted by color scheme</li> <li>Caddy: paint defaulted by color scheme</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number</li> <li>Color scheme (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>Left- or right-hand configuration (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>Fabric color number for upholstery on lower surround</li> <li>Fabric color number for upholstery on seat</li> <li>Laminate for side surface</li> <li>Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</p>

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<p><b>Color Scheme</b></p> <p><b>WorkLounge</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Light</li> <li>Medium</li> <li>Dark</li> <li>Burnished bronze</li> </ul> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Matte brass</li> <li>Obsidian</li> </ul>	<p>No cost</p> <p>No cost</p> <p>No cost</p> <p>+\$423</p> <p>+\$423</p> <p>+\$423</p>	<p>Specify with <i>light color scheme</i>.</p> <p>Specify with <i>medium color scheme</i>.</p> <p>Specify with <i>dark color scheme</i>.</p> <p>Specify with <i>burnished bronze color scheme</i>.</p> <p>Specify with <i>matte brass color scheme</i>.</p> <p>Specify with <i>obsidian color scheme</i>.</p>
<p><b>Handedness</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Left</li> <li>Right</li> </ul>	<p>No cost</p> <p>No cost</p>	<p>Specify with <i>left-hand side surface and storage location</i>.</p> <p>Specify with <i>right-hand side surface and storage location</i>.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<p><b>Surface Materials</b></p> <p><b>Upholstery on lower surround</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fabric price group 1</li> <li>Fabric price group 2</li> <li>Fabric price group 3</li> <li>Fabric price group 4</li> <li>Fabric price group 5</li> <li>Fabric price group 6</li> <li>Fabric price group 7</li> <li>Fabric price group 8</li> <li>Fabric price group 9</li> <li>Fabric price group 10</li> <li>Vinyl</li> <li>Customer's Own Material (COM)</li> </ul>	<p>No cost</p> <p>+\$ 69</p> <p>+\$130</p> <p>+\$182</p> <p>+\$228</p> <p>+\$282</p> <p>+\$324</p> <p>+\$408</p> <p>+\$502</p> <p>+\$571</p> <p>+\$ 69</p> <p>No cost</p>	<p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify vinyl color number.</p> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p>
<p><b>Trim</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Plastic</li> <li>Fabric to match lower surround</li> </ul>	<p>No cost</p> <p>+\$362</p>	<p>Specify with <i>plastic trim</i>.</p> <p>Specify with <i>fabric trim</i>.</p>
<p><b>Upholstery on trim</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fabric price group 1</li> <li>Fabric price group 2</li> <li>Fabric price group 3</li> <li>Fabric price group 4</li> <li>Fabric price group 5</li> <li>Fabric price group 6</li> <li>Fabric price group 7</li> <li>Fabric price group 8</li> <li>Fabric price group 9</li> <li>Fabric price group 10</li> <li>Vinyl</li> <li>Customer's Own Material (COM)</li> </ul>	<p>No cost</p> <p>+\$ 25</p> <p>+\$ 47</p> <p>+\$ 65</p> <p>+\$ 82</p> <p>+\$104</p> <p>+\$118</p> <p>+\$146</p> <p>+\$183</p> <p>+\$207</p> <p>+\$ 25</p> <p>No cost</p>	<p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify vinyl color number.</p> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p>

► Options, continued on next page



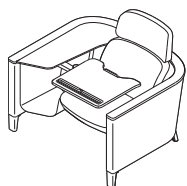
► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials, continued</b>	<b>Upholstery on seat</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 72	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$100	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$125	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$154	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$179	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$223	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$276	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$312	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$413	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$413	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$492	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify vinyl color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$492	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify leather color number.	
• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 37		
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost		
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$112		
	<b>Soil-retardant treatment</b>	+\$ 36	Specify <i>with soil-retardant treatment</i> .
<b>Power</b>	• Omit power	-\$397	Specify <i>with no power</i> .
	• Thread low profile plug	+\$ 40	Specify <i>with Thread low profile plug</i> .
	• One USB 2.0 outlet and one NEMA three-prong outlet	+\$134	Specify <i>with USB and standard NEMA three-prong outlet</i> .
<b>dash mini LED light</b>	• Paint price group 1	+\$607	Specify <i>with light</i> and indicate paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$651	Specify <i>with light</i> and indicate paint color number.
<b>Related Products</b>	• Footrest		► Page 466

Tip: The light option is only available if power has been specified.

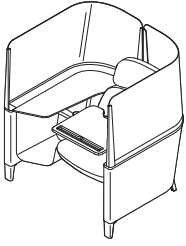
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
488WO	\$4287



 **For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

# Brody Privacy WorkLounge



Tip: Illustration above shows right-hand privacy WorkLounge.

Tip: For more information regarding color schemes, see page 442.

Tip: Handedness is determined by the side surface location. If specified as right-hand the side surface and storage will be on the user's right (as seated).

Tip: The trim is the top edge of the lower surround. If fabric trim is selected, the upholstery will match the upholstery specified on the lower surround.

► Detailed dimensions, page 446



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 440	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lower surround: fabric price group 1</li> <li>Screens: 6559 Satin Ice acrylic</li> <li>Seat: fabric price group 1</li> <li>Side surface: laminate</li> <li>Personal worksurface: plastic defaulted by color scheme</li> <li>NEMA three prong power outlet: plastic defaulted by color scheme</li> <li>Caddy: paint defaulted by color scheme</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number</li> <li>Color scheme (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>Left- or right-hand configuration (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>Fabric color number for upholstery on lower surround</li> <li>Fabric color number for upholstery on seat</li> <li>Laminate for side surface</li> <li>Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</p>

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Color Scheme</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Light No cost</li> <li>Medium No cost</li> <li>Dark No cost</li> <li>Burnished bronze +\$423</li> <li>Matte brass +\$423</li> <li>Obsidian +\$423</li> </ul>	<p>Specify with <i>light color scheme</i>.</p> <p>Specify with <i>medium color scheme</i>.</p> <p>Specify with <i>dark color scheme</i>.</p> <p>Specify with <i>burnished bronze color scheme</i>.</p> <p>Specify with <i>matte brass color scheme</i>.</p> <p>Specify with <i>obsidian color scheme</i>.</p>
<b>Handedness</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Left No cost</li> <li>Right No cost</li> </ul>	<p>Specify with <i>left-hand side surface and storage location</i>.</p> <p>Specify with <i>right-hand side surface and storage location</i>.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<p><b>Upholstery on lower surround</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fabric price group 1 No cost</li> <li>Fabric price group 2 +\$ 69</li> <li>Fabric price group 3 +\$130</li> <li>Fabric price group 4 +\$182</li> <li>Fabric price group 5 +\$228</li> <li>Fabric price group 6 +\$282</li> <li>Fabric price group 7 +\$324</li> <li>Fabric price group 8 +\$408</li> <li>Fabric price group 9 +\$502</li> <li>Fabric price group 10 +\$571</li> <li>Vinyl +\$ 69</li> <li>Customer's Own Material (COM) No cost</li> </ul> <p><b>Trim</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Plastic No cost</li> <li>Fabric to match lower surround +\$362</li> </ul> <p><b>Upholstery on trim</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fabric price group 1 No cost</li> <li>Fabric price group 2 +\$ 25</li> <li>Fabric price group 3 +\$ 47</li> <li>Fabric price group 4 +\$ 65</li> <li>Fabric price group 5 +\$ 82</li> <li>Fabric price group 6 +\$104</li> <li>Fabric price group 7 +\$118</li> <li>Fabric price group 8 +\$146</li> <li>Fabric price group 9 +\$183</li> <li>Fabric price group 10 +\$207</li> <li>Vinyl +\$ 25</li> <li>Customer's Own Material (COM) No cost</li> </ul>	<p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify vinyl color number.</p> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p> <p>Specify with <i>plastic trim</i>.</p> <p>Specify with <i>fabric trim</i>.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify vinyl color number.</p> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p>

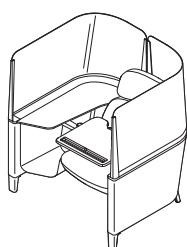
► Options, continued on next page

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials, continued</b>	<b>Upholstery on seat</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 72	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$100	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$125	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$154	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$179	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$223	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$276	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$312	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$413	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$413	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$492	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify vinyl color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$492	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify leather color number.
• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 37		
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost		
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$112		
	<b>Soil-retardant treatment</b>	+\$ 36	Specify with soil-retardant treatment.
	<b>Screen type</b>		
	• Acrylic	No cost	Specify with 6559 Satin Ice acrylic.
	• Fabric – 1 screen	+\$287	Specify with fabric screen.
	• Fabric – 2 screens	+\$573	Specify with fabric screens.
	<b>Upholstery on screen</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 82	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$114	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$144	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$181	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$206	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$259	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$320	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$362	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	<b>Omit Screen</b>		
	• Omit right screen	–\$541	Specify with left screen location only.
	• Omit left screen	–\$541	Specify with right screen location only.
	<b>Power</b>		
	• Omit power	–\$397	Specify with no power.
	• Thread low profile plug	+\$ 40	Specify with Thread low profile plug.
	• One USB 2.0 outlet and one NEMA three-prong outlet	+\$134	Specify with USB and standard NEMA three-prong outlet.
	<b>dash mini LED light</b>		
	• Paint price group 1	+\$607	Specify with light and indicate paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$651	Specify with light and indicate paint color number.
	<b>Related Products</b>	• Footrest	► Page 466

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
488WP	\$5510



Tip: When omitting one fabric screen on a privacy lounge, the upholstery upcharge will be reduced by one half.

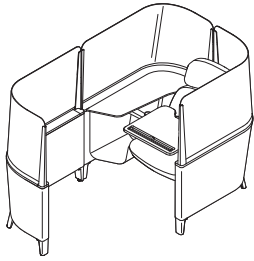
Tip: Buzz2 is the only Steelcase vertical upholstery group available on fabric screens.

Tip: COM selections are strictly limited, please reference the COM page at [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com) to make your selections.

Tip: When omitting a screen, only the screen opposite the side surface can be omitted.

Tip: The light option is only available if power has been specified.

# Brody Privacy WorkLounge with Extension



Tip: Illustration above shows right-hand privacy WorkLounge with extension.

Tip: For more information regarding color schemes, see page 442.

Tip: Handedness is determined by the side surface location. If specified as right-hand the side surface and storage will be on the user's right (as seated).

Tip: The trim is the top edge of the lower surround. If fabric trim is selected, the upholstery will match the upholstery specified on the lower surround.

► Detailed dimensions, page 446

 **For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Need help? Product details, page 440</li> <li>• Lower surround: fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Screens: 6559 Satin Ice acrylic</li> <li>• Seat: fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Side surface: laminate</li> <li>• Personal worksurface: plastic defaulted by color scheme</li> <li>• NEMA three prong power outlet: plastic defaulted by color scheme</li> <li>• Caddy: paint defaulted by color scheme</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Color scheme (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>3 Left- or right-hand configuration (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>4 Fabric color number for upholstery on lower surround</li> <li>5 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat</li> <li>6 Laminate for side surface</li> <li>7 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</p>
--	---

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
---------------------	------------	---------------------

<b>Color Scheme</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Light No cost</li> <li>• Medium No cost</li> <li>• Dark No cost</li> <li>• Burnished bronze +\$423</li> <li>• Matte brass +\$423</li> <li>• Obsidian +\$423</li> </ul>	<p>Specify with <i>light color scheme</i>.</p> <p>Specify with <i>medium color scheme</i>.</p> <p>Specify with <i>dark color scheme</i>.</p> <p>Specify with <i>burnished bronze color scheme</i>.</p> <p>Specify with <i>matte brass color scheme</i>.</p> <p>Specify with <i>obsidian color scheme</i>.</p>
<b>Handedness</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Left No cost</li> <li>• Right No cost</li> </ul>	<p>Specify with <i>left-hand side surface and storage location</i>.</p> <p>Specify with <i>right-hand side surface and storage location</i>.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
---------	------------	---------------------

<b>Surface Materials</b>	<p><b>Upholstery on lower surround</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fabric price group 1 No cost</li> <li>• Fabric price group 2 +\$112</li> <li>• Fabric price group 3 +\$211</li> <li>• Fabric price group 4 +\$299</li> <li>• Fabric price group 5 +\$374</li> <li>• Fabric price group 6 +\$463</li> <li>• Fabric price group 7 +\$530</li> <li>• Fabric price group 8 +\$669</li> <li>• Fabric price group 9 +\$824</li> <li>• Fabric price group 10 +\$935</li> <li>• Vinyl +\$112</li> <li>• Customer's Own Material (COM) No cost</li> </ul>	<p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify vinyl color number.</p> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p>
	<p><b>Trim</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Plastic No cost</li> <li>• Fabric to match lower surround +\$543</li> </ul>	<p>Specify with <i>plastic trim</i>.</p> <p>Specify with <i>fabric trim</i>.</p>
	<p><b>Upholstery on trim</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fabric price group 1 No cost</li> <li>• Fabric price group 2 +\$ 39</li> <li>• Fabric price group 3 +\$ 72</li> <li>• Fabric price group 4 +\$100</li> <li>• Fabric price group 5 +\$125</li> <li>• Fabric price group 6 +\$155</li> <li>• Fabric price group 7 +\$180</li> <li>• Fabric price group 8 +\$223</li> <li>• Fabric price group 9 +\$276</li> <li>• Fabric price group 10 +\$313</li> <li>• Vinyl +\$ 39</li> <li>• Customer's Own Material (COM) No cost</li> </ul>	<p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify vinyl color number.</p> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p>

► **Options, continued on next page**

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials, continued</b>	<b>Upholstery on seat</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 72	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$100	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$125	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$154	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$179	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$223	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$276	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$312	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$413	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$413	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$492	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify vinyl color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$492	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify leather color number.
• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 37		
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost		
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$112		
	<b>Soil-retardant treatment</b>	+\$ 36	Specify with soil-retardant treatment.
	<b>Screen type</b>		
	• Acrylic	No cost	Specify with 6559 Satin Ice acrylic.
	• Fabric – 2 screens	+\$ 573	Specify with fabric screens.
	• Fabric – 3 screens	+\$ 860	Specify with fabric screens.
	<b>Upholstery on screen</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 82	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$114	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$144	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$181	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$206	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$259	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$320	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$362	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	<b>Omit Screen</b>		
	• Omit right screen	–\$541	Specify with left screen location only.
	• Omit left screen	–\$541	Specify with right screen location only.
	<b>Power</b>		
	• Omit power	–\$397	Specify with no power.
	• Thread low profile plug	+\$ 40	Specify with Thread low profile plug.
	• One USB 2.0 outlet and one NEMA three-prong outlet	+\$134	Specify with USB and standard NEMA three-prong outlet.
	<b>dash mini LED light</b>		
	• Paint price group 1	+\$607	Specify with light and indicate paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$651	Specify with light and indicate paint color number.
	<b>Related Products</b>	• Footrest	► Page 466

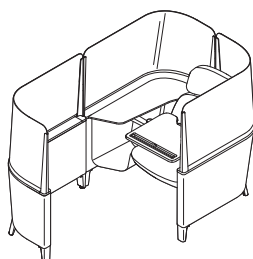
Tip: When omitting one fabric screen on a privacy WorkLounge with extension, the upholstery upcharge will be reduced by one third.

Tip: Buzz2 is the only Steelcase vertical upholstery group available on fabric screens.

Tip: COM selections are strictly limited, please reference the COM page at [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com) to make your selections.

Tip: When omitting a screen, only the screen opposite the side surface can be omitted.

Tip: The light option is only available if power has been specified.

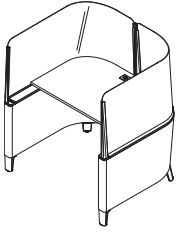


Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
488WE	\$7439

Brody 488 Series

# Brody Privacy Desk



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 450</li> <li>• Lower surround: fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Screens: 6559 Satin Ice acrylic</li> <li>• Worksurface: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1</li> <li>• Edge: plastic</li> <li>• NEMA three prong power outlet: paint</li> <li>• Wire management clips</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Color scheme (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>3 Fabric color number for upholstery on lower surround</li> <li>4 High-Pressure Laminate color number for worksurface</li> <li>5 Plastic color number for worksurface edge</li> <li>6 Paint color number for power outlet</li> <li>7 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</p>

Tip: For more information regarding color schemes, see page 452.

Color Scheme	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	• Light	No cost	Specify with <i>light color scheme</i> .
	• Medium	No cost	Specify with <i>medium color scheme</i> .
	• Dark	No cost	Specify with <i>dark color scheme</i> .
	• Burnished bronze	+\$423	Specify with <i>burnished bronze color scheme</i> .
	• Matte brass	+\$423	Specify with <i>matte brass color scheme</i> .
	• Obsidian	+\$423	Specify with <i>obsidian color scheme</i> .

For laminate price group 2 and 3 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	<b>High-Pressure Laminate worksurface</b>		
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 3	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+\$ 102 plus cost of laminate	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	<b>Wood veneer worksurface</b>		
	• Wood group 1	+\$1004	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	+\$1073	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	+\$1244	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify with <i>Customiz stain</i> .
	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .		Specify full-fill finish number.
	<b>Upholstery on lower surround</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 69	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 130	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 182	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 228	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 282	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 324	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 408	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 502	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 571	Specify fabric color number.	
• Vinyl	+\$ 69	Specify vinyl color number.	
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	

▶ Options, continued on next page



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials, continued</b>	<b>Trim</b>		
	• Plastic	No cost	Specify <i>with plastic trim</i> .
	• Fabric to match lower surround	+\$362	Specify <i>with fabric trim</i> .
	<b>Upholstery on trim</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 82	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$104	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$118	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 8	+\$146	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 9	+\$183	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 10	+\$207	Specify fabric color number.	
• Vinyl	+\$ 25	Specify vinyl color number.	
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
	<b>Screen type</b>		
	• Acrylic	No cost	Specify <i>with 6559 Satin Ice acrylic</i> .
	• Fabric	+\$573	Specify <i>with fabric screens</i> .
	<b>Upholstery on screen</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 82	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$114	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$144	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$181	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$206	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$259	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$320	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$362	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	<b>Power</b>		
	• Omit power	-\$397	Specify <i>with no power</i> .
	• Thread low profile plug	+\$ 40	Specify <i>with Thread low profile plug</i> and indicate paint color number.
	• One USB 2.0 outlet and one NEMA three-prong outlet	+\$134	Specify <i>with USB and standard NEMA three-prong outlet</i> and indicate paint color number.
	<b>dash mini LED light</b>		
	• Paint price group 1	+\$607	Specify <i>with light</i> and indicate paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$651	Specify <i>with light</i> and indicate paint color number.
	<b>Related Products</b>		
	• Steelcase Series 1 chairs		► Page 188
	• QiVi chairs		► Page 270
	• Cobi chairs		► Page 280

Tip: The trim is the top edge of the lower surround. If fabric trim is selected, the upholstery will match the upholstery specified on the lower surround.

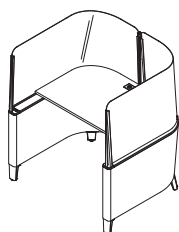
Tip: Buzz2 is the only Steelcase vertical upholstery group available on fabric screens.

Tip: COM selections are strictly limited, please reference the COM page at [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com) to make your selections.

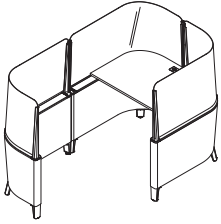
Tip: The light option is only available if power has been specified.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
488BD	\$4958



# Brody Privacy Desk with Extension



Tip: Illustration above shows privacy desk with extension, enter right.

Tip: For more information regarding color schemes, see page 452.

Tip: Extension opening is determined by where the user enters Brody desk unit.

**For laminate price group 2 and 3 pricing,** please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 450</li> <li>• Lower surround: fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Screens: 6559 Satin Ice acrylic</li> <li>• Worksurface: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1</li> <li>• Edge: plastic</li> <li>• NEMA three prong power outlet: paint</li> <li>• Wire management clips</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Color scheme (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>3 Extension opening (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>4 Fabric color number for upholstery on lower surround</li> <li>5 High-Pressure Laminate color number for worksurface</li> <li>6 Plastic color number for worksurface edge</li> <li>7 Paint color number for power outlet</li> <li>8 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</p>

Color Scheme	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Light</li> <li>• Medium</li> <li>• Dark</li> <li>• Burnished bronze</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$423</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with light color scheme.</li> <li>Specify with medium color scheme.</li> <li>Specify with dark color scheme.</li> <li>Specify with burnished bronze color scheme.</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Matte brass</li> <li>• Obsidian</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$423</li> <li>+\$423</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with matte brass color scheme.</li> <li>Specify with obsidian color scheme.</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enter left</li> <li>• Enter right</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with enter left.</li> <li>Specify with enter right.</li> </ul>

Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	<b>High-Pressure Laminate worksurface</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2</li> <li>• High-Pressure Laminate price group 3</li> <li>• Open Line laminate</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>See information at left</li> <li>See information at left</li> <li>+\$ 102 plus cost of laminate</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify laminate color number.</li> <li>Specify laminate color number.</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</li> </ul>
	<b>Wood veneer worksurface</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wood group 1</li> <li>• Wood group 2</li> <li>• Wood group 3</li> <li>• Customiz stain</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$1004</li> <li>+\$1073</li> <li>+\$1244</li> <li>No cost</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify wood color number.</li> <li>Specify wood color number.</li> <li>Specify wood color number.</li> <li>Specify with Customiz stain.</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Full-fill finish on wood group 1</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$1059</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify full-fill finish number.</li> </ul>
	<b>Upholstery on lower surround</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Fabric price group 2</li> <li>• Fabric price group 3</li> <li>• Fabric price group 4</li> <li>• Fabric price group 5</li> <li>• Fabric price group 6</li> <li>• Fabric price group 7</li> <li>• Fabric price group 8</li> <li>• Fabric price group 9</li> <li>• Fabric price group 10</li> <li>• Vinyl</li> <li>• Customer's Own Material (COM)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 112</li> <li>+\$ 211</li> <li>+\$ 299</li> <li>+\$ 374</li> <li>+\$ 463</li> <li>+\$ 530</li> <li>+\$ 669</li> <li>+\$ 824</li> <li>+\$ 935</li> <li>+\$ 112</li> <li>No cost</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify vinyl color number.</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</li> </ul>

▶ Options, continued on next page



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.



► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials, continued</b>	<b>Trim</b>		
	• Plastic	No cost	Specify <i>with plastic trim</i> .
	• Fabric to match lower surround	+\$543	Specify <i>with fabric trim</i> .
	<b>Upholstery on trim</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 39	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 72	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$100	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$125	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$155	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$180	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 8	+\$223	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 9	+\$276	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 10	+\$313	Specify fabric color number.	
• Vinyl	+\$ 39	Specify vinyl color number.	
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
	<b>Screen type</b>		
	• Acrylic	No cost	Specify <i>with 6559 Satin Ice acrylic</i> .
	• Fabric	+\$ 860	Specify <i>with fabric screens</i> .
	<b>Upholstery on screen</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 82	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$114	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$144	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$181	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$206	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$259	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$320	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$362	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	<b>Power</b>		
	• Omit power	-\$397	Specify <i>with no power</i> .
	• Thread low profile plug	+\$ 40	Specify <i>with Thread low profile plug</i> and indicate paint color number.
	• One USB 2.0 outlet and one NEMA three-prong outlet	+\$134	Specify <i>with USB and standard NEMA three-prong outlet</i> and indicate paint color number.
	<b>dash mini LED light</b>		
	• Paint price group 1	+\$607	Specify <i>with light</i> and indicate paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$651	Specify <i>with light</i> and indicate paint color number.
	<b>Related Products</b>		
	• Steelcase Series 1 chairs		► Page 188
	• QiVi chairs		► Page 270
	• Cobi chairs		► Page 280

Tip: The trim is the top edge of the lower surround. If fabric trim is selected, the upholstery will match the upholstery specified on the lower surround.

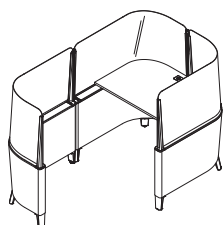
Tip: Buzz2 is the only Steelcase vertical upholstery group available on fabric screens.

Tip: COM selections are strictly limited, please reference the COM page at [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com) to make your selections.

Tip: The light option is only available if power has been specified.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
488BDE	\$6887



Brody 488 Series

# Brody Footrest



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 440</li> <li>• Lower footrest: plastic</li> <li>• Upper footrest: fabric price group 1</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric color number for upper footrest</li> <li>3 Plastic color number for lower footrest: 6053 Seagull 6059 Sterling Dark</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <b>Upholstery on upper footrest</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Fabric price group 2</li> <li>• Fabric price group 3</li> <li>• Fabric price group 4</li> <li>• Fabric price group 5</li> <li>• Fabric price group 6</li> <li>• Fabric price group 7</li> <li>• Fabric price group 8</li> <li>• Fabric price group 9</li> <li>• Fabric price group 10</li> <li>• Steelcase leather upholstery</li> <li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 1</li> <li>• Elmosoft leather upholstery</li> <li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 2</li> <li>• Steelcase vinyl</li> <li>• Customer's Own Material (COM)</li> <li>• Customer's Own Leather (COL)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 25</li> <li>+\$ 47</li> <li>+\$ 65</li> <li>+\$ 82</li> <li>+\$104</li> <li>+\$118</li> <li>+\$146</li> <li>+\$183</li> <li>+\$207</li> <li>+\$277</li> <li>+\$277</li> <li>+\$328</li> <li>+\$328</li> <li>+\$ 25</li> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 55</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify leather color number.</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</li> <li>Specify Elmosoft leather color number.</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</li> <li>Specify vinyl color number.</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</li> <li>Specify leather color number.</li> </ul>
<b>Soil-retardant treatment</b>	+\$ 36	Specify <i>with soil-retardant treatment</i> .
<b>Related Products</b>	• Brody	▶ Pages 456–460

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
488FR	\$435
:	:
:	:



### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

---

# Understanding and Specifying Umami Lounge Seating

## Product Details

Umami	468
Thought Starters	484
Dimensions	490

## Specifying

Platforms	492
Lounges	500
Screens	514
Tables	526

# Umami

**Umami**, with its flexible, modular design, can be used to create spaces that are unique to organizations and individuals. Multiple materials are used to promote variation and encourage creativity and self-expression. Integrated power, tables, and screens support the ability to perform in an open environment or in solitude.

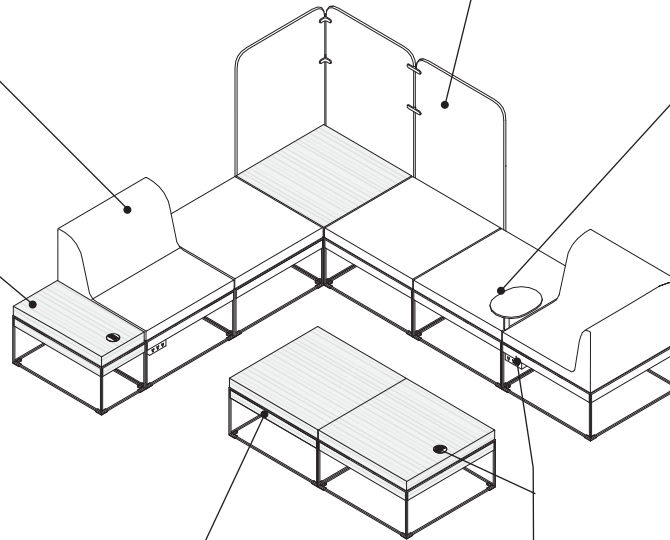
► Specifying, pages 492-528

**Lounge seating** is upholstered and attaches to other seating or platforms. Different styles allow for a variety of configurations and applications.

**Platforms** may be used freestanding as tables or benches, or they can be attached to lounge seating or other platforms for additional seating. They can also be used to create purposeful separation between users. Platforms are available in various sizes and materials.

**Umami screens** are available in two heights, 48"H or 60"H. Screens offer privacy, reduce visual distraction, and provide purposeful space definition and shielding in the open plan.

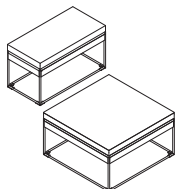
**Integrated tables** are available in two shapes and can be optioned on lounges and platforms.



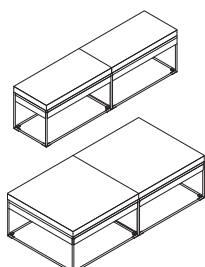
**Fascia** will match the top of the seat or platform unless the contrasting option is selected.

**Power block** can be attached below the frame anywhere along the lounge or platform. Power can also be integrated on single platforms with laminate or veneer tops (platform table power option).

**Product Details**



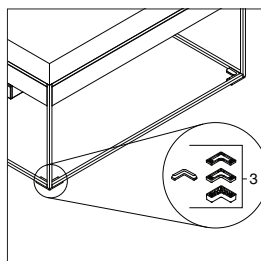
**Single platforms** come in 15"D x 30"W or 30"D x 30"W sizes. They are available in upholstery, laminate, or wood veneer.



**Double platforms** come in 15"D x 60"W or 30"D x 60"W sizes. They are available in upholstery only.

**Platforms** can be ganged together or ganged to lounge seating.

**When selecting contrasting option on platforms with depth of 15"**, the 15"D sides are the left and right sides. The front is either the 30"W side (if single platform), or 60"W side (if double platform).

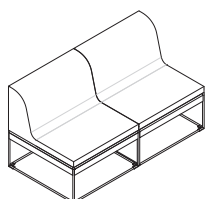
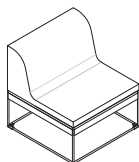


**Glides** come standard on the bottom of platform frame.

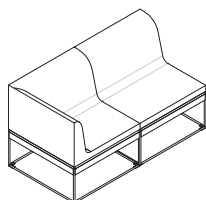
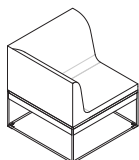
**Three total sets of glides** are included with each Umami platform. One set of each size; low, medium, and high.

**Varying glide sizes** may be used to level the product on uneven surfaces, or to raise the total height of the product.

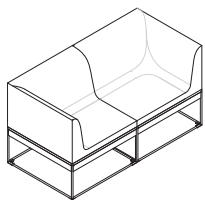
**Lounges** are available in five different shapes:



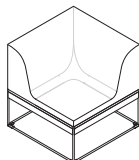
Straight lounge - double



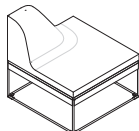
One arm lounge - single or double



Two arm lounge - double



Corner lounge

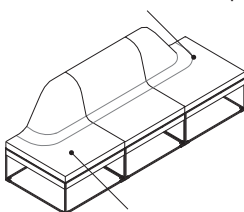


End cap lounge

**Applications of End Cap Positions**

**End cap arm position** is determined in the user seated position based on the end of a lounge run in which the end cap will be ganged. For example, while in the user seated position, if attaching an end cap to the right end of a lounge, it would be a right arm position end cap.

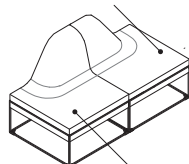
Left Arm Position End Cap



Right Arm Position End Cap

**When seated in the straight lounge unit shown above**, the end cap on the user's left is the left arm position end cap. The end cap on the user's right is the right arm position end cap.

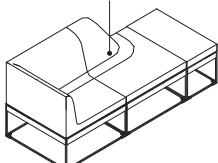
Left Arm Position End Cap



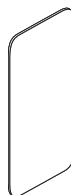
Right Arm Position End Cap

**When seated in the right arm position end cap shown above**, the left arm position end cap is on the user's left. When seated in the left arm position end cap shown above, the right arm position end cap is on the user's right.

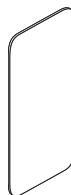
Left Arm Position End Cap



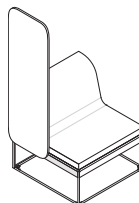
**When seated in the left arm position end cap shown above**, the right arm single lounge is on the user's right and the single platform is on the user's left.



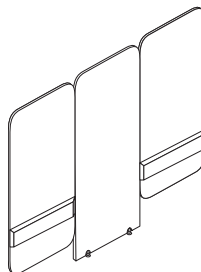
**Screens** are available at installed heights of 48" or 60".



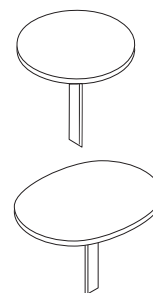
**Standard screens** come in widths of 15" or 30".



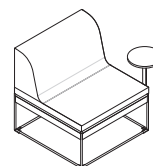
**When a 15" screen** is attached to a 30" frame, a 15" fascia must be ordered.



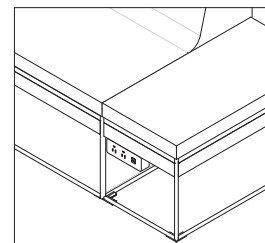
**Spanner screens** span across two lounge frames and an open space to create a cabin type application. They come in widths of 90" or 105". 90"W spanner screens come with (3) 30"W screens. 105"W spanner screens come with (2) 30"W screens and (1) 45"W center screen. Brackets shown on the screen are on the inside surface of the screens and attach to the frame.



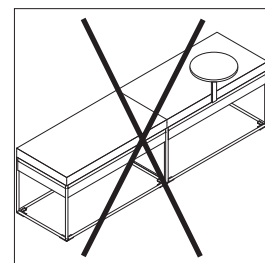
**Round or pill tables** can only be optioned on straight single, straight double, one arm double, and end cap lounge. Tables can be optioned on all upholstered top platforms except for 15"D x 30"W single platform and 15"D x 60"W double platform.



**Tables** are optioned as table left or table right (based on user sitting in lounge). Table left is shown above.

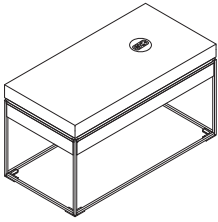


**Lounge and platforms** gang together with two bolts.

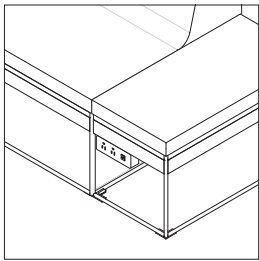


**Tables** may not be specified on 15"D x 30"W or 15"D x 60"W platforms.

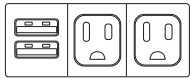
Umami, continued



**Platform table power** can only be optioned on single platforms with laminate or veneer tops.



**Power blocks** can be installed anywhere along the bottom of the fascia on any platform or lounge.

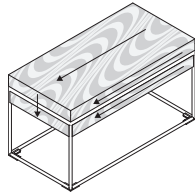


**Power blocks and platform table power options** come with three power or two power, one USB.

**Surface Materials**

**The fascia** will match the top surface unless the contrasting option is specified.

**If top of platform is fabric**, the fascia cannot be a hard surface. It can only be upholstery.



**Fascia grain direction** will always match the sides of the platforms when selecting hard surfaces. On 15"D platforms, the grain is a waterfall on 15" sides.

**When a platform has a hard surface and either laminate or veneer is selected**, only monolithic and contrasting fascia options are available. Contrasting sides is not an option.

**When a platform has a hard surface and either laminate or veneer is selected with contrasting fascia**, the contrasting fascia must either match the hard surface type or be upholstery. Example: A laminate top can have laminate or upholstered fascia. A veneer top can have veneer or upholstered fascia.

**Only one contrasting surface option** is available on each product. This includes fascia which is considered a contrasting surface. If more than one contrasting option is desired, please contact a specials representative.

**When a lounge or platform is specified with contrasting and Elmosoft is selected for the top**, the other contrast area must be specified in Elmosoft. Exception: When Elmosoft is selected for the top and contrasting fascia is specified, fascia may be specified in any upholstery.

**Single platform**

- Top and fascia
  - Laminate
  - Veneer
  - Open Line laminate
  - Customiz stain
  - Fabric
  - Elmosoft leather
  - Vinyl
  - COM

- Frame
  - Paint
  - Coatings
  - Lux Coatings
  - Accent paints
  - PerfectMatch paint

**Double platform**

- Top and fascia
  - Fabric
  - Elmosoft leather
  - Vinyl
  - COM

- Frame
  - Paint
  - Coatings
  - Lux Coatings
  - Accent paints
  - PerfectMatch paint

**Lounge**

- Top and fascia
  - Fabric
  - Elmosoft leather
  - Vinyl
  - COM

- Frame
  - Paint
  - Coatings
  - Lux Coatings
  - Accent paints
  - PerfectMatch paint

**Screen**

- Fabric
- COM

**Screen Clips**

- 6053 Seagull
- 6527 Merle

**Power block (option)**

- Black

**Platform table power (option)**

- Silver

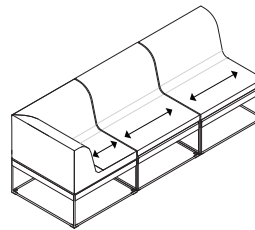
**Round and pill table (option)**

- Top
  - Laminate

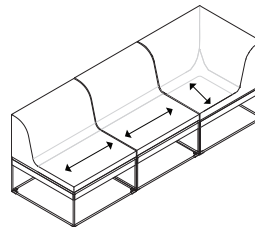
**Support**

- Paint

Solid, non-repeat fabrics are recommended for Umami lounge, platform, and screens. Steelcase will not pattern match fabrics which have a distinct repeating pattern (stripes, vertical repeats, etc). This includes pattern matching on the single unit but also pattern matching from one component to another. If pattern matching is of concern it is recommended to use one of the standard Steelcase fabrics, vinyls, or non-patterned COM.



When specifying a corner unit as an end of run, if using the corner unit in a right hand orientation, the fabric on the seat will be in the same direction as the single unit seats.



When specifying a corner unit as an end of run, if using the corner unit in a left hand orientation, the fabric on the seat will NOT be in the same direction as the single unit seats. Consider using a left arm unit or non directional fabrics.

**Programs & Services**

For more information on accent paints, Lux Coatings, PerfectMatch program, and Select Surfaces program, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

**The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program**

offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website: • Visit [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com)

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to [lineone@steelcase.com](mailto:lineone@steelcase.com).



# Umami

Materiality

**Contrasting fabric on Umami standard screens and spanner screens** are available with contrasting fabric on the inside and outside of the screen. Contrasting fabrics must be from the same fabric family.

**Screen clips** attach screens together and are available in 6527 Merle or 6053 Seagull.

**If the top of the platform is upholstered,** the fascia must be upholstered.

**Double platforms** are available in upholstery only.

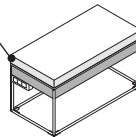
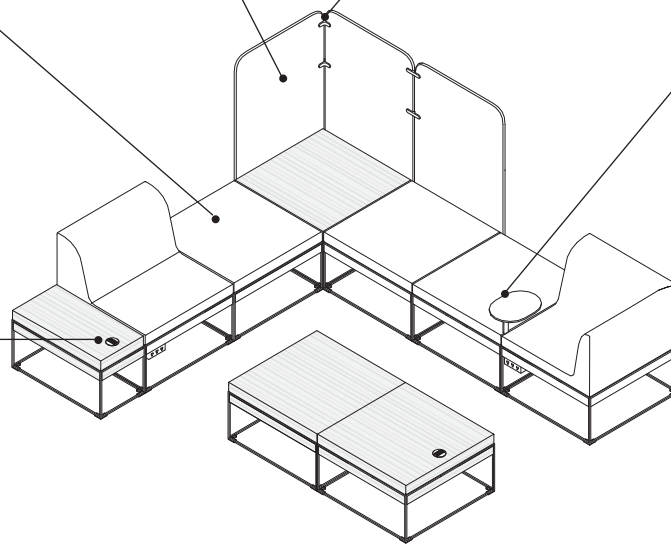
**Round or pill table tops** are available in 2HMG Merle and 2883 Seagull laminates.

**Integrated round or pill tables** can only be optioned onto lounges or upholstered platforms.

**If top of platform is a hard surface,** the fascia may be upholstered, laminate, or veneer.

**When optioning contrasting fascia,** the fascia will be contrasting around the entire frame (lower portion of all four sides).

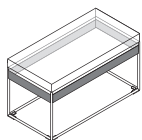
**Lounge seating fascia** can only be ordered in upholstery. No hard surfaces on lounge or lounge fascia.



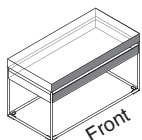


**Contrasting Details**

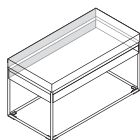
**15"D Single Platform**



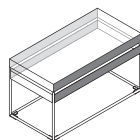
Contrasting Fascia



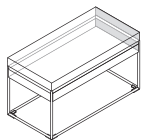
Contrasting Front



Contrasting Back



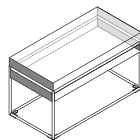
Contrasting Front and Back



Contrasting Left



Contrasting Right



Contrasting Left and Right

**15"D Single Platform**

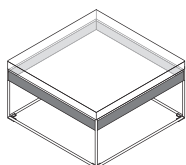
- Contrasting Fascia
- Contrasting Front
- Contrasting Back
- Contrasting Front and Back
- Contrasting Left
- Contrasting Right
- Contrasting Left and Right

**Only one contrasting selection** can be made on each product. This includes contrasting fascia.

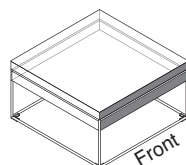
**On the 15"D platform**, the front is the 30"W side. The left and right sides are 15"D.

**When a platform has a hard surface and either laminate or veneer is selected**, only monolithic and contrasting fascia options are available. Contrasting sides is not an option.

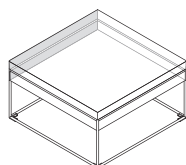
**30"D Single Platform**



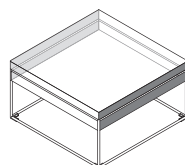
Contrasting Fascia



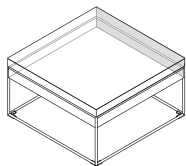
Contrasting Front



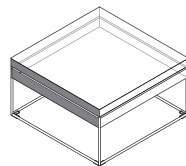
Contrasting Back



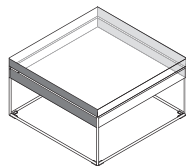
Contrasting Front and Back



Contrasting Left



Contrasting Right



Contrasting Left and Right

**30"D Single Platform**

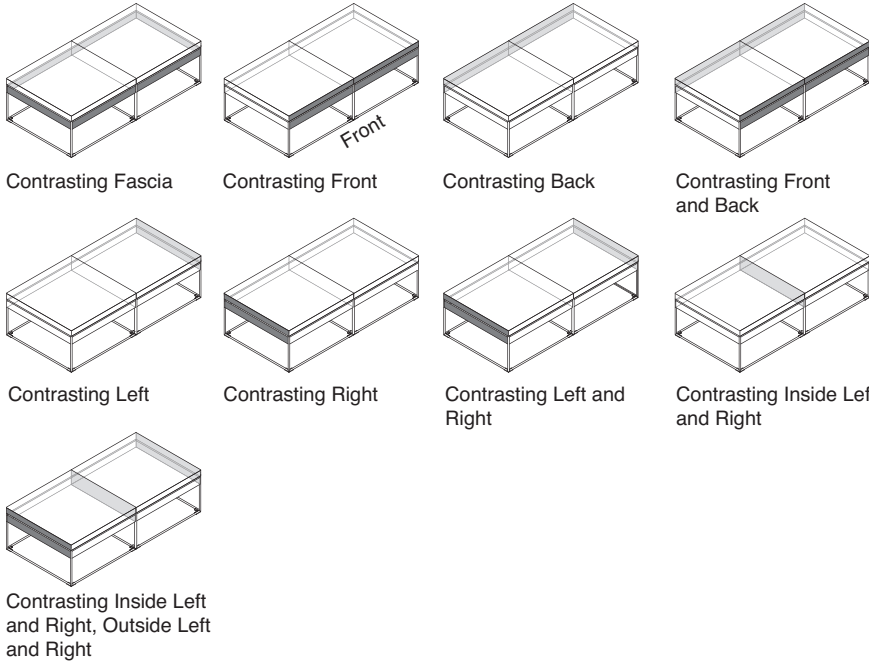
- Contrasting Fascia
- Contrasting Front
- Contrasting Back
- Contrasting Front and Back
- Contrasting Left
- Contrasting Right
- Contrasting Left and Right

**Only one contrasting selection** can be made on each product. This includes contrasting fascia.

**When a platform has a hard surface and either laminate or veneer is selected**, only monolithic and contrasting fascia options are available. Contrasting sides is not an option.

**Contrasting Details, continued**

**15"D and 30"D Double Platforms**



**15"D and 30"D Double Platforms**

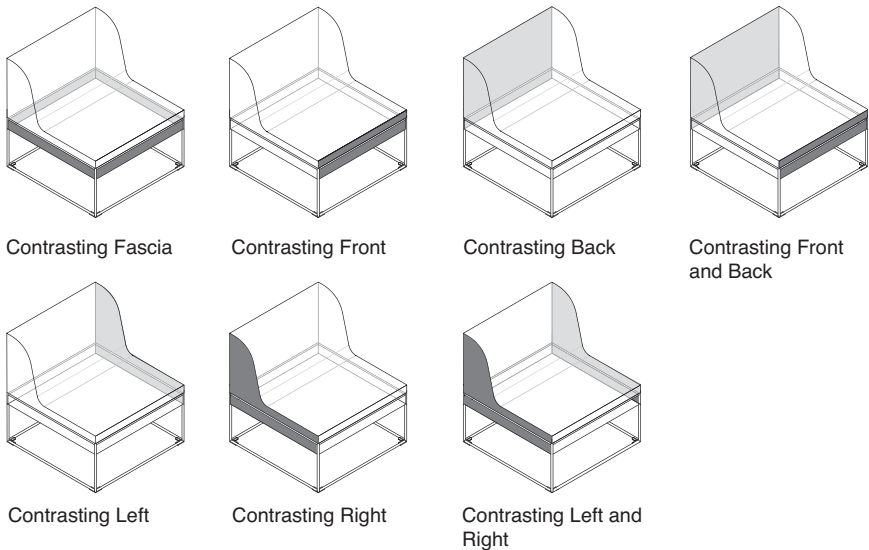
- Contrasting Fascia
- Contrasting Front
- Contrasting Back
- Contrasting Front and Back
- Contrasting Left
- Contrasting Right
- Contrasting Left and Right
- Contrasting Inside Left and Right
- Contrasting Inside Left and Right, Outside Left and Right

**Only one contrasting selection** can be made on each product. This includes contrasting fascia.

**On the 15"D platform**, the front is the 60"W side. The left and right sides are 15"D.

**When a platform has a hard surface and either laminate or veneer is selected**, only monolithic and contrasting fascia options are available. Contrasting sides is not an option.

**Straight Single Lounge**



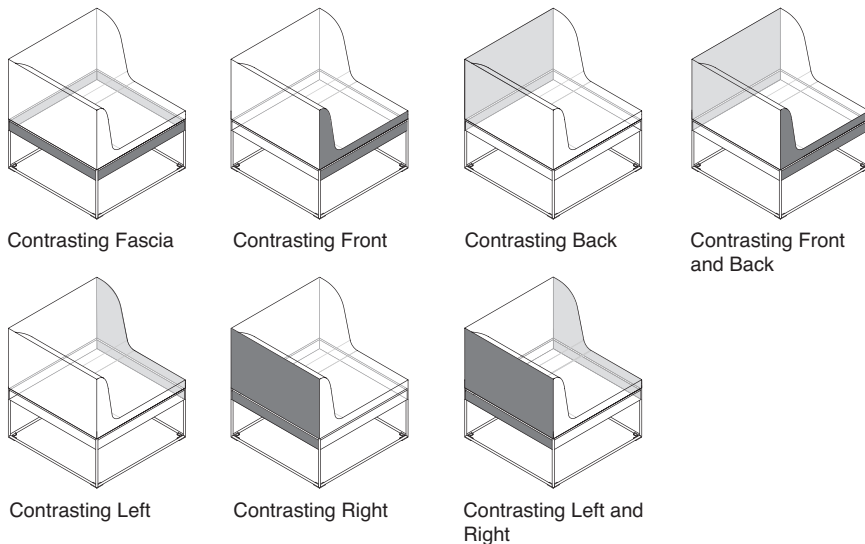
**Straight Single Lounge**

- Contrasting Fascia
- Contrasting Front
- Contrasting Back
- Contrasting Front and Back
- Contrasting Left
- Contrasting Right
- Contrasting Left and Right

**Only one contrasting selection** can be made on each product. This includes contrasting fascia.

**Contrasting Details, continued**

**One Arm Single Lounge, Right Arm Position**

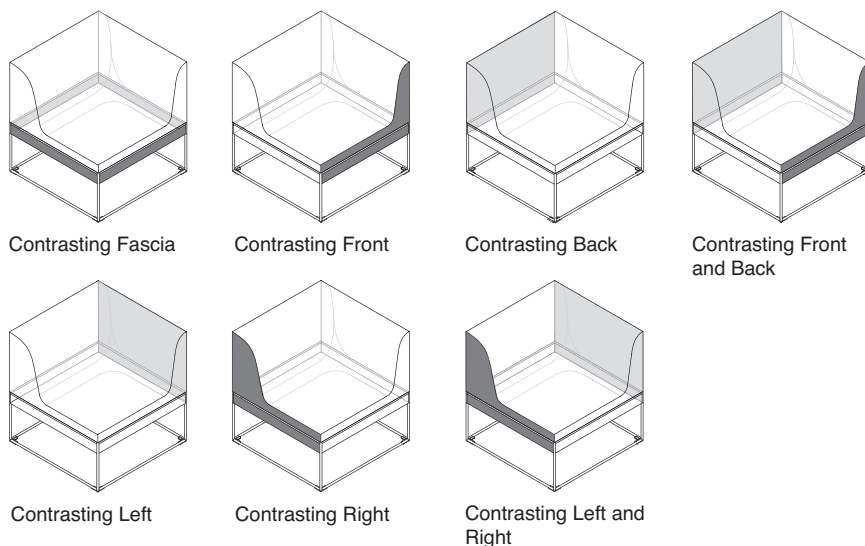


**One Arm Single Lounge**

- Contrasting Fascia
- Contrasting Front
- Contrasting Back
- Contrasting Front and Back
- Contrasting Left
- Contrasting Right
- Contrasting Left and Right

**Only one contrasting selection** can be made on each product. This includes contrasting fascia.

**One Arm Single Lounge, Left Arm Position**



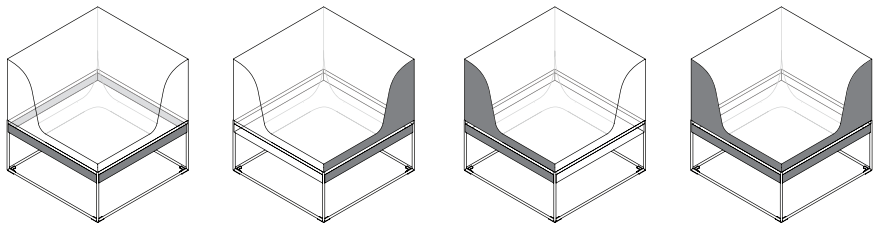
**One Arm Single Lounge**

- Contrasting Fascia
- Contrasting Front
- Contrasting Back
- Contrasting Front and Back
- Contrasting Left
- Contrasting Right
- Contrasting Left and Right

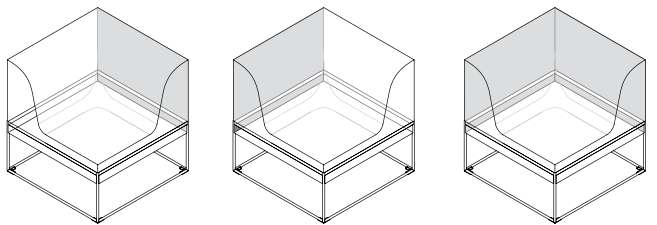
**Only one contrasting selection** can be made on each product. This includes contrasting fascia.

**Contrasting Details, continued**

**Corner Single Lounge**



Contrasting Fascia    Contrasting Front Left    Contrasting Front Right    Contrasting Front Left and Right



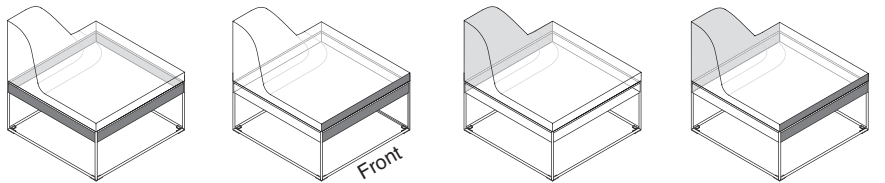
Contrasting Back Left    Contrasting Back Right    Contrasting Back Left and Right

**Corner Single Lounge**

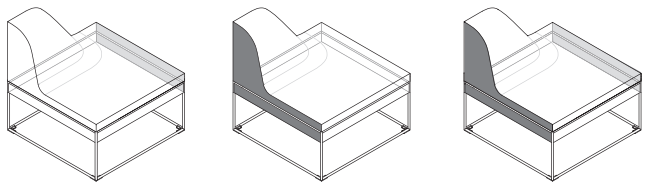
- Contrasting Fascia
- Contrasting Front Left
- Contrasting Front Right
- Contrasting Front Left and Right
- Contrasting Back Left
- Contrasting Back Right
- Contrasting Back Left and Right

**Only one contrasting selection** can be made on each product. This includes contrasting fascia.

**End Cap, Left Arm Position**



Contrasting Fascia    Contrasting Front    Contrasting Back    Contrasting Front and Back



Contrasting Left    Contrasting Right    Contrasting Left and Right

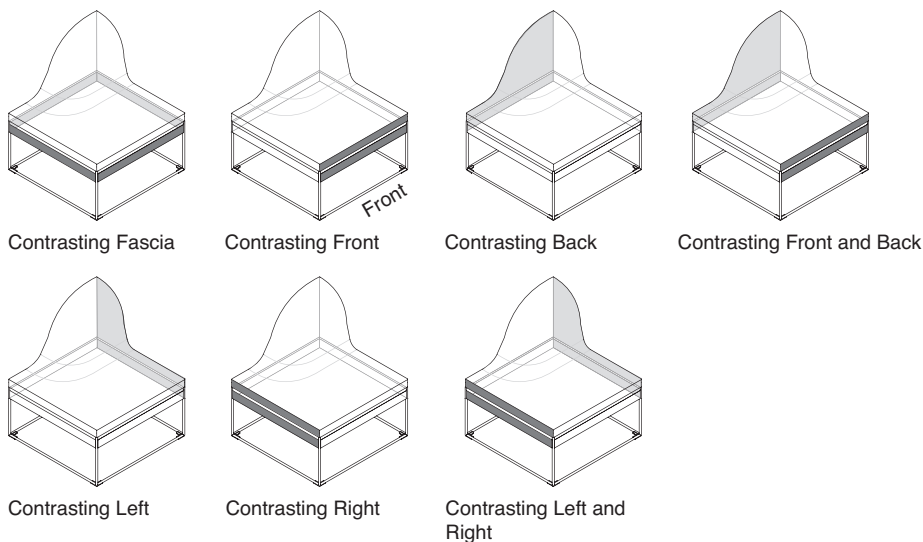
**End Cap, Left Arm Position**

- Contrasting Fascia
- Contrasting Front
- Contrasting Back
- Contrasting Front and Back
- Contrasting Left
- Contrasting Right
- Contrasting Left and Right

**Only one contrasting selection** can be made on each product. This includes contrasting fascia.

**Contrasting Details, continued**

**End Cap, Right Arm Position**

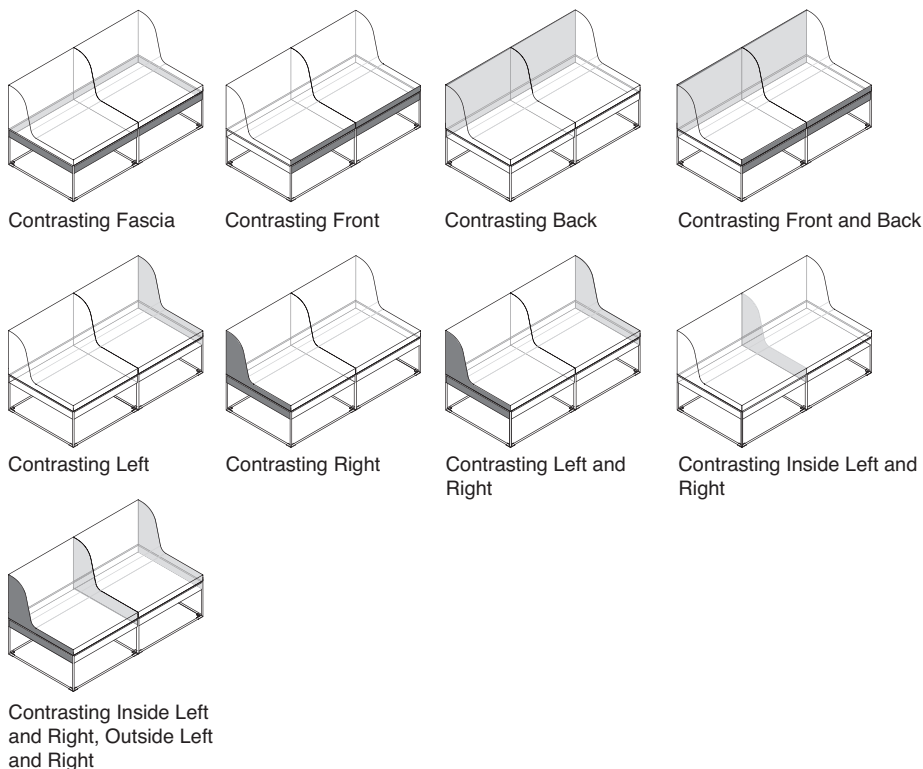


**End Cap, Right Arm Position**

- Contrasting Fascia
- Contrasting Front
- Contrasting Back
- Contrasting Front and Back
- Contrasting Left
- Contrasting Right
- Contrasting Left and Right

**Only one contrasting selection** can be made on each product. This includes contrasting fascia.

**Straight Double Lounge**



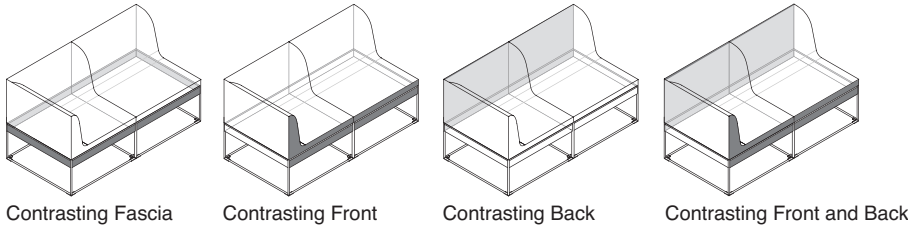
**Straight Double Lounge**

- Contrasting Fascia
- Contrasting Front
- Contrasting Back
- Contrasting Front and Back
- Contrasting Left
- Contrasting Right
- Contrasting Left and Right
- Contrasting Inside Left and Right
- Contrasting Inside Left and Right, Outside Left and Right

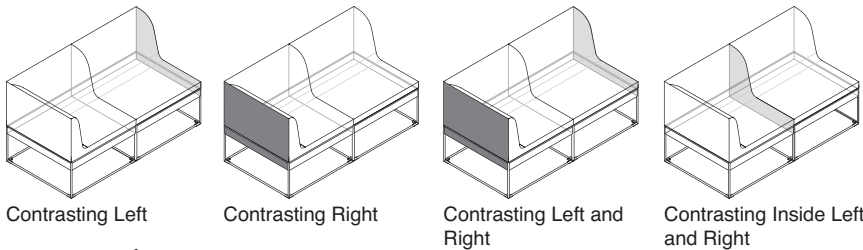
**Only one contrasting selection** can be made on each product. This includes contrasting fascia.

**Contrasting Details, continued**

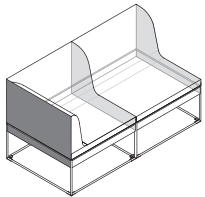
**One Arm Double Lounge, Right Arm Position**



Contrasting Fascia    Contrasting Front    Contrasting Back    Contrasting Front and Back



Contrasting Left    Contrasting Right    Contrasting Left and Right    Contrasting Inside Left and Right



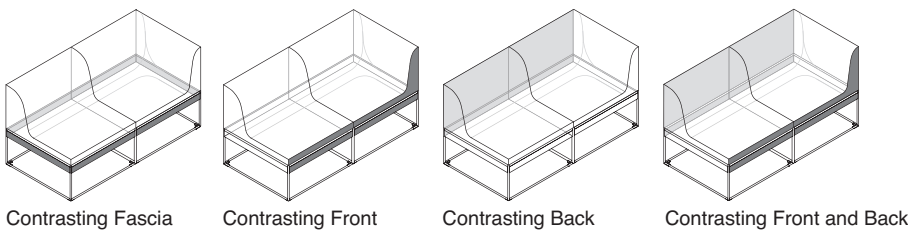
Contrasting Inside Left and Right, Outside Left and Right

**One Arm Double Lounge**

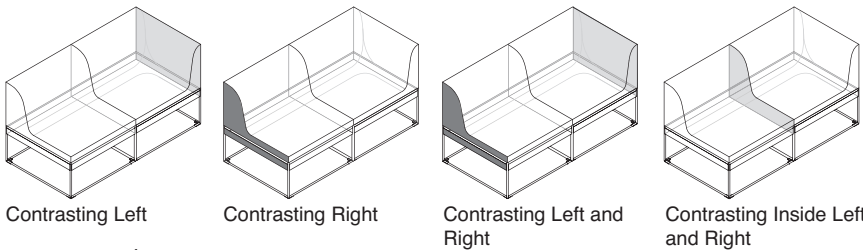
- Contrasting Fascia
- Contrasting Front
- Contrasting Back
- Contrasting Front and Back
- Contrasting Left
- Contrasting Right
- Contrasting Left and Right
- Contrasting Inside Left and Right
- Contrasting Inside Left and Right, Outside Left and Right

**Only one contrasting selection** can be made on each product. This includes contrasting fascia.

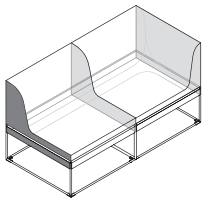
**One Arm Double Lounge, Left Arm Position**



Contrasting Fascia    Contrasting Front    Contrasting Back    Contrasting Front and Back



Contrasting Left    Contrasting Right    Contrasting Left and Right    Contrasting Inside Left and Right



Contrasting Inside Left and Right, Outside Left and Right

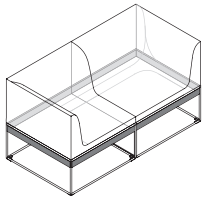
**One Arm Double Lounge**

- Contrasting Fascia
- Contrasting Front
- Contrasting Back
- Contrasting Front and Back
- Contrasting Left
- Contrasting Right
- Contrasting Left and Right
- Contrasting Inside Left and Right
- Contrasting Inside Left and Right, Outside Left and Right

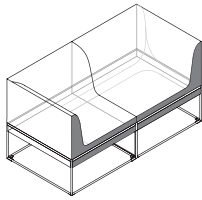
**Only one contrasting selection** can be made on each product. This includes contrasting fascia.

**Contrasting Details, continued**

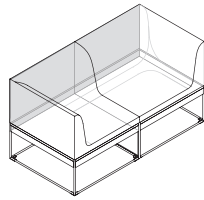
**Two Arm Double Lounge**



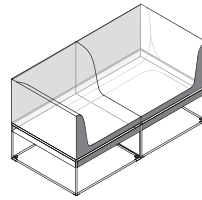
Contrasting Fascia



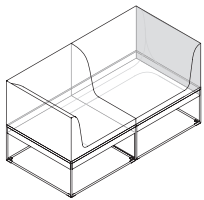
Contrasting Front



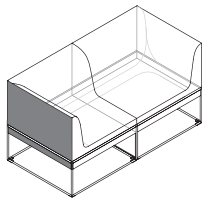
Contrasting Back



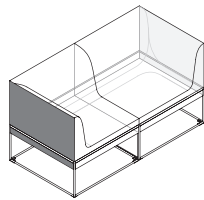
Contrasting Front and Back



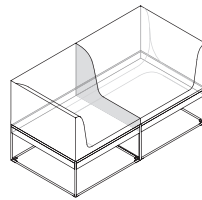
Contrasting Left



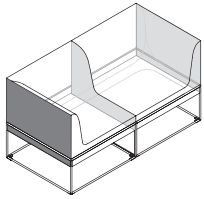
Contrasting Right



Contrasting Left and Right



Contrasting Inside Left and Right



Contrasting Inside Left and Right, Outside Left and Right

**Two Arm Double Lounge**

- Contrasting Fascia
- Contrasting Front
- Contrasting Back
- Contrasting Front and Back
- Contrasting Left
- Contrasting Right
- Contrasting Left and Right
- Contrasting Inside Left and Right
- Contrasting Inside Left and Right, Outside Left and Right

**Only one contrasting selection** can be made on each product. This includes contrasting fascia.

# Umami

## Pill and Round Tables

**Pill and round tables**

are options added as table left or table right (optioned based on user sitting in lounge).

**Pill and round tables**

can be optioned on select platforms with upholstered top or on lounge products.

**Round tables** are 10" in diameter. Pill tables are 10" by 13 1/2".



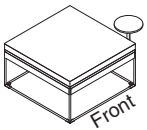
**The post (support) of the table** is available in paint.



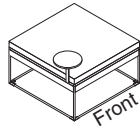
**Table tops** are available in 2883 Seagull and 2HMG Merle only.

**Locations of round or pill tables** are shown below.

### Single Platforms



Left location

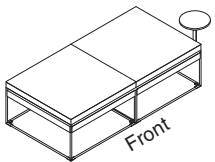


Right location

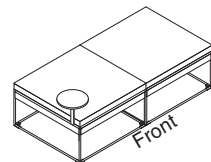
**Round and pill tables**

cannot be attached to a 15"D x 30"W or 15"D x 60"W platform.

### Double Platforms



Left location



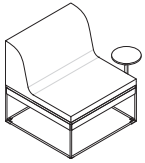
Right location

**Round and pill tables**

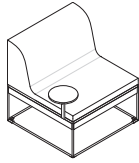
cannot be attached to a 15"D x 60"W platform.



**Straight Single Lounge**



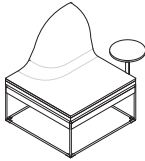
Left location



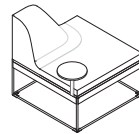
Right location

**Round and pill tables** cannot be attached to one arm single, two arm single, or corner lounge.

**End Cap**

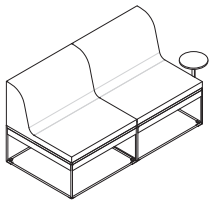


Left location pill table, shown on the right arm position end cap

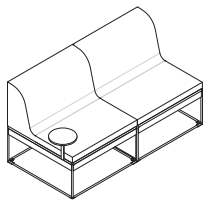


Right location pill table, shown on the left arm position end cap

**Straight Double Lounge**



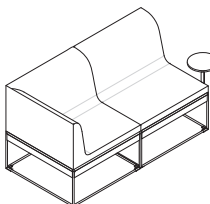
Left location



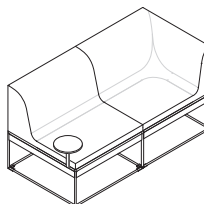
Right location

**Round and pill tables** cannot be attached to two arm double lounge.

**One Arm Double Lounge**



Left location



Right location

# Umami

## Screens

**Standard screens** are installed at 48" and 60" high.

**Each screen** will come with one or two clips that attach screens together in either 6527 Merle or 6053 Seagull.

**Screen clips** come in two types: straight or corner.

**Standard screens** come in 15" and 30" widths.

**Contrasting fabric on Umami standard screens and spanner screens** are available with contrasting fabric on the inside and outside of the screen. Contrasting fabrics must be from the same fabric family.

**Screens** cannot be placed in between platforms and lounge seating.

**30"W screen** can only be put on a 15"D x 30"W platform if the platform is attached to another platform or lounge.

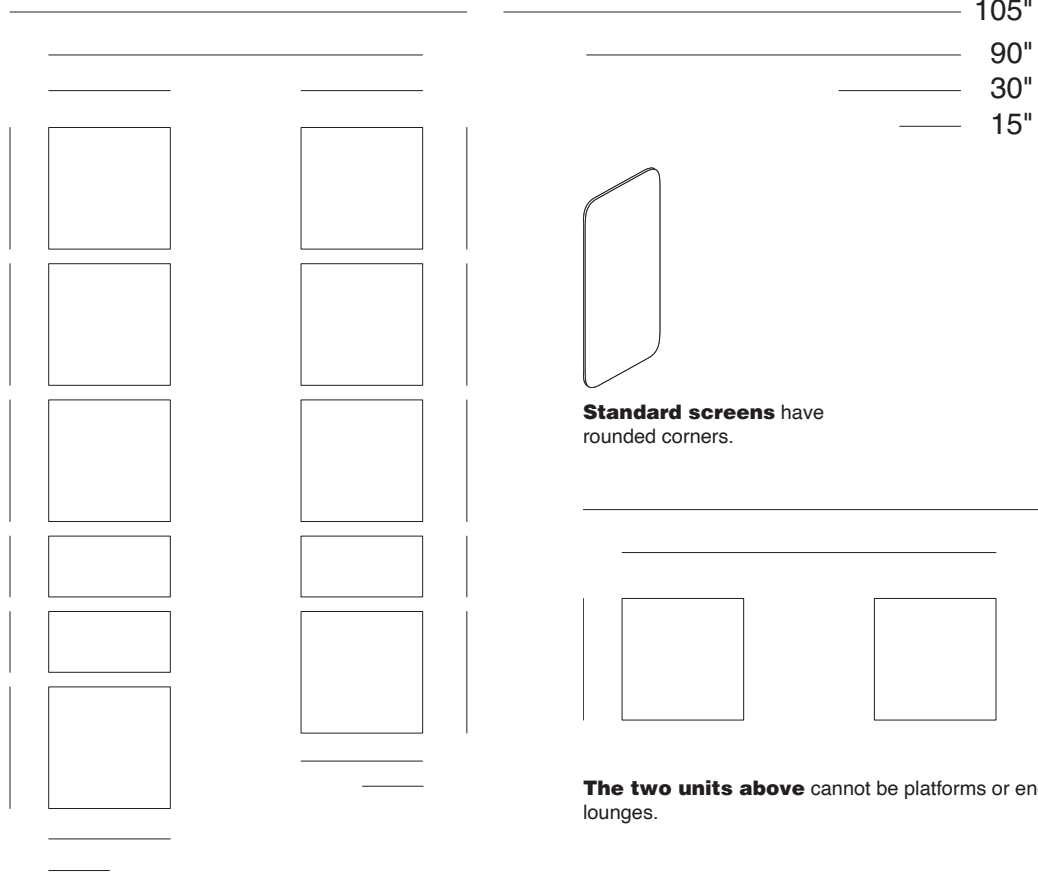
**30"W screens** can be placed on a 30"D platform/lounge or two 15"D platforms.

**Spanner screens** come in 90" and 105" widths and the center screen goes completely to the floor. They are not allowed to be attached to a platform or end cap lounge.

**90"W spanner screens** can only be attached to the side of two lounge chairs. They cannot be attached to an end cap lounge or platform.

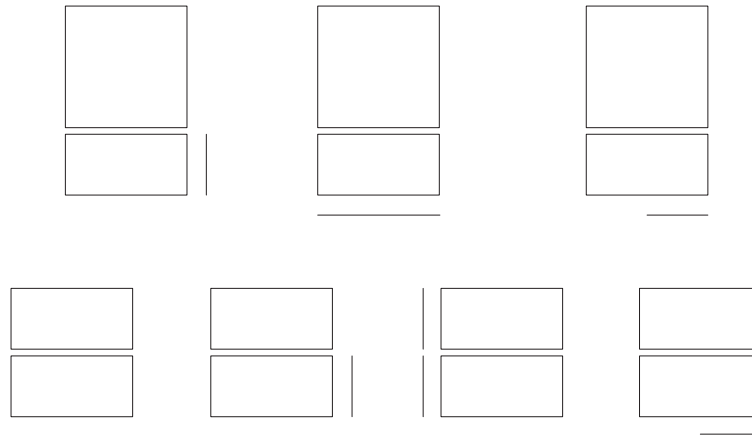
**15"W screens** can go on an end of a lounge for partial privacy. In this case, an upholstered fascia must be added.

**Two 15"W screens** will not fit on a 30"D platform or lounge.



**Standard screens** have rounded corners.

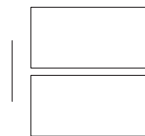
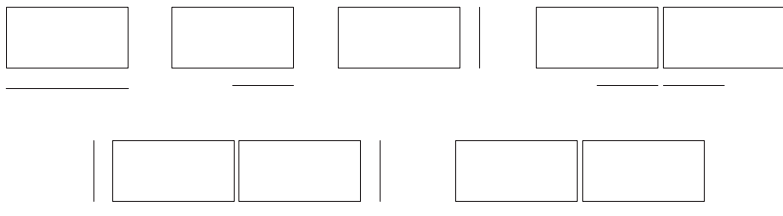
**The two units above** cannot be platforms or end cap lounges.



**15"W and 30"W screens** are only allowed on 15"D x 30"W frames in the shown above configurations.

*Tip: When placing a 15"D screen on a 30"W frame, a fascia must be specified.*

The following applications are not allowed:



15"W screens cannot span two 15"D x 30"W units.

Specifications above are not allowed for stability reasons.



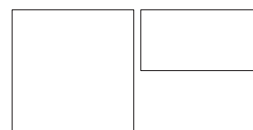
30"W screens cannot span two 15"D x 30"W units.



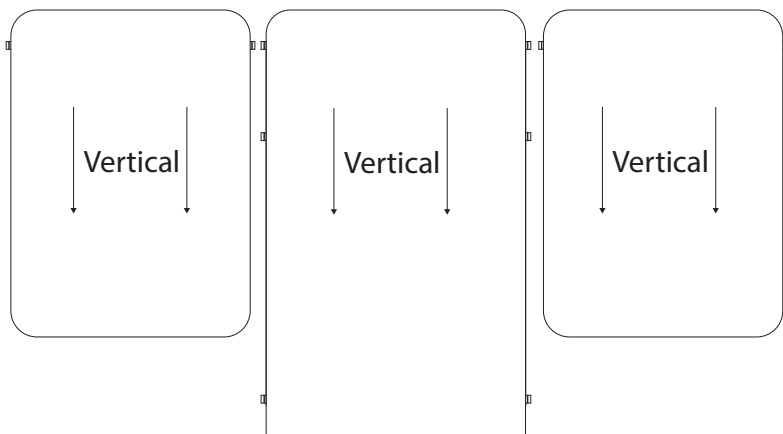
15"W screens cannot be mounted in the center of a 30"D x 30"W unit.



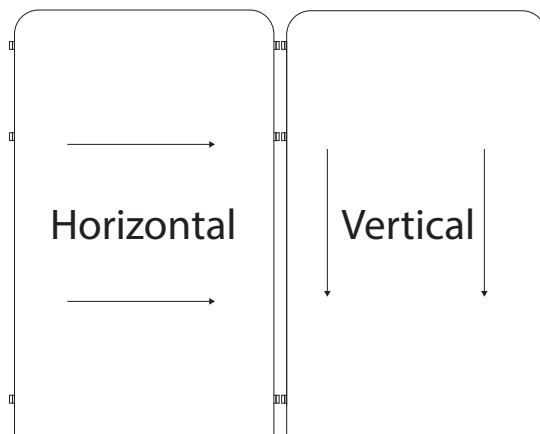
Two 15"W screens cannot be mounted to a 30"W unit.



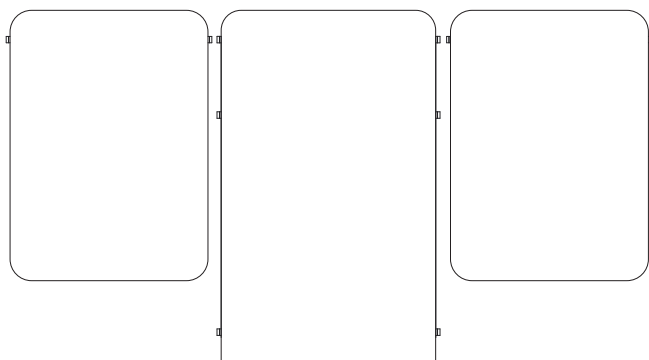
15"D units cannot be ganged to a 30"W frame on the 15"D side.



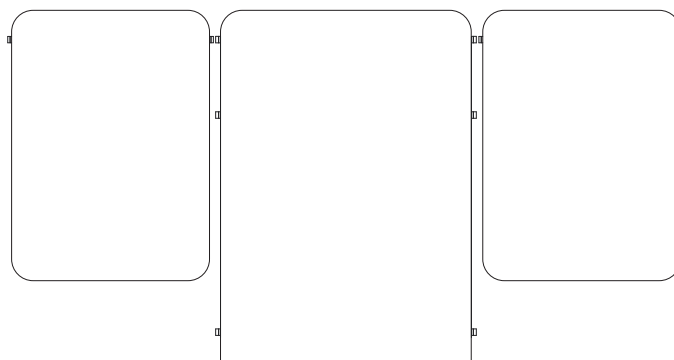
Fabric direction on Umami spanner screens can only be applied vertically. If you want standard screens to match spanner screens, make sure to specify vertical fabric applications on standard screens.



Fabric direction on Umami standard screens can be applied horizontally or vertically.



90"W spanner screens will come with three 30"W screens. The center screen will go completely to the floor.

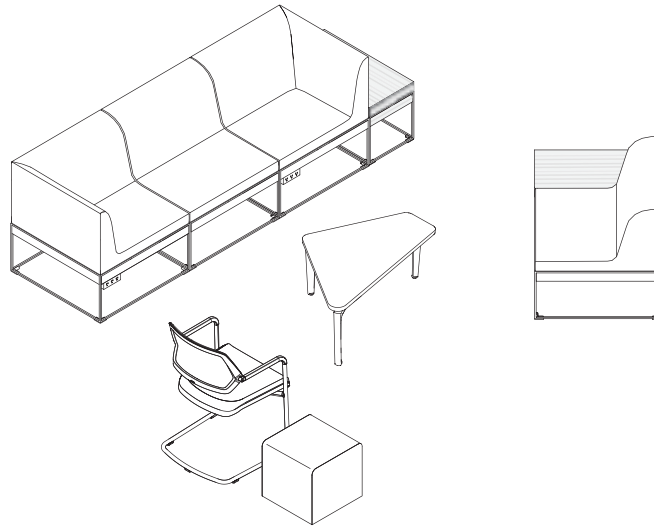


105"W spanner screens will come with two 30"W screens on the ends and a 45"W center screen. The center screen will go completely to the floor.

# Thought Starters

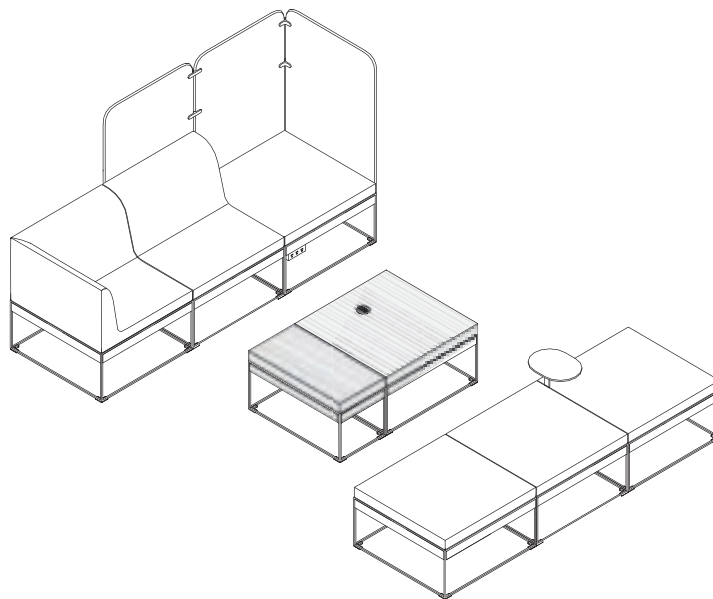
Umami

## Informal Meeting Space Together, But Distanced



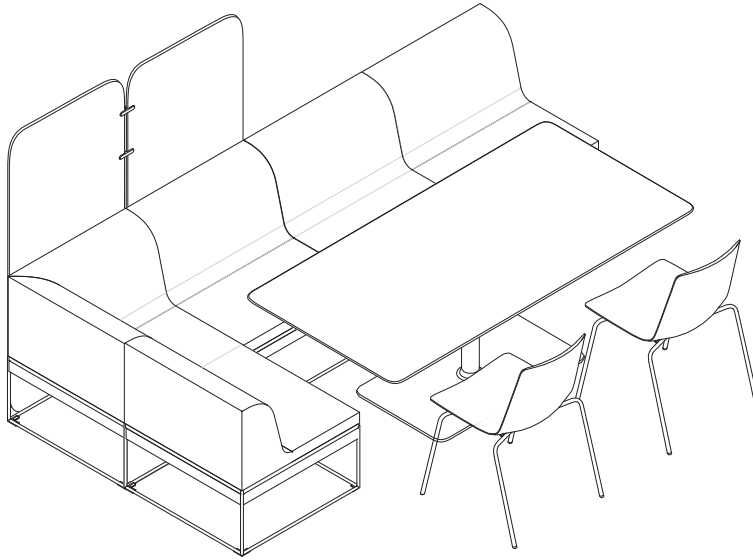
Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
1	<b>STLLNGAR1</b>	One Arm, Single Lounge	Left Arm, with Power Block	▶ Page 504
1	<b>STLLNGAR1</b>	One Arm, Single Lounge	Right Arm, with Power Block	▶ Page 504
2	<b>STLLNGST1</b>	Straight, Single Lounge		▶ Page 500
2	<b>STLPLTF1</b>	Single Platform	15"D x 30"W, Laminate	▶ Page 492
1	<b>TSBLNT3LEGS</b>	Small Asymmetrical Table		▶ <i>Conference and Collaborative Tables Specification Guide</i>
1	<b>428310</b>	QiVi Chair with Sled Base		▶ Page 272
1	<b>N3LCUBES</b>	B-Free Small Cube		▶ Page 575

## Socially Together, But Distanced



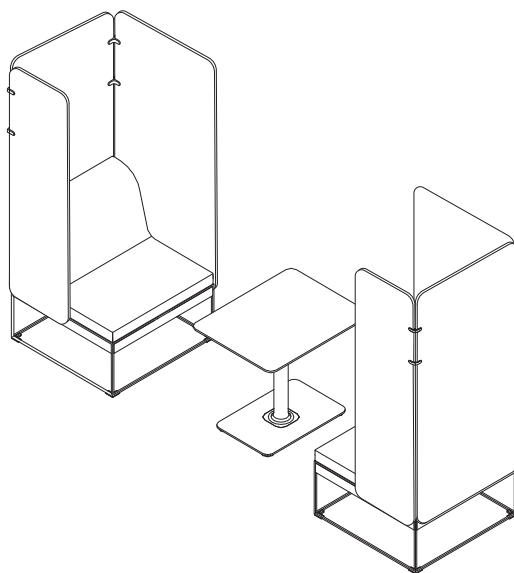
Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
1	<b>STLLNGAR1</b>	One Arm, Single Lounge	Right Arm	▶ Page 504
1	<b>STLLNGST1</b>	Straight, Single Lounge		▶ Page 500
3	<b>STLSCRPL</b>	Standard Screen	30"W x 60"H	▶ Page 514
1	<b>STLPLTF1</b>	Single Platform	30"D x 30"W, Upholstered with Power Block	▶ Page 492
2	<b>STLPLTF1</b>	Single Platform	30"D x 30"W, Upholstered	▶ Page 492
1	<b>STLPLTF1</b>	Single Platform	30"D x 30"W, Upholstered with Pill Table	▶ Page 492
1	<b>STLPLTF1</b>	Single Platform	30"D x 30"W, Laminate with Platform Table Power	▶ Page 492
1	<b>STLPLTF1</b>	Single Platform	15"D x 30"W, Laminate	▶ Page 492

**Café Booth-Inspired Collaborative Setting**



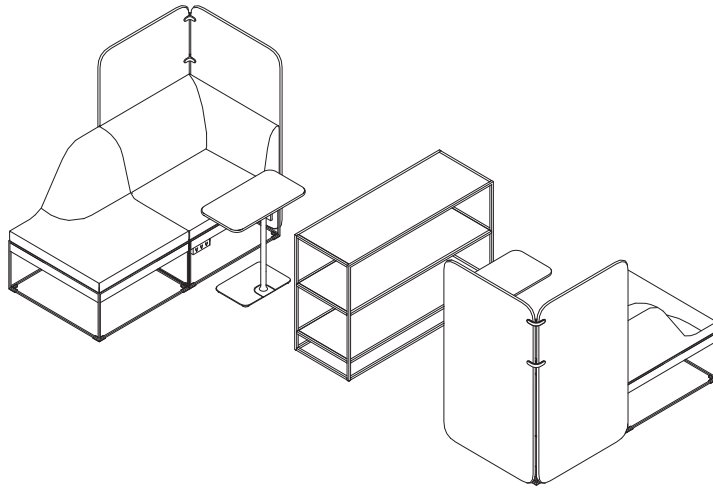
Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
1	<b>STLLNGST2</b>	Straight, Double Lounge	Single	▶ Page 502
1	<b>STLLNGCR1</b>	Corner, Single Lounge		▶ Page 510
2	<b>STLLNGST1</b>	Straight, Single Lounge		▶ Page 500
1	<b>COLAGTRECT</b>	Lagunitas Work Table	36"D x 72"W	▶ Page 524
2	<b>STLSCRPL</b>	Standard Screen	30"W x 48"H	▶ Page 514
2	<b>WHG6606</b>	Nooi 4-Leg Chair, Armless		▶ Page 422

## Dyadic Collaboration with Shielding



Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
2	<b>STLLNGST1</b>	Straight, Single Lounge		▶ Page 500
1	<b>COLAGTRECT</b>	Lagunitas Work Table	24"D x 36"W	▶ Page 526
4	<b>STLSCRPL</b>	Standard Screen	30"W x 60"H	▶ Page 514
2	<b>STLSCRPL</b>	Standard Screen	15"W x 60"H, 15"H Fascia	▶ Page 514

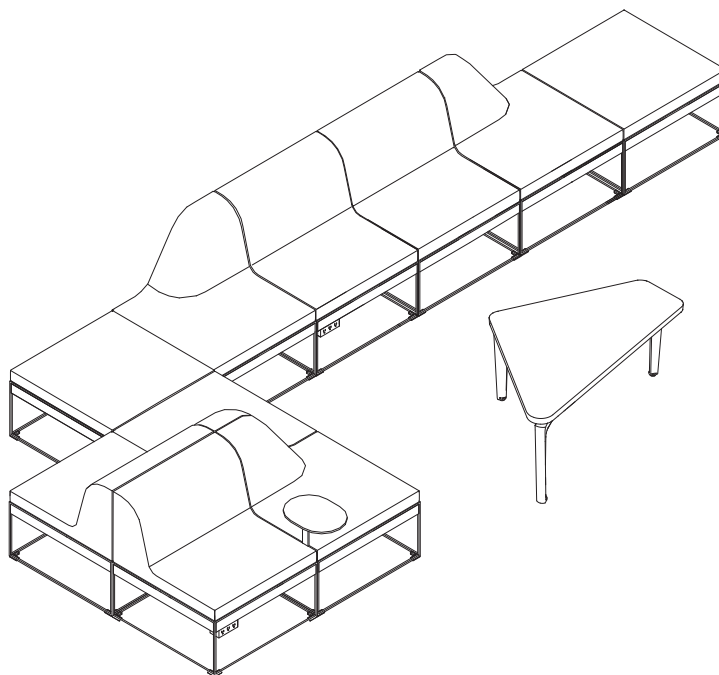
**Individual Focus with Shielded Boundary**



Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
2	<b>STLLNGAR1</b>	One Arm, Single Lounge	Left Arm, Power Block	▶ Page 510
2	<b>STLLNGEC</b>	End Cap Lounge	Right Arm Position	▶ Page 512
4	<b>STLSCRPL</b>	Standard Screen	30"W x 60"H	▶ Page 514
2	<b>COLAGTP</b>	Lagunitas Personal Table		▶ Page 528
1	<b>WESINDLOB</b>	West Elm Greenpoint Low Bookcase		▶ See <i>West Elm Work Collection Specification Guide</i>



## Informal Collaboration



Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
2	<b>STLLNGST1</b>	Straight, Single Lounge		▶ Page 500
1	<b>STLLNGST1</b>	Straight, Single Lounge	Power Block	▶ Page 500
1	<b>STLLNGST1</b>	Straight, Single Lounge	Power Block, with Pill Table	▶ Page 500
1	<b>STLLNGEC</b>	End Cap Lounge	Left Arm Position	▶ Page 512
1	<b>STLLNGEC</b>	End Cap Lounge	Left Arm Position, with Power Block	▶ Page 512
2	<b>STLLNGEC</b>	End Cap Lounge	Right Arm Position	▶ Page 512
2	<b>STLPLTF1</b>	Single Platform	30"D x 30"W, Upholstered	▶ Page 492
1	<b>TSBLNT3LEGS</b>	Small Asymmetrical Table		▶ <i>Conference and Collaborative Tables Specification Guide</i>

# Dimensions

## Umami

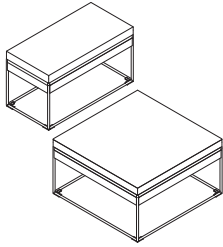
Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Seat Height from Floor	Installed Screen Height
<b>Umami</b>						
<b>Platform</b>						
Small—Single	15"	30"	16½"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Small—Double	15"	60"	16½"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Large—Single	30"	30"	16½"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Large—Double	30"	60"	16½"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
<b>Lounge</b>						
Lounge Seating, Single	30"	30"	31"	17¼"	16½"	N.A.
Lounge Seating, Double	30"	60"	31"	17¼"	16½"	N.A.
<b>Screen</b>						
Standard	5/8"	15"	36½"	N.A.	N.A.	48"
	5/8"	30"	36½"	N.A.	N.A.	48"
	5/8"	15"	48½"	N.A.	N.A.	60"
	5/8"	30"	48½"	N.A.	N.A.	60"
Standard Spanner	5/8"	90"	48"	N.A.	N.A.	48"
	5/8"	105"	48"	N.A.	N.A.	48"
	5/8"	90"	60"	N.A.	N.A.	60"
	5/8"	105"	60"	N.A.	N.A.	60"

Note: Lounge seat heights are measured with low glides installed. Seat height with medium glides is 17". Seat height with high glides is 17<sup>2</sup>/<sub>8</sub>".



# Umami

## Single Platform



*Tip: On 15"D platforms, the front is the 30"W side. When selecting contrasting left or right, the 15"D sides are the contrasting sides.*

*Tip: When contrasting fascia is selected, the fascia will be contrasting from the top.*

*Tip: Only a single material scheme can be selected. For example, both contrasting fascia and contrasting front cannot be selected together. If more than one material scheme is desired, contact a specials representative.*

*Tip: When a platform has a hard surface and either laminate or veneer is selected, only monolithic and contrasting fascia options are available. Contrasting sides is not an option.*

*Tip: Umami lounge and platforms may show minimal comfort wrinkling depending on the fabric or leather specified.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 468</li> <li>• Top: fabric price group 1 or laminate</li> <li>• Fascia: monolithic, matches top</li> <li>• Frame: paint price group 1</li> <li>• Glides</li> <li>• Ships fully assembled</li> <li>• Attachment package</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric or laminate color number for top</li> <li>3 Paint color number for frame</li> <li>4 Platform size (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>5 Material scheme (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>6 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</p>

Platform Size	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 15"D x 30"W</li> <li>• 30"D x 30"W</li> </ul>	<p>Prices at right</p> <p>Prices at right</p>	<p>Specify with 15"D.</p> <p>Specify with 30"D.</p>
Material Scheme	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Monolithic</li> <li>• Contrasting fascia</li> <li>• Contrasting front</li> <li>• Contrasting back</li> <li>• Contrasting left</li> <li>• Contrasting right</li> <li>• Contrasting front and back</li> <li>• Contrasting left and right</li> </ul>	<p>No cost</p> <p>No cost</p> <p>No cost</p> <p>No cost</p> <p>No cost</p> <p>No cost</p> <p>No cost</p> <p>No cost</p>	<p>Specify with <i>monolithic</i>.</p> <p>Specify with <i>contrasting fascia</i>.</p> <p>Specify with <i>contrasting front</i>.</p> <p>Specify with <i>contrasting back</i>.</p> <p>Specify with <i>contrasting left</i>.</p> <p>Specify with <i>contrasting right</i>.</p> <p>Specify with <i>contrasting front and back</i>.</p> <p>Specify with <i>contrasting left and right</i>.</p>

Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	<p><b>Top finish for 15"D x 30"W</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Fabric price group 2</li> <li>• Fabric price group 3</li> <li>• Fabric price group 4</li> <li>• Fabric price group 5</li> <li>• Fabric price group 6</li> <li>• Fabric price group 7</li> <li>• Fabric price group 8</li> <li>• Fabric price group 9</li> <li>• Fabric price group 10</li> <li>• Elmosoft leather upholstery</li> <li>• Vinyl</li> <li>• Customer's Own Material (COM)</li> <li>• Laminate price group 1</li> <li>• Laminate price group 2</li> <li>• Laminate price group 3</li> <li>• Open Line Laminate (OLL)</li> <li>• Wood group 1</li> <li>• Wood group 2</li> <li>• Wood group 3</li> <li>• Customiz stain</li> </ul>	<p>No cost</p> <p>+\$ 27</p> <p>+\$ 41</p> <p>+\$ 57</p> <p>+\$ 73</p> <p>+\$ 87</p> <p>+\$101</p> <p>+\$130</p> <p>+\$158</p> <p>+\$180</p> <p>+\$377</p> <p>+\$ 26</p> <p>No cost</p> <p>No cost</p> <p>+\$ 5</p> <p>+\$ 28</p> <p>+\$102</p> <p>+\$459</p> <p>+\$521</p> <p>+\$670</p> <p>+\$459</p>	<p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify Elmosoft leather color number.</p> <p>Specify vinyl color number.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p> <p>Specify laminate color number.</p> <p>Specify laminate color number.</p> <p>Specify laminate color number.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p> <p>Specify wood color number.</p> <p>Specify wood color number.</p> <p>Specify wood color number.</p> <p>Specify with <i>Customiz stain</i>.</p>

▶ Options, continued on next page



### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials, continued</b>	<b>Top finish for 30"D x 30"W</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 69	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 97	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 120	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 147	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 172	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 217	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 266	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 304	Specify fabric color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$ 640	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+\$ 36	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Laminate price group 1	No cost	Specify laminate color number.
	• Laminate price group 2	+\$ 11	Specify laminate color number.
	• Laminate price group 3	+\$ 52	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate (OLL)	+\$ 102	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Wood group 1	+\$ 791	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	+\$ 893	Specify wood color number.
• Wood group 3	+\$1149	Specify wood color number.	
• Customiz stain	+\$ 791	Specify <i>with Customiz stain</i> .	
	<b>Frame finish</b>		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 76	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$ 159	Specify paint color number.
<b>Contrasting Material Scheme</b>	<b>Contrasting fascia finish, if contrasting fascia selected on platforms with upholstered tops</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 41	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 57	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 73	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 87	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 101	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 130	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 158	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 180	Specify fabric color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$ 377	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+\$ 26	Specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
	<b>Contrasting fascia finish, if contrasting fascia selected on platforms with laminate or veneer tops</b>		
	• Laminate price group 1 and 2	No cost	Specify laminate color number.
	• Laminate price group 3	+\$ 28	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate (OLL)	+\$ 102	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Wood group 1	+\$ 459	Specify wood color number
	• Wood group 2	+\$ 521	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	+\$ 670	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	+\$ 459	Specify <i>with Customiz stain</i> .
	<b>Contrasting sides, if contrasting side selected</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 12	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 22	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 44	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 72	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 81	Specify fabric color number.

Tip: Contrasting sides are only allowed on fabric platforms.

Tip: Contrasting sides include the following material schemes—contrasting front, contrasting back, contrasting left, contrasting right, contrasting front and back, and contrasting left and right.



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued on next page

## Umami, Single Platform, continued

## ► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Contrasting Material Scheme, continued</b>	<b>Contrasting sides, if contrasting side selected, continued</b>	
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+ \$173
	• Vinyl	+ \$ 9
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost
		Specify Elmosoft leather color number. Specify vinyl color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<b>Tables (on platform with upholstered top)</b>	<b>Table type (on 30"D x 30"W platform only)</b>	
	• No table	No cost
	• Round table	+ \$518
	• Pill table	+ \$518
		Specify <i>with no table</i> . Specify <i>with round table</i> and select color number. Specify <i>with pill table</i> and select color number.
	<b>Table location</b>	
	• Table left	No cost
	• Table right	No cost
		Specify <i>with table left</i> . Specify <i>with table right</i> .
	<b>Table support finish</b>	
	• Paint group 1	No cost
	• Paint group 2	+ \$ 23
	• Paint group 3	+ \$ 39
		Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
<b>Power Configuration</b>	<b>Power type</b>	
	• No power	No cost
	• Platform table power	+ \$415
	• Power block	+ \$488
		Specify <i>with no power</i> . Specify <i>with platform table power</i> . Specify <i>with power block</i> .
	<b>Power configuration for platform table power</b>	
	• Two power	No cost
	• One power, one USB	+ \$172
		Specify <i>with 2 power</i> . Specify <i>with 1 power, 1 USB</i> .
	<b>Power configuration for power block</b>	
	• Three power	No cost
	• Two power, one USB	+ \$172
		Specify <i>with 3 power</i> . Specify <i>with 2 power, 1 USB</i> .
	<b>Power plug type</b>	
	• Standard NEMA 5–15 3 prong	No cost
	• Low profile plug	+ \$ 40
		Specify <i>with NEMA</i> . Specify <i>with low profile plug</i> .
	<b>Tamper resistant</b>	
	• No tamper resistant	No cost
	• Tamper resistant	+ \$ 29
		Specify <i>with no tamper resistant</i> . Specify <i>with tamper resistant</i> .

Tip: Platform table power is only available on platforms with laminate or veneer tops.

Tip: Power is provided by a 72" power cord.

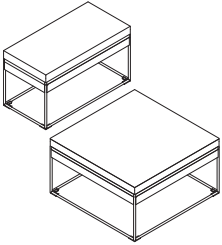
**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

**Specification Information**

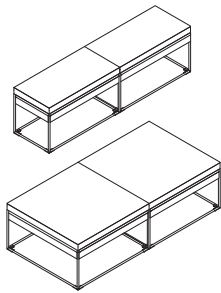
• Dimensions		• Style • Number	• U.S. Base Prices	
• W	• H		• 15"D	• 30"D
30"	16½"	<b>STLPLTF1</b>	\$1510	\$1961



 **For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the  
 Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

# Umami

## Double Platform



*Tip: On 15"D platforms, the front is the 60"W side. When selecting contrasting left or right, the 15"D sides are the contrasting sides*

*Tip: Only a single material scheme can be selected. For example, both contrasting fascia and contrasting front cannot be selected together. If more than one material scheme is desired, contact a specials representative.*

*Tip: Umami lounge and platforms may show minimal comfort wrinkling depending on the fabric or leather specified.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 468</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Top: fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Fascia: monolithic, matches top</li> <li>• Frame: paint price group 1</li> <li>• Glides</li> <li>• Ships fully assembled</li> <li>• Attachment package</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric color number for top</li> <li>3 Paint color number for frame</li> <li>4 Platform size (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>5 Material scheme (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>6 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</p>
--	---	--

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
---------------------	------------	---------------------

<b>Platform Size</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 15"D x 60"W</li> <li>• 30"D x 60"W</li> </ul>	<p>Prices at right</p> <p>Prices at right</p>	<p>Specify with 15"D.</p> <p>Specify with 30"D.</p>
<b>Material Scheme</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Monolithic</li> <li>• Contrasting fascia</li> <li>• Contrasting front</li> <li>• Contrasting back</li> <li>• Contrasting left</li> <li>• Contrasting right</li> <li>• Contrasting front and back</li> <li>• Contrasting left and right</li> <li>• Contrasting inside left and right</li> <li>• Contrasting inside left and right, outside left and right</li> </ul>	<p>No cost</p> <p>No cost</p> <p>No cost</p> <p>No cost</p> <p>No cost</p> <p>No cost</p> <p>No cost</p> <p>No cost</p> <p>No cost</p> <p>No cost</p> <p>No cost</p>	<p>Specify with <i>monolithic</i>.</p> <p>Specify with <i>contrasting fascia</i>.</p> <p>Specify with <i>contrasting front</i>.</p> <p>Specify with <i>contrasting back</i>.</p> <p>Specify with <i>contrasting left</i>.</p> <p>Specify with <i>contrasting right</i>.</p> <p>Specify with <i>contrasting front and back</i>.</p> <p>Specify with <i>contrasting left and right</i>.</p> <p>Specify with <i>contrasting inside left and right</i>.</p> <p>Specify with <i>contrasting inside left and right, outside left and right</i>.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
---------	------------	---------------------

<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Top finish for 15"D x 60"W</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Fabric price group 2</li> <li>• Fabric price group 3</li> <li>• Fabric price group 4</li> <li>• Fabric price group 5</li> <li>• Fabric price group 6</li> <li>• Fabric price group 7</li> <li>• Fabric price group 8</li> <li>• Fabric price group 9</li> <li>• Fabric price group 10</li> <li>• Elmosoft leather upholstery</li> <li>• Vinyl</li> <li>• Customer's Own Material (COM)</li> </ul>	<p>No cost</p> <p>+\$ 49</p> <p>+\$ 75</p> <p>+\$ 102</p> <p>+\$ 130</p> <p>+\$ 158</p> <p>+\$ 182</p> <p>+\$ 232</p> <p>+\$ 282</p> <p>+\$ 323</p> <p>+\$ 679</p> <p>+\$ 47</p> <p>No cost</p>	<p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify Elmosoft leather color number.</p> <p>Specify vinyl color number.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p>
	<b>Top finish for 30"D x 60"W</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Fabric price group 2</li> <li>• Fabric price group 3</li> <li>• Fabric price group 4</li> <li>• Fabric price group 5</li> <li>• Fabric price group 6</li> <li>• Fabric price group 7</li> <li>• Fabric price group 8</li> <li>• Fabric price group 9</li> <li>• Fabric price group 10</li> <li>• Elmosoft leather upholstery</li> <li>• Vinyl</li> <li>• Customer's Own Material (COM)</li> </ul>	<p>No cost</p> <p>+\$ 72</p> <p>+\$ 132</p> <p>+\$ 183</p> <p>+\$ 232</p> <p>+\$ 282</p> <p>+\$ 328</p> <p>+\$ 413</p> <p>+\$ 508</p> <p>+\$ 577</p> <p>+\$1214</p> <p>+\$ 65</p> <p>No cost</p>	<p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify Elmosoft leather color number.</p> <p>Specify vinyl color number.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p>

▶ Options, continued on next page



### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.



## ► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
<b>Surface Materials, continued</b>	<b>Frame finish</b>			
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.	
	• Paint price group 2	+\$126	Specify paint color number.	
	• Paint price group 3	+\$268	Specify paint color number.	
<b>Contrasting Material Scheme</b>	<b>Contrasting fascia finish, if contrasting fascia selected</b>			
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.	
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 45	Specify fabric color number.	
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 65	Specify fabric color number.	
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 92	Specify fabric color number.	
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$113	Specify fabric color number.	
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$140	Specify fabric color number.	
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$160	Specify fabric color number.	
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$206	Specify fabric color number.	
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$253	Specify fabric color number.	
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$284	Specify fabric color number.	
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$600	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.	
	• Vinyl	+\$ 44	Specify vinyl color number.	
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
		<b>Contrasting sides finish, if contrasting side selected</b>		
		• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 27	Specify fabric color number.	
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 41	Specify fabric color number.	
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 57	Specify fabric color number.	
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 73	Specify fabric color number.	
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 87	Specify fabric color number.	
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$101	Specify fabric color number.	
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$130	Specify fabric color number.	
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$158	Specify fabric color number.	
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$180	Specify fabric color number.	
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$377	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.	
	• Vinyl	+\$ 26	Specify color number.	
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
<b>Tables</b>	<b>Table type (on 30"D x 60"W platform only)</b>			
	• No table	No cost	Specify <i>with no table</i> .	
	• Round table	+\$518	Specify <i>with round table</i> and select color number.	
	• Pill table	+\$518	Specify <i>with pill table</i> and select color number.	
	<b>Table location</b>			
	• Table left	No cost	Specify <i>with table left</i> .	
	• Table right	No cost	Specify <i>with table right</i> .	
	<b>Table support finish</b>			
	• Paint group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.	
	• Paint group 2	+\$ 23	Specify paint color number.	
	• Paint group 3	+\$ 39	Specify paint color number.	

## ► Options, continued on next page

Tip: Contrasting sides are only allowed on fabric platforms.

Tip: Contrasting sides include the following material schemes—contrasting front, contrasting back, contrasting left, contrasting right, contrasting front and back, and contrasting left and right.

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Umami, Double Platform, continued

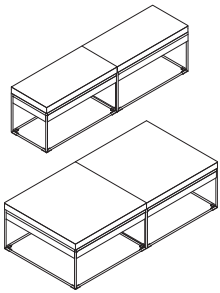
► Options, continued from previous page

Tip: Power is provided by a 72" power cord.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Power Configuration</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Power type</li> <li>No power</li> <li>Power block</li> <li>Two power blocks</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$488</li> <li>+\$976</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with no power.</li> <li>Specify with power block.</li> <li>Specify with two power blocks.</li> </ul>
<b>Outlet configuration</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Three power</li> <li>Two power, one USB</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$172</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with 3 power.</li> <li>Specify with 2 power, 1 USB.</li> </ul>
<b>Power plug type</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Standard NEMA 5-15 3 prong</li> <li>Low profile plug</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 40</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with NEMA.</li> <li>Specify with low profile plug.</li> </ul>
<b>Tamper resistant</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No tamper resistant</li> <li>Tamper resistant</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 29</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with no tamper resistant.</li> <li>Specify with tamper resistant.</li> </ul>

Specification Information

Dimensions		Style Number	U.S. Base Prices	
W	H		15"D	30"D
60"	16½"	STLPLTF2	\$2215	\$2880
:	:	:	:	:

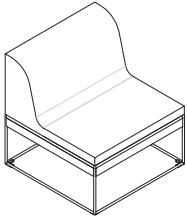


 **For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.



# Umami Straight Lounge

Single



*Tip: Only a single material scheme can be selected. For example, both contrasting fascia and contrasting front cannot be selected together. If more than one material scheme is desired, contact a specials representative.*

*Tip: Umami lounge and platforms may show minimal comfort wrinkling depending on the fabric or leather specified.*

*Tip: Light colored or thin fabrics are not compatible on Umami lounge.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- |  |   |  |
|--|---|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 468</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seat upholstery: fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Fascia: monolithic, matches top</li> <li>• Frame: paint price group 1</li> <li>• Ships fully assembled</li> <li>• Attachment package</li> </ul> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric color number for seat</li> <li>3 Paint color number for frame</li> <li>4 Material scheme (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>5 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</p> |
|--|---|--|

Material Scheme	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
-----------------	---------------------	------------	---------------------

- |                        |                              |         |  |
|------------------------|------------------------------|---------|--|
| <b>Material Scheme</b> | • Monolithic                 | No cost | Specify <i>with monolithic</i> .                 |
|                        | • Contrasting fascia         | No cost | Specify <i>with contrasting fascia</i> .         |
|                        | • Contrasting front          | No cost | Specify <i>with contrasting front</i> .          |
|                        | • Contrasting back           | No cost | Specify <i>with contrasting back</i> .           |
|                        | • Contrasting left           | No cost | Specify <i>with contrasting left</i> .           |
|                        | • Contrasting right          | No cost | Specify <i>with contrasting right</i> .          |
|                        | • Contrasting front and back | No cost | Specify <i>with contrasting front and back</i> . |
|                        | • Contrasting left and right | No cost | Specify <i>with contrasting left and right</i> . |

Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------	------------	---------------------

- |                          |   |                             |   |
|--------------------------|---|-----------------------------|---|
| <b>Surface Materials</b> | <b>Seat finish</b>                                      |                             |   |
|                          | • Fabric price group 1                                  | No cost                     | Specify fabric color number.                      |
|                          | • Fabric price group 2                                  | +\$ 72                      | Specify fabric color number.                      |
|                          | • Fabric price group 3                                  | +\$ 132                     | Specify fabric color number.                      |
|                          | • Fabric price group 4                                  | +\$ 183                     | Specify fabric color number.                      |
|                          | • Fabric price group 5                                  | +\$ 232                     | Specify fabric color number.                      |
|                          | • Fabric price group 6                                  | +\$ 282                     | Specify fabric color number.                      |
|                          | • Fabric price group 7                                  | +\$ 328                     | Specify fabric color number.                      |
|                          | • Fabric price group 8                                  | +\$ 413                     | Specify fabric color number.                      |
|                          | • Fabric price group 9                                  | +\$ 508                     | Specify fabric color number.                      |
|                          | • Fabric price group 10                                 | +\$ 577                     | Specify fabric color number.                      |
|                          | • Elmosoft leather upholstery                           | +\$1214                     | Specify Elmosoft leather color number.            |
|                          | • Vinyl   | +\$ 72                      | Specify vinyl color number.                       |
|                          | • Customer's Own Material (COM)                         | No cost                     | ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . |
|                          | • Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric | +\$ 36                      | Specify <i>with soil-retardant treatment</i> .    |
|                          | <b>Frame finish</b>                                     |                             |   |
|                          | • Paint price group 1                                   | No cost                     | Specify paint color number.                       |
| • Paint price group 2    | +\$ 76  | Specify paint color number. |   |
| • Paint price group 3    | +\$ 159   | Specify paint color number. |   |

Contrasting Material Scheme	Contrasting fascia finish, if contrasting fascia selected	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
-----------------------------	---	------------	---------------------

- |                                    |                               |   |  |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|--|
| <b>Contrasting Material Scheme</b> | • Fabric price group 1        | No cost   | Specify fabric color number.           |
|                                    | • Fabric price group 2        | +\$ 27  | Specify fabric color number.           |
|                                    | • Fabric price group 3        | +\$ 41  | Specify fabric color number.           |
|                                    | • Fabric price group 4        | +\$ 57  | Specify fabric color number.           |
|                                    | • Fabric price group 5        | +\$ 73  | Specify fabric color number.           |
|                                    | • Fabric price group 6        | +\$ 87  | Specify fabric color number.           |
|                                    | • Fabric price group 7        | +\$ 101   | Specify fabric color number.           |
|                                    | • Fabric price group 8        | +\$ 130   | Specify fabric color number.           |
|                                    | • Fabric price group 9        | +\$ 158   | Specify fabric color number.           |
|                                    | • Fabric price group 10       | +\$ 180   | Specify fabric color number.           |
|                                    | • Elmosoft leather upholstery | +\$ 377   | Specify Elmosoft leather color number. |
| • Vinyl                            | +\$ 26                        | Specify vinyl color number.                       |  |
| • Customer's Own Material (COM)    | No cost                       | ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . |  |

▶ Options, continued on next page



**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

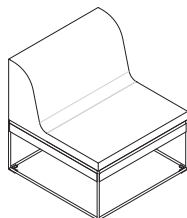
► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Contrasting Material Scheme, continued</b>		
<b>Contrasting sides finish, if contrasting side selected</b>		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 41	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 57	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 73	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 87	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$101	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$130	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$158	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$180	Specify fabric color number.
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$377	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Vinyl	+\$ 26	Specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<b>Tables</b>		
<b>Table type</b>		
• No table	No cost	Specify <i>with no table</i> .
• Round table	+\$518	Specify <i>with round table</i> and select color number.
• Pill table	+\$518	Specify <i>with pill table</i> and select color number.
<b>Table location</b>		
• Table left	No cost	Specify <i>with table left</i> .
• Table right	No cost	Specify <i>with table right</i> .
<b>Table support finish</b>		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+\$ 23	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+\$ 39	Specify paint color number.
<b>Power Configuration</b>		
<b>Power type</b>		
• No power	No cost	Specify <i>with no power</i> .
• Power block	+\$488	Specify <i>with power block</i> .
<b>Outlet configuration</b>		
• Three power	No cost	Specify <i>with 3 power</i> .
• Two power, one USB	+\$172	Specify <i>with 2 power, 1 USB</i> .
<b>Power plug type</b>		
• Standard NEMA 5–15 3 prong	No cost	Specify <i>with NEMA</i> .
• Low profile plug	+\$ 40	Specify <i>with low profile plug</i> .
<b>Tamper resistant</b>		
• No tamper resistant	No cost	Specify <i>with no tamper resistant</i> .
• Tamper resistant	+\$ 29	Specify <i>with tamper resistant</i> .

Tip: Power is provided by a 72" power cord.

**Specification Information**

Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price
30"	30"	31"	<b>STLLNGST1</b>	\$2832

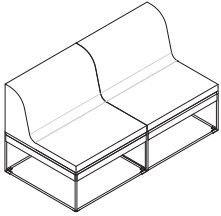


**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.



# Umami Straight Lounge

Double



*Tip: Only a single material scheme can be selected. For example, both contrasting fascia and contrasting front cannot be selected together. If more than one material scheme is desired, contact a specials representative.*

*Tip: Umami lounge and platforms may show minimal comfort wrinkling depending on the fabric or leather specified.*

*Tip: Light colored or thin fabrics are not compatible on Umami lounge.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- |  |   |  |
|--|---|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 468</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seat upholstery: fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Fascia: monolithic, matches top</li> <li>• Frame: paint price group 1</li> <li>• Ships ready to assemble</li> <li>• Attachment package</li> </ul> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric color number for seat</li> <li>3 Paint color number for frame</li> <li>4 Material scheme (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>5 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</p> |
|--|---|--|

Material Scheme	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
-----------------	---------------------	------------	---------------------

- |                        |   |         |   |
|------------------------|---|---------|---|
| <b>Material Scheme</b> | • Monolithic  | No cost | Specify with <i>monolithic</i> .  |
|                        | • Contrasting fascia  | No cost | Specify with <i>contrasting fascia</i> .  |
|                        | • Contrasting front   | No cost | Specify with <i>contrasting front</i> .   |
|                        | • Contrasting back  | No cost | Specify with <i>contrasting back</i> .  |
|                        | • Contrasting left  | No cost | Specify with <i>contrasting left</i> .  |
|                        | • Contrasting right   | No cost | Specify with <i>contrasting right</i> .   |
|                        | • Contrasting front and back                                | No cost | Specify with <i>contrasting front and back</i> .                                |
|                        | • Contrasting left and right                                | No cost | Specify with <i>contrasting left and right</i> .                                |
|                        | • Contrasting inside left and right                         | No cost | Specify with <i>contrasting inside left and right</i> .                         |
|                        | • Contrasting inside left and right, outside left and right | No cost | Specify with <i>contrasting inside left and right, outside left and right</i> . |

Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------	------------	---------------------

- |                          |                                 |                             |   |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|
| <b>Surface Materials</b> | <b>Seat finish</b>              |                             |   |
|                          | • Fabric price group 1          | No cost                     | Specify fabric color number.                      |
|                          | • Fabric price group 2          | +\$ 126                     | Specify fabric color number.                      |
|                          | • Fabric price group 3          | +\$ 234                     | Specify fabric color number.                      |
|                          | • Fabric price group 4          | +\$ 329                     | Specify fabric color number.                      |
|                          | • Fabric price group 5          | +\$ 416                     | Specify fabric color number.                      |
|                          | • Fabric price group 6          | +\$ 509                     | Specify fabric color number.                      |
|                          | • Fabric price group 7          | +\$ 589                     | Specify fabric color number.                      |
|                          | • Fabric price group 8          | +\$ 741                     | Specify fabric color number.                      |
|                          | • Fabric price group 9          | +\$ 916                     | Specify fabric color number.                      |
|                          | • Fabric price group 10         | +\$1040                     | Specify fabric color number.                      |
|                          | • Elmosoft leather upholstery   | +\$2185                     | Specify Elmosoft leather color number.            |
|                          | • Vinyl                         | +\$ 126                     | Specify vinyl color number.                       |
|                          | • Customer's Own Material (COM) | No cost                     | ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . |
| <b>Frame finish</b>      |                                 |                             |   |
| • Paint price group 1    | No cost                         | Specify paint color number. |   |
| • Paint price group 2    | +\$ 126                         | Specify paint color number. |   |
| • Paint price group 3    | +\$ 268                         | Specify paint color number. |   |

Contrasting Material Scheme	Contrasting fascia finish, if contrasting fascia selected	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
-----------------------------	---	------------	---------------------

- |                                    |  |   |  |
|------------------------------------|--|---|--|
| <b>Contrasting Material Scheme</b> | <b>Contrasting fascia finish, if contrasting fascia selected</b> |   |  |
|                                    | • Fabric price group 1   | No cost   | Specify fabric color number.           |
|                                    | • Fabric price group 2   | +\$ 45  | Specify fabric color number.           |
|                                    | • Fabric price group 3   | +\$ 65  | Specify fabric color number.           |
|                                    | • Fabric price group 4   | +\$ 92  | Specify fabric color number.           |
|                                    | • Fabric price group 5   | +\$ 113   | Specify fabric color number.           |
|                                    | • Fabric price group 6   | +\$ 140   | Specify fabric color number.           |
|                                    | • Fabric price group 7   | +\$ 160   | Specify fabric color number.           |
|                                    | • Fabric price group 8   | +\$ 206   | Specify fabric color number.           |
|                                    | • Fabric price group 9   | +\$ 253   | Specify fabric color number.           |
|                                    | • Fabric price group 10  | +\$ 284   | Specify fabric color number.           |
|                                    | • Elmosoft leather upholstery                                    | +\$ 600   | Specify Elmosoft leather color number. |
| • Vinyl                            | +\$ 44   | Specify vinyl color number.                       |  |
| • Customer's Own Material (COM)    | No cost  | ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . |  |

▶ Options, continued on next page



**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

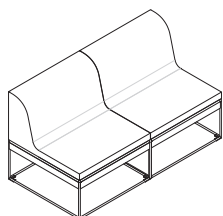
► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Contrasting Material Scheme, continued</b>		
<b>Contrasting sides finish, if contrasting side selected</b>		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 69	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 97	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$120	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$147	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$172	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$217	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$266	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$304	Specify fabric color number.
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$640	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Vinyl	+\$ 36	Specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<b>Tables</b>		
<b>Table type</b>		
• No table	No cost	Specify <i>with no table</i> .
• Round table	+\$518	Specify <i>with round table</i> and select color number.
• Pill table	+\$518	Specify <i>with pill table</i> and select color number.
<b>Table location</b>		
• Table left	No cost	Specify <i>with table left</i> .
• Table right	No cost	Specify <i>with table right</i> .
<b>Table support finish</b>		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+\$ 23	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+\$ 39	Specify paint color number.
<b>Power Configuration</b>		
<b>Power type</b>		
• No power	No cost	Specify <i>with no power</i> .
• Power block	+\$488	Specify <i>with power block</i> .
• Two power blocks	+\$976	Specify <i>with two power blocks</i> .
<b>Outlet configuration</b>		
• Three power	No cost	Specify <i>with 3 power</i> .
• Two power, one USB	+\$172	Specify <i>with 2 power, 1 USB</i> .
<b>Power plug type</b>		
• Standard NEMA 5–15 3 prong	No cost	Specify <i>with NEMA</i> .
• Low profile plug	+\$ 40	Specify <i>with low profile plug</i> .
<b>Tamper resistant</b>		
• No tamper resistant	No cost	Specify <i>with no tamper resistant</i> .
• Tamper resistant	+\$ 29	Specify <i>with tamper resistant</i> .

Tip: Power is provided by a 72" power cord.

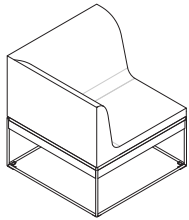
**Specification Information**

• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price
30"	60"	31"	<b>STLLNGST2</b>	\$4096



# Umami Lounge

One Arm, Single



Right arm position shown above.

*Tip: Only a single material scheme can be selected. For example, both contrasting fascia and contrasting front cannot be selected together. If more than one material scheme is desired, contact a specials representative.*

*Tip: Umami lounge and platforms may show minimal comfort wrinkling depending on the fabric or leather specified.*

*Tip: Light colored or thin fabrics are not compatible on Umami lounge.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 468</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seat upholstery: fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Fascia: monolithic, matches top</li> <li>• Frame: paint price group 1</li> <li>• Ships fully assembled</li> <li>• Attachment package</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric color number for seat</li> <li>3 Paint color number for frame</li> <li>4 Material scheme (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>5 Arm Position (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>6 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</p>
--	---	--

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
---------------------	------------	---------------------

<p><b>Material Scheme</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Monolithic</li> <li>• Contrasting fascia</li> <li>• Contrasting front</li> <li>• Contrasting back</li> <li>• Contrasting left</li> <li>• Contrasting right</li> <li>• Contrasting front and back</li> <li>• Contrasting left and right</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> </ul>	<p>Specify <i>with monolithic</i>.</p> <p>Specify <i>with contrasting fascia</i>.</p> <p>Specify <i>with contrasting front</i>.</p> <p>Specify <i>with contrasting back</i>.</p> <p>Specify <i>with contrasting left</i>.</p> <p>Specify <i>with contrasting right</i>.</p> <p>Specify <i>with contrasting front and back</i>.</p> <p>Specify <i>with contrasting left and right</i>.</p>
<p><b>Arm Position</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Left arm</li> <li>• Right arm</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> </ul>	<p>Specify <i>with left arm</i>.</p> <p>Specify <i>with right arm</i>.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
---------	------------	---------------------

<p><b>Surface Materials</b></p> <p><b>Seat finish</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Fabric price group 2</li> <li>• Fabric price group 3</li> <li>• Fabric price group 4</li> <li>• Fabric price group 5</li> <li>• Fabric price group 6</li> <li>• Fabric price group 7</li> <li>• Fabric price group 8</li> <li>• Fabric price group 9</li> <li>• Fabric price group 10</li> <li>• Elmosoft leather upholstery</li> <li>• Vinyl</li> <li>• Customer's Own Material (COM)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 78</li> <li>+\$ 143</li> <li>+\$ 203</li> <li>+\$ 254</li> <li>+\$ 312</li> <li>+\$ 359</li> <li>+\$ 455</li> <li>+\$ 560</li> <li>+\$ 635</li> <li>+\$1214</li> <li>+\$ 78</li> <li>No cost</li> </ul>	<p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify Elmosoft leather color number.</p> <p>Specify vinyl color number.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p>
<p><b>Frame finish</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Paint price group 1</li> <li>• Paint price group 2</li> <li>• Paint price group 3</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 76</li> <li>+\$ 159</li> </ul>	<p>Specify paint color number.</p> <p>Specify paint color number.</p> <p>Specify paint color number.</p>

▶ Options, continued on next page



**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.



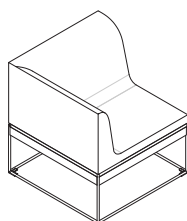
► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Contrasting Material Scheme</b>		
<b>Contrasting fascia finish, if contrasting fascia selected</b>		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 41	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 57	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 73	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 87	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$101	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$130	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$158	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$180	Specify fabric color number.
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$377	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Vinyl	+\$ 26	Specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<b>Contrasting sides finish, if contrasting side selected</b>		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 41	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 57	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 73	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 87	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$101	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$130	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$158	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$180	Specify fabric color number.
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$377	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Vinyl	+\$ 26	Specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<b>Power Configuration</b>		
<b>Power type</b>		
• No power	No cost	Specify <i>with no power</i> .
• Power block	+\$488	Specify <i>with power block</i> .
<b>Outlet configuration</b>		
• Three power	No cost	Specify <i>with 3 power</i> .
• Two power, one USB	+\$172	Specify <i>with 2 power, 1 USB</i> .
<b>Power plug type</b>		
• Standard NEMA 5–15 3 prong	No cost	Specify <i>with NEMA</i> .
• Low profile plug	+\$ 40	Specify <i>with low profile plug</i> .
<b>Tamper resistant</b>		
• No tamper resistant	No cost	Specify <i>with no tamper resistant</i> .
• Tamper resistant	+\$ 29	Specify <i>with tamper resistant</i> .

Tip: Power is provided by a 72" power cord.

**Specification Information**

• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price
30"	30"	31"	<b>STLLNGAR1</b>	\$3686

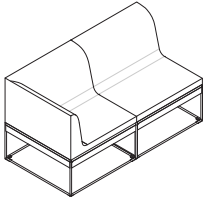


**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.



# Umami Lounge

One Arm, Double



Right arm position shown above.

*Tip: Only a single material scheme can be selected. For example, both contrasting fascia and contrasting front cannot be selected together. If more than one material scheme is desired, contact a specials representative.*

*Tip: Arm positions are determined based on user sitting in seat. For example, specify right arm if you want an arm on your right side while sitting.*

*Tip: Umami lounge and platforms may show minimal comfort wrinkling depending on the fabric or leather specified.*

*Tip: Light colored or thin fabrics are not compatible on Umami lounge.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 468</li> <li>• Seat upholstery: fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Fascia: monolithic, matches top</li> <li>• Frame: paint price group 1</li> <li>• Ships ready to assemble</li> <li>• Attachment package</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric color number for seat</li> <li>3 Paint color number for frame</li> <li>4 Material scheme (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>5 Arm position (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>6 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</p>
---	--

Material Scheme	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
-----------------	---------------------	------------	---------------------

<b>Material Scheme</b>	• Monolithic	No cost	Specify <i>with monolithic</i> .
	• Contrasting fascia	No cost	Specify <i>with contrasting fascia</i> .
	• Contrasting front	No cost	Specify <i>with contrasting front</i> .
	• Contrasting back	No cost	Specify <i>with contrasting back</i> .
	• Contrasting left	No cost	Specify <i>with contrasting left</i> .
	• Contrasting right	No cost	Specify <i>with contrasting right</i> .
	• Contrasting front and back	No cost	Specify <i>with contrasting front and back</i> .
	• Contrasting left and right	No cost	Specify <i>with contrasting left and right</i> .
	• Contrasting inside left and right	No cost	Specify <i>with contrasting inside left and right</i> .
	• Contrasting inside left and right, outside left and right	No cost	Specify <i>with contrasting inside left and right, outside left and right</i> .

<b>Arm Position</b>	• Left arm	No cost	Specify <i>with left arm</i> .
	• Right arm	No cost	Specify <i>with right arm</i> .

Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------	------------	---------------------

<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Seat finish</b>		Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify Elmosoft leather color number. Specify vinyl color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 138	
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 257	
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 361	
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 457	
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 562	
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 647	
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 820	
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$1007	
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$1141	
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$2185	
	• Vinyl	+\$ 138	
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	
	<b>Frame finish</b>		
• Paint price group 1	No cost		
• Paint price group 2	+\$ 126		
• Paint price group 3	+\$ 268		

Contrasting Material Scheme	Contrasting fascia finish, if contrasting fascia selected	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
-----------------------------	---	------------	---------------------

<b>Contrasting Material Scheme</b>	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 113	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 140	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 160	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 206	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 253	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 284	Specify fabric color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$ 600	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+\$ 44	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .

▶ Options, continued on next page



**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

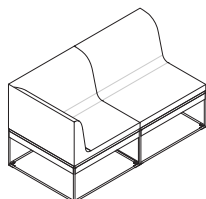
▶ See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Contrasting Material Scheme, continued</b>		
<b>Contrasting sides finish, if contrasting side selected</b>		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 69	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 97	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$120	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$147	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$172	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$217	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$266	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$304	Specify fabric color number.
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$640	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Vinyl	+\$ 36	Specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<b>Tables</b>		
<b>Table type</b>		
• No table	No cost	Specify <i>with no table</i> .
• Round table	+\$518	Specify <i>with round table</i> and select color number.
• Pill table	+\$518	Specify <i>with pill table</i> and select color number.
<b>Table location</b>		
• Table left	No cost	Specify <i>with table left</i> .
• Table right	No cost	Specify <i>with table right</i> .
<b>Table support finish</b>		
• Paint group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint group 2	+\$ 23	Specify paint color number.
• Paint group 3	+\$ 39	Specify paint color number.
<b>Power Configuration</b>		
<b>Power type</b>		
• No power	No cost	Specify <i>with no power</i> .
• Power block	+\$488	Specify <i>with power block</i> .
• Two power blocks	+\$976	Specify <i>with power blocks</i> .
<b>Outlet configuration</b>		
• Three power	No cost	Specify <i>with 3 power</i> .
• Two power, one USB	+\$172	Specify <i>with 2 power, 1 USB</i> .
<b>Power plug type</b>		
• Standard NEMA 5–15 3 prong	No cost	Specify <i>with NEMA</i> .
• Low profile plug	+\$ 40	Specify <i>with low profile plug</i> .
<b>Tamper resistant</b>		
• No tamper resistant	No cost	Specify <i>with no tamper resistant</i> .
• Tamper resistant	+\$ 29	Specify <i>with tamper resistant</i> .

Tip: Power is provided by a 72" power cord.

Specification Information				
• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price
30"	60"	31"	STLLNGAR2	\$4950

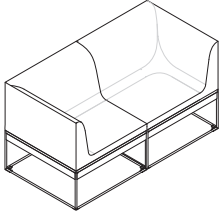


 **For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.



# Umami Lounge

Two Arms, Double



*Tip: Only a single material scheme can be selected. For example, both contrasting fascia and contrasting front cannot be selected together. If more than one material scheme is desired, contact a specials representative.*

*Tip: Umami lounge and platforms may show minimal comfort wrinkling depending on the fabric or leather specified.*

*Tip: Light colored or thin fabrics are not compatible on Umami lounge.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- |  |   |  |
|--|---|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 468</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seat upholstery: fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Fascia: monolithic, matches top</li> <li>• Frame: paint price group</li> <li>• Ships ready to assemble</li> <li>• Attachment package</li> </ul> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric color number for seat</li> <li>3 Paint color number for frame</li> <li>4 Material scheme (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>5 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</p> |
|--|---|--|

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
---------------------	------------	---------------------

- |                        |  |  |   |
|------------------------|--|--|---|
| <b>Material Scheme</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Monolithic</li> <li>• Contrasting fascia finish</li> <li>• Contrasting front</li> <li>• Contrasting back</li> <li>• Contrasting left</li> <li>• Contrasting right</li> <li>• Contrasting front and back</li> <li>• Contrasting left and right</li> <li>• Contrasting inside left and right</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> </ul> | <p>Specify <i>with monolithic</i>.</p> <p>Specify <i>with contrasting fascia</i>.</p> <p>Specify <i>with contrasting front</i>.</p> <p>Specify <i>with contrasting back</i>.</p> <p>Specify <i>with contrasting left</i>.</p> <p>Specify <i>with contrasting right</i>.</p> <p>Specify <i>with contrasting front and back</i>.</p> <p>Specify <i>with contrasting left and right</i>.</p> <p>Specify <i>with contrasting inside left and right</i>.</p> <p>Specify <i>with contrasting inside left and right, outside left and right</i>.</p> |
|                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Contrasting inside left and right, outside left and right</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> </ul>  |   |

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
---------	------------	---------------------

- |                          |                     |  |   |  |
|--------------------------|---------------------|--|---|--|
| <b>Surface Materials</b> | <b>Seat finish</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Fabric price group 2</li> <li>• Fabric price group 3</li> <li>• Fabric price group 4</li> <li>• Fabric price group 5</li> <li>• Fabric price group 6</li> <li>• Fabric price group 7</li> <li>• Fabric price group 8</li> <li>• Fabric price group 9</li> <li>• Fabric price group 10</li> <li>• Elmosoft leather upholstery</li> <li>• Vinyl</li> <li>• Customer's Own Material (COM)</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 152</li> <li>+\$ 280</li> <li>+\$ 395</li> <li>+\$ 497</li> <li>+\$ 615</li> <li>+\$ 706</li> <li>+\$ 895</li> <li>+\$1101</li> <li>+\$1248</li> <li>+\$2185</li> <li>+\$ 152</li> <li>No cost</li> </ul> | <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify Elmosoft leather color number.</p> <p>Specify vinyl color number.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p> |
|                          | <b>Frame finish</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Paint price group 1</li> <li>• Paint price group 2</li> <li>• Paint price group 3</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 126</li> <li>+\$ 268</li> </ul>   | <p>Specify paint color number.</p> <p>Specify paint color number.</p> <p>Specify paint color number.</p>   |

▶ Options, continued on next page



**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

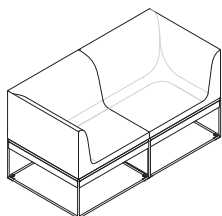
▶ See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Contrasting Material Scheme</b>		
<b>Contrasting fascia finish, if contrasting fascia selected</b>		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$113	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$140	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$160	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$206	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$253	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$284	Specify fabric color number.
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$600	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Vinyl	+\$ 44	Specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<b>Contrasting sides finish, if contrasting side selected</b>		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 69	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 97	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$120	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$147	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$172	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$217	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$266	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$304	Specify fabric color number.
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$640	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Vinyl	+\$ 36	Specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<b>Power Configuration</b>		
<b>Power type</b>		
• No power	No cost	Specify <i>with no power</i> .
• Power block	+\$488	Specify <i>with power block</i> .
• Two power blocks	+\$976	Specify <i>with two power blocks</i> .
<b>Outlet configuration</b>		
• Three power	No cost	Specify <i>with 3 power</i> .
• Two power, one USB	+\$172	Specify <i>with 2 power, 1 USB</i> .
<b>Power plug type</b>		
• Standard NEMA 5–15 3 prong	No cost	Specify <i>with NEMA</i> .
• Low profile plug	+\$ 40	Specify <i>with low profile plug</i> .
<b>Tamper resistant</b>		
• No tamper resistant	No cost	Specify <i>with no tamper resistant</i> .
• Tamper resistant	+\$ 29	Specify <i>with tamper resistant</i> .

Tip: Power is provided by a 72" power cord.

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price
30"	60"	31"	<b>STLLNG2AR2</b>	\$5806

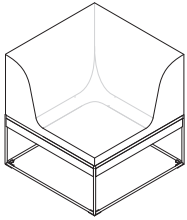


 **For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.



# Umami Lounge

Corner, Single



*Tip: Only a single material scheme can be selected. For example, both contrasting fascia and contrasting front cannot be selected together. If more than one material scheme is desired, contact a specials representative.*

*Tip: Umami lounge and platforms may show minimal comfort wrinkling depending on the fabric or leather specified.*

*Tip: Light colored or thin fabrics are not compatible on Umami lounge.*

*Tip: When specifying a corner unit as an end of run with a left hand orientation, consider using a left arm or non directional fabric.*

► Page 470 for details.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Need help? Product details, page 468</li> <li>• Seat upholstery: fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Fascia: monolithic, matches top</li> <li>• Frame: paint price group 1</li> <li>• Ships fully assembled</li> <li>• Attachment package</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric color number for seat</li> <li>3 Paint color number for frame</li> <li>4 Material scheme (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>5 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</p>

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Material Scheme</b>		
• Monolithic	No cost	Specify <i>with monolithic</i> .
• Contrasting fascia	No cost	Specify <i>with contrasting fascia</i> .
• Contrasting front left	No cost	Specify <i>with contrasting front left</i> .
• Contrasting front right	No cost	Specify <i>with contrasting front right</i> .
• Contrasting back left	No cost	Specify <i>with contrasting back left</i> .
• Contrasting back right	No cost	Specify <i>with contrasting back right</i> .
• Contrasting front left and right	No cost	Specify <i>with contrasting front left and right</i> .
• Contrasting back left and right	No cost	Specify <i>with contrasting back left and right</i> .

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>		
<b>Seat finish</b>		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 78	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 143	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 203	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 254	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 312	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 359	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 455	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 560	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 635	Specify fabric color number.
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$1214	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Vinyl	+\$ 78	Specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<b>Frame finish</b>		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+\$ 76	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+\$ 159	Specify paint color number.

► Options, continued on next page



**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

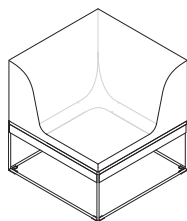
► See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Contrasting Material Scheme</b>		
<b>Contrasting fascia finish, if contrasting fascia selected</b>		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 41	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 57	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 73	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 87	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$101	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$130	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$158	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$180	Specify fabric color number.
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$377	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Vinyl	+\$ 26	Specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<b>Contrasting sides finish, if contrasting side selected</b>		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 41	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 57	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 73	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 87	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$101	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$130	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$158	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$180	Specify fabric color number.
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$377	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Vinyl	+\$ 26	Specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<b>Power Configuration</b>		
<b>Power type</b>		
• No power	No cost	Specify <i>with no power</i> .
• Power block	+\$488	Specify <i>with power block</i> .
<b>Outlet configuration</b>		
• Three power	No cost	Specify <i>with 3 power</i> .
• Two power, one USB	+\$172	Specify <i>with 2 power, 1 USB</i> .
<b>Power plug type</b>		
• Standard NEMA 5–15 3 prong	No cost	Specify <i>with NEMA</i> .
• Low profile plug	+\$ 40	Specify <i>with low profile plug</i> .
<b>Tamper resistant</b>		
• No tamper resistant	No cost	Specify <i>with no tamper resistant</i> .
• Tamper resistant	+\$ 29	Specify <i>with tamper resistant</i> .

Tip: Power is provided by a 72" power cord.

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
30"	30"	31"	STLLNGCR1	\$3686

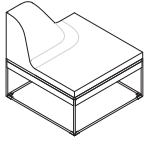


**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.

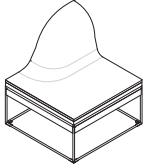


# Umami Lounge

## End Cap



Left arm position



Right arm position

*Tip: The end cap position is determined in the user seated position, based on the end of a lounge run in which the end cap will be ganged. For example, while in the user seated position, if attaching an end cap to the seated user's right end of a lounge run, it would be a right arm position end cap.*

*Tip: Only a single material scheme can be selected. For example, both contrasting fascia and contrasting front cannot be selected together. If more than one material scheme is desired, contact a specials representative.*

*Tip: Umami lounge and platforms may show minimal comfort wrinkling depending on the fabric or leather specified.*

*Tip: Light colored or thin fabrics are not compatible on Umami lounge.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 468</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seat upholstery: fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Fascia: monolithic, matches top</li> <li>• Frame: paint price group 1</li> <li>• Ships fully assembled</li> <li>• Attachment package</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric color number for seat</li> <li>3 Paint color number for frame</li> <li>4 Material scheme (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>5 Arm position (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>6 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</p>
--	---	--

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
---------------------	------------	---------------------

<b>Material Scheme</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Monolithic</li> <li>• Contrasting fascia</li> <li>• Contrasting front</li> <li>• Contrasting back</li> <li>• Contrasting left</li> <li>• Contrasting right</li> <li>• Contrasting front and back</li> <li>• Contrasting left and right</li> </ul>	<p>No cost</p> <p>No cost</p> <p>No cost</p> <p>No cost</p> <p>No cost</p> <p>No cost</p> <p>No cost</p> <p>No cost</p>	<p>Specify with <i>monolithic</i>.</p> <p>Specify with <i>contrasting fascia</i>.</p> <p>Specify with <i>contrasting front</i>.</p> <p>Specify with <i>contrasting back</i>.</p> <p>Specify with <i>contrasting left</i>.</p> <p>Specify with <i>contrasting right</i>.</p> <p>Specify with <i>contrasting front and back</i>.</p> <p>Specify with <i>contrasting left and right</i>.</p>
<b>Arm Position</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Left arm</li> <li>• Right arm</li> </ul>	<p>No cost</p> <p>No cost</p>	<p>Specify with <i>left arm</i>.</p> <p>Specify with <i>right arm</i>.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
---------	------------	---------------------

<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Seat finish</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Fabric price group 2</li> <li>• Fabric price group 3</li> <li>• Fabric price group 4</li> <li>• Fabric price group 5</li> <li>• Fabric price group 6</li> <li>• Fabric price group 7</li> <li>• Fabric price group 8</li> <li>• Fabric price group 9</li> <li>• Fabric price group 10</li> <li>• Elmosoft leather upholstery</li> <li>• Vinyl</li> <li>• Customer's Own Material (COM)</li> </ul>	<p>No cost</p> <p>+\$ 78</p> <p>+\$ 143</p> <p>+\$ 203</p> <p>+\$ 254</p> <p>+\$ 312</p> <p>+\$ 359</p> <p>+\$ 455</p> <p>+\$ 560</p> <p>+\$ 635</p> <p>+\$1214</p> <p>+\$ 78</p> <p>No cost</p>	<p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify Elmosoft leather color number.</p> <p>Specify vinyl color number.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p>
	<b>Frame finish</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Paint price group 1</li> <li>• Paint price group 2</li> <li>• Paint price group 3</li> </ul>	<p>No cost</p> <p>+\$ 76</p> <p>+\$ 159</p>	<p>Specify paint color number.</p> <p>Specify paint color number.</p> <p>Specify paint color number.</p>

Contrasting Material Scheme	Contrasting fascia finish, if contrasting fascia selected	Required to Specify
-----------------------------	---	---------------------

<b>Contrasting Material Scheme</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Fabric price group 2</li> <li>• Fabric price group 3</li> <li>• Fabric price group 4</li> <li>• Fabric price group 5</li> <li>• Fabric price group 6</li> <li>• Fabric price group 7</li> <li>• Fabric price group 8</li> <li>• Fabric price group 9</li> <li>• Fabric price group 10</li> <li>• Elmosoft leather upholstery</li> <li>• Vinyl</li> <li>• Customer's Own Material (COM)</li> </ul>	<p>No cost</p> <p>+\$ 27</p> <p>+\$ 41</p> <p>+\$ 57</p> <p>+\$ 73</p> <p>+\$ 87</p> <p>+\$ 101</p> <p>+\$ 130</p> <p>+\$ 158</p> <p>+\$ 180</p> <p>+\$ 377</p> <p>+\$ 26</p> <p>No cost</p>	<p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify Elmosoft leather color number.</p> <p>Specify vinyl color number.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p>
------------------------------------	--	--	--

▶ Options, continued on next page



### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

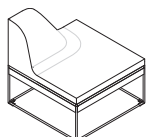


► Options, continued from previous page

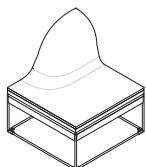
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Contrasting Material Scheme, continued</b>		
<b>Contrasting sides finish, if contrasting side selected</b>		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 41	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 57	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 73	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 87	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$101	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$130	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$158	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$180	Specify fabric color number.
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$377	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Vinyl	+\$ 26	Specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<b>Tables</b>		
<b>Table type</b>		
• No table	No cost	Specify <i>with no table</i> .
• Round table	+\$518	Specify <i>with round table</i> and select color number.
• Pill table	+\$518	Specify <i>with pill table</i> and select color number.
<b>Table location</b>		
• Table left	No cost	Specify <i>with table left</i> .
• Table right	No cost	Specify <i>with table right</i> .
<b>Table support finish</b>		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+\$ 23	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+\$ 39	Specify paint color number.
<b>Power Configuration</b>		
<b>Power type</b>		
• No power	No cost	Specify <i>with no power</i> .
• Power block	+\$488	Specify <i>with power block</i> .
<b>Outlet configuration</b>		
• Three power	No cost	Specify <i>with 3 power</i> .
• Two power, one USB	+\$172	Specify <i>with 2 power, 1 USB</i> .
<b>Power plug type</b>		
• Standard NEMA 5–15 3 prong	No cost	Specify <i>with NEMA</i> .
• Low profile plug	+\$ 40	Specify <i>with low profile plug</i> .
<b>Tamper resistant</b>		
• No tamper resistant	No cost	Specify <i>with no tamper resistant</i> .
• Tamper resistant	+\$ 29	Specify <i>with tamper resistant</i> .

Tip: Power is provided by a 72" power cord.

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
30"	30"	31"	<b>STLLNGEC</b>	\$3686



Left arm position



Right arm position



# Umami Screens

## Standard Screens



*Tip: Specify straight clip if end of run and no additional clips required.*

*Tip: Fascia must be specified when 15"W screen is being placed on a 30" platform/lounge frame.*

*Tip: If user is seated on the lounge, the side that the 15"W screen will be applied on is the handedness of the fascia. If fascia needs to be applied to the left side of the lounge, then specify fascia left.*

▶ See screen application rules for additional details, page 482.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 482</li> <li>• Screen: fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Plastic clips for attachment to other screen (one clip for 48"H screens and two clips for 60"H screens)</li> <li>• Ships full assembled</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Size of screen (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>3 Screen clips (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>4 Fascia (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>5 Fabric direction (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>6 Fabric color number for screen</li> <li>7 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</p>

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Size of Screen</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 15"W x 48"H</li> <li>• 30"W x 48"H</li> <li>• 15"W x 60"H</li> <li>• 30"W x 60"H</li> </ul>	Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right	Specify with 15"W x 48"H. Specify with 30"W x 48"H. Specify with 15"W x 60"H. Specify with 30"W x 60"H.
<b>Screen Clips</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Straight</li> <li>• Corner</li> </ul>	No cost No cost	Specify with straight clip. Specify with corner clip.
<b>Fascia (if 15"W screen selected)</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• No fascia</li> <li>• Fascia left</li> <li>• Fascia right</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 88 +\$ 88	Specify with no fascia. Specify with fascia left and select fabric color number for fascia. Specify with fascia right and select fabric color number for fascia.
<b>Fabric Direction</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Horizontal</li> <li>• Vertical</li> </ul>	No cost No cost	Specify with horizontal direction. Specify with vertical direction.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials 15"W x 48"H</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Non-contrasting</li> <li>• Fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Fabric price group 2</li> <li>• Fabric price group 3</li> <li>• Fabric price group 4</li> <li>• Fabric price group 5</li> <li>• Fabric price group 6</li> <li>• Fabric price group 7</li> <li>• Fabric price group 8</li> <li>• Fabric price group 9</li> <li>• Fabric price group 10</li> <li>• Customer's Own Material (COM)</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 35 +\$ 62 +\$ 94 +\$111 +\$131 +\$157 +\$201 +\$240 +\$273 No cost	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number.

▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

▶ Options, continued on next page



### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

## ► Options, continued from previous page

Tip: Fabrics must be in the same fabric family when specifying contrasting fabrics.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials 15"W x 48"H, continued</b>		
<b>Contrasting fabrics Inside of screen</b>		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 17	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 32	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 47	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 56	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 65	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 78	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$100	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$120	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$136	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<b>Outside of screen</b>		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 17	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 32	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 47	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 56	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 65	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 78	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$100	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$120	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$136	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .

## ► Options, continued on next page

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Umami Screens, Standard Screens, continued

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials, 30"W x 48"H</b>	<b>Non-contrasting</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$122	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$177	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$207	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$253	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$290	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$375	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$462	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$514	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	<b>Contrasting fabrics</b>		
	<b>Inside of screen</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 33	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 61	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 88	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$104	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$126	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$145	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$187	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$231	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$257	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	<b>Outside of screen</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 33	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 61	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 88	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$104	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$126	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$145	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$187	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$231	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$257	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .

Tip: Fabrics must be in the same fabric family when specifying contrasting fabrics.

► Options, continued on next page

 **For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.

## ► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials, 15"W x 60"H</b>	<b>Non-contrasting</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 41	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 72	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$109	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$124	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$155	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$174	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$227	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$277	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$307	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	<b>Contrasting fabrics</b>		
	<b>Inside of screen</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 21	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 36	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 55	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 62	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 77	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 87	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$113	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$138	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$154	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	<b>Outside of screen</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 21	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 36	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 55	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 62	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 77	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 87	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$113	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$138	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$154	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .

Tip: Fabrics must be in the same fabric family when specifying contrasting fabrics.

## ► Options, continued on next page

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

## Umami Screens, Standard Screens, continued

## ► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials, 30"W x 60"H</b>	<b>Non-contrasting</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 74	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$144	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$205	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$238	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$286	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$331	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$429	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$525	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$586	Specify fabric color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
	<b>Contrasting fabrics</b>		
	<b>Inside of screen</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 37	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 72	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$102	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$119	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$143	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$166	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$215	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$263	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$293	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	<b>Outside of screen</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 37	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 72	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$102	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$119	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$143	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$166	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$215	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$263	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$293	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .

Tip: Fabrics must be in the same fabric family when specifying contrasting fabrics.

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

**Specification Information**

Depth	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices			
		15"W x 48"H	30"W x 48"H	15"W x 60"H	30"W x 60"H
5/8"	<b>STLSCRPL</b>	\$552	\$646	\$771	\$907

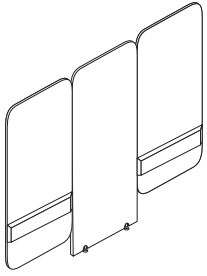


 **For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.



# Umami Screens

## Spanner Screens



Tip: Spanner screens are not allowed to be attached to a platform or end cap lounge.

Tip: Specify straight clip if end of run and no additional clips required.

Tip: Fabrics will only be applied vertically on spanner screens.

Tip: If you want other screens to match spanner screens, make sure to specify vertical application on standard screens.

► See screen application rules for additional details, page 482.

Tip: Fabrics must be in the same fabric family when specifying contrasting fabrics.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Need help? Product details, page 482</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Three 30"W screens, if 90"W selected: fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Two 30"W screens and one 45"W center screen, if 105"W selected: fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Plastic clips for attachment to other screen (one clip for 48"H screens and two clips for 60"H screens)</li> <li>• Ships full assembled</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Size of screen (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>3 Screen clips (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>4 Fabric direction (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>5 Fabric color number for screen</li> <li>6 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</p>

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Size of Screen</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 90"W x 48"H</li> <li>• 105"W x 48"H</li> <li>• 90"W x 60"H</li> <li>• 105"W x 60"H</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Prices at right</li> <li>Prices at right</li> <li>Prices at right</li> <li>Prices at right</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with 90"W x 48"H.</li> <li>Specify with 105"W x 48"H.</li> <li>Specify with 90"W x 60"H.</li> <li>Specify with 105"W x 60"H.</li> </ul>

<b>Screen Clips</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Straight</li> <li>• Corner</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with straight clip.</li> <li>Specify with corner clip.</li> </ul>
--	--	--

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <b>90"W x 48"H</b>		
<b>Non-contrasting</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Fabric price group 2</li> <li>• Fabric price group 3</li> <li>• Fabric price group 4</li> <li>• Fabric price group 5</li> <li>• Fabric price group 6</li> <li>• Fabric price group 7</li> <li>• Fabric price group 8</li> <li>• Fabric price group 9</li> <li>• Fabric price group 10</li> <li>• Customer's Own Material (COM)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$107</li> <li>+\$194</li> <li>+\$279</li> <li>+\$329</li> <li>+\$397</li> <li>+\$467</li> <li>+\$600</li> <li>+\$724</li> <li>+\$813</li> <li>No cost</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> </ul> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p>

<b>Contrasting fabrics</b> <b>Inside of screen</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Fabric price group 2</li> <li>• Fabric price group 3</li> <li>• Fabric price group 4</li> <li>• Fabric price group 5</li> <li>• Fabric price group 6</li> <li>• Fabric price group 7</li> <li>• Fabric price group 8</li> <li>• Fabric price group 9</li> <li>• Fabric price group 10</li> <li>• Customer's Own Material (COM)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 53</li> <li>+\$ 97</li> <li>+\$140</li> <li>+\$165</li> <li>+\$198</li> <li>+\$233</li> <li>+\$300</li> <li>+\$362</li> <li>+\$407</li> <li>No cost</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with contrasting and select fabric color number for inside of screen.</li> <li>Specify with contrasting and select fabric color number for inside of screen.</li> <li>Specify with contrasting and select fabric color number for inside of screen.</li> <li>Specify with contrasting and select fabric color number for inside of screen.</li> <li>Specify with contrasting and select fabric color number for inside of screen.</li> <li>Specify with contrasting and select fabric color number for inside of screen.</li> <li>Specify with contrasting and select fabric color number for inside of screen.</li> <li>Specify with contrasting and select fabric color number for inside of screen.</li> <li>Specify with contrasting and select fabric color number for inside of screen.</li> <li>Specify with contrasting and select fabric color number for inside of screen.</li> </ul> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p>

► Options, continued on next



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.



## ► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials 90"W x 48"H, continued</b>	<b>Outside of screen</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 53	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 97	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 140	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 165	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 198	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 233	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 300	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 362	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 407	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<b>105"W x 48"H</b>	<b>Non-contrasting</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 203	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 371	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 532	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 623	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 754	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 876	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$1125	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$1378	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$1546	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	<b>Contrasting fabrics</b>		
	<b>Inside of screen</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 101	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 185	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 266	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 312	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 377	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 438	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 562	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 689	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 773	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .

Tip: Fabrics must be in the same fabric family when specifying contrasting fabrics.

## ► Options, continued on next page

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

## Umami Screens, Spanner Screens, continued

## ► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials, 105"W x 48"H continued</b>	<b>Outside of screen</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$101	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$185	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$266	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$312	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$377	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$438	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$562	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$689	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$773	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<b>90"W x 60"H</b>	<b>Non-contrasting</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$122	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$218	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$323	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$377	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$456	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$525	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$685	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$835	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$929	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	<b>Contrasting fabrics</b>		
	<b>Inside of screen</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 61	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$109	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$161	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$189	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$228	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$263	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$342	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$417	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$464	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .

Tip: Fabrics must be in the same fabric family when specifying contrasting fabrics.

## ► Options, continued on next page

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

## ► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials, 90"W x 60"H continued</b>	<b>Outside of screen</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 61	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 109	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 161	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 189	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 228	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 263	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 342	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 417	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 464	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<b>105"W x 60"H</b>	<b>Non-contrasting</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 227	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 421	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 613	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 717	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 859	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$1007	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$1288	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$1578	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$1766	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	<b>Contrasting fabrics</b>		
	<b>Inside of screen</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 113	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 210	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 306	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 359	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 429	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 504	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 644	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 789	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 883	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .

Tip: Fabrics must be in the same fabric family when specifying contrasting fabrics.

## ► Options, continued on next page

**For Canadian Pricing**

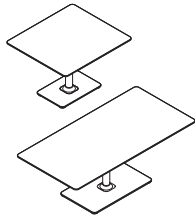
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.





# Lagunitas Work Tables



Tip: Wood veneer tables have matching wood veneer edges.

Tip: Column routes cables and wires when optional power or grommet are selected and exits through the base.

Tip: Devices and grommets are center location only to allow for routing of cords through the column and exits through the base.

Tip: Round power module is available in 4013 Silver/Black, 4180 Graphite Matte, 4242 Milk Smooth, or 4710 Low Gloss Black.

Tip: Power module configuration upcharges are in addition to the power module upcharge.



## For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

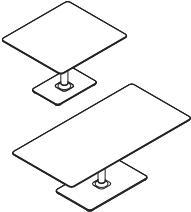
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Table top: laminate price group 1 with 3 mm flat plastic edge</li> <li>Base: paint price group 1 or group 2</li> <li>Ships ready to assemble</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number</li> <li>Size of screen (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>Laminate color number for table top</li> <li>Plastic edge color number for laminate table</li> <li>Paint color number for base</li> <li>Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</p>

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Size</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>30"W x 24"D</li> <li>36"W x 24"D</li> <li>40"W x 36"D</li> <li>48"W x 36"D</li> <li>57"W x 36"D</li> <li>72"W x 36"D</li> </ul>	Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right	Specify with 30"W x 24"D. Specify with 36"W x 24"D. Specify with 40"W x 36"D. Specify with 48"W x 36"D. Specify with 57"W x 36"D. Specify with 72"W x 36"D.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Laminate price group 1</li> <li>Laminate price group 2</li> <li>Laminate price group 3</li> <li>Wood group 1</li> <li>Wood group 2</li> <li>Customiz stain</li> </ul>	Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right No cost	Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify with <i>Customiz stain</i> . ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .
<b>Base</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Paint price group 1</li> <li>Paint price group 2</li> <li>Paint price group 3</li> </ul>	No cost No cost +\$145	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .
<b>Power</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Power module               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Two TR simplex receptacles</li> <li>One TR simplex receptacle and 2 USB A charging ports</li> <li>One TR simplex receptacle, one USB A charging port, and one USB C charging port</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	+\$380 No cost +\$149 +\$149	Specify with <i>power module</i> . Specify with <i>two power</i> . Specify with <i>one power, two USB A</i> . Specify with <i>one power, one USB A, one USB C</i> .
<b>3" metal grommet</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>One metal grommet in anodized silver finish (center only)</li> </ul>	+\$116	Specify with <i>3" metal grommet</i> .
<b>PowerPod grommet</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>One PowerPod grommet in 6025 Milk or 6000 Black plastic finish (center only)</li> </ul>	+\$ 76	Specify with <i>PowerPod grommet</i> and select color number.

**Specification Information**

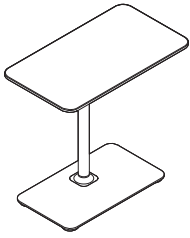
Style Number	Dimensions D W H			U.S. Base Prices			
				Flat Plastic Edge on Laminate Top		Flat Wood Edge on Wood Top	
				Group 1	Group 2 and 3	Group 1	Group 2
<b>COLAGTRECT</b>	24"	30"	26"	\$2277	\$2383	\$4258	\$4526
	24"	36"	26"	\$2429	\$2541	\$4442	\$4732
	36"	40"	26"	\$2582	\$2708	\$5213	\$5557
	36"	48"	26"	\$3189	\$3343	\$5663	\$6073
	36"	57"	26"	\$3344	\$3506	\$5898	\$6326
	36"	72"	26"	\$3877	\$4066	\$6582	\$7049



 **For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.



# Lagunitas Personal Table



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- Table top: laminate price group 1 with 3 mm flat plastic edge
- Base: paint price group 1
- Four non adjustable glides
- Ships ready to assemble

- 1 Style number
  - 2 Laminate color number for table top
  - 3 Plastic edge color number for laminate table
  - 4 Paint color number for base
  - 5 Options, if selected (see below)
- ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 634.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
---------	------------	---------------------

<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Top</b>		
	• Laminate price group 1	No cost	Specify laminate color number.
	• Laminate price group 2	+\$ 47	Specify laminate color number.
	• Laminate price group 3	+\$ 47	Specify laminate color number.
	• Fusion fabric wrapped	+\$382	Specify <i>with Fusion fabric</i> and select color number.

	<b>Base</b>		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$145	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price

13"	24"	25"	<b>COLAGTP</b>	\$910
-----	-----	-----	----------------	-------



**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.



# Turnstone Campfire Seating Lounge Seating

*Tip: To see the rest of the Campfire Collection including Big Table, Slim Table, Big Lamp, and Power Accessories, please refer to the Conference and Collaborative Tables Specification Guide.*

## Product Details

Thought Starters	530
Big Lounge, Half Lounge, Corner Lounge, Ottoman, Pouf, and Wedge	534
Screen and Footrest	537

## Lounge

Lounges	538
Ganging Brackets	551
Ottoman	552
Pouf	553
Wedge	554

## Accessories

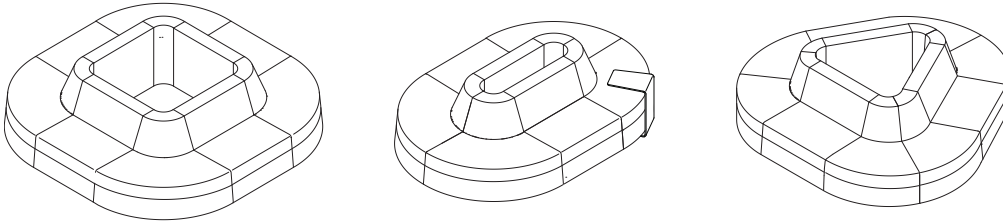
Footrest	555
Screens	555

## Surface Materials

634

# Thought Starters

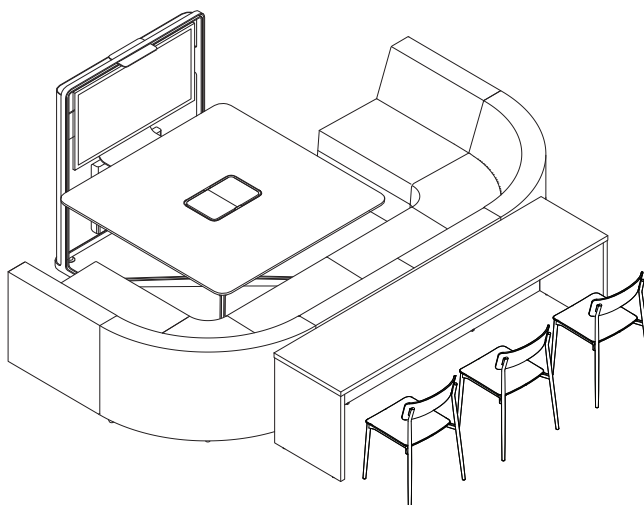
## Islands



Quantity	Style Number	Description	Page for Ordering
<b>Square Island</b>			
4	<b>TS3HLW</b>	Campfire Half Lounge—Waterfall	543
4	<b>TS3CROUT90W</b>	Campfire 90° Corner Lounges—Waterfall	546
<b>Oval Island</b>			
2	<b>TS3HLW</b>	Campfire Half Lounge—Waterfall	543
4	<b>TS3CROUT90W</b>	Campfire 90° Corner Lounges—Waterfall	546
1	<b>TS4TWP</b>	Personal Table	▶ See <i>Conference and Collaborative Tables Specification Guide</i> .
<b>Triangle Island</b>			
3	<b>TS3HLW</b>	Campfire Half Lounge—Waterfall	543
6	<b>TS3CROUT60W</b>	Campfire 60° Corner Lounges—Waterfall	546

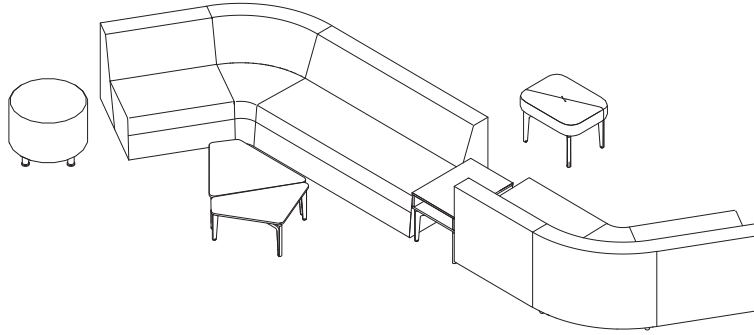
*Tip: Island configurations create an open space in the middle due to the rounded backs of the corner lounges.*

## Collaborative Sharing



Quantity	Style Number	Description	Page for Ordering
1	<b>TS3BCS</b>	Campfire Big Lounge – Seam	539
2	<b>TS3HLS</b>	Campfire Half Lounge – Seam	542
2	<b>TS3CRIN90S</b>	Campfire 90° Corner Lounges – Seam	544
1	<b>TS4TLH28</b>	Campfire Big Table – Half Depth	▶ See <i>Conference and Collaborative Tables Specification Guide</i> .
3	<b>TSAVNCH</b>	Simple Chair	380
1	<b>MT03DS6060T</b>	media:scape Square Desk-Height Table	▶ See <i>Conference and Collaborative Tables Specification Guide</i> .

**Serpentine**



Quantity	Style Number	Description	Page for Ordering
1	<b>TS3BCW</b>	Campfire Big Lounge – Waterfall	540
3	<b>TS3HLW</b>	Campfire Half Lounge – Waterfall	543
2	<b>TS3CRIN60W</b>	Campfire 60° Corner Lounges – Waterfall	550
1	<b>TSBLNT3LEGS</b>	Bassline Small Asymmetrical Table	▶ See <i>Conference and Collaborative Tables Specification Guide</i> .
1	<b>TSBLNT3LEGM</b>	Bassline Medium Asymmetrical Table	▶ See <i>Conference and Collaborative Tables Specification Guide</i> .
1	<b>TSBLNTBX</b>	Bassline 30"D x 18"H Box Top Table	▶ See <i>Conference and Collaborative Tables Specification Guide</i> .
1	<b>TSBLNS1</b>	Bassline One Seat Bench	▶ See <i>Conference and Collaborative Tables Specification Guide</i> .
1	<b>TS34401</b>	Alight round	631

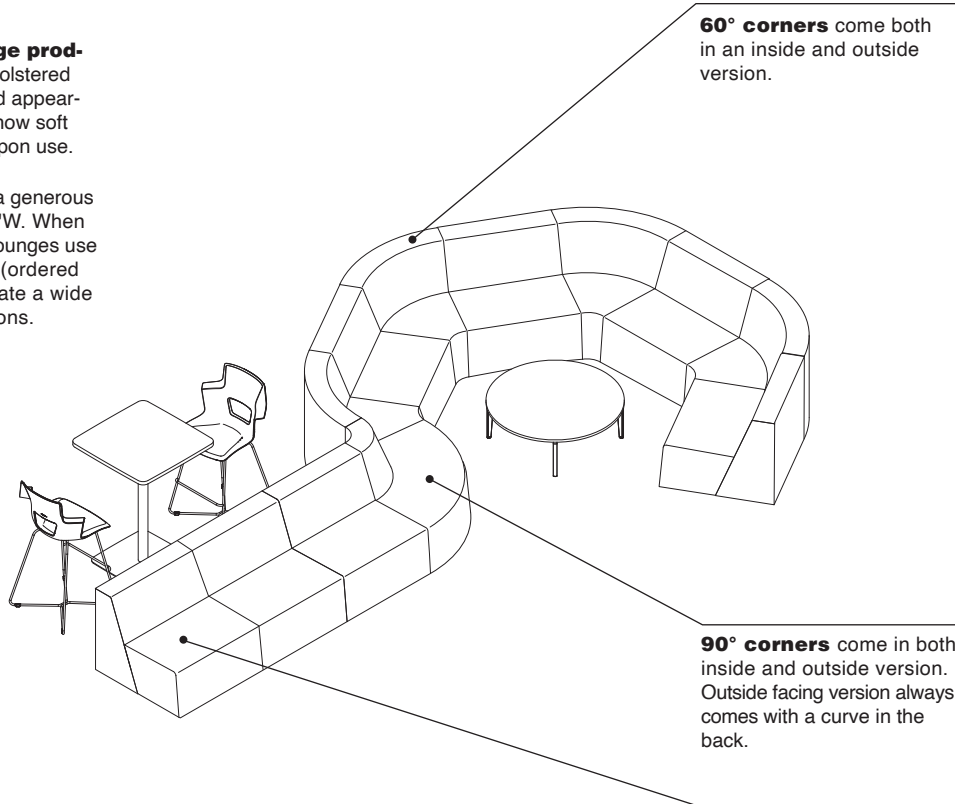


# Big Lounge, Half Lounge, Corner Lounge, Ottoman, Pouf, and Wedge

**Big Lounge, Half Lounge, and Corner Lounges** come standard armless with black plastic feet. Available options include single, multiple, or waterfall upholstery. ▶ Specifying, pages 538–554

**Campfire Lounge products** are fully upholstered and have a relaxed appearance. They may show soft comfort wrinkles upon use.

**Half Lounge** is a generous seat for one at 33"W. When paired with other lounges use ganging brackets (ordered separately) to create a wide range of applications.

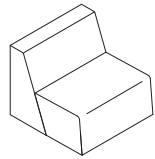
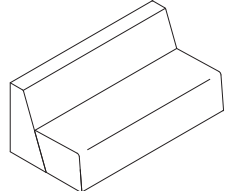


**60° corners** come both in an inside and outside version.

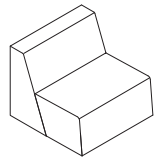
**90° corners** come both in inside and outside version. Outside facing version always comes with a curve in the back.

**Big Lounge** is 66"W and provides a comfortable seat for two. Pair with other lounges using ganging brackets (ordered separately) to create a wide range of applications.

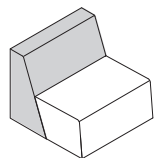
## Product Details



**Straight seating** available in Big Lounge or Half Lounge.



**Big and Half Lounges with seams** are available as standard styles. (TS3BCS and TS3HLS) Seams come standard on 90° and 60° Corner Lounges. Order Half and Big Lounges with seams when specifying with the corner lounges for a cohesive design aesthetic.

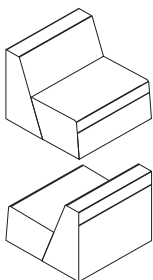


**Styles with the "S" suffix**, noting they have a seam, can also be ordered in multiple fabric combinations.

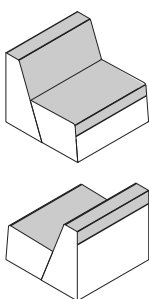
## Actual Dimensions

	Big Lounge	Half Lounge	90° Inside Corner Lounge	90° Outside Corner Lounge	60° Inside Corner Lounge	60° Outside Corner Lounge	Ottoman	Pouf	Wedge
Depth	32"	32"	32"	32"	32"	32"		15"	17 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "
Width	66"	33"	54 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	55 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	38 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	39 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	24"	15"	33"
Height	29"	29"	29"	29"	29"	29"	16"	18"	29"
Seat Depth	22"	22"	22"	22"	22"	22"			
Floor to Seat Height	16"	16"	16"	16"	16"	16"			

\*Tip: Specify Ottoman with low profile glides to achieve 16"H.



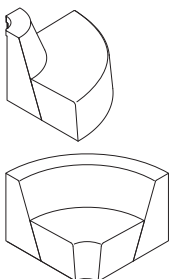
**Waterfall option on lounges** features upholstery that wraps around the top of the back and cascades over the front edge of the seat.



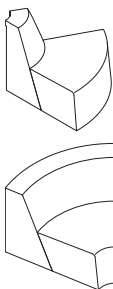
**Styles with the "W" suffix**, noting they have waterfall upholstery, can also be ordered in a multiple fabric combinations.

**When ordering multi-fabric**, note "upholstery" refers to the fabric selection for the lower section and "waterfall" refers to the fabric selection across the top.

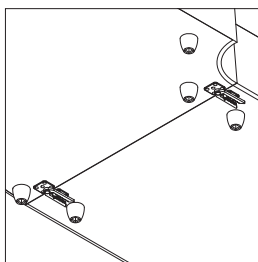
**On waterfall lounges with multiple fabrics**, only one thread color is used. The thread color that coordinates with the waterfall upholstery will be used on the entire unit.



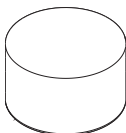
**90° Lounges** are available outside or inside facing.



**60° Lounges** are available outside or inside facing.



**Corner Lounges connected to other lounges** require the ganging brackets (TS3GANGING) ordered separately.



**Ottoman** ships fully assembled.

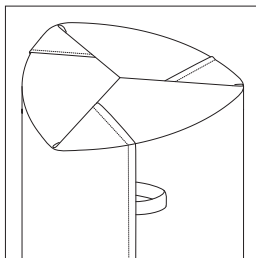
**Ottoman** is the same as Alight Round Ottoman. The Alight Round Ottoman with the low-profile glide option decreases the seat height from 19" down to 16". It is often shown with Campfire and referred to as Campfire Ottoman. It is being included in the Campfire lounge specifying section for easy reference.

► Specifying, page 552

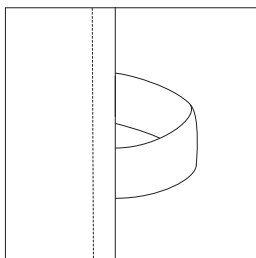
**Ottoman** supports up to 225 pounds.

**Pouf** is designed for quick sits; and its lightweight construction of under eight pounds allows it to be easily moved. Pouf includes a nylon handle for easy carrying and a foam core with a top layer of softer foam for comfortable seating.

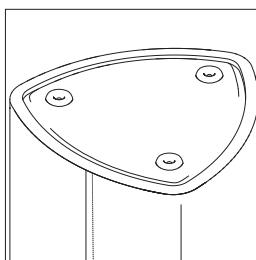
► Specifying, page 553



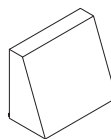
**Pouf** has a unique design feature that extends down all three sides.



**Handle** is sewn on the side of the Pouf and is available in multiple colors.

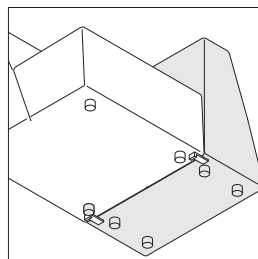


**Glides on the bottom of the Pouf** are part of a plastic molded base.

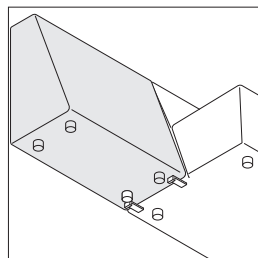


**Wedge** comes standard with black plastic feet and stability brackets. Independent Wedges and Half Lounges may be positioned into any configuration without moving or removing the stability brackets.

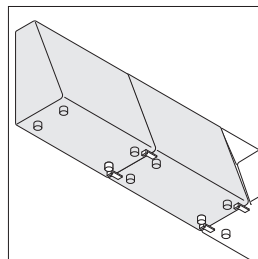
► Specifying, page 554



**Wedges** connected to the side of a Half Lounge would use the stability brackets facing towards the back as they come standard.



**Wedges** connected to the back of a Half Lounge or in-line with another Wedge would require moving the stability brackets to the side.

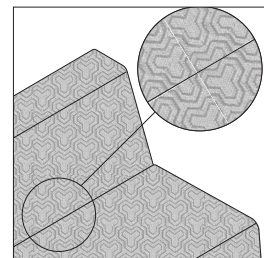


**No more than two Wedges** can be attached to a single lounge. Wedges can be freestanding, either alone or next to the Big Lounges or Half Lounges.

## Surface Materials

### Big Lounge, Half Lounge, and Wedge

- Fabric price groups 1-10
- COM



**Solid, non-repeat fabrics** are recommended for Campfire Lounge settings. Steelcase will not pattern match fabrics which have a distinct repeating pattern. It is recommended to use one of the standard fabrics or patterned COM.

**Comfort wrinkles** are intended to occur over the time to increase the comfort of Campfire Lounge. Very little maintenance is required to reduce the definition: smooth the cushion fabric with a spreading/wiping motion.

### Pouf

- Body
- Fabric

### Base

- Black plastic

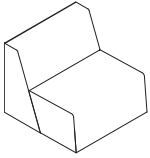
### Handle

- Nylon Contrasting Thread
- UB01 Charcoal
- UB02 Ash
- UB03 Powder Blue
- UB04 Evergreen
- UB05 Bright Red

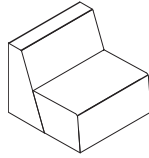
*Tip: Contrasting stitching is optional for Pouf and must be specified.*

**Surface Materials, continued**

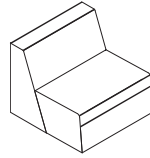
**Big Lounges and Half Lounges**



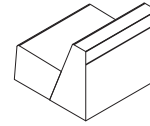
**No Seam**



**Seam**



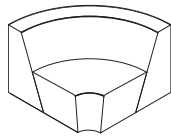
**Waterfall (front)**



**Waterfall (back)**

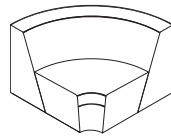
**Corner Lounges**

NOT AVAILABLE



**No Seam**

**Seam**



**Waterfall (front)**



**Waterfall (back)**



# Screen and Footrest

## Product Details

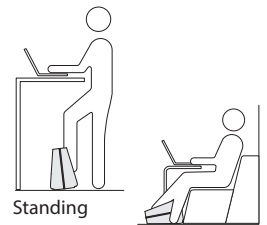
16<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"D  
11"W  
16<sup>5</sup>/<sub>8</sub>"H



**Footrest supports feet and legs and** is designed to be used in multiple orientations to encourage active movement when in a lounge posture.

► Specifying, page 555

**Footrest** is grey expanded polypropylene with a plastic band available in five finishes.



Guest

**Footrest** can be used when in a lounge posture, seated, or standing height. It can also be used as a guest chair.

## Surface Materials

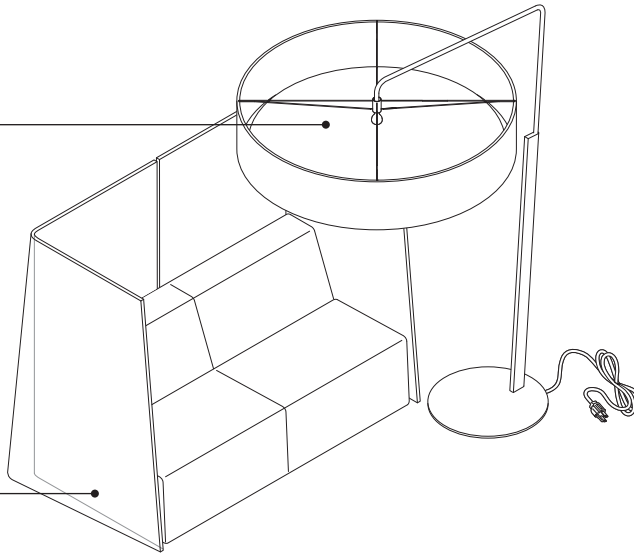
### Footrest band

- 6009 Arctic White
- 6333 Picasso
- 6335 Wasabi
- 6338 Chili
- 6527 Merle

### Screen

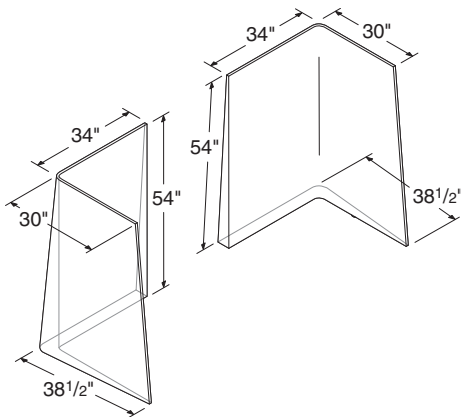
- Mesh:
  - T615 Sultry Smoke
  - T620 Arctic Ermine
  - T625 Marina Blue

**Big Lamp** can be found in *Conference and Collaborative Tables Specification Guide*.



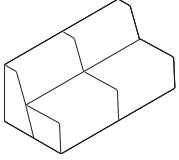
**Screens** are constructed with a steel frame and a mesh sock. Screens are handed. Right-hand and left-hand versions are available.

► Specifying, page 555



# Lounges

## Big Lounge



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 534</li> <li>Fully upholstered armless lounge: fabric price group 1</li> <li>Foot: black plastic</li> <li>Shipped fully assembled</li> <li>Meets Cal. 117 requirements</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric color number for upholstery</li> <li>3 Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</li> </ul>

Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	<b>Single upholstery fabric</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 57	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 222	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 393	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 705	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 739	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 850	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$1210	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$1480	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$1548	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 56	▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 642.

	<b>Multiple upholstery fabric</b>		
	• Different fabric on seat and back	+\$ 93	Add suffix <b>M</b> to Big Lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: 1 Seat, 2 Back
	<b>① Fabric on seat</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 23	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 97	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 169	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 305	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 316	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 363	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 517	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 633	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 665	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 27	▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 642.
	<b>② Fabric on back</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 152	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 277	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 500	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 523	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 603	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 862	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$1054	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$1102	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 27	▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 642.

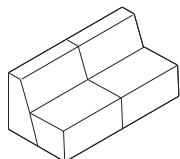
Related Products	
• Ottoman	▶ Page 552

### Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price
32"	66"	29"	<b>TS3BC</b>	\$3977

**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

## Big Lounge—Seam



*Tip: Seams are located at the top of the back and the front edge of the seat to match seams on Corner Lounges. Corner Lounges come standard with seams. Specify Big and Half Lounges with seams when creating an application with Corner Lounges to create a cohesive design aesthetic.*

*Tip: Campfire Lounges with seams can be ordered as a single or multi-fabric upholstery.*

*Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: TS3BCM with Designtex 1234 on seat and Designtex 5678 on back.*

*Tip: Order ganging brackets TS3GANGING to gang units together for more stable applications.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 534</li> <li>Fully upholstered armless lounge: fabric price group 1</li> <li>Foot: black plastic</li> <li>Shipped fully assembled</li> <li>Meets Cal. 117 requirements</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric color number for upholstery</li> <li>3 Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</li> </ul>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>		
<b>Single upholstery fabric</b>		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 57	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 222	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 393	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 705	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 739	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 850	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$1210	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$1480	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$1548	Specify fabric color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 56	▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 642.
<b>Multiple upholstery fabric</b>		
• Different fabric on seat and back	+\$ 93	Add suffix <b>M</b> to Big Lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: 1 Seat, 2 Back
<b>① Fabric on seat</b>		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 23	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 97	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 169	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 305	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 316	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 363	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 517	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 633	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 665	Specify fabric color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 27	▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 642.
<b>② Fabric on back</b>		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 152	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 277	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 500	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 523	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 603	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 862	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$1054	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$1102	Specify fabric color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 27	▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 642.

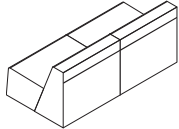
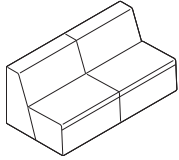
<b>Related Products</b>	• Ottoman	▶ Page 552
-------------------------	-----------	------------

Specification Information				
• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price
32"	66"	29"	<b>TS3BCS</b>	\$4004

**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Lounges, continued

**Big Lounge—Waterfall**



*Tip: Waterfall seams are located at the top of the back, the front edge of the seat, 3½" below the front edge seam and 3½" below the top edge seam on the back of the lounge.*

*Tip: Campfire Lounges with waterfall upholstery can be ordered as a single or multi-fabric upholstery.*

*Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: TS3BCM with Designtex 1234 on seat and Designtex 5678 on back.*

*Tip: One thread color is used on waterfall lounges with multiple fabrics. The thread color used on the waterfall upholstery will be used on the entire unit.*

*Tip: Order ganging brackets TS3GANGING to gang units together for more stable applications.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- |  |   |   |
|--|---|---|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 534 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fully upholstered armless lounge: fabric price group 1</li> <li>Foot: black plastic</li> <li>Shipped fully assembled</li> <li>Meets Cal. 117 requirements</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric color number for upholstery</li> <li>3 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ul> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</p> |
|--|---|---|

Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------	------------	---------------------

<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Single upholstery fabric</b>		Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. ▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 642.
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 57	
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 222	
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 393	
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 705	
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 739	
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 850	
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$1210	
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$1480	
• Fabric price group 10	+\$1548		
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 56		

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
---------	------------	---------------------

<b>Multiple upholstery fabric</b>		Add suffix <b>M</b> to Big Lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: 1 Seat, 2 Back
• Different fabric on seat and back	+\$ 93	
<b>① Fabric on seat</b>		Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. ▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 642.
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 28	
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 119	
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 215	
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 386	
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 404	
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 465	
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 665	
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 813	
• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 848	
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 27	
<b>② Fabric on back</b>		Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. ▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 642.
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 35	
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 145	
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 263	
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 475	
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 494	
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 569	
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 813	
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 994	
• Fabric price group 10	+\$1040	
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 27	

Related Products	Options	Required to Specify
------------------	---------	---------------------

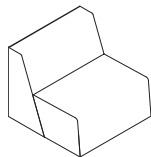
- |           |            |
|-----------|------------|
| • Ottoman | ▶ Page 552 |
|-----------|------------|

Specification Information				
• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price

32"	66"	29"	TS3BCW	\$4046
-----	-----	-----	--------	--------

**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

## Half Lounge



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 534</li> <li>Fully upholstered armless lounge: fabric price group 1</li> <li>Foot: black plastic</li> <li>Shipped fully assembled</li> <li>Meets Cal. 117 requirements</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric color number for upholstery</li> <li>3 Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</li> </ul>

Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	<b>Single upholstery fabric</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fabric price group 1</li> <li>Fabric price group 2</li> <li>Fabric price group 3</li> <li>Fabric price group 4</li> <li>Fabric price group 5</li> <li>Fabric price group 6</li> <li>Fabric price group 7</li> <li>Fabric price group 8</li> <li>Fabric price group 9</li> <li>Fabric price group 10</li> <li>Customer's Own Material (COM)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 28</li> <li>+\$101</li> <li>+\$211</li> <li>+\$376</li> <li>+\$404</li> <li>+\$427</li> <li>+\$613</li> <li>+\$714</li> <li>+\$754</li> <li>+\$ 56</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i>, page 642.</li> </ul>
	<b>Multiple upholstery fabric</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Different fabric on seat and back</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$ 93</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Add suffix <b>M</b> to Half Lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: 1 Seat, 2 Back</li> </ul>
	<b>① Fabric on seat</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fabric price group 1</li> <li>Fabric price group 2</li> <li>Fabric price group 3</li> <li>Fabric price group 4</li> <li>Fabric price group 5</li> <li>Fabric price group 6</li> <li>Fabric price group 7</li> <li>Fabric price group 8</li> <li>Fabric price group 9</li> <li>Fabric price group 10</li> <li>Customer's Own Material (COM)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 17</li> <li>+\$ 37</li> <li>+\$ 85</li> <li>+\$129</li> <li>+\$235</li> <li>+\$255</li> <li>+\$268</li> <li>+\$376</li> <li>+\$416</li> <li>+\$ 27</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i>, page 642.</li> </ul>
	<b>② Fabric on back</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fabric price group 1</li> <li>Fabric price group 2</li> <li>Fabric price group 3</li> <li>Fabric price group 4</li> <li>Fabric price group 5</li> <li>Fabric price group 6</li> <li>Fabric price group 7</li> <li>Fabric price group 8</li> <li>Fabric price group 9</li> <li>Fabric price group 10</li> <li>Customer's Own Material (COM)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 24</li> <li>+\$ 78</li> <li>+\$144</li> <li>+\$255</li> <li>+\$263</li> <li>+\$279</li> <li>+\$427</li> <li>+\$460</li> <li>+\$465</li> <li>+\$ 27</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i>, page 642.</li> </ul>

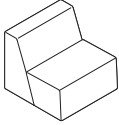
Tip: Campfire Lounges can be ordered as a single or multi-fabric upholstery.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: TS3HLM with Designtex 1234 on seat and Designtex 5678 on back.

Specification Information				
• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price
32"	33"	29"	<b>TS3HL</b>	\$2325

**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

## Half Lounge—Seam



*Tip: Seams are located at the top of the back and the front edge of the seat to match seams on Corner Lounges. Corner Lounges come standard with seams. Specify Big and Half Lounges with seams when creating an application with Corner Lounges to create a cohesive design aesthetic.*

*Tip: Campfire Lounges with seams can be ordered as a single or multi-fabric upholstery.*

*Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: TS3HLM with Designtex 1234 on seat and Designtex 5678 on back.*

*Tip: Order ganging brackets TS3GANGING to gang units together for more stable applications.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- |  |   |   |
|--|---|---|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 534 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fully upholstered armless lounge: fabric price group 1</li> <li>Foot: black plastic</li> <li>Shipped fully assembled</li> <li>Meets Cal. 117 requirements</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric color number for upholstery</li> <li>3 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ul> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</p> |
|--|---|---|

Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------	------------	---------------------

<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Single upholstery fabric</b>		Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. ▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 642.
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 28	
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$101	
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$211	
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$376	
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$404	
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$427	
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$613	
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$714	
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$754	
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 56		

Multiple upholstery fabric	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
----------------------------	------------	---------------------

• Different fabric on seat and back	+\$ 93	Add suffix <b>M</b> to Half Lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: 1 Seat, 2 Back
<b>① Fabric on seat</b>		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. ▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 642.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 17	
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 37	
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 85	
• Fabric price group 5	+\$129	
• Fabric price group 6	+\$235	
• Fabric price group 7	+\$255	
• Fabric price group 8	+\$268	
• Fabric price group 9	+\$376	
• Fabric price group 10	+\$416	
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 27	
<b>② Fabric on back</b>		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. ▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 642.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 24	
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 78	
• Fabric price group 4	+\$144	
• Fabric price group 5	+\$255	
• Fabric price group 6	+\$263	
• Fabric price group 7	+\$279	
• Fabric price group 8	+\$427	
• Fabric price group 9	+\$460	
• Fabric price group 10	+\$465	
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 27	

### Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price
32"	33"	29"	TS3HLS	\$2352

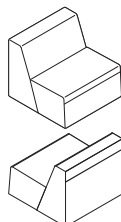


**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

## Half Lounge—Waterfall



*Tip: Waterfall seams are located at the top of the back, the front edge of the seat, 3½" below the front edge seam and 3½" below the top edge seam on the back of the lounge.*

*Tip: Campfire Lounges with waterfall upholstery can be ordered as a single or multi-fabric upholstery.*

*Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: TS3HLM with Designtex 1234 on seat and Designtex 5678 on back.*

*Tip: One thread color is used on waterfall lounges with multiple fabrics. The thread color used on the waterfall upholstery will be used on the entire unit.*

*Tip: Order ganging brackets TS3GANGING to gang units together for more stable applications.*

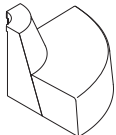
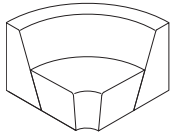
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 534</li> <li>Fully upholstered armless lounge: fabric price group 1</li> <li>Foot: black plastic</li> <li>Shipped fully assembled</li> <li>Meets Cal. 117 requirements</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric color number for upholstery</li> <li>3 Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</li> </ul>

Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	<b>Single upholstery fabric</b>		Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. ▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 642.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fabric price group 1</li> <li>Fabric price group 2</li> <li>Fabric price group 3</li> <li>Fabric price group 4</li> <li>Fabric price group 5</li> <li>Fabric price group 6</li> <li>Fabric price group 7</li> <li>Fabric price group 8</li> <li>Fabric price group 9</li> <li>Fabric price group 10</li> <li>Customer's Own Material (COM)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 28</li> <li>+\$101</li> <li>+\$211</li> <li>+\$376</li> <li>+\$404</li> <li>+\$427</li> <li>+\$613</li> <li>+\$714</li> <li>+\$754</li> <li>+\$ 56</li> </ul>	
	<b>Multiple upholstery fabric</b>		Add suffix <b>M</b> to Half Lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: 1 Seat, 2 Back  Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. ▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 642.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Different fabric on seat and back</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$ 93</li> </ul>	
	<b>① Fabric on seat</b>		Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. ▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 642.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fabric price group 1</li> <li>Fabric price group 2</li> <li>Fabric price group 3</li> <li>Fabric price group 4</li> <li>Fabric price group 5</li> <li>Fabric price group 6</li> <li>Fabric price group 7</li> <li>Fabric price group 8</li> <li>Fabric price group 9</li> <li>Fabric price group 10</li> <li>Customer's Own Material (COM)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 21</li> <li>+\$ 57</li> <li>+\$111</li> <li>+\$183</li> <li>+\$239</li> <li>+\$258</li> <li>+\$336</li> <li>+\$402</li> <li>+\$426</li> <li>+\$ 27</li> </ul>	
	<b>② Fabric on back</b>		Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. ▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 642.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fabric price group 1</li> <li>Fabric price group 2</li> <li>Fabric price group 3</li> <li>Fabric price group 4</li> <li>Fabric price group 5</li> <li>Fabric price group 6</li> <li>Fabric price group 7</li> <li>Fabric price group 8</li> <li>Fabric price group 9</li> <li>Fabric price group 10</li> <li>Customer's Own Material (COM)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 24</li> <li>+\$ 69</li> <li>+\$136</li> <li>+\$225</li> <li>+\$292</li> <li>+\$315</li> <li>+\$408</li> <li>+\$492</li> <li>+\$518</li> <li>+\$ 27</li> </ul>	

Specification Information				
• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price
32"	33"	29"	<b>TS3HLW</b>	\$2394

**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

90° Corner Lounges



Tip: 90° Corner Lounges available inside or outside facing.

Tip: When creating an application using Big or Half Lounges, specify the Big and Half Lounges with a seam for a cohesive design aesthetic.

Tip: Campfire Corner Lounges can be ordered as a single or multi-fabric upholstery.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: TS3HLM with Designtex 1234 on seat and Designtex 5678 on back.

Tip: Order ganging brackets TS3GANGING to gang units together for more stable applications.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 534 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fully upholstered armless corner lounge: fabric price group 1</li> <li>Foot: black plastic</li> <li>Shipped fully assembled</li> <li>Meets Cal. 117 requirements</li> </ul> |
|  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric color number for upholstery</li> <li>3 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ul> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</p>        |

Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------	------------	---------------------

<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Single upholstery fabric</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 41	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 159	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 305	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 544	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 577	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 637	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 909	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$1086	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$1142	Specify fabric color number.	
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 56	▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 642.	

	<b>Multiple upholstery fabric</b>		
	• Different fabric on seat and back	+\$ 93	Add suffix <b>M</b> to Half Lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: 1 Seat, 2 Back

	<b>① Fabric on seat</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 22	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 76	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 141	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 227	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 343	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 389	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 452	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 600	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 647	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 27	▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 642.

	<b>② Fabric on back</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 31	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 107	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 198	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 340	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 360	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 398	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 586	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 657	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 674	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 27	▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 642.



**For Canadian Pricing**

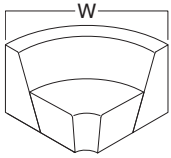
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.



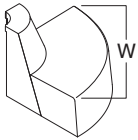
**Specification Information**

Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price
:	:	:	:	:
:	:	:	:	:



**Inside Corner Lounge**

32"	54½"	29"	<b>TS3CRIN90S</b>	\$2981
:	:	:	:	:



**Outside Corner Lounge**

32"	55¼"	29"	<b>TS3CROUT90S</b>	\$2981
:	:	:	:	:

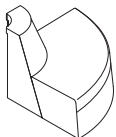
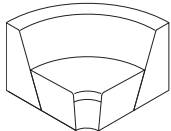


**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

## 90° Corner Lounges—Waterfall



Tip: 90° Corner Lounges available inside or outside facing.

Tip: Waterfall seams are located at the top of the back, the front edge of the seat, 3½" below the front edge seam and 3½" below the top edge seam on the back of the lounge.

Tip: When creating an application using Big or Half Lounges, specify the Big and Half Lounges with a seam for a cohesive design aesthetic.

Tip: Campfire Corner Lounges with waterfall upholstery can be ordered as a single or multi-fabric upholstery.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: TS3HLM with Designtex 1234 on seat and Designtex 5678 on back.

Tip: One thread color is used on waterfall lounges with multiple fabrics. The thread color used on the waterfall upholstery will be used on the entire unit.

Tip: Order ganging brackets TS3GANGING to gang units together for more stable applications.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 534</li> <li>Fully upholstered armless corner lounge: fabric price group 1</li> <li>Foot: black plastic</li> <li>Shipped fully assembled</li> <li>Meets Cal. 117 requirements</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric color number for upholstery</li> <li>3 Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</li> </ul>

Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	<b>Single upholstery fabric</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 41	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 159	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 305	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 544	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 577	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 637	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 909	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$1086	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$1142	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 56	▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 642.
	<b>Multiple upholstery fabric</b>		
	• Different fabric on seat and back	+\$ 93	Add suffix <b>M</b> to Half Lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: 1 Seat, 2 Back
	<b>① Fabric on seat</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 87	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 164	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 281	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 329	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 367	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 498	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 603	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 637	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 27	▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 642.
	<b>② Fabric on back</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 31	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 107	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 201	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 344	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 402	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 448	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 610	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 739	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 777	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 27	▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 642.



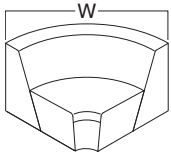
### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

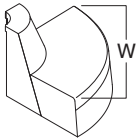
**Specification Information**

Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price
:	:	:	:	:



**Inside Corner Lounge**

32"	54½"	29"	<b>TS3CRIN90W</b>	\$3023
:	:	:	:	:



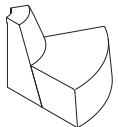
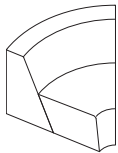
**Outside Corner Lounge**

32"	55¼"	29"	<b>TS3CROUT90W</b>	\$3023
:	:	:	:	:



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

60° Corner Lounges



Tip: 60° Corner Lounges available inside or outside facing.

Tip: When creating an application using Big or Half Lounges, specify the Big and Half Lounges with a seam for a cohesive design aesthetic.

Tip: Campfire Corner Lounges can be ordered as a single or multi-fabric upholstery.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: TS3HLM with Designtex 1234 on seat and Designtex 5678 on back.

Tip: Order ganging brackets TS3GANGING to gang units together for more stable applications.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 534 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fully upholstered armless corner lounge: fabric price group 1</li> <li>Foot: black plastic</li> <li>Shipped fully assembled</li> <li>Meets Cal. 117 requirements</li> </ul> |
|  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric color number for upholstery</li> <li>3 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ul> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</p>        |

Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------	------------	---------------------

<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Single upholstery fabric</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 141	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 273	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 483	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 513	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 566	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 807	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 967	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$1018	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 56	▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 642.

	<b>Multiple upholstery fabric</b>		
	• Different fabric on seat and back	+\$ 93	Add suffix <b>M</b> to Half Lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: 1 Seat, 2 Back

	<b>① Fabric on seat</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 21	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 66	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 126	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 202	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 306	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 348	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 401	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 535	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 576	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 27	▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 642.

	<b>② Fabric on back</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 96	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 174	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 303	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 320	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 356	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 519	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 585	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 598	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 27	▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 642.

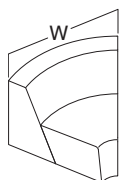
**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

**Specification Information**

Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price

**Inside Corner Lounge**

32"	38½"	29"	<b>TS3CRIN60S</b>	\$2650
-----	------	-----	-------------------	--------



**Outside Corner Lounge**

32"	39¼"	29"	<b>TS3CROUT60S</b>	\$2650
-----	------	-----	--------------------	--------

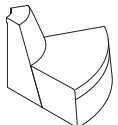
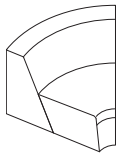


**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

## 60° Corner Lounges—Waterfall



*Tip: 60° Corner Lounges available inside or outside facing.*

*Tip: Waterfall seams are located at the top of the back, the front edge of the seat, 3½" below the front edge seam and 3½" below the top edge seam on the back of the lounge.*

*Tip: When creating an application using Big or Half Lounges, specify the Big and Half Lounges with a seam for a cohesive design aesthetic.*

*Tip: Campfire Corner Lounges with waterfall upholstery can be ordered as a single or multi-fabric upholstery.*

*Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: TS3HLM with Designtex 1234 on seat and Designtex 5678 on back.*

*Tip: One thread color is used on waterfall lounges with multiple fabrics. The thread color used on the waterfall upholstery will be used on the entire unit.*

*Tip: Order ganging brackets TS3GANGING to gang units together for more stable applications.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 534 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fully upholstered armless corner lounge: fabric price group 1</li> <li>Foot: black plastic</li> <li>Shipped fully assembled</li> <li>Meets Cal. 117 requirements</li> </ul> |
|  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric color number for upholstery</li> <li>3 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ul> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</p>        |

Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------	------------	---------------------

<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Single upholstery fabric</b>		Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. ▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 642.	
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost		
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 36		
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 141		
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 273		
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 483		
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 513		
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 566		
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 807		
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 967		
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$1018		
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 56		
	<b>Multiple upholstery fabric</b>			Add suffix <b>M</b> to Half Lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: 1 Seat, 2 Back  Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. ▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 642.
	• Different fabric on seat and back	+\$ 93		
	<b>① Fabric on seat</b>			
• Fabric price group 1	No cost			
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 23			
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 78			
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 144			
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 250			
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 292			
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 327			
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 444			
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 538			
• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 566			
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 27			
<b>② Fabric on back</b>				
• Fabric price group 1	No cost			
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 27			
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 96			
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 177			
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 307			
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 358			
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 398			
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 543			
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 659			
• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 693			
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 27			



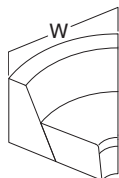
**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

**Specification Information**

• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price



**Inside Corner Lounge**

32"	38½"	29"	<b>TS3CRIN60W</b>	\$2692
-----	------	-----	-------------------	--------



**Outside Corner Lounge**

32"	39¼"	29"	<b>TS3CROUT60W</b>	\$2692
-----	------	-----	--------------------	--------

**Ganging Brackets**



**Standard Includes** **Required to Specify**

- Set of two ganging brackets: black plastic
- Hardware kit

Style number

**Related Products**

- Corner Lounges

▶ Pages 544–550

**Specification Information**

• Style	• U.S.
Number	Price

<b>TS3GANGING</b>	\$76
-------------------	------

 **For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

## Ottoman



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 534</li> <li>Fully upholstered Ottoman: fabric price group 1</li> <li>Four adjustable-height legs: brushed aluminum</li> <li>Meets Cal. 117 requirements</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric color number for upholstery</li> <li>3 Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</li> </ul>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fabric price group 1</li> <li>Fabric price group 2</li> <li>Fabric price group 3</li> <li>Fabric price group 4</li> <li>Fabric price group 5</li> <li>Fabric price group 6</li> <li>Fabric price group 7</li> <li>Fabric price group 8</li> <li>Fabric price group 9</li> <li>Fabric price group 10</li> <li>Customer's Own Material (COM)</li> </ul>	<b>Upholstery</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 23</li> <li>+\$ 61</li> <li>+\$ 92</li> <li>+\$114</li> <li>+\$141</li> <li>+\$168</li> <li>+\$216</li> <li>+\$265</li> <li>+\$303</li> <li>+\$ 55</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i>, page 642.</li> </ul>
<b>Legs</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Solid round wood legs</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$233</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify <i>with solid round wood legs</i> and select V1AC Natural Cherry, V1AM Clear Maple, or V1EW Dark Walnut.</li> </ul>
<b>Glides</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Low profile glide</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify <i>with low profile glides</i>.</li> </ul>

*Tip: Wood legs are natural wood and may show variations in grain and color.*

*Tip: The Ottoman must be specified with low profile glides.*

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
<b>TS34401</b>	\$775
:	:
:	:

**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.



## Pouf



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 534</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Upholstered body: fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Base: black plastic</li> <li>• Handle: nylon</li> <li>• Glides: plastic</li> <li>• Ships fully assembled</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric color number for body</li> <li>3 Nylon color number for handle:                         <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>5JG0 Black</li> <li>5JG1 Burgundy</li> <li>5JG2 Taupe</li> <li>5JG3 Silver</li> <li>5JG4 Teal</li> <li>5JG5 Red</li> <li>5JG6 Pacific Blue</li> </ul> </li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)                         <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</li> </ul> </li> </ol>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Upholstery                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Fabric price group 5</li> <li>• Customer's Own Material (COM)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$112</li> <li>+\$ 56</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i>, page 642.</li> </ul>
<b>Contrasting stitching</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• No contrast stitching</li> <li>• Contrast stitching</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 41</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify <i>with no contrast stitching</i>.</li> <li>Specify <i>with contrasting stitching</i> and specify color number.</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</li> </ul>

*Tip: Contrast stitching will be 138 weight thread. Thread is normal weight when no contrast stitching is selected.*

*Tip: Pouf is designed to support weights up to 225 pounds.*

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
15"	15"	18"	<b>TS4PF</b>	\$642

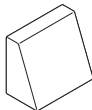


### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

## Wedge



Tip: Wedge connects only to Big or Half Lounge, not corner lounges.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 534</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fully upholstered Wedge: fabric price group 1</li> <li>Foot: black plastic</li> <li>Deck stitch detail</li> <li>Connecting hardware</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric color number for upholstery</li> <li>3 Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</li> </ul>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fabric price group 1</li> <li>Fabric price group 2</li> <li>Fabric price group 3</li> <li>Fabric price group 4</li> <li>Fabric price group 5</li> <li>Fabric price group 6</li> <li>Fabric price group 7</li> <li>Fabric price group 8</li> <li>Fabric price group 9</li> <li>Fabric price group 10</li> <li>Customer's Own Material (COM)</li> </ul>	<b>Upholstery</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 23</li> <li>+\$ 61</li> <li>+\$104</li> <li>+\$162</li> <li>+\$268</li> <li>+\$340</li> <li>+\$376</li> <li>+\$441</li> <li>+\$500</li> <li>+\$ 56</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i>, page 642.</li> </ul>

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TS3WG	\$1408



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

## Footrest



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 537</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Footrest: grey expanded polypropylene foam</li> <li>• Band: 3 mm plastic</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Plastic color number for band</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</li> </ul> |
|--|--|--|

Related Products
------------------

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Big Lounge</li> <li>• Half Lounge</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Page 538</li> <li>▶ Page 541</li> </ul> |
|---|--|

Specification Information				
• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price

16 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	16 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	11"	<b>TS3FR</b>	\$308
----------------------------------	----------------------------------	-----	--------------	-------

## Screens X10/24

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 537</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Screen: mesh</li> <li>• Frame: 0835 Black paint</li> <li>• Ships ready to assemble</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric color number for mesh screen</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</li> </ul> |
|--|--|--|

Related Products
------------------

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Big Lamp</li> <li>• Big Lounge</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ See <i>Conference and Collaborative Tables Specification Guide</i>.</li> <li>▶ Page 538</li> </ul> |
|--|---|

Specification Information		
• Height	• Style	• U.S.
:	Number	Price

54"	<b>TS4TSCRNR</b> <span style="color: #e91e63;">X10/24</span>	\$1454
-----	--	--------

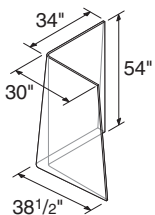
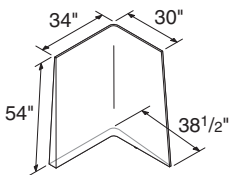
### Screens

#### Right-Hand

54"	<b>TS4TSCRNR</b> <span style="color: #e91e63;">X10/24</span>	\$1454
-----	--	--------

#### Left-Hand

54"	<b>TS4TSCRNL</b> <span style="color: #e91e63;">X10/24</span>	\$1454
-----	--	--------



X10/24 = Last order entry  
October 20, 2024



---

# Understanding and Specifying B-Free Lounge Seating

## Product Details

B-Free Collection	558
B-Free Beams	560
B-Free Standing-Height Tables	564
B-Free Standing-Height Table Power Matrix	566
Thought Starters	568

## Specifying

Large Cubes	574
Small Cube	575
Ganging Brackets	576
Screens	577
Screen Magnets	578
Occasional Tables	579
Large Beam, Aluminum Legs	580
Large Beam, Wood Legs	581
Small Beam, Aluminum Legs	582
Small Beam, Wood Legs	583
Standing-Height Tables	584

# B-Free Collection

**The B-Free collection**

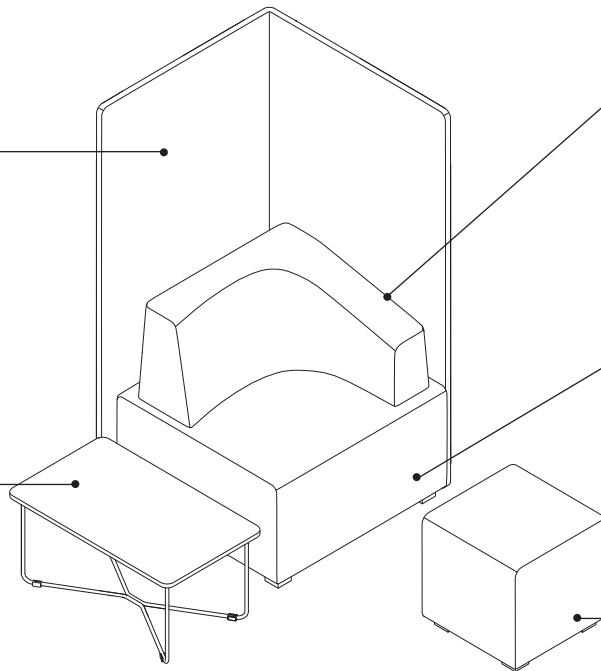
is a full range of furniture including modular lounges, knit screens, occasional tables, and standing-height tables aimed to design flexible, easily reconfigurable casual and convenient settings where teams can collaborate. Its modular design creates settings that support the individual and group work. B-Free beam and standing-height work table promote creativity and collaboration.

**B-Free screens in knit**

offer subtle privacy and promote concentration. Screens are available in small and large sizes with left or right applications in a variety of colors. Magnets allow screens to connect to another screen or connect to the large cube.

**Occasional tables**

are available in coffee and corner configurations. They can be placed in between cubes, in front of cubes, on the side of cubes as an end table, or act as a corner piece with a screen configuration.



**Lounge top block** is contoured and sculpted to provide comfort for multiple postures. Top block is available on the large cube with either a straight application or a corner left or right application. Shown is a corner left application.

**Large cubes** can be standalone units or ganged together with other large cube units.

**Small cube** is both a seat and an ottoman. It can be specified with glides or casters.

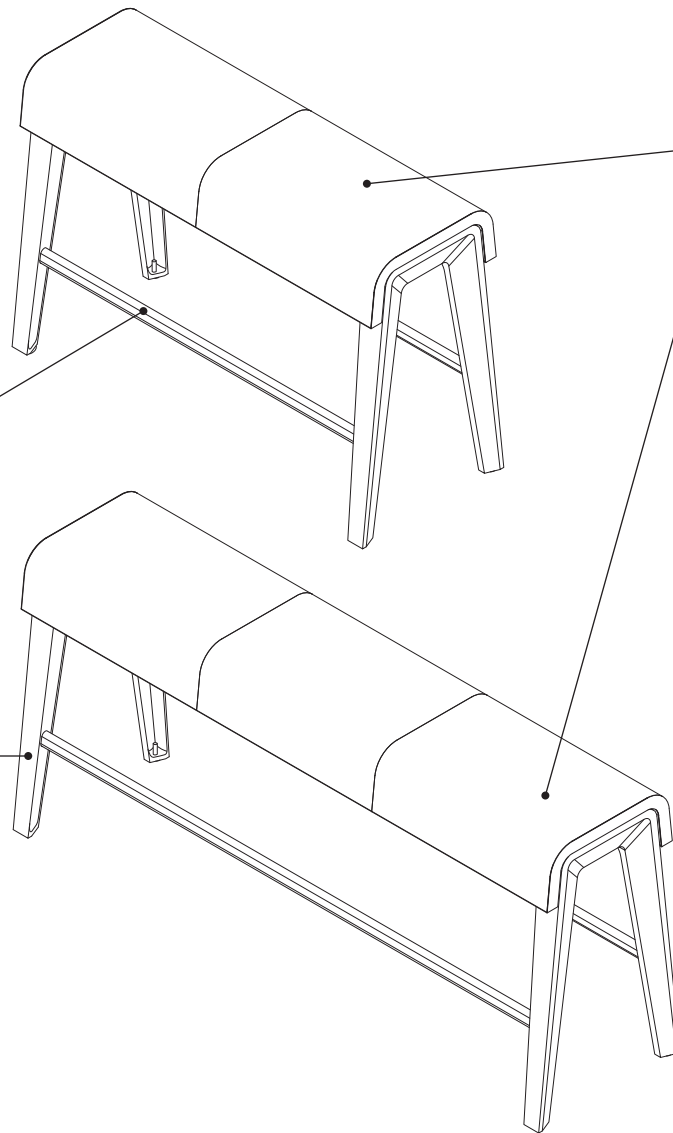


# B-Free Beams

**B-Free beam** encourages postural changes ranging from sit, perch, and stand, promoting wellbeing through movement while boosting creative thinking and engagement. Pair the beam with the B-Free standing height table which share the same leg design to elevate any team setting, creating a relaxed and informal atmosphere for dynamic collaboration to flourish.

**Footrests** are painted aluminum with option to contrast the footrest from the leg finish.

**Legs** are available in finished solid wood or painted aluminum.



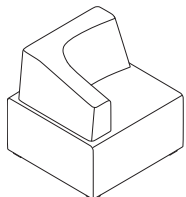
**B-Free beams** are available as a large three seater or a small two seater.

## Actual Dimensions

	Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth
Large cube	29 1/2"	31"	17 1/8"	N.A.
Large cube with top block	29 1/2"	31"	31 1/2"	19"
Small cube	16 3/4"	16 3/4"	17 1/8"	N.A.
Screen (small)	30 1/2"	32"	59"	N.A.
Screen (large)	30 1/2"	40 7/8"	59"	N.A.
Coffee table	29 1/2"	17 3/4"	15 1/8"	N.A.
Corner table	29 1/2"	29 1/2"	15 1/8"	N.A.
Large beam	16 3/4"	63"	28 3/8"	14 1/4"
Small beam	16 3/4"	47 1/4"	28 3/8"	14 1/4"



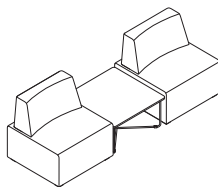
## Product Details



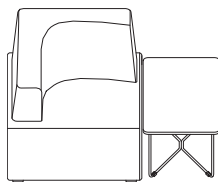
**Corner left and right** options on large cube integrate as armrests. The backrest is shaped to “wrap” around the user, providing greater lumbar support.



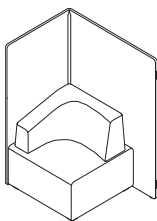
**Ganging brackets** are discreet and allow cubes to be well aligned when attached together.



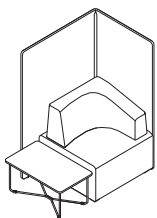
**The corner occasional table** can be used as a corner piece and/or to bridge together two large cubes. It also fits perfectly next to the cube and inside of the privacy screen, or works well out front.



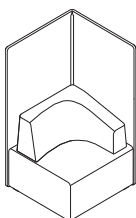
**The coffee occasional table** fits perfectly next to the cube and works well out in front of the cube.



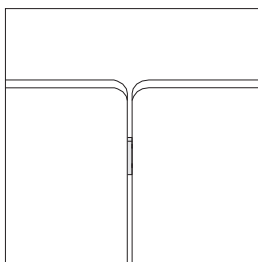
**Left and right screens** are decided based on the user seated position in the cube lounge in front of a large screen. The small side of the screen is on the arm side of the cube. The large side of the screen goes behind the cube. Shown above is a large, right screen application.



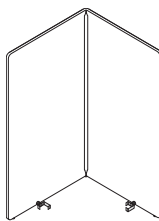
**The large screen** surrounds the cube and part of a coffee table.



**The small screen** fits perfectly around the cube.



**Screen to screen magnets** come in a pair and attach two screens together.



**Screen to large cube magnets** come in a pair and attach to the bottom of the screen and to the bottom of the large cube.

**B-Free screens** were designed for stationary use. The screens may be moved when lifted and carried. They are not designed to be dragged.

## Surface Materials

### Cube and top block

- Fabric
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- Vinyl
- COL
- COM

### Occasional tables

- Top
- Laminate
- Veneer

### Frame

- Paint
- Lux Coatings
- Accent paints
- PerfectMatch

### Beam

#### Seat

- Fabric
- Leather
- Elmosoft Leather
- Select Surfaces Leather
- Vinyl
- COL
- COM

#### Aluminum legs

- Paint
- Coatings
- Lux Coatings
- Accent paints
- PerfectMatch

#### Wood legs

- 3860 Espresso
- 3861 Natural Beech

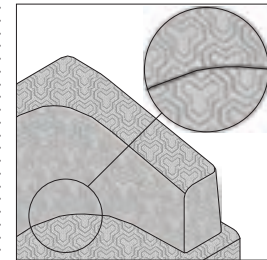
#### Footrest

- Paint
- Coatings
- Lux Coatings
- Accent paints
- PerfectMatch

### Screen

- B-Free Knit
  - 5Y30 White
  - 5Y31 Sky
  - 5Y32 Ice
  - 5Y33 Teal Blue
  - 5Y34 Tangerine
  - 5Y35 Paprika
  - 5Y36 Leaf
  - 5Y37 Chartreuse
  - 5Y38 Lime
  - 5Y39 Silver
  - 5Y40 Currant
  - 5Y41 Red Mittens
  - 5Y42 Hot Pink
  - 5Y58 Light Grey
  - 5Y99 Dark Grey

For more information on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.



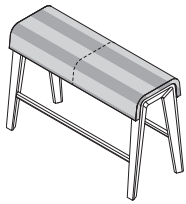
**Solid, non-repeat fabrics** are recommended for B-Free cube lounge settings because of the unique geometric shapes. Steelcase will not pattern match fabrics which have a distinct repeating pattern. It is recommended to use one of the standard fabrics, vinyls, leathers, or non-patterned COM/COL.

B-Free Beam, continued

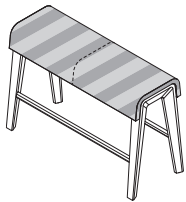
**Upholstery**

**Fabric Application**

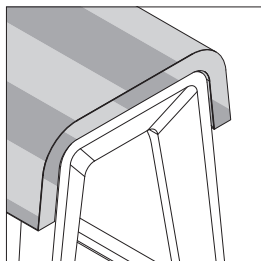
Warp horizontal application is the standard application direction for B-Free beam. Horizontal application for this product means that the warp yarns will run along the long end of the beam. If you would like the warp yarns to run parallel to the short end of the beam, specify the direction as warp vertical.



**Warp Horizontal**  
(Railroaded)

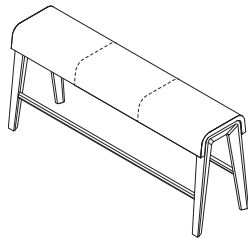


**Warp Vertical** (Woven way)



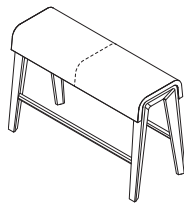
**Pattern matching** is not guaranteed on B-Free beam between top and end pieces.

**Large Beam**



**Large beam stitched seams** are included on the end of the beam and across the beam, separating the seats.

**Small Beam**



**Small beam stitched seams** are included on the ends of the beams and through the center of the beam, separating the seats.

**Programs & Services**

► See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

**The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program**

offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:

- Visit [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com)

**Soil retardants** are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)

- Jacks
- Link

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information. Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to [lineone@steelcase.com](mailto:lineone@steelcase.com).



# B-Free Standing-Height Tables

**B-Free rectangle and pint tables** make it easy to leverage in-between

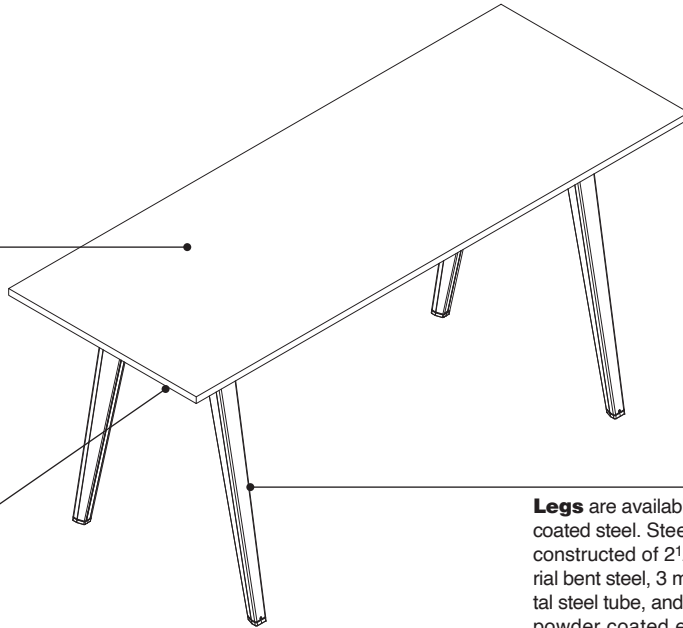
space across the entire floor plan and create effective workspaces for people to come together and collaborate. Tables support standing and high-sit postures encouraging postural changes while promoting wellbeing through movement and boosting creative thinking and engagement. Pair the B-Free standing-height table with the beam which share the same leg design to elevate any team setting, creating a relaxed and informal atmosphere for dynamic collaboration to flourish.

**Tables** are 39<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"H.

**Top** is 1" thick with High-Pressure Laminate or veneer and black backer. Laminate tops have 3 mm edge band on all sides. Edge band color is selectable for laminate tops. Veneer tops have 3 mm wood edge that matches the veneer top finish selection.

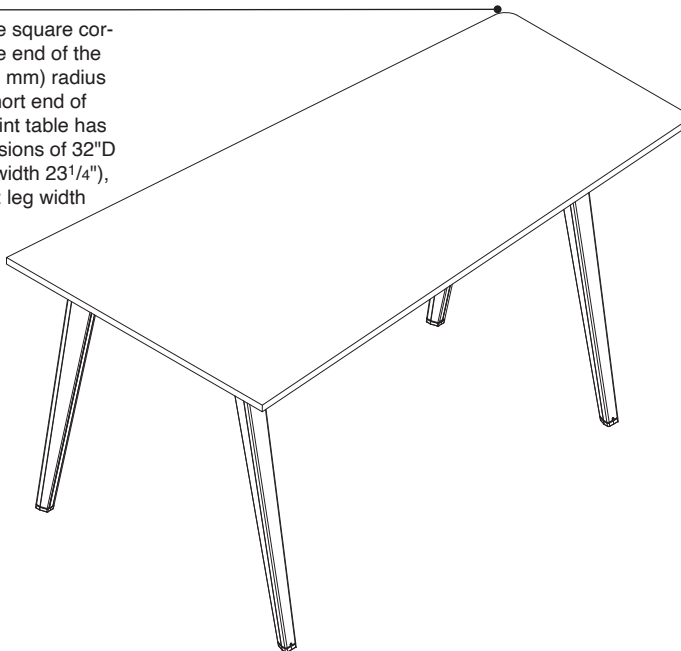
**Rectangle tops** have square corners.

**Pint tops** have square corners on the wide end of the table and 2" (50 mm) radius edges on the short end of the table. The pint table has standard dimensions of 32"D (short end: leg width 23<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"), 44"D (wide end: leg width 31") x 80"W.

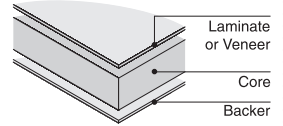


**Legs** are available in powder coated steel. Steel legs are constructed of 2<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> mm material bent steel, 3 mm horizontal steel tube, and 3 mm thick powder coated epoxy resin paint.

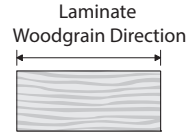
**Legs** ship standard with four glides.  
 • Steel leg table: 5/8" glide adjustment range



**Product Details**



**Solid core tops with 1" nominal edge thickness** have a particle board core (45 lb cu ft density) with High-Pressure Laminate or wood veneer on the top and a backer applied to the opposite side for a balanced construction. High-Pressure Laminate, wood veneer, and backer are bonded to the core with a PVA adhesive.



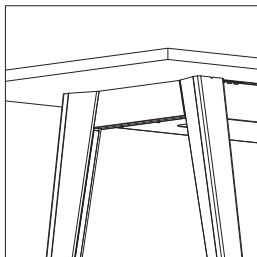
**Woodgrain laminates** are always oriented with the grain direction running parallel with the length of the table top. You cannot specify woodgrain laminates with end- or side-matched grain directions.



**Woodgrain** runs parallel to the length on rectangle and pint tops.

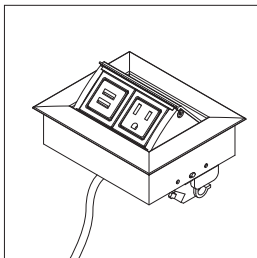
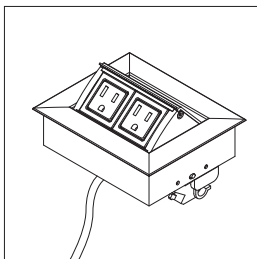
**Wiring and Cabling**

**Steel leg profile**



**Steel leg tables** include integrated wire manager and merle cover in the leg.

**Horizontal steel beam,** located in the middle of the legs, is constructed of 1<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub> mm bent steel and powder coated epoxy resin paint.



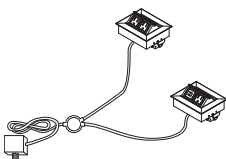
**MhoB** is a 4" x 5" flip-top power module that mounts at the top surface of the table and can be configured in different power/USB configurations:

- Two receptacles for power
- One power/one dual USB

**Single/dual power and USB solutions** come standard with a 15-amp, one-circuit power solution with a 10' cord.

► See *Power Matrix* on page 566 for available options and power module locations.

**MhoB, one power module,** is located 10" from the short end of the table; on the centerline of the width/depth specified.



**MhoB, two power modules (center or both ends),** are connected by a corded system with just one infeed.

**Surface Materials**

**Top**

- High-Pressure Laminate (standard)
- Open Line laminate (option)
- Wood veneer (option)
- Customiz stain (option)

**Edge**

- Plastic on laminate top
- Wood veneer to match veneer top

**Steel legs**

- Accent paint
- Paint
- Lux Coatings
- PerfectMatch

**Wood legs**

- 3860 Espresso
- 3861 Natural Beech

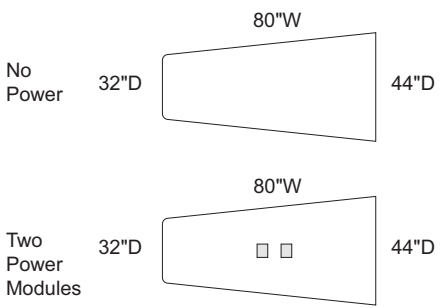
**Power modules**

- Paint

# B-Free Standing-Height Table Power Matrix

Power Configuration		48"W	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W
No Power	24"D					
	25"D					
	26"D					
One Power Module	24"D					
	25"D	□	□	□	□	
	26"D					
Two Power Modules	24"D					
	25"D				□	□
	26"D					
No Power	32"D					
	33"D					
	34"D					
One Power Module	32"D					
	33"D	□	□	□	□	□
	34"D					
Two Power Modules	32"D	<i>Tip: Center power position is only available on tables that are at least 32"D x 66"W.</i>				
	33"D		□ □	□ □	□ □	□ □
	34"D					
Two Power Modules	32"D	<i>Tip: Power on both ends is only available on tables that are at least 70"W.</i>				
	33"D				□	□
	34"D					

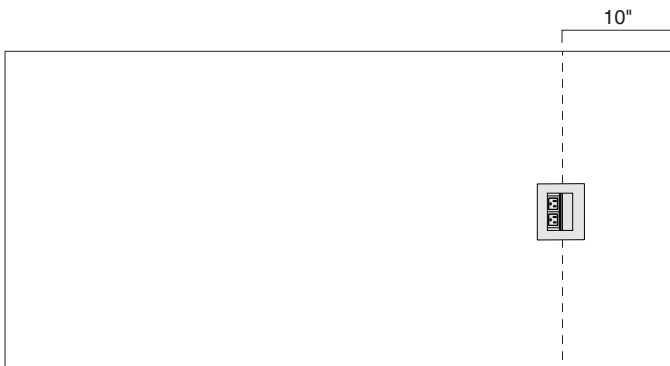
*Tip: Center and two end power position options will default to two power modules, one with two receptacles for power and one with one receptacle for power/one dual USB port.*



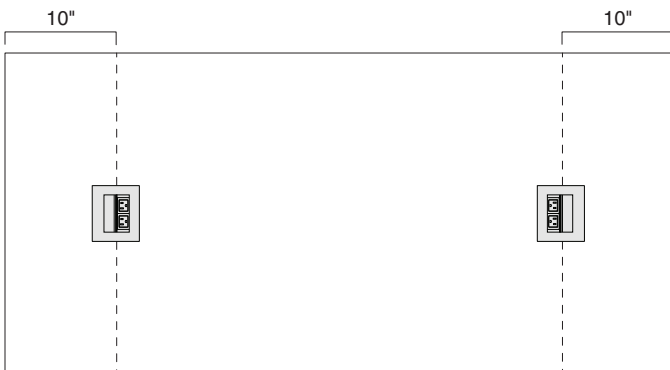
**Key**

- One Power Module  
1 Power/1 USB-A or 2 Power
- □ Two Power Modules  
Kit includes 2 modules: 1 Power/1 USB-A, 1 Power/1 USB-A and 2 Power

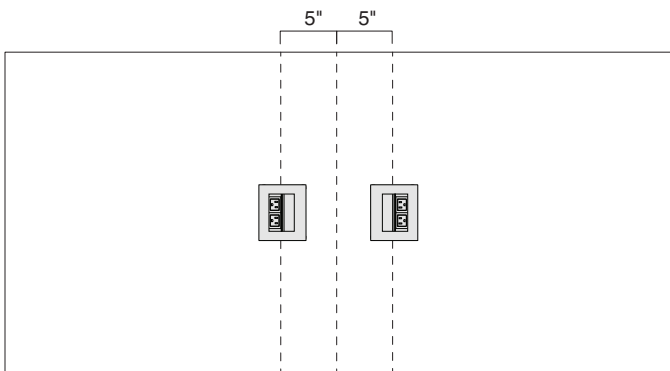
**Standard MhoB Power Module Locations**



**For the power option with one end only, the centerline of the power module** is located 10" from the short edge of the table. Power module flips toward the center of the top.



**For the power option with both ends, the centerline of each power module** is located 10" from the short edge of the table. Power module flips toward the center of the top.

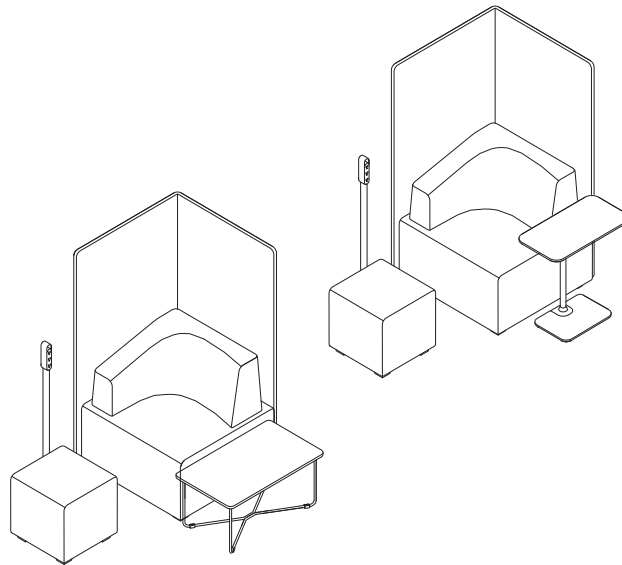


**For the center power option, the centerline of each power module** is located 5" from the centerline of the table. Power module flips toward the short edge of the top.

# Thought Starters

B-Free

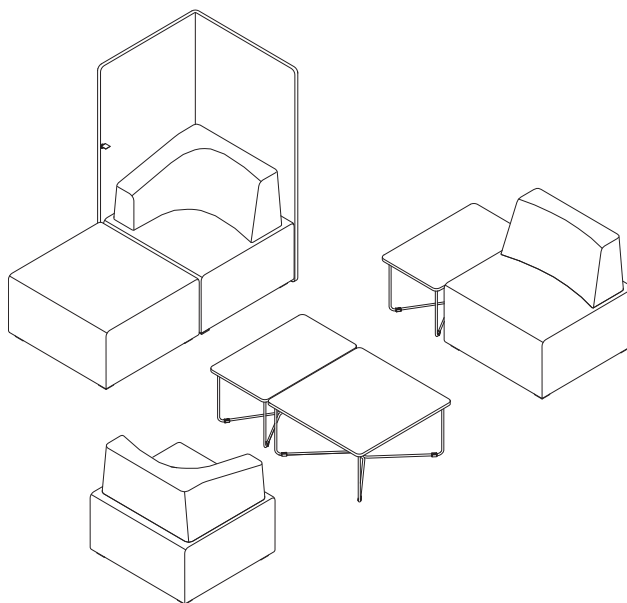
## Individual Focus with Shielded Boundary



Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
2	<b>N3LCUBEL</b>	Large cube	Corner right	▶ Page 574
2	<b>N3LCUBES</b>	Small cube		▶ Page 575
2	<b>N3LSCREEN</b>	Small screen	Connecting magnets, cube	▶ Page 577
1	<b>N3LTABLECF</b>	Coffee table		▶ Page 579
1	<b>COLAGTP</b>	Lagunitas personal table		▶ See <i>Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide</i> .
2	<b>PFLHUB</b>	Thread power hub		▶ See <i>Architectural Solutions Specification Guide</i> .

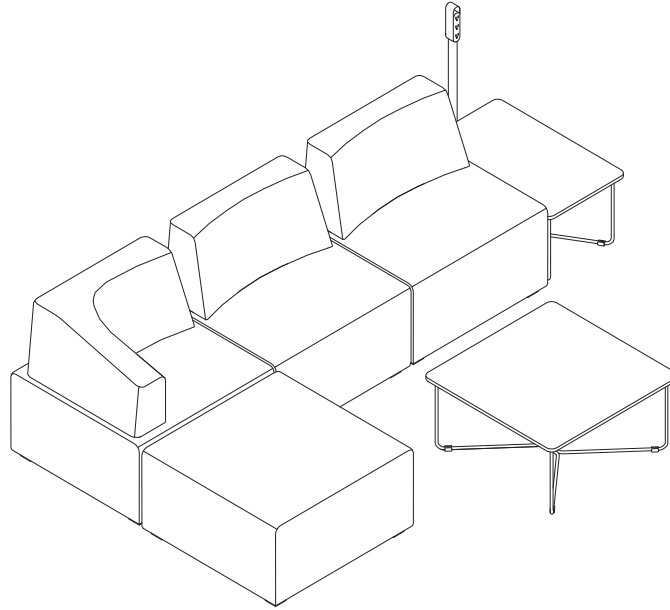


## Relaxed Collaboration Together, but Distanced



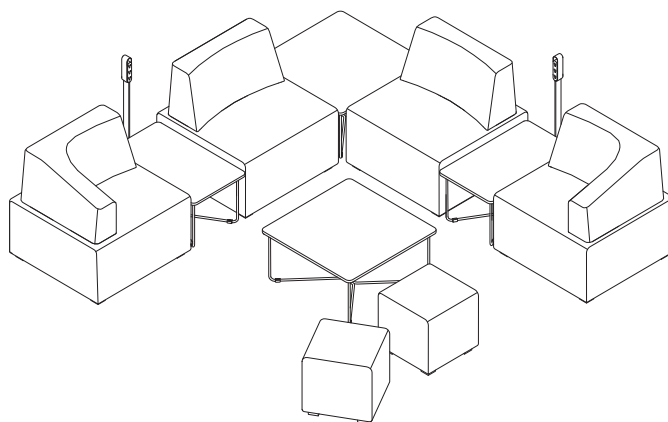
Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
1	<b>N3LCUBEL</b>	Large cube	Straight back	▶ Page 574
1	<b>N3LCUBEL</b>	Large cube		▶ Page 574
2	<b>N3LCUBEL</b>	Large cube	Corner top block	▶ Page 574
2	<b>N3LTABLECF</b>	Coffee table		▶ Page 579
1	<b>N3LTABLECR</b>	Corner table		▶ Page 579
1	<b>N3LSCREEN</b>	Small screen		▶ Page 577

**Social Lounge**



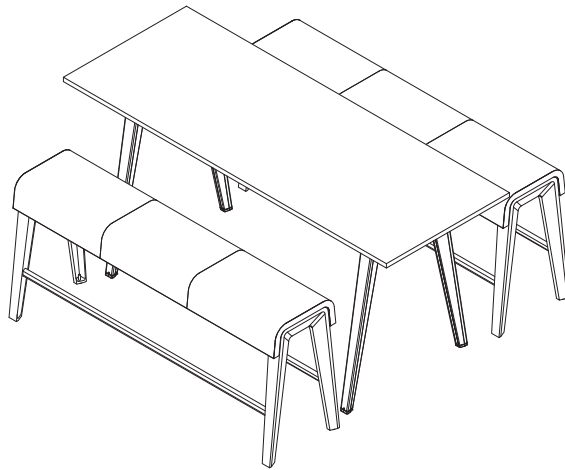
Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
1	<b>N3LCUBEL</b>	Large cube	Corner right	▶ Page 574
1	<b>N3LCUBEL</b>	Large cube		▶ Page 574
2	<b>N3LCUBEL</b>	Large cube	Straight	▶ Page 574
1	<b>N3LGA</b>	Brackets		▶ Page 576
1	<b>N3LTABLECF</b>	Coffee table		▶ Page 579
1	<b>N3LTABLECR</b>	Corner table		▶ Page 579
1	<b>PFLHUB</b>	Thread power hub		▶ See <i>Architectural Solutions Specification Guide</i> .

## Agile Informal Team Space



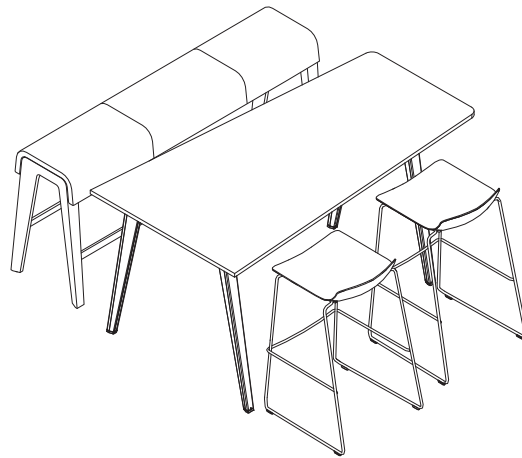
Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
1	<b>N3LCUBEL</b>	Large cube	Corner left	▶ Page 574
1	<b>N3LCUBEL</b>	Large cube	Corner right	▶ Page 574
2	<b>N3LCUBEL</b>	Large cube	Straight	▶ Page 574
2	<b>N3LCUBES</b>	Small cube		▶ Page 575
2	<b>N3LTABLECF</b>	Coffee table		▶ Page 579
2	<b>N3LTABLECR</b>	Corner table		▶ Page 579
2	<b>PFLHUB</b>	Thread power hub		▶ See <i>Architectural Solutions Specification Guide</i> .

**Collaboration**



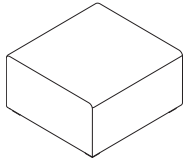
Quantity	Style Number	Description	Page for Ordering
2	<b>N3LBA1600</b>	Large beam, aluminum legs	▶ Page 580
1	<b>N3LRECT</b>	Rectangle table	▶ Page 584

**Collaboration, continued**

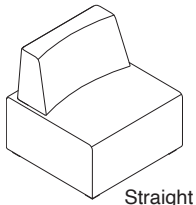


Quantity	Style Number	Description	Page for Ordering
2	<b>WHG6625</b>	Nooi bar-height stool	▶ Page 424
1	<b>N3LPINT</b>	Pint table, wood legs	▶ Page 586
1	<b>N3LBW1600</b>	Large beam, wood legs	▶ Page 581

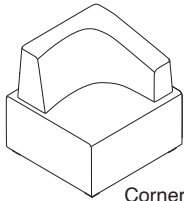
# B-Free Large Cube



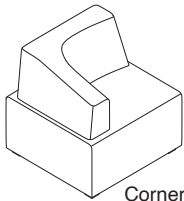
Tip: Large cube with top block has a height of 31 1/2".



Straight



Corner left



Corner right

Tip: Cubes do not ship with ganging brackets. Ganging brackets, N3LGA, need to be ordered separately.

▶ See page 576

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
-------------------	--	---------------------

▶ Need help? Product details, page 558	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Large cube: fabric</li> <li>• Plastic, hard glides</li> <li>• Shipped fully assembled</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric color number for cube</li> <li>3 Top block, see below under Required Selections</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</p>
--	---	---

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
---------------------	------------	---------------------

<b>Top Block</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• No top block</li> <li>• Straight</li> <li>• Corner left</li> <li>• Corner right</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 725</li> <li>+\$ 800</li> <li>+\$ 800</li> </ul> <p>Specify <i>with no top block</i>. Specify <i>with straight top block</i>. Specify <i>with corner left top block</i>. Specify <i>with corner right top block</i>.</p>
------------------	---	--

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
---------	------------	---------------------

<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Cube</b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Fabric price group 2</li> <li>• Fabric price group 3</li> <li>• Fabric price group 4</li> <li>• Fabric price group 5</li> <li>• Fabric price group 6</li> <li>• Fabric price group 7</li> <li>• Fabric price group 8</li> <li>• Fabric price group 9</li> <li>• Fabric price group 10</li> <li>• Steelcase vinyl</li> <li>• Steelcase leather upholstery</li> <li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 1</li> <li>• Elmosoft leather upholstery</li> <li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 2</li> <li>• Customer's Own Material (COM)</li> <li>• Customer's Own Leather (COL)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 68</li> <li>+\$ 126</li> <li>+\$ 179</li> <li>+\$ 222</li> <li>+\$ 277</li> <li>+\$ 315</li> <li>+\$ 398</li> <li>+\$ 489</li> <li>+\$ 558</li> <li>+\$ 59</li> <li>+\$ 907</li> <li>+\$ 907</li> <li>+\$1179</li> <li>+\$1179</li> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 109</li> </ul> <p>Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify vinyl color number. Specify leather color number.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Specify Elmosoft leather color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p>

	<b>Top block</b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Fabric price group 2</li> <li>• Fabric price group 3</li> <li>• Fabric price group 4</li> <li>• Fabric price group 5</li> <li>• Fabric price group 6</li> <li>• Fabric price group 7</li> <li>• Fabric price group 8</li> <li>• Fabric price group 9</li> <li>• Fabric price group 10</li> <li>• Steelcase vinyl</li> <li>• Steelcase leather upholstery</li> <li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 1</li> <li>• Elmosoft leather upholstery</li> <li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 2</li> <li>• Customers Own Material (COM)</li> <li>• Customers Own Leather (COL)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 36</li> <li>+\$ 69</li> <li>+\$ 97</li> <li>+\$ 120</li> <li>+\$ 147</li> <li>+\$ 172</li> <li>+\$ 217</li> <li>+\$ 266</li> <li>+\$ 304</li> <li>+\$ 36</li> <li>+\$ 512</li> <li>+\$ 512</li> <li>+\$ 665</li> <li>+\$ 665</li> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 109</li> </ul> <p>Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify vinyl color number. Specify leather color number.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Specify Elmosoft leather color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p>

	<b>Soil-retardant treatment</b>	<b>+\$ 36</b>	<b>Specify with soil-retardant treatment.</b>
--	---------------------------------	---------------	---

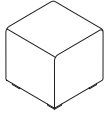
<b>Glide</b>	• Soft glide	+\$ 7	Specify <i>with soft glides</i> .
--------------	--------------	-------	-----------------------------------

### Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	U.S. Base
D	W	H	Number	Price
29 1/2"	31"	17 1/8"	<b>N3LCUBEL</b>	\$1409

 **For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

# B-Free Small Cube



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 558</li> <li>• Small cube: fabric</li> <li>• Plastic, hard glides</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric color number for cube</li> <li>3 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</p>
--	---

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
---------	------------	---------------------

<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Cube</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Fabric price group 2</li> <li>• Fabric price group 3</li> <li>• Fabric price group 4</li> <li>• Fabric price group 5</li> <li>• Fabric price group 6</li> <li>• Fabric price group 7</li> <li>• Fabric price group 8</li> <li>• Fabric price group 9</li> <li>• Fabric price group 10</li> <li>• Steelcase vinyl</li> <li>• Steelcase leather upholstery</li> <li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 1</li> <li>• Elmosoft leather upholstery</li> <li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 2</li> <li>• Customer's Own Material (COM)</li> <li>• Customer's Own Leather (COL)</li> </ul>	<p>No cost</p> <p>+\$ 36</p> <p>+\$ 69</p> <p>+\$ 97</p> <p>+\$120</p> <p>+\$147</p> <p>+\$172</p> <p>+\$217</p> <p>+\$266</p> <p>+\$304</p> <p>+\$ 36</p> <p>+\$512</p> <p>+\$512</p> <p>+\$665</p> <p>+\$665</p> <p>No cost</p> <p>+\$109</p>	<p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify vinyl color number.</p> <p>Specify leather color number.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p> <p>Specify Elmosoft leather color number.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p>
	<b>Soil-retardant treatment</b>	<b>+\$ 36</b>	<b>Specify with soil-retardant treatment.</b>
<b>Casters/Glides</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Soft glides</li> <li>• Soft casters</li> <li>• Hard casters</li> </ul>	<p>+\$ 7</p> <p>+\$ 36</p> <p>+\$ 74</p>	<p>Specify with soft glides.</p> <p>Specify with soft casters.</p> <p>Specify with hard casters.</p>

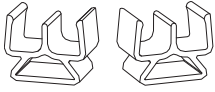
Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price

16¾"	16¾"	17½"	<b>N3LCUBES</b>	\$717
:	:	:	:	:



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

# B-Free Ganging Brackets



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- |  |   |  |
|--|---|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 560</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 10 ganging brackets</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Style number</li> </ul> |
|--|---|--|

Related Products
------------------

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• B-Free large cube</li> <li>• B-Free small cube</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Page 574</li> <li>▶ Page 575</li> </ul> |
|--|--|

Specification Information
---------------------------

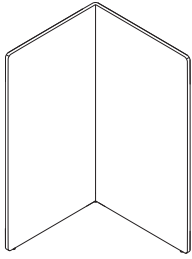
• Style Number	• U.S. Price
N3LGA	\$28



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.



# B-Free Screens



Tip: Small, right application screen is pictured above.

Tip: When moving a screen, it is recommended that two people lift and carry it, one on either side to avoid dragging.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

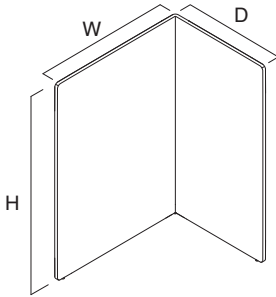
- |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 558</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Screen: steel tubular frame with a polyester cover: knit</li> <li>• Plastic, adjustable glides</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Knit color number for screen</li> <li>3 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ul> |
|--|--|--|

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
---------	------------	---------------------

<b>Screen Width</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Small (32"W)</li> <li>• Large (40<sup>7</sup>/<sub>8</sub>"W)</li> </ul>	Prices below Prices below	Specify <i>with small screen</i> . Specify <i>with large screen</i> .
<b>Application</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Left application</li> <li>• Right application</li> </ul>	No cost No cost	Specify <i>with left application</i> . Specify <i>with right application</i> .
<b>Connecting Magnets</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• No connecting magnets</li> <li>• Connecting magnets, screen</li> <li>• Connecting magnets, cube</li> <li>• Connecting magnets, screen and cube</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 36 +\$ 72 +\$106	Specify <i>with no magnets</i> . Specify <i>with screen magnets</i> . Specify <i>with cube magnets</i> . Specify <i>with screen and cube magnets</i> .

Specification Information				
• Dimensions		• Style Number	• U.S. Base Prices	
D	H		Small 32"W	Large 40 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "W

30 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	59"	<b>N3LSCREEN</b>	\$1294	\$1366
----------------------------------	-----	------------------	--------	--------



Tip: Large, left application screen is pictured above.

B-Free



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

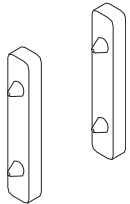
# B-Free Screen Magnets

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 558</li> <li>• Pair of magnets</li> </ul>	Style number

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Price

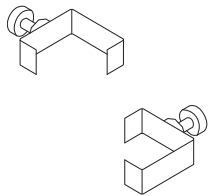
## Screen to Screen

**N3LMAGSS**     \$34



## Screen to Large Cube

**N3LMAGSC**     \$69



 **For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

# B-Free Occasional Tables

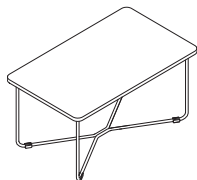
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 558</li> <li>Table: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 surface with plastic edge profile</li> <li>12 mm steel wire and 1½ mm thick steel tube base: paint</li> <li>Fitted with four merle plastic glides clipped onto the framework</li> <li>Shipped ready to assemble</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Laminate color number for table</li> <li>3 Paint color number for base</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</li> </ul> </li> </ol>

**For composite veneer, laminate price group 2 and 3 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.**

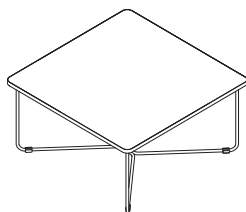
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>		
<b>High-Pressure Laminate surface</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Laminate price group 2</li> <li>Laminate price group 3</li> <li>Open Line laminate</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>See information at left</li> <li>See information at left</li> <li>+\$ 102</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify laminate color number.</li> <li>Specify laminate color number.</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</li> </ul>
<b>Composite veneer surface</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Composite veneer group 1</li> <li>Composite veneer group 2</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>See information at left</li> <li>See information at left</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify composite veneer color number.</li> <li>Specify composite veneer color number.</li> </ul>
<b>Wood veneer surface</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wood group 1</li> <li>Wood group 2</li> <li>Wood group 3</li> <li>Customiz stain</li> <li>Full-fill finish on wood group 1</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$ 775</li> <li>+\$ 877</li> <li>+\$1133</li> <li>+\$ 775</li> <li>+\$ 877</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify wood color number.</li> <li>Specify wood color number.</li> <li>Specify wood color number.</li> <li>Specify <i>with Customiz stain</i>.</li> <li>Specify full-fill finish number.</li> </ul>
<b>Base</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Paint price group 1</li> <li>Paint price group 2</li> <li>Paint price group 3</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 77</li> <li>+\$ 147</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify paint color number.</li> <li>Specify paint color number.</li> <li>Specify paint color number.</li> </ul>

B-Free

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price



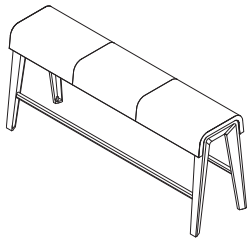
Coffee Table				
29½"	17¾"	15⅛"	<b>N3LTABLECF</b>	\$705



Corner Table				
29½"	29½"	15⅛"	<b>N3LTABLECR</b>	\$847

**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

# B-Free Large Beam, Aluminum Legs



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 560</li> <li>• Seat: fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Legs: paint price group 1</li> <li>• Footrest: paint price group 1</li> <li>• Soft felt glides</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric color number for seat</li> <li>3 Paint color number for legs</li> <li>4 Paint color number for footrest</li> <li>5 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 633.</li> </ul>

Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	<b>Seat upholstery</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Fabric price group 2</li> <li>• Fabric price group 3</li> <li>• Fabric price group 4</li> <li>• Fabric price group 5</li> <li>• Fabric price group 6</li> <li>• Fabric price group 7</li> <li>• Fabric price group 8</li> <li>• Fabric price group 9</li> <li>• Fabric price group 10</li> <li>• Steelcase vinyl</li> <li>• Steelcase leather</li> <li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 1</li> <li>• Elmosoft leather</li> <li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 2</li> <li>• Customer's Own Material (COM)</li> <li>• Customer's Own Leather (COL)</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 68 +\$ 129 +\$ 180 +\$ 223 +\$ 279 +\$ 317 +\$ 402 +\$ 494 +\$ 561 +\$ 59 +\$ 915 +\$ 915 +\$1186 +\$1186 No cost +\$ 107	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify vinyl color number. Specify leather color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify Elmosoft leather color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	<b>Legs</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Paint price group 1</li> <li>• Paint price group 2</li> <li>• Paint price group 3</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 74 +\$ 146	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
	<b>Footrest</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Paint price group 1</li> <li>• Paint price group 2</li> <li>• Paint price group 3</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 74 +\$ 146	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

## Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S. Base
D	W	H	Number	Price
16 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	63"	28 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	<b>N3LBA1600</b>	\$2346



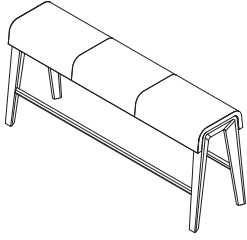
### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

# B-Free Large Beam, Wood Legs

B-Free Large Beam,  
Wood Legs



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 560</li> <li>• Seat: fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Legs: wood group 1</li> <li>• Footrest: paint price group 1</li> <li>• Soft felt glides</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric color number for seat</li> <li>3 Wood color number for legs:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3860 Espresso</li> <li>3861 Natural</li> </ul> </li> <li>4 Paint color number for footrest</li> <li>5 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 633.</p>

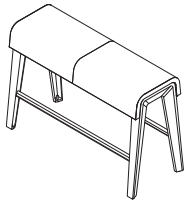
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<p><b>Surface Materials</b></p> <p><b>Seat upholstery</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Fabric price group 2</li> <li>• Fabric price group 3</li> <li>• Fabric price group 4</li> <li>• Fabric price group 5</li> <li>• Fabric price group 6</li> <li>• Fabric price group 7</li> <li>• Fabric price group 8</li> <li>• Fabric price group 9</li> <li>• Fabric price group 10</li> <li>• Steelcase vinyl</li> <li>• Steelcase leather</li> <li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 1</li> <li>• Elmosoft leather</li> <li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 2</li> <li>• Customer's Own Material (COM)</li> <li>• Customer's Own Leather (COL)</li> </ul>	<p>No cost</p> <p>+\$ 68</p> <p>+\$ 129</p> <p>+\$ 180</p> <p>+\$ 223</p> <p>+\$ 279</p> <p>+\$ 317</p> <p>+\$ 402</p> <p>+\$ 494</p> <p>+\$ 561</p> <p>+\$ 59</p> <p>+\$ 915</p> <p>+\$ 915</p> <p>+\$1186</p> <p>+\$1186</p> <p>No cost</p> <p>+\$ 107</p>	<p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify vinyl color number.</p> <p>Specify leather color number.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p> <p>Specify Elmosoft leather color number.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p>
<p><b>Footrest</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Paint price group 1</li> <li>• Paint price group 2</li> <li>• Paint price group 3</li> </ul>	<p>No cost</p> <p>+\$ 74</p> <p>+\$ 146</p>	<p>Specify paint color number.</p> <p>Specify paint color number.</p> <p>Specify paint color number.</p>

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S. Base
D	W	H	Number	Price
16¾"	63"	28¾"	<b>N3LBW1600</b>	\$2346

**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

B-Free

# B-Free Small Beam, Aluminum Legs



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 560</li> <li>• Seat: fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Legs: paint price group 1</li> <li>• Footrest: paint price group 1</li> <li>• Soft felt glides</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric color number for seat</li> <li>3 Paint color number for legs</li> <li>4 Paint color number for footrest finish</li> <li>5 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 633.</li> </ul>

Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	<b>Seat upholstery</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Fabric price group 2</li> <li>• Fabric price group 3</li> <li>• Fabric price group 4</li> <li>• Fabric price group 5</li> <li>• Fabric price group 6</li> <li>• Fabric price group 7</li> <li>• Fabric price group 8</li> <li>• Fabric price group 9</li> <li>• Fabric price group 10</li> <li>• Steelcase vinyl</li> <li>• Steelcase leather</li> <li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 1</li> <li>• Elmosoft leather</li> <li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 2</li> <li>• Customer's Own Material (COM)</li> <li>• Customer's Own Leather (COL)</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 47 +\$ 85 +\$123 +\$153 +\$189 +\$220 +\$276 +\$340 +\$386 +\$ 47 +\$652 +\$652 +\$845 +\$845 No cost +\$107	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify vinyl color number. Specify leather color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify Elmosoft leather color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	<b>Legs</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Paint price group 1</li> <li>• Paint price group 2</li> <li>• Paint price group 3</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 74 +\$146	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
	<b>Footrest</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Paint price group 1</li> <li>• Paint price group 2</li> <li>• Paint price group 3</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 74 +\$146	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

## Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S. Base
D	W	H	Number	Price
16¾"	47¼"	28⅜"	<b>N3LBA1200</b>	\$2123



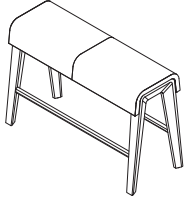
### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

# B-Free Small Beam, Wood Legs

B-Free Small Beam,  
Wood Legs



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- |  |   |   |
|--|---|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 560</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seat: fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Legs: wood price group 1</li> <li>• Footrest: paint price group 1</li> <li>• Soft felt glides</li> </ul> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric color number for seat</li> <li>3 Wood color number for legs:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3860 Espresso</li> <li>3861 Natural</li> </ul> </li> <li>4 Paint color number for footrest finish</li> <li>5 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 633.</p> |
|--|---|---|

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
---------	------------	---------------------

<p><b>Surface Materials</b></p>	<p><b>Seat upholstery</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Fabric price group 2</li> <li>• Fabric price group 3</li> <li>• Fabric price group 4</li> <li>• Fabric price group 5</li> <li>• Fabric price group 6</li> <li>• Fabric price group 7</li> <li>• Fabric price group 8</li> <li>• Fabric price group 9</li> <li>• Fabric price group 10</li> <li>• Steelcase vinyl</li> <li>• Steelcase leather</li> <li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 1</li> <li>• Elmosoft leather</li> <li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 2</li> <li>• Customer's Own Material (COM)</li> <li>• Customer's Own Leather (COL)</li> </ul>	<p>No cost</p> <p>+\$ 47</p> <p>+\$ 85</p> <p>+\$123</p> <p>+\$153</p> <p>+\$189</p> <p>+\$220</p> <p>+\$276</p> <p>+\$340</p> <p>+\$386</p> <p>+\$ 47</p> <p>+\$652</p> <p>+\$652</p> <p>+\$845</p> <p>+\$845</p> <p>No cost</p> <p>+\$107</p>	<p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify vinyl color number.</p> <p>Specify leather color number.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p> <p>Specify Elmosoft leather color number.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p>
	<p><b>Footrest</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Paint price group 1</li> <li>• Paint price group 2</li> <li>• Paint price group 3</li> </ul>	<p>No cost</p> <p>+\$ 74</p> <p>+\$146</p>	<p>Specify paint color number.</p> <p>Specify paint color number.</p> <p>Specify paint color number.</p>

Specification Information				
• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S. Base
D	W	H	Number	Price

16¾"	47¼"	28¾"	<b>N3LBW1200</b>	\$2123
------	------	------	------------------	--------



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

# B-Free Standing-Height Tables

## Rectangle Table



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 564	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Table: 39½"H table with 1" thick particle board core, High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 top</li> <li>Edge: 3 mm radius profile: plastic</li> <li>Steel legs: powder coat paint price group 1</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number</li> <li>Size option (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>Depth (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>Width (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>High-Pressure Laminate color number for top</li> <li>Plastic color number for edge</li> <li>Paint color number for legs</li> <li>Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>▶ See Surface Materials, page 634</p>

	Require Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Size Option</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Modular</li> <li>Parametric</li> </ul>	No cost No cost	Specify with modular. Specify with parametric.
<b>Depth</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>24"D</li> <li>25"D</li> <li>26"D</li> <li>32"D</li> <li>33"D</li> <li>34"D</li> </ul>	Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right	Specify with 24"D. Specify with 25"D. Specify with 26"D. Specify with 32"D. Specify with 33"D. Specify with 34"D.
<b>Width</b>	<p><b>Modular</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>48"W</li> <li>60"W</li> <li>66"W</li> <li>72"W</li> <li>84"W</li> </ul> <p><b>Parametric</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>48⅛"W-60"W</li> <li>60⅛"W-66"W</li> <li>66⅛"W-72"W</li> <li>72⅛"W-84"W</li> </ul>	Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right	Specify with 48"W. Specify with 60"W. Specify with 66"W. Specify with 72"W. Specify with 84"W. Specify with 48⅛"W-60"W. Specify with 60⅛"W-66"W. Specify with 66⅛"W-72"W. Specify with 72⅛"W-84"W.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<p><b>High-Pressure Laminate top</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Laminate price group 2</li> <li>Laminate price group 3</li> <li>Open Line laminate</li> </ul> <p><b>Composite veneer top</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Composite veneer group 1</li> <li>Composite veneer group 2</li> </ul> <p><b>Wood veneer top</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wood group 1</li> <li>Wood group 2</li> <li>Wood group 3</li> <li>Customiz stain</li> </ul>	See information at left See information at left +\$102 plus cost of laminate See information at left See information at left Prices at right +\$102 +\$358 No cost	Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify composite veneer color number. Specify composite veneer color number. Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify with <i>Customiz stain</i> .
<b>Legs</b>	<p><b>Steel legs</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Paint price group 1</li> <li>Paint price group 2</li> <li>Paint price group 3</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 76 +\$159	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

▶ Options, continued on next page

**For composite veneer, laminate price group 2 and 3 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.**

*Tip: Wood group 2 and wood group 3 upcharges are in addition to wood group 1 upcharge.*



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.



► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Power</b>	• No power • With power	No cost No cost
► Power Matrix, page 566		Specify <i>with no power</i> . Specify <i>with power</i> .
<b>Power position/configuration</b>		
• One end with two power	<b>+\$375</b>	<b>Specify</b> <i>with end and with two power</i>
and		
• One end with one power/ one dual USB	+\$477	<b>select paint color number.</b> Specify <i>with end and with one power/one USB</i> and select paint color number.
• Center (two receptacles for power and one receptacle for power/one dual USB)	+\$919	Specify <i>with center</i> and select paint color number.
• Both ends (two receptacles for power and one receptacle for power/one dual USB)	+\$919	Specify <i>with two ends</i> and select paint color number.

Tip: Center power position is only available on tables that are at least 32"D x 66"W.

Tip: Power on both ends is only available on tables that are at least 70"W.

Tip: Center and two end power position options will default to two power modules, one with two receptacles for power and one with one receptacle for power/one dual USB port.

Tip: Steel leg tables include integrated wire manager and cover in the leg.

Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions D	Modular Width	U.S. Base Prices				
			48"W	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W
		Parametric Width	N.A.	48½"W-60"W	60½"W-66"W	66½"W-72"W	72½"W-84"W

High-Pressure Laminate

N3LRECT	24"D, 25"D, or 26"D	\$2453	\$2589	\$2724	\$2860	N.A.
	32"D, 33"D, or 34"D	\$2520	\$2656	\$2793	\$2929	\$3065

Wood Group 1

N3LRECT	24"D, 25"D, or 26"D	\$3201	\$3365	\$3514	\$3656	N.A.
	32"D, 33"D, or 34"D	\$3324	\$3474	\$3617	\$3760	\$3911



 **For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

B-Free

# B-Free Standing-Height Tables

## Pint Table



**For composite veneer, laminate price group 2 and 3 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.**

*Tip: Wood group 2 and wood group 3 upcharges are in addition to wood group 1 upcharge.*

*Tip: Center power position is the only power option available on the pint table.*

*Tip: Steel leg tables include integrated wire manager and cover in the leg.*

*Tip: N3LPINT has standard dimensions of 32"D (short end: leg width 23¼"), 44"D (wide end: leg width 31") x 80"W.*

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 564</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Table: 39½"H table with 1" thick particle board core, High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 top</li> <li>Edge: 3 mm radius profile: plastic</li> <li>Steel legs: powder coat paint price group 1</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number</li> <li>High-Pressure Laminate color number for top</li> <li>Plastic color number for edge</li> <li>Paint color number for legs</li> <li>Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ See Surface Materials, page 634</li> </ul>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>		
<b>High-Pressure Laminate top</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Laminate price group 2</li> <li>Laminate price group 3</li> <li>Open Line laminate</li> </ul>	See information at left See information at left +\$102 plus cost of laminate	Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<b>Composite veneer surface</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Composite veneer group 1</li> <li>Composite veneer group 2</li> </ul>	See information at left See information at left	Specify composite veneer color number. Specify composite veneer color number.
<b>Wood veneer top</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wood group 1</li> <li>Wood group 2</li> <li>Wood group 3</li> <li>Customiz stain</li> </ul>	Price below +\$102 +\$358 No cost	Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify <i>with Customiz stain</i> .
<b>Legs</b>		
<b>Steel legs</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Paint price group 1</li> <li>Paint price group 2</li> <li>Paint price group 3</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 76 +\$159	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
<b>Power</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Power Matrix, page 566</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No power</li> <li>With power: center position (two receptacles for power and one receptacle for power/one USB)</li> </ul> No cost +\$919	Specify <i>with no power</i> . Specify <i>with power</i> and select paint color number.

Specification Information	
• <b>Style Number</b>	• <b>U.S. Base Price</b>
:	:
:	:

High-Pressure Laminate	
<b>N3LPINT</b>	\$3405
:	:

Wood Group 1	
<b>N3LPINT</b>	\$4495
:	:

 **For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

---

# Understanding and Specifying Turnstone Jenny Lounge Lounge Seating

## Product Details

Jenny Lounge	588
Application Guidelines	591
Dimensions	592

## Specifying

Jenny Lounge	594
--------------	-----

# Jenny Lounge

**Jenny Lounge products**

are fully upholstered and have a relaxed appearance. They may show soft comfort wrinkles upon use.  
▶ Specifying, page 594

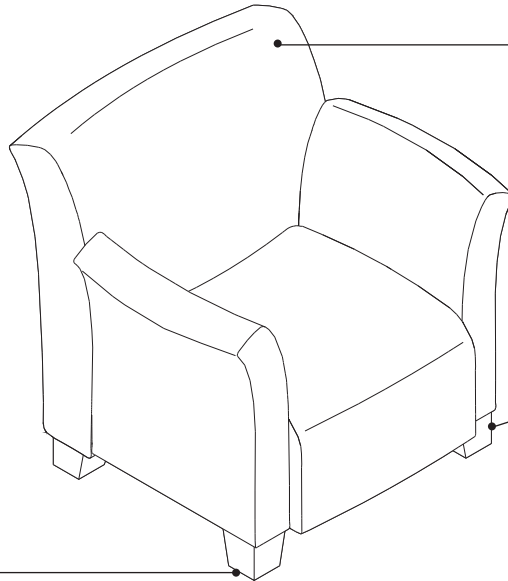
**Standard Jenny chairs**

are available in one arm, Armless, Wood Arms, Corner, Ottoman, Round, and Club.

*Tip: There are height differences between Jenny Low and Jenny. Please use caution when mixing Jenny Low chairs with standard Jenny due to the lower height of Jenny Low.*

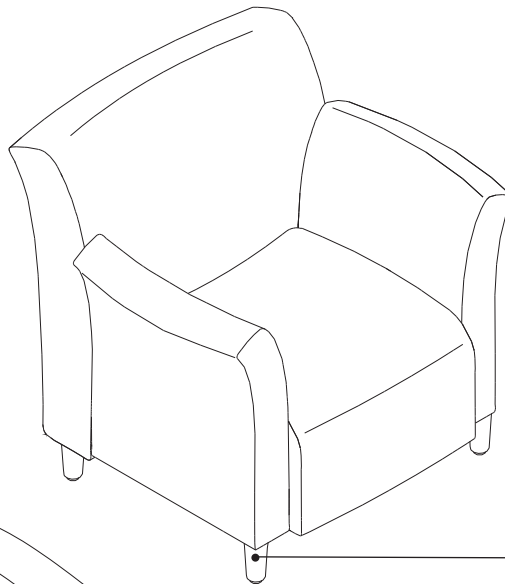
**Legs** have options of wood (square or round), brushed aluminum, and/or with casters.

**Jenny Low chairs** are available in Club and Round. They have an adjusted seat angle, and lowered height to align for work at lounge posture.

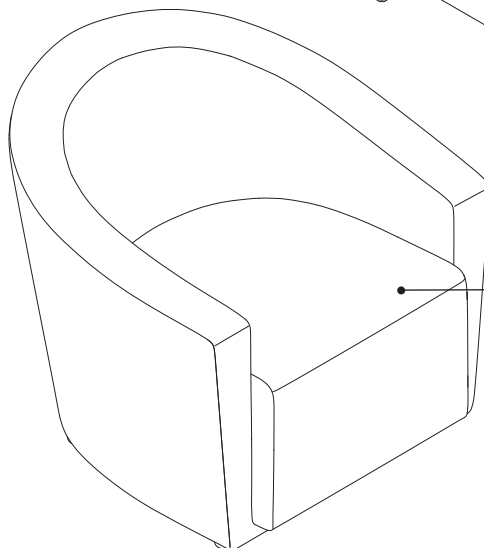


**Jenny** comes fully assembled.

**Legs** are standard in black plastic except for Jenny Round which has standard brushed aluminum legs.

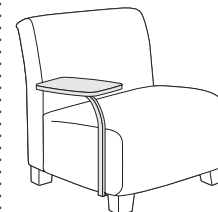
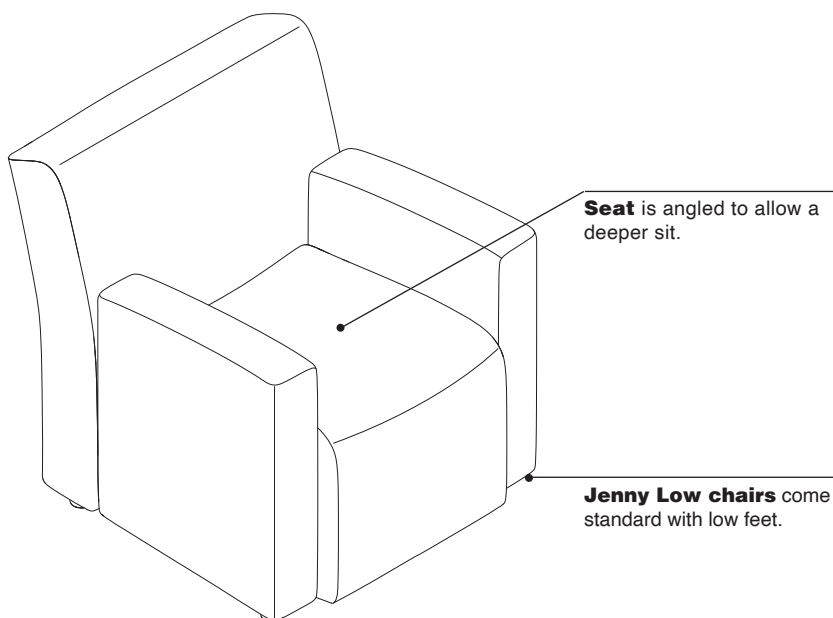


**Round wood legs** are solid maple and are available in three finishes.  
*Tip: Wood legs are natural wood and may have variations in color.*



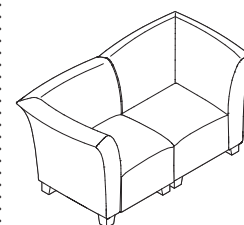
**Seat** is angled to allow a deeper sit.

**Product Details**

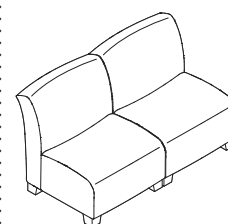


**Tablet arm** is only available on armless and one arm versions of Jenny.

**Jenny tablet** is 8<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"W x 15<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"L and <sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" thick.

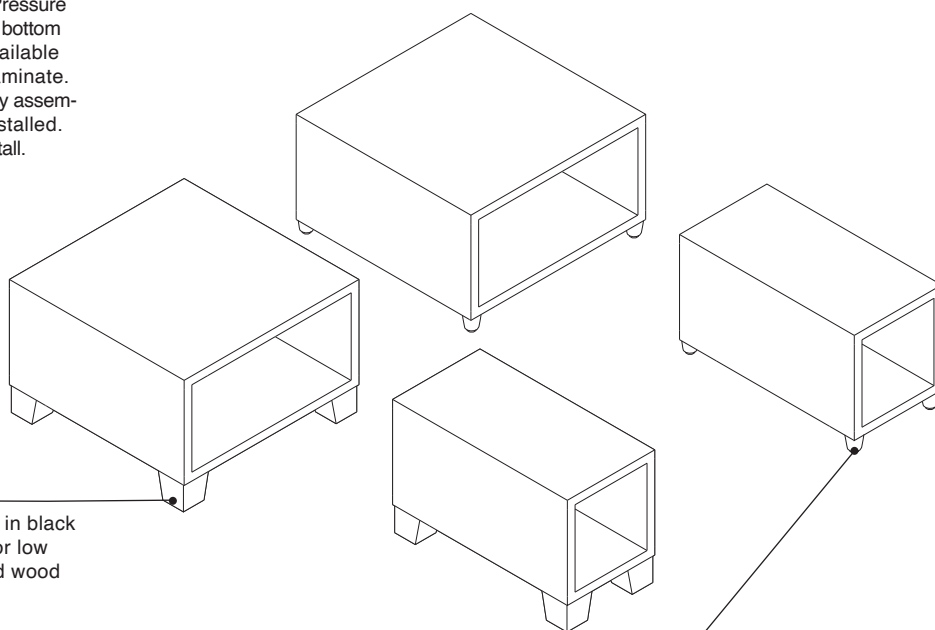


**Two Jenny pieces** shown as a love seat.



**Two Armless Jenny pieces** shown as a bench.

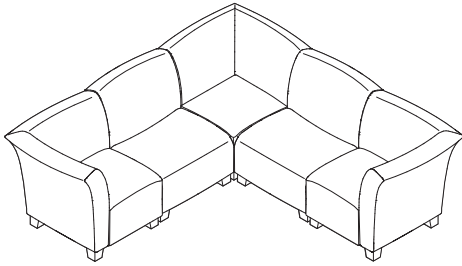
**Jenny tables** are available as a Coffee Table or End Table. Tops of tables are available in Low-Pressure Laminate and High-Pressure Laminate. Sides and bottom of table are only available in Low-Pressure Laminate. Jenny tables ship fully assembled without feet installed. Feet are ready to install.



**Legs** are standard in black and have options for low feet, aluminum, and wood legs.

**Round wood legs** are solid maple and are available in three finishes.  
*Tip: Wood legs are natural wood and may have variations in color.*

Jenny Lounge, continued



**Jenny seating** shown as a sectional.

**Hard dual-wheel casters** are for use on carpet. Use on hard surfaces, including floor mats, will affect chair stability and may result in personal injury.

**Brushed aluminum legs** are adjustable and have 3/4" of height adjustment.

**Casters** are not retrofittable on style numbers TS31403 or TS31404.

**There** are height differences between Jenny Low and Jenny. Please use caution when mixing Jenny Low chairs with standard Jenny due to the lower height of Jenny Low.

**Club, Club Low, Round, and Round Low** have deck stitch detail. The rest of Jenny has welting detail.

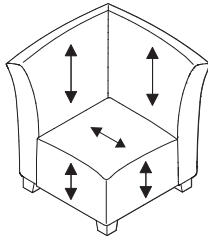
**Surface Materials**

**Upholstery and hard components**

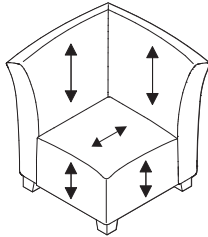
There may be sheen or texture differences when using Low-Pressure Laminate and High-Pressure Laminate in adjacent applications. Please use caution when mixing and matching different work-surface types.

Leather price group option ships at extended lead times.

**Jenny Corner**

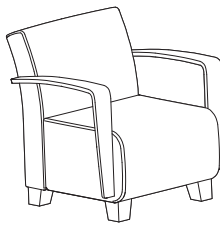


*Tip: Standard seat fabric directionality is applied as the diagram above indicates (e.g. TS31406).*



*Tip: Reverse seat fabric directionality is applied as the diagram above indicates (e.g. TS31426).*

**With Wood Arms**



*Note: On Jenny with Wood Arms, due to natural variations in wood, finished products may vary in color, texture, and grain.*

**Legs**

- Black plastic
- Brushed aluminum

**With Square Wood Legs**

- 3412 Natural Cherry
- 3522 Clear Maple
- 3762 Dark Walnut

**With Round Wood Legs**

- V1AC Natural Cherry
- V1AM Clear Maple
- V1EW Dark Walnut

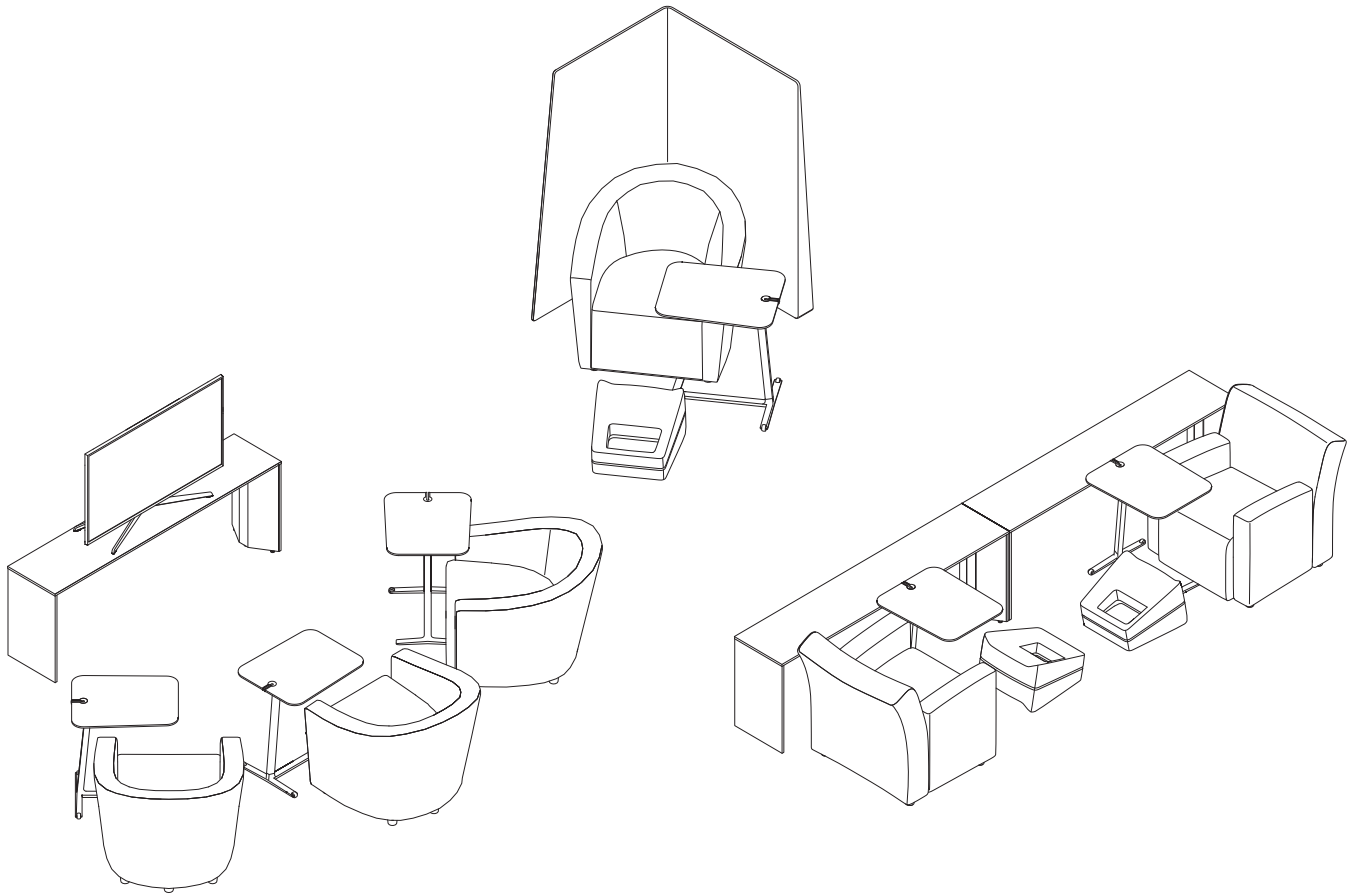
*Tip: Finish 3522 Clear Maple and V1AM Clear Maple are a clear coat and therefore natural variations in wood will be visible.*

*Tip: Wood legs are natural wood and may have variations in color.*

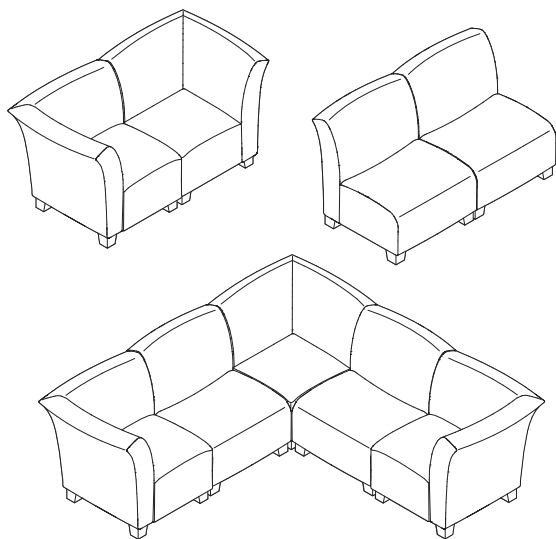
**Dimensions**

▶ Page 592

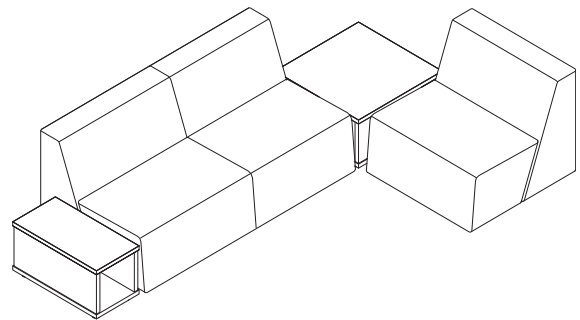
# Application Guidelines



**The Campfire Skate Table** provides work space and slides easily around the Jenny Low feet and over the arms.  
▶ See *Conference and Collaborative Tables Specification Guide*.



**Jenny seating** allows many different configurations using armless, left or right arms only, or corner version. Create a love seat, bench, or sectional using Jenny.



**Jenny tables with the optional low foot** align well with Campfire lounges.

# Dimensions

## Jenny Lounge

Features	Overall			Functional	Seat	Seat	Back	Back	Width
	Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Width	Height from Floor	Width	Height from Seat	Between Arms
<b>Jenny Lounge</b>									
<b>Lounge Seating</b>									
Armless	32 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	28 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	32 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	21"	28 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	16", compressed	28 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	18"	N.A.
Both Arms	32 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	34 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	32 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	21"	19 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	16", compressed	28 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	18"	26"
Right arm or Left arm only	32 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	31 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	32 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	21"	23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	16", compressed	28 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	18"	N.A.
Corner	32"	32"	32"	20"	20"	N.A.	N.A.	18"	N.A.
Club	32"	31 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	32 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	21"	19"	16", compressed	28"	16"	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "
Round	32"	30"	31 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	21"	20"	16", compressed	28 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	13"	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "
Wood Arms	32 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	32 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	32 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	21"	24"	16", compressed	24"	16"	24 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
Ottoman	27 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	28 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	18"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Club Low	32"	31 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	30"	21"	19"	14", compressed	28"	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "
Round Low	32"	30"	28"	21"	20"	14", compressed	N.A.	14"	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "

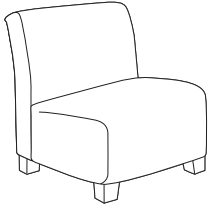


• Arm Rest Width	• Arm Rest Length	• Arm Height to Floor	• Arm Height from Seat	• Tablet Width	• Tablet Length	• Tablet Height to Floor	• Tablet Height from Seat
N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	9"	16"	24 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	6 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
4"	19 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	26"	9 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4"	19 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	26"	9 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	9"	16"	24 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	6 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	19 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	26"	7 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	N.A.	25"	9 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	24"	26"	9"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	N.A.	22"	9 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	N.A.	22"	9 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Jenny Lounge

# Jenny Lounge

## Armless



Tip: Tablet arm can be installed on either side.

Tip: Jenny Lounge chairs are available with multiple fabrics.  
▶ See at right to specify.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies.  
Example: TS31401M with Designtex 1234 on seat, Designtex 5678 on inner back, and Designtex 9012 on outer back.

Tip: When specifying multiple fabrics and leather, specify suffix **M** before suffix **L**.  
Example: TS31401ML becomes TS31401CML

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 592



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 588</li> <li>Fully upholstered lounge chair: fabric price group 1</li> <li>Tablet arm, if selected: Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL), or High-Pressure Laminate (HPL) price group 1</li> <li>3 mm edge band for tablet arm, if selected: plastic</li> <li>Hard dual-wheel casters or legs with glides: black plastic</li> <li>Shipped fully assembled, some legs are field installed <i>Tablet arm is shipped ready to assemble.</i></li> <li>Meets Cal. 117 requirements</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number</li> <li>Fabric color number for upholstery</li> <li>Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate color number for tablet arm, if selected</li> <li>Plastic edge band color number for tablet arm, if selected</li> <li>Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</li> </ol>

Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	<b>Single upholstery fabric</b>		Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number. Specify vinyl color number. ▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 642. Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fabric price group 1</li> <li>Fabric price group 2</li> <li>Fabric price group 3</li> <li>Fabric price group 4</li> <li>Fabric price group 5</li> <li>Fabric price group 6</li> <li>Fabric price group 7</li> <li>Fabric price group 8</li> <li>Fabric price group 9</li> <li>Fabric price group 10</li> <li>Leather price group</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 47 +\$ 105 +\$ 144 +\$ 187 +\$ 234 +\$ 277 +\$ 349 +\$ 437 +\$ 494 +\$2996	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Vinyl</li> <li>Customer's Own Material (COM)</li> <li>Customer's Own Leather (COL)</li> </ul>	+\$ 47 +\$ 56 +\$ 53	
	<b>Multiple upholstery fabrics</b>		Add suffix <b>M</b> to lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Seat</li> <li>Inner back</li> <li>Outer back</li> </ol> Example: TS31401M with 5G61 on seat, 5F15 on inner back, and 5G51 on outer back.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Two or more fabrics on different chair components</li> </ul> ▶ See below and at right.	+\$ 98	
	<b>① Fabric on seat</b>		Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number. Specify vinyl color number. ▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 642. Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fabric price group 1</li> <li>Fabric price group 2</li> <li>Fabric price group 3</li> <li>Fabric price group 4</li> <li>Fabric price group 5</li> <li>Fabric price group 6</li> <li>Fabric price group 7</li> <li>Fabric price group 8</li> <li>Fabric price group 9</li> <li>Fabric price group 10</li> <li>Leather price group</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 17 +\$ 49 +\$ 63 +\$ 85 +\$ 106 +\$ 126 +\$ 161 +\$ 197 +\$ 227 +\$1458	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Vinyl</li> <li>Customer's Own Material (COM)</li> <li>Customer's Own Leather (COL)</li> </ul>	+\$ 17 +\$ 27 +\$ 27	

▶ Options, continued on next page

## ► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials, continued</b>	<b>② Fabric on inner back</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 9	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 73	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 87	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$108	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$136	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$159	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+\$670	Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+\$ 9	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 27	► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 642.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 27	Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.
	<b>③ Fabric on outer back</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 7	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 22	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 46	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 63	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 81	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 9	+\$104	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 10	+\$114	Specify fabric color number.	
• Leather price group	+\$929	Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.	
• Vinyl	+\$ 7	Specify vinyl color number.	
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 27	► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 642.	
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 27	Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.	
	<b>Tablet arm</b>		
	• Low-Pressure Laminate	No cost	Specify Low-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	No cost	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+\$102 plus cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	<b>Legs</b>		
	• Brushed aluminum legs	+\$167	Specify <i>with brushed aluminum legs</i> .
	• Solid square wood legs	+\$222	Specify <i>with solid square wood legs</i> and select 3412 Natural Cherry, 3522 Clear Maple, or 3762 Dark Walnut.
	• Solid round wood legs	+\$233	Specify <i>with solid round wood legs</i> and select V1AC Natural Cherry, V1AM Clear Maple, or V1EW Dark Walnut.
<b>Related Products</b>	• Ganging kit		► Page 615

**For laminate group 2 and 3 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.**

*Tip: Brushed aluminum legs are adjustable and have 3/4" of height adjustment.*

*Tip: Wood legs are natural wood and may show variations in grain and color.*

## ► Specification Information, on next page

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Jenny Lounge, continued

► Options, on previous page

Specification Information

Style Number LPL	U.S. Base Price	Style Number HPL	U.S. Base Price
------------------	-----------------	------------------	-----------------

Style Number LPL	U.S. Base Price	Style Number HPL	U.S. Base Price
------------------	-----------------	------------------	-----------------



Glides



Casters



Glides



Casters

With Glides

<b>TS31401</b>	\$1711	N.A.	N.A.
----------------	--------	------	------

With Two Casters and Two Glides

<b>TS31401C</b>	\$1780	N.A.	N.A.
-----------------	--------	------	------

With Tablet Arm with 180° Swivel

<b>TS31401T</b>	\$2102	<b>TS31401H</b>	\$2157
-----------------	--------	-----------------	--------

With Tablet Arm with 180° Swivel

<b>TS31401CT</b>	\$2171	<b>TS31401CH</b>	\$2226
------------------	--------	------------------	--------

► Detailed dimensions, page 592



**For Canadian Pricing**

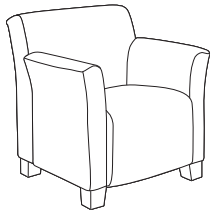
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.



Jenny Lounge, continued

**With Arms**



Tip: Jenny Lounge chairs are available with multiple fabrics.

▶ See at right to specify.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies.

Example: TS31402M with Designtex 1234 on seat, Designtex 5678 on inner back, Designtex 9012 on outer back, and Designtex 9012 on arms.

Tip: When specifying multiple fabrics and leather, specify suffix **M** before suffix **L**.

Example: TS31402ML becomes TS31402CML

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 592

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 588</li> <li>Fully upholstered lounge chair with arms: fabric price group 1</li> <li>Hard dual-wheel casters or legs with glides: black plastic</li> <li>Shipped fully assembled, some legs are field installed</li> <li>Meets Cal. 117 requirements</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric color number for upholstery</li> <li>3 Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</li> </ul>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>		
<b>Single upholstery fabric</b>		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 69	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 164	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 231	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 301	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 362	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 434	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 546	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 682	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 775	Specify fabric color number.
• Leather price group	+\$4630	Specify fabric color number. Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.
• Vinyl	+\$ 69	Specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 56	▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 642.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 53	Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.

<b>Multiple upholstery fabrics</b>		
• Two or more fabrics on different chair components	+\$ 98	Add suffix <b>M</b> to lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for:
▶ See below and at right.		
<b>1 Fabric on seat</b>		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 17	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 63	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 85	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 106	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 126	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 161	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 197	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 227	Specify fabric color number.
• Leather price group	+\$1321	Specify fabric color number. Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.
• Vinyl	+\$ 17	Specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 27	▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 642.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 27	Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.

▶ Options, continued on next page

**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

## ► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials, continued</b>	<b>② Fabric on inner back</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 9	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 73	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 87	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 108	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 136	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 159	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+\$ 670	Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+\$ 9	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 27	► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 642.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 27	Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.
	<b>③ Fabric on outer back</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 7	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 22	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 46	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 63	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 104	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 114	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+\$ 929	Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.
• Vinyl	+\$ 7	Specify vinyl color number.	
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 27	► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 642.	
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 27	Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.	
<b>④ Fabric on arms</b>			
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 23	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 59	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 81	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 107	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 132	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 160	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 196	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 246	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 278	Specify fabric color number.	
• Leather price group	+\$1770	Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.	
• Vinyl	+\$ 23	Specify vinyl color number.	
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 27	► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 642.	
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 27	Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.	
<b>Tablet arm</b>			
• Low-Pressure Laminate	No cost	Specify Low-Pressure Laminate color number.	
• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	No cost	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.	
• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.	
• Open Line laminate	+\$ 102 plus cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	

**For laminate group 2 and 3 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.**

## ► Options, continued on next page

Jenny Lounge, continued

► Options, continued from previous page

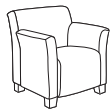
Tip: Brushed aluminum legs are adjustable and have 3/4" of height adjustment.

Tip: Wood legs are natural wood and may show variations in grain and color.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials, continued</b>		
<b>Legs</b>		
• Brushed aluminum legs	+\$167	Specify with brushed aluminum legs. Specify with solid square wood legs and select 3412 Natural Cherry, 3522 Clear Maple, or 3762 Dark Walnut. Specify with solid round wood legs and select V1AC Natural Cherry, V1AM Clear Maple, or V1EW Dark Walnut.
• Solid square wood legs	+\$222	
• Solid round wood legs	+\$233	

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Style Number	U.S. Base Price



Glides



Casters

With Glides

<b>TS31402</b>	\$1917
----------------	--------

With Two Casters and Two Glides

<b>TS31402C</b>	\$1986
-----------------	--------



**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

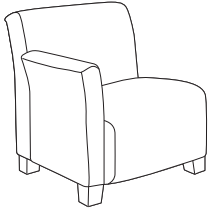
► See page 1 for details.





Jenny Lounge, continued

With Arm Left or Right



Tip: Jenny Lounge chairs are available with multiple fabrics.

▶ See at right to specify.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies.

Example: TS31403M with Designtex 1234 on seat, Designtex 5678 on inner back, Designtex 9012 on outer back, and Designtex 9012 on arm.

Tip: When specifying multiple fabrics and leather, specify suffix **M** before suffix **L**.

Example: TS31403L becomes TS31403ML

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 592



**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>▶ Need help? Product details, page 588</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fully upholstered lounge chair with arm left or right: fabric price group 1</li> <li>Tablet arm, if selected: Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL), or High-Pressure Laminate (HPL) price group 1</li> <li>3 mm edge band for tablet arm, if selected: plastic</li> <li>Hard dual-wheel casters or legs with glides: black plastic</li> <li>Shipped fully assembled, some legs are field installed <i>Tablet arm is shipped ready to assemble.</i></li> <li>Meets Cal. 117 requirements</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number</li> <li>Fabric color number for upholstery</li> <li>Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate color number for tablet arm, if selected</li> <li>Plastic edge band color number for tablet arm, if selected</li> <li>Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</p>

Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	<b>Single upholstery fabric</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 57	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 133	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 186	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 245	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 302	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 356	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 446	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 561	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 633	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+\$3856	Specify fabric color number. Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+\$ 57	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 56	▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 642.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 53	Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.
	<b>Multiple upholstery fabrics</b>		
	• Two or more fabrics on different chair components	+\$ 98	Add suffix <b>M</b> to lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for:
	▶ See below and at right.		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Seat</li> <li>Inner back</li> <li>Outer back</li> <li>Arm</li> </ol> <p>Example: TS31403M with 5G61 on seat, 5F15 on inner back, 5G51 on outer back, and 5F03 on arm.</p>
	<b>1 Fabric on seat</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 17	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 63	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 85	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 106	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 126	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 161	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 197	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 227	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+\$1430	Specify fabric color number. Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+\$ 17	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 27	▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 642.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 27	Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.

▶ Options, continued on next page

## ► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials, continued</b>	<b>② Fabric on inner back</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 9	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 73	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 87	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$108	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$136	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$159	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+\$670	Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+\$ 9	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 27	► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 642.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 27	Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.
	<b>③ Fabric on outer back</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 7	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 22	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 46	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 63	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$104	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$114	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+\$929	Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.
• Vinyl	+\$ 7	Specify vinyl color number.	
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 27	► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 642.	
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 27	Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.	
<b>④ Fabric on arm</b>			
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 8	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 34	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 46	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 57	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 69	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 81	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 8	+\$105	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 9	+\$130	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 10	+\$144	Specify fabric color number.	
• Leather price group	+\$884	Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.	
• Vinyl	+\$ 8	Specify vinyl color number.	
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 27	► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 642.	
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 27	Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.	
<b>Tablet arm</b>			
• Low-Pressure Laminate	No cost	Specify Low-Pressure Laminate color number.	
• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	No cost	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.	
• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.	
• Open Line laminate	+\$102 plus cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	

**For laminate group 2 and 3 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.**

## ► Options, continued on next page

Jenny Lounge, continued

► Options, continued from previous page

Tip: Brushed aluminum legs are adjustable and have 3/4" of height adjustment.

Tip: Wood legs are natural wood and may show variations in grain and color.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials, continued</b>		
<b>Legs</b>		
• Brushed aluminum legs	+\$167	Specify with brushed aluminum legs. Specify with solid square wood legs and select 3412 Natural Cherry, 3522 Clear Maple, or 3762 Dark Walnut. Specify with solid round wood legs and select V1AC Natural Cherry, V1AM Clear Maple, or V1EW Dark Walnut.
• Solid square wood legs	+\$222	
• Solid round wood legs	+\$233	
<b>Related Products</b>	• Ganging kit	► Page 615

Specification Information

• Style Number LPL	• U.S. Base Price	• Style Number HPL	• U.S. Base Price	• Style Number LPL	• U.S. Base Price	• Style Number HPL	• U.S. Base Price
--------------------	-------------------	--------------------	-------------------	--------------------	-------------------	--------------------	-------------------

With Glides

Arm Right			
<b>TS31403</b>	\$1812	N.A.	N.A.



Glides



Casters

Tip: Casters are not retrofittable on style number TS31403.

With Two Casters and Two Glides

Arm Right			
<b>TS31403C</b>	\$1881	N.A.	N.A.



Glides



Casters

Arm Right with Tablet Arm with 180° Swivel			
<b>TS31403T</b>	\$2203	<b>TS31403H</b>	\$2258

Arm Right with Tablet Arm with 180° Swivel			
<b>TS31403CT</b>	\$2272	<b>TS31403CH</b>	\$2327



Glides

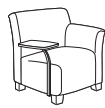


Casters

Arm Left			
<b>TS31404</b>	\$1812	N.A.	N.A.

Arm Left			
<b>TS31404C</b>	\$1881	N.A.	N.A.

Tip: Casters are not retrofittable on style number TS31404.



Glides



Casters

Arm Left with Tablet Arm with 180° Swivel			
<b>TS31404T</b>	\$2203	<b>TS31404H</b>	\$2258

Arm Left with Tablet Arm with 180° Swivel			
<b>TS31404CT</b>	\$2272	<b>TS31404CH</b>	\$2327

Tip: Tablet is 8 1/2"W x 15 1/2"L and 3/4" thick.



**For Canadian Pricing**

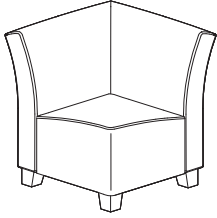
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.



Jenny Lounge, continued

Corner



Tip: Jenny Lounge chairs are available with multiple fabrics.  
 ▶ See at right to specify.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies.  
 Example: TS31406M with Designtex 1234 on seat, Designtex 5678 on inner back, and Designtex 9012 on outer back.

Tip: When specifying multiple fabrics and leather, specify suffix **M** before suffix **L**.  
 Example: TS31406L becomes TS31406ML

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 592

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 588 • Fully upholstered lounge chair: fabric price group 1 • Hard dual-wheel casters or legs with glides: black plastic • Shipped fully assembled, some legs are field installed • Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 634.

Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	<b>Single upholstery fabric</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fabric price group 1</li> <li>Fabric price group 2</li> <li>Fabric price group 3</li> <li>Fabric price group 4</li> <li>Fabric price group 5</li> <li>Fabric price group 6</li> <li>Fabric price group 7</li> <li>Fabric price group 8</li> <li>Fabric price group 9</li> <li>Fabric price group 10</li> <li>Leather price group</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 47 +\$ 105 +\$ 144 +\$ 187 +\$ 234 +\$ 277 +\$ 349 +\$ 437 +\$ 494 +\$2996	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number. Specify vinyl color number. ▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 642. Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Vinyl</li> <li>Customer's Own Material (COM)</li> <li>Customer's Own Leather (COL)</li> </ul>	+\$ 47 +\$ 56 +\$ 53	

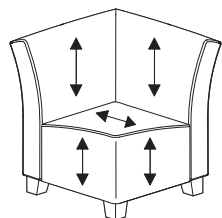
	<b>Multiple upholstery fabrics</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Two or more fabrics on different chair components</li> </ul> ▶ See below and at right.	+\$ 98	Add suffix <b>M</b> to lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: ① Seat ② Inner back ③ Outer back Example: TS31406M with 5G61 on seat, 5F15 on inner back, and 5G51 on outer back.

	<b>① Fabric on seat</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fabric price group 1</li> <li>Fabric price group 2</li> <li>Fabric price group 3</li> <li>Fabric price group 4</li> <li>Fabric price group 5</li> <li>Fabric price group 6</li> <li>Fabric price group 7</li> <li>Fabric price group 8</li> <li>Fabric price group 9</li> <li>Fabric price group 10</li> <li>Leather price group</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 17 +\$ 49 +\$ 63 +\$ 85 +\$ 106 +\$ 126 +\$ 161 +\$ 197 +\$ 227 +\$1458	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number. Specify vinyl color number. ▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 642. Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Vinyl</li> <li>Customer's Own Material (COM)</li> <li>Customer's Own Leather (COL)</li> </ul>	+\$ 17 +\$ 27 +\$ 27	

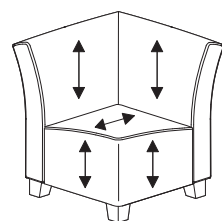
▶ Options, continued on next page

**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page



Tip: Standard seat fabric directionality is applied as the diagram above indicates (ex. TS31406).



Tip: Reverse seat fabric directionality is applied as the diagram above indicates (ex. TS31426).

Tip: Brushed aluminum legs are adjustable and have 3/4" of height adjustment.

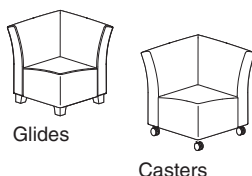
Tip: Wood legs are natural wood and may show variations in grain and color.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials, continued</b>		
<b>② Fabric on inner back</b>		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 9	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 73	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 87	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$108	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$136	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$159	Specify fabric color number.
• Leather price group	+\$670	Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.
• Vinyl	+\$ 9	Specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 27	► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 642.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 27	Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.
<b>③ Fabric on outer back</b>		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 7	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 22	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 46	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 63	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$104	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$114	Specify fabric color number.
• Leather price group	+\$929	Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.
• Vinyl	+\$ 7	Specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 27	► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 642.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 27	Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.
<b>Legs</b>		
• Brushed aluminum legs	+\$167	Specify <i>with brushed aluminum legs</i> .
• Solid square wood legs	+\$222	Specify <i>with solid square wood legs</i> and select 3412 Natural Cherry, 3522 Clear Maple, or 3762 Dark Walnut.
• Solid round wood legs	+\$233	Specify <i>with solid round wood legs</i> and select V1AC Natural Cherry, V1AM Clear Maple, or V1EW Dark Walnut.

**Related Products** • Ganging kit ► Page 615

**Specification Information**

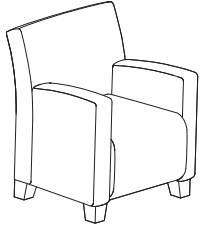
Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
<b>Standard Seat Fabric Directionality</b>			
<b>With Glides</b>			
TS31406	\$1814	<b>With Casters</b>	
		TS31406C	\$1883
<b>Reverse Seat Fabric Directionality</b>			
<b>With Glides</b>			
TS31426	\$1814	<b>With Casters</b>	
		TS31426C	\$1883



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.

Jenny Lounge, continued

Club



Tip: Jenny Lounge chairs are available with multiple fabrics.

▶ See at right to specify.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: TS31407M with Designtex 1234 on seat, Designtex 5678 on inner back, Designtex 9012 on outer back, and Designtex 9012 on arms.

Tip: When specifying multiple fabrics and leather, specify suffix M before suffix L. Example: TS31407L becomes TS31407ML

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 592



**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

**Standard Includes** **Required to Specify**

- |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| <p>▶ Need help? Product details, page 588</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fully upholstered lounge chair with arms: fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Deck stitch detail</li> <li>• Hard dual wheel casters or legs with glides: black plastic</li> <li>• Shipped fully assembled, some legs are field installed</li> <li>• Meets Cal. 117 requirements</li> </ul> | <p>1 Style number<br/>2 Fabric color number for upholstery<br/>3 Options, if selected (see below)<br/>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</p> |
|---|---|---|

**Options** **U.S. Price** **Required to Specify**

Surface Materials	Single upholstery fabric	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 69	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 164	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 231	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 301	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 362	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 434	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 546	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 682	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 775	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+\$4630	Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+\$ 69	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 56	▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 642.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 53	Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.
	<b>Multiple upholstery fabrics</b>		
	• Two or more fabrics on different chair components	+\$ 98	Add suffix <b>M</b> to lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for:
	▶ See below and at right.		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Seat</li> <li>2 Inner back</li> <li>3 Outer back</li> <li>4 Arms</li> </ol> <p>Example: TS31407M with 5G61 on seat, 5F15 on inner back, 5G51 on outer back, and 5F03 on arms.</p>
	<b>1 Fabric on seat</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 17	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 63	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 85	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 106	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 126	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 161	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 197	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 227	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+\$1321	Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+\$ 17	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 27	▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 642.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 27	Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

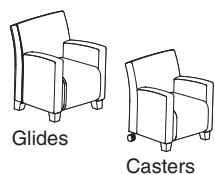


► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials, continued</b>	<b>2 Fabric on inner back</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 9	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 73	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 87	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 108	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 136	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 159	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+\$ 670	Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+\$ 9	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 27	► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 642.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 27	Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.
	<b>3 Fabric on outer back</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 7	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 22	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 46	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 63	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 104	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 114	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+\$ 929	Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.
• Vinyl	+\$ 7	Specify vinyl color number.	
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 27	► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 642.	
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 27	Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.	
<b>4 Fabric on arms</b>			
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 23	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 59	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 81	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 107	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 132	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 160	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 196	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 246	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 278	Specify fabric color number.	
• Leather price group	+\$1770	Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.	
• Vinyl	+\$ 23	Specify vinyl color number.	
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 27	► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 642.	
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 27	Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.	
	<b>Legs</b>		
	• Brushed aluminum legs	+\$ 167	Specify with <i>brushed aluminum legs</i> .
	• Solid square wood legs	+\$ 222	Specify with <i>solid square wood legs</i> and select 3412 Natural Cherry, 3522 Clear Maple, or 3762 Dark Walnut.
	• Solid round wood legs	+\$ 233	Specify with <i>solid round wood legs</i> and select V1AC Natural Cherry, V1AM Clear Maple, or V1EW Dark Walnut.

Tip: Brushed aluminum legs are adjustable and have 3/4" of height adjustment.

Tip: Wood legs are natural wood and may show variations in grain and color.



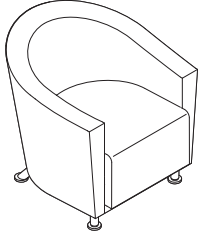
Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
<b>With Glides</b>		<b>With Two Casters and Two Glides</b>	
TS31407	\$1917	TS31407C	\$1986

Jenny Lounge

Jenny Lounge, continued

Round



Tip: Jenny Round chairs are available with multiple fabrics.  
 ▶ See at right to specify.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies.  
 Example: TS31407M with Designtex 1234 on seat, Designtex 5678 on inner back, Designtex 9012 on outer back, and Designtex 9012 on arms.

Tip: When specifying multiple fabrics and leather, specify suffix **M** before suffix **L**.  
 Example: TS31409L becomes TS31409ML

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 592

**Standard Includes** **Required to Specify**

- |  |  |   |
|--|--|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 588</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fully upholstered Round chair with arms: fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Shipped fully assembled, legs are field installed</li> <li>• Meets Cal. 117 requirements</li> <li>• Brushed aluminum legs</li> <li>• Deck stitch detail</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric color number for upholstery</li> <li>3 Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</li> </ul> |
|--|--|---|

**Options** **U.S. Price** **Required to Specify**

Surface Materials	Single upholstery fabric	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 69	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 164	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 231	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 301	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 362	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 434	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 546	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 682	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 775	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+\$4686	Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+\$ 69	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 56	▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 642.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 53	Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.

**Multiple upholstery fabrics**

- Two or more fabrics on different chair components +\$ 98
- ▶ See below and at right.

**1 Fabric on seat**

- |                                 |         |
|---------------------------------|---------|
| • Fabric price group 1          | No cost |
| • Fabric price group 2          | +\$ 23  |
| • Fabric price group 3          | +\$ 49  |
| • Fabric price group 4          | +\$ 92  |
| • Fabric price group 5          | +\$ 113 |
| • Fabric price group 6          | +\$ 130 |
| • Fabric price group 7          | +\$ 161 |
| • Fabric price group 8          | +\$ 197 |
| • Fabric price group 9          | +\$ 227 |
| • Fabric price group 10         | +\$ 254 |
| • Leather price group           | +\$1542 |
| • Vinyl                         | +\$ 23  |
| • Customer's Own Material (COM) | +\$ 27  |
| • Customer's Own Leather (COL)  | +\$ 27  |

Add suffix **M** to Round chair style number and select fabric color number for:

- 1 Seat
- 2 Inner back
- 3 Outer back

Example: TS31409M with 5G61 on seat, 5F15 on inner back, and 5G51 on outer back.

Specify fabric color number.  
 Specify fabric color number.  
 Specify fabric color number.  
 Specify fabric color number.  
 Specify fabric color number.  
 Specify fabric color number.  
 Specify fabric color number.  
 Specify fabric color number.  
 Specify fabric color number.  
 Specify fabric color number.  
 Specify fabric color number.  
 Specify fabric color number.  
 Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.  
 Specify vinyl color number.  
 ▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)*, page 642.  
 Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.

▶ Options, continued on next page

**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

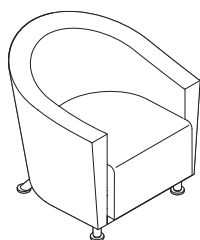
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials, continued</b>	<b>② Fabric on inner back</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 24	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 57	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 66	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 78	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 98	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 104	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 119	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 136	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 159	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+\$ 912	Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+\$ 24	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 27	► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 642.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 27	Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.
	<b>③ Fabric on outer back</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 31	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 109	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 141	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 179	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 201	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 231	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 255	Specify fabric color number.	
• Leather price group	+\$1209	Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.	
• Vinyl	+\$ 31	Specify vinyl color number.	
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 27	► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 642.	
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 27	Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.	
	<b>Legs</b>		
	• Solid round wood legs	+\$ 136	Specify <i>with solid round wood legs</i> and select V1AC Natural Cherry, V1AM Clear Maple, or V1EW Dark Walnut.

Tip: Wood legs are natural wood and may show variations in grain and color.

Jenny Lounge

Specification Information

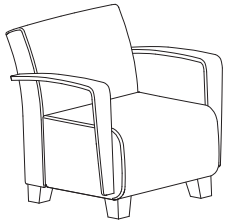
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
<b>Round</b>	
<b>TS31409</b>	\$2233



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.

Jenny Lounge, continued

With Wood Arms



Tip: Jenny Lounge chairs are available with multiple fabrics.

► See at right to specify.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: TS31407M with Designtex 1234 on seat, Designtex 5678 on inner back, Designtex 9012 on outer back, and Designtex 9012 on arms.

Tip: When specifying multiple fabrics and leather, specify suffix **M** before suffix **L**. Example: TS31408L becomes TS31408ML

► Detailed dimensions, page 592

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 588</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fully upholstered lounge chair: fabric price group 1</li> <li>Plywood arm: maple veneer</li> <li>Legs with glides: black plastic</li> <li>Shipped fully assembled, some legs are field installed</li> <li>Meets Cal. 117 requirements</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric color number for upholstery</li> <li>3 Wood color number for arms</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ul> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</p>

Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	<b>Single upholstery fabric</b>		Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number. Specify vinyl color number. ► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 642. Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fabric price group 1</li> <li>Fabric price group 2</li> <li>Fabric price group 3</li> <li>Fabric price group 4</li> <li>Fabric price group 5</li> <li>Fabric price group 6</li> <li>Fabric price group 7</li> <li>Fabric price group 8</li> <li>Fabric price group 9</li> <li>Fabric price group 10</li> <li>Leather price group</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 47 +\$ 105 +\$ 144 +\$ 187 +\$ 234 +\$ 277 +\$ 349 +\$ 437 +\$ 494 +\$2996	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Vinyl</li> <li>Customer's Own Material (COM)</li> <li>Customer's Own Leather (COL)</li> </ul>	+\$ 47 +\$ 56 +\$ 53	Add suffix <b>M</b> to lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Seat</li> <li>2 Inner back</li> <li>3 Outer back</li> </ol> Example: TS31408M with 5G61 on seat, 5F15 on inner back, and 5G51 on outer back.  Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number. Specify vinyl color number. ► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 642. Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.
	<b>Multiple upholstery fabrics</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Two or more fabrics on different chair components</li> </ul> <p>► See below and at right.</p>	+\$ 98	
	<b>1 Fabric on seat</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fabric price group 1</li> <li>Fabric price group 2</li> <li>Fabric price group 3</li> <li>Fabric price group 4</li> <li>Fabric price group 5</li> <li>Fabric price group 6</li> <li>Fabric price group 7</li> <li>Fabric price group 8</li> <li>Fabric price group 9</li> <li>Fabric price group 10</li> <li>Leather price group</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 17 +\$ 49 +\$ 63 +\$ 85 +\$ 106 +\$ 126 +\$ 161 +\$ 197 +\$ 227 +\$1430	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Vinyl</li> <li>Customer's Own Material (COM)</li> <li>Customer's Own Leather (COL)</li> </ul>	+\$ 17 +\$ 27 +\$ 27	

► Options, continued on next page

**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials, continued</b>	<b>② Fabric on inner back</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 9	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 73	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 87	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$108	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$136	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$159	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+\$670	Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+\$ 9	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 27	► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 642.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 27	Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.
	<b>③ Fabric on outer back</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 7	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 22	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 46	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 56	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 63	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 81	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 9	+\$104	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 10	+\$114	Specify fabric color number.	
• Leather price group	+\$929	Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.	
• Vinyl	+\$ 7	Specify vinyl color number.	
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 27	► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 642.	
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 27	Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.	
	<b>Legs</b>		
	• Brushed aluminum legs	+\$167	Specify <i>with brushed aluminum legs</i> .
	• Solid square wood legs	+\$222	Specify <i>with solid wood legs</i> and select 3412 Natural Cherry, 3522 Clear Maple, or 3762 Dark Walnut.
	• Solid round wood legs	+\$233	Specify <i>with solid round wood legs</i> and select V1AC Natural Cherry, V1AM Clear Maple, or V1EW Dark Walnut.

Tip: Brushed aluminum legs are adjustable and have 3/4" of height adjustment.

Tip: Wood legs are natural wood and may show variations in grain and color.

**Specification Information**

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
--------------	-----------------

**With Wood Arms**

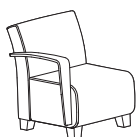
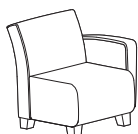
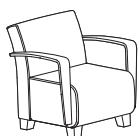
TS31408 \$2317

**With Wood Arm Left**

TS31428 \$2037

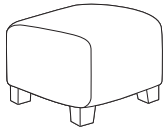
**With Wood Arm Right**

TS31438 \$2037



Jenny Lounge, continued

Ottoman



Tip: Hard dual-wheel casters are for use on carpet. Use on hard surfaces, including floor mats, will affect chair stability and may result in personal injury.

Tip: Jenny Ottoman is available with multiple fabrics. See at right to specify.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: TS31405M with Designtex 1234 on seat, front, and back and Designtex 9012 on sides.

Tip: When specifying multiple fabrics and leather, specify suffix **M** before suffix **L**. Example: TS31405L becomes TS31405ML

Detailed dimensions, page 592



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes Required to Specify

- ▶ Need help? Product details, page 588
- Fully upholstered Ottoman: fabric price group 1
- Hard dual-wheel casters or legs with glides: black plastic
- Shipped fully assembled, some legs are field installed
- Meets Cal. 117 requirements
- 1 Style number
- 2 Fabric color number for upholstery
- 3 Options, if selected (see below)
- ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 634.

Options U.S. Price Required to Specify

Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	<b>Single upholstery fabric</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 24	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 94	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 117	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 144	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 172	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 221	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 273	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 308	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+\$1555	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl	+\$ 24	Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 56	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 53	▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 642.
			Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Multiple upholstery fabrics</b>		
• Two or more fabrics on different components	+\$ 98	Add suffix <b>M</b> to Ottoman style number and select fabric color number for:
▶ See below and at right.		1 Seat, front, and back
		2 Sides
		Example: TS31405M with 5G61 on seat, front, and back and 5F15 on sides.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>1 Fabric on seat, front, and back</b>		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 17	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 69	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 88	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 108	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 130	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 165	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 206	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 234	Specify fabric color number.
• Leather price group	+\$1074	Specify fabric color number.
• Vinyl	+\$ 17	Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 27	Specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 27	▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 642.
		Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.

Options, continued on next page

► Options, continued from previous page

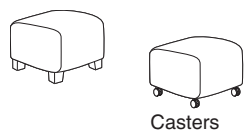
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials, continued</b>	<b>② Fabric on sides</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 4	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 11	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 22	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 46	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 69	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 77	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+\$546	Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+\$ 4	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 27	► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 642.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 27	Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.
	<b>Legs</b>		
	• Brushed aluminum legs	+\$167	Specify <i>with brushed aluminum legs</i> .
	• Solid square wood legs	+\$222	Specify <i>with solid square wood legs</i> and select 3412 Natural Cherry, 3522 Clear Maple, or 3762 Dark Walnut.
	• Solid round wood legs	+\$233	Specify <i>with solid round wood legs</i> and select V1AC Natural Cherry, V1AM Clear Maple, or V1EW Dark Walnut.

Tip: Brushed aluminum legs are adjustable and have 3/4" of height adjustment.

Tip: Wood legs are natural wood and may show variations in grain and color.

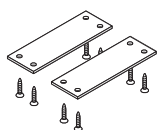
Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
----------------	-------------------	----------------	-------------------



With Glides		With Casters	
• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
TS31405	\$824	TS31405C	\$957

Ganging Kit



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ganging kit</li> <li>• Two plates</li> <li>• Attachment hardware</li> </ul>	Style number

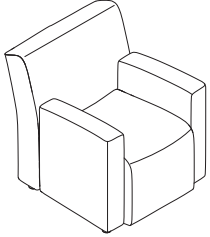
Specification Information

• Dimensions	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
D W		
2" 6"	TS31410	\$44

 **For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.

Jenny Lounge, continued

Club Low



Tip: Jenny Low chairs come standard with low feet to allow for a lower chair height supporting working lounge posture.

Tip: Jenny Lounge chairs are available with multiple fabrics.

▶ See at right to specify.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: TS31407M with Designtex 1234 on seat, Designtex 5678 on inner back, Designtex 9012 on outer back, and Designtex 9012 on arms.

Tip: When specifying multiple fabrics and leather, specify suffix **M** before suffix **L**. Example: TS31412L becomes TS31412ML

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 592



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 588</li> <li>Fully upholstered lounge chair with arms: fabric price group 1</li> <li>Deck stitch detail</li> <li>Shipped fully assembled</li> <li>Meets Cal. 117 requirements</li> <li>Low foot, black plastic</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric color number for upholstery</li> <li>3 Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</li> </ul>

Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
	<b>Single upholstery fabric</b>		Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number. Specify vinyl color number. ▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 642. Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fabric price group 1</li> <li>Fabric price group 2</li> <li>Fabric price group 3</li> <li>Fabric price group 4</li> <li>Fabric price group 5</li> <li>Fabric price group 6</li> <li>Fabric price group 7</li> <li>Fabric price group 8</li> <li>Fabric price group 9</li> <li>Fabric price group 10</li> <li>Leather price group</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 69 +\$ 164 +\$ 231 +\$ 301 +\$ 362 +\$ 434 +\$ 546 +\$ 682 +\$ 775 +\$4630		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Vinyl</li> <li>Customer's Own Material (COM)</li> <li>Customer's Own Leather (COL)</li> </ul>	+\$ 69 +\$ 56 +\$ 56	Add suffix <b>M</b> to lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Seat</li> <li>2 Inner back</li> <li>3 Outer back</li> <li>4 Arms</li> </ol> Example: TS31412M with 5G61 on seat, 5F15 on inner back, 5G51 on outer back, and 5F03 on arms.	
	<b>Multiple upholstery fabrics</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Two or more fabrics on different chair components</li> </ul> +\$ 98 ▶ See below and at right.		
	<b>1 Fabric on seat</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fabric price group 1</li> <li>Fabric price group 2</li> <li>Fabric price group 3</li> <li>Fabric price group 4</li> <li>Fabric price group 5</li> <li>Fabric price group 6</li> <li>Fabric price group 7</li> <li>Fabric price group 8</li> <li>Fabric price group 9</li> <li>Fabric price group 10</li> <li>Leather price group</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 17 +\$ 49 +\$ 63 +\$ 85 +\$ 106 +\$ 126 +\$ 161 +\$ 197 +\$ 227 +\$1321	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number. Specify vinyl color number. ▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 642. Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Vinyl</li> <li>Customer's Own Material (COM)</li> <li>Customer's Own Leather (COL)</li> </ul>	+\$ 17 +\$ 27 +\$ 27		

▶ Options, continued on next page



► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials, continued</b>	<b>2 Fabric on inner back</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 9	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 73	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 87	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 108	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 136	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 159	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+\$ 670	Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+\$ 9	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 27	► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 642.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 27	Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.
	<b>3 Fabric on outer back</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 7	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 22	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 46	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 63	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 104	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 114	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+\$ 929	Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+\$ 7	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 27	► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 642.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 27	Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.
<b>4 Fabric on arms</b>			
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 23	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 59	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 81	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 107	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 132	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 160	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 196	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 246	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 278	Specify fabric color number.	
• Leather price group	+\$1770	Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.	
• Vinyl	+\$ 23	Specify vinyl color number.	
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 27	► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 642.	
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 27	Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.	

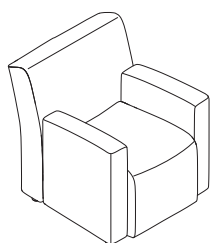
Jenny Lounge

**Specification Information**

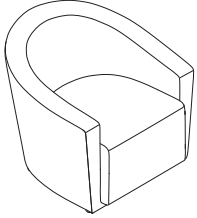
• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
•	•
•	•
•	•

**Club Low**

<b>TS31412</b>	\$1917
•	•
•	•



Round Low



Tip: Jenny Low chairs come standard with low feet to allow for a lower chair height supporting working lounge posture.

Tip: Jenny Round chairs are available with multiple fabrics.

▶ See at right to specify.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: TS31407M with Designtex 1234 on seat, Designtex 5678 on inner back, Designtex 9012 on outer back, and Designtex 9012 on arms.

Tip: When specifying multiple fabrics and leather, specify suffix **M** before suffix **L**. Example: TS31413L becomes TS31413ML

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 592

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 588</li> <li>Fully upholstered Round chair with arms:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>fabric price group 1</li> <li>Deck stitch detail</li> <li>Shipped fully assembled</li> <li>Meets Cal. 117 requirements</li> <li>Low foot, black plastic</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric color number for upholstery</li> <li>3 Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</li> </ul>

Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	<b>Single upholstery fabric</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fabric price group 1</li> <li>Fabric price group 2</li> <li>Fabric price group 3</li> <li>Fabric price group 4</li> <li>Fabric price group 5</li> <li>Fabric price group 6</li> <li>Fabric price group 7</li> <li>Fabric price group 8</li> <li>Fabric price group 9</li> <li>Fabric price group 10</li> <li>Leather price group</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 69</li> <li>+\$ 164</li> <li>+\$ 231</li> <li>+\$ 301</li> <li>+\$ 362</li> <li>+\$ 434</li> <li>+\$ 546</li> <li>+\$ 682</li> <li>+\$ 775</li> <li>+\$4686</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.</li> <li>Specify vinyl color number.</li> <li>▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i>, page 642.</li> <li>Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Vinyl</li> <li>Customer's Own Material (COM)</li> <li>Customer's Own Leather (COL)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$ 69</li> <li>+\$ 56</li> <li>+\$ 56</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify vinyl color number.</li> <li>▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i>, page 642.</li> <li>Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.</li> </ul>
	<b>Multiple upholstery fabrics</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Two or more fabrics on different chair components</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$ 98</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Add suffix <b>M</b> to Round chair style number and select fabric color number for:                             <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Seat</li> <li>2 Inner back</li> <li>3 Outer back</li> </ol> </li> <li>Example: TS31413M with 5G61 on seat, 5F15 on inner back, and 5G51 on outer back.</li> </ul>
	<b>1 Fabric on seat</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fabric price group 1</li> <li>Fabric price group 2</li> <li>Fabric price group 3</li> <li>Fabric price group 4</li> <li>Fabric price group 5</li> <li>Fabric price group 6</li> <li>Fabric price group 7</li> <li>Fabric price group 8</li> <li>Fabric price group 9</li> <li>Fabric price group 10</li> <li>Leather price group</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 17</li> <li>+\$ 49</li> <li>+\$ 92</li> <li>+\$ 113</li> <li>+\$ 130</li> <li>+\$ 161</li> <li>+\$ 197</li> <li>+\$ 227</li> <li>+\$ 254</li> <li>+\$1542</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.</li> <li>Specify vinyl color number.</li> <li>▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i>, page 642.</li> <li>Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Vinyl</li> <li>Customer's Own Material (COM)</li> <li>Customer's Own Leather (COL)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$ 17</li> <li>+\$ 27</li> <li>+\$ 27</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify vinyl color number.</li> <li>▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i>, page 642.</li> <li>Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.</li> </ul>

▶ Options, continued on next page

**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

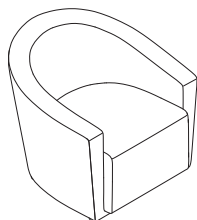
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials, continued</b>	<b>② Fabric on inner back</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 24	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 57	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 66	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 78	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 98	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 104	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 119	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 136	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 159	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+\$ 912	Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+\$ 24	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 27	► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 642.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 27	Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.
	<b>③ Fabric on outer back</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 31	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 109	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 141	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 179	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 201	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 231	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 255	Specify fabric color number.
• Leather price group	+\$1209	Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.	
• Vinyl	+\$ 31	Specify vinyl color number.	
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 27	► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 642.	
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 27	Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.	

**Specification Information**

Style Number	U.S. Base Price

**Round Low**

<b>TS31413</b>	\$2233
----------------	--------



 **For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.

Occasional Tables

Tip: There may be sheen or texture differences when using Low-Pressure Laminate and High-Pressure Laminate in adjacent applications. Please use caution when mixing and matching different worksurface types.

Tip: Edge band applies to entire table, not just the worksurface.

For laminate group 2 and 3 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

Tip: Brushed aluminum legs are adjustable and have 3/4" of height adjustment.

Tip: Wood legs are natural wood and may show variations in grain and color.

Tip: Low foot option reduces overall table height to 15".

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 588</li> <li>• Table: Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL) or High-Pressure Laminate (HPL) price group 1</li> <li>• 3 mm edge band: plastic</li> <li>• Legs with glides: black plastic</li> <li>• Shipped ready to assemble</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate color number for table top, as appropriate</li> <li>3 Plastic edge band color number for table</li> <li>4 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for sides and base of table</li> <li>5 Options, if selected</li> </ol> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2</li> <li>• High-Pressure Laminate price group 3</li> <li>• Open Line laminate</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>See information at left</li> <li>See information at left</li> <li>+\$102 plus cost of laminate</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.</li> <li>Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</li> </ul>
<b>Legs</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Brushed aluminum legs</li> <li>• Solid square wood legs</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$167</li> <li>+\$222</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify <i>with brushed aluminum legs</i>.</li> <li>Specify <i>with solid square wood legs</i> and select 3412 Natural Cherry, 3522 Clear Maple, or 3762 Dark Walnut.</li> <li>Specify <i>with solid round wood legs</i> and select V1AC Natural Cherry, V1AM Clear Maple, or V1EW Dark Walnut.</li> </ul>
<b>Legs</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Low foot</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify <i>with low foot</i> .

Specification Information

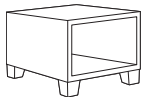
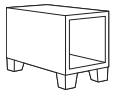
Dimensions	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D W H	LPL		HPL	

End Table

26 1/2"	13 1/2"	17"	<b>TS31415L</b>	\$488	<b>TS31415H</b>	\$538
:	:	:	:	:	:	:

Coffee Table

26 1/2"	26 1/2"	17"	<b>TS31416L</b>	\$665	<b>TS31416H</b>	\$715
:	:	:	:	:	:	:



 **For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

# Understanding and Specifying i2i 416 Series Collaborative Lounge Chairs

## Product Details

i2i 416 Series	622
Dimensions	624

## Specifying

Collaborative Lounge Chairs	626
-----------------------------	-----

## Adjustability Features

▶ See page 26 for a comparison to other chairs

**i2i  
416 Series**

### Mechanisms

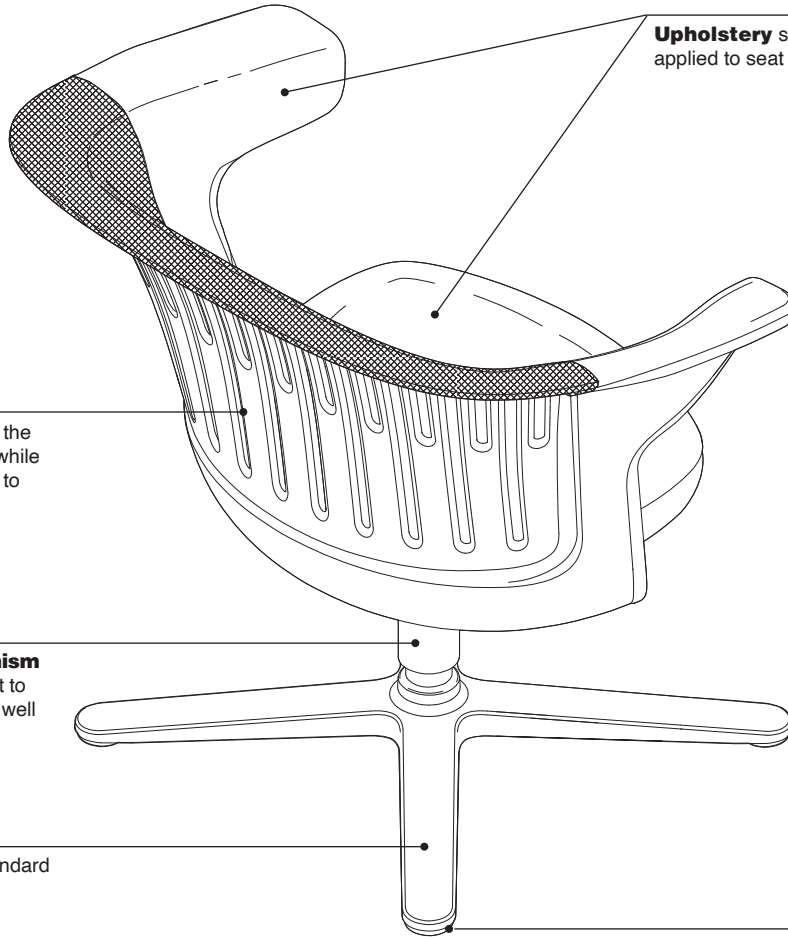
Dual-swivel ●

### Back Adjustments

Self adjusting ●

# i2i 416 Series

**i2i** is collaborative lounge seating that helps people move freely, change postures, and stay energized and comfortable.



**Upholstery** specified is applied to seat and arms.

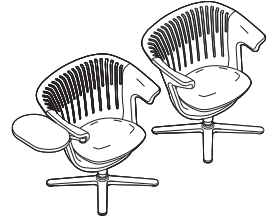
**Flexing fingers** form the back and offer support while moving and conforming to your body.

**Dual-swivel mechanism** allows the back and seat to swivel independently as well as together.

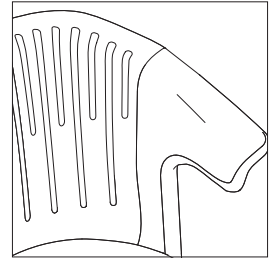
**Four-arm base** is standard in polished aluminum.

**Glides** are standard with the static base.

## Product Details



**Chairs** are available with or without tablet arm.



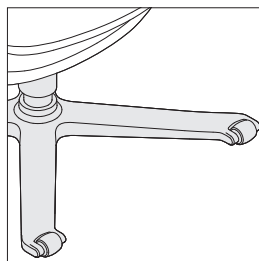
**Flexing fingers in the back** promote movement and provide support in a variety of postures.

**Dual-swivel mechanism** allows the back and seat to swivel independently as well as together.

**Tablet arm** attaches on the right side of the chair with a dual pivot function providing a range of motion that allows the tablet area to accommodate both left and right handed users. It provides a work-surface 12<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"D x 18"W. The tablet ships separately and requires field assembly and installation.

## Adjustment Features

**Swivel-return cylinder** option has a built in memory and will return to the fixed position when the user leaves the chair.



**Mobile base** includes two rollers on the front arms of the base that allow the chair to be moved easily.

## Surface Materials

▶ See surface materials on page 634 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

### Back Upholstery

- 3D Knit (back only)

### Seat and Arm Upholstery

- Cogent: Connect (seat and arm only)
- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- Vinyl
- COM
- COL

Cogent: Connect maximizes quality and comfort on i2i. The selected upholstery will be applied to the seat and arms. It is standard with a sewn application.

### Frame

- 6009 Arctic White
- 6249 Platinum
- 6295 Near Black

### Tablet Arm

- Laminate
- Veneer

The laminate surface is available with a black edge only. The veneer surface has a self edge. The tablet ships separately and requires field assembly and installation.

### Glides

- Black plastic

### Rollers

- Optional rollers on mobile base are available in dark fusion only.

**All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics** complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

## Programs & Services

▶ See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

### The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program

offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:

- Visit [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com)

**Soil retardants** are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)

- Jacks
- Link

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to [lineone@steelcase.com](mailto:lineone@steelcase.com).

## Dimensions

▶ Page 624

## Resources

### Printed Materials

▶ i2i Brochure (08-0001013)

### Online Resources

▶ Come Together (PDF) available on [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com)

▶ Collaborative Seating video available on [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com)

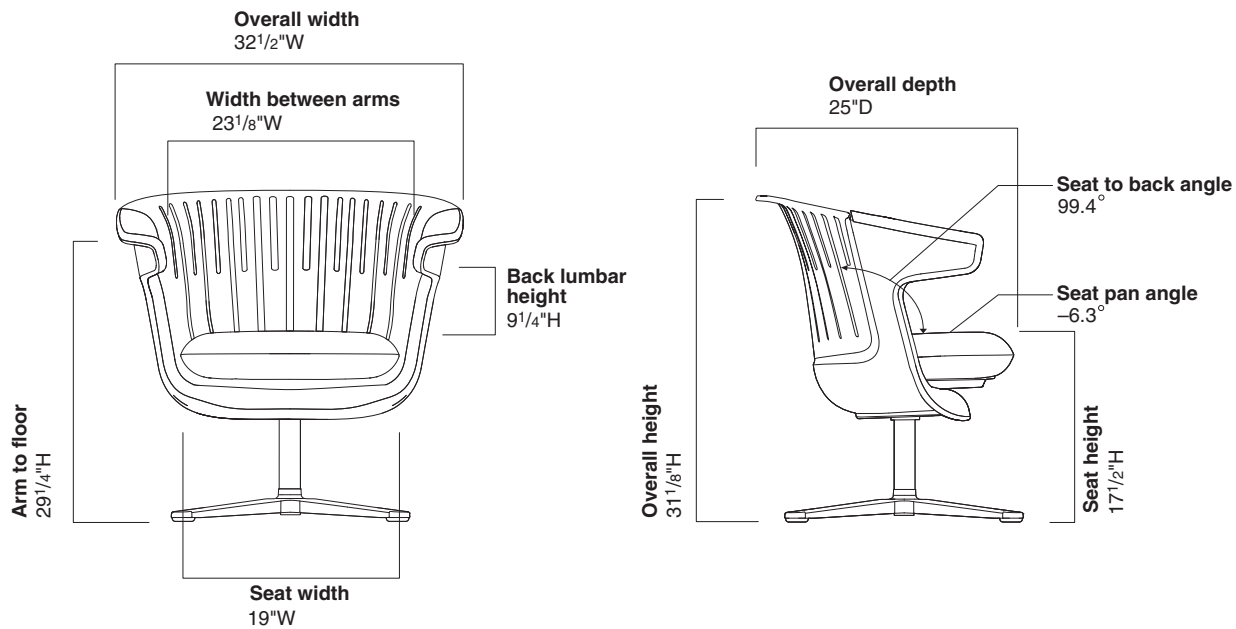
▶ Product Environmental Profiles, which provide key environmental attributes and product certifications can be found by searching for Steelcase at *Origin.build*.

# Dimensions

i2i 416 Series

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Back Height from Seat	Back Lumbar Height
<b>i2i 416 Series</b>									
<b>Collaborative Lounge Chairs</b>									
	25"	32½"	31⅛"	17½"	17¼"	19"	17½"	17¼"	9¼"

**Dimensions** were measured with BIFMA CMD (chair-measuring device).





•Width •Between •Arms	•Arm •to •Floor	•Seat •Pan •Angle	•Angle •Between •Seat and •Back
-----------------------------	-----------------------	-------------------------	--

23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	29 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	-6.3°	99.4°
----------------------------------	----------------------------------	-------	-------

:	:	:	:
---	---	---	---

# Collaborative Lounge Chairs

i2i 416 Series

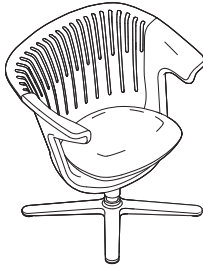
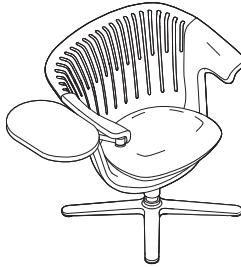
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 622</li> <li>• Back: near black</li> <li>• Static base with dual-swivel mechanism: polished aluminum</li> <li>• Back upholstery: 3D Knit</li> <li>• Seat and arms: sewn upholstery</li> <li>• Tablet arm, if selected: laminate</li> <li>• Glides: black plastic</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Plastic color number for frame</li> <li>3 3D Knit color number for back</li> <li>4 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and arms</li> <li>5 Laminate color number for tablet arm, if selected</li> <li>6 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</p>

*Tip: Cogent: Connect maximizes quality and comfort on the seat and arms on i2i.*

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<p><b>Surface Materials</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Upholstery</li> <li>• Fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Fabric price group 2</li> <li>• Fabric price group 3</li> <li>• Fabric price group 4</li> <li>• Fabric price group 5</li> <li>• Fabric price group 6</li> <li>• Fabric price group 7</li> <li>• Fabric price group 8</li> <li>• Fabric price group 9</li> <li>• Fabric price group 10</li> <li>• Steelcase leather upholstery</li> <li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 1</li> <li>• Elmosoft leather</li> <li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 2</li> <li>• Steelcase vinyl</li> <li>• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)</li> <li>• Customer's Own Leather (COL)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 73</li> <li>+\$101</li> <li>+\$129</li> <li>+\$158</li> <li>+\$182</li> <li>+\$228</li> <li>+\$280</li> <li>+\$316</li> <li>+\$523</li> <li>+\$523</li> <li>+\$606</li> <li>+\$606</li> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 61</li> <li>+\$ 61</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify leather color number.</li> </ul> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Specify Elmosoft leather color number.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Specify vinyl color number.</p> <p>See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.</p> <p>See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.</p>
<p><b>Soil-retardant treatment</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$ 36</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with soil-retardant treatment.</li> </ul>
<p><b>Back shell</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Arctic White</li> <li>• Platinum</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$130</li> <li>+\$130</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with 6009 Arctic White.</li> <li>Specify with 6249 Platinum.</li> </ul>
<p><b>Base</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mobile base</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$ 86</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with mobile base.</li> </ul>
<p><b>Cylinder</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Swivel with return</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$ 86</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with swivel return.</li> </ul>
<p><b>Tablet Arm</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wood group 1</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$343</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify wood color number.</li> </ul>

*Tip: For list of wood veneer options available on tablet arm, see page 635.*

## Specification Information

		With tablet arm	
• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
	416911		416911T
	\$3220		\$3575

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 624

 **For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

---

# Understanding and Specifying Turnstone Aight Lounge

## Lounge Seating

### Product Details

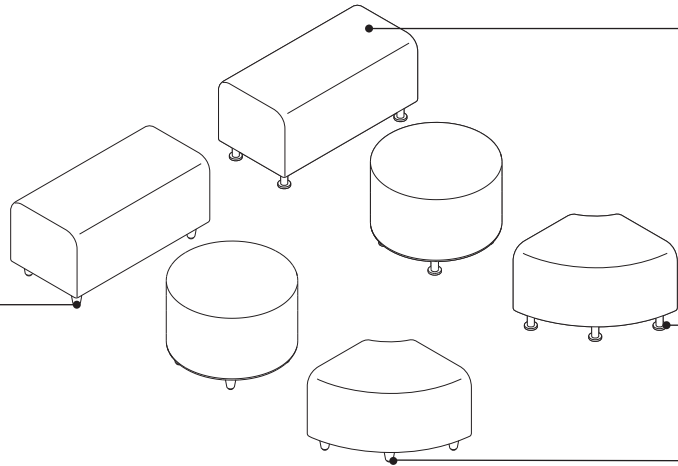
Aight Lounge	628
Dimensions	630

### Specifying

Aight Lounge	631
--------------	-----

# Alight Lounge

**Alight** comes fully upholstered as a Bench, Round, or Corner Ottoman. Alight supports up to 300 pounds.  
▶ Specifying, page 631



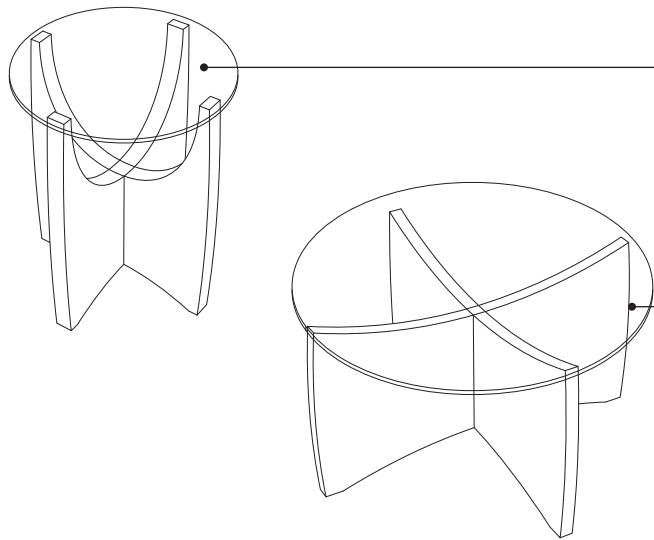
**Alight Seating** comes fully assembled.

**Legs** come standard brushed aluminum with an option of round wood legs and low profile glides.

**Brushed aluminum legs** are height adjustable.

**Round wood legs** are solid maple and are available in three finishes.  
*Tip: Wood legs are natural wood and may have variations in color.*

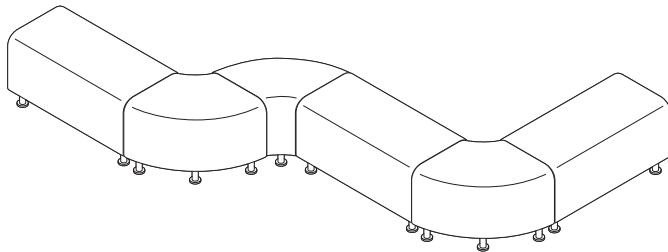
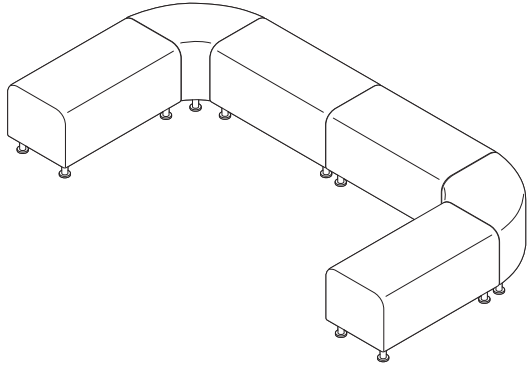
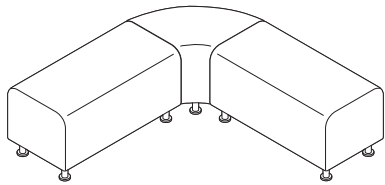
**Alight tables** are available as an End Table or Coffee Table.  
▶ Specifying, page 632



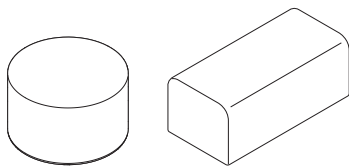
**Alight tables** have a glass top.

**Alight tables** require minor assembly.

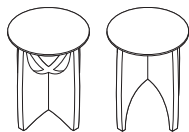
**Product Details**



**Alight Bench and Corner Ottoman** can be combined to create a variety of configurations.



**The low profile glide option** reduces the overall height of the Ottoman from 19" to 16".



**Alight End Table base** can be reversed creating two unique looks.

**Surface Materials**

**Legs**

- Brushed aluminum

**With Round Wood Legs**

- V1AC Natural Cherry
- V1AM Clear Maple
- V1EW Dark Walnut

*Tip: Wood legs are natural wood and may have variations in color.*

**Dimensions**

▶ Page 630

# Dimensions

## Alight Lounge

• Features      • Overall  
•                    • Depth   Width   Height

### Alight Lounge

#### Lounge Seating

Round	24"	24"	19"
Corner Ottoman	18"	31"	19"
Bench Ottoman	18"	36"	19"

# Alight Lounge

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 628</li> <li>Fully upholstered Ottoman: fabric price group 1</li> <li>Four adjustable-height legs: brushed aluminum</li> <li>Meets Cal. 117 requirements</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric color number for upholstery</li> <li>3 Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 634.</li> </ul>

Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	<b>Upholstery</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fabric price group 1</li> <li>Fabric price group 2</li> <li>Fabric price group 3</li> <li>Fabric price group 4</li> <li>Fabric price group 5</li> <li>Fabric price group 6</li> <li>Fabric price group 7</li> <li>Fabric price group 8</li> <li>Fabric price group 9</li> <li>Fabric price group 10</li> <li>Vinyl</li> <li>Customer's Own Material (COM)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 23</li> <li>+\$ 61</li> <li>+\$ 92</li> <li>+\$114</li> <li>+\$141</li> <li>+\$168</li> <li>+\$216</li> <li>+\$265</li> <li>+\$303</li> <li>+\$ 23</li> <li>+\$ 55</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify vinyl color number.</li> <li>▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i>, page 642.</li> </ul>
	<b>Legs</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Solid round wood legs</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$233</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify <i>with solid round wood legs</i> and select V1AC Natural Cherry, V1AM Clear Maple, or V1EW Dark Walnut.</li> </ul>
	<b>Glides</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Low profile glide</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify <i>with low profile glides</i>.</li> </ul>

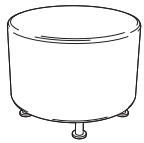
Tip: Wood legs are natural wood and may show variations in grain and color.

Tip: Low profile glide reduces seat height from 19" to 16".

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Base Price

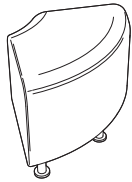
## Round Ottoman

TS34401     \$775



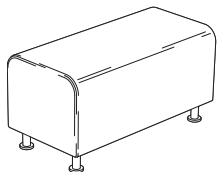
## Corner Ottoman

TS34402     \$882



## Bench Ottoman

TS34403     \$969

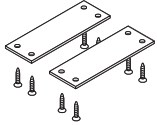


▶ Detailed dimensions, page 630

 **For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Alight Lounge, continued

**Ganging Kit**



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- Ganging kit
- Two plates
- Attachment hardware

Style number

Specification Information			
• Dimensions		• Style	• U.S.
D	W	Number	Price

• Dimensions		• Style	• U.S.
D	W	Number	Price
2"	6"	<b>TS31410</b>	\$44

**Occasional Tables**

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

▶ Need help?  
Product details,  
page 628

- Table: maple veneer base
- Veneer edge band to match base
- 3/8" clear glass top
- Glides

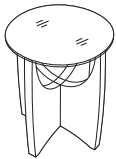
1 Style number  
2 Wood color number for base  
▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 634.

Specification Information				
• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price

• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price

**End Table**

18"	18"	23"	<b>TS34410T</b>	\$ 904
-----	-----	-----	-----------------	--------



**Coffee Table**

30"	30"	17"	<b>TS34411T</b>	\$1165
-----	-----	-----	-----------------	--------



**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.



---

# Surface Materials

<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>634</b>
<b>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</b>	<b>642</b>
<b>Fabric Application Direction Guidelines</b>	<b>644</b>
<b>Maintenance and Cleaning</b>	<b>647</b>
<b>Seating Upholstery Matrix</b>	<b>648</b>
<b>Color Availability Matrix</b>	<b>658</b>
<b>Special Features</b>	<b>682</b>

# Surface Materials

**This listing** includes all the surface material choices that are available for the products in this specification guide.

## Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

**Additional surface materials specification tools** are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

**The global surface materials palette** is a core collection of finishes that is available across multiple geographies (Americas/EMEA – Europe, Middle East, and Africa/ APAC – Asia Pacific) and on global product lines, where applicable. For a list of finishes included in the offering, see the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*. Additional details, like product approvals by geography and finish number conversions, can also be found in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or see [www.steelcase.com/surface-materials](http://www.steelcase.com/surface-materials).

## Surface Materials

**Binders** include:

- Surface Materials Reference Manual
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery

## Plastic

### Steelcase Surfaces

Not every plastic color is available on every plastic component.

► Refer to the *Color Availability Matrix* on page 658 before specifying.

### Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:

- Jenny tablet arm
- Jenny End Table
- Jenny Coffee Table
- 6000 Black
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6034 Natural Cherry
- 6036 Medium Cherry
- 6037 Winter on Maple
- 6038 Blonde on Maple **E**
- 6041 Natural Walnut **E**
- 6052 Milk
- 6053 Seagull
- 6169 Stone
- 6170 Mocha
- 61AA Persian Salt
- 61AB Rose
- 61AC Indigo
- 61AD Green Citrine
- 61AE Dark Olivine
- 61AF Cloudy
- 6213 Acacia
- 6219 Clear Oak
- 6237 Clear Maple
- 6242 Virginia Walnut
- 6243 Blackwood **E**
- 6245 Clear Walnut
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6271 Plywood
- 6527 Merle
- 6619 Ice **E**
- 6631 Cream **E**
- 6635 Dawn **E**
- 6636 Mist
- 6654 Sand
- 6655 Warm White
- 6695 Midnight
- 6697 Fog
- 6698 Fieldstone
- 66WA Grey Kingswood
- 66WB Planked Walnut
- 66WD Resolute Walnut
- 66WE Natural Recon
- 66WF Smoked Walnut
- 66WU Clay
- 66WV Chalk
- 6703 Ash Wenge
- 6704 Storm Wenge
- 6705 Bisque Wenge
- 6706 Clay Wenge
- 6707 Ash Noce
- 6708 Bisque Noce
- 6709 Clay Noce
- 6710 Storm Noce
- 6T02 Fawn Cypress
- 6T04 Saddle Oak
- 6T05 Veranda Teak
- 6T07 Walnut Heights
- 6T08 Aggregate
- 6T09 Gravel
- 6T10 Cement
- 6T12 Sheetrock

Applies to:

- Scoop

### Price Group 1

- 6336 Jazz
- 6618 White
- 6682 Cobblestone **E**
- 6BE1 Ore

### Price Group 2

- 6BD1 Aubergine
- 6BD2 Peacock
- 6BD5 Honey
- 6BD6 Lagoon
- 6BD7 Saffron

Applies to:

- Buoy

### Price Group 1

- 6009 Arctic White
- 6205 Black
- 6333 Picasso
- 6335 Wasabi
- 6337 Element
- 6338 Chili
- 6BE1 Ore

### Price Group 2

- 6BD1 Aubergine
- 6BD2 Peacock
- 6BD5 Honey
- 6BD6 Lagoon
- 6BD7 Saffron

Applies to:

- Buoy base
- 6527 Merle

Applies to:

- Perch stool
- 6302 Baltic
- 6527 Merle
- 6697 Fog
- 6BD7 Saffron
- 6BE2 Light Peacock

Applies to:

- Shortcut chair and stool five-star base
- 6205 Black

Applies to:

- Shortcut tripod base
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6295 Near Black
- 6337 Element

Applies to:

- Shortcut personal worksurface
- 6053 Seagull
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6295 Near Black
- 6337 Element

Applies to:

- Shortcut shell

### Price Group 1

- 6009 Arctic White
- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6335 Wasabi
- 6336 Jazz
- 6337 Element
- 6338 Chili
- 6527 Merle

### Price Group 2

- 6BD1 Aubergine
- 6BD2 Peacock
- 6BD3 Jungle
- 6BD5 Honey
- 6BD6 Lagoon
- 6BD7 Saffron
- 6BE5 Olivine
- 6BE6 Sea Salt

Applies to:

- Tenor back and seat shell

### Price Group 1

- 6009 Arctic White
- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6335 Wasabi
- 6336 Jazz
- 6338 Chili
- 6527 Merle

### Price Group 2

- 6BD2 Peacock
- 6BD5 Honey
- 6BD6 Lagoon
- 6BD7 Saffron
- 6BE5 Olivine
- 6BE6 Sea Salt

### Plastic Edge Bands

- 6000 Black
  - 6009 Arctic White
  - 6034 Natural Cherry
  - 6036 Medium Cherry
  - 6037 Winter on Maple
  - 6038 Blonde on Maple **E**
  - 6041 Natural Walnut **E**
  - 6049 Honey Maple\*
  - 6052 Milk
  - 6053 Seagull
  - 6169 Stone
  - 6170 Mocha
  - 61AA Persian Salt
  - 61AB Rose
  - 61AC Indigo
  - 61AD Green Citrine
  - 61AE Dark Olivine
  - 61AF Cloudy
  - 6213 Acacia
  - 6219 Clear Oak
  - 6231 Graphite Walnut
  - 6237 Clear Maple
  - 6242 Virginia Walnut
  - 6243 Blackwood **E**
  - 6245 Clear Walnut
  - 6249 Platinum Solid
  - 6271 Plywood
  - 6527 Merle
  - 6619 Ice **E**
  - 6631 Cream **E**
  - 6635 Dawn **E**
  - 6636 Mist
  - 6654 Sand
  - 6695 Midnight
  - 6697 Fog
  - 6698 Fieldstone
  - 6703 Ash Wenge
  - 6704 Storm Wenge
  - 6705 Bisque Wenge
  - 6706 Clay Wenge
  - 6707 Ash Noce
  - 6708 Bisque Noce
  - 6709 Clay Noce
  - 6710 Storm Noce
  - 6T02 Fawn Cypress
  - 6T04 Saddle Oak
  - 6T05 Veranda Teak
  - 6T07 Walnut Heights
  - 6T08 Aggregate
  - 6T09 Gravel
  - 6T10 Cement
  - 6T12 Sheetrock
- \*Not available on B-Free  
*Tip: Light color plastic edges are susceptible to degradation due to normal wear and tear. Staining (e.g., ball point pen or clothing dyes such as blue jeans) and dirt effects are more pronounced in light colors and are not considered defects.*

**E** = Established

**Price Group 1**

5U22	Royal Blue
5U23	Blue Jay
5U24	Scarlet
5U26	Wasabi Too
5U27	Concord
5U28	Canary
6009	Arctic White
6052	Milk
6053	Seagull
6059	Sterling Dark Solid
6205	Black
6248	Midnight Brown
6249	Platinum Solid
6259	Midnight
6295	Near Black
6332	Citron
6333	Picasso
6334	Flash
6335	Wasabi
6336	Jazz
6337	Element
6338	Chili
6527	Merle
6559	Satin Ice
6654	Sand
6655	Warm White
6BD8	Snow
6BD9	Carbon Flat
6BE1	Ore
WH69	White/Light Green
WH71	White/Mocca
	Anthracite
WH72	Black/Black
WH73	White/White
WH74	Mocca Anthracite/ Mocca Anthracite
WH75	White/Light Blue
WH76	White/Yellow
WH77	White/Terra
WH78	White/Warm Grey
WH79	White/Black

**Price Group 2**

6BC2	Purple
6BC5	Blue
6BC8	Gold*
6BD1	Aubergine
6BD2	Peacock
6BD3	Jungle
6BD4	Merlot
6BD5	Honey
6BD6	Lagoon
6BD7	Saffron

E = Established

**Seating Coating****Steelcase Surfaces**

Applies to:  
• Max-Stacker III 477 Series  
7000 Black

**Paint****Steelcase Surfaces**

Not every paint is available on every painted part.

▶ Refer to the *Color Availability Matrix* on page 658 before specifying.

**Price Group 1****Smooth Paint**

4238	Mocha
4239	Clay
4240	Chalk
4242	Milk
7000	Black

**Textured Paint**

7207	Black
7225	Sand
7237	Slate <b>E</b>
7238	Fieldstone
7239	Midnight
7241	Arctic White
7243	Seagull
7250	Sterling Dark Solid
7360	Merle

**Price Group 2****Smooth Paint**

0835	Black
4700	Warm White

**Smooth Metallic Paint**

4743	Mineral Metallic
4750	Champagne Metallic
4798	Sterling Metallic
4799	Platinum Metallic
4803	Near Black Metallic

**Textured Metallic Paint**

7245	Carbon Metallic
7246	Midnight Metallic

**Price Group 3****Accent Paints**

1ATG	Rose Quartz
4AV3	Blue Jay
4AV4	Baltic
4AX1	Citron
4AY2	Chili
4AZ5	Marlin
4CL1	Dark Olivine
4CL2	Ice Blue
4CL3	Aura
4CL4	Sea Glass
4CL5	Light Matcha
4CL6	Terra
4CL7	Sandstone
4CL8	Smoky Plum
4CZ5	Honey
4CZ6	Lagoon
4CZ8	Light Peacock

**Coatings**

1ATT	Cast Shadow
------	-------------

**Lux Coatings**

4B20	Obsidian
4B22	Matte Brass
4B23	Burnished Bronze
4B24	Night Bronze
4B25	Matte Copper
4B26	Smoked Mica
4B29	Cast Iron

**Worktools Paint****Steelcase Surfaces**

Not every paint is available on every painted part.

▶ Refer to the *Color Availability Matrix* on page 658 before specifying.  
4231 Arctic White

**Architectural Paint****Steelcase Surfaces**

Not every paint is available on every painted part.

▶ Refer to the *Color Availability Matrix* on page 658 before specifying.  
4843 Linen  
4844 Glacier  
4849 Vapor

**Accessory Paint****Steelcase Surfaces**

Not every paint color is available on every product.

▶ Refer to the *Color Availability Matrix* on page 658 before specifying.  
4140 Arctic White Gloss  
4144 Black Gloss  
4710 Low Gloss Black

**Metal****Steelcase Surfaces**

Metal finishes are not available on every chair.

▶ Refer to the *Color Availability Matrix* on page 658 before specifying.  
8046 Polished Aluminum  
9201 Polished Chrome  
WH04 Chrome

**Laminate****Steelcase Surfaces**

Not every laminate color is available on every product.

▶ Refer to the *Color Availability Matrix* on page 658 before specifying.

**Steelcase Surfaces****Low-Pressure Laminate****Price Group 1**

Applies to:

- Jenny tablet arm
- Jenny End Table
- Jenny Coffee Table

**Fiber Laminate**

2L50	Vanadium Fiber LPL
------	--------------------

**Solid Laminate**

247L	Black V2 LPL
2L30	Arctic White LPL
2L83	Seagull LPL
2L85	Dune LPL

**Woodgrain Laminate**

25L1	Winter on Maple LPL
25L5	Virginia Walnut LPL
25L6	Blackwood LPL <b>E</b>
25L8	Clear Walnut LPL
264L	Chocolate Walnut LPL <b>E</b>
267L	Marbled Cherry V2 LPL <b>E</b>
26L1	Natural Cherry V2 LPL
2L09	Clear Maple LPL
2LAK	Clear Oak LPL
2LAN	Ash Noce LPL
2LAT	Acacia LPL
2LAW	Ash Wenge LPL
2LBN	Bisque Noce LPL
2LBW	Bisque Wenge LPL
2LCN	Clay Noce LPL
2LCW	Clay Wenge LPL
2LSN	Storm Noce LPL
2LSW	Storm Wenge LPL
2LWA	Grey Kingswood LPL
2LWB	Planked Walnut LPL
2LWD	Resolute Walnut LPL
2LWF	Smoked Walnut LPL
2LWG	Natural Recon LPL
2TL2	Fawn Cypress LPL

Surface Materials, continued

**High-Pressure Laminate**

**Price Group 1**

Not every laminate color is available on every product. ▶ Refer to the *Color Availability Matrix* on page 658 before specifying.

Applies to:

- Jenny tablet arm
- Jenny End table
- Jenny Coffee Table

**Woodgrain Laminate**

- 2406 Clear Cherry **E**
- 2409 Clear Maple
- 2410 Graphite Walnut
- 2412 Natural Cherry
- 2422 Medium Cherry
- 2511 Winter on Maple
- 2535 Virginia Walnut
- 2536 Blackwood **E**
- 2538 Clear Walnut
- 2592 Blonde on Maple **E**
- 2714 Natural Walnut **E**
- 2HAK Clear Oak
- 2HAN Ash Noce
- 2HAT Acacia
- 2HAW Ash Wenge
- 2HBN Bisque Noce
- 2HBW Bisque Wenge
- 2HCN Clay Noce
- 2HCW Clay Wenge
- 2HSN Storm Noce
- 2HSW Storm Wenge
- 2HWA Grey Kingswood
- 2HWB Planked Walnut
- 2HWD Resolute Walnut
- 2HWE Natural Recon
- 2HWF Smoked Walnut

**Fiber Laminate**

- 2850 Vanadium Fiber
- 2854 Vellum Fiber **E**
- 2860 Granite Fiber
- 2862 Stucco Fiber **E**

**Micro Laminate**

- 2920 Marl Micro
- 2921 Gypsum Micro
- 2922 Clay Micro

**Patina Laminate**

- 2870 Blonde Bronze Patina
- 2873 Instant Iron Patina

**Solid Laminate**

- 2722 Cream **E**
- 2730 Arctic White
- 2746 Black
- 2759 Warm White
- 2811 Mist **E**
- 2883 Seagull
- 2884 Milk
- 2885 Dune
- 2HAA Persian Salt
- 2HAB Rose
- 2HAC Indigo
- 2HAD Green Citrine
- 2HAE Dark Olivine
- 2HAF Cloudy
- 2HMG Merle
- 2HWU Clay
- 2HWV Chalk

**Speckle Laminate**

- 2820 Coffee Speckle **E**
- 2823 Driftwood Speckle
- 2824 Smoke Speckle
- 2825 Vanadium Speckle

**Price Group 2**

**Textured Laminate**

- 2TH2 Fawn Cypress
  - 2TH4 Saddle Oak
  - 2TH5 Veranda Teak
  - 2TH7 Walnut Heights
  - 2UH1 Reclaimed Aggregate
  - 2UH2 Reclaimed Gravel
  - 2UH4 Cement\*
  - 2UH6 Sheetrock
- \*2UH4 Cement has limited availability, determined by product sizing and/or options.

Applies to:

- Lagunitas tables

**Price Group 3**

**Solid Laminate**

- 24H1 Satin White
- 24H2 Satin Black
- 24H3 Satin Stone
- 24H4 Satin Mocha

**Custom Surfaces**

**Open Line Laminate (OLL)**

Applies to:

- Brody 488 Series desks
- Umami platform

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate at an additional processing fee of \$102 U.S. per unit, plus the cost of the laminate.

High-Pressure Laminate pricing does not include premium or digitally printed patterns from any suppliers. Laminate cost may also vary for basic or standard laminates from other suppliers. Please contact the OLL consultant at 616.475.2426 for pricing. The cost of the laminate will be added to your invoice as a separate line on the acknowledgement.

When processing orders for Open Line Laminate, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information. Enter the required edge finish as you would a standard laminate.

**Laminate Approval and Material Requirements**

To confirm whether a particular laminate has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine material square foot requirements:

- Visit [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com)

**For additional information,** refer to the *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

**Wood Stain**

Applies to:

- B-Free beam and standing-height tables with wood legs
- 3860 Espresso
- 3861 Natural Beech

**Wood**

**Steelcase Surfaces**

**Veneers** are matched for proper balance and consistency. Veneers are available quarter cut, except for Oak, which is rift cut. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for descriptions of each cut.

**Open-pore finish** is a medium gloss finish that leaves the wood grain texture visible to the eye and distinguishable to the touch.

Applies to:

- Jenny Lounge square wood legs
  - Jenny Lounge wood arms
  - Alight End Table
  - Alight Coffee Table
  - 3412 Natural Cherry **E**
  - 3522 Clear Maple
  - 3762 Dark Walnut
- Tip: Due to natural variations in wood, finished products may vary in color, texture and grain.*

Applies to:

- Jenny Lounge round wood legs
- Alight Ottoman round legs

**Flat-Cut Low Sheen Grade 1**

- V1AC Natural Cherry
- V1AM Clear Maple
- V1EW Dark Walnut

**Open-Pore, Planked Veneer**

- 3P41 OP Planked Cherry
- 3P51 OP Planked Maple
- 3P61 OP Planked Oak
- 3P71 OP Planked Walnut

Applies to:

- Brody 488 Series desks
- i2i
- B-Free occasional and standing-height tables
- Umami platform

**Wood Group 1**

**Flat-Cut Open-Pore**

- 3062 FC/OP Graphite Walnut
- 3402 FC/OP Clear Cherry (Aged)
- 3412 FC/OP Natural Cherry **E**
- 3422 FC/OP Medium Cherry
- 3522 FC/OP Clear Maple
- 3592 FC/OP Blonde on Maple **E**
- 3702 FC/OP Clear Walnut
- 3712 FC/OP Natural Walnut
- 3752 FC/OP Medium Walnut **E**
- 3762 FC/OP Dark Walnut
- 3772 FC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut

**Quarter-Cut Open-Pore**

- 3042 QC/OP Ash **E**
- 3222 QC/OP Clear Maple
- 3292 QC/OP Blonde on Maple **E**
- 3302 QC/OP Clear Walnut
- 3312 QC/OP Natural Walnut
- 3352 QC/OP Medium Walnut **E**
- 3362 QC/OP Dark Walnut
- 3372 QC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut
- 3382 QC/OP Graphite Walnut

**Rift-Cut Open-Pore**

- 3602 RC/OP Desert Oak

**E** = Established

## Full-Fill

**Full-fill finish** is a medium-gloss finish that completely fills the grain texture, yet allows the grain pattern to be seen. The wood has a lustrous, satiny look, and it is smooth to the touch. This finish is available on worksurfaces only.

Applies to:

- Brody 488 Series desks
- i2i
- B-Free occasional and standing-height tables

## Wood Group 2

### Flat-Cut Full-Fill

- 3064 FC/FF Graphite Walnut
- 3404 FC/FF Clear Cherry (Aged)
- 3414 FC/FF Natural Cherry **E**
- 3424 FC/FF Medium Cherry
- 3524 FC/FF Clear Maple
- 3544 FC/FF Blonde on Maple **E**
- 3704 FC/FF Clear Walnut
- 3714 FC/FF Natural Walnut
- 3754 FC/FF Medium Walnut **E**
- 3764 FC/FF Dark Walnut
- 3774 FC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut

### Quarter-Cut Full-Fill

- 3224 QC/FF Clear Maple
- 3294 QC/FF Blonde on Maple **E**
- 3304 QC/FF Clear Walnut
- 3314 QC/FF Medium Walnut
- 3354 QC/FF Medium Walnut **E**
- 3364 QC/FF Dark Walnut
- 3374 QC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut
- 3384 QC/FF Graphite Walnut

### Rift-Cut Full-Fill

- 3604 RC/FF Desert Oak

Applies to:

- i2i
- Umami platform

## Wood Group 1

### Flat-Cut Open-Pore, Natural Veneers

- 3342 FC/OP Black Walnut
- 35A2 FC/OP Blanch Maple
- 37A2 FC/OP Thunder Walnut

### Quarter-Cut Open-Pore, Natural Veneers

- 32A2 QC/OP Blanch Maple
- 33A2 QC/OP Thunder Walnut
- 3392 QC/OP Black Walnut

### Rift-Cut Open-Pore, Natural Veneers

- 36A2 RC/OP Volcanic Oak

### Open-Pore Planked Veneers

- 3P41 OP Planked Cherry
- 3P51 OP Planked Maple
- 3P61 OP Planked Oak
- 3P71 OP Planked Walnut
- 3VFX OP Unmarked Oak

**E** = Established

## Wood Group 3

### Flat-Cut Open-Pore, Natural Veneers

- 3082 FC/OP Washed Walnut

Applies to:

- i2i

## Wood Group 2

### Flat-Cut Full-Fill, Natural Veneers

- 3734 FC/FF Black Walnut

### Quarter-Cut Full-Fill, Natural Veneers

- 3394 QC/FF Black Walnut

## Wood Group 3

### Flat-Cut Full-Fill, Natural Veneers

- 3084 FC/FF Washed Walnut

Applies to:

- 480 Node Series wood base
- Shortcut wood base

## Wood Group 1

### Flat-Cut Low-Sheen

- V1AC Natural Cherry
- V1AM Clear Maple
- V1CC Medium Amber Cherry
- V1EW Dark Walnut

▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for more information on these finishes.

## Premium Veneers

A selection of Premium veneers in this collection are available on most Steelcase brand products. The collection will be available as close to standard leadtimes as possible. However, because adequate supplies of veneer and solids must be secured, all orders will be scheduled individually. Leadtimes will vary based on Premium veneer and Premium solids availability at the time the order is placed. Please see the Steelcase surface materials section on [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com) for sample information and product line availability. All premium veneers are in clear-coat.

Applies to:

- Brody 488 Series desks
- i2i
- B-Free
- Umami platform
- 3832 QC/OP Figured Anegre

*Tip: Full-fill finish is not available on premium veneers as a standard.*

## Composite Veneers

**Composite veneers** are an engineered wood intended to create specific grain patterns and characteristics. They are pre-stained and finished with Steelcase's Clarity water-borne UV topcoat, which protects the environment while providing durability and clarity. Only open-pore finishes are available on composite wood. Composite veneer and matching edge bands are available on most Steelcase brand products. Composites, for use as a solid nosing substitute, are not available. Steelcase does not recommend mixing composite veneers with natural solid nosings because composite and natural wood grain and color matching are rarely compatible. Composite veneers are part of our Select Surfaces program as Wood Group 1 pricing.

*Tip: Known for their color consistency, composite veneers feature a clear coat finish. Because the veneers are sourced in large lots, overall color within a specific purchase order should have minimal color inconsistency. However, composite customers should know that colors may vary slightly from dye lot to dye lot. This inconsistency may be noticed when replacement pieces are ordered that may be from different dye lots, or when a new project phase is installed. Also note that composite veneers tend to fade and lighten over time, especially with sun exposure.*

Applies to:

- Umami platform

## Composite Veneer Group 1

### Composite Flat-Cut Open-Pore

- 3JDX FC/OP Oak Composite
- 3JJX FC/OP Walnut Composite
- 3LAX FC/OP Graphite on Oak Composite
- 3LCX FC/OP Medium Cherry on Cherry Composite

### Composite Quarter-Cut Open-Pore

- 3F8X QC/OP European Walnut Composite
- 3GGX QC/OP Zebrano Composite
- 3HGX QC/OP Oak Composite
- 3HVX QC/OP Walnut Composite
- 3LBX QC/OP Clear Walnut on Walnut Composite
- 3LDX QC/OP Natural Walnut on Walnut Composite

## Composite Veneer Group 2

### Composite Flat-Cut Open-Pore

- 3LHX FC/OP Espresso on Walnut Composite

### Composite Quarter-Cut Open-Pore

- 3LEX QC/OP Desert Oak on Oak Composite
- 3LGX QC/OP Chai on Walnut Composite
- 3LJX QC/OP Ebony on Walnut Composite

*Tip: Be conscious if mixing the flat cut and the quarter cut in composites, as there may be large variation in color.*

## Surface Materials, continued

**Custom Surfaces**

**Customiz stain** is a service that allows you to create your own stain colors and finishes on standard veneer. Customiz stain color is available on all product lines that offer wood veneer.

A \$500 stain-matching fee applies on CUSTOMIZ requests (Exception: The \$500 fee does not apply on matches to Coalesse standard finishes, for a low-gloss finish request on a standard color, or for composite stain matching to Steelcase wood seating). The \$500 fee covers the cost of formulating the Customiz color finish and applies regardless of whether or not an order for product is placed.

*Tip: Due to natural variation of woodgrain color and texture, the match between composite veneers and composite stain color finishes will be a commercially acceptable match, rather than an exact match.*

In addition, an approval form must be signed to indicate customer acceptance of Customiz match. A \$1,500 initiation fee will be charged prior to first order entry. This initiation fee activates the finish for unlimited use on any Steelcase product for an 18 month time period. After the 18 month time period has lapsed, the Customiz finish may be reactivated for another 18 months for a \$1,000 fee at any point within five years after the \$1,500 initiation fee was paid. If the finish is not reactivated within five years after the \$1,500 initiation fee was paid, the finish will be culled and the customer will need to pay the \$1,500 initiation fee again. All style number related Customiz charges products are no cost as of April 2014, with the exception of Umami platform and B-Free table. The matching and initiation fees are not discountable.

Customiz stain takes 10 days to formulate. Consult the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information. Custom veneers are also available and must be quoted by Steelcase specials group. Customiz stain on custom veneers takes 2 to 4 weeks to formulate.

Requirements and information on ordering a Customiz stain color are found in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

**Screen**

Applies to:  
• B-Free screens

**Steelcase Surfaces****Price Group 1****B-Free Knit**

5Y30 White  
5Y31 Sky  
5Y32 Ice  
5Y33 Teal Blue  
5Y34 Tangerine  
5Y35 Paprika  
5Y36 Leaf  
5Y37 Chartreuse  
5Y38 Lime  
5Y39 Silver  
5Y40 Currant  
5Y41 Red Mittens  
5Y42 Hot Pink  
5Y58 Light Grey  
5Y99 Dark Grey

**Steelcase Surfaces**

Applies to:  
• Umami screen

**Price Group 1**

Buzz2  
Jacks **E**  
Link  
New Black: Bruce  
New Black: Henry

**Price Group 2**

Chainmail  
Code  
Cogent: Connect  
Intersection  
New Black: Harley  
New Black: Jack  
New Black: James  
Stencil

**Price Group 3**

Billiard Multi-Use by  
DesignTex  
Redeem  
Retrieve

**Mesh**

Applies to:  
• Campfire Screen  
T615 Sultry Smoke  
T620 Arctic Ermine  
T625 Marina Blue

**Steelcase Surfaces**

Applies to  
• Reply Series

**Reply Air Mesh**

AR01 Grey  
AR02 Black  
AR04 Red  
AR05 Royal Blue  
AR06 Apple Green  
AR09 Sable  
AR13 Aubergine  
AR14 Peacock  
AR15 Jungle  
AR16 Merlot  
AR17 Honey  
AR18 Lagoon  
AR19 Saffron

**Nylon**

Applies to:  
• Campfire Pouf  
5JG0 Black  
5JG1 Burgundy  
5JG2 Taupe  
5JG3 Silver  
5JG4 Teal  
5JG5 Red  
5JG6 Pacific Blue

**Thread****Steelcase Surfaces**

Applies to:  
• Campfire Pouf  
UB01 Charcoal  
UB02 Ash  
UB03 Powder Blue  
UB04 Evergreen  
UB05 Bright Red

**3D Knit****Steelcase Surfaces**

Applies to:  
• i2i 416 Series  
• Leap 462 Series  
• Think 465 Series  
• Amia 482 Series

5054 Canary  
5059 Sailor  
5064 Licorice  
5065 Coconut  
5066 Malt  
5067 Root Beer  
5089 Royal Blue  
5090 Wasabi  
5092 Graphite  
5093 Nickel  
5094 Tangerine  
5095 Scarlet  
5096 Turmeric/Honey  
5097 Concord  
5098 Blue Jay  
5560 Aubergine  
5561 Peacock  
5562 Jungle  
5563 Merlot  
5564 Lagoon  
5565 Saffron

**3D Microknit****Steelcase Surfaces**

Applies to:  
• Amia 482 Series  
• Steelcase Series 1  
• Steelcase Series 2  
5T20 Nickel  
5T21 Licorice  
5T22 Royal Blue  
5T23 Blue Jay  
5T24 Scarlet  
5T25 Malt  
5T26 Wasabi  
5T27 Tangerine  
5T28 Concord  
5T29 Graphite  
5T30 Canary  
5T31 Seagull  
5T32 Aubergine  
5T33 Peacock  
5T34 Jungle  
5T35 Merlot  
5T36 Honey  
5T37 Lagoon  
5T38 Saffron

**E** = Established

**Connect 3D****Steelcase Surfaces**

Applies to:

- cob1 434 Series
- 5014 Royal Blue
- 5015 Coconut
- 5016 Turmeric/Honey
- 5017 Tangerine
- 5018 Scarlet
- 5019 Concord
- 5021 Blue Jay
- 5023 Wasabi
- 5024 Nickel
- 5025 Graphite
- 5026 Licorice
- 5027 Malt
- 5028 Root Beer
- 5030 Sailor
- 5036 Canary
- 5532 Aubergine
- 5533 Peacock
- 5534 Jungle
- 5535 Merlot
- 5536 Lagoon
- 5537 Saffron

**Intermix**

Applies to:

- Steelcase Karman

**Price Group 1****Intermix**

- KR08 Black
- KR09 Baltic
- KR10 Bright Peacock
- KR11 Merlot

**Price Group 2****Intermix Shift**

- KR12 Red/Blue
- KR13 Blue/Gold

**Price Group 3****Intermix Opaque**

- KR14 Seagull
- KR15 Platinum
- KR16 Bronze
- KR17 Black
- KR18 Baltic
- KR19 Peacock
- KR20 Merlot

**Seating Upholstery**

Not every upholstery is available on every chair.

▶ Refer to the *Steelcase Upholstery Matrix* on page 648 before specifying.

**Steelcase Surfaces****Price Group 1****Buzz2**

- 5F03 Tomato
- 5F04 Red **E**
- 5F05 Burgundy
- 5F06 Sky **E**
- 5F07 Blue
- 5F08 Navy
- 5F15 Stone
- 5F16 Grey
- 5F17 Black
- 5G50 Dunegrass
- 5G51 Sable
- 5G55 Pumpkin
- 5G57 Rouge
- 5G59 Meadow
- 5G61 Cyan
- 5G62 Atlantic
- 5G63 Crocus
- 5G64 Alpine
- 5G65 Tornado

**Era**

- 5ER0 Cobalt
- 5ER1 Harbor
- 5ER2 Blue Nickel
- 5ER3 Pistachio
- 5ER4 Canary
- 5ER5 Comet
- 5ER6 Truffle
- 5ER7 Saffron
- 5ER8 Pink Lemonade
- 5ER9 Onyx
- 5ES0 Scarlet
- 5ES1 Lentil
- 5ES2 Oatmeal
- 5ES3 Persimmon
- 5ES4 Sprout
- 5ES5 Blue Mint
- 5ES6 Royal Blue
- 5ES7 Night Owl
- 5ET1 Rose Quartz
- 5ET3 Olivine
- 5EU2 Electric Indigo
- 5EU3 Green Citrine
- 5EU4 Storm Cloud

**Jacks**

- 5B61 Taupe **E**
- 5B63 Camel **E**
- 5B64 Pewter **E**
- 5B70 Midnight **E**

**Link**

- 5A24 Blue
- 5A25 Navy
- 5A27 Black

**New Black**

- 5J10 New Black: Bruce
  - 5J11 New Black: Henry
- Tip: New Black upholstery has color numbers in both price group 1 and price group 2.*

**Price Group 2****Chainmail**

- 5551 Space
- 5552 Silver Dollar
- 5553 Volcano
- 5555 Tricycle
- 5559 Lagoon

**Cogent: Connect**

- 5S15 Coconut
- 5S16 Turmeric/Honey
- 5S17 Tangerine
- 5S18 Scarlet
- 5S19 Concord
- 5S21 Blue Jay
- 5S23 Wasabi
- 5S24 Nickel
- 5S25 Graphite
- 5S26 Licorice
- 5S27 Malt
- 5S28 Root Beer
- 5S93 Indigo/Blueprint
- 5S94 Lizard/Jungle
- 5S95 Sailor
- 5S96 Quicksilver
- 5S99 Lipstick/Merlot
- 5SD0 Royal Blue
- 5SD1 Aubergine
- 5SD2 Peacock
- 5SD3 Lagoon
- 5SD4 Saffron
- 5SD5 Citrine
- 5SD6 Rose Quartz
- 5SD7 Sea Salt
- 5SF3 Storm Cloud
- 5SF4 Olivine

**Dovetail by Designtex**

- 5H39 Light Mocha
- 5H40 Pebble
- 5H41 Warm White
- 5H42 Sandstone
- 5H43 Honeycomb
- 5H44 Terra
- 5H45 Honeydew
- 5H46 Denim
- 5H47 Storm
- 5H48 Ice Blue
- 5H49 Aura
- 5H50 Darkest Grey

**Foundation**

- 5875 Black
- 5876 Navy
- 5877 Foggy Night
- 5878 Sailor
- 5879 Ivory
- 5880 Seal
- 5881 Peat
- 5882 New Sand
- 5883 Cranberry
- 5884 Spring
- 5885 Honey
- 5886 Folkstone
- 5887 Pebble
- 5888 Oregon

**New Black**

- 5J08 New Black: Jack
  - 5J09 New Black: James
  - 5J12 New Black: Harley
- Tip: New Black upholstery has color numbers in both price group 1 and price group 2.*

**Nitelights**

- 5F66 Stone
- 5F67 Moon

**SoftNext**

- 5H27 Obsidian
- 5H28 Foggy Night
- 5H29 Greystone
- 5H30 Mocha
- 5H31 Clay
- 5H32 Sandstone
- 5H33 Chalk
- 5H34 Midnight
- 5H35 Blue Mica
- 5H36 Jade
- 5H37 Burnt Umber
- 5H38 Cinnabar

**Stand In**

- 5621 Sleet
- 5622 Lunar
- 5623 Cyclone
- 5624 Eclipse
- 5625 Powder
- 5626 Chardonnay
- 5627 Graham
- 5628 Sediment
- 5629 Allspice
- 5630 Apple
- 5631 Lava
- 5632 Cayenne
- 5633 Plantain
- 5634 Parsley
- 5635 Scallion
- 5636 Atlantis
- 5691 Orca
- 5740 Burlap
- 5741 Porter
- 5742 Tusk
- 5743 Putty
- 5744 Blueberry
- 5745 Chartreuse
- 5746 Mango
- 5747 Sedona
- 5748 Juniper
- 5749 Peanut

**Price Group 3****Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex**

- 5H11 Poppy
- 5H12 Tangelo
- 5H13 Citrine/Citron
- 5H14 Avocado
- 5H16 Indigo
- 5H17 Mallard
- 5H18 Teak
- 5H19 Cumulus
- 5H20 Pewter
- 5H21 Gunmetal
- 5H22 Ink
- 5H23 Rose Quartz
- 5H24 Sea Salt
- 5H25 Storm Cloud
- 5H26 Olivine

**Gaja**

- 5W40 Black
- 5W41 Pepper
- 5W42 Pearl Grey
- 5W43 Crimson
- 5W44 Ink
- 5W45 Night Blue
- 5W48 Sepia
- 5W51 Camellia Red
- 5W52 Emerald
- 5W53 Snow Pea
- 5W54 Olive
- 5W56 Maroon
- 5W57 Black Raspberry
- 5W58 Spruce
- 5W60 Deep Blue
- 5W61 Chili Pepper

**Redeem**

- TM50 Brick
- TM52 Cinnamon
- TM55 Water
- TM58 Mallard
- TM60 Greyhound
- TM62 Iceberg
- TM63 Chestnut
- TM64 Granite
- TM66 Barnwood

**Retrieve**

- TM31 Lake
- TM32 Gala
- TM37 Submarine
- TM40 Quarry
- TM42 Shadow
- TM43 Seal

**E** = Established

## Surface Materials, continued

**Price Group 5****Bo Peep**

5G67 Bone  
 5G72 Honey Mustard  
 5G73 Marmalade  
 5G74 Picnic  
 5G75 Pinot  
 5G76 Bloom  
 5G77 Grapevine  
 5G79 Artichoke  
 5G80 Serpent  
 5G81 Carolina  
 5G82 Blue Bonnet  
 5G83 Nautical  
 5G84 Gravel  
 5G85 Sharkskin  
 5G86 Kohl

**Remix**

RE01 Rust  
 RE03 Pebble  
 RE04 Dark Chocolate  
 RE06 Linen Beige  
 RE08 Concrete Grey  
 RE09 Sky Blue  
 RE10 Blue Jean  
 RE11 Ivy Green  
 RE13 Night Blue

**Silk**

5L31 Dijon  
 5L32 Seaweed  
 5L33 Boysenberry  
 5L35 Marina  
 5L36 Heather Blue  
 5L37 Blue Raspberry  
 5L38 Cauldron  
 5L39 Flaxen

**Price Group 6****Brisa**

BR01 Black Onyx  
 BR04 Truffle  
 BR06 Ash  
 BR07 Sage  
 BR08 Celery  
 BR09 Sterling Blue  
 BR10 Night Navy  
 BR11 Cambridge Blue  
 BR12 Abyss  
 BR14 Pompeian Red  
 BR16 Cinnabar  
 BR18 New Sand  
 BR20 White  
 BR21 Moccasin  
 BR22 Buckskin  
 BR24 Mineral  
 BR25 Skyway  
 BR26 Iron  
 BR27 Stormy  
 BR28 Esmeralda  
 BR29 Seaweed  
 BR30 Bone  
 BR31 Caramel  
 BR32 Bridle  
 BR33 Moon

**Price Group 7****Steelcut Trio**

TR01 Mist Grey  
 TR02 Stone Grey  
 TR03 Cassonade Beige  
 TR04 Nutmeg Beige  
 TR06 Licorice Black  
 TR11 Ice Blue  
 TR15 Brown Frost  
 TR18 Coastal Oasis  
 TR19 Deep Sea

**Leather Price Group****Café Leather**

L208 Black Tea  
 L209 Earl Grey  
 L210 Espresso Bean  
 L211 Chocolate Mousse  
 L212 Candied Pecan  
 L213 Chai  
 L214 Blueberry Tart

**Steelcase Leather**

L107 Black **E**  
 L207 Mahogany **E**  
 L220 Soapstone **E**  
 L221 Rocky **E**

**Elmosoft Leather Price Group****Elmosoft Leather**

L110 Maritime Blue  
 L111 Midnight Blue  
 L112 Ebony  
 L113 Gunmetal  
 L114 Mica  
 L115 Dove Grey  
 L116 Plum Pleasure  
 L122 Truffle  
 L128 Red Birch  
 L133 Espresso  
 L134 Ruby  
 L135 Scarlet  
 L138 Bourbon  
 L139 Cinder  
 L140 Garnet  
 L143 Pecan  
 L144 Chamois  
 L146 Russet  
 L147 Saddle  
 L151 White  
 L709 Sugar  
 L711 Parchment  
 L717 Cameo  
 L723 Storm  
 L730 Hunter  
 L743 Forest Green  
 L747 Cigar  
 L749 Beaver  
 L750 Bluffstone  
 L752 Oxblood  
 L755 Peanut Butter  
 L758 Mustard  
 L762 Canvas  
 L763 Macadamia  
 L768 Tropical  
 L769 Mauve  
 L770 Cadet  
 L772 Timberwolf  
 L773 Chalice  
 L774 Oil  
 L775 Coyote

**Select Surfaces****For information on**

**products within Select Surfaces**, including accent paints, Signature plastics, and fabrics from DesignTex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit [www.steelcase.com/surface-materials](http://www.steelcase.com/surface-materials) under the Select Surfaces section.

**Custom Surfaces****Price Group COM (Customer's Own Material)****Fabric Approval and Yardage**

To confirm whether a particular COM material has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine actual yardage requirements:

- Visit [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com)

**For additional information regarding Customer's Own Material**, call (1.888.783.3522)

or send an email to [line-one@steelcase.com](mailto:line-one@steelcase.com).

**Vertical Surface Fabric**

Vertical upholstery is not available on all upholstered surfaces.

► See the Vertical Surface Fabric Matrix in *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

**E** = Established





# Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)

The Customer's Own Material (COM) program allows customers to select textiles that are not offered through the standard Surface Materials program.

The COM process consists of seven steps: COM website, Testing/Approval, Steelcase to Purchase Service, Pricing, Cutting Direction, Yardage Requirements, and the Purchase Orders.

**COM Application Testing** or "approved for application" means the COM fabric has been reviewed for manufacturability using the standard manufacturing techniques to achieve acceptable appearance per Steelcase quality standards.

**COM fabric performance**, including durability, pilling, color fastness, stretch, splitting, fraying, etc. is not tested by Steelcase. Therefore, COMs are not covered by the Steelcase Warranty. Each COM vendor is responsible for all warranty claims related to fabric performance.

**Steelcase reserves the right** to reject or reverse any COM approval that does not meet the manufacturing requirements in actual production. COM approval may be rejected or reversed because not all application testing is based on actual production conditions and because some materials vary in fabrication.

- If the COM is approved, you may continue the order process.
- If the COM has failed, you must reselect a fabric.
- If the COM is not listed, that means Steelcase has not tested that fabric on our products.

*Helpful hint: Foundation vinyl does not require testing. Customer's own vinyl is available on all seating products that accept Steelcase standard vinyl.*

- If your material has not been tested, then send yardage (4.5 yards for seating, 2 yards for vertical surfaces) and submit a completed COM Application Testing Request form to:

Steelcase, Inc.  
Attn: COM Test Lab  
Test Request #\*

Door 630  
901 44th St SE  
Grand Rapids, MI 49508

*\*To avoid delays in receiving, please include the test request number on the shipping label.*

- To ensure rapid processing, please use the electronic COM Application Testing Request form found on the COM website under the "How To Test" tab **or** fax a copy of the COM Testing Request form from the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to 616.698.4700. **All information on the form is required in order to complete testing. COM tests cannot be performed if information is incomplete. Contact your requested fabric vendor for any missing information.**
- Test results will be returned (by fax or e-mail) in four working days from receipt of fabric and completed form.

COM materials that are approved for application to panel systems might require UL approval after application test approval. UL approval does involve fees and extended lead times.

All vertical surface COMs tested and approved with a content of 100% polyester meet a minimum of class C/UL1286. If class A or B fire rating is indicated, a burn test must be performed. All vertical surface COMs with a blended fabric construction require a UL burn test. For further UL information, contact a COM Consultant at 616.475.2426.

## Steelcase to Purchase Service

The COM program also includes a service to purchase approved COM for our customers for use on products. Steelcase will facilitate the ordering, scheduling and shipment of COM directly from the suppliers. There are no additional charges for this service.

## Steelcase is the only party that may purchase COM for all products.

In some instances, not all colors in a fabric family are approved. You will be informed of these instances before Steelcase purchases the fabric.

If for some reason the fabric must be ordered directly from the supplier, contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative for approval and instructions prior to purchase. The only time the customer can purchase fabric is for testing.

## COM Pricing

- Confirm COM is tested and approved.
  - Use the COM or COL (Customer's Own Leather) price group found under Surface Materials Options within each product specification guide.
  - Calculate yardage required by using the COM Calculator found on the COM website at [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com).
  - Or call 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to [line-one@steelcase.com](mailto:line-one@steelcase.com).
- Helpful tip: Fabric width, repeat and product quantity and style number are required in order to calculate yardage accurately.*
- Add the cost of the fabric to the COM or COL price group.
  - The cost of the COM will be shown as a separate line on the acknowledgement.

COM vendors require fabric purchases in half or full yard increments. Therefore, Steelcase will round all final yardage calculations to the half yard.

COL (Customer's Own Leather) is calculated by the square foot, but purchased in hide. The customer is responsible for purchasing the minimum hide requirement.

Base price of chair includes standard fabrics. Steelcase will not allow credit or deduct the cost of the standard fabric when a COM fabric is selected in its place.

Steelcase cannot be held responsible for costs incurred when a COM supplier ships a COM fabric that does not meet Steelcase application standards or for costs incurred for late deliveries when a COM supplier commits to shipping a COM fabric for manufacturing by a specific date and misses that date.

### COM Warranty

Steelcase standard warranty does not apply to Designtex or any other COM vendor's fabric.

- Designtex and other COM suppliers are responsible for color consistency within commercial tolerances, abrasion resistance, UV stability, and resistance to soiling and perspiration. These fabrics or vinyls are subject to policies regarding appearance, behavior, and durability that have been established by the fabric supplier. The customer's remedy for a fabric defect is limited to the replacement of the fabric by the supplier. Durability, performance, and fabric defects of COM fabrics are not guaranteed by Steelcase.

Steelcase cannot guarantee pattern repeat match from product to product. Steelcase also cannot guarantee pattern repeat match within each product listed. (i.e., seat and back, arms to back, etc.)

### COM Yardage Requirements

- For the most accurate yardage requirements, visit the Calculator found on the COM website or call 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to [lineone@steelcase.com](mailto:lineone@steelcase.com).
- The Calculator on the COM website provides the same yardage requirements used by Steelcase purchasing.

Yardage requirements will change depending on:

- width of fabric
- fabric repeat
- cutting direction
- product style number
- quantity of products being manufactured

- COM vinyl requires upholstering in the railroad cutting direction. Please visit our website or call 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to [lineone@steelcase.com](mailto:lineone@steelcase.com) for yardage requirements.

- Certain fabric treatments and backings require additional yardage or yardage minimums. Please contact the supplier for specific information.

- COM fabric vendors require fabric purchases in half- or full-yard increments, and the Steelcase COM calculator will automatically round all final yardage calculations to the half yard.

- Steelcase is the only party who may purchase COMs.

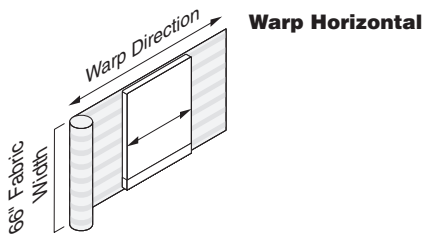
# Fabric Application Direction Guidelines

## What is the issue?

Some textiles are simple and look the same regardless of how you apply them to a product. Many other fabrics are patterned, textured, or have luster that will have a distinctly different appearance if applied in different directions on chairs. Because of these differences, and the fact that there are limits to how some fabrics can be applied to Steelcase products, it is important to understand fabric application direction standards at Steelcase in order to avoid being disappointed.

## Talking about direction

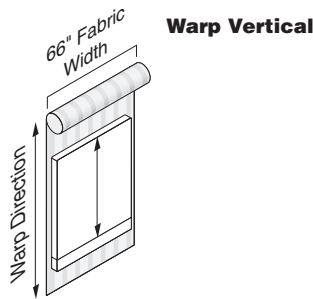
Fabrics come on rolls. The long yarns that run down the length of the roll are called the "warp" yarns. These yarns are used to define the direction you are viewing the fabric as it is applied to a chair. Fabric directionality is determined by how the fabric comes off the roll. It is NOT determined by the way the pattern looks on the product (i.e., horizontal stripes do not mean the fabric was applied warp horizontal—it could have been applied warp vertical).



In the example below, the fabric is applied warp horizontal although the stripes appear vertical.



**Warp horizontal** application is the standard application direction for most Steelcase fabrics on Steelcase seating products. Horizontal application means that as you view the chair in its upright position, the warp yarns of the fabric are running in the horizontal direction.



**Warp vertical** application is the standard application direction for SILQ 418 Series. Vertical application means that as you view the chair in its upright position, the warp yarns are running in the vertical direction.

▶ See page 646, *Fabric Application Direction Guidelines* matrix, for details on these exceptions.

**Steelcase is not responsible for charges associated with replacement or reupholstery of products due to incorrect specifications.**



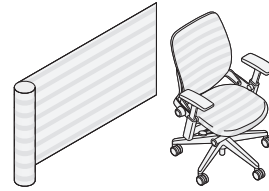
**The combination of most seating products (warp horizontal) with SILQ 418 (warp vertical) will result in the fabric patterns running in opposite directions.**

**To remedy this situation, the following options are available:**

- Use non-directional fabric. Only a small selection of fabrics are non-directional.
- Use fabrics that have standard warp vertical application direction.
- Specify warp vertical application on fabrics that are standard warp horizontal.

*Tip: If you require warp vertical and it is not the standard, you must specify the warp vertical option on every line in the order.*

## Warp Horizontal (Railroaded)



**Railroaded** means the same thing as *warp horizontal* and is often used when talking about chairs. *Across roll* is another term for running the fabric in this direction.



**Woven way** means the same thing as *warp vertical* and is often used when talking about chairs. *Down roll* is another term for running the fabric in this direction.

## What determines fabric direction?

Standard default directions exist for all products. You may specify a fabric to be cut in a specific direction if the product allows it to be applied. The purchase order must clearly state the application direction if it is other than standard. Refer to the following tables for the standard directions.

*Tip: If you are changing the application direction of fabric, yardage requirements may increase resulting in an additional upcharge. This upcharge will be applied to the purchase order.*

## Why do dealers have to specify fabric application direction?

Sometimes COM fabrics have patterns that look awkward or inappropriate if they are applied in the standard direction. Therefore, it is critical to know how the pattern is run on the roll to ensure that Steelcase builds and ships each order to the customer's expectation. Some examples are shown here.



Incorrect?



Correct?



Incorrect?



Correct?



Incorrect?



Correct?



Incorrect?



Correct?

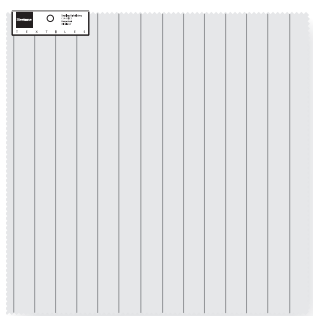
- Steelcase does not know which way your customer wants to see these patterns on their furniture.
- Dealers must specify application direction on all COM orders.

**Swatch directions**

All Steelcase fabric swatches and samples are shown in the warp horizontal direction. If you hold any fabric sample in the orientation shown below, the fabric will be in the warp-horizontal direction.



Swatch card



Memo sample



To see how a fabric will look if it is applied warp vertical, turn it 90°.

*Tip: Fabric direction on samples from COM vendors may vary by product. Most textile companies will swatch their fabrics in a warp vertical (woven way, down roll) direction. Some exceptions might be made to address patterns especially with stripes. Typically, when a fabric is swatched in a warp horizontal (railroad or across roll) direction, the direction is noted on the swatch card or fabric sample. If in doubt of a fabric direction, we encourage you to contact the textile vendor for clarification.*

## Fabric Application Direction Guidelines, continued

Fabric Application Direction for Seating		
Fabric	Standard Application Direction	Tips
Steelcase Textiles Upholstery	Railroaded (warp horizontal)	Fabrics on SILQ 418 Series will only be applied in the warp vertical/down roll direction, this includes all standard Steelcase fabrics, Select Surfaces, and COMs.
Select Surfaces-Designtex	Varies by fabric <b>Dealers must specify desired fabric application direction on all select surfaces orders.</b>	Confirm test results and application direction on COM website and <i>Designtex.com</i> prior to ordering.
Select Surfaces-Gabriel	Varies by fabric <b>Dealers must specify desired fabric application direction on all select surfaces orders.</b>	Confirm test results and application direction on COM website and <i>Gabriel.dk</i> prior to ordering.
Select Surfaces-Kvadrat	Varies by fabric <b>Dealers must specify desired fabric application direction on all select surfaces orders.</b>	Confirm test results and application direction on COM website and <i>Kvadrat.dk</i> prior to ordering.
Select Surfaces-Pollack	Warp vertical <b>Dealers must specify desired fabric application direction on all select surfaces orders.</b>	Confirm test results and application direction on COM website and <i>Pollackassociates.com</i> prior to ordering.
COM Fabrics	Varies by fabric <b>Dealers must specify desired fabric application direction on all COM orders.</b>	The most common COM application direction for seating is warp vertical. Confirm test results and application direction on COM website and your textile vendor's site prior to entering COM orders.
COM Vinyls	Varies by fabric <b>Dealers must specify desired fabric application direction on all COM orders.</b>	Most solid vinyls are commonly applied in the warp horizontal application direction.

# Maintenance and Cleaning

**Inspecting and cleaning.** Have your chair's upholstery, finishes, controls, base, and other moving parts inspected and cleaned at least once a year.

**Cleaning painted and plastic surfaces.** Finishes should be cleaned with water and/ or a non-abrasive cleaner (such as Formula 409® and Fantastik®).

**Maintaining upholstery.** Use a vacuum cleaner for regular cleaning. Periodic professional dry cleaning is recommended. Do not steam clean.

**Removing excess stains or heavy soil.** Soak up excess stain with a cloth. Do not dry the stain completely or it may set. For most water-soluble stains (coffee, fruit juice, washable ink), use an upholstery cleaning solution (such as Bissell® upholstery shampoo or Guardsman Fabri-Kleen® products) and follow directions on package. For oil-borne stains, use a dry cleaning solution at room temperature (never hot) and let solution work into the stain. Use quick, light strokes to brush the stain with a soft bristle brush. Work from outside toward the center to prevent rings. Soak up remaining dry cleaning solution, then sponge the fabric with cool water. Let fabric dry completely; then vacuum thoroughly. If stain is still visible, repeat procedure. Several light applications of cleaning solution are more effective and less damaging than one heavy application.

Formula 409 is a registered trademark of Clorox company. Fantastik is a registered trademark of Dow Consumer Products, Inc. Fabri-Kleen is a registered trademark of Guardsman Chemical. All other marks are marks of their respective owners.

# Seating Upholstery Matrix

**Legend**

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- ⓔ = Established
- EL = Elmosoft leather
- L = Leather
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

**Amia 482 Series** sewn version models with leather or vinyl require an "S" suffix which features an additional stitch detail across the lumbar region on the back cushion. Vinyl is not available on models with upholstered outer back.

**Brody 488 Series vertical fabrics** can be found in the *Vertical Surface Fabric Matrix* in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

**3D Knit upholstery** available only on models with 3D Knit back.

	Price Group	alight Lounge Series - Standard	Amia 482 Series - 3D Knit - Standard	Amia 482 Series - Standard	Amia 482 Series - 3D Knit - Sewn	Amia 482 Series - Sewn	Amia Air 482 - Sewn	Amia Air 482 Standard	B-Free Lounge	Basic Cushion, Basic Cushion Enhanced	Brody 488 Series Worklounge - Seat	Brody 488 Series Worklounge - Lower Surround & Trim	Brody 488 Series Privacy Lounge - Seat	Brody 488 Series Privacy Lounge and Desk - Lower Surround & Trim	Brody 488 Series Privacy Lounge and Desk - Screen	Brody 488 Series Privacy Lounge with Extension - Seat	Brody 488 Series Privacy Lounge and Desk with Extension - Lower Surround & Trim	Brody 488 Series Privacy Lounge and Desk with Extension - Screen	Brody 488 Series Footrest
3D Knit	NA	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
3D Microknit	NA	•	•	•	•	•	□	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex	3	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Bo Peep	5	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■
Brisa	6	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■
Buzz2	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Chainmail	2	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■
Cogent: Connect	2	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	■
Connect 3D	NA	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Elmosoft Leather	EL	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	■
Era	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■
Foundation	2	■	•	•	■	□	□	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■
Gaja	3	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	■
Intermix	1	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Intermix (Shift)	2	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Intermix (Opaque)	3	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Jacks ⓔ	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■
Link	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■



**Legend**

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- ⓔ = Established
- EL = Elmosoft leather
- L = Leather
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

	Price Group	Buoy	Cachet 487 Series - Standard	Campfire Big Lamp	Campfire Lounges	Campfire Pouf	cobi 434 Series - Connect 3D - Standard	cobi 434 Series - Connect 3D - Sewn	Divisio Side Screen	FrameOne	Gesture 442 Series - Non-Sewn	Gesture 442 Series - Sewn	Gesture 442 Series - 3D Knit - Non-Sewn	i2i 416 Series - 3D Knit - Sewn	Jenny Lounge
3D Knit	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	•
3D Microknit	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex	3	■	■	•	■	•	•	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■
Bo Peep	5	■	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■
Brisa	6	■	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■
Buzz2	1	■	■	•	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■
Chainmail	2	■	■	•	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■
Cogent: Connect	2	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Connect 3D	NA	■	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
Elmosoft Leather	EL	•	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•
Era	1	■	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	■
Foundation	2	■	■	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■
Gaja	3	■	■	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■
Intermix	1	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Intermix (Shift)	2	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Intermix (Opaque)	3	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Jacks ⓔ	1	■	■	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■
Link	1	■	■	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■

Surface Materials

**Brody 488 Series vertical fabrics** can be found in the *Vertical Surface Fabric Matrix* in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

**3D Knit upholstery** available only on models with 3D Knit back.

Seating Upholstery Matrix, continued

**Legend**

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- ⓔ = Established
- EL = Elmosoft leather
- L = Leather
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

	Price Group	Kart	Leap 462 Series - 3D Knit - Standard	Leap 462 Series - Standard	Leap Plus 462 Series - 3D Knit - Standard	Leap Plus 462 Series - Standard	Leap 462 Series - 3D Knit - Sewn	Leap 462 Series - Sewn	Leap Plus 462 Series - 3D Knit - Sewn	Leap Plus 462 Series - Sewn	Mobile Ped Cushion Tops - Avenir	Move 490 Series - Standard	Node 480 Series	Nooi	Player 475 Series - Standard
3D Knit	NA	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
3D Microknit	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex	3	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■
Bo Peep	5	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■
Brisa	6	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Buzz2	1	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■
Chainmail	2	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■
Cogent: Connect	2	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■
Connect 3D	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Elmosoft Leather	EL	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•
Era	1	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■
Foundation	2	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Gaja	3	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	■
Intermix	1	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Intermix (Shift)	2	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Intermix (Opaque)	3	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Jacks ⓔ	1	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■
Link	1	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■

**3D Knit upholstery**  
available only on models  
with 3D Knit back.

**Legend**

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- ⓔ = Established
- EL = Elmosoft leather
- L = Leather
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

*Tip: SILQ 418 Series will only take warped vertical fabrics. This includes all standard Steelcase fabrics, Select Surfaces, and COMs.*

	Price Group	Qivi 428 Series - Qivi Net - Standard	Qivi 428 Series - Qivi Net - Sewn	Reply 466 Series Work Chair; Uph Seat-Mesh Back	Reply 466 Series Multi-Use Side Chair; Uph Seat-Mesh Back	Reply 466 Series Work chair; Uph Seat-Uph Back	Reply 466 Series Multi-Use Side Chair; Uph Seat-Uph Back	Reply 466 Series Work Chair - Sewn Seat-Mesh Back	Reply 466 Series Multi-Use Side Chair; Sewn Seat-Mesh Back	Reply 466 Series Work Chair; Sewn Seat-Sewn Back	Reply 466 Series Multi-Use Side Chair; Sewn Seat-Sewn Back	Scoop - Standard, Upholstered Seat	Shortcut	Siento 499 Series - Standard	Siento 499 Series - Sewn	SILQ 418 Series - Standard	SILQ 418 Series - Sewn	Simple Seating
3D Knit	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
3D Microknit	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex	3	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	■
Bo Peep	5	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	■
Brisa	6	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■
Buzz2	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	•	■
Chainmail	2	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	•	■
Cogent: Connect	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	•	■
Connect 3D	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	■
Elmosoft Leather	EL	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	•	□	•
Era	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	■
Foundation	2	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■
Gaja	3	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	•	■
Intermix	1	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Intermix (Shift)	2	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Intermix (Opaque)	3	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Jacks ⓔ	1	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	■
Link	1	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	■

Surface Materials

Seating Upholstery Matrix, continued

**Legend**

- = Not available
  - = Available
  - = Available with exceptions
  - ⓔ = Established
  - EL = Elmosoft leather
  - L = Leather
- Tip: Cogent: Connect 5S15 Coconut is not available on Umami Lounge.*
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

	Price Group	Steelcase Karman	Steelcase Series 1	Steelcase Series 2 - Airback-Uph Seat	Steelcase Series 2 - 3D Microknit Back-Uph Seat	Steelcase Series 2 - Uph Seat-Uph Back	Think 465 Series - 3D Knit Back, Uph Seat	Think 465 Series - Uph Back, Uph Seat	Umami	Universal Ped Cushion Tops - Standard, RPM and RPX	Universal Lateral Cushion Tops - RPDC, 2 Seam	Universal Lateral Cushion Tops - RPDC, 4 Seam	Universal Privacy Modesty Screen
3D Knit	NA	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
3D Microknit	NA	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex	3	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	•
Bo Peep	5	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•
Brisa	6	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	•
Buzz2	1	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•
Chainmail	2	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	•	•
Cogent: Connect	2	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	•	■	■
Connect 3D	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Elmosoft Leather	EL	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	•
Era	1	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	•
Foundation	2	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	•
Gaja	3	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	•
Intermix	1	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Intermix (Shift)	2	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Intermix (Opaque)	3	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Jacks ⓔ	1	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•
Link	1	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	•

**Legend**

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- ⓔ = Established
- EL = Elmosoft leather
- L = Leather
- ▣ = COM approved
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

	Price Group	alight Lounge Series - Standard	Amia 482 Series - 3D Knit - Standard	Amia 482 Series - Standard	Amia 482 Series - 3D Knit - Sewn	Amia 482 Series - Sewn	Amia Air 482 - Sewn	Amia Air 482 Standard	B-Free Lounge	Basic Cushion, Basic Cushion Enhanced	Brody 488 Series Worklounge - Seat	Brody 488 Series Worklounge - Lower Surround & Trim	Brody 488 Series Privacy Lounge - Seat	Brody 488 Series Privacy Lounge and Desk - Lower Surround & Trim	Brody 488 Series Privacy Lounge and Desk - Screen	Brody 488 Series Privacy Lounge with Extension - Seat	Brody 488 Series Privacy Lounge and Desk with Extension - Lower Surround & Trim	Brody 488 Series Privacy Lounge and Desk with Extension - Screen	Brody 488 Series Footrest
New Black: Bruce	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■
New Black: Harley	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■
New Black: Henry	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■
New Black: Jack	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■
New Black: James	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■
Nitelights	2	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	■
Redeem	3	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	■
Remix	5	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■
Reply Air Mesh	NA	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Retrieve	3	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	■
Silk	5	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■
Stand In	2	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	■
Steelcase Leather	L	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	■
Steelcut Trio	7	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■
Turnstone Leather	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

**Amia 482 Series** sewn version models with leather or vinyl require an "S" suffix which features an additional stitch detail across the lumbar region on the back cushion. Vinyl is not available on models with upholstered outer back.

**Brody 488 Series vertical fabrics** can be found in the *Vertical Surface Fabric Matrix* in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Seating Upholstery Matrix, continued

**Legend**

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- E = Established
- EL = Elmosoft leather
- L = Leather
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

	Price Group	Buoy	Cachet 487 Series - Standard	Campfire Big Lamp	Campfire Lounges	Campfire Pouf	cobi 434 Series - Connect 3D - Standard	cobi 434 Series - Connect 3D - Sewn	Divisio Side Screen	FrameOne	Gesture 442 Series - Non-Sewn	Gesture 442 Series - Sewn	Gesture 442 Series - 3D Knit - Non-Sewn	i2i 416 Series - 3D Knit - Sewn	Jenny Lounges
New Black: Bruce	1	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■
New Black: Harley	2	■	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■
New Black: Henry	1	■	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■
New Black: Jack	2	■	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■
New Black: James	2	■	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■
Nitelights	2	■	■	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■
Redeem	3	■	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■
Remix	5	■	■	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■
Reply Air Mesh	NA	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Retrieve	3	■	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■
Silk	5	■	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■
Stand In	2	■	■	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■
Steelcase Leather	L	•	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■
Steelcut Trio	7	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■
Turnstone Leather	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

**Brody 488 Series vertical fabrics** can be found in the *Vertical Surface Fabric Matrix* in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

**Legend**

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- ⓔ = Established
- EL = Elmosoft leather
- L = Leather
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

	Price Group	Kart	Leap 462 Series - 3D Knit - Standard	Leap 462 Series - Standard	Leap Plus 462 Series - 3D Knit - Standard	Leap Plus 462 Series - Standard	Leap 462 Series - 3D Knit - Sewn	Leap 462 Series - Sewn	Leap Plus 462 Series - 3D Knit - Sewn	Leap Plus 462 Series - Sewn	Mobile Ped Cushion Tops - Avenir	Move 490 Series - Standard	Node 480 Series	Nooi	Player 475 Series - Standard
New Black: Bruce	1	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■
New Black: Harley	2	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■
New Black: Henry	1	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■
New Black: Jack	2	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■
New Black: James	2	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■
Nitelights	2	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■
Redeem	3	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■
Remix	5	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■
Reply Air Mesh	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•
Retrieve	3	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■
Silk	5	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■
Stand In	2	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■
Steelcase Leather	L	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•
Steelcut Trio	7	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■
Turnstone Leather	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Seating Upholstery Matrix, continued

**Legend**

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- E = Established
- EL = Elmosoft leather
- L = Leather
- ▶ See specification pages for details.
- Tip: SILQ 418 Series will only take warped vertical fabrics. This includes all standard Steelcase fabrics, Select Surfaces, and COMs.*

	Price Group	QIVi 428 Series - QIVi Net - Standard	QIVi 428 Series - QIVi Net - Sewn	Reply 466 Series Work Chair; Uph Seat-Mesh Back	Reply 466 Series Multi-Use Side Chair; Uph Seat-Mesh Back	Reply 466 Series Work chair; Uph Seat-Uph Back	Reply 466 Series Multi-Use Side Chair; Uph Seat-Uph Back	Reply 466 Series Work Chair - Sewn Seat-Mesh Back	Reply 466 Series Multi-Use Side Chair; Sewn Seat-Mesh Back	Reply 466 Series Work Chair; Sewn Seat-Sewn Back	Reply 466 Series Multi-Use Side Chair; Sewn Seat-Sewn Back	Scoop - Standard, Upholstered Seat	Shortcut	Siento 499 Series - Standard	Siento 499 Series - Sewn	SILQ 418 Series - Standard	SILQ 418 Series - Sewn	Simple Seating
New Black: Bruce	1	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	■
New Black: Harley	2	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	•	■
New Black: Henry	1	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	•	■
New Black: Jack	2	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	•	■
New Black: James	2	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	•	■
Nitelights	2	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	•	■
Redeem	3	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	•	■
Remix	5	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	•	■
Reply Air Mesh	NA	•	•	■	■	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Retrieve	3	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	•	■
Silk	5	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	•	■
Stand In	2	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	•
Steelcase Leather	L	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	•	■	•
Steelcut Trio	7	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	■	■
Turnstone Leather	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•



**Legend**

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- Ⓢ = Established
- EL = Elmosoft leather
- L = Leather
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

	Price Group	Steelcase Karman	Steelcase Series 1	Steelcase Series 2 - Airback-Uph Seat	Steelcase Series 2 - 3D Microknit Back-Uph Seat	Steelcase Series 2 - Uph Seat-Uph Back	Think 465 Series - 3D Knit Back, Uph Seat	Think 465 Series - Uph Back, Uph Seat	Umami	Universal Ped Cushion Tops - Standard, RPM and RPX	Universal Lateral Cushion Tops - RPDC, 2 Seam	Universal Lateral Cushion Tops - RPDC, 4 Seam	Universal Privacy Modesty Screen
New Black: Bruce	1	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	•
New Black: Harley	2	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	•
New Black: Henry	1	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•
New Black: Jack	2	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•
New Black: James	2	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•
Nitelights	2	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•
Redeem	3	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•
Remix	5	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•
Reply Air Mesh	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•
Retrieve	3	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•
Silk	5	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	•
Stand In	2	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	•
Steelcase Leather	L	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	•
Steelcut Trio	7	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•
Turnstone Leather	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

# Color Availability Matrix

**Legend**

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- Ⓢ = Established
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

		Plastic																							
		5U22	5U23	5U24	5U25	5U26	5U27	5U28	6009	6052	6053	6059	6205	6248	6249	6259	6295	6302	6332	6333	6334	6335	6336	6337	
		Royal Blue	Blue Jay	Scarlet	Malt	Wasabi Too	Concord	Canary	Arctic White	Milk	Seagull	Sterling Dark Solid	Black	Midnight Brown	Platinum Solid	Midnight	Near Black	Baltic	Citron	Picasso	Flash	Wasabi	Jazz	Element	
<b>Amia 482 Series</b>	Outer back shell	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Outer back frame and arm holsters	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Arm holsters	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Outer seat shell	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Base	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>B-Free</b>	Air back	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•
	Beam leg	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Beam footrest	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Standing height table top	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Standing height table metal leg	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>Brody 488 WorkLounge</b>	Table top	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Table base	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Caddy and lower footrest	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Foot, personal worksurface arm, and screen brackets	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Frame	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Light	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Personal worksurface and lower surround trim	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Power	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Screen	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Seat shell	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>Brody 488 Desk</b>	Side surface	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Foot and screen brackets	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Frame	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Lower surround trim	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	□	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Light	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>Cachet 487 Series</b>	Screen	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Power	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
<b>Cobbi 434 Series</b>	Swivel and 4-leg frame	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Stool frame	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
<b>Gesture 442 Series</b>	Base and back frame	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Arm caps, top edge, and casters	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Outer back	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
<b>i2i 416 Series</b>	Foot ring	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Base	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Arms	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Seat perimeter, back shell, and headrest	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
<b>i2i 416 Series</b>	Back frame	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Outer back	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Base and cylinder	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
<b>i2i 416 Series</b>	Tablet arm	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	



Color Availability Matrix, continued

**Legend**

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- Ⓢ = Established
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

		Smooth Paint							Textured Paint								
		0835	4238	4239	4240	4242	4700	7000	7207	7225	7237	7238	7239	7241	7243	7250	7360
		Black	Mocha	Clay	Chalk	Milk	Warm White	Black	Black	Sand	Slate	Fieldstone	Midnight	Arctic White	Seagull	Sterling Dark	Merle
<b>Amia 482 Series</b>	Outer back shell	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Outer back frame and arm holsters	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•
	Arm holsters	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•
	Outer seat shell	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Base	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•
	Air back	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>B-Free</b>	Beam leg	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	Beam footrest	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	Standing height table top	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Standing height table metal leg	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	Table top	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Table base	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■
<b>Brody 488 WorkLounge</b>	Caddy and lower footrest	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Foot, personal worksurface arm, and screen brackets	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	□	•	•
	Frame	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
	Light	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Personal worksurface and lower surround trim	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Power	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Screen	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Seat shell	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Side surface	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>Brody 488 Desk</b>	Foot and screen brackets	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	□	•	•
	Frame	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
	Lower surround trim	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Light	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Screen	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Power	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•
<b>Cachet 487 Series</b>	Swivel and 4-leg frame	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Stool frame	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>Cobi 434 Series</b>	Base and back frame	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Arm caps, top edge, and casters	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Outer back	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Foot ring	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>Gesture 442 Series</b>	Base	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
	Arms	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Seat perimeter, back shell, and headrest	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Back frame	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>i2i 416 Series</b>	Outer back	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Base and cylinder	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Tablet arm	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•



Color Availability Matrix, continued

**Legend**

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- Ⓜ = Established
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

		Accent Paints																	Coatings									
		1ATB	1ATG	1ATH	1ATJ	1ATK	4AQ9	4AV3	4AV4	4AX1	4AY2	4AZ5	4BQ7	4CL1	4CL2	4CL3	4CL4	4CL5	4CL6	4CL7	4CL8	4CZ2	4CZ5	4CZ6	4CZ8	4EE9	1ATT	
<b>Amia 482 Series</b>	Outer back shell	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Outer back frame and arm holsters	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Arm holsters	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Outer seat shell	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Base	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Air back	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>B-Free</b>	Beam leg	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	Beam footrest	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	Standing height table top	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Standing height table metal leg	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	Table top	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Table base	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
<b>Brody 488 WorkLounge</b>	Caddy and lower footrest	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Foot, personal worksurface arm, and screen brackets	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Frame	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Light	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	Personal worksurface and lower surround trim	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Power	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Screen	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Seat shell	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Side surface	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	<b>Brody 488 Desk</b>	Foot and screen brackets	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Frame		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Lower surround trim		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Light		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Screen		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Power		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
<b>Cachet 487 Series</b>	Swivel and 4-leg frame	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Stool frame	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
<b>Cobi 434 Series</b>	Base and back frame	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Arm caps, top edge, and casters	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Outer back	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
<b>Gesture 442 Series</b>	Foot ring	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Base	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Arms	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Seat perimeter, back shell, and headrest	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
<b>i2i 416 Series</b>	Back frame	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Outer back	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Base and cylinder	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Tablet arm	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	

Lux Coatings	
4B20 Obsidian	•
4B22 Matte Brass	•
4B23 Burnished Bronze	•
4B24 Night Bronze	•
4B25 Matte Copper	•
4B26 Smoked Mica	•
4B27 Blue Steel	•
4B28 Silver Lilac	•
4B29 Cast Iron	•
4B30 Bright Gold	•
Woodgrain Laminate	
2406 Clear Cherry <b>E</b>	•
2409 Clear Maple	•
2410 Graphite Walnut	•
2412 Natural Cherry	•
2422 Medium Cherry	•
2511 Winter on Maple	•
2535 Virginia Walnut	•
2536 Blackwood <b>E</b>	•
2538 Clear Walnut	•
2592 Blonde on Maple	•
2714 Natural Walnut <b>E</b>	•
2772 Med Mahogany on Walnut	•
2HAK Clear Oak	•
2HAN Ash Noce	•
2HAT Acacia	•
2HAW Ash Wenge	•
2HBN Bisque Noce	•
2HBW Bisque Wenge	•
2HCN Clay Noce	•
2HCW Clay Wenge	•
2HSN Storm Noce	•
2HSW Storm Wenge	•

Color Availability Matrix, continued

**Legend**

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- Ⓜ = Established
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

		Woodgrain Laminate					Fiber Laminates				Micro Laminates			Patina Laminates		Solid Laminates						
		2HWA	2HWB	2HWD	2HWE	2HWF	2850	2854	2860	2862	2920	2921	2922	2870	2872	24H1	24H2	24H3	24H4	2722	2730	
		Grey Kingswood	Planked Walnut	Resolute Walnut	Natural Recon	Smoked Walnut	Vanadium Fiber	Vellum Fiber Ⓜ	Granite Fiber	Stucco Fiber Ⓜ	Marl Micro	Gypsum Micro	Clay Micro	Blonde Bronze Patina	Instant Iron Patina	Satin White	Satin Black	Satin Stone	Satin Mocha	Cream	Arctic White	
<b>Amia 482 Series</b>	Outer back shell	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Outer back frame and arm holsters	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Arm holsters	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Outer seat shell	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Base	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Air back	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>B-Free</b>	Beam leg	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Beam footrest	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Standing height table top	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	•
	Standing height table metal leg	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Table top	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	•
	Table base	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>Brody 488 WorkLounge</b>	Caddy and lower footrest	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Foot, personal worksurface arm, and screen brackets	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Frame	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Light	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Personal worksurface and lower surround trim	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Power	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Screen	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Seat shell	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>Brody 488 Desk</b>	Side surface	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Foot and screen brackets	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Frame	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Lower surround trim	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Light	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Screen	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>Cachet 487 Series</b>	Power	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Swivel and 4-leg frame	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>Cobi 434 Series</b>	Stool frame	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Base and back frame	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Arm caps, top edge, and casters	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Outer back	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>Gesture 442 Series</b>	Foot ring	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Base	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Arms	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Seat perimeter, back shell, and headrest	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>i2i 416 Series</b>	Back frame	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Outer back	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Base and cylinder	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Tablet arm	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•





Color Availability Matrix, continued

**Legend**

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- Ⓢ = Established
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

		Plastic																							
		5U22	5U23	5U24	5U25	5U26	5U27	5U28	6009	6052	6053	6059	6205	6248	6249	6259	6295	6302	6332	6333	6334	6335	6336	6337	
		Royal Blue	Blue Jay	Scarlet	Malt	Wasabi Too	Concord	Canary	Arctic White	Milk	Seagull	Sterling Dark Solid	Black	Midnight Brown	Platinum Solid	Midnight	Near Black	Baltic	Citron	Picasso	Flash	Wasabi	Jazz	Element	
<b>Kart</b>	Base, back supports, and arm support bar	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Back frame and seat shell	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Arm caps and casters	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Stool foot ring	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>Leap 462 Series</b>	Base, ribbon frame, outer back, arm retainer, and outer seat	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Arms	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Stool base and ribbon frame	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Stool foot ring	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>Max-Stacker 477 Series</b>	Frame	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Seat and back	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	•	■	■	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	■	■
<b>Move 490 Series</b>	Frame	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Back shell and arms	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	•	■	■	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	■	■
<b>Node 480 Series</b>	Shell	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■
	Personal worksurface	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
	Personal worksurface arm	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Tripod base	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
	X-base	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>Nooi by Wiesner Hager</b>	Five-star base	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
	Seat shell	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>Player 475 Series</b>	Frame	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Frame on chairs with smooth arms	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Smooth arms	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Frame on chairs with textured arms	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Textured arms	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Tablet arm	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
<b>QiVi 428 Series</b>	Back frame, seat shell, and arm caps	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Sled base	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Stool foot ring	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Five-star base	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•



Color Availability Matrix, continued

**Legend**

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- Ⓢ = Established
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

		Smooth Paint							Textured Paint							Smooth Metallic Paint									
		0835	4238	4239	4240	4242	4700	7000	7207	7225	7237	7238	7239	7241	7243	7250	7360	4728	4743	4744	4750	4798	4799	4803	
		Black	Mocha	Clay	Chalk	Milk	Warm White	Black	Black	Sand	Slate	Fieldstone	Midnight	Arctic White	Seagull	Sterling Dark	Merle	Nickel Metallic	Mineral Metallic	Pearl Metallic	Champagne Metallic	Sterling Metallic	Platinum Metallic	Near Black Metallic	
<b>Kart</b>	Base, back supports, and arm support bar	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
	Back frame and seat shell	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Arm caps and casters	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Stool foot ring	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>Leap 462 Series</b>	Base, ribbon frame, outer back, arm retainer, and outer seat	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Arms	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Stool base and ribbon frame	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Stool foot ring	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>Max-Stacker 477 Series</b>	Frame	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	
	Seat and back	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>Move 490 Series</b>	Frame	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	
	Back shell and arms	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>Node 480 Series</b>	Shell	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Personal worksurface	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Personal worksurface arm	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	
	Tripod base	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	X-base	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Five-star base	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•		
<b>Nooi by Wiesner Hager</b>	Seat shell	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Frame	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	
<b>Player 475 Series</b>	Frame on chairs with smooth arms	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Smooth arms	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Frame on chairs with textured arms	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Textured arms	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Tablet arm	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>QiVi 428 Series</b>	Back frame, seat shell, and arm caps	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Sled base	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	
	Stool foot ring	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Five-star base	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Textured Metallic Paint	
<b>7245</b> Carbon Metallic	•
<b>7246</b> Midnight Metallic	•
Architectural Paint	
<b>4843</b> Linen	•
<b>4844</b> Glacier	•
<b>4849</b> Vapor	•
Worktools Paint	
<b>4231</b> Arctic White	•
Accessory Paint	
<b>4140</b> Arctic White Gloss	•
<b>4144</b> Black Gloss	■
<b>4710</b> Low Gloss Black	•

Color Availability Matrix, continued

**Legend**

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- Ⓢ = Established
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

		Accent Paints																				Coatings						
		1ATB Cloud	1ATG Rose Quartz	1ATH Olivine	1ATJ Sea Salt	1ATK Citrine	4AQ9 Scarlett	4AV3 Blue Jay	4AV4 Baltic	4AX1 Citron	4AY2 Chili	4AZ5 Marlin	4BQ7 Fuchsia	4CL1 Dark Olivine	4CL2 Ice Blue	4CL3 Aura	4CL4 Sea Glass	4CL5 Light Matcha	4CL6 Terra	4CL7 Sandstone	4CL8 Smokey Plum			4CZ2 Peacock	4CZ5 Honey	4CZ6 Lagoon	4CZ8 Light Peacock	4EE9 Electric Indigo
<b>Kart</b>	Base, back supports, and arm support bar	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•
	Back frame and seat shell	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Arm caps and casters	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Stool foot ring	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>Leap 462 Series</b>	Base, ribbon frame, outer back, arm retainer, and outer seat	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Arms	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Stool base and ribbon frame	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Stool foot ring	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>Max-Stacker 477 Series</b>	Frame	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
	Seat and back	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>Move 490 Series</b>	Frame	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
	Back shell and arms	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>Node 480 Series</b>	Shell	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Personal worksurface	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Personal worksurface arm	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Tripod base	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	X-base	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
<b>Nooi by Wiesner Hager</b>	Five-star base	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Seat shell	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>Player 475 Series</b>	Frame	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Frame on chairs with smooth arms	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>QiVi 428 Series</b>	Smooth arms	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Frame on chairs with textured arms	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Textured arms	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Tablet arm	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>QiVi 428 Series</b>	Back frame, seat shell, and arm caps	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Sled base	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
	Stool foot ring	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Five-star base	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Lux Coatings	
4B20 Obsidian	•
4B22 Matte Brass	•
4B23 Burnished Bronze	•
4B24 Night Bronze	•
4B25 Matte Copper	•
4B26 Smoked Mica	•
4B27 Blue Steel	•
4B28 Silver Lilac	•
4B29 Cast Iron	•
4B30 Bright Gold	•
Woodgrain Laminate	
2406 Clear Cherry <b>E</b>	•
2409 Clear Maple	•
2410 Graphite Walnut	•
2412 Natural Cherry	•
2422 Medium Cherry	•
2511 Winter on Maple	•
2535 Virginia Walnut	•
2536 Blackwood <b>E</b>	•
2538 Clear Walnut	•
2592 Blonde on Maple	•
2714 Natural Walnut <b>E</b>	•
2772 Med Mahogany on Walnut	•
2HAK Clear Oak	•
2HAN Ash Noce	•
2HAT Acacia	•
2HAW Ash Wenge	•
2HBN Bisque Noce	•
2HBW Bisque Wenge	•
2HCN Clay Noce	•
2HCW Clay Wenge	•
2HSN Storm Noce	•
2HSW Storm Wenge	•

Color Availability Matrix, continued

**Legend**

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- E = Established
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

		Woodgrain Laminate					Fiber Laminates				Micro Laminates			Patina Laminates		Solid Laminates						
		2HWA	2HWB	2HWD	2HWE	2HWF	2850	2854	2860	2862	2920	2921	2922	2870	2872	24H1	24H2	24H3	24H4	2722	2730	
		Grey Kingswood	Planked Walnut	Resolute Walnut	Natural Recon	Smoked Walnut	Vanadium Fiber	Vellum Fiber E	Granite Fiber	Stucco Fiber E	Marl Micro	Gypsum Micro	Clay Micro	Blonde Bronze Patina	Instant Iron Patina	Satin White	Satin Black	Satin Stone	Satin Mocha	Cream	Arctic White	
<b>Kart</b>	Base, back supports, and arm support bar	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Back frame and seat shell	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Arm caps and casters	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Stool foot ring	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>Leap 462 Series</b>	Base, ribbon frame, outer back, arm retainer, and outer seat	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Arms	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Stool base and ribbon frame	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Stool foot ring	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>Max-Stacker 477 Series</b>	Frame	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Seat and back	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>Move 490 Series</b>	Frame	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Back shell and arms	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>Node 480 Series</b>	Shell	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Personal worksurface	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Personal worksurface arm	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Tripod base	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	X-base	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Five-star base	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>Nooi by Wiesner Hager</b>	Seat shell	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Frame	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>Player 475 Series</b>	Frame on chairs with smooth arms	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Smooth arms	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Frame on chairs with textured arms	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Textured arms	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Tablet arm	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■
<b>QiVi 428 Series</b>	Back frame, seat shell, and arm caps	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Sled base	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Stool foot ring	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Five-star base	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•









Color Availability Matrix, continued

**Legend**

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- Ⓢ = Established
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

		Smooth Paint							Textured Paint							Smooth Metallic Paint								
		0835 Black	4238 Mocha	4239 Clay	4240 Chalk	4242 Milk	4700 Warm White	7000 Black	7207 Black	7225 Sand	7237 Slate	7238 Fieldstone	7239 Midnight	7241 Arctic White	7243 Seagull	7250 Sterling Dark	7360 Merle	4728 Nickel Metallic	4743 Mineral Metallic	4744 Pearl Metallic	4750 Champagne Metallic	4798 Sterling Metallic	4799 Platinum Metallic	4803 Near Black Metallic
<b>Reply 466 Series</b>	Outer back, arm cap, mechanism, casters, and glides	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Frame (upholstered swivel-base chair)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Frame (mesh back swivel-base chair)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Frame (multi-use chair)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
	Arm support (swivel-base chair)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Swivel base	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>Siento 499 Series</b>	Base and arm supports	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	
	<b>SILQ</b>																							
	Upper back shell	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Lower back shell	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Arms	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Base	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Stool foot ring	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Arm caps and casters	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
<b>Steelcase Flex Perch Stool</b>	Frame and seat	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
<b>Steelcase Series 1</b>	Arms	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Base	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Frame	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Lumbar and flexor	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
<b>Steelcase Series 2</b>	Inner back frame and lumbar	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Outer back frame and arm holsters	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Outer seat shell	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Air back	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Base	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Stool foot ring	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
<b>Think 465 Series</b>	Arm caps and casters	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Back frame, arm retainer, and base	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	
	Cylinder and stool foot ring	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	
	Inner seat shell, adjustment handles, arm pads, arm stalk, casters and glides	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
<b>Umami</b>	Outer seat shell	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Flexors and lumbar	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Single platform top and fascia	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Frame	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	
	Screen clips	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Pill and round table top	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	

Textured Metallic Paint	
7245 Carbon Metallic	•
7246 Midnight Metallic	•
Architectural Paint	
4843 Linen	•
4844 Glacier	•
4849 Vapor	•
Worktools Paint	
4231 Arctic White	•
Accessory Paint	
4140 Arctic White Gloss	•
4144 Black Gloss	•
4710 Low Gloss Black	•

Color Availability Matrix, continued

**Legend**

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- Ⓜ = Established
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

		Accent Paints																	Coatings										
		1ATB	1ATG	1ATH	1ATJ	1ATK	4AQ9	4AV3	4AV4	4AX1	4AY2	4AZ5	4BQ7	4CL1	4CL2	4CL3	4CL4	4CL5	4CL6	4CL7	4CL8	4CZ2	4CZ5	4CZ6	4CZ8	4EE9	1ATT		
		Cloud	Rose Quartz	Olivine	Sea Salt	Citrine	Scarlett	Blue Jay	Baltic	Citron	Chili	Marlin	Fuchsia	Dark Olivine	Ice Blue	Aura	Sea Glass	Light Matcha	Terra	Sandstone	Smokey Plum	Peacock	Honey	Lagoon	Light Peacock	Electric Indigo	Cast Shadow		
<b>Reply 466 Series</b>	Outer back, arm cap, mechanism, casters, and glides	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Frame (upholstered swivel-base chair)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Frame (mesh back swivel-base chair)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Frame (multi-use chair)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Arm support (swivel-base chair)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Swivel base	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>Siento 499 Series</b>	Base and arm supports	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>SILQ</b>	Upper back shell	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Lower back shell	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Arms	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
	Base	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
	Stool foot ring	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Arm caps and casters	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>Steelcase Flex Perch Stool</b>	Frame and seat	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>Steelcase Series 1</b>	Arms	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Base	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Frame	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Lumbar and flexor	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>Steelcase Series 2</b>	Inner back frame and lumbar	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Outer back frame and arm holsters	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Outer seat shell	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Air back	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Base	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Stool foot ring	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>Think 465 Series</b>	Armcaps and casters	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Back frame, arm retainer, and base	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Cylinder and stool foot ring	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Inner seat shell, adjustment handles, arm pads, arm stalk, casters and glides	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Outer seat shell	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Flexors and lumbar	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>Umami</b>	Single platform top and fascia	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Frame	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	Screen clips	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Pill and round table top	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•



Color Availability Matrix, continued

**Legend**

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- Ⓜ = Established
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

		Woodgrain Laminate					Fiber Laminates				Micro Laminates			Patina Laminates		Solid Laminates						
		2HWA	2HWB	2HWD	2HWE	2HWF	2850	2854	2860	2862	2920	2921	2922	2870	2872	24H1	24H2	24H3	24H4	2722	2730	
		Grey Kingswood	Planked Walnut	Resolute Walnut	Natural Recon	Smoked Walnut	Vanadium Fiber	Vellum Fiber Ⓜ	Granite Fiber	Stucco Fiber Ⓜ	Mat Micro	Gypsum Micro	Clay Micro	Blonde Bronze Patina	Instant Iron Patina	Satin White	Satin Black	Satin Stone	Satin Mocha	Cream	Arctic White	
<b>Reply 466 Series</b>	Outer back, arm cap, mechanism, casters, and glides	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Frame (upholstered swivel-base chair)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Frame (mesh back swivel-base chair)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Frame (multi-use chair)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Arm support (swivel-base chair)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Swivel base	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>Siento 499 Series</b>	Base and arm supports	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>SILQ</b>	Upper back shell	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Lower back shell	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Arms	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Base	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Stool foot ring	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Arm caps and casters	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>Steelcase Flex Perch Stool</b>	Frame and seat	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>Steelcase Series 1</b>	Arms	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Base	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Frame	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Lumbar and flexor	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>Steelcase Series 2</b>	Inner back frame and lumbar	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Outer back frame and arm holsters	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Outer seat shell	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Air back	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Base	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Stool foot ring	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Arm caps and casters	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
<b>Think 465 Series</b>	Back frame, arm retainer, and base	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Cylinder and stool foot ring	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Inner seat shell, adjustment handles, arm pads, arm stalk, casters and glides	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Outer seat shell	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>Umami</b>	Flexors and lumbar	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Single platform top and fascia	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	•
	Frame	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Screen clips	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Pill and round table top	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•





# Special Features

This chart provides general guidelines about some of the types of special features that are available.

**Legend**

- = Not available
- = Available
- S = Standard Offering
- DO = Available in Design Options
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

	Different fabric on seat and back	Headrest	Sewn seam using vinyl or leather	Thicker seat cushion	Special seat height *	Special seat height base assemblies for field installation	Stool base	Jury base	Glides	Soft roll-control casters (specified with chair/stool)	Field-installed roll-control casters	Braking or reverse braking casters (specified with chair/stool)	Field-installed reverse-braking casters	High-performance arm	Oversized tablet arm	Corporate logo	Narrow arm width
<b>Amia 482 Series</b>	■	•	⊘	■	■	•	⊘	■	⊘	DO	DO	■	DO	⊘	•	•	•
<b>Cachet 487 Series</b>	■	•	•	■	■	■	⊘	■	•	⊘	⊘	DO	DO	•	•	•	•
<b>cobi 434 Series</b>	■	•	⊘	•	•	•	⊘	■	⊘	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•
<b>Gesture 442 Series</b>	■	S	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>i2i 416 Series</b>	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>Kart</b>	•	•	•	■	■	•	S	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>Leap 462 Series</b>	■	S	S	■	DO	■	S	■	S	DO	DO	■	DO	S	•	■	DO
<b>Max-Stacker III 477 Series</b>	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>Move 490 Series</b>	■	•	•	•	•	•	S	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>Nooi</b>	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>Player 475 Series</b>	■	•	⊘	•	•	•	•	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>Reply 466 Series</b>	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	S	■	DO	•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>Siento 499 Series</b>	■	■	⊘	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•
<b>Think 465 Series</b>	■	S	⊘	•	■	•	S	■	⊘	⊘	⊘	■	DO	S	•	■	•

Design Options is a collection of commonly ordered Specials. Products in Design Options have a special quote number already assigned so it's not necessary to go through the normal E-quote process.

For individual quote information, or special requests not listed above, please submit an RFQ request form. The form may be accessed at the following: [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com), search Specials RFQ.

\*Maximum seat height is 33". Minimum seat height is 14½" with 3" travel.

---

# Wood Seating



**Statement of Line** **684**



## Product Details

Guidelines for Selecting Appropriate Ergonomic Seating	<b>685</b>
Basics of Adjustability	<b>686</b>
Additional Resources	<b>687</b>



## Understanding and Specifying

Collaboration	<b>688</b>
---------------	------------



**Surface Materials** **693**

# Statement of Line

## Guest Seating

### Collaboration

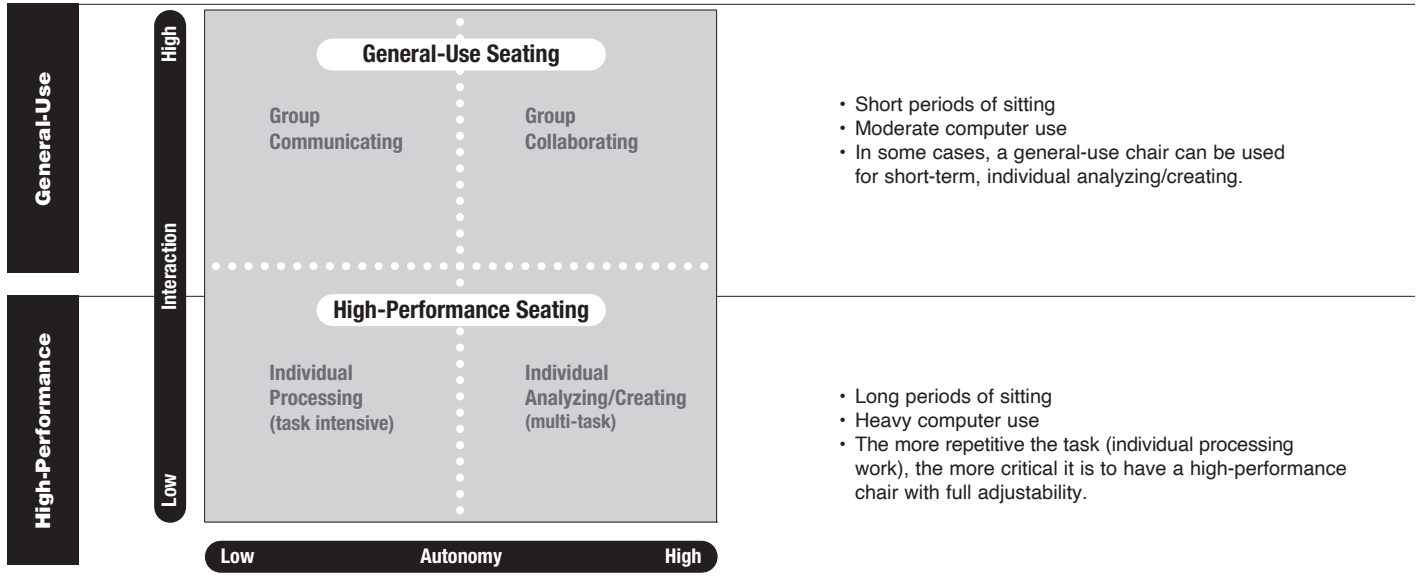


Open

*Tip: All Collaboration guest chairs are available with plain wood arms.*

Understanding  
▶ Page 688  
Specifying  
▶ Page 690

# Guidelines for Selecting Appropriate Ergonomic Seating



**General-Use**

- Short periods of sitting
- Moderate computer use
- In some cases, a general-use chair can be used for short-term, individual analyzing/creating.

**High-Performance**

- Long periods of sitting
- Heavy computer use
- The more repetitive the task (individual processing work), the more critical it is to have a high-performance chair with full adjustability.

**Executive**

## Executive Seating

Today's executive is an active participant, not just a delegator. Image is very important in the executive suite, but time at the computer must also be a consideration. Whether image or ergonomics drive the choice, this range of seating is diverse to provide the perfect chair for any executive work setting.

- Design that acknowledges image
- Aesthetics and detailing that suit the setting
- Ergonomic features matched to the kinds of work

**Guest**

## Guest Seating

Guest seating must be adaptable to many roles: as side chairs, pulled up to the conference table, in the learning center, in the private office, or in high-traffic areas where long use-life is essential. Guest seating is not intended for long periods of seated work, but must provide short-term comfort and have a welcoming, comfortable look.

- A style in harmony with the other furniture
- A scale that suits the environment
- A durability that fits the intended use

**Stackable**

## Stackable Seating

Stackable seating is used when occasional, transportable, easy-to-store seating is needed. Whether used as side chairs, meeting chairs, in classrooms, or cafeterias, the challenge is to maintain an excellent aesthetic combined with great strength even though the chairs are light in scale for portability.

- Durability for high-volume, high-traffic use
- Light weight for easy stacking and moving
- Extra features if needed, such as tablet arms, bookracks, glides, transport and storage dollies, and ganging or alignment devices.

**Lounge**

## Lounge Seating

Lounge seating is often multiple and is found throughout the organization from reception areas to executive offices. Lounge seating is the "first impression seating," critical to an organization's image.

- Durability related to level of use
- A design that looks right in multiples
- Size, scale, and appearance that suits the environment

# Basics of Adjustability

**Steelcase chairs** offer varying levels of adjustability to meet the needs of many types of users. Adjustable chairs may offer one or more of these features:

## Mechanisms



**Swivel** feature allows the user to rotate the seat 360 degrees in either direction.  
(All)

## Seat Adjustments



**Pneumatic-height** adjustment allows the user to remain seated while adjusting the seat height by way of a control button or lever.  
(All)

## Back Adjustments



**Back-tension** adjustment allows the user to control the amount of resistance felt when leaning back in the chair.  
(All)

# Additional Resources

## Wood seating products

are supported with an array of informational materials, tools, and software to help you plan an installation efficiently.

## Product brochures and planning tools

can be ordered through your Steelcase area office by calling 1.800.784.0358 or through the Marketing Resources website at [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com).

## Product Brochures

The following publications focus on wood seating in greater detail:

### Seating Overview

Form number 06-0000890

### Collaboration

Form number S11078

### Steelcase Inc. Corporate Capabilities Brochure

This publication offers a concise overview of Steelcase including insights into the attitudes and commitments that make the corporation unique. In addition, the brochure provides an illustrated listing of all the products and services offered and international activities are described.

## Printed Materials

### Surface Materials Reference Manual

This publication provides:

- An explanation of the surface materials and their categories
- "Available on" matrices
- Vertical surface fabric and seating upholstery selection listing
- Technical data for surface materials
- Surface material care and cleaning instructions

## Planning Tools

### Quick Ship Guide

This handbook describes all Steelcase and Coalesse products that are available for Rapid2 (ships in 2 days), Rapid5 (ships in 5-7 days), or Coalesse Rapid10 (ships in 10 days).

## Computer Tools

### Electronic Catalog

Accurate sales quotations and purchase orders for Steelcase products are created with specification software that uses Steelcase Electronic Catalog data. Use the data to specify and price style numbers and options for every Steelcase product. The data is updated bimonthly by Steelcase and provided to software programs including: the Hedberg Business System, SmartTools—Steelcase's design and specification software (for more information on SmartTools, please email [SmartTools@steelcase.com](mailto:SmartTools@steelcase.com)), the ProjectMatrix ProjectSystems libraries, as well as 20-20 CAP Studio.

### Furniture Symbol Graphic Data

Steelcase creates 2D and 3D furniture symbols (with attributes) for planning and initially specifying Steelcase products. This data is incorporated into several add-on software packages that work in either a Microstation or an AutoCAD drafting environment.

For more information about these and other software tools to help you plan effective work environments, please email [fsl@steelcase.com](mailto:fsl@steelcase.com).

## Support

### Steelcase Capabilities

Steelcase products are distributed, installed, and serviced through a network of more than 600 dealers worldwide. Steelcase is also represented with offices and corporate showrooms in 26 U.S. cities, 4 Canadian cities, and in France, Germany, Great Britain, and Japan. Every Steelcase product meets our exceptionally high standards of quality and durability and comes with the Steelcase assurance of excellence in service.

### For ordering and product assistance,

please call your local dealer, the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team, or the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to [lineone@steelcase.com](mailto:lineone@steelcase.com).

Call the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team prior to placing an order, when working on a bid, or when you need information about product applications and specifications.

Call the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team if you have submitted an order to Steelcase and you need to speak to your Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative about the order. Also call if you have any post-shipment quality concerns or service parts questions.

For warranty information, please go to <http://www.steelcase.com/warranty/>.

Outside the U.S.A., Canada, Mexico, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands, call 1.616.247.2500.

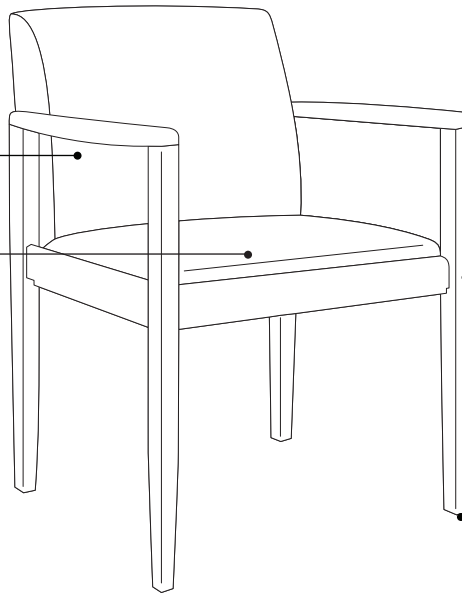
For information about Steelcase, the name of your nearest Steelcase dealer, or for product literature, call 1.800.333.9939 or visit our website: [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com).

# Collaboration

**Collaboration** guest chairs, designed by Dennie Pimental and John Duffy, have a classic design that is ideal for conference room, reception area, and dining room seating, or as guest seating in a workstation.

**Back and seat** are fully upholstered.

**Upholstered seat** features a webbed panel construction.



**Frame** is European Beech.

**Glides** are 1/2" diameter.

## Actual Dimensions

<b>Overall depth</b>	24 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
<b>Overall width</b>	22 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "
<b>Overall height</b>	31 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "
<b>Seat depth</b>	17"
<b>Seat width</b>	18 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
<b>Back width</b>	18 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
<b>Back height</b>	13 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
<b>Width between arms</b>	18 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
<b>Seat to floor height</b>	18"
<b>Arm height from floor</b>	25 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "



## Product Details

All chairs are available with plain hardwood arms.

## Surface Materials

### Upholstery

- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- Leather
- COM
- COL

### Frame

- European Beech
- Tip: Wood finishes applied to European Beech will match the color of stains applied to oak, walnut, or cherry but will not show the same natural grain.*
- Customiz stain (option)

### Glides

- Stainless steel only

### Wood touch-up kits

- Available in specific finishes for field repairs
- ▶ Page 696

### All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics

complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117.

## Programs & Services

▶ See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

### The Customer's Own Material (COM & COL) Program

offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics and leather that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Avoid pattern fabrics and heavily grained leathers. Through the COM & COL program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM & COL fabric and leather directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM & COL fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:

- Visit [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com)

**Soil retardants** are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)

- Jacks
- Link

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to [lineone@steelcase.com](mailto:lineone@steelcase.com).

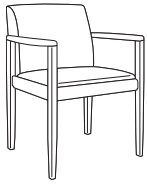
## Resources

**Collaboration Brochure**  
Form number S11078

**Chairs for People at Work**  
Form number S11347

**Quick Ship Guide**

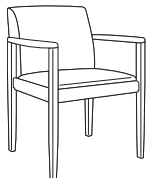
# Collaboration



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 688</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Frame: European Beech</li> <li>• Upholstery on seat and back: fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Glides: stainless steel only</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric color number for upholstery</li> <li>3 Wood color number for frame</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 694.</li> </ul>
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>		
<b>Upholstery on seat and back</b>		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 80	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$125	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$179	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$255	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$303	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$444	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$569	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$697	Specify fabric color number.
• Leather price group	+\$667	Specify leather color number.
• Steelcase Vinyl	+\$ 37	Specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 48	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 48	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<b>Contrasting upholstery on seat and back</b>		
• Contrasting fabrics	+\$ 46	Add suffix <b>K</b> to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.
<b>Contrasting upholstery on seat</b>		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 21	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 88	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$129	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$150	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$221	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$284	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$348	Specify fabric color number.
• Leather price group	+\$334	Specify leather color number.
• Steelcase Vinyl	+\$ 21	Specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 24	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 24	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<b>Contrasting upholstery on back</b>		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 21	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 39	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 88	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$129	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$152	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$222	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$284	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$348	Specify fabric color number.
• Leather price group	+\$335	Specify leather color number.
• Steelcase Vinyl	+\$ 21	Specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 24	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 24	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+\$ 36	Specify <i>with soil-retardant treatment</i> .
<b>Frame</b>		
• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify <i>with Customiz stain</i> . ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .

*Tip: Wood finishes applied to beech will match the color of stains applied to oak, walnut, or cherry but will not have the same natural grain.*

Specification Information



Open

Description	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Wood arms	120	\$1419



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.



---

# Surface Materials

<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>694</b>
<b>Wood Seating Upholstery Matrix</b>	<b>698</b>
<b>Solid Wood and Solid Surfaces Availability Matrix</b>	<b>700</b>
<b>Guidelines for Directional Fabrics</b>	<b>702</b>

# Surface Materials

**This listing** includes all the surface material choices that are available for the products in this specification guide.

## Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

**Additional surface materials specification tools** are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

**The global surface materials palette** is a core collection of finishes that is available across multiple geographies (Americas/EMEA – Europe, Middle East, and Africa/APAC – Asia Pacific) and on global product lines, where applicable. For a list of finishes included in the offering, see the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*. Additional details, like product approvals by geography and finish number conversions, can also be found in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or see [www.steelcase.com/surface-materials](http://www.steelcase.com/surface-materials)

## Surface Materials Binders

- Surface Materials Reference Manual
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery

## Metal

### Select Surfaces

4798	Sterling Metallic
7207	Black
8046	Polished Aluminum
9201	Polished Chrome

## Paint

### Steelcase Surfaces

0835	Black
4799	Platinum Metallic
7207	Black

## Wood

► See *Wood Color Availability Matrix* on page 700 for color availability by product line and wood species.  
*Tip: The wood used in the construction of chairs is either maple or European beech. Wood finishes applied to maple or beech will match the color of stains applied to oak, walnut, or cherry, but will not have the same natural grain. Composite color finishes will match the color of composites on veneered surfaces, but will not have the same grain pattern.*

## Veneer

### Wood Group 1

3062	Graphite Walnut
3402	Clear Cherry (Aged)
3412	Natural Cherry <b>E</b>
3422	Medium Cherry
3522	Clear Maple*
3592	Blonde on Maple <b>E</b>
3602	Desert Oak
3702	Clear Walnut
3712	Natural Walnut
3752	Medium Walnut <b>E</b>
3762	Dark Walnut
3772	Medium Mahogany on Walnut

*\*To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clear-coat finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Form number 05-0001370*

## Wood Group 1

### Flat-Cut Open-Pore, Natural Veneers

3342	FC/OP Black Walnut
35A2	FC/OP Blanch Maple
37A2	FC/OP Thunder Walnut

### Quarter-Cut Open-Pore, Natural Veneers

32A2	QC/OP Blanch Maple
33A2	QC/OP Thunder Walnut
3392	QC/OP Black Walnut

### Rift-Cut Open-Pore, Natural Veneers

36A2	RC/OP Volcanic Oak
------	--------------------

## Wood Group 2

### Flat-Cut Full-Fill, Natural Veneers

3734	FC/FF Black Walnut
------	--------------------

### Quarter-Cut Full-Fill, Natural Veneers

3394	QC/FF Black Walnut
------	--------------------

## Wood Group 3

### Flat-Cut Open-Pore, Natural Veneers

3082	FC/OP Washed Walnut
------	---------------------

### Flat-Cut Full-Fill, Natural Veneers

3084	FC/FF Washed Walnut
------	---------------------

## Custom Surfaces

**Customiz stain** is a service that allows you to create your own stain colors and finishes on standard veneer. Customiz stain color is available on all product lines that offer wood veneer.

A \$500 stain-matching fee applies on CUSTOMIZ requests (Exception: The \$500 fee does not apply on matches to Coalesse standard finishes, for a low-gloss finish request on a standard color, or for composite stain matching to Steelcase wood seating). The \$500 fee covers the cost of formulating the Customiz color finish and applies regardless of whether or not an order for product is placed.

*Tip: Due to natural variation of woodgrain color and texture, the match between composite veneers and composite stain color finishes will be a commercially acceptable match, rather than an exact match.*

In addition, an approval form must be signed to indicate customer acceptance of Customiz match. A \$1,500 initiation fee will be charged prior to first order entry. This initiation fee activates the finish for unlimited use on any Steelcase product for an 18 month time period. After the 18 month time period has lapsed, the Customiz finish may be reactivated for another 18 months for a \$1,000 fee at any point within five years after the \$1,500 initiation fee was paid. If the finish is not reactivated within five years after the \$1,500 initiation fee was paid, the finish will be culled and the customer will need to pay the \$1,500 initiation fee again. All style number related Customiz charges products are no cost as of April 2014. The matching and initiation fees are not discountable.

Customiz stain takes 10 days to formulate. Consult the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information. Custom veneers are also available and must be quoted by Steelcase specials group. Customiz stain on custom veneers takes 2 to 4 weeks to formulate.

Requirements and information on ordering a Customiz stain color are found in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

**E** = Established

**Upholstery****Steelcase Surfaces****Price Group 1****Buzz2**

5F03 Tomato  
 5F04 Red **E**  
 5F05 Burgundy  
 5F06 Sky **E**  
 5F07 Blue  
 5F08 Navy  
 5F15 Stone  
 5F16 Grey  
 5F17 Black  
 5G50 Dunegrass  
 5G51 Sable  
 5G55 Pumpkin  
 5G57 Rogue  
 5G59 Meadow  
 5G61 Cyan  
 5G62 Atlantic  
 5G63 Crocus  
 5G64 Alpine  
 5G65 Tornado

**Era**

5ER0 Cobalt  
 5ER1 Harbor  
 5ER2 Blue Nickel  
 5ER3 Pistachio  
 5ER4 Canary  
 5ER5 Comet  
 5ER6 Truffle  
 5ER7 Saffron  
 5ER8 Pink Lemonade  
 5ER9 Onyx  
 5ES0 Scarlet  
 5ES1 Lentil  
 5ES2 Oatmeal  
 5ES3 Persimmon  
 5ES4 Sprout  
 5ES5 Blue Mint  
 5ES6 Royal Blue  
 5ES7 Night Owl  
 5ET1 Rose Quartz  
 5ET3 Olivine  
 5EU2 Electric Indigo  
 5EU3 Green Citrine  
 5EU4 Storm Cloud

**Jacks**

5B61 Taupe **E**  
 5B63 Camel **E**  
 5B64 Pewter **E**  
 5B70 Midnight **E**

**Link**

5A24 Blue  
 5A25 Navy  
 5A27 Black

**New Black**

5J10 New Black: Bruce  
 5J11 New Black: Henry  
*Tip: New Black upholstery has color numbers in both price group 1 and price group 2.*

**Price Group 2****Chainmail**

5551 Space  
 5552 Silver Dollar  
 5553 Volcano  
 5555 Tricycle  
 5559 Lagoon

**Cogent: Connect**

5S15 Coconut  
 5S16 Turmeric/Honey  
 5S17 Tangerine  
 5S18 Scarlet  
 5S19 Concord  
 5S21 Blue Jay  
 5S23 Wasabi  
 5S24 Nickel  
 5S25 Graphite  
 5S26 Licorice  
 5S27 Malt  
 5S28 Root Beer  
 5S93 Indigo/Blueprint  
 5S94 Lizard/Jungle  
 5S95 Sailor  
 5S96 Quicksilver  
 5S99 Lipstick/Merlot  
 5SD0 Royal Blue  
 5SD1 Aubergine  
 5SD2 Peacock  
 5SD3 Lagoon  
 5SD4 Saffron  
 5SD5 Citrine  
 5SD6 Rose Quartz  
 5SD7 Sea Salt  
 5SF3 Storm Cloud  
 5SF4 Olivine

**Foundation**

5875 Black  
 5876 Navy  
 5877 Foggy Night  
 5878 Sailor  
 5879 Ivory  
 5880 Seal  
 5881 Peat  
 5882 New Sand  
 5883 Cranberry  
 5884 Spring  
 5885 Honey  
 5886 Folkstone  
 5887 Pebble  
 5888 Oregon

**New Black**

5J08 New Black: Jack  
 5J09 New Black: James  
 5J12 New Black: Harley  
*Tip: New Black upholstery has color numbers in both price group 1 and price group 2.*

**Nitelights**

5F66 Stone  
 5F67 Moon

**Stand In**

5621 Sleet  
 5622 Lunar  
 5623 Cyclone  
 5624 Eclipse  
 5625 Powder  
 5626 Chardonnay  
 5627 Graham  
 5628 Sediment  
 5629 Allspice  
 5630 Apple  
 5631 Lava  
 5632 Cayenne  
 5633 Plantain  
 5634 Parsley  
 5635 Scallion  
 5636 Atlantis  
 5691 Orca  
 5740 Burlap  
 5741 Porter  
 5742 Tusk  
 5743 Putty  
 5744 Blueberry  
 5745 Chartreuse  
 5746 Mango  
 5747 Sedona  
 5748 Juniper  
 5749 Peanut

**Price Group 3****Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex**

5H11 Poppy  
 5H12 Tangelo  
 5H13 Citrine/Citron  
 5H14 Avocado  
 5H16 Indigo  
 5H17 Mallard  
 5H18 Teak  
 5H19 Cumulus  
 5H20 Pewter  
 5H21 Gunmetal  
 5H22 Ink  
 5H23 Rose Quartz  
 5H24 Sea Salt  
 5H25 Storm Cloud  
 5H26 Olivine

**Gaja**

5W40 Black  
 5W41 Pepper  
 5W42 Pearl Grey  
 5W43 Crimson  
 5W44 Ink  
 5W45 Night Blue  
 5W48 Sepia  
 5W51 Camellia Red  
 5W52 Emerald  
 5W53 Snow Pea  
 5W54 Olive  
 5W56 Maroon  
 5W57 Black Raspberry  
 5W58 Spruce  
 5W60 Deep Blue  
 5W61 Chili Pepper

**Redeem**

TM50 Brick  
 TM52 Cinnamon  
 TM55 Water  
 TM58 Mallard  
 TM60 Greyhound  
 TM62 Iceberg  
 TM63 Chestnut  
 TM64 Granite  
 TM66 Barnwood

**Retrieve**

TM31 Lake  
 TM32 Gala  
 TM37 Submarine  
 TM40 Quarry  
 TM42 Shadow  
 TM43 Seal

**Price Group 5****Bo Peep**

5G67 Bone  
 5G72 Honey Mustard  
 5G73 Marmalade  
 5G74 Picnic  
 5G75 Pinot  
 5G76 Bloom  
 5G77 Grapevine  
 5G79 Artichoke  
 5G80 Serpent  
 5G81 Carolina  
 5G82 Blue Bonnet  
 5G83 Nautical  
 5G84 Gravel  
 5G85 Sharkskin  
 5G86 Kohl

**Remix**

RE01 Rust  
 RE03 Pebble  
 RE04 Dark Chocolate  
 RE06 Linen Beige  
 RE08 Concrete Grey  
 RE09 Sky Blue  
 RE10 Blue Jean  
 RE11 Ivy Green  
 RE13 Night Blue

**Silk**

5L31 Dijon  
 5L32 Seaweed  
 5L33 Boysenberry  
 5L35 Marina  
 5L36 Heather Blue  
 5L37 Blue Raspberry  
 5L38 Cauldron  
 5L39 Flaxen

**E** = Established

## Surface Materials, continued

**Price Group 6****Brisa**

BR01 Black Onyx  
 BR04 Truffle  
 BR06 Ash  
 BR07 Sage  
 BR08 Celery  
 BR09 Sterling Blue  
 BR10 Night Navy  
 BR11 Cambridge Blue  
 BR12 Abyss  
 BR14 Pompeian Red  
 BR16 Cinnabar  
 BR18 New Sand  
 BR20 White  
 BR21 Moccasin  
 BR22 Buckskin  
 BR24 Mineral  
 BR25 Skyway  
 BR26 Iron  
 BR27 Stormy  
 BR28 Esmeralda  
 BR29 Seaweed  
 BR30 Bone  
 BR31 Caramel  
 BR32 Bridle  
 BR33 Moon

**Price Group 7****Steelcut Trio**

TR01 Mist Grey  
 TR02 Stone Grey  
 TR03 Cassonade Beige  
 TR04 Nutmeg Beige  
 TR06 Licorice Black  
 TR11 Ice Blue  
 TR15 Brown Frost  
 TR18 Coastal Oasis  
 TR19 Deep Sea

**Leather Price Group****Steelcase Leather**

L107 Black **E**  
 L207 Mahogany **E**  
 L220 Soapstone **E**  
 L221 Rocky **E**

**Elmosoft Leather Price Group****Elmosoft Leather**

L110 Maritime Blue  
 L111 Midnight Blue  
 L112 Ebony  
 L113 Gunmetal  
 L114 Mica  
 L115 Dove Grey  
 L116 Plum Pleasure  
 L122 Truffle  
 L128 Red Birch  
 L133 Espresso  
 L134 Ruby  
 L135 Scarlet  
 L138 Bourbon  
 L139 Cinder  
 L140 Garnet  
 L143 Pecan  
 L144 Chamois  
 L146 Russet  
 L147 Saddle  
 L151 White  
 L709 Sugar  
 L711 Parchment  
 L717 Cameo  
 L723 Storm  
 L730 Hunter  
 L743 Forest Green  
 L747 Cigar  
 L749 Beaver  
 L750 Bluffstone  
 L752 Oxblood  
 L755 Peanut Butter  
 L758 Mustard  
 L762 Canvas  
 L763 Macadamia  
 L768 Tropical  
 L769 Mauve  
 L770 Cadet  
 L772 Timberwolf  
 L773 Chalice  
 L774 Oil  
 L775 Coyote

**Select Surfaces****For information****on products within Select Surfaces,**

including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit [www.steelcase.com/surface-materials](http://www.steelcase.com/surface-materials) under the Select Surface section.

**Custom Surfaces****Price Group COM (Customer's Own Material)****Fabric Approval and Yardage**

To confirm whether a particular COM material has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine actual yardage requirements:

- Visit [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com)

**For additional information regarding Customer's Own Material,** call 1.888.STEELCASE.

**How to Order Wood Touch-Up Kits**

Order wood finish touch-up kits from J.Kaltz Co. Specific Steelcase finish codes (such as 3422) can be found under Finishes > Dealer Kits. Each kit contains one brush tip marker and one fill stick.

Place orders as follows:

- Phone: 616.942.6070
- Web: [www.jkaltzco.com](http://www.jkaltzco.com)

**E** = Established





# Wood Seating Upholstery Matrix

Not every fabric is available on every chair. This matrix gives an overview of the upholstery fabrics that can be specified on each seating product line.

	Price Group	Collaboration
Billiard Multi-Use by DesignTex	3	■
Bo Peep	5	■
Brisa	6	■
Buzz2	1	■
Chainmail	2	■
Cogent: Connect	2	■
Elmosoft Leather	EL	•
Era	1	■
Foundation	2	■
Gaja	3	■
Jacks <b>E</b>	1	■
Steelcase Leather <b>E</b>	L	■
Link	1	■

## Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- E** = Established
- ▶ See specification guide for details.

*Tip: Certain fabrics and leathers appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.*

Not every fabric is available on every chair. This matrix gives an overview of the upholstery fabrics that can be specified on each seating product line.

	Price Group	Collaboration
New Black: Bruce	1	■
New Black: Harley	2	■
New Black: Henry	1	■
New Black: Jack	2	■
New Black: James	2	■
Nitelights	2	■
Redeem	3	■
Remix	5	■
Reply Air Mesh	NA	■
Retrieve	3	■
Silk	5	■
Stand In	2	■
Steelcut Trio	7	■

**Legend**

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- ▶ See specification guide for details.

*Tip: Certain fabrics and leathers appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.*

# Solid Wood and Solid Surfaces Availability Matrix

Not every wood color is available on every seating component. This matrix gives an overview of which wood colors can be specified for each seating component.

	Steelcase Seating	Collaboration
3062 Graphite Walnut	■	■
3402 Clear Cherry (Aged)	■	■
3412 Natural Cherry <b>E</b>	■	■
3422 Medium Cherry	■	■
3522 Clear Maple**	■	■
3592 Blonde on Maple <b>E</b>	■	■
3602 Desert Oak	■	■
3702 Clear Walnut	■	■
3712 Natural Walnut	■	■
3752 Medium Walnut <b>E</b>	■	■
3762 Dark Walnut	■	■
3772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut	■	■
3860 Espresso	•	•
3861 Natural	•	•
<b>Flat Cut, Low Sheen*</b>		
V1AC Natural Cherrywood	•	•
V1AM Clear Maplewood	•	•
V1CC Medium Amber Cherrywood	•	•
V1EW Dark Walnut	•	•
<b>Natural Veneers</b>		
<b>Wood Group 1</b>		
3342 Black Walnut	■	■
3392 Black Walnut	■	■
35A2 Blanch Maple	■	■
37A2 Thunder Walnut	■	■
32A2 Blanch Maple	•	•
33A2 Thunder Walnut	•	•
36A2 Volcanic Oak	•	•

**Legend**

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- E** = Established
- ▶ See specification guide for details.

▶ Wood Color Availability Matrix, continued

*Tip: The wood used in the construction of chairs is either maple or European beech. Wood finishes applied to maple or beech will match the color of stains applied to oak, walnut, or cherry, but will not have the same natural grain. Composite color finishes will match the color of composites on veneered surfaces, but will not have the same grain pattern.*

\*See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for more information on this finish.

\*\*To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clear-coat finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Form number 05-0001370

*Tip: 3522 Clear Maple is a clear coat. Therefore, the natural variations in wood (maple or European beech) will be visible.*

*Tip: Due to natural variations in wood, finish products may vary in color, texture and grain.*

Not every wood color is available on every seating component. This matrix gives an overview of which wood colors can be specified for each seating component.

- Legend**
- = Not available
  - = Available
  - = Available with exceptions
  - ⓔ = Established
- ▶ See specification guide for details.

	Steelcase Seating	Collaboration
<b>Planked Veneers</b>		
3P41 Planked Cherry	•	•
3P51 Planked Maple	•	•
3P61 Planked Maple	•	•
3P71 Planked Walnut	•	•
3VFX Unmarked Oak	•	•
<b>Composite Veneers</b>		
<b>Wood Group 1</b>		
3F8X European Walnut Composite	•	•
3GGX Zebrano Composite	•	•
3HGX Oak Composite	•	•
3HVX Walnut Composite	•	•
3JDX Oak Composite	•	•
3JJX Walnut Composite	•	•
3ZNX Night Cerused Oak Composite	•	•
<b>Premium Veneers</b>		
3832 Figured Anegre	•	•
<b>Solid Surfaces</b>		
2801 Glacier White	•	•
2873 Linen	•	•
2875 Bisque	•	•
2972 Antarctica	•	•
2974 Canvas	•	•
2978 Cameo White	•	•
2979 Silver Grey	•	•

Tip: Composite color finishes will match the color of composites on veneered surfaces, but will not have the same grain pattern. Select composite color finishes will be available through the Customiz Stain process for no additional fee.

Tip: The wood used in the construction of chairs is either maple or European beech. Wood finishes applied to maple or beech will match the color of stains applied to oak, walnut, or cherry, but will not have the same natural grain.

Tip: Due to natural variations in wood, finish products may vary in color, texture and grain.

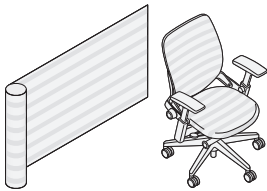
# Guidelines for Directional Fabrics

## What is the issue?

Some textiles are plain and look the same regardless of which direction the fabric is applied to the product. But many customers prefer fabrics that have patterns that give a clear direction to the textile. Because there are limits to how directional fabrics can be applied to panels and chairs, it is important to understand directional fabrics to avoid being disappointed.

## Talking about direction

Fabrics come on rolls. The long threads that run parallel to the length of the roll are called the warp. The perpendicular threads that run parallel to the width of the roll are called the filling.



**Railroaded** means the height dimension of the product is perpendicular to the warp of the fabric; *warp horizontal* and *across roll* are other terms for running the fabric in this direction. All Steelcase standard fabrics are railroaded. The yardage requirements for railroaded cutting are calculated using the width of the fabric, quantity ordered, style of chair(s), and pattern repeat.



**Woven way** means the height dimension of the product is parallel to the warp of the fabric; *warp vertical* and *down roll* are other terms for running the fabric in this direction. The yardage requirements for woven way cutting are calculated using the width of the fabric, quantity ordered, and style of chair(s).

## What determines fabric direction?

The width of the roll of fabric and the techniques that are used to apply it to the product can both determine the direction. Standard default direction for seating products with Steelcase standard fabrics is railroaded. No exceptions are possible. COM fabrics are standard woven way. You may specify a COM fabric to be cut in a specific direction if the product allows it to be applied. The purchase order must clearly state the cutting direction if it is other than standard.

*Tip: If you are changing the cutting direction of fabric, yardage requirements may increase, resulting in an additional upcharge. This upcharge will be applied to the purchase order.*

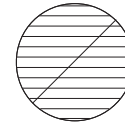
► See *Yardage Requirements* in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for specific information.

**If you have any questions** regarding cutting direction guidelines, please call the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team at 1.888. STEELCASE or 1.888.783.3522. You can also find this information on our website:

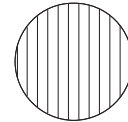
- Visit [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com)

## COM pattern exceptions

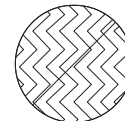
Sometimes COM fabrics have patterns that look awkward or inappropriate if they are applied in the standard direction (woven way). Those cases are addressed with these two pattern exception rules.



Incorrect



Correct



Incorrect



Correct

### 1

Fabrics with stripes or flame stitch will be applied so that the patterns are vertical.



Incorrect



Correct



Incorrect



Correct

### 2

Fabrics with patterns of people, vines, or flower arrangements will be applied so that the pattern is vertical.

---

# Resources

**Style Number Index**

**704**

# Style Number Index

Style Number	Page	Description
<b>120</b>	691	Collaboration Guest Chair
<b>126900</b>	236	Kart Accessory
<b>126A100</b>	235	Kart Nesting Chair
<b>126A101</b>	235	Kart Nesting Chair
<b>126A200</b>	236	Kart Nesting Chair
<b>126A200S</b>	236	Kart Nesting Chair
<b>126A201</b>	236	Kart Nesting Chair
<b>126A201S</b>	235	Kart Nesting Chair
<b>126B100ST</b>	239	Kart Stool
<b>126B101ST</b>	239	Kart Stool
<b>126B200SST</b>	240	Kart Stool
<b>126B200ST</b>	240	Kart Stool
<b>126B201SST</b>	239	Kart Stool
<b>126B201ST</b>	240	Kart Stool
<b>416911</b>	626	i2i 416 Work Chair
<b>416911T</b>	626	i2i 416 Work Chair/Tab
<b>418A000</b>	259	SILQ 418 Series Chair
<b>418B000</b>	261	SILQ 418 Series Stool
<b>419A000</b>	82	Karman Work Chair w/Intermix Perf Txt
<b>419A500</b>	84	Karman High-Back Work Chair
<b>419B000</b>	83	Karman Work Stool with Intermix Perf Txt
<b>419COATHANGER</b>	85	Karman Coat Hanger
<b>419LUMBAR</b>	85	Steelcase Karman Lumbar
<b>428310</b>	273	Qivi 428 Sled-Base Multi-Use Chair
<b>428510</b>	270	Qivi 428 Collab Chair
<b>428710</b>	271	Qivi 428 Collab Stool
<b>428910</b>	273	Qivi 428 Sled-Base Multi-Use Chair
<b>434110</b>	281	cobi 434 Work Chair
<b>434111</b>	281	cobi 434 Work Chair/Arm
<b>434710</b>	283	cobi 434 Work Stool
<b>434711</b>	283	cobi 434 Work Stool/Arm
<b>435A00</b>	189	Steelcase Series 1 Work Chair
<b>435A00AIR</b>	191	Steelcase Series 1 Work Chair
<b>435B00</b>	193	Steelcase Series 1 Stool
<b>435B00AIR</b>	195	Steelcase Series 1 Stool
<b>435COATHANGER</b>	196	Steelcase Series 1 Hanger
<b>435HEADREST</b>	196	Steelcae Series 1 Headrest
<b>436AIR</b>	167	Steelcase Series 2 Work Chair
<b>436AIR3D</b>	165	Steelcase Series 2 Work Chair
<b>436AIR3DSTOOL</b>	173	Steelcase Series 2 Stool
<b>436AIRSTOOL</b>	175	Steelcase Series 2 Stool
<b>436COATHANGER</b>	176	Steelcase Series 2 Coat Hanger
<b>436HEADREST</b>	177	Steelcase Series 2 Headrest
<b>436UPH</b>	162	Steelcase Series 2 Work Chair
<b>436UPHSTOOL</b>	170	Steelcase Series 2 Stool
<b>442A30</b>	41	Gesture 442 Shell Bck Chair
<b>442A40</b>	41	Gesture 442 Wrapped Bck Chair
<b>442A50</b>	43	Gesture 442 Series Wrk Chr w/Headrest
<b>442B30</b>	45	Gesture 442 Shell Bck Stool
<b>442B40</b>	45	Gesture 442 Wrapped Bck Stool
<b>442COATHANGER</b>	46	Gesture 442 Coat Hanger
<b>46216179</b>	56	Leap 462 Work Chair
<b>46216189</b>	59	Leap 462 Work Chair
<b>46267179</b>	62	Leap 462 Stool
<b>46267189</b>	65	Leap 462 Stool

Style Number	Page	Description
<b>46296179</b>	68	Leap Plus 462 Work Chair
<b>46296189</b>	71	Leap Plus 462 Work Chair
<b>462COATHANGER</b>	72	Leap 462 Coat Hanger
<b>465A000</b>	104	Think 465 Series Work Chair
<b>465A000Q</b>	108	Think 465 Series Work Chair
<b>465A300</b>	101	Think 465 Series Work Chair
<b>465B000</b>	114	Think 465 Series Stool
<b>465B000Q</b>	118	Think 465 Series Stool
<b>465B300</b>	111	Think 465 Series Stool
<b>466160MP</b>	219	Reply 466 Series Work Chair
<b>466160MT</b>	217	Reply 466 Series Work Chair
<b>466450MH</b>	223	Reply 466 Series Leg-Base Multi-Use Chair
<b>466450MT</b>	221	Reply 466 Series Leg-Base Multi-Use Chair
<b>466452MH</b>	223	Reply 466 Series Leg-Base Multi-Use Chair
<b>466452MT</b>	221	Reply 466 Series Leg-Base Multi-Use Chair
<b>466480MH</b>	227	Reply 466 Series Sled-Base Multi-Use Chair
<b>466480MT</b>	225	Reply 466 Series Sled-Base Multi-Use Chair
<b>466482MH</b>	227	Reply 466 Series Sled-Base Multi-Use Chair
<b>466482MT</b>	225	Reply 466 Series Sled-Base Multi-Use Chair
<b>472G</b>	433	Max-Stkr 472 Alignment Device
<b>473D</b>	433	Max-Stkr Trans/Strg Dolly
<b>475410M</b>	367	Player 475 Leg-Base Multi-Purp Chair
<b>475410MTL</b>	369	Player 475 Leg-Base Multi-Purp Chair
<b>475410MTR</b>	369	Player 475 Leg-Base Multi-Purp Chair
<b>475412M</b>	367	Player 475 Leg-Base Multi-Purp Chair
<b>475412MC</b>	367	Player 475 Leg-Base Multi-Purp Chair
<b>475415M</b>	367	Player 475 Leg-Base Multi-Purp Chair
<b>475415MC</b>	367	Player 475 Leg-Base
<b>475480M</b>	371	Player 475 Sled-Base
<b>475480MTL</b>	373	Player 475 Sled-Base
<b>475480MTR</b>	373	Player 475 Sled-Base
<b>475482M</b>	371	Player 475 Sled-Base
<b>475485M</b>	371	Player 475 Sled-Base
<b>475710M</b>	375	Player 475 Leg-Base Stool
<b>475712M</b>	375	Player 475 Leg-Base Stool
<b>475715M</b>	375	Player 475 Leg-Base Stool
<b>475A</b>	376	Player 475 Alignment Device
<b>475D</b>	376	Player 475 Transport/Strg Dolly
<b>475G</b>	376	Player 475 Ganging Device
<b>477100</b>	432	Max-Stacker III 477 Series Stackable Chair
<b>480110</b>	299	Node 480 Series Work Chair
<b>480120</b>	299	Node 480 Series Work Chair
<b>480130</b>	301	Node 480 Series Collaborative Chair
<b>480140</b>	306	Node 480 Series Collaborative Stool
<b>480150</b>	301	Node 480 Series Collaborative Chair
<b>480210</b>	303	Node 480 Series MidBk Collab Chair
<b>480220</b>	303	Node 480 Series MidBk Collab Chair
<b>480230</b>	305	Node 480 Series MidBk Collab Chair
<b>480240</b>	307	Node 480 Series MidBk Collab Stool
<b>480250</b>	305	Node 480 Series MidBk Collab Chair
<b>480310</b>	308	Node 480 Series Collaborative Chair
<b>480320</b>	309	Node 480 Series Collaborative Stool
<b>480330</b>	308	Node 480 Series Collaborative Chair
<b>480340</b>	309	Node 480 Series Collaborative Stool
<b>480410</b>	310	Node 480 Series Collaborative Chair



Style Number	Page	Description	Style Number	Page	Description
<b>480420</b>	310	Node 480 Series Collaborative Chair	<b>490710U</b>	398	Move 490
<b>4821410</b>	132	Amia 482 Series Work Chair	<b>490710UC</b>	398	Move 490
<b>4821410LS</b>	129	Amia 482 Series Work Chair	<b>490712</b>	398	Move 490
<b>4821412</b>	139	Amia 482 Series Air Back Work Chair	<b>490712C</b>	398	Move 490
<b>4821414</b>	137	Amia 482 Series Air Back Work Chair	<b>490712CP</b>	399	Move 490
<b>4821418</b>	135	Amia 482 Series Chair	<b>490712P</b>	399	Move 490
<b>4827410</b>	142	Amia 482 Series Stool	<b>490712U</b>	399	Move 490
<b>4827412</b>	149	Amia 482 Series Air Back Stool	<b>490712UC</b>	399	Move 490
<b>4827414</b>	147	Amia 482 Series Air Back Stool	<b>490D</b>	403	Move Transport/Storage Dolly
<b>4827418</b>	145	Amia 482 Series Stool	<b>490GA4</b>	403	Move Ganging/Alignment Device
<b>4871110</b>	351	Cachet 487 Swivel-Base	<b>490GA7</b>	403	Move Ganging/Alignment Device
<b>4871210</b>	351	Cachet 487 Swivel-Base	<b>490WS</b>	403	Wall Saver
<b>4871211</b>	351	Cachet 487 Swivel-Base	<b>499111</b>	248	Siento Mid-Back Desk Chair
<b>4877110</b>	355	Cachet 487 Stool	<b>499112</b>	248	Siento Mid-Back Desk Chair
<b>4877210</b>	355	Cachet 487 Stool	<b>499113</b>	248	Siento Mid-Back Desk Chair
<b>4877211</b>	355	Cachet 487 Stool	<b>499121</b>	248	Siento Mid-Back Desk Chair
<b>4878100</b>	353	Cachet 487 Leg-Base	<b>499122</b>	248	Siento Mid-Back Desk Chair
<b>4878110</b>	353	Cachet 487 Leg-Base	<b>499123</b>	248	Siento Mid-Back Desk Chair
<b>4878200</b>	353	Cachet 487 Leg-Base	<b>499211</b>	248	Siento High-Back Desk Chair
<b>4878201</b>	353	Cachet 487 Leg-Base	<b>499212</b>	248	Siento High-Back Desk Chair
<b>4878210</b>	353	Cachet 487 Leg-Base	<b>499213</b>	248	Siento High-Back Desk Chair
<b>4878211</b>	353	Cachet 487 Leg-Base	<b>499221</b>	248	Siento High-Back Desk Chair
<b>487BK</b>	358	Cachet 487 Cushion Upholstery Pkg	<b>499222</b>	248	Siento High-Back Desk Chair
<b>487D</b>	360	Cachet 487 Transport/Strg Dolly	<b>499223</b>	248	Siento High-Back Desk Chair
<b>487G</b>	360	Cachet 487 Ganging/Alignment Device	<b>499SIENTO</b>	244	Siento Design Pkg High-Back Chair
<b>487ST</b>	359	Cachet 487 Cushion Upholstery Pkg	<b>COLAGTP</b>	528	Lagunitas Personal Table
<b>487STBK</b>	357	Cachet 487 Cushion Upholstery Pkg	<b>COLAGTRECT</b>	527	Lagunitas Work Table
<b>488BD</b>	463	Brody Privacy Desk	<b>FLXPR1</b>	321	Perch Stool
<b>488BDE</b>	465	Brody Privacy Desk with Extension	<b>FLXPR4</b>	321	Perch Stool
<b>488FR</b>	466	Brody Footrest	<b>N3LBA1200</b>	582	B-Free Small Beam, Aluminum Leg
<b>488WE</b>	461	Brody Privacy WorkLounge with Extension	<b>N3LBA1600</b>	580	B-Free Large Beam, Aluminum Leg
<b>488WO</b>	457	Brody WorkLounge	<b>N3LBW1200</b>	583	B-Free Small Beam, Wood Leg
<b>488WP</b>	459	Brody Privacy WorkLounge	<b>N3LBW1600</b>	581	B-Free Large Beam, Wood Leg
<b>490410</b>	393	Move 490	<b>N3LCUBEL</b>	574	B-Free Large Cube
<b>490410C</b>	393	Move 490	<b>N3LCUBES</b>	575	B-Free Small Cube
<b>490410CP</b>	394	Move 490	<b>N3LGA</b>	576	B-Free Ganging Brackets
<b>490410P</b>	394	Move 490	<b>N3LMAGSC</b>	578	B-Free Screen to Cube Magnets
<b>490410U</b>	394	Move 490	<b>N3LMAGSS</b>	578	B-Free Screen to Screen Magnets
<b>490410UC</b>	394	Move 490	<b>N3LPINT</b>	586	Pint Tables
<b>490412</b>	394	Move 490	<b>N3LRECT</b>	585	Rectangle Tables
<b>490412C</b>	394	Move 490	<b>N3LSCREEN</b>	577	B-Free Screen
<b>490412CP</b>	395	Move 490	<b>N3LTABLECF</b>	579	B-Free Occasional Coffee Table
<b>490412P</b>	395	Move 490	<b>N3LTABLECR</b>	579	B-Free Occasional Corner Table
<b>490412U</b>	395	Move 490	<b>SLC0</b>	201	Tenor Chair
<b>490412UC</b>	395	Move 490	<b>SLCF</b>	202	Tenor Chair
<b>490510</b>	401	Move 490 Perching Stool	<b>SLCFH</b>	204	Tenor Chair
<b>490510P</b>	402	Move 490 Perching Stool	<b>SLCH</b>	203	Tenor Chair
<b>490510U</b>	401	Move 490 Perching Stool	<b>SLSB</b>	205	Tenor Stool
<b>490512</b>	402	Move 490 Perching Stool	<b>SLSBH</b>	206	Tenor Stool, Bag Hook
<b>490512P</b>	402	Move 490 Perching Stool	<b>SLSC</b>	207	Tenor Perching Stool
<b>490512U</b>	402	Move 490 Perching Stool	<b>SLSCH</b>	208	Tenor Perching Stool, Bag Hook
<b>490710</b>	397	Move 490	<b>STLLNG2AR2</b>	509	Umami Lounge, Two Arms, Double
<b>490710C</b>	397	Move 490	<b>STLLNGAR1</b>	505	Umami Lounge, One Arm, Single
<b>490710CP</b>	398	Move 490	<b>STLLNGAR2</b>	507	Umami Lounge, One Arm, Double
<b>490710P</b>	398	Move 490	<b>STLLNGCR1</b>	511	Umami Lounge, Corner, Single

## Style Number Index, continued

Style Number	Page	Description	Style Number	Page	Description
<b>STLLNGEC</b>	513	Umami Lounge, End Cap	<b>TS31428</b>	613	Jenny Chair
<b>STLLNGST1</b>	501	Umami Straight Lounge, Single	<b>TS31438</b>	613	Jenny Chair
<b>STLLNGST2</b>	503	Umami Straight Lounge, Double	<b>TS34401</b>	552, 631	Alight Lounge Ottoman
<b>STLPLTF1</b>	495	Umami Single Platform	<b>TS34402</b>	631	Alight Corner Ottoman
<b>STLPLTF2</b>	498	Umami Double Platform	<b>TS34403</b>	631	Alight Bench Ottoman
<b>STLSCRPL</b>	519	Umami Screens, Standard	<b>TS34410T</b>	632	Alight End Table
<b>STLSCRPLS</b>	524	Umami Screens, Spanner Screens	<b>TS34411T</b>	632	Alight Coffee Table
<b>TS30701</b>	408	Scoop Stool	<b>TS3BC</b>	538	Campfire Big Lounge
<b>TS30702</b>	408	Scoop Stool	<b>TS3BCS</b>	539	Campfire Big Lounge
<b>TS31201A</b>	336	Shortcut Chair	<b>TS3BCW</b>	540	Campfire Big Lounge
<b>TS31202B</b>	337	Shortcut Stool	<b>TS3CRIN60S</b>	549	Campfire Corner Lounge
<b>TS31203</b>	344	Shortcut Cushion	<b>TS3CRIN60W</b>	551	Campfire Corner Lounge
<b>TS31204A</b>	339	Shortcut X Base Chair	<b>TS3CRIN90S</b>	545	Campfire Corner Lounge
<b>TS31205B</b>	340	Shortcut X Base Stool	<b>TS3CRIN90W</b>	547	Campfire Corner Lounge
<b>TS31206A</b>	341	Shortcut Wood Chair	<b>TS3CROUT60S</b>	549	Campfire Corner Lounge
<b>TS31207A</b>	343	Shortcut Tripod Base Chair	<b>TS3CROUT60W</b>	551	Campfire Corner Lounge
<b>TS31208A</b>	343	Shortcut Tripod Base Chair	<b>TS3CROUT90S</b>	545	Campfire Corner Lounge
<b>TS31209A</b>	338	Shortcut Chair with Personal Worksurface	<b>TS3CROUT90W</b>	547	Campfire Corner Lounge
<b>TS31401</b>	596	Jenny Chair	<b>TS3FR</b>	555	Footrest
<b>TS31401C</b>	596	Jenny Chair	<b>TS3GANGING</b>	551	Campfire Ganging Bracket
<b>TS31401CH</b>	596	Jenny Chair	<b>TS3HL</b>	541	Campfire Half Lounge
<b>TS31401CT</b>	596	Jenny Chair	<b>TS3HLS</b>	542	Campfire Half Lounge
<b>TS31401H</b>	596	Jenny Chair	<b>TS3HLW</b>	543	Campfire Half Lounge
<b>TS31401T</b>	596	Jenny Chair	<b>TS3WG</b>	554	Campfire Wedge
<b>TS31402</b>	600	Jenny Chair	<b>TS4PF</b>	553	Campfire Pouf
<b>TS31402C</b>	600	Jenny Chair	<b>TS4TSCRNL</b>	555	Campfire Screen
<b>TS31403</b>	604	Jenny Chair	<b>TS4TSCRNR</b>	555	Campfire Screen
<b>TS31403C</b>	604	Jenny Chair	<b>TSAVNBC</b>	384	Simple Back Cushion
<b>TS31403CH</b>	604	Jenny Chair	<b>TSAVNCH</b>	380	Simple Chair
<b>TS31403CT</b>	604	Jenny Chair	<b>TSAVNLC</b>	382	Simple Lounge
<b>TS31403H</b>	604	Jenny Chair	<b>TSAVNS1</b>	385	Simple Relaxed Slipcover
<b>TS31403T</b>	604	Jenny Chair	<b>TSAVNS2</b>	386	Simple Tailored Slipcover
<b>TS31404</b>	604	Jenny Chair	<b>TSAVNSC</b>	383	Simple Seat Cushion
<b>TS31404C</b>	604	Jenny Chair	<b>TSAVNST</b>	381	Simple Stool
<b>TS31404CH</b>	604	Jenny Chair	<b>TSBUOY</b>	438	Buoy
<b>TS31404CT</b>	604	Jenny Chair	<b>WHG6600</b>	419	Nooi Linking Chair, Armless
<b>TS31404H</b>	604	Jenny Chair	<b>WHG6602</b>	419	Nooi Linking Chair, Arms
<b>TS31404T</b>	604	Jenny Chair	<b>WHG6604</b>	421	Nooi Sled-Based Chair
<b>TS31405</b>	615	Jenny Ottoman	<b>WHG6606</b>	423	Nooi 4-Leg Base Chair, Armless
<b>TS31405C</b>	615	Jenny Ottoman	<b>WHG6608</b>	423	Nooi 4-Leg Base Chair, Arms
<b>TS31406</b>	607	Jenny Chair	<b>WHG6625</b>	425	Nooi Bar-Height Stool
<b>TS31406C</b>	607	Jenny Chair	<b>WHG6626</b>	425	Nooi Cafe-Height Stool
<b>TS31407</b>	609	Jenny Chair	<b>WHGDOLLY</b>	426	Nooi Transport Dolly
<b>TS31407C</b>	609	Jenny Chair			
<b>TS31408</b>	613	Jenny Chair			
<b>TS31409</b>	611	Jenny Chair			
<b>TS31410</b>	615, 632	Alight Ganging Kit			
<b>TS31412</b>	617	Club Low			
<b>TS31413</b>	619	Round Low			
<b>TS31415H</b>	620	Jenny Occasional Table			
<b>TS31415L</b>	620	Jenny Occasional Table			
<b>TS31416H</b>	620	Jenny Occasional Table			
<b>TS31416L</b>	620	Jenny Occasional Table			
<b>TS31426</b>	607	Jenny Chair			
<b>TS31426C</b>	607	Jenny Chair			



# Trademark List

™/® The following is a non-exhaustive list of trademarks and registered trademarks for products of Steelcase Inc. or one of its related corporate entities: Agree, Airtouch, Alight, Amia, Answer, Aspekt, Avenir, Await, B-Free, Ballet, Bassline, Bindu, Bivi, Bix, Bottomline, Brody, Buoy, Cachet, Campfire, Capa, CF Series, CG\_1, Chord, Circa, Clipper, Cobi, Collaboration, Convene, Coupe, Cura, Currency, dash, Divisio, Duo, E-Table 2, Edge Series, Elbrook, Elective Elements, Embold, Empath, Everwall, Exponents, Folio, FrameOne, Gesture, Groupwork, Host, Hosu, i2i, Jenny, Kart, Kathryn, Kick, Lagunitas, Leap, Leela, LessThanFive, LiveBack, LiveSeat, Mackinac, Marien152, Max-Stacker, media:scape, Migration, Millbrae, Mineral, Mitra, Montage, Montara650, MoreThanFive, Move, Node, Ocular, Ology, Opus, Paperflo, Passerelle, Player, Pocket, Potrero415, QiVi, Radia, Regard, Relay, Reply, Ripple, Roam, Sarto, Scoop, Sebastopol, Senti Series, Senza, Shortcut, Sidewalk, Siento, Sieste, SILQ, Soffio, Sorrel, SOTO, Steelcase Eclipse, Steelcase Flex, Steelcase Karman, Steelcase Relay, Steelcase Rise, Steelcase Series, Surround, SW\_1, Switch, Sync, Tava, Tenor, Think, Thoughtful, Thread, Together, Train, Trees, Turnstone, Umami, Underscore, V.I.A., Verb, Verge, Verlay, Victor2, Visalia, WorkValet, and X-tenz.

™/® The following are trademarks or registered trademarks of AMQ Solutions, LLC: 3F, Activ, Amobi, Bixby, Bodi, Cluvo, Concur, Embank, FL-X, Iline, Jaku, Kinex, Personality Plus, Revi, S-Series, Siya, Tektis, Tizu, Uptake, and Zilo.

™/® The following are trademarks or registered trademarks of Orangebox Ltd., Cardiff, UK: Air3, Aspect, Avi, Away from the Desk, Border, Campers & Dens, Coppice, Cubb, Kirm, On the QT, Ramsey, Skomer, Sully, Track-B, and Vale.

™/® The following are trademarks or registered trademarks of Viccarbe Habitat, S.L.: Aleta, Cambio, Designed in The Sun, Foro, Funda, Holy Day, Kelly, Last Minute, Noha, Savina, Sistema, Sistema, Viable, and Wrapp.

® The following are registered brands of Steelcase Inc. and its family of companies: Steelcase, AMQ, Coalesse, Designtex, Halcon, Orangebox, Smith System, and Viccarbe.

® The following registered trademarks are under license from AWI Licensing Company, Dover, DE: SoundScapes, DuraBrite, BioBlock, and Armstrong.

® The following registered trademarks are under license from Byrne Electrical, Rockford, MI: Interport, Mini-Port, Axil Z, and Ellora.

® The following is a registered trademark of DuPont, Wilmington, DE: Corian.

® The following is a registered trademark of Genlyte Thomas Company, Louisville, KY: Lightolier.

® The following is a registered trademark of Hilti Corporation, FL-9494 Schaan, Principality of Liechtenstein: Hilti.

® The following is a registered trademark of Leviton Manufacturing Company, Little Neck, NY: Decora.

® The following is a registered trademark of Mechanical Plastics Corp, Elmsford, NY: Toggler.

® The following is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA: Microsoft.

® The following are registered trademarks of Orangebox Ltd., Cardiff, UK: Orangebox.

® The following is a registered trademark of Panduit Corporation, Lockport, IL: Panduit.

® The following is a registered trademark of Trav (Press), Cuneo, Italy: Assisa.

® The following is a registered trademark of Virtual Ink, Boston, MA: mimioActive.

® The following registered trademarks are under license from Wilkhahn Furniture Products: Avera, Senzo, Versal, and Wilkhahn FS.

® The following are registered trademarks of Polyvision Corp: Flow, Motif, Polyvision, Sans, and Serif.

® The following is a registered trademark of Wilsonart International, Temple, TX: Chemsurf.

® The following is a registered trademark of Wiremold, West Hartford, CT: Wiremold.

® The following is a registered trademark of EMU Group S.P.A., Perugia, Italy: EMU.

® The following is a registered trademark of Security People, Inc.: Digilock.

® The following are registered trademarks of Natural Capital Partners Europe Limited: CarbonNeutral and the CarbonNeutral Certified logo.

™ The following is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA: Windows.

™ The following is a trademark of Rodman Industries, Inc., Oconomowoc, WI: ResinCore1.

™ The following is a trademark of Ultrafabrics, LLC, Elmsford, NY: Ultraleather.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Wilkhahn Furniture products: Cana, Linus, Logon, Picto, Range, Stitz, Thema, Timetable, and Tubis.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Walter Knoll: Andoo, Bob, Lazlo, Lox, Ribbon, and Together.

™ The following trademarks are under license from PP Mobler: Bar and Flag Halyard.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Carl Hansen: Elbow, Paddle, Shell, Wing, and Wishbone.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Cambridge Sound Management, LLC Cambridge, MA: QtPro Soundmasking, Qt Quiet Technology, and Sonet Qt.

™ The following is a trademark of Electri-Cable Assemblies, Shelton, CT: Interact.

™ The following is a trademark of Clestra Hauserman: IRYS.

™ The following is a trademark of Wiesner-Hager Möbel GmbH: Nooi.

™ The following are trademarks of Polyvision: Accord, a3, e3, Boundri, and Nota.

™ The following is a trademark of Bostock Company, Inc: SnapCab.

™ The following is a trademark of Williams-Sonoma, Inc: West Elm.

™ The following is a trademark of Elena Marquina Testor: nanimarquina.

™ The following is a trademark of Forbo International SA: Forbo.

Trademarks used herein are the property of Steelcase Inc. or their respective owners.